



This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

### Usage guidelines

Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

We also ask that you:

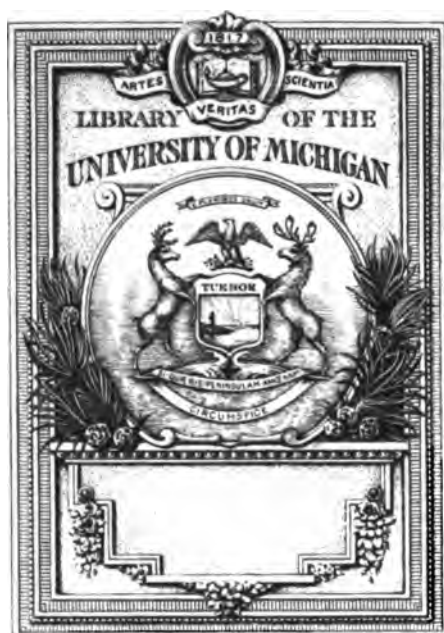
- + *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.
- + *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.
- + *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.
- + *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

### About Google Book Search

Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at <http://books.google.com/>







Broadside  
Signers

Library Science

Z

881

N52

B94







**BULLETIN**  
**OF THE**  
**NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY**  
**ASTOR LENOX AND TILDEN FOUNDATIONS**

**VOLUME III**  
**JANUARY TO DECEMBER**  
**1899**

**NEW YORK**  
**1899**

20



L. A. ...  
 comp. ...  
 (1840)  
 G. 3. 2. 40  
 40581

## CONTENTS.

	PAGE
AFRICA, SOUTH, WORKS RELATING TO, . . . . .	429-461, 502-505
AMERICA, EARLY BOOKS, MOSTLY RELATING TO (GIFT OF MR. MAITLAND), 9-22; AMERICANA, 1677-1823, 47.	
AMERICAN LOYALISTS. See Loyalists.	
APPRENTICES IN LIBRARY WORK, INSTRUCTION OF, . . . . .	387
ARCHÆOLOGY, PERIODICALS RELATING TO, . . . . .	56-76
ART, PERIODICALS RELATING TO, . . . . .	224-231
BANCKER COLLECTION. See Broad sides, New York.	
✕ BENAVIDES, ALONSO DE, MEMORIAL ON NEW MEXICO IN 1626, . . . . .	417-428, 481-499
BROADSIDES, AMERICAN, ETC., 1774-1864, . . . . .	43-44
BROADSIDES, NEW YORK, 1762-1779 (BANCKER COLLECTION), . . . . .	23-33
✕ CALDWELL, JAMES, LETTER ON THE CANADA CAMPAIGN OF 1776 . . . . .	360-361
✕ CALHOUN-GOUVERNEUR CORRESPONDENCE, 1823-1836, . . . . .	324-333
CANADA CAMPAIGN OF 1776 (LETTER OF JAMES CALDWELL), . . . . .	360-361
CANADA, INVASION OF, IN 1775 (LETTER OF COL. JAMES LIVINGSTON), . . . . .	359-360
CERVANTES LITERATURE IN THE NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY, . . . . .	259-265
CHARLES I'S EXPEDITION AGAINST THE COVENANTERS IN 1639 (HARDWICKE PAPERS), . . . . .	53-55
COLER, MR. BIRD S., ELECTION AS TRUSTEE, . . . . .	53
COLUMBIA UNIVERSITY LIBRARY. See Periodicals.	
COLUMBUS, FERDINAND, MEMORIAL TO CHARLES V. FOR A NATIONAL LIBRARY, . . . . .	356-359
CONGRESSIONAL DOCUMENTS, 1789-1793, . . . . .	462-469
CROCHETING, BOOKS ON, . . . . .	367-369
CUTTING, BOOKS ON . . . . .	370
DAVENPORT, JOHN. See Winthrop-Davenport Papers.	
DECLARATION OF INDEPENDENCE. See Signers to the Declaration of In- dependence.	
DELAWARE SIGNERS TO THE DECLARATION OF INDEPENDENCE (EMMET COLLECTION), . . . . .	34-42
DOCUMENTS PRINTED FROM MANUSCRIPTS IN THE LIBRARY:—	
Benavides's Memorial on New Mexico in 1626, . . . . .	417-428, 481-499
Calhoun-Gouverneur Correspondence, 1823-1836, . . . . .	324-333
Canada Campaign of 1776 (Letter of James Caldwell), . . . . .	360-361
Canada, Invasion of, in 1775 (Letter of Col. James Livingston), . . . . .	359-360
Charles I.'s Expedition against the Covenanters in 1639, . . . . .	53-55
Columbus, Ferdinand, Memorial to Charles V. for a National Library, . . . . .	356-359
Virginia Papers, 1616-1632 (Smyth of Nibley MSS.), 160-171, 208-223, 248-258, 276-295	
Whiskey Rebellion of 1794 (Letter of Thos. McKean) . . . . .	500-501
✕ Wilkinson, James, on the Mexican Revolution, 1823, . . . . .	361-364
Winthrop-Davenport Papers, . . . . .	393-408



# CONTENTS

	PAGE
DON QUIXOTE. See Cervantes Literature,	
DRESSMAKING, BOOKS ON, . . . . .	370
EMBROIDERY, BOOKS ON . . . . .	369-370
EMMET COLLECTION:—	
Signers to the Declaration of Independence,	
34-42, 77-96, 136-149, 187-197	
See also Documents printed from Manuscripts.	
ENGRAVINGS. See Prints.	
EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE. See Report.	
FISH AND FISHERIES, CHECK LIST OF WORKS ON, . . . .	296-312, 334-348
FORD LIBRARY, GIFT OF THE, . . . . .	51-53
GARDENING. See Landscape Gardening.	
GEORGIA SIGNERS TO THE DECLARATION OF INDEPENDENCE (EMMET COLLECTION), . . . . .	193-197
GOUVERNEUR PAPERS. See Calhoun-Gouverneur Correspondence.	
HARDWICKE MANUSCRIPTS: CHARLES I.'S EXPEDITION AGAINST THE COVENANTERS IN 1639, . . . . .	53-55
HISTORY, GENERAL, PERIODICALS RELATING TO, . . . .	56-76
KNITTING, BOOKS ON, . . . . .	367-369
LACE, BOOKS ON, . . . . .	367
LANDSCAPE GARDENING AND PARKS, WORKS RELATING TO, . . . .	506-517
LIBRARY APPRENTICES, INSTRUCTION OF, . . . . .	387
LIBRARY BUILDING, . . . . .	108-109, 160, 247, 381
LISTS OF BOOKS ON SPECIAL TOPICS :—	
Africa, South, Works relating to, . . . . .	429-461, 502-505
America, Early Books relating to, . . . . .	9-22, 47
Archæology, Periodicals relating to, . . . . .	56-57
Art, Periodicals relating to, . . . . .	224-231
Broadsides, American, 1774-1864, . . . . .	43-44
Broadsides, New York, 1762-1779, . . . . .	23-33
Cervantes Literature, . . . . .	259-265
Congressional Documents, 1789-1793, . . . . .	462-469
Crocheting, Books on, . . . . .	367-369
Cutting, Books on, . . . . .	370
Delaware Signers to the Declaration of Independence, . . . .	34-42
Dressmaking, Books on, . . . . .	370
Embroidery, Books on, . . . . .	369-370
Fish and Fisheries, Works relating to, . . . . .	296-312, 334-348
Georgia Signers to the Declaration of Independence, . . . .	193-197
History, General, Periodicals relating to, . . . . .	56-76
Knitting, Books on, . . . . .	367-369
Lace, Books on, . . . . .	367
Landscape Gardening and Parks, Works relating to, . . . .	506-517
Literary Periodicals, . . . . .	118-135, 172-186
Maryland Documents, 1729-1794, . . . . .	44-45
Maryland Signers to the Declaration of Independence, . . . .	77-86
Music, Periodicals relating to, . . . . .	232-238

# CONTENTS

	PAGE
Needlework, Works relating to, . . . . .	365-370
Newspapers, American, 1729-1751, . . . . .	43
North Carolina Signers to the Declaration of Independence, . . . . .	145-149
Pennsylvania Documents, 1730-1769, . . . . .	45-47
South Carolina Signers to the Declaration of Independence, . . . . .	187-193
Virginia Signers to the Declaration of Independence, . . . . .	86-96, 136-145
LITERARY PERIODICALS, . . . . .	118-135, 172-186
LIVINGSTON, COL. JAMES, LETTER ON THE INVASION OF CANADA IN 1775 . . . . .	359-360
X LOYALISTS, AMERICAN, TRANSCRIPTS OF PAPERS RELATING TO, FROM THE PUBLIC RECORDS OFFICE, LONDON, . . . . .	416
McKEAN, THOMAS, LETTER ON THE WHISKEY REBELLION OF 1794, . . . . .	500-501
MANUSCRIPT COLLECTIONS. See Documents printed from Manuscripts; Emmet Collection; Smyth of Nibley Manuscripts.	
MARYLAND DOCUMENTS, 1729-1724, . . . . .	44-45
MARYLAND, SIGNERS TO THE DECLARATION OF INDEPENDENCE (EMMET COLLECTION), . . . . .	77-86
MEXICAN REVOLUTION, 1823, JAMES WILKINSON ON, . . . . .	361-364
MUSIC, PERIODICALS RELATING TO, . . . . .	232-238
NEEDLEWORK, LACE, KNITTING, EMBROIDERY, DRESSMAKING, ETC., LIST OF BOOKS ON, . . . . .	365-370
NEW MEXICO IN 1626, MEMORIAL OF ALONSO DE BENAVIDES, . . . . .	417-428, 481-499
NEW YORK BROADSIDES. See Broad sides.	
NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY:—	
Apprentices, Instruction of, 387; Library Building, 108-109, 160, 247, 381; Principal Book Accessions (early American newspapers, statute laws, legislative journals, broadsides, etc.), 43-47; Principal Book Accessions (classed), 97-103; 150-155, 198-203, 239-243, 266-271, 313-319, 349-351, 371-375, 409-411, 470-475, 518-523; Principal Donors, 48, 104, 156, 204, 244, 272, 320, 352, 376, 412, 476, 524. See also Report, Report of the Director, Report of the Execu- tive Committee.	
NEWSPAPERS, AMERICAN, 1729-1751, . . . . .	43
NORTH CAROLINA SIGNERS TO THE DECLARATION OF INDEPENDENCE (EMMET COLLECTION), . . . . .	145-149
ORIENTAL DEPARTMENTS OF THE LIBRARY, . . . . .	385-386
PENNSYLVANIA DOCUMENTS, 1730-1769, . . . . .	45-47
PERIODICAL DEPARTMENT, . . . . .	385
PERIODICALS AND SERIALS IN THE NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY AND COLUM- BIA UNIVERSITY LIBRARY:—	
Archæology, . . . . .	56-76
Art, . . . . .	224-231
History, General, . . . . .	56-76
Literary Periodicals, . . . . .	118-135, 172-186
Music, . . . . .	232-238
PRINTS, ESTABLISHMENT OF A DEPARTMENT OF, . . . . .	480
PUBLIC DOCUMENTS DEPARTMENT OF THE LIBRARY, . . . . .	386-387

# CONTENTS

PAGE

REPORT for December, 1898 (summary report for six months), 3-4; January, 1899 (gift of the Ford Library, election of Mr. Bird S. Coler), 51-53; February, 107; March (new library building), 159-160; April, 207-208; May (new library building), 247; June, 275; July, 323; August, 355; September, 379-380; October (Transcripts of American Loyalist Papers), 415-416; November (Establishment of a Department of Prints and Engravings), 479-480.	
REPORT of the Director, for the year ending June 30, 1899:—New Building, 381; Shelf Department, 381-382; Binding, 382; Catalogue Department, 383-384; Readers' Department, 384-385; Oriental Departments, 385-386; Slavonic Department, 386; Public Documents Department, 386-387; The Bulletin, 387; Instruction of Apprentices, 387; Gifts, 387-389; Tables (Statistics of Readers, etc.), 390-392.	
REPORT of the Executive Committee to the Trustees (New Library Building, increase in Books, Changes and Improvements in Management, Number of Readers, Results of Consolidation, Statistics,	108-117
<u>SIGNERS TO THE DECLARATION OF INDEPENDENCE (EMMET COLLECTION):—</u>	
Delaware, 34-42; Maryland, 77-86; Virginia, (two parts, 86-96, 136-145; North Carolina, 145-149; South Carolina, 187-193; Georgia, 193-197.	
SLAVONIC DEPARTMENT OF THE LIBRARY,	386
X SMYTH OF NIBLEY MANUSCRIPTS, VIRGINIA PAPERS, 1616-1632,	
	160-171, 208-223, 248-258, 276-295
SOUTH AFRICA. See Africa.	
SOUTH CAROLINA SIGNERS TO THE DECLARATION OF INDEPENDENCE (EMMET COLLECTION),	187-193
TILDEN, HON. SAMUEL J., THE LIBRARY OF,	4-8
UNITED STATES CONGRESSES, DOCUMENTS OF THE FIRST AND SECOND, 1789-1793,	462-469
VIRGINIA PAPERS, 1616-1632 (SMYTH OF NIBLEY MSS.),	
	160-171, 208-223, 248-258, 276-295
VIRGINIA SIGNERS TO THE DECLARATION OF INDEPENDENCE (EMMET COLLECTION),	86-96, 136-145
X WHISKEY REBELLION OF 1794 (LETTER OF THOS. MCKEAN),	500-501
X WILKINSON, JAMES, ON THE MEXICAN REVOLUTION, 1823,	361-364
WINTHROP-DAVENPORT PAPERS (from original MSS.),	393-408

## ERRATA.

Page 324, 2d line from top, for James C. Calhoun, read John C. Calhoun.

---

\* \* Corrected titles, to be pasted on p. 367, first column, of the September Bulletin.

**Pagani** (M.) La gloria et l'honore de ponti tagliati e ponti in aere. *Venetia*, 1558, [repr. 1884]. 8°.

**Palliser** (Mrs. B.) A history of lace. *London*, 1875. 3. ed. 8°.

---



**BULLETIN**  
**OF THE**  
**NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY**  
**ASTOR LENOX AND TILDEN FOUNDATIONS**

**VOLUME III • NUMBER 1**  
**JANUARY 1899**

**CONTENTS**

REPORT FOR DECEMBER, 1898 . . . . .	3-4
THE LIBRARY OF HON. SAMUEL J. TILDEN . . . . .	4-8
EARLY BOOKS RELATING TO AMERICA (GIFT OF ALEX. MAITLAND) .	9-22
NEW YORK BROADSIDES, 1762-1779 . . . . .	23-33
SIGNERS TO THE DECLARATION OF INDEPENDENCE, VOL. 13 .	34-42
PRINCIPAL ACCESSIONS IN DECEMBER (AMERICANA, 1677-1864) .	43-47
PRINCIPAL DONORS IN DECEMBER . . . . .	48

**NEW YORK**  
**1899**

## BOARD OF TRUSTEES

SAMUEL P. AVERY.	ALEXANDER MAITLAND.
JOHN BIGELOW.	THOMAS M. MARKOE.
WILLIAM ALLEN BUTLER.	STEPHEN H. OLIN.
JOHN L. CADWALADER.	ALEXANDER E. ORR.
ANDREW H. GREEN.	HENRY C. POTTER.
DANIEL HUNTINGTON.	GEORGE L. RIVES.
H. VAN RENSSELAER KENNEDY.	CHARLES HOWLAND RUSSELL.
JOHN S. KENNEDY.	PHILIP SCHUYLER.
EDWARD KING.	GEORGE W. SMITH.
LEWIS CASS LEDYARD.	FREDERICK STURGES.

---

## OFFICERS

*President*, Hon. JOHN BIGELOW.  
*First Vice-President*, Rt. Rev. HENRY C. POTTER, D.D.  
*Second Vice-President*, JOHN S. KENNEDY, Esq.  
*Secretary*, GEORGE L. RIVES, Esq., 32 Nassau Street.  
*Treasurer*, EDWARD KING, Esq., Union Trust Company, 80 Broadway.  
*Director*, JOHN S. BILLINGS, LL.D., 40 Lafayette Place.

---

## REGULATIONS

THE Astor Building, 40 Lafayette Place, and the Lenox Building, Fifth Avenue and 70th Street, are open daily, excepting on Sundays, Independence Day, Christmas, and New Year, from 9 A. M. until 6 P. M.

The Reading rooms and the Exhibition rooms are free to all persons; but children under the age of fifteen years must be accompanied by an adult.

In the Reading room of each Library Building certain shelves are set apart for books of reference, which readers are allowed to take down and examine at their pleasure. For all other books an application must be made by filling out and signing one of the blanks provided for the purpose.

---

Published monthly by The New York Public Library, No. 40 Lafayette Place, New York City  
Subscription One Dollar a year, single numbers Ten Cents. Subscriptions may be sent to I. Ferris Lockwood, Business  
Superintendent, No. 40 Lafayette Place, New York.  
Entered as second-class matter at the New York, N. Y., Post Office, January 30, 1897

# BULLETIN

OF THE

## NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY

ASTOR LENOX AND TILDEN FOUNDATIONS

VOL. III.

JANUARY, 1899.

No. 1.

### REPORT FOR DECEMBER, 1898.

During the month of December, 1898, there were received at the Library by purchase 1,019 books and 242 pamphlets, and by gift 731 books and 2,024 pamphlets.

There were catalogued 3,516 volumes and 2,830 pamphlets, for which purpose 22,694 cards and 1,993 slips for the printer were written.

The following table shows the number of readers and the number of volumes consulted in both the Astor and Lenox branches of the Library during the month:

	LENOX.	ASTOR.
Total number of readers.....	2,451	8,230
Daily average of readers.....	95	316
Number of volumes consulted.....	6,081	28,185

The accessions to the Library during the month of December include some very important items, amongst others, a gift of 220 volumes of rare Americana from Mr. Maitland (more than half of them being printed before 1550), a list of which is given in this bulletin;—a volume of transcripts from the Spanish archives at Simancas, presented by Mr. George L. Rives; a collection consisting of 48 volumes of music, and 151 volumes and over 200 newspapers relating to Socialism, from Mr. F. A. Sorge; 19 volumes, including an old Spanish manuscript biography, from Mr. Avery; and 47 volumes and 56 pamphlets, chiefly Journals of Conventions, from seven Dioceses of the Episcopal Church. Mr. James Henry Coghill, of this city, has also given to the library a rare volume entitled *Peintures Antiques de Vases Grecs de la collection de Sir John Coghill, Bart., par James Millingen*, printed at Rome in 1817.

By purchase the Library has received a copy of the *Specula of Vincentius*



*Bellovacensis*, eight volumes bound in six, printed in 1473, being the copy from the library of William Morris. This, the first general cyclopædia printed, is noteworthy as a specimen of early typography and is now extremely rare. The Library has also obtained some early American newspapers, books and documents, purchased at the Miller sale in Philadelphia, a full list of which is printed this month.

During the six months ending December 31st, 1898, the total number of books catalogued and accessioned was 15,082, and of pamphlets, 11,055, as against 14,124 volumes and 11,472 pamphlets during the same period of 1897. The total number of cards made for the catalogue was 127,210, and 6,752 slips were written for the printer.

The total number of readers was 50,113, the daily average being 321, and the number of volumes used 177,783, as against 47,880 readers, an average of 314, and 158,749 volumes in the last six months of 1897.

During the calendar year ending December 31st, 1898, the total number of volumes catalogued and accessioned was 32,835, of which 20,506 were purchases and 12,329 gifts; while the number of volumes actually received was 25,917, of which 15,252 volumes were purchases and 10,665 were gifts. The total number of pamphlets catalogued and accessioned was 21,074, of which 5,984 were purchases and 15,090 gifts; and the number of pamphlets actually received was 33,196, of which 4,196 were purchases and 29,000 were gifts. The total number of cards written during the year was 266,411.

The total number of cards in the index catalogue at the close of the year in the Astor branch was 308,649—68,649 having been added since the first of July—and at the Lenox branch, 97,100.


The total number of readers during the year was 106,098, and the number of volumes consulted was 357,827, not including those used at the free reference shelves.

On the 31st of December, 1898, there were on the shelves and available for the use of the public 440,148 volumes and 111,055 pamphlets.

---

#### THE LIBRARY OF HON. SAMUEL J. TILDEN.

In 1887, the year following Mr. Tilden's death, a shelf inventory was prepared and printed of the books, pamphlets, periodicals, prints, etc., belonging to the estate, at Gramercy Park, in New York City. This inventory contained a record of the principal works in a collection of nearly 20,000 volumes and pamphlets, which were intended to form the nucleus of a free library to be established in New York City in accordance with the terms of Mr. Tilden's will. The litigation which followed led to a compromise agreement between Mr. Tilden's executors and the Tilden Trust on the one hand, and one of the contestants on the other, by which in 1892 the Tilden Trust came into possession of certain properties, including Mr. Tilden's entire library, books, manuscripts, prints, engravings, pictures and statuary. The consolidation of the Tilden Trust with the Astor and Lenox Libraries, to form the New York Public Library, Astor, Lenox and Tilden Foundations, took place in May, 1895, and in July of the same year the Tilden



books were transferred from the house at Gramercy Park to the library building at Fifth Avenue and Seventieth Street, where they were arranged and made available for public use. It is the object of this sketch to indicate briefly some of the chief features of the collection.

Mr. Tilden's law library is not included among the books that were transferred to the New York Public Library. There are, however, small collections relating to jurisprudence, law and lawyers, celebrated trials, railroads, political economy, taxation, finance, banks and banking, exchanges and panics, currency and money. Among the serials are the *Railroad Journal*, 1854-84, in 33 volumes; the *Commercial and Financial Chronicle*, 1865-86, in 42 volumes; the *United States Economist*, 1852-54, in 4 volumes; the *Economist*, 1857-85, in 25 volumes; the *Examiner*, 1838-51, in 14 volumes; and the *Internal Revenue Record*, 1865-80, in 27 volumes.

A collection of about two hundred and twenty-five scarce tracts relating to banking and currency in England is worthy of notice. It begins with treatises on bank credit, printed in 1683; and includes publications of 1694-96 on clipping, coin and script money; on the Land Bank and the Bank of England in 1706-07; on loans in 1710; on the great want of silver in 1717; an essay on coin, 1758; on paper credit in 1760; on money, bullion and foreign exchanges in 1772; on gold coin in 1774; on the revenue and finances of the kingdom in 1781-1800; on gold bullion, bank notes, and the depreciation of currency in 1810-12; on savings banks and the new currency in 1816-17; on the proposed change of currency for Scotland in 1826; and on currency, joint stock banks, etc., from 1825 to 1850.

In English political history there is a good collection, as well as of publications relating to English parties and administrations, to the parliament and constitution, to English social life and antiquities, and to biography in general. There are also over one hundred volumes of speeches of eminent statesmen, and a set of Cobbett's *Parliamentary History* and Hansard's *Parliamentary Debates*, in 123 volumes. European history and antiquities, both ancient and modern, are well represented, including a full series of illustrated books of scenery, and over fifteen hundred photographs of views.

American history is of course a strong feature of the library. It includes fine sets of Hakluyt's *Voyages*, 1599-1600, in 3 volumes; Purchas's *Pilgrimes*, 1625-26, in 5 volumes; Smith's *History of New York*, 1757; and many other valuable books. Among the travels in the United States are the large illustrated work of Maximilian, Catlin's *North American Indian Portfolio*, and the explorations of Carver, Heriot, Lewis and Clarke, Pike, Long, and others. There are also the chief publications relating to the various administrations and political parties of the United States; to Congress and Congressional affairs; and to political and constitutional conventions, especially those of New York State. Mr. Tilden kept bound files of the principal New York City newspapers, each volume of which has his name stamped on the side. These files include the *New York Herald*, 1846-86, in 115 volumes; the *New York World*, 1860-86, in 103 volumes; the *New York Times*, 1865-86, in 83 volumes; the *New York Tribune*, 1867-86, in 76 volumes; and the *New York Sun*, 1870-86, in 65 volumes.

One section of the library is devoted to literature and the drama, including poetry, fiction and essays. Among the uncommon books in this section are the first three editions of Milton's *Paradise Lost*, 1667-78, and the first three folio editions

of Shakespeare, 1623, 1632 and 1664; also Ashbee's facsimile reprints of Shakespeare's *Quarto Plays*, 1866-71, in 44 volumes, and Boydell's *Illustrations of Shakespeare's Plays*, 1803, in elephant folio. There is also a collection of biographies of famous actors, illustrated by the insertion of numerous portraits, prints and autograph letters, among which are Bernard's *Retrospection of the Stage*, in 2 volumes; Bunn's *The Stage, before and behind the Curtain*, in 3 volumes; Boaden's *Life of Kemble*, in 6 volumes, with 338 portraits and autographs added; the lives of Garrick, Kean, Mrs. Inchbald, Michael Kelly, Charles Mathews and Mrs. Siddons; and many others of a similar character. One volume on *Actors and Editors* is illustrated by the insertion of choice theatrical portraits, mostly proof impressions, collected by Sir Charles Price, Bt.

The Tilden library contains a fine collection of illustrated works in large folio relating to natural history, ornithology, botany and gardening, among them being Low's *Breeds of Domestic Animals of the British Isles*, in 2 volumes; Audubon and Bachman's *Viviparous Quadrupeds of America*, in 3 volumes; Couch's *History of the Fishes of the British Islands*, in 4 volumes; Audubon's *Birds of America*, in 4 volumes; Wilson and Bonaparte's *American Ornithology*, in 3 volumes; Cassin's *Illustrations of the Birds of California*, etc.; Bree's *History of the Birds of Europe*, in 4 volumes; Morris's *History of British Birds*, and *Natural History of their Nests and Eggs*, in 9 volumes; Morris's *History of British Butterflies*; Redouté's *Les Roses*, in 3 volumes; Lindley's *Pomologia Britannica*, in 3 volumes; Eaton's *Ferns of North America*, in 2 volumes; Sprague and Goodale's *Wild Flowers of America*; Strutt's *Silva Britannica*; Lowe's *Ferns, British and Exotic*, in 8 volumes; Loudon's *Arboretum and Fruticetum Britannicum*, in 8 volumes; Brookshaw's *Pomona Britannica*; Grindon's *Trees of Old England*; Sweet's *Ornamental Flower Garden*, in 4 volumes; Meehan's *Native Flowers and Ferns of the United States*, in 4 volumes; Michaud and Nuttall's *North American Sylva*, in 5 volumes; Brooke's *Gardens of England*; Mangin's *Les Jardins*; Repton's *Landscape Gardening*; and Andre's *L'Art des Jardins*.

The fine art department of the library is unusually large and valuable. It comprises the dictionaries of painting by Bryan, Spooner, and Pilkington—the latter being extended to 4 volumes by the insertion of numerous prints; the works on painting by Winckelman, Raczyński, Waagen, Kugler, Lanzi, Vasari, Hamerton, Ruskin, Walpole, and many others; the works on sculpture by Flaxman, Perkins, Lubke, Perry and Macpherson; the publications of the *Society of French Aquarellists*; Hamerton's *Portfolio*, 1870-77; the *Art Journal*, 1849-80; *l'Art*, 1872-84; and *l'Eau Forte*, 1874-81. Among the more important of the illustrated folios are the works of Meissonier, Wouverman and Rembrandt; reproductions of Kaulbach's *Original Drawings*; *Les Loges de Raphael*, 1845; Raphael's *Pictures of the Transfiguration*, 1833; Pistolesi's *Il Vaticano descritto ed illustrato*, 1829-38, in 8 volumes; Righetti's *Il Campidoglio descritto*, 1833-36, in 2 volumes; Warrington's *History of Stained Glass*, 1848; *Aya Sofia at Constantinople, as restored by Sultan Medjid*, 1852; *Tableaux Historiques de la Revolution Française*, 1788, in 3 volumes; Raoul and Rochette's *Choix de Peintures de Pompei*, 1867; Roberts's *Illustrations of the Holy Land*, 1852, in 4 volumes; Alphand's *Les Promenades de Paris*, in 2 volumes; Turner's *Picturesque Views on the Southern Coast of England*, 1826; Coesvelt's *Collection of Pictures*, 1836; Bourassé's *La Touraine*, 1856; Taylor's *Voyage dans l'Ancienne France*, in 27 volumes; Nash's *Mansions of England in the Olden Time*, 1874; Perrault's *Hommes Illustrés en France*, 1676-1700;

Barrie's *Art Treasures of America; Artistic Houses*, in 10 sectic Houses, in 4 volumes; and Cozzen's *American Yachts*, in atlas po color prints, with volume of descriptive text, 1884.

Of illustrated publications in large size relating to antiqui great works of Piranesi, in 23 atlas folio volumes, and of Cani folio volumes; Layard's *Monuments of Nineveh*, in 2 volumes; and *Balbec*, 1827; Murphy's *Arabian Antiquities of Spain*; Bil of *Scotland*, in 4 volumes; the *Iconographia Symbolica* of Pi 2 volumes; Eckhel's *Choix des Pierres Gravées*, 1788; the *Trésor et de Glyptique*, 1835, in 9 volumes; and Loubat's *Medallie His. States*, 1872, in 2 volumes. There are also the works of Owen Jo Shaw on *Polychromatic Ornament*; of Meyrick and Skelton on *A. Hope*, McLan, Planché, Strutt, Shaw and Racinet on *Costumes ana Furniture with Candelabra*; Lacroix and Seré's *Moyen Age et la Ren* in 5 volumes; and the English translation, 1878; Hangard-Mauge tuaires, 1858, in 4 volumes; and Labarte's *Arts Industriels au Moy.*

The series of Art Galleries in large folio is very full, comprisin *Borbonico*, in 16 volumes; the *Munich Gallery*; the *Berlin Gallery*; lery; the *Galerie du Musée Napoléon*, in 10 volumes; the *Musée Roy.* the *Musée Français*, in 4 volumes; the *Dusseldorf Galerie*; the *G bourg*; the *Florence Gallery*, 1789, in 4 volumes; the *Galerie du Pal* 4 volumes; the *Orleans Gallery*, 1808, in 2 volumes; Gavard's *Galer Versailles*, in 19 volumes; Armengaud's *Galerics Publiques de l'Eur. Gallery*, 1818, in 4 volumes; the *Turner Gallery*, 1812; the *Natio. British Gallery*; and the *Houghton Gallery*, 1788, in 2 volumes.

The library also contains an extraordinary collection of Gillr. covering the whole period of his artistic work, from 1777 to 1811 arranged in eight thick imperial folio volumes, and bound in full n of the volumes comprise the artist's political caricatures, from 177 volumes embrace miscellaneous engravings and caricatures; and largely taken up with Gillray's original crayon drawings and pen-an. There is also a collection of Hogarth's early engravings, exte large volumes; a collection of engravings by George Cruikshank, bound in six volumes; and a large volume of caricatures, 1770— library of Horace Walpole. Among the collections of portraits ar Birch, Lodge, Caulfield, and others; and a fine series of portrait Chancellors and Lord Chief Justices of England, in a folio volume.

Besides the extra-illustrated books already mentioned, which l tended by the insertion of portraits, engravings and autograph lett the following:—Sir Walter Scott's *Waverley Novels*, the "Abbots 1842-46, extended from 12 volumes to 35 volumes, by the insertion c illustrations, and bound in blue levant morocco, full gilt; Moore's *L of Byron*, in 4 volumes, with upwards of 450 engravings added; E *Stothard*, in 3 volumes, with 193 extra plates; Thornbury's *Life c Turner*, in 2 volumes, with 45 extra illustrations; Parton's *Benjamin* tended to 4 volumes; Ticknor's *Life of Prescott*, extended to 3 volum *Life of Johnson*, extended to 6 volumes; Macaulay's *Life and Works*, in

with 369 extra plates added; Horace Walpole's *Biography, Table-Talk*, etc., extended to 5 large volumes; Milton's *Poetical Works*, 1794, extended to 8 large quarto volumes; Butler's *Hudibras*, extended to 6 large volumes, with 192 plates; Thomson's *Seasons*, 1797, in folio, with 122 extra plates; Keysler's *Travels through Germany, Bohemia, Hungary*, etc., extended to 8 large folio volumes; Duyckinck's *Cyclopædia of American Literature*, in 5 volumes, with 300 added illustrations; and many others. A copy of *Cromwelliana*, 1810, is extended to 5 folio volumes, with 771 portraits, views, etc. A volume called the *Milton Memorial* has inserted in it the original proclamation of Charles II, dated August 16, 1660, suppressing two of Milton's books.

A volume of special interest is the *History of the Tammany Society*, from its foundation in 1789 to 1840, by R. G. Horton. The book has been extra illustrated by a number of water-color drawings of New York buildings in the olden time, the frontispiece being a view of old Tammany Hall (now the Sun building). There are also colored drawings of the Old Jail, of the Old Bridewell, of the City Tavern, of Baker's Museum, of the Old Brick Church, and of Harlem Plains in 1814, besides many engraved views and portraits. The binding is an elaborate piece of work, being in full crimson morocco, inlaid with mosaic in blue morocco, the inside covers in polished blue morocco, with gilt borders, finely tooled.

About forty-five years ago Mr. Tilden was counsel for Azariah C. Flagg, in his contested election as comptroller of the city of New York. Mr. Flagg had been prominent in State affairs, and he had preserved his correspondence with Silas Wright, W. L. Marcy, Michael Hoffman, R. H. Walworth, and others, relating to New York affairs, political and financial, from 1821 to 1847. These manuscripts are now in the library, bound in 8 quarto volumes. The most valuable manuscript in Mr. Tilden's collection, however, is the account-book or financial diary, kept by Thomas Jefferson from January 1, 1791, to December 28, 1803, while he was Secretary of State under Washington, Vice President under John Adams, and President of the United States. A description of this important volume is given in *Harper's Magazine* for March, 1885, pp. 534-542.

After Mr. Tilden was nominated for the Presidency in 1876, many of his admirers sent him gifts. Among these gifts there are two that may be mentioned here. One is a framed portrait of Mr. Tilden, inscribed: "Gov. Samuel J. Tilden of New York, National Democratic Candidate for President of the United States. This Picture contains Eighty Chapters of the Psalms of King David." Every line of the picture, including the border and group of flags above, is composed of minute Hebrew letters. The other gift is a small volume in Hebrew containing a topographical description of Zion and Jerusalem, printed at Jerusalem in 1876. On the fly leaf is the following inscription: "By request of the author A. M. Lunz of Jerusalem (Holy Land) Presented to His Honor Samuel J. Tilden Esqr. President elect of the U. States of America, and may the God of Israel bless the receiver, grant him many years of peace and happiness in the true fear of God is the true wish of his sincere friends and welwishers, Alfred A. and Kate Marcus and family, Tebeth 17, 5637."

## EARLY BOOKS, MOSTLY RELATING TO AMERICA.

Presented to the New York Public Library by Alexander Maitland.

**Abbeville** (Claude d'). Histoire de la mission des Peres Capucins en l'Isle de Maragnan et terres circonuoisines... *Paris: de l'Imprimerie de François Huby*, 1614. 8 p.l., 395, 17 l. 8°.

The Capuchin mission on the island of Maranham, Brazil, was begun in 1611. Most of the early publications relating to it are in the Library. For a continuation of the above history see **Yves d'Evreux**.

[**Abbot** (George), *Archbishop of Canterbury*]. A briefe Description of the whole World. Wherein is... described... the Monarchies, Empires and Kingdoms of the same... *London: for John Marriot*, 1620. 2. ed. 86 l. 4°.

Contains an account of America.

**Agricola** (Rudolphus). Habes lector: hoc libello. Rudolphi Agricolae iunioris rheti, ad Joachimum Vadianum Helvetiū Poetā Laureatū, Epistolam, qua de locorum non nullorum obscuritate questio fit & percontatio. ¶ Joachimi Vadiani Helvetii Poet. Lau. ad eundē Epistolā qua eorumque priori epistola quaesita sunt, ratio explicatur... *Viennae: Nono Kalendas Julias*, 1515. (16) l. 4°.

In reply to a request from Agricola, Vadianus gives his opinion on the antipodes, the progress of geographical discovery in the eastern and western seas, and adopts the new name of America for the new world. For a detailed account of the work see Stevens's *Bibliotheca Geographica*, London, 1872, no. 2799. Not mentioned by Harrisse.

**Agrippa** (H. C.) Henrici Cornelii Agrippae... De Occulta Philosophia, Libri tres. [*Coloniae*], 1533. *Mense Julio*. 6 l., 362 pp. F°.

Bd. with: **Ziegler** (J.) Terrae Sanctae. *Argentorati*, 1536.

**Albertini** (Francesco). Opusculū de Mirabilibus noue & veteris Urbis Rome... *Romae: per Jacobum Mazochium*, 1515. *Die. xx Octob.* 103 l. 4°.

Harrisse 79. The discovery of the new world by Vesputius is mentioned on leaf 103. The editions of 1510, 1519 and 1520 are also in the Library. See also **Rome, City**.

**Albertinus** (Joannes). De mirabile tēporis mutatiōe, ac terrene potestatis a loco in locū trāslatione. Johannis Albertini presbyteri Hallesiensis Declaratio. *Gebenū: Huygandus Köln*, 1524. (11) l. 4°.

Bd. with: **Martin de Valencia**. Passio gloriosi martyris... *Andree de Spoleto. Tholose*, 1532.

**Albertus Magnus**. Habes in hac pagina, Amice lector, Alberti Magni Germani pricipis philosophi, De natura locorum... *Argentorati: M. Schurerius, Mense Januario*, 1515. 3 p.l., 43 l. 4°.

Harrisse 78. A reference to the discoveries of Vesputius is on leaf D.

**Aleman** (Mateo). Ortografia Castellana... *Mexico: emprenta de Jeronimo Balli*, 1609. 7 p.l., 83 l., 1 port. 4°.

The first Spanish grammar printed in America.

**Alfonse** (Jean). Les Voyages auantureux dv Capitaine Ian Alfonse, Saintongeois. *Poitiers: par Ian de Marnef, mois d'Auril*, 1559. 4 p.l., 68, 28 l. 4°.

Harrisse, *Notes sur la Nouvelle France*, pp. 6-8. Alfonse was pilot of the expedition under Roberval which sailed from Rochelle for New France in 1542. The book contains a brief description of the coasts of Labrador, Norembergue, Terre-Neuve, etc.

**Alfonse** (Jean). Les Voyages auantureux du Capitaine Ian Alfonse, Saintongeois. Contenant les Reigles & enseignemens necessaires à la bonne & seure Navigation. *Poitiers: par Ian de Marnef, mois d'Auril*, 1559. [Achevé d'imprimer le 2. jour du mois de May, 1559.] 2 ed. 4 p.l., 68, 28 l. 4°.

The edition of *Rouen: Theodore Reinsart*, 1602, is also in the Library.

**Alvarez** (Francisco). Ho Preste Joam das indias. Verdadera informaçam das terras do Preste Joam, segundo vio & escreueo ho padre Francisco Aluarez capellā del Rey nosso senhor. Agora nouamēte impresso por mandado do dito senhor em casa de Luis Rodriguez liureiro de su alteza. [*Coimbra*:] *Luis Rodriguez*, 1540. 2 p.l., 136 [i. e. 128], (6) l. F°.

First edition. The Spanish versions printed at Anvers in 1557, at Saragossa in 1561, and at Toledo in 1588; as well as the German translations printed at Eisleben in 1566 and 1567, are also in the Library. An English translation was issued by the Hakluyt Society in 1881.

**Anglerius** (Petrus Martyr). P. Martyris ab Angleria Mediolanensi, Opera. Legatio babilonica. Occeanea decas. Poemata. Cum priuilegio. *Hispali: per Jacobū corumberger, Aprilis*, 1511. (74) l. F°.

Harrisse Additions 41. The copy described above is the first issue of this book, and is apparently in the original vellum binding. It contains the two leaves of map and errata that are found usually with the second issue only. The second issue of 1511, with different title, and with the map, is also in the Library.

Peter Martyr was the friend of Columbus and the other early navigators, and obtained from them valuable information, which he embodied in his *Decades*.

**Anglerius** (Petrus Martyr). De nyper svb D. Carolo repertis Insulis, simulatque incolarum moribus... *Basilea*, 1521. 43 pp. 4°.

Harrisse 110. Peter Martyr's first narrative of the discovery of Yucatan by Grijalva, and of the expedition of Cortes to Mexico, added to a fuller account of Cuba than was contained in his three *Decades* already printed.

**Anglerius** (Petrus Martyr). The History of Trauayle in the West and East Indies, and other countreys lying eyther way, towards the fruitfull and ryche Moluccaes... With a discourse of the Northwest passage. Gathered in parte, and done into Englyshe by Richard Eden. Newly set in order... by Richard Willes. *London: Richard Jugge*, 1577. 10 p. l., 466 l., 6 l. 4°.

**Apianus** (Petrus). Cosmographicus Liber. *Landshutae: Typis ac formulis D. Joannis Weyss-*

senburgers, impensis Petri Apiani, Mense Janu., 1524. 4 p.l., 104 (6) pp. 4°.

Harrisse 127. First edition. The name America appears on several of the maps and revolving diagrams; on page 69, chapter 4, begins "America: quæ nunc Quarta pars terræ dicitur" etc.

**Apianus** (Petrus). Cosmographicus liber... studiose correctus, ac erroribus vindicatus per Gemmam Phrysiū. *Antuerpiæ: impensis R. Bolaert, typis J. Graphei*, 1529, mense Febr. 55 (1) l. 4°.

Harrisse 148, Additions 88. Second edition.

**Apianus** (Petrus). Cosmographicus Liber... iam denuo integritati restitutus per Gemmam Phrysiū... *Antuerpiæ: Joan. Grapheus*, 1533, mense Febr. [*Vaeneūt... per Gregoriū Bontii.*] 66 l. 4°.

Harrisse 179. Third edition.

**Apianus** (Petrus). Cosmographicus Liber... iam denuo integritati restitutus per Gemmam Phrysiū... *Antuerpiæ: Joan. Grapheus*, 1533, mense Febr. [*Vaeneunt... per A. Birckman.*] 66 l. 4°.

Another issue of the preceding, for a different bookseller.

**Apianus** (Petrus). Cosmographicus liber... iam denuo integritati restitutus per Gemmam Phrysiū... *Antuerpiæ: Joan. Grapheus*, 1534, mense Febr. 1 pl., 66 l. 4°.

Harrisse Additions 106.

**Apianus** (Petrus). Cosmographia... per Gemmam Frisiū... iam demum ab omnibus vindicata mendis, ac nonnullis quoque locis aucta, figurisque novis illustrata: Additis eiusdem argumenti libellis ipsius Gēmae Frisii. *Parisiis: expensis Viuantii Gaultherot*, 1551. 2 pl., 74 l. 4°.

**Apianus** (Petrus). Cosmographia... per Gemmam Frisiū... Additis eiusdem argumenti libellis ipsius Gēmae Frisii. *Parisiis: impressum expensis Viuantii Gaultherot*, 1553. 2 p.l., 74 l. 4°.

The title is dated 1553; the colophon 1551.

**Apianus** (Petrus). Folium Popvli Instrumentvm hoc a Petro Apiano... recens inventvm, et in figvram folii popvli redactum per radios Solis toto orbe hōmunes ostendit... In disem newen Instrument... werden durch den Sonnensheyn... gefunden die gemaine stunden des Tages. *Ingolstadii, 22 die Mensis Octobris*, 1533. 10 l. F°.

Bd. with his: *Introductio geographica. Ingolstadii*, 1533.

**Apianus** (Petrus). Horoscopion Apiani generale... *Ingolstadii*, 1533. 17 l. F°.

Bd. with his: *Introductio geographica. Ingolstadii*, 1533.

**Apianus** (Petrus). Instrument Buch, durch Petrum Apianum erst von new beschriben... *Ingolstadii: Cum Gratia & Priuilegio Caesareo*, 1533. 51 l. F°.

Bd. with his: *Introductio geographica. Ingolstadii*, 1533.

**Apianus** (Petrus). *Introductio geographica*... in... Vernerii Annotationes... Huic accedit Translatio noua primi libri Gēographiæ Cl. Ptolemaei... libellus quoque de quatuor terrarum orbis in plano figurationibus Authore Vernerio. Locvs etiam... desumptus ex fine septimi libri Claudii Ptolemaei de plana terrarum orbis descriptione... Adiuuncta est & epistola Joannis de Regio monte de compositione & vsu cuiusdam Meteoroscopii armillaris, cui recens iam opera P. Apiani, accessit Torquetum instrumentum pulcherrimū... *Ingolstadii: Cum Gratia & Priuilegio Imperiali*, 1533. 80 l. F°.

**Augustus** (H. O.). Hieronymi Oliverii Avgvsti... De Imperio Romano, in pristinam Gentem & dignitatem restituto, Liber vnicus. Eivsdem, De partitione orbis: Libri quattuor. Addita eivsdem nonnulla epigrammata. *Augustae Vindelicorum: Philippus Vlhardus excudebat*, 1548. 62 l. 4°.

Harrisse 284, Additions 166. The reference to America is on leaf 37.

**Aussug** (Ein) ettlicher sendbrieff dem aller durchleuchtigsten groszmechtigistē Fürsten... Carl Römischen und Hispanischē König &c, unserm gnedigen hern durch ire verordent Hauptleut, von wegen einer newgefundē Inseln, der selbē gelegenheit und inwoner sitten vñ gewonheit inhaltend vor kurtzuerschinen tagen zugesandt. *Nürnberg: F. Peypus*, 17. Martii, 1520. 7 l. 4°.

Harrisse 105. Contains an account of the expeditions to Yucatan.

**Badius Ascensius** (Jodocus). Stultifera naues sensus animosque trahentes Mortis in exitium: [*Paris:*] *De Marnef. Impressit Thielmannus keruer, Anno hoc iubileo*. [1500.] 20 l. 4°.

**Basin** (Jean). Novvs elegansque conficiendarum epistolarum, ac alias de arte dicēdi modus Duos principales de hoc in se cōplectēs libros. Quorum prior, quattuor rursum libellos. Alter vero tres amplectitur tractatus. *De impressorio libelli loco Idem. Vrbs Deodatensi retinens a nomine nomen: Hoc in Vosagica valle parauit opus. Anno natalico domini supra sesquimellenū septimo*. [1507.] 120 l., and 1 blank l. 4°.

The compiler of this volume was a canon of the cathedral college of St. Dié, and, together with Waldseemüller and Ringman, was one of the first to take up the course of the new discoveries of Columbus and his followers; he translated from the French into Latin the account of the four voyages of Vesputius which had been sent to King René of Lorraine, which translation forms the second part of Waldseemüller's *Cosmographia introductio*. For a detailed account of this book see D'Arvezac's *Martin Hylacomylus*, Paris, 1867, pp. 67 ff., where it is described as "unique peut-être."

**Best** (George). A Trve Discovvrse of the late voyages of discoverie, for the finding of a passage to Cathaya by the Northwest, under the conduct of Martin Frobisher, General. Deuided into three Bookes... *London: Henry Bynnyman*, 1578. 8 p.l., 52, 39, 68 pp. 2 maps. 4°.

A fine copy, with the maps in perfect condition.

**Biard** (Pierre). Relation de la Novvelle France, de ses terres, naturel dv Pais, & de ses Habitans. Item, du voyage des Peres Jesuites ausdictes contrées... *Lyon: chez Louys Muguet*, 1616. 6 p.l., 338 pp., 18 l. 8°.

**Blondo** (Michel 'Angelo). Tavole de anno in anno della anticipatione delle stelle fisse... *Roma: Girolamo dal Forno*, 1545. 20 l. 4°.

**Boemus** (Joannes). Omnium Gentium Mores, leges, & Ritus ex multis clarissimis rerū scriptoribus... Accessit libellvs de Regionibus Septentrionalibus... ex Jacobo Zieglero... Praeterea, Epistola Maximiliani Transylvani lectu perquam iucunda, ad R. Card. Saltzburgen de Molvccis Insvlis... *Antuerpiæ: Joan. Steelsi*, 1542. 123, 21 l. 8°.

Harrisse Additions 136. The letter of Maximilian of Transylvania gives an account of Magellan's voyage round the world.

**Boemus** (Joannes). I Costvmi, le leggi, et l'vsanze di tutte le genti; divisi in tre libri... Tradotti per Lucio Fauno... Aggiuntoui di noua il Quarto libro, nel qua si narra i costumi & l'vsanze



dell' Indie Occidentali, ouero Mondo Nouo, da . . . Geronimo Giglio. *Venetia: per D. & A. Giglio, fra.*, 1566. 240 l. 8°.

**Botschaft** des Grossmechtigsten Königs David, aus dem grossen vnd hohen Morenland, den man gemeinlich nennet Priester Johan, an Babst Clemens den Siebenden, zu Bononia verhort in offnem Consistorio am 29. tag Januarii Anno 1533. *Dresden: Wolfgang Stöckel*, 1533. 24 l. 4°.

This edition is not mentioned by HARRISSE. It contains a letter from Bishop Zumarraga of Mexico, giving an account of the progress of missions in the new world.

**Botschaft** des Grossmechtigsten Königs David, aus dem grossen vñ hohen Morenland, den man gemeinlich nennet Priester Johan, an Babst Clemens den Sibenden, zu Bononia verhort in offnem Consistorio am 29. tag Januarii Anno 1533. [n. p., 1533?] 19 l. 4°.

HARRISSE 177. A different edition from the preceding.

**Bourne** (William). A Regiment for the Sea, containing verie necessarie matters for all sorts of men . . . Added an Hydrographical discourse . . . Corrected and amended by Thomas Hood who hath added a new Regiment. . . *London: T. Est for Thomas Wight*, [1596?] 10 p.l., 79, 3 l. 4°.

Bd. with: **Cortes** (M.) *The Arte of Navigation*. *London*, 1596.

**Boussut** (Nicolas de). Nicolai de Boussut . . . trium questionū quodlibetarum diffinitio . . . *Lo-vanii: G. Maes*, 1528, *Mense May*. 26 l. 4°.

Not mentioned by HARRISSE. Contains several references to America.

**Brerewood** (Edward). Enquiries toching the diuersity of Languages, and Religions, through the chiefe parts of the World. *London: John Bill*, 1622. 12 p.l., 203 pp. 4°.

Contains some curious particulars relating to America.

**Byfield** (Nathanael). An Account of the Late Revolution in New-England . . . With the Declaration of the Gentlemen, Merchants, and Inhabitants of Boston . . . April 18. 1689. *Edinburgh*, 1689. 7 pp. 4°.

**Campora** (Serafino de). Il perpetuale delle Feste mobile, e Lunario . . . *Roma: Antonio Blado*, 1553. 64 l. 8°.

Bd. with: **Ortiedo** (G. F. de) *Libro vltimo de le Indie occidentales*. *Roma*, 1535.

**Caracciolo** (Virgilio). Compendio della descrizione di vtutti il mondo, raccolto da diversi avtori, et ordinato sovra le tavole di Clavdio Tolomeo. *Napoli: appresso Mattio Cancer*, 1567. 76 pp., 6 l. 4°.

[**Caradoc** of Llancarfan.] The historie of Cambria, now called Wales: A part of the . . . Yland of Brytaine, written in the Brytish language [by Caradoc] . . . Translated into English by H. Lhoyd . . . Corrected, augmented, and continued . . . by D. Powel . . . *London: Rafe Newberie and H. Denham*, 1584. 8 p.l., 22, 401 (1) pp., 6 l. 4°.

The first publication containing an account of the voyage of Madoc to America in A.D. 1170.

**Cataneus** (Joannes Maria). Io: Mariae Catanaei Genua. [A poem.] *Roma: Iacobum Mazochium* [1514]. (10) ll. 4°.

HARRISSE 75. It contains some verses in praise of Columbus.

**Cenalis** (Robert), *Bishop of Avranches*. Antidotvm ad postvlata de (Interim:) authore . . . D. Roberto, diuina clementia Episcopo Abrincatensi . . . *Lugduni: apud Mathiam Bonhomme*, 1548. 47 l. 8°.

Bd. with **Gemma Phrysius**. De principiis Astro-nomiae et Cosmographiae. *Parisiis*, 1547-48.

**Chemnitzius** (Martinus). Navigatio Lvsitan-orvm in Indiam Orientalem, heroico carmine descripta . . . *Lipsiae: in officina typographica, Iohannis Rhambae*, 1580. 16 l. 4°.

Contains references to Columbus and Magellan.

[**Clerke** (William)]. Polimanteia, or the meanes lawfull and unlawfull, to iudge of the fall of a common-wealth, against the friuolous . . . coniectures of this age. . . . Added, A letter from England to her three daughters, Cambridge, Oxford, Innes of Court [etc.] . . . *Cambridge: John Legate*, 1595. 113 l. 4°.

The book contains references to America, and is one of the earliest publications to mention "sweet Shakspeare."

**Columbus** (Christopher). La première relation de Christophe Colomb. (1493.) Lettre sur une édition de l'"Epistola Christofori Colom," appartenant à la Bibliothèque Royale de Bruxelles, par Ch. Ruelens. Avec reproduction en fac-simile. *Bruxelles: Institut National de Géographie*, 1885. 50 pp., 4 pp. fac-simile. 8°.

**Common-wealths** (The) Great Ship commonly called the Sovereigne of the Seas, built in the yeare, 1637. With a true and exact Dimension of her Bulk and Burden . . . Shee is besides her Tunnage 1637. Tuns in burden: Shee beareth five Lanthorns, the biggest of which will hold ten persons to stand upright, without shouldring or pressing one another. With the names of all the Ropes, Masts, Sailes, and Cordage that belong unto a Ship. As also the names of all our Commanders at Sea . . . With all the Fights wee have had with the Hollander, since the Engagement of Lieutenant-Admirall Trompe neere Dover, against the English Fleet under the Command of Generall Blake, at the same Time that three of their Embassadors were here treating of Peace. With a perfect rehearsall of an Act for encrease of Shipping, and Encouragement of the Navigation of this Nation, which so much displeaseth the Hollander. . . . *London: Printed by M. Simmons, for Tho. Jenner*, 1653. 32 pp. 4°.

The book contains "A true Relation of a most bloody, treacherous, cruell Designe of the Dutch in the New-Netherlands in America, in supplying the Indians with Arms and Ammunition, to burn and slay the English on a Sabbath day when they were at Meeting," pp. 24-26.

**Contarini** (Ambrosio). Il viazo del clarissimo Messer Ambrosio Contarini Ambasciator della Illustrissima Signoria di Venetia al Signor Vxuncas-san Re de Persia. *Venetia*, 1543. 40 l. 8°.

**Cook** (Ebenezer). The Sot-weed Factor: or, A Voyage to Maryland. A Satyr. In which is describ'd the Laws, Government, Courts and Constitutions of the Country; and also the Buildings, Feasts, Frolicks, Entertainments and Drunken Humours of the Inhabitants of that Part of America. In Burlesque Verse. *London: B. Bragg*, 1708. 1 p.l., 21 pp. 4°.

For the same author's "Sotweed Redivivus," *Annapolis*, 1730, see page 47 of this Bulletin.

**Copp** (Johan). Wie man diss hochberumpt astronomischer uñ geometrischer kunst Instrumēt Astrolabium brauchen soll . . . *Bamberg: G. Er-linger*, 1525. 40 l. 4°.

Bd. with: **Schoner** (J.) *Luculentissima quaedā terrae totius descriptio*. *Noriberga*, 1515.

**Cortes** (Geronimo). Libro de phisonomia y varios secretos de naturaleza: cōtiene cinco tratados de materias diferentes; todos . . . mejorados en esta



tercera impression... *Valencia: en casa de Juan G. Garris*, 1599. 5 p.l., 245 pp. 8°.

An account of America is given on pp. 146-148.

**Cortes** (Hernando). Copia delle lettere del prefetto della India la nuoua Spagna detta, alla Cesarea Maesta rescritte. Alla Sereniss. & Catho. Maesta Cesarea. [*Florence?*] 1534. (2) l. 4°.

Not mentioned by Harrisse. One of the first publications relating to Pizarro and the conquest of Peru. There is another copy of this edition (Harrisse 193) in the library, the same in every respect, except that it omits the date *MDXXXVIII* and the *Con gratia*, & *Privilegio* which appear at the end in this copy. The library also possesses an octavo edition of the same letter, [*Florence?* 1534?] in 4 ll., dated at the end "Data a di XVI Magio M.D.XXXIII. Il Prefetto della India."

**Cortes** (Martin). The Arte of Navigation... First written in Spanish by Martin Curtis, and translated into English by Richard Eden... Corrected and augmented by John Tap. *London: Edw. Allde for H. Astley*, 1596. 5 pl., 90 l. 4°.

**Cosmographiae** introductio cum quibusdam geometriae ac astronomiae principiis ad eandem necessariis. Insuper quatuor Americi Vespucii navigationes. Vniuersalis Chosmographiae descriptio tam in solido quam plano eis etiam insertis quae Ptholomæo ignota a nuperis reperta sunt. Ad dominvm Robertetvm... [*Lyons:*] *Impressa per Johānem de la Place* [1517?]. (32) l., of which 8 l. (sheets C and E) are lacking, 1 map, 2 pl. 4°.

Harrisse 63. The map and plates, which were engraved on copper, have been removed from the volume and are mounted separately. The first plate, 6¼ x 7¾ in. in size, is called *Astrolabium physicum* and shows within a circular figure the various divisions of the heavens, etc.

The second plate, about 6¼ x 7¾ in., bears at the top: *motus . none . sperre . et . trepodacionis . octauis . sperre . 1514 .*, and below, the following verses:

*Adte candentis terre diademate folium  
Robertet nostre militum artis opus  
Inuenies istic curvus quos sidera seruent  
Zodiaci: fixus quid ve planeta iuvet  
Nona valet sphaera quid: coelum quod ferat orbes  
Hinc lone ac pheb per roa signa giroz  
vale*

*Artificio Ludouici Boulengier Allebie 1514*

This plate shows the four quarters of the winds, the twelve signs of the zodiac, and a general aspect of the heavens.

The third plate, about 14 x 7 in., consists of a map in the form of gores ready either to be cut and mounted as a globe, or, as the surrounding border would indicate, to be used flat. It is called *universalis cosmographiae descriptio tam in solido quam plano*. In the place of the new world appears a long triangular shaped island accompanied by smaller islands and called *America noviter reperia*. The map is the oldest one in the library containing the name *America*.

This book, with the map and two plates, was first brought to notice by the Paris bookseller Tross in 1887, in whose catalogue it is described, no. 4924, with a fac-simile of the gore map. The date of its publication is fixed by D'Avezac in his *Waltsmüller*, p. 123, and by Harrisse in his *Discovery of North America*, pp. 494-496. See also Winsor's *Narrative and Critical History*, vol. 2, pp. 120, 172-173.

Another copy of the book, complete in 32 leaves, is also in the library.

**Cosmographiae** introductio cum quibusdam Geometriae ac Astronomiae principiis ad eam rem necessariis. *Ingolstadtii*, 1532. 31 l. 8°.

This edition is not mentioned by Harrisse. The title is dated 1529; the colophon 1532. The book is a different work from the one preceding, and has been attributed to Petrus Apianus. It mentions the discovery of America by Vesputius.

**Cosmographiae** introductio cum quibusdam Geometriae ac Astronomiae principiis ad eam rem necessariis. *Venetis: per Jo. Antonium*... 1533. *Mense Julio*. 31 (1) l. 8°.

Harrisse Additions 100. Both the title and the colophon are dated 1533.

**Cosmographiae** introductio cum quibusdam Geometriae ac Astronomiae principiis ad eam rem

necessariis. *Venetis: Jo. Ant. de Nicolinis de Sabio*, 1535, *Mensis Januarii*. 32 l. 8°.

Harrisse 202. Both the title and the colophon are dated 1535, but the former has been altered with a pen to 1534.

**Cosmographiae** introductio cum quibusdam Geometriae ac Astronomiae principiis ad eam rem necessariis. *Venetis: Francisco Bindone et M. Passini, Mense Maii*, 1537. 31 l. 8°.

Harrisse Additions 113.

**Coerte** (Robert). A True and almost Incredible report of an Englishman that (being cast away in the good ship called the Assention in Cambaya, the farthest part of the East Indies) Trauelled by Land through many vnkowne Kingdomes... *London: Printed by William Hall, for T. Archer and R. Redmer*, 1612. 3 p. l., 68 (1) pp. 4°.

**Coerte** (Robert). A True and almost Incredible report of an Englishman, that (being cast away in the good ship called the Assention, in Cambaya, the farthest part of the East Indies) Trauelled by Land through many vnkowne Kingdomes... *London: Printed by N. O. for Thomas Archer*, 1614. 2 ed. 3 p. l., 68 pp. 4°.

**Cuevas Aguirre y Espinosa** (Joseph Francisco de). Extracto de los autos de diligencias, y reconocimientos de los rios, lagunas, vertientes, y desagües de la capital Mexico, y su valle... *Mexico: Impresso por la Viuda de D. J. B. de Hogal*, 1748. 1 p. l., 71 pp., 1 map. 1°.

**Darien**. A Letter, giving a description of the Isthmus of Darian: (Where the Scot's Colonie is settled;) From a Gentleman who lives there at present... *Edinburgh: Printed for J. Mackie and J. Wardlaw*, 1699. 24 pp., 1 map. 4°.

**Denys** (Nicolas). Description Geographique et Historique des costes de l'Amérique Septentrionale. Avec l'Histoire naturelle du Pais... *Paris: chez Louis Billaine*, 1672. 2 v. 8°. Large map, plates.

**Dodoens** (Rembertus). *Cosmographica in Astronomiam et Geographiam Isagoge. Antuerpie: ex officina Joannis Loëi*, 1548. *Mense Maio*. 58 l. 8°.

Harrisse Additions 167. Contains a reference to America and Peru in the chapter on the Antipodes.

**Domingo de la Anunciacion**. Doctrina Xpiana breue y cõpendiosa... en lègua castellana y mexicana... *Mexico: en casa de Pedro Ocharte*, 1565. 84 l. 4°.

**Donne** (John). Five sermons vpon speciall occasions... *London: Thomas Jones*, 1626. 4°.

Five separate publications, bound together, with general title prefixed. The second one relates to Virginia. They are as follows:

1. A sermon preached at Pauls Crosse. *London*, 1626. 1 p. l. 68 pp. 4°.

2. A sermon... to the Honourable Company of the Virginian Plantation, 13 Nouemb. 1622. *London*, 1624. 2 p. l., 49 pp. 4°.

3. Encaenia. The Feast of Dedication... Sermon... vpon Ascension day, 1623. *London: Aug. Mat. for T. Jones*, 1623. 3 p. l., 41 pp. 4°.

4. The first sermon preached to King Charles... 3 April 1625. *London: A. M. for Thomas Jones*, 1625. 1 p. l., 59 pp. 4°.

5. A sermon preached to the Kings M. tie... 24 Febr. 1625. *London: T. Jones*, 1626. 3 p. l., 50 pp. 4°.

**Doolittle** (Rev. T.). A Short Narrative of Mischief done by the French and Indian Enemy, on the Western Frontiers of the Province of the Massachusetts-Bay; from the beginning of the French War... March 15th, 1743,4;... to August 2d 1748. *Boston: S. Kneeland*, 1750. 1 p. l., 22 pp. 8°.

**Drake** (Sir Francis). Le voyage de l'illvstre Seignevr et Cheualier François Drach Admiral d'Angleterre, alentour du monde... *Paris: chez Jean Gesselin*, 1613. 4 pl., 90 (1) pp. 8°.

**Drake** (Sir Francis). Le voyage cvrievx, fait avtovr du Monde, par François Drach, Admiral d'Angleterre. Augmenté de la Seconde partie. *Paris: chez Antoine Robinot*, 1641. 4 p.l., 229 pp., 1 pl. 8°.

Bd. with the preceding volume of 1613.

**Drake** (Sir Francis). Voyages and Travels, of the ren owned Captain Sir F. Drake into the West Indies, and round the World... *Coventry: J. Turner*, [1820 ?] 24 pp. 12°.

**Dryander** (Joannes). Annvlorvm trivm diversi generis instrvmentorum Astronomicorum componendi ratio atque usus... *Marpurgi: E. Cervicornus*, 1537, mense Julio. 43 l. 4°.

Bd. with: **Apianus** (P.) *Cosmographicvs Liber. Antuerpie*, 1534.

**Dryander** (Joannes). Cosmographiae introductio: cum qvibvsdam Geometriae ac Astronomiae principiis, ad eam rem necessariis. *Marpurgi: per Andream Colbium*, 1543. 30 l. 8°.

Not mentioned by Harrisse. Contains a description of America.

**Emanuel**, *King of Portugal*. Copia de vna littera del Re de Portagallo madata al Re de Castella del viaggio & successo de India. *Roma: per maestro Joanni de Besicken*, 1505. (8) l. 4°.

Harrisse Additions 18. The first account in print of Cabral's voyage to India and of the discovery of Brazil.

**Enciso** (Martin Fernandez de). Suma de geographia que trata de todas las partidas & provincias del mundo: en especial de las indias, & trata largamente del arte del marear juntamente con la espera en romance: con el regimieto del sol y del norte: agora nueuamente emendada de algunos defectos que tenia en la impressio passada. *Sevilla: Juâ Cröberger*, 1530. 58 [i. e. 70] l. F°.

Another edition of the same date (Harrisse 153) is also in the library. This edition is not mentioned by bibliographers.

**Erasmus** (Desiderius). Apologia aduersus articulos aliquot per monachos quosdam in Hispaniis, exhibitos... *Basilea: per Hieronymum Frobenium et I. Hervagium et N. Episcopium*, 1529. 8 p. l., 251 pp. 8°.

Bd. with **Gemma Phrysius** *De principiis Astronomiae et Cosmographiae. Parisiis*, 1547-48.

**Espejo** (Antonio de). Histoire des terres nouvellement decouvertes... par Antonio de Espejo & nommees le nouveau Mexico. Traduit de l'Espagnol... par M. Basanier... *Paris: chez la vefue Nicolas Roffet*, 1586. 47 (1) pp. 8°.

Bd. with: **Jesuit Relations**. Lettres nouvelles dv Japon. *Paris*, 1584.

**Ferdinandina** Mexicana insvla Mariae Dei Parentis avxilio ad fidem conversa... [*Munich?* 1652 ?] 14 l. 4°.

The book gives an outline of the drama of Ferdinando and Adelaidi, of which the complete text in Latin, with a summary in Italian, is added in manuscript, at the end of the volume, 81 pp., 14 l.

**Fernelius** (Joannes). Cosmotheoria, libros duos complexa. Prior, mudi totius & formam & compositionem: eius subinde partium... situs & magnitudines: orbiu tandem motus quousvis solerter

reberat. Posterior, ex motibus, sideru loca & passionem disquirat. *Parisiis: in aedibus Simonis Colinaei*, 1528. 46 l. F°.

This edition is not mentioned by Harrisse. The colophon is dated 1527. Contains references to America.

**Fernelius** (Joannes). Monalosphaerium, partibus constans quatuor. Prima, generalis horarii & structuram, & vsum, in equisita monalosphaerii cognitionem praemittit. Secunda, mobilium solennitatum, criticorumque dieru rationes, ... complectitur. Tertia, quascunque ex motu primi mobilis depröptas vtilitates elargitur. Quarta, geometrica praxin... dilucidat... *Parisiis: Simonis Colinaei*, 1527. 36 l. F°.

Harrisse Additions 84. The title is dated 1526. Contains some allusions to America.

**Ferrer** (Jaime de). Sentencias catholicas del Divi, poeta Dant Florenti. *Barcelona*, 1545. 63 l. 8°.

Harrisse 261, Additions 154. Contains brief references to America.

**Ferrus** (Alphonsus). Alphonsi Ferri... de ligni sancti multiplici medicina, & uini exhibitione... *Basiliae*, 1538. 201 pp., 6 l. 8°.

Not mentioned by Harrisse.

**Ferrus** (Alphonsus). De l'administration dv Sainct Boys, en diuerses formes... contenues en quatre traictés. Ensemble la forme de ministrer du vin... Traduit de Latin en Francoys, par... Nîcoles Michel... *Poitiers; par Jehan & E. de Marnes*, 1546. 1 l., 2-495 pp., 7 l. Sm. 8°.

Harrisse Additions 160.

**Finé** (Oronce). Sphaera Mvndi, sive Cosmographia quinque libris... in qua tum prima astronomiae pars, tum geographiae, ac hydrographiae rudimenta pertractatur. *Lulethiae Parisiorum: Michael Vascosanus*, 1551. 7. p.l., 60 l. 4°.

Bd. with: **Postel** (G.) *De Universitate liber. [Paris]*, 1552.

**Flaminius** (Joannes Antonius). Io. An. Flaminii foro corneliensis ad Adrianvm sextvm pontificem maximvm epistola. *Bononiae: per Hieronymum de Benedictis*, 1523. (14) ll. 4°.

This edition is not mentioned by Harrisse. The author speaks of the missionary zeal of the Spaniards in their voyages to the present West Indies.

**Flaminius** (Joannes Antonius). Jo. Antonii Flaminii Foro Corneliensis epistola ad Paulum III... Eivsdem belli recentis Aphricani descriptio... Eivsdem de qvibvsdam memorabilibus novi Orbis nuper ad nos transmissis... Eivsdem conflictvs ille Pannonicus cum Turcis... *Bononiae: apud Vincentiũ Bonardum Parmen. & Marcũ Antoniũ Carpen*. 1536. *Mensis Martii*. 20 l. 4°.

Harrisse 216, Additions 110.

**Focard** (Jacques). Paraphrase de l'astrolabe, contenant Les Principes de Geometrie. La Sphere. L'Astrolabe... Le Miroir du Monde... *Lyon: par Jean de Tournes*, 1546. 8 p.l., 187 pp., 2 l. 8°.

Harrisse 273. Contains references to America, p. 155.

**Focard** (Jacques). Paraphrase de l'astrolabe, contenant Les Principes de Geometrie. La Sphere. L'Astrolabe... Le Miroir du Monde... *Revue... par Jaques Bassentin... Lyon: Jan de Tournes*, 1555. 6 p.l., 192 pp. 8°.

**Fracastorius** (Hieronymus). Syphilis sive morbus Gallicus. [Lib. iii.] *Veronae*, 1530, mense Augusto. 36 l. 4°.

Harrisse Additions 91. Contains references to the new world.

**Fvrieuse** (La) defaite des Espagnols, et la sanglante Bataille donnée au Perou, tant par mer que par terre. Entre lesdits Espagnols & les Hollandois, conduits par leur Admiral, Jacques l'Hermite. *Paris: chez Jean Martin*, 1625. 16 pp. 8°.

**Garcia** (Gregorio). Origen de los Indios de el nvevo Mvndo, e Indias Occidentales. . . . *Valencia: en casa de Pedro Patricio Mey*, 1607. 14 p. l., 535 pp., 12 l. 8°.

**Garimberto** (Hieronimo). Problemi natvrali, e morali. *Vinegia: Vincenzo Valgrisi*, 1549. 8 p. l., 229 (i) pp. 8°.

Harrisse 292, Additions 174. References to America, pp. 113-116.

**Gassar** (Achilles P.) Historiarvm et Chron-icorvm Mvndi epitomes libellus. . . . *Venetii: per Jo. Antonium*, 1533. 15 p. l., 60 l. 8°.

Not mentioned by Harrisse. Alludes to the discovery of America.

**Gassar** (Achilles P.) Historiarvm et Chron-icorvm totivs Mundi Epitome. . . . *Venetii: J. A. de Nicolini da Sabio*, 1540. 16 p. l., 60 l. 8°.

Not mentioned by Harrisse. Notes the discovery of America in 1492.

**Gemma Phrysius**. De principiis Astron-omiae & Cosmographiae, Deque vsu Globi ab eodem editi. Item de Orbis diuisione, & Insulis, rebusque nuper inuentis. *Antuerpiae: J. Grapheus*, 1530, mense Octob. 42 l. 4°.

Harrisse 156, Additions 92. Chapters 29, 30 and 31 relate to America.

**Gemma Phrysius**. De principiis astronomiae & Cosmographiae. *Antuerpiae: excudebat Joannes Richard*, 1544. 92 l. 8°.

Harrisse 252.

**Gemma Phrysius**. De principiis Astronomiae et Cosmographiae. . . . Eiusdem libellus de loco-rum describendorum ratione. . . . *Parisiis: apud Thomam Richardum*, 1547. [Colophon: 1548.] 179 pp. 8°.

Harrisse Additions 168.

**Gemma Phrysius**. De principiis Astronomiae et Cosmographiae. . . . Ioannis Schoneri de vsu Globi Astriferi opusculum, *Antuerpiae, in aedibus Joan. Steelsii*, 1548. [Colophon: *Typis Joan. Gra-phei*, 1548.] 119 l. 8°.

Harrisse 279.

**Geraldinus** (Alexander). Itinerarium ad Re-giones sub Aequinoctiali Plaga constitutas. . . . Nunc primo edidit O. Geraldinus de Catenacclis. *Romae: Typis Guilelmi Faciotti*, 1631. 20 p. l., 284 pp., 18 l. 8°.

One of a few copies printed on thick paper. A copy of the ordinary edition is also in the library. The author was a friend of Columbus.

**Gerritszoon** (Hessel). Histoire du Pays nommé Spitsberghe. Monstrant comment qu'il est trouvée, son naturel & ses animaux, avecques la triste racompte des maux, que noz Pecheurs. . . . ont eu a souffrir des Anglois. . . . *Amsterdam: a l'en-sieigne du Carte nautiq*, 1613. 30 pp., 2 pl. 4°.

**Gilberti** (Maturino). Grammatica Maturini tractatus omnium feré que Grammatices studiosis tradi solét. *Mexici: Excudebat Antonius Espi-nosa*, 1559. 168 l. 8°.

Icazbalceta 36. The first Latin grammar printed in Amer-ica.

**Glovio** (Paolo). Descriptio Britanniae, Scotiae, Hyberniae, et Orchadvm. . . de imperiis, et genti-bus cogniti orbis, cum eivs operis prohoemio. . . . *Venetii: apud Michaellem Tramezinum*, 1548. 4 p. l., 125 l. 4°.

Not mentioned by Harrisse. The discovery of the new world by Columbus is mentioned on folio 42.

**Girava** (Geronimo). Dos libros de Cosmogra-phia. *Milan: Juan Ant. Castellon, y Christoual Caron*, 18. de Abril, 1556. 4 p. l., 271 (i) pp., 6 l., 1 chart. 4°.

Indias o Nuevo Mundo, pp. 186-242.

**Girava** (Geronimo). La Cosmographia, y Geographia. . . . En la qual se contiene la de-scripcion de todo el mundo. . . y particularmente de las yndias, y tierra nueua. . . . Con tablas, y instrumentos. . . . *Venetia: por Iordan Zileti, y comp.* 1570. 4 p. l., 271 (i) pp., 4 l. 4°.

**Giustiniani** (Agostino). Castigatissimi An-nali con la loro copiosa tavola della. . . Republi. di Genoa. . . . *Genoa: Antonio Bellono*, 1537, 18. de Masso. 14 p. l., 282 l. F°.

Harrisse 220. An account of Columbus is given on folio 249.

**Glareanus** (Henricus). De Geographia, liber vnvs, ab ipso auctore recognitus. *Apud Friburgum Brisgoicum: Joannes Faber Emmeus*, 1530. 35 (i) l. 4°.

Harrisse 147. Contains a reference to America on l. 35.

**Glareanus** (Henricus). De geographia Liber vnus ab ipso auctore iam tertio recognitus. *Venetii: apud Joan. Ant. de Nicolinis de Sabio*, 1534. Mense Augusto. 46 l. 8°.

Harrisse 184, Additions 103.

**Glareanus** (Henricus). De Geographia liber vnvs, ab ipso auctore iam tertio recognitus. *Apud Friburgum Brisgoicum: Ioannes Faber Emmeus*, 1536. 35 l. 4°.

Harrisse 212.

**Glareanus** (Henricus). De Geographia Liber vnus ab ipso auctore iam tertio recognitus. *Venetii: Jo. Ant. de Nicolinis de Sabio*, 1538. Mense Augusto. 40 l. 8°.

Harrisse Additions 115.

**Glareanus** (Henricus). De Geographia liber vnvs, ab ipso auctore iam novissime recognitus. *Apud Friburgum Brisgoicum: Ioannes Faber Emmeus*, 1539. 35 l., 1 map. 4°.

Harrisse 228, Additions 121.

**Glareanus** (Henricus). De Geographia liber vnus, ab ipso auctore iam novissime recognitus. *Parisiis: apud Gulielmum Cauclart*, 1550. 40 l. 4°.

Not mentioned by Harrisse.

**Goes** (Damianus a). Aliquot opvscvla. Fides, Religio, moresque Aethiopum. . . Hispaniae ubertas & potentia. . . . Item aliquot Epistolae Sadoleti, Bembi, & aliorum clarissimorum uirorum. . . . *Lovanii: Ex Officina Rutgeri Rescii*, 1544. Mens. Decemb. 152 l. 4°.

Harrisse Additions 144. Contains references to America.

**Gomez** (Alvar). El vellocino dorado: y la his-toria de la ordé del Tuson. . . Traduzido agora nueuamente en. . . prosa Castellana, por. . . Juan Bravo. . . . *Toledo: Juá de Ayala*, 24. dias de Nouiembre: 1546. 99 l. 4°.

**Gomez de Castro** (Alvar). De rebvs gestis a Francisco Ximenes, Cisnerio, Archiepiscopo Toletano, libri octo. . . . *Compluti, apud Andream de Angulo*, 1569. 16 p. l., 240 l. F°.

**Gonzales de Merchado** (Luis de). Copia di vna Lettera: che a scritto Luigi Gonzales de Merchado, di Vagliadolit, della India, del Porto de buon' Giesu, al. S. Comandatore. S. Stefano Gouvernator di Vagliadolit: sopra la Presa del' India del Peru, Chiamata la nuoua Castiglia, e dell gran Ricchezza d'Oro e d'Argêto che la si troua l'ano 1532. *Firenze: Antonio Mazochi* [1534?]. (3) l. 4°.

Not mentioned by Harrisse. One of the first publications relating to Pizarro and the conquest of Peru.

**Guazzo** (Marco). Historie di tvtte le cose degne di memoria qvai del anno 1524 sino a questo presente sono occorse nella Italia, nella Prouenza, nella Franza... *Venetia: Nicolo d' Aristotele detto il Zoppino*, 1540. Adi 8. di Aprile. 8 p.l., 215 l. 4°.

Harrisse Additions 124. Contains an account of Pizarro and Peru.

**Guazzo** (Marco). Historie di... tvtti i fatti degni di memoria nel mondo successi dall' anno 1524 sino a questo presente... *Vinegia: Appresso Gabriel Giolito de Ferrari*, 1546. 8 p.l., 375 l. 8°.

Harrisse Additions 157.

**Guazzo** (Marco). Historie di... tvtti i fatti degni di memoria nel mondo successi dal 1524 sino all'anno 1549... *Vinetia: Appresso Gabriel Giolito di Ferrari*, 1549. 8 p.l., 329 (1) l. 8°.

This edition is not mentioned by Harrisse.

**[Heylin (Peter).]** Microcosmv, or, A little description of the great World. A Treatise Historically, Geographical, Politically, Theologically... *Oxford: John Lichfield, & James Short*, 1621. 8 p.l., 417 (1) pp., 1 l. 4°.

Of America, pp. 400-417.

**Holder** (Christopher). The Faith and Testimony of the Martyrs... persecuted in New England vindicated, against the... slanders cast on them by Nathaniel Morton in his Book intituled New Englands Memorial... [London? 1670?] (1) 11 pp. 4°.

This is the Brinley copy, no. 3530.

**Honter** (Joannes). Rvdimentorvm Cosmographiae libri duo. Quorū prior Astronomiae, posterior Geographiae principia, breuissime complectitur... *Cracoviae: Mathias Scharfenbergius*, 1530. 16 l. 8°.

This edition is earlier than any mentioned by Harrisse. It contains references to America.

**Honter** (Joannes). Rvdimentorvm Cosmographiae libri duo. Quorū prior Astronomiae, posterior Geographiae principia, breuissime complectitur... *Cracoviae: M. Scharfenbergius*, 1534. 16 l. 8°.

Sabin 32792. Not mentioned by Harrisse.

**Honter** (Joannes). Rvdimenta Cosmographica. *Tiguri: apud Froshouerum*, 1546. 30 l., 14 l. of maps. 8°.

Harrisse 271.

**Honter** (Joannes). Rvdimentorvm Cosmographicorum... libri III. cum tabellis Geographiis... *Tiguri: apud Froshouerum*, 1548. 30 l., 14 l. of maps. 8°.

Harrisse 287.

**Honter** (Joannes). Rvdimentorvm Cosmographicorum... libri III. cum tabellis Geographiis... *Tiguri: apud Froshouerum*, 1549. 30 l., 14 l. of maps. 8°.

Harrisse Additions 175.

**Hood** (Thomas). The Marriners guide. Set forth in forme of a dialogue, wherein the vse of the plaine Sea Card is... deliuered... *London: Thomas Est, for Thomas Wight*, 1592. 21 (1) l. 4°.

**Howgill** (Francis). The Deceiver of the Nations Discovered: and his Cruelty Made Manifest. And How he hath deceived the Nations, and wrought his Works of Darkness... More especially his cruel works of Darkness laid open and reproved in Maryland in Virginia, And the sad Sufferings of the Servants of the Lord there, by his cruel Instruments... *London: Thomas Simmons*, 1660. 27 pp. 4°.

It deals with the persecutions of the Friends in Maryland.

**Howgill** (Francis). The Heart of New-England hardned through Wickednes: in Answer to a Book, entituled the Heart of New-England Rent, published by John Norton... *London: Thomas Simmons*, 1659. 40 pp. 4°.

**Hudson** (Henry). Descriptio ac delineatio Geographica Detectionis Freti, sive, transitvs ad Occasum, supra terras Americanas... ducturi... Item, Narratio... Australiae Incognitae... per... P. Ferdinandez de Quir. Vnā cum descriptione Terrae Samoiedarvm & Tingoosiorvm in Tartaria... [Edited by H. Gerritszoon.] *Amsterdam: Ex officina H. Gerardi*, 1612. 23 l., 3 charts. 4°.

Bd. with: **Jacobus, nobilis Danus**. Hodoeporicon Rvthenicvm. *Frankofurti*, 1608.

**Hutten** (Ulrich von). Guaiacum. L'Experience et approbation Ulrich de Hutten... Touchant la medecine du boys dict Guaiacum. Pour circouenir et dechasser la maladie indeuement appelee francoyse... traduite et interpretee par maistre Jehan Cheradame Hypocrates... *Lyon* [1520?] 39 l. 4°.

**Initium** speciminis, quasi preces vobis offero. [Tolosa, 1550.] (4) l. 4°.

Verses in praise of "Faber." Bd. with: **Martin de Valencia**. Passio gloriosi martyris... Andree de Spoleto. *Tholosa*, 1532.

**Instituta** ordinis beati Francisci. *Mexico: en casa de Antonio de Espinosa*, 1567. 69 l. 4°.

Icazbalceta 49.

**Interiano** (Paolo). Ristretto delle Historie Genovesi. *Lucca: per lo Busdrago*, 1551. 233 l. 4°.

Contains an account of Columbus.

**Isolanis** (Isidore de). In hoc volumine hec continentur. De Imperio Militantis Ecclesiae libri quattuor... Habes quoque lector ingenue suis locis ordinatas disputatiōes philosophis... de predicatione euangelii apud Insulas magni maris Oceani: De cōuersione Infideliū... *Mediolani: apud Gotardum Ponticum*, 1517. 130 l. F°.

Harrisse Additions 49. See leaf biii recto for references to the new world.

**Jacobus, nobilis Danus**. Hodoeporicon Rvthenicvm in qvo de Moscovitarvm Regione, Moribvs, Religione... exequitur... *Frankofurti: Typis Matthiae Beckeri*, 1608. 4 p. l., 66 pp., 5 pl. 4°.

**Jesuit Relations**. Avisi particolari delle Indie di Portugallo, Riceuuti in questi doi anni del 1551 & 1552, da li... Padri de la cōpagnia de Iesu... *Roma: Valerio Dorico, & Luigi Fratelli Bressani*, 1552. 316 (1) pp., [i.e. 150 l.] 8°.

Bd. with: **Oviedo** (G. F. de) Libro vltimo de le Indie occidentale. *Roma*, 1535.

**Jesuit Relations.** Novi avisi di piv lochi de l'India et massime de Brasil riceuti quest' anno del 1553... *Roma: Antonio Blado, 1553. 22 l. 8°.*  
Bd. with: **Oviedo** (G. F. de) Libro vltimo de le Indie occidentale. *Roma, 1535.*

**Jesuit Relations.** Nvovi avisi delle Indie di Portugallo riceuti questo Anno del 1553... *Roma: Valerio Dorico & Luigi fratelli, [1553.] 24 l. 8°.*

Bd. with: **Oviedo** (G. F. de) Libro vltimo de le Indie occidentale. *Roma, 1535.*

**Jesuit Relations.** Copia de vnas Cartas de algunos padres y hermanos de la compania de Iesus que escriuieron de la India, Iapon, y Brasil a los padres y hermanos... en Portugal... [*Sevilla?*] *Acabaronse 3 dias del mes de Dxiember. Por Ioan Aluares. 1555. 33 l. 4°.*

**Jesuit Relations.** Lettres novvelles dv Jappon. Touchant l'aduancement de la Chrestienté en ces Pays la, de l'an 1579 iusques à l'an 1581. *Paris: Thomas Brumen. Imprimé par Pierre Menier, 25. Octobre, 1584. 177 (1) pp., 1 l. 8°.*

**Jesuit Relations.** Relationes de gloriosa morte novem Christianorum Iaponensium, qui pro fide Catholica, in regno Fingesi, Sassumano, & Firandensi occubuerunt... *Moguntiae: ex officina typographica Ioannis Albini, 1612. 117 pp. 8°.*

Bd. with: **Jesuit Relations.** Lettres novvelles dv Jappon. *Paris, 1584.*

**Jesuit Relations.** Litterae Annuae Provinciae Paraquariae Societatis Iesv... Missae à R. P. Nicolao Dvran... scriptae à P. Iacobo Rançonier... *Antverpiae: typis Ioannis Mevrsi, 1636. 168 pp. 8°.*

Bd. with: **Jesuit Relations.** Lettres novvelles dv Jappon. *Paris, 1584.*

**Johnson** (Richard). The Golden Trade: or, A discovery of the Riuier Gambia, and the Golden Trade of the Aethiopians... *London: Nicholas Okes, 1623. 3 p. l., 166 pp. 4°.*

**Keymis** (Lawrence). A Relation of the second Voyage to Guiana. Perfourmed and written in... 1596. *London: Thomas Dawson, 1596. 32 l. 4°.*

Bd. with: **Best** (G.) A True Discoverie of the late voyages... of Martin Frobisher. *London, 1578.*

**Knight** (Francis). A Relation of seaven yeares slaverye vnder the Turkes of Argeire, suffered by an English Captive Merchant... *London: Printed by T. Cotes for Michael Sparke Junior, 1640. 4 p. l., 56 pp. 4°.*

**Lallemant** (Charles). Lettre dv Père C. L'Allemant Svprieur de la Mission de Canadas... Où sont contenus les moeurs & façons de viure des Sauvages habitants de ce pais là... *Paris: par Jean Boucher, 1627. 16 pp. 8°.*

**La Popelliniere** (Sieur de). Les trois mondes. *Paris: 1582. 27 l., 56, 58, 53 l. 4°.*

The octavo edition of the same date is also in the library. Most of the volume relates to America.

**Lawson** (John). A new Voyage to Carolina; containing the Exact Description and Natural History of that Country... and a Journal of a Thousand Miles... *London, 1709. 3 p. l., 258 pp., 1 map, 1 pl. 4°.*

On large paper.

**Le Brun** (Laurentius). Ecclesiastes Salomonis paraphrasi poetica explicatus. *Parisiis: apud Sebastianum Cramoisy, et G. Cramoisy, 1653. 249 (1) pp., 3 l. 12°.*

The second part, entitled "Franciados libri duo," pp. 199-249, relates entirely to Canada.

**Léry** (Jean de). Histoire d'un Voyage fait en la terre dv Bresil, avtrement dite Amerique. Contenant la navigation... Les moeurs & façons de vivre estranges des sauuaiges Bresiliens... [*La Rochelle?*]: pour Antoine Chuppin, 1585. 3. ed. 34 p. l., 427 pp., 8 l., 1 pl. 8°.

**Lescarbot** (Marc). Le bovt de l'an. Sur le repos de la France... [*Paris?*] 1618. 16 pp. 8°. Contains reference to New France.

**Letera** de La nobil cipta: nouamente ritrouata alle Indie con li costumi & modi del suo Re & soi populi: Li modi del suo adorare con la bella vsanza de le donne loro: & de le dua persone ermafrodite donate da quel Re al Capitano de larmata. [At end:] Data in Peru adi. XXV. de Novembre. De MDXXXIII. [*Florence?* 1535?] (4) ll. 4°.

Harrisse 191 is only a reprint of the above original edition, which is not mentioned by him.

**Louisiana.**—*Orleans Territory.* Actes du Conseil Legislatif du Territoire d'Orleans, 1804 et 1805. *Nouvelle-Orleans: de l'Imprimerie du Moniteur, chez J. B. Fontaine, 1805. 361 pp. 12°.*

**Maps.** [Map of the world in twelve gores, each  $1\frac{1}{4} \times 11$  in., on two sheets of paper, each about  $14 \times 11\frac{1}{2}$  in., printed from a wood block. *Nuremberg?* 1523-1540?] In portfolio.

A line encircling the globe, and marked *Hoc navigationes itinere egressi and Hoc itinere reversi sunt*, would seem to mark the path of Magellan's circumnavigation (1519-22); the outlines of the gulf of Mexico are shown clearly and the Florida peninsula is named *La Florida*; on the southern American continent appear *C. S. Crucis* and *Brasilia terra*; and in the east Indies the position of the Moluccas is given accurately. Dr. Wieser, Henry Stevens, and Mr. Coote have set forth the claim that this is the globe made by Johann Schöner in 1523 for the bishop of Bamberg, as an introduction to which he wrote his little tract *De nuper sub Castilia ac Portugalia Regibus Serenissimis repertis Insulis*, etc., Timoripæ, 1523. Mr. Harrisse, in his *Discovery of North America*, pp. 519-528, disproves this theory; and Nordenskiöld, in his *Facsimile Atlas*, assigns this map to the fourth or fifth decade of the century.

**Maps.** Typvs vniversalis terrae, iuxta modernorum distinctionem et extensionem per regna et provincias. [Map of the world on paper,  $11\frac{1}{8} \times 5\frac{1}{8}$  inches, from a wood block.] [*Basle, 1535.*] In portfolio.

From the Basle, 1535, edition of Reisch's *Margarita philosophica*.

**Maps.** [Two globes, one terrestrial, the other celestial, each in twelve gores, each gore  $\frac{3}{4} \times 5\frac{3}{4}$  inches, on a single sheet of paper about  $12\frac{1}{2} \times 15\frac{3}{4}$  inches, printed from a wood block.] [n. p.] *Faciebat Franciscus Demongenot anno 1552.* In portfolio.

North America is called *hyspania maior*; the eastern coast is fairly well defined and ends in a peninsula named *baccalæa*. The northern coast then swings sharply to the west; opposite Mexico is the legend *H. Nova a F. Cortesio his detecta*; the southern continent is called *America*; on it are marked the regions of the *Canibales*, *bresilia*, and where *domus tota auro hic inuêta*.

**Marineus** (Lucius). Obra Compuesta por Lucio Marineo... de las cosas memorables de España. *Alcala de Henares: J. de Brocar, 1539. 10 p. l., 192 l. F°.*

Harrisse 226. Contains references to America.

**Martin de Nantes** (Pere). Relation succinct et sincere de la Mission du Pere Martin de Nantes . . . Missionnaire . . . dans le Brezil parmy les Indiens appellés Cariris. *Quimper: chez Jean Perier*, [1706.] 9 pl., 233 (3) pp. 12°.

**Martin de Valencia**. Passio gloriosi martyris beati patris fratris Andree de Spoletio ordinis minorū regularis obseruatīe per catholice fidei veritate passi in Affrica ciuitate Fez. Anno dñi, 1532. *Tholose: Johannis Barril*. [1532.] 4 l. 4°.

Harrisse Additions 97. Contains a letter from the bishop of Mexico (Zumarraga), giving an account of Pedro de Gante, etc.

**Martinez** (Henrico). Reportorio de los tiempos, y historia natvral desta Nveva Espana . . . *Mexico: Empreñta del mesmo autor*, 1606. 12 p.l., 277 pp. 4°.

**Martinez** (Pedro). Recueil d'un fort notable navfrage tiré des lettres dv Père Pierre Martinez, écrites en la ville de Goa ès Indes Orientales, . . . le 9. iour de Decembre 1586. *Paris: chez Nicolas Niuelle*, 1588. 54 l. 8°.

Bd. with: **Jesuit Relations**. Lettres nouvelles dv Japon. *Paris*, 1584.

**Mather** (Increase). An Essay for the Recording of Illustrious Providences: wherein an account is given of many remarkable . . . events . . . especially in New-England . . . *Printed at Boston, and are to be sold by G. Calvert, London*, 1684. 11 p.l., 372 pp., 5 l. 8°.

**Maurolycus** (Franciscus). Cosmographia Francisci Mavrolyci Messanensis Sicvli, In tres dialogos distincta: in quibus de forma, situ, numeroque tam coelorum que elementorum, aliisque rebus ad astronomica . . . spectantibus . . . disseritur. *Venetis: apud haeredes Lucae antonii Iuntae*, 1543. mense Ianuario. 8 p.l., 103 l. 4°.

Harrisse Additions 142. Contains some account of America.

**Maximilian of Transylvania, and Pigafetta** (Antonio). Il viaggio fatto da gli Spagnuoli attorno a'l mondo . . . [*Venetia?*] 1536. 52 l. 4°.

Harrisse 215. Accounts of Magellan's voyage round the world in 1519-22.

**Medina** (Pedro de). Arte de nauegar en que se contienen todas las Reglas, Declaraciones, Secretos, y Auisos que a la buena nauegaciō son necesarios, y se deue saber . . . *Valladolid: Francisco Fernandez de Cordova*, 1545. mes de Octubre. 6 p.l., 100 (1) l. F°.

Harrisse 266.

**Mela** (Pomponius). Cosmographia Pomponij Mele: Authoris nitidissimi Tribus Libris digesta: pruo quodam Compendio Joannis Coclei Norici adaucta quo Geographie principia generaliter comprehēduntur, Brevis quoque Germanie Descriptio . . . [*Nuremberg?* 1512?] (58) l. 4°.

Not mentioned by Harrisse. The discovery of the new world by Americus Vesputius is mentioned on the reverse of leaf F.

**Mela** (Pomponius). Pōponij Melae scriptoris eruditissimi tres Geographiæ libri, multo castigatius, atque ante hac, excusi. Hermolai Barbari in eundē, integræ castigationes . . . *Lipsiæ: apud Melchiorum Lottherum*, 1521. 10 p.l., 40 pp. 4°.

**Mela** (Pomponius). Pomponij Melae de sitv orbis libri tres . . . C. Ivlii Solini Polyhistor . . . [*Paris?* 1536?] 22 p.l., 407 pp. 8°.

Bd. with: **Monte** (J.) Rvdimentorvm Cosmographiæ. *Cracoviae*, 1534. The preface is dated, Lutetiae, V. Idus Iulij. 1536.

**Mela** (Pomponius). Pomponij Melae de orbis situ libri tres . . . cvm commentariis Ioachimi Vadiani . . . auctoribus factis . . . Adiecta svnt . . . loca aliquot ex Vadiani commentariis . . . repetita . . . in quibus aestimandis . . . Ioanni Camerti . . . cum I. Vadiano non admodum conuenit. Rvrsvm epistola Vadiani . . . ad Rudolphum Agricolum . . . *Parisiis: Apud Ioannem Roigny*, 1540. 8 l., 195 pp., 36 l. F°.

Harrisse Additions, 126. The letter of Vadianus to Agricola relates partly to America.

**Melgarexo y Andrade** (Antonio Gomez de). Vera relatione di Antonio Gomez de Melgarexo, e Andrade, Scritta dalla Città di Qvito a Diego de Vergara, e Gauria, Reciuitore delle Indie per S. Ma. Tradotta de la lingua Spagnuola nell' Italiana, l'anno 1626. *Stampata in Madrid, & in Milano per i Malatetta Stampator Regij*, 1626. 1 page. F°.

A story of a wonderful bird-monster that appeared in Quito, February 20, 1625, of which a rude wood cut is given also.

**Menavino** (Giovanni Antonio). I cinque Libri della legge, religione, et vita de' Tvrcchi: et della Corte, & d'alcune guerre del Gran Turco . . . Oltre ciò, vna prophetia de' Mahomettani, . . . Tradotte da M. Lodovico Domenichi. [*Venice*, 1548?] 1 p.l., 256 pp. 8°.

Bd. with: **Garimberto** (H.) Problemi natvrali e morali. *Vinegia*, 1549.

**Mermannius** (Arnoldus). Theatrvum conversionis gentivm totivs orbis: sive, Chronologia de vocatione omnivm populorum, & propagatae per vniuersum orbem fidei Christianæ; religionis descriptio . . . *Antverpiæ: ex officina Christophori Plantini*, 1573. 192 pp., 8 l. 8°.

**Mexia** (Pedro). Coloqvios o dialogos nueuamente compuestos . . . en los quales se disputan y tratan varias . . . cosas de mucha erudicion y doctrina . . . *Caragoça: Bartholome de Nagera, 7. dias de Nouiembre*, 1547. 91 l. 8°.

This edition is not mentioned by Harrisse, who describes one printed at Seville in the same year. Contains a reference to Magellan's voyage round the world.

**Mexico**.—*Church*. [Manuale secundum usum Almae Ecclesiae Mexicanae . . .] *Mexici: Excudebat Petrus Ocharte*, 1568. 12 p.l., 83 l., 5 l. 4°.

Icazbalceta 56. The title page is mutilated.

**Mexico, City**. [Plan of Mexico at the time of the Spanish conquest.] Engraved on copper. [*Venice?* 1550?] F°. In portfolio.

**Mijangos** (Juan de). Espeio divino en lengua Mexicana . . . *Mexico: Empreñta de Diego Lopez Dávalos*, 1607. 8 p.l., 562 pp., 3 l. 4°.

**Mijangos** (Juan de). Primera parte del sermonario, dominical, y sanctoral en lengua Mexicana. *Mexico: Imprenta de . . . Iuan de Alcaçar*, 1624. 9 p.l., 564 pp. 4°.

**Mocenico** (Andrea). Bellvm Cameracense. *Venetiis: per Bernardinum Venetum, quinto idus Augusti*, 1525. (188) l. 8°.

Not mentioned by Harrisse. Reference to America on q 8 verso.

**Mocenico** (Andrea). La Gverra di Cambrai fatta a tempi nostri in Italia . . . *Vinegia: Giouanni Padoano*, 1544. 8 p.l., 140 l., 8°.

Not mentioned by Harrisse. For America see l. 87 verso.

**Molina** (Alonso de). Doctrina Christiana, en lengua Mexicana . . . *Mexico: en casa de Pedro Ocharte*, 1578. 91 l., 4 l. 4°.

Icazbalceta 77.

**Monardes** (Nicolas). Dos libros, el vno que trata de todas las cosas que traen de nuestras Indias Occidentales, . . . y el otro que trata de la Piedra Bezaar, y de la Yerua Escuerçonera . . . *Sevilla: en casa de Hernando Dias*, 1569. 140 l. 8°.

**Monardes** (Nicolas). Ioyfvl Newes out of the new found world, wherein are declared the . . . vertues of diuers . . . herbs, trees, oyles, plants & stones . . . Englished by John Frampton . . . *London: William Norton*, 1580. 4 p.l., 181 (1) l. 4°.

**Monardes** (Nicolas). Ioyfvl Newes Out of the New-found VVorld. Wherein are declared, the rare and singler vertues of diuers Herbs, Trees, Plantes, Oyles & Stones . . . Englished by John Frampton Marchant . . . *London: Printed by E. Alde, by the assigne of Bonham Norton*, 1596. 4 p.l., 163, 173-187 l. 4°.

**Montoya** (Ioan de). Relacion del descrvimiento del Nvovo Mexico: y de otras muchas Prouincias y ciudades, halladas de nueuo . . . *Roma: por Bartholæme Bonfadino*, 1602. 59 (1) pp. 8°.

Contains accounts of the expeditions of Antonio de Espejo, of Joan de Oñate in 1598, and y Zaldivar y Mendoza in 1588; also a geographical description of New Mexico.

**Morales** (Juan Antonio Davila). Practica de la Doctrina Christiana . . . *Lima: Imprenta de Francisco Sobrino*, 1730. 17 p.l., 60 pp., 2 l., 110 pp. 4°.

Partly in the Quichua language.

**Mourt** (G.). A Relation or Iournall of the beginning and proceedings of the English Plantation settled at Plimoth in New England . . . Also a relation of fovre . . . discoveries since made . . . *London: John Bellamie*, 1622. 6 p.l., 72 pp. 4°.

**Münster** (Sebastian). Fürmalung und künstlich beschreibung der Horologien . . . *Basel: Heinrich Peter*, 1537. 4 p.l., 157 pp. F°.

**Münster** (Sebastian). Organum Uranicum . . . Habes in hoc libro . . . explicatas theoricar omnium planetarū . . . *Basileæ: apud Henricum Petrum, Mense Martio*, 1536. 4 p.l., 70 pp., 19 l. F°.

Bd. with his: Fürmalung und künstlich beschreibung der Horologien. *Basel*, 1537.

**Neander** (Michael). Elementa Sphaericae doctrinae, seu de primo motu . . . Accessit praecipua Computi Astronomici materia . . . *Basileæ: ex officina Ioannis Oporini*, 1561. mense Februario. 195 (1) pp., 6 l. 4°.

Bd. with: **Aplannus** (P.) Cosmographia. *Parisii*, 1553.

**New-England**. A New and Further Narrative of the State of New-England, being a continued Account of the Bloudy Indian-War, from March till August, 1676 . . . *London: J. B. for Dorman Newman*, 1676. 1 p.l., 14 pp. F°.

**Newen** (Der) Welt Gattung, Schlag und eygen-schafft. [n. p.] 1539. 8 l. 4°.

[**Norton** (Thomas).] A disclosing of the great Bull, and certain calues that he hath gotten, and specially the Monster Bull that roared at my Lord Byshops gate. *London: John Day*, [1570?] 10 l. 8°.

**Oratio** ad Sacerdotes in Sinodo Tholosana. *Tholosæ: Guido Boudenuilla*, 1548. 4 l. 4°.

Privileges and duties of the Christian clergy. Bd. with: **Martin de Valenceta**. Passio gloriosi martyris . . . *Andree de Spoieto. Tholose*, 1532.

**Ossuna** (Francisco de). Norte de los estados: En que se da regla de biuir a los Mácebos: y a los Casados: & a los Biudos: y a todos los Cōtinētes . . . Cōpuesto . . . en las prouincias de las indias del mar oceano. *Burgos: Juā. de Junta*, 1541. 4 p.l., 149 (1) l. 4°.

Not mentioned by Harrisse.

**Outgheras** (Jan). Niewwe Volmaecte Beschryvinghe der vervaerlijcker Strate Magellani . . . *Amsterdam, Zacharias Heyns*. [Colophon:] *Ghedruckt by Herman de Buck*, [1600?] 12 l. Obl. 4°.

Bd. with **Weert** (S. de). Wijdloopigh verhael. *Amsterdam*, [1600?]

**Oviedo** (Gonzalo Fernandez de). Libro vltimo de le Indie occidentale intitulado Noua Castiglia: & del conquisto del Peru & prouintia del Cusco . . . *Roma: nel mese di Magio*, 1535. 24 l. 8°.

Not mentioned by Harrisse.

**Oviedo** (Gonzalo Fernandez de). L'histoire de la terre neuve dv Peru en l'Inde Occidentale . . . nommée la nouuelle Castille, Traduite d'Italien en Francoys [by Jacques Gohory]. *Paris: imprimé par Pierre Gaultier, pour Jehan Barbé & Vincent Serlenas*, 1545. 53 l., 1 facsimile map. 8°.

Harrisse 264.

**Partridge** and Flamstead's New and Well-Experienced Fortune-Book . . . To which is added, The Whimsical Lady. [London? 1750?] 16 pp. 16°.

[**Peckham** (Sir George).] A Trve Reporte, of the late discoveries, and possession, taken in the right of the Crowne of England, of the New-found Landes: by that valiaunt and worthy Gentleman, Sir Humfrey Gilbert, Knight. *London: Printed by I. C. for John Hinde*, 1583. 35 l. 4°.

[**Penn** (William)]. Information and Direction to such Persons as are inclined to America, more especially those related to the Province of Pennsylvania. [London? 1684? Reprinted Philadelphia, 1880.] 8°.

Reprinted from the original edition, and published in the *Pennsylvania Magazine of History and Biography*, Vol. 4, No. 3, pp. 329-342, from which the above is taken.

**Penn** (William). A Letter from William Penn Proprietary and Governour of Pennsylvania in America, to the Committee of the Free Society of Traders of that Province, residing in London . . . To which is added, an account of the City of Philadelphia . . . *London: Andrew Sowle*, 1683. 1 p.l., 10 pp., 1 plan. F°.

**Petrarca** (Francesco). Chronica delle vite de pontefici et imperatori Romani . . . alla quale sono state aggivnte quelle che da tempi del Petrarcha insino alla eta nostra mancavano. *Venetia per Maestro Iacomo de pinci da Lecco*, 1507. *Adi. iii. di di Dicembre*. 90(1) l. 4°.

Harrisse Additions 27. A reference is made to the voyage of discovery of Columbus on leaf 88.

**Petrarca** (Francesco). Chronica delle vite de pontefici et imperatori Romani . . . alla quale sono state aggiute quelle che da tempi del Petrarcha insino alla eta nostra mancavano. *Venetia: G. di Gregorii*, 1526, mense de Settembre. (1), 120 (5) pp. 8°.

Harrisse Additions 79.

**Petrarca** (Francesco). Chronica de le vite de pontifici et imperadori Romani . . . *Venezia: Marchio Sessa*, 1534, *Adi. 15, Del mese di Marzo*. 8°.

Harrisse Additions 105.

**Peutinger** (Conrad). De mirandis Germaniae antiquitatibus, sermones conuiales. *Argentorati: Christianus Egenolphus*, 1530. (18) l. 4°.

Not mentioned by Harrisse. Contains references to the East and West Indies.

**Peutinger** (Conrad). Sermones conuiales Coradi peutingeri: de mirandis Germanie antiquitatibus. *Argentina: Ioannes Prüs, Mathias Schurer*. [1506.] 25 l. 4°.

Not mentioned by Harrisse. De Lusitanis nautis qui in Indiam nauigant, folio bij verso.

**Pirkheimer** (Billibaldus). Germaniae ex variis scriptoribus perbreuis explicatio. *Augustae: H. Stainer*, 1530. 35 l. 8°.

Not mentioned by Harrisse. Contains references to the West Indies, Mexico and Yucatan. This copy is in the original stamped pigskin binding, with the woodcut book-plate of Henricus Kurcz of Ratisbon (attributed to Durer), and at the end is bound an anonymous German work on Cosmography, abridged from Ptolemy, without place or date, but printed probably about 1500.

**Platform** (A) of Church Discipline: gathered out of the Word of God, and agreed upon by the Elders and Messengers of the Churches assembled in the Synod at Cambridge in New England: To be presented to the Churches and General Court for their consideration and acceptance in the Lord. The eighth Moneth, Anno 1649. . . *London: Printed by William Bentley for John Ridley*, 1652. 6 p.l., 29 pp., 1 l. 4°.

This edition was suppressed, on account of its errors. It is referred to by Winslow in his preface to the London edition of 1653, which is also in the library. See Sabin's Dictionary, 4333a, note.

**Poltzer** (Richard). The Pathway to perfect Sayling. Being a deliuerie . . . concerning Nauigation . . . *London: Edward Allde for John Tappe*, 1605. 26 l. 4°.

**Pontus** (Antoninus). Rhomitypion ad Reuered: D. dñum Io: Rvfv'm Archiep'm Consentinum quam dignissimū. Vbi dum omnia, quæ notatu sunt digna Urbis Romae & noua, & uetera breuiter, & facile scribuntur . . . Et demum breuissima Cosmographia. quā adhuc nemo sic tentauit . . . *Roma: Per Antonium Bladum de Asula*, 1524, *Die primo Mensis Martii*. (62) l. 4°.

Not mentioned by Harrisse. On the 51st leaf reference is made to the new world.

**Postel** (Guillaume). De Vniuersitate liber, in quo Astronomiae doctrine coelestis Compendium terrae aptatum . . . exponitur. Sed ante omneis alias orbis parteis Terra Sancta summo . . . cōpendio describitur . . . [*Paris:*] *Joannes Gueullarius*, 1552. 56 l., 3 l. 4°.

An account of America is on ll. 55-56.

**Postel** (Guillaume). Les tres-merveilleuses victoires des femmes du nouveau monde . . . adjoustée: la doctrine du Siècle doré . . . *Paris: Jehan Ruelle*, 1553. 1 p.l., xx, 92 pp. 8°.

**Prudentius Clemens** (Aurelius). Prudentij opera que in hoc libro continentur. Cathemerinon. idest hymni per horas diei. Peristephanon. idest de coronis martyrum. Psycmachia. idest de pugna anime. Apotheosis. idest de diuinitate. Amartigenia. id est de origine peccati. Contra symmachum oratorem senatus. Dittocheon. idest de duplici cibo. [*Second title:*] Aurelij Prudentij Clementis viri consularis Libelli Cum cōmento Antonij Nebrissensis. *Fuit impressum . . . in Ciuitate Lucronij: per Ar-*

*naldum guillermū de Brocario. die secunda mēsis Septēbris*, 1512. (196) l. 4°.

Harrisse Additions 44. In the epistle of Antonio de Lebrija to James Ramirez the discovery of the new world is spoken of.

**Psalms** (The) Hymns And Spiritual Songs of the Old and New Testament, faithfully translated into English metre, for the use, edification, and comfort, of the Saints, in publick, & private, especially in New-England . . . *Printed by Samuel Green at Cambridg in New-England*, 1651. (24) 314 (43) pp. sm. 8°.

This is the first edition of the Bay Psalm Book as revised and improved by Dunster and Lyon. The two preceding editions (1640 and 1647) are entitled "The Whole Book of Psalms."

**Ptolemy** (Claudius). Cosmographia. [An epitome in German, with modern additions. n. p. 1500?] (35) l. 8°.

Bound with: **Pirkheimer** (B.) Germaniae ex variis scriptoribus perbreuis explicatio. *Augustae*, 1530.

**Ptolemy** (Claudius). In hoc opere haec cōtinentur. Noua translatio primi libri geographiae Cl' Ptolomaei: . . . Ioanne Vernero Nurenbergeñ, interprete . . . *Nurenbergae: Ioanne Stuchs*, 1514. 68 l. F°.

Bd. with: **Münster** (S.) Fürmalung und künstlich beschreibung des Horologien. *Basel*, 1537.

**Puente** (Francisco de la). Tratado breve de la antigvedad del linea de Vera, y memoria de personas señaladas del, que se hallan en historias, y papeles autenticos . . . *Lima: por Geronymo de Contreras*, 1635. 6 p.l., 182 l. 4°.

**Quadt** (Matthew). Die Jahr Blum . . . [*Cologne:*] *In verlegung Iohan Bussemachers*, 1595. 40 l. 4°.

Contains a reference to Vespucci, and a map showing part of the new world.

**Raleigh** (Sir Walter). A declaration of the demeanor and cariage of Sir Walter Raleigh, Knight, as well in his Voyage, as in, and sithence his Returne; . . . And of the true motiues and inducements which occasioned His Maiestie to proceed in doing Iustice upon him . . . *London: Bonham Norton and I. Bill*, 1618. 1 p.l., 68 pp. 4°.

**Raleigh** (Sir Walter). The Discoverie of the Large, Rich and Bewtifvl Empire of Gviana, with a relation of the Great and Golden Citie of Manoa . . . Performed in . . . 1595 . . . *London: Robert Robinson*, 1596. 8 p.l., 112 pp. 4°.

**Raleigh** (Sir Walter). The Marrow of History, or, an Epitome of all Historical Passages from the Creation, to the end of the last Macedonian War. First set out at large by Sir Walter Rawleigh, And now Abbreviated by A. R. *London: John and William Place*, 1662. 2 ed. 5 p.l., 574 pp. 12°.

**Reisch** (Gregorius) Margarita Philosophica noua. Cui annexa sunt sequentia. Greacarum literarum institutiones. Hebraicarum literarum rudimenta. Architecture rudimenta. Quadrantū varie cōpositiōes. Astrolabij noui geographici cōpositione. Formatio Torqueti. Formatio Polimetri. Usus & vtilitas eorundem omnium. Figura quadrantis polygonalis. Quadratura circuli. Cubatio sphere. Perspectiue phisice & positue rudimenta. Cartha vniuersalis terre marisque formam neoterica



descriptiōe indicās. *Ex Argentoraco veteri Nono kalēdas Februarias*, 1515. (324) l., 2 maps, 2 pl. 4°.

Harrisse 82, Additions 45. The appendix has the colophon: *Ex Argētoraco veteri, per Joannem Grüniger, Decimo quarto kalēdas Aprilis*, 1515.

At the end of the volume is a large folded sheet with a map on one side entitled *Typus universalis terre iuxta modernorum distinctionem et extensionem per regia et provincias*. Of America it shows parts of both continents, the northern marked *Zoana mela*, and the southern *Paria seu Frisilia*; parts of the coast of the latter are marked *Baceaia*, *Antropophagorum maximū genus hic est*, and *Caput. S. crucis*; the two West India islands are each marked *Isabella*; below the southern continent appears the word *Magistralis*. On the other side of the sheet are five pages of text beginning *Nona terre descriptio Nona terra succincta descriptio*.

**Rickel** (Dionysius de Leuwis de). *Este es vn cōpēdio breue que tracta d'la manera de como se hā de hazer las pcesiones. Mexico: en casa de Juā crōberger*, 1544. [2. ed.] 16 l. 4°.

Harrisse 255; Icazbalceta 7.

**Rithaymer** (George). *De Orbis Terrarvm sitv Compendium . . . Norimbergae: Ioh. Petreium*, 1538. 4 l., 111 pp. 4°.

Harrisse Additions 119. *De terris et insulis nuper repertis*, p. 111.

**Rome**.—Church. *Missale romanum ordinarium . . . Mexico: Antonius de Espinosa, 1561. Mense Septēbri*. 8 p. l., 830 l. F°.

Icazbalceta 41.

**Rome, City**. *De Roma prisca et nova varii avctores pro vt insequenti pagella cernere est. Roma: ex Aedibus Iacobi Masochii, Decimo Kal. Februarias*, 1523. 4 p. l., 112 [i. e. 92] + (72) ll. 4°.

Harrisse Additions 74. Includes the treatise of Francesco Albertini and others. The reference to the discovery of the new world by Vesputius is on leaf 80.

**Rutilius Namatianus** (Claudius). *De lavdibz vrbis, Etrvriae, et Italiae*. [The two books of the "Itinerarium," in verse.] *Bononia: in aedibus Hieronymi de Benedictis*, 1520. (20) l. 4°.

Bd. with: **Cataneus** (J. M.). *Genua. Romae* [1514].

**Sacro Bosco** (Joannes de). [Opera astronomica et mathematica.] Manuscript, on vellum, with illuminated capital letters and many astronomical diagrams. [France? 14th century?] 141 l. 4°. Original binding of oak boards.

Collation: folios 1-13, calendars and tables; folio 14, *Incipit compotus magistri Johannis de sacro buscho*; folio 70, *Incipit Quadrans*; folio 80, *Incipit tractatus de sphaera*; folio 115, *Incipit algorismus*; folio 133, *Incipit cautele*.

**Sacro Bosco** (Joannes de). *Liber . . . de Sphaera. Addita est praefatio in eundem librum Philippi Mel[anchthoni] ad Simonem Grineum. Venetiis: Joan. Ant. de Nicolinis de Sabio*, 1534. *Mense Julii*. 38 l. 8°.

Bd. with: **Cosmographiae** introductio. *Venetiis*, 1535.

**Schöner** (Johann). *Appendices Joannis Schöner Charolipolitani in opusculum Globi Astriferi nuper ab eodē editū. Nurenberge: J. Stuchs*, 1518. 61 l. 4°.

Bd. with his: *Luculentissima quaedā terrae totius descriptio. Noribergae*, 1515.

**Schöner** (Johann). *De nvper svb Castiliæ ac Portvgaliæ Regibus Serenissimis repertis Insulis ac Regionibus, Ioannis Schöner Charolipolitani epistola & Globus Geographicus, seriem nauigationum annotantibus. Clarissimo atq; disertissimo*

uiro Dño Reymero de Streytpergh, ecclesiæ Badenbergensis Canonico dicatæ . . . [n. p. 1523.] (4) l. 8°.

Harrisse Additions 175, second title. An explanatory letter from Schöner referring to his globe of 1523. This volume and the globe map of [1523-40?] now in the New York Public Library form the subject of Henry Stevens's *Johann Schöner*, London, 1888. For a description of this globe, see *Maps*.

**Schöner** (Johann). *Eqvatorii Astronomici omnium ferme Vranicarum Theorematū explanatorii Canones . . . Nuriēberge, per Fadericū Peypus*, 1522. 14 l. 4°.

Bd. with his: *Luculentissima quaedā terrae totius descriptio. Noribergae*, 1515.

**Schöner** (Johann). *Luculentissima quaedā terrae totius descriptio: cū multis vtilissimis Cosmographiae iniciis . . . Noriberga: J. Stuchssen*, 1515. 14 p. l., 65 l., 1 pl. 4°.

Harrisse 80. *De America quarta orbis parte cum aliis nouis insulis appositis*, ll. 60-62.

**Schöner** (Johann). *Opera Mathematici . . . in vnum volvmen congesta, et pvblica vtilitati studiosorum omnium, ac celebri famæ Norici nominis dicata. Norinbergae: Joannes Montanus et Vtricus Neuberus*, 1551. 10 p. l., 218 [i. e. 222], 172 [i. e. 169]; (3), 54 (1) l. F°.

In the portions treating of the use and construction of the terrestrial globe several references are made to America.

**Schöner** (Johann). *Solidi ac sphærici corporis siue Globi Astronomici Canones Vsum & expeditā praxim eiusdē expromētes . . . Nurenberga: J. Stuchs*, 1517. *XVI kal. Augusti*. 22 l. 4°.

Bd. with his: *Luculentissima quaedā terrae totius descriptio. Noribergae*, 1515.

**Schöner** (Johann). *Tabvle radicyvm extractarvm ad fines annorum conscriptorum cum demonstrationib' exemplarib' pro motibus planetarum ex Equatorio aucupandis . . . Timiriþe [Kirch-ehrenbach] excussum in edib' J. Schöners*, 1524. 14 l. 4°.

The last leaf, with the colophon, is lacking. Bd. with his: *Luculentissima quaedā terrae totius descriptio. Noribergae*, 1515.

**Schouten** (Willem Cornelisz). *Iovrnael ofte Beschrijvinghe van de wonderlicke reyse . . . in de Jaren 1615, 1616, en 1617. Hoe hy bezuyden de Strate van Magellanes een nieuwe Passagie tot in de groote Zuyd-zee ontdekt . . . Arnhem: By Jan Iansz*, 1618. 4 p. l., 92 pp., 5 maps, 3 pl. 4°.

[**Scott** (Thomas) of Utrecht.] *Votivae Angliæ; or, The desires and wishes of England. Contained in a . . . Discourse, presented to the King . . . wherein are vnfolded . . . Reasons . . . to perswade his Majestie to draw his . . . Sword, for the restoring of the Pallatynat . . . to his Sonne in Law Prince Fredericke . . . By S. R. N. I. Utrecht*, 1624. 3 p. l., 160 pp. 4°.

**Sellarius** (Henricus). *Epitome Chronicorvm, ac magis insignium Historiarum Mundi uelut Index: Ab orbe condito ad hæc usque tempora . . . Francofurti: Christianus Aegenolphus Hadamarius*, 1533. *Mense Augusto*. 70 l. 8°.

Not mentioned by Harrisse. It records the discovery of America.

**Shipton** (Ursula). *A True Coppy of Mother Shipton's last prophesies: as they were taken from one Joane Waller . . . 1625 . . . London: printed for T. V.* 1644. 4 l. 4°.

**Shipton** (Ursula). *Moeder Schiptons Prophecyen van Engelandt . . . s'Gravenhage: Crispijn Hoekwater*, 1667. 8 pp. 4°.

**Shipton** (Ursula). The Strange and Wonderful History and Prophecies of Mother Shipton. . . [London? 1750?] 23 (1) pp. 16°.

Bd. with: **Partridge** and **Flamstead's** New . . . Fortune-Book. [London, 1750?]

**Sibellius** (Casparus). Of the Conversion of Five thousand and Nine Hundred East-Indians, in the Isle Formosa, neare China, to the Profession of the true God, in Jesus Christ; by means of M. RO: Junius, a Minister lately in Delph in Holland. Related by his good Friend M. C. Sibellius, Pastor in Daventrie there, in a Latine Letter, Translated to further the Faith and Joy of many here, by H. Jessei, a Servant of Jesus Christ. With a Post-script of the Gospels good Successe also amongst the West-Indians, in New-England. . . London: John Hammond, 1650. 4 p.l., 38(1) pp. 4°.

**Simus** (Nicolaus). Theoricæ Planetarvm in compendivm redactæ, et plvribvs figuris auctæ. Basileæ: ex officina Joan Oporini, 1555. Mense Februario. 183 pp. 8°.

Bd. with: **Gemma Phrysius**. De principiis Astronomiæ et Cosmographiæ. Antverpiæ, 1548.

**Smith** (Sir Thomas). The Commonwealth of England, and the maner of Gouvernement thereof. . . Newly corrected and amended. London: William Stansby for John Smethwicke, 1621. 4 p.l., 134 pp. 4°.

**Solinus** (Caius Julius). Polyhistor, rerum toto orbe memorabilium thesaurus locupletissimus. Hvic. . . Pomponii Melæ de sitv orbis, libros tres. . . Accesserunt. . . noua scholia, quæ loca autoris utriusque obscuriora. . . illustrant, etiam tabulæ geographicæ. . . Basileæ: apud Michaelæm Isingrinivm et Henricum Petri, 1538. 10 p.l., 230 pp., 1 map. F°.

Not mentioned by Harrisse. Contains a map showing part of America. Bd. with: **Münster** (S.) Fürmalung und künstlich beschreibung der Horologien. Basel, 1537.

**Spain**.—Laws. Libro en que está copiladas algunas bullas de firo muy sancto padre cōcedidas en fauor de la jurisdiccion real de sus altezas y todas las pragmatikas que estan fechas para la buena gouernaciō del reyno, imprimido por mādado de Juan ramirez escriuano del cōsejo. . . [Salamanca: Juan de Porras, 1503.] 8 p.l., 248 (1) l. F°.

Harrisse Additions 10, where the colophon is taken from another edition of the same year. The reference to Columbus and Hispaniola is on ll, 118, 119.

**Spain**.—Laws. Las pragmatikas del reyno. Recopilaciō de algũas bulas de nuestro muy sancto padre: concedidas en fauor dela jurisdiccion real. . . Sevilla: Juan Varela: dos. . . de Octubre, 1520. 4 p.l., 192 l. F°.

Harrisse Additions 63.

**Spain**.—Laws. Leyes y ordenanças nueuamête hechas por su Magestad, para la gouernacion de las Indias y buen tratamiento y conseruacion de los Indios. . . [Nov. 20, 1542 & June 4, 1543] Alcala de Henares: Joan de Brocar, a 8. del mes de Julio, 1543. 13 l. F°.

Harrisse 247.

**Spain**.—Laws. Leyes y ordenanças nueuamête hechas por su Magestad, para la gouernacion de las Indias y buen tratamiento y conseruacion de los Indios. . . Alcala de Henares: Joan de Brocar, a 8. del mes de Julio, 1543. 13 l. F°.

Printed on vellum. This differs slightly from the paper copy, in several pages of the text, and in some of the marginal notes.

**Stafforde** (Robert). A Geographicall and Anthologicall description of all the Empires and Kingdoms, . . . in this terrestrial Globe. . . London: T. C. for Simon Waterson, 1607. 4 p.l., 67 (1) pp., 2 l. 4°.

**Stafforde** (Robert). A Geographicall and Anthologicall description of all the Empires and Kingdoms, both of Continent and Islands in this terrestrial Globe. Relating their scituations, Manners, Customes, Prouinces, and Gouernements. . . London: Printed by Nicholas Okes for S. W., 1618. 4 p.l., 27 [i. e. 67], (5) pp. 4°.

**Stamler** (Joannes). Dialogo . . . de le sette de diuerse genti, e de le religioni del mondo. Vinegia: per Giovanni Padouano, Febraro. [1508.] 4 p.l., 151 pp. 8°.

Harrisse 52. De alcune Isole nouamente ritrouate, e de inauditi costumi de li popoli di quelle, pp. 3-5.

**Stobnicza** (Joannes). Introductio in Ptholomei Cosmographiā cū longitudinibus & latitudinibus regionum & ciuitatum celebriorum. Cracovic: per Florianū Ungleriu, 1512. 2 p.l., 40 [i. e. 44] ll., 2 maps. 4°.

Harrisse 69, Additions 42. The two maps are in photographic fac-simile. The first one shows both North and South America, the latter being called *Terra incognita*.

**Stoeffler** (Johann). Calendarivm Romanvm Magnum. . . Oppenheim: Jacob Köbel, die 24. Martij, 1518. 136 l. F°.

**Stoeffler** (Johann). Cosmographiæ aliquot descriptiones. . . De Sphaera Cosmographica, hoc est de Globi terrestri, artificiosa structura. De Dvplici Terræ projectione in planum. . . Omnia recens data per Jo. Dryandrv. . . Marpurgi: Eucharius Cernicornus, 1537. mense Junio. 20 l., 5 maps. 4°.

**Stoeffler** (Johann). I. Stoeffleri. . . in Procli Diadochi. . . Sphaeram mundi, . . . commentarius. Ante hac nunquam typis excusus. Tubingæ: Halderich Morhart, 1534. 7 p.l., 137 l., 1 port. F°.

Not mentioned by Harrisse. The discovery of the new world by Columbus is mentioned on leaf 24.

**Stoeffler** (Johann). Petrus Jordan lectori. . . En tibi nunc iterum. . . Coelestium rerum disciplinæ, atque totivs Sphaericae peritissimi Iohannis Stoefflerini. . . uariorum Astrolabiorum compositionem seu fabricam. . . ex postrema autoris recognitione. . . in meliorem formam. . . redigenda, atque imprimenda curauimus. Moguntiae: Petrus Jordan. 1535, Mense Martio. 8 p.l., 77 (1) l. F°.

Bd. with: **Münster** (S.) Fürmalung und künstlich beschreibung der Horologien. Basel, 1537.

**Tavira** (Diego de). La Entrada de la Magestad cesarea en la ciudad de Milan, con la declaracion de los Arcos Triunfales. . . Roma: B. de Cartolari Perugino, a instantia de A. de Salamanca, 1541. 16 l. 8°.

Not mentioned by Harrisse. Contains references to Peru and the Indies.

**Thompson** (Charles). Evidences in proof of the Book of Mormon, being a divinely inspired record. . . Batavia: D. D. Waite, 1841. 256 pp. 24°.

**Vadianus** (Joachim). Epitome trivm terræ partivm, Asiae, Africae et Evropaee compendiarium locorum descriptionem continens, praecipue autem quorum in Actis Lucas, passim autem Euangelistae

& Apostoli meminere... *Tiguri: Frosch.* [1534?] 8 p.l., 524 pp. 8°.

This edition is not mentioned by Harrisse. The editions dated 1534, in folio and in octavo (Harrisse 189 and Additions 104), are also in the library. The book contains references to America.

**Valentin** (Bartholomé) *de la Hera y de la Varra*. Reportorio del Myndo particvlar, de las Spheras del Cielo y Orbes elementales, y de las significaciones, y tiempos correspondientes a su luz, y mouiento... *Madrid: Guillermo Druy,* 1584. 2 p.l., 127 l., 7 l. 4°.

The book relates partly to America.

**Varthema** (Ludovico di). *Itinerario*... nello Egitto, nella Surria, nella Arabia deserta & felice, nella Persia, nella India, & nella Ethiopia. La fede, el uiuere, & costumi de tutte le prefate Prouincie con Gratia & Priuilegio infra notato. *Stampato in Roma per maestro Stephano guillireti de Loreno, & maestro Hercule de Nani Bolognese,* 1510. 100 [i. e. 102] l. 4°.

First edition. The itinerary of Grijalva to Yucatan was first added to the Italian edition of Venice, 1520, which is also in the library.

**Varthema** (Ludovico di). *Itinerario*... nello Egitto, nella Soria, nella Arabia... nella Persia, nella India & nella Ethiopia... *Venezia: Francesco di A. Bindone, & Mapheo Passini,* 1535. *del mese d'Aprile.* 92 [i. e. 100] l. 4 l. 8°.

Harrisse 205. Bd. with: **Contarini** (A.) *Vinagia,* 1543.

**Vaughan** (Sir William). *The Golden Fleece*. Diuided into three Parts, Vnder which are discovered the Errours of Religion, the Vices and Decayes of the Kingdome, and lastly the wayes to get wealth, and to restore Trading so much complained of. Transported from Cambrioll Colchos, out of the Southernmost Part of the Iland, commonly called the Newfoynland. By Orpheus Junior. *London: for Francis Williams,* 1626. 3 pts. in 1 v. Map. 4°.

**Venero** (Alonso). *Enchiridiõ de los tiempos*... *Salamanca: Juan de Junta,* 20. dias d'l mes de Agosto, 1543. 12 p.l., 212 l. 8°.

Not mentioned by Harrisse. The discovery of Peru by the Spaniards is mentioned on leaf 135.

**Vera Cruz** (Alphonsus à). *Additiones Constitutionum, nouæ impressionis.* [*Mexico,* 1559?] 14 l. 4°.

Icazbalceta 37. Dated "Mexici Kalendis Nouembris Anno 1559."

**Vespucius** (Americus). *Lettera delle Isole nououamente trouate in quattro suoi Viaggi* (Firenze, 1505.) *London: Bernard Quaritch,* 1885. iv pp., 16 l. 4°.

Quaritch's Reprints of Rare Books, No. 1.

**Vespucius** (Americus). The first four Voyages of A. M. Translated from the... original edition (Florence 1505-6); with... preliminary notices, by M. K. *London: Bernard Quaritch,* 1885. xxxvi, 46 pp. 4°.

Quaritch's Translations of Rare Books, No. 1.

**Villegaignon** (Nicolas Durand de). *Copie de quelques lettres svr la navigation du Cheuallier de Villegaignon es terres de l'Amerique*... enuoyées par vn des gens dudict Seigneur. *Paris: chez Martin le Jeune,* 1557. 38 pp. 8°.

**Weert** (Sebald de). *Wijdtloopigh verhael van 't gene de vijf Schepen (die int jaer 1598 tot Rotterdam toegerust werden, om door de Straet Magellana haren handel te dryven) wedervaren is, tot den 7. September 1599. toe*... Meest beschreven door. M. Barent Janz. *Cirurgijn. Amsterdam: Zacharias Heijns,* [1600?] 34 l. Oblong 4°.

**Williams** (Edward). *Virginia: More especially the South part there, Richly and truly valued: viz. The fertile Carolana, and no lesse excellent Isle of Roanoak, of Latitude from 31. to 37. Degr. relating the meanes of raying infinite profits to the Adventurers and Planters. The second Edition, with Addition of The Discovery of Silkworms, with their benefit. And Implanting of Mulberry Trees*... By E. W. Gent. *London: Printed by T. H. for John Stephenson,* 1650. 6 p.l., 47 (9) pp., 1 map. 4°.

**Williams** (Edward). *Virginia's Discovery of Silke-Vormes, with their benefit. And the Implanting of Mulberry Trees. Also the dressing and keeping of Vines, for the rich Trade of making Wines there. Together with the making of the Sawmill, very usefull in Virginia, for cutting of Timber and Clappbord, to build withall, and its conversion to other as profitable Uses.* *London: Printed by T. H. for John Stephenson,* 1650. 3 p.l., 78 pp. 4°.

Bd. with his: *Virginia... truly valued.* *London,* 1650.

**Xeres** (Francesco de). *Libro primo de la conquista del Peru & Prouincia del Cuzco de le Indie occidentali.* [Translated into Italian by Dominico de Gaztelù] *Milano: D. Gotardo da Ponte,* 1535. 40 l. 4°.

Harrisse 201.

**Yves d'Evreux** (Pere). *Svitte de l'Histoire des choses plvs memorables aduenues en Maragnan, es années 1613 & 1614. Second Traité.* *Paris: De l'Imprimerie de François Huby,* 1615. 10 p.l., 364 [i. e. 384] l. 8°.

A continuation of **Abbeville** (C.) *Histoire de la Mission*... en l'Isle de Maragnan. *Paris,* 1614.

**Zeno** (Caterino). *De i Commentarii del Viaggio in Persia di M. Caterino Zeno... & delle guerre fatte nell' Imperio Persiano, dall tempo de Usuncassano in quà, libri dve. Et dello scoprimento dell' Isole Frislanda, Eslanda, Engrouelanda...* fatto... da due fratelli Zeni... *Venetia: per Francesco Marcolini,* 1558. 58 l., 1 map. 8°.

**Ziegler** (Jacobus). *Terrae Sanctae, quam Palæstinam nominant, Syriae, Arabiae, Aegypti & Schondiae doctissima descriptio... Terrae Sanctae altera descriptio... authore Vuolfingango Vuesenburghio... Argentorati: apud Vuendelinum Riherium,* 1536. *Mense Septembri,* 142 (14) l. F°.

Harrisse 217. The references to America are on ll. 92, 93.

## NEW YORK BROADSIDES, 1762-1779.

The New York broadsides here catalogued were part of a collection originally brought together by Gerard Bancker, who served New York, province and state, as assistant clerk of the house of representatives, as deputy treasurer under Peter Van Brugh Livingston during the revolution, and as state treasurer from 1789 to 1798. The broadsides remained in the Bancker family until they were sold by auction for the estate of the late James E. Bancker, in Philadelphia, March 25, 1898, at which sale they were dispersed. The following eighty-six broadsides, comprising about three-fifths of the collection sold, came afterwards into the possession of the New York Public Library.

### 1762.

**New York (The) Gazette;** or, The Weekly Post-Boy. The News-Boy's Verses, For New-Year's Day, 1763. Humbly Address'd to his Patrons, to whom he carries the Thursday's New-York Gazette. [*New York: John Holt, 1762.*] 1 page. F°.

### 1768.

#### JANUARY.

**New York, City.** The Committee appointed by the Inhabitants of the City of New-York, on Wednesday the 29th of December last, to consider of the Expediency of entering into Measures to encourage Industry and Frugality, and employ the Poor, Do report, [Recommending the use of linen made by the Society for Arts, the use of divers home made articles, retrenchment after June 1 next in expensive wearing apparel and useless expence at funerals, discouragement of the importation of negro slaves, restriction in the use of various imported articles, the signing of the Form of the Subscription-Roll suggested therewith, and the appointment of a committee of seven to carry into effect the recommendations.] . . . [*New York, January, 1768.*] 2 pp. F°. Broadside.

The place of the meeting at which this committee was appointed was probably Bolton and Sigell's inn (later Fraunces' tavern, still standing at the corner of Broad and Pearl Streets) for it was here that the later meetings were held; the time of the meeting was probably Wednesday, Dec. 30, for on Tuesday, Dec. 29, a meeting of "The principal Knot, of the Friendly Brothers of St. Patrick, in the XVIth Regiment of Foot" was announced for Bolton and Sigell's, and it seems unlikely that two meetings would be held in the tavern on the same evening. The report of the committee was to have been presented on Jan. 25, but the meeting called for that evening was adjourned to Feb. 2 on account of the bad weather. For the notification for this latter meeting see the entry in this list under Feb. 2. The various notices are to be found in *Gaine's Mercury* for Dec. 21, 1767, Jan. 18, 25, and Feb. 1, 1768.

#### FEBRUARY.

**New York, City.** New-York, February 2, 1768. This Evening, at Six o'Clock, at the Exchange Room, The Committee to whom it was referred, by a Meeting of the Inhabitants of this City, to consider of Means to promote Frugality, Industry, and the Employment of our Tradesmen and Poor, will make their Report. It is hoped there will be a full Meeting of the Inhabitants, to receive the same, that their Sentiments may be known on Matters of such Importance to the Community. [*New York, 1768.*] 1 page. 4°.

"On Tuesday the 2d Instant, at a full Meeting of the Inhabitants of this City, the Report of the Committee appointed to consider Means for promoting Frugality, Industry, and employ our Tradesmen and Poor, was delivered, approved of, and Directions given for carrying the same into execution."—*Gaine's Mercury*, Feb. 8, 1768, no 849.

#### THE ELECTION OF 1768.

**Merchant's Hall.** The sincere Friends to the Trade and Prosperity of the City of New-York, present their good Wishes to the reputable Tradesmen and other Electors; and hope they will join Heart and Hand to hinder a Lawyer being chosen to represent this Commercial City:—Let all true Friends to Trade declare their Minds freely and they may depend on being protected from any Oppression, that any Lawyer shall dare to attempt. We will remember your good Offices with warm Gratitude; and it's requested that no Man will vote for a Lawyer, unless he prefers the Craft of the Law, to the Business of the Merchants, and the Welfare of their Friends. [*New York: John Holt, February? 1768.*] 1 page. 24°.

One of the political sheets got out for the election to the assembly, held in New York city, March 7, 1768. The typographical ornament that forms the border is used also in *Holt's New-York Journal* for this period.

**Merchant's Hall.** The sincere Friends to the Trade and Prosperity of the City of New-York, present their good Wishes to the reputable Tradesmen and other Electors; and hope they will join Heart and Hand to hinder a Lawyer being chosen to represent this Commercial City:—Let all true Friends to Trade declare their Minds freely, and they may depend on being protected from any Oppression, that any Lawyer shall dare to attempt. We will remember your good Offices with warm Gratitude; and it's requested that no Man will Vote for a Lawyer, unless he prefers the Craft of the Law, to the Business of the Merchants, and the Welfare of their Friends. [*New York: John Holt, February? 1768.*] 1 page, printed on the back of a playing-card, the king of hearts. 24°.

It was got out for the election to the assembly, held in New York city, March 7, 1768. The typographical ornament that forms the border is used also in *Holt's New-York Journal* for this period.

#### Word (A) of Advice.

Beware my good Friends of the Wolf's griping Paw,  
And the Man who will rob, under Sanction of Law;  
Nor trust your dear Rights in the Hands of a Knave.  
Who will sell them for Gold, and your persons enslave.—

Consider before-Hand, mark well his Intent,  
Or you'll find it—perhaps when too late to repent.  
[*New York: John Holt, February? 1768.*] 1 page. 24°.

One of the political sheets got out for the election to the assembly, held in New York city, March 7, 1768. The typographical ornament that forms a border is used also in *Holt's New-York Journal* for this period.



**Word (A) of Advice.**

Mark well the Barretor [*sic*]! replete with Pride,  
Who daily strives the People to misguide,  
Religion prostitutes, for basest Ends,  
And sows Dissention, twixt the dearest Friends;  
He could tamely see his country's wrongs,  
And brand with Treason, Liberty's brave Sons;  
Who basely strove with more than common Pains  
To banish Freedom, and to fix our Chains.  
Mark well this Rule, by Heav'nly Wisdom plan'd,  
"That a divided House can never stand."  
Firmly united, you may brave each Fiend,  
But if divided, Freedom's at an End;  
As direful Mischiefs do from discord flow,  
Unite in Time, against this common Foe,  
Convince the Wretch that all his Arts are vain,  
That his vile Purpose he shall ne'er obtain,  
This once prevent him, in his enterprise,  
He'll fall like Lucifer, no more to rise.  
[*New York, February? 1768.*] 1 page, printed on  
the back of a playing-card, the seven of spades.  
24°.

It was got out for the election to the assembly, held in New York city, Mar. 7, 1778. It is inclosed within a border.

**Card (A).** Jack Bowling and Tom Hatchway send their Service (damn Compliments) to the Freeholders and Freemen of the City of New York, and beg they would in order to try how the Land lies, take an Observation, and they will find,

1st. That the good People of this City are supported by Trade and the Merchants.

2d. That the Lawyers are supported by the People.

The Difference here given will plainly point out the Course they ought to steer.

Ship Defiance, February the 20th, 1768.

[*New York: John Holt, 1768.*] 1 page. 24°.

One of the political sheets got out for the election for assembly, held in New York city March 7, 1768. It is printed also in Holt's *New York Journal* for Feb. 25, 1768, no. 1312. The typographical ornament that forms the border is used also in the same paper for this period.

**Card (A).** Mr. Axe and Mr. Hammer being solicited by a Number of their Brother Freeholders and Freemen of the City of New-York, to return their hearty Thanks to their good Friends, Mr. Hatchway and Mr. Bowline, have consented,—and think proper to do it in this public Manner;—and to assure them, that the Leather-Aprons (a very respectable Body) are clearly of their Opinion, That it's Trade, and not Law supports our Families:—And honest Jolt the Cartman, says he never got Six-Pence for riding Law-Books, tho' he gets many Pounds from the Merchants,—So that with many Thanks for your sensible good Card—we all say, as you say,—

No Lawyer in the Assembly.—

Tradesman's-Hall, 20th February, 1768.

[*New York: John Holt, 1768.*] 1 page. 24°.

One of the political sheets got out for the election for assembly, held in New York city March 7, 1768. It is printed also in Holt's *New York Journal* for March 3, 1768, no. 1313. The typographical ornament that forms the border is used also in the same paper for this period.

**Philanthropos, pseud.** To the Freeholders and Freemen of the City and County of New-York. Wo unto you also ye Lawyers; for ye lade Men with burdens grievous to be borne, and ye yourselves touch not the Burdens with one of your Fingers . . . [An attack upon the election of lawyers to the assembly in the election to be held in New

York city, March 7, 1768; followed by another attack upon the lawyers in the form of a letter:] New-Jersey, February 19th, 1768. To the Freeholders and Freemen of the City of New-York: Gentlemen, On reading Mr. Parker's Paper of the 15th Inst. I was struck with Amazement when I came to that Part, wherein a great Number of you were charged with being collected and heated with Drams, in a Dram-shop, lately opened to decoy you to sell your Votes for a Dram: . . . I am, Gentlemen, your old staunch Friend, and humble Servant, Willem Johonas Von Dore Manadus. [*New York, John Holt, February 25 1768.*] 2 pp. F°.

It was probably issued with Holt's *New-York Journal* of Feb. 25, 1768, with which it is usually found.

**Better (A) Creed than the Last.** [*New York, John Holt? March? 1768.*] 1 page. F°.

In answer to *A Political Creed* supporting the election of lawyers to the assembly in the elections held in New York city, March 7, 1768. It consists of sixteen articles of belief, followed by two stanzas in verse entitled *Hypocrisy detected*.—*Addressed to the Authors of the late Invidious Card.* Articles 1, 2, 3, 4, 8, and 10, of the *Political Creed* are answered specifically, and articles 5, 6, 7, and 9, are dismissed as unworthy notice, and sufficiently contemptible in the eyes of all good men. It was probably issued with Holt's *New-York Journal* of March 3, 1768, with which it is usually found.

**Voter's (The) New Catechism.**—[*New York: John Holt? March? 1768.*] 1 page. F°.

Thirty questions and thirty-one answers tending to cast aspersions upon the character of lawyers, maintaining that they are not suitable for representatives in the assembly. One of the political sheets got out for the election to the assembly, held in New York city, March 7, 1768. It was probably issued with Holt's *New-York Journal* of March 3, 1768, with which it is usually found.

**Ditto, pseud.** City-Hall, High Noon, 10th March, 1768. A Kick for a Bite. From the old Proverb: "One Man may better steal a Horse, than another look over the Hedge".

"Villains; Fools; Boobies; and Knaves,

Are Company, which Honest Men seldom

craves."

After the Election will, be published, The History of a Candidate; Or, the Wolf hunted by the Fox. . . . Who—raw for a Nem' Con".—Who—raw for a casting Vote. Ditto.—[*New York, 1768.*] 1 page. 12°.

One of the political sheets got out for the election to the assembly held in New York city, March 7, 1768.

The poll was opened in New York city on Monday March 7 and closed on Friday, March 11, when Philip Livingston, Esq., James De Lancey, Esq., Jacob Walton, Esq., and James Jauncey, Esq., were declared elected, having received 1320, 1204, 1175, and 1052 votes respectively; John Morin Scot, Esq. and Mr. Amos Dodge received 870 and 257 votes; the whole number of voters was 1929.

**1769**

**THE ELECTION OF 1769.**

**Anecdote (An),** Recommended to the Friends. It is an old Observation, that the People readily suspect others of those Crimes and Designs, which they find most prevalent in Themselves. [An anecdote of the success of the Presbyterians in New Jersey in opposing a Friend that was a candidate for the assembly, by preaching that the Quakers held opinions unfavorable to religion.] . . . The Independents take as much Pains now to traduce the Church, as they did then to asperse the Friends,—probably for the like Reasons.—It is absurd to suppose, that the Security of religious Liberty, is the Reason of their Efforts to gain a Majority in the Assembly; and it is equally absurd, to suppose that Men who thus wantonly sport with

Religion, making it a cloak for the most unchristian Designs, should be worthy of public Confidence, or disinterested Guardians of our Rights and Property. [*New York, January, 1769.*] 1 page. F°.

One of the political sheets got out for the election to the assembly, held in New York city, Jan. 23-27, 1769.

**As** A Scandalous Paper has appeared, stiled An Answer to the foolish Reason for re-choosing old Members, &c. Calculated to asperse the Character of three of the late Members, Candidates for the ensuing election, It is necessary for the Satisfaction of the Public, to give a true Narrative of their Conduct in the late House of Assembly, respecting some Matters which are grossly misrepresented. [A defence of James De Lancey, Jacob Walton, and James Jauncey for their action in the session of the assembly, Oct. 27, 1768-Jan. 2, 1769, in the matter of granting supplies for the troops, and in the matter of the resolutions that caused the dissolution of the assembly.] . . . The Misrepresentation about abandoning one of the old Members [Philip Livingston] is too well known to require an Answer.—He not only said, that he would not join either Party, but that he declined serving at all.—Let those be reproached with Ingratitude, who persuaded him to that Declaration. [*New York, January, 1769.*] 2 pp. F°.

One of the political sheets got out for the election to the assembly, held in New York city, Jan. 23-27, 1769.

**Farmer** (A), *pseud.* To Doctor Rogers, Reverend Sir, Altho' it generally belongs to your Profession to declaim on the Vices and Foibles of Mankind, there are, notwithstanding, many Instances wherein it is necessary for even a Layman to lend his Aid in this Useful Work; and whether I now have presumed upon the Rights of your sacred Function, I leave the impartial World to determine. [A letter chiding him because of an attack upon the Episcopalians that he made at Newark.] . . . I spare you those Reproaches that your Indiscretion does deserve, and hope that the World will good-naturedly think with me, that a Spirit of Party may have blinded you, and that you are not (so) insensible to every (Virtuous) Emanation, but that a serious Reflection on your Conduct, will, for the future, confine you within the proper Limits of your Duty, and render it unnecessary for me to address you again on so disagreeable a Subject. A Farmer. [*New York, January? 1769?*] 1 page. F°.

Parentheses inclose manuscript corrections upon the broadside in a contemporary hand.

Dr. John Rodgers (b. 5 Aug. 1727, d. 7 May 1811) was installed pastor over the Presbyterian congregation in Wall street Sept. 4, 1765.

**Freeholder** (A), *pseud.* Answers to the Reasons, Lately published by the Independents, in support of their Malicious Combination. The Freeholder, No. 1. The Public having been promised an Answer to the Reasons above-mentioned, in a paper published Monday, under the Title of Observations on those Reasons: the following Refutation of the malicious Calumnies they contain, is now submitted to the candid World. . . . We have only to entreat you to suspend your judgment, till we shall have answered the Remainder of this malevolent Accusation, being fully confident that we are enabled to give entire satisfaction to every unprejudiced Mind. A Freeholder. [*New York, January, 1769.*] 2 pp. F°.

One of the political sheets got out for the election to the assembly, held in New York city, Jan. 23-27, 1769.

**Freeholder** (A), *pseud.* A Continuation of the Answers, To the Reasons, Freeholder, No. II. Having laid before you my Remarks on the First four Reasons, assigned for that Offering of Faction, Bigottry and Malice; the Inglorious Combination, I shall now proceed to consider the Facts set forth under the fifth Head. . . . Let the Dutch Church beware! The Independents aim at bringing them Home to their own Fold, that they may be under the immediate Guidance of those faithful Shepherds, the Juncto, and their Revenues employed in the good old Cause. [*New York, January, 1769.*] 2 pp. F°.

One of the political sheets got out for the election to the assembly, held in New York city, Jan. 23-27, 1769.

**Freeholder** (A), *pseud.* The Conclusion Of the Answers, To the Reasons, The Freeholder, No. III. The Public having been promised an Answer to the Reasons above-mentioned, in a Paper published on Monday last, the 16th of January, 1769, under the Title of Observations on those Reasons: The following Refutation of the malicious Calumnies they contain, is now submitted to the candid World. [*New York, January, 1769.*] 4 pp. F°.

One of the political sheets got out for the election to the assembly, held in New York city, Jan. 23-27, 1769.

**Honestus**, *pseud.* An Anecdote of a certain Candidate for the ensuing Election. Happening to be at Newark, when he first heard that Mr. J—y. [James Jauncey], was acquitted of the Crime laid to his Charge—he shrugged up his shoulders, and said, That from the Disposition himself had observed in the H—s of A—y, (or Words to that Effect) the Event did not in the least surprise him; on the contrary, it was no more then [*sic*] what he expected; but at another Election, the dissenting Congregations would put up four Dissenters against four Churchmen. . . . Nor do I believe that a certain turbulent, restless, ambitious Candidate, would have been satisfied with the Nomination of four Members, out of his own Meeting-House; or even with Four Angels from Heaven, (if that could possibly be) unless his own dear, important, all-sufficient Self could have been One of them.—Nor will I ever believe, that any Man, would make so many, vain, idle, desperate Attempts, and that at a great Expense, to serve the Public—for Nothing; especially one, who is of a Profession not apt to undervalue their Services. Honestus. [*New York, January, 1769.*] 1 page. F°.

One of the political sheets got out for the election to the assembly, held in New York City, Jan. 23-27, 1769. It is an attack upon John Morin Scott, and upon the sincerity of the dissenters in their proposition to nominate two of the candidates for assembly, the Episcopalians to nominate the other two. The "Crime laid to his Charge" refers to a charge of corruption in his election to the assembly, brought against James Jauncey by John Morin Scott on Oct. 29, 1768. Jauncey was declared not guilty on Dec. 16, 1768, but a motion moved by James De Lancey that the charge be declared "frivolous, vexatious, and litigious" was negatived by the assembly by a vote of eighteen to three.

**Old Dutchman** (The), *pseud.* To the Freeholders and Freemen of the City and County of New York, in Communion with the Reformed Dutch Church. Beloved Brethren, I am extremely unable to express the Concern I feel, upon being inform'd, that many of your respectful Communion, are, at this critical juncture, disunited in your Choice of four worthy Persons to represent you in the next General Assembly; and especially that

your Prejudices to the worthy Gentlemen proposed by so many of your Fellow Citizens, should arise from an Apprehension, that they are too favourable to the Interest of the Episcopal Church. [A relation of the historical connection and relations between the Church of England and the Reformed Dutch Church; supporting Cruger, De Lancey, Walton, and Jauncey.] . . . Act, at this important Time, like those who know how to prize real constitutional Liberty, like good Citizens, like members of an orthodox, well-regulated Church, and do not suffer yourselves to be blinded and led away by the Chicanery and delusive Arts of those, who make the Religion of our Redeemer, a Handle to support a Party. The Old Dutchman. [*New York, January, 1769.*] 1 page. F°.

One of the political sheets got out for the election to the assembly, held in New York city, Jan. 23-27, 1768.

**Reasons** For the present glorious combination of the dissenters in this city, against the further encroachments and stratagems of the episcopalians, from a brief recollection of what the latter have already done, to exalt their own party on the ruins of every other religious persuasion amongst us. [*New York, January, 1769.*] 1 page. F°.

One of the political sheets got out for the election to the assembly, held in New York City, Jan. 23-27, 1769. It is probably the paper referred to by Philo Patric in Gaine's *Mercury*, Jan. 16, 1769, when he says: "I am told they have industriously circulated among their particular Friends, a scurrilous, abusive, lying, incendiary Paper, containing 19 or 20 Articles. . . . (I know not which, as I have not yet been able to obtain a Copy of it) reflecting upon the respectable and numerous Professors of the Church of England in this City."

**Wonderful** (A) Dream. The following Dream, &c. Publish'd near 20 Years ago, is now re-printed by particular Desire. [*New York, 1769?*] 2 pp. F°.

Near the top of the first page is written in a contemporary hand "Mercury 134 1755 [1775 changed to 1755] March 3 By B. Nicoll," referring to the issue of Hugh Gaine's *Mercury* in which the Dream was first published. It consists of a short introductory letter to Mr. Gaine, March 3, relating a dream that had been impressed upon the mind of the writer by reading the dream in *The Watch Tower*, no. 11 which was published in Gaine's *Mercury* for Feb. 3, 1755, no. 130; his dream was to the effect that a second revolution had taken place in England, independency had been established, revenues of bishops invested in the new clergy, the act of toleration repealed, Presbytery and independency declared to be synonymous terms, New York under this government for four years, and Connecticut united with it; following this is an article purporting to consist of the issue of *The New York Gazette* for May 20, 1775, relating the constant struggles between the Episcopalians and Presbyterians. The article was called forth first by the party struggles between the various religious sects at the time of the founding of King's college, 1754-56; it was reprinted probably as a campaign document for the elections to the assembly, held in New York city, Jan. 23-27, 1769.

**Card** (A), to the Freeholders and Freemen, of this City and County, From Messrs. Axe and Hammer, and a number of the respectable body of Leather Aprons, give their Compliments to their Old Friends who have not yet joined them; and beg they will be Stanch and Hearty in hindering a Lawyer, from representing this Commercial City. . . . New-York, Tradesmen's-Hall, January 14, 1769. [*New York: John Holt, 1769.*] 1 page. 12°.

One of the political sheets got out for the election to the assembly, held in New York city, Jan. 23-27, 1769. The typographical ornament that forms the border is used also in Holt's *New-York Journal* for this period.

**Observations** On the Reasons Lately Published, for the malicious Combination of several Presbyterian Dissenters, and a few principal Men of some other Congregations, who have been led blindfold into an ungenerous Confederacy, for opposing the Re-Election of the late worthy Members

of the General Assembly, and thereby prevent their obtaining the only Honour that can sufficiently Reward their late spirited Prosecution of the Instructions given them by the united Voice of the People. To the Freeholders and Freemen, of the City and County of New-York. [*New York, January 16, 1769.*] 3 pp. F°.

One of the political sheets got out for the election to the assembly, held in New York city, Jan. 23-27, 1769. The day of the week and month of the above is fixed by the opening sentence of *The Freeholder No. III.*

**Card** (A) Jack Hatchway and Tom Bowling, return their Service to Messrs. Axe and Hammer, and the respectable body of Leather Aprons, acquainting them, that they keep a good look out, and hope (with the assistance of their Old Friends, the Men of Straw) to run clear of the Shoals, and Mudbanks, and escape the designs of those Men of Faction, M—r—y [Robert Murray], and Br—sh—r [Abraham Brasher]. As also avoid the Reel of Combination, on which feeds a very furious Animal, known by the Name of a certain Candidate and Lawyer, who watches to overset them; but being experienc'd Seamen, hope to divert him by throwing over a few empty Water-Casks, 'till they Weather every Difficulty, and get safe into Port. Ship Liberty, January 18, 1769. [*New York, 1769.*] 1 page. 24°.

One of the political sheets got out for the election to the assembly, held in New York city, Jan. 23-27, 1769. The "Men of Straw" refers to the Irish voters; "T. Smith had said that the Irish were poor beggars, and had come over here upon a bed of straw. The whole body of Irish immediately joined and appeared [at the poll] with straw in their hats."—P. Van Schaack to H. Van Schaack Jan. 27, 1769, in H. C. Van Schaack's *Life of Peter Van Schaack*, N. Y. 1842, p. 11.

**Whereas** on the late Examination before the honourable House of Assembly, it appeared that Mr. Jauncey, had for many years, been privately a generous Benefactor to the Poor of this City, by the Hands of Obediah Wells:—And whereas, a Report has been industriously propagated, that upon going around among the Presbyterian congregation to which Mr. Jauncey belongs, no Persons could be found who had received his Benefaction.—A Friend to Truth, and an admirer of Mr. Jauncey's amiable and benevolent Disposition, has published the following Affidavits [one signed by Henry and Phoebe Gulick, Clement and Susannah Place, Mary and William Fenwick Clarke, Jan 16, 1769, and another by Obadiah Wells, Jan. 16, 1769]. . . . Such a Character is that of the worthy Man above named.—He is a Candidate for the ensuing Election, and no Doubt every Friend to Mankind, will testify their Approbation of his almost unexampled Conduct, by giving him their Vote upon that Occasion, in Conjunction with Messrs. Cruger, De Lancey, and Walton, whose unblemished Reputations and spirited Behaviour, entitle them to the Favour and Esteem of the Public. [*New York: John Holt? January, 1769.*] 2 pp. F°.

One of the political sheets got out for the election to the assembly, held in New York city, Jan. 23-27, 1769. It is printed also in Holt's *New-York Journal*, for Jan. 19, 1769, no. 1359.

#### JUNE?

**Freeholder of Lilliput** (A), *pseud.* (Number II.) A Letter to the Majority of the General Assembly of Lilliput. Gentlemen, You may possibly expect that the subject of my last should be continued in this letter. That the extensive mis-

chiefs of your late order should be more fully explained, and the irregularity of that measure more clearly manifested;—but against this you are secured by the number of your misconducts. . . Go on then with spirit in the course you begun: no precedent can be wanting from past transactions, for each violation of constitutional rights. A Freeholder of Liliput. [*New York*, 1769?] 1 page. F°.

An attack upon the New York assembly for its action in the matter of regulating elections of representatives in general assembly, published probably in June. On April 26, 1769 on a question of contested election between John DeLancey and Lewis Morris for the borough of Westchester, the house resolved that non-resident freeholders have a right to vote for representatives to serve in general assembly, whereupon Mr. DeLancey for the purpose of embodying the resolution in the form of an act moved for, and received, leave to bring in a bill to alter and amend the act of May 8, 1699. The bill was presented Apr. 28, amended and ordered engrossed on May 17, passed on the 18th, and assented to by the governor on May 20. The letter of Moore to Hillsborough, May 26, 1769, criticises it as absurd.—*N. Y. Col. Docs.*, vol. 8. p. 167. It was repealed by the king, June 6, 1770.

## DECEMBER.

**Son of Liberty** (A), *pseud.* of Alexander McDougall. To the Betrayed Inhabitants of the City and Colony of New-York. In a Day when the Minions of Tyranny and Despotism in the Mother Country, and the Colonies, are indefatigable in laying every snare that their malvevolent [*sic*] and corrupt Hearts can suggest, to enslave a free People; [an open letter attacking the grant of money by the assembly for the support of the troops; suggesting a meeting in the Fields on Monday, Dec. 18, and thence proceeding in a body to the members to insist upon their joining the minority in opposition to the bill.] . . . Let the Ntoification [*sic*] to call the People, be so expressed, that whoever absents himself, will be considered as agreeing to what may be done by such as shall meet.—And that you may succeed, is the unfeigned Desire of, A Son of Liberty New York, Dec. 16, 1769. [*New York: James Parker*, 1769]. 2 pp. F°.

The above hand-bill was declared by the assembly, Dec. 19, to be "a false, seditious, and infamous libel"; the governor issued a proclamation, Dec. 20, offering a reward of £100 for the discovery of the author. The meeting had been held, however, on the 18th and resolves adopted declaratory of their disapproval of the action of the assembly, and a committee of ten appointed to communicate the transactions to the members; eight of the committee did so on the 19th. John Lamb who had presided at the meeting on Dec. 18 was charged by John DeNoyellis on Dec. 20 with being an abettor to the above hand-bill and to another signed *Legion*; hereupon seven of the members of the committee came out in a letter, Dec. 20, avowing themselves parties to Lamb in the meeting on the 18th, and on the following day Lamb was dismissed. An account of the proceedings and the proclamations of the governor are to be found in *Gaine's Gazette*, for Dec. 25, 1769. In February James Parker acknowledged that he had printed the hand-bill and that Alexander McDougall was the author. For McDougall's narrative of the proceedings against him, see *Holt's New-York Journal* for Jan. 24 and 31, 1771, nos. 1464, 1465.

**Citizen**, *pseud.* A Citizen's Address to the Public [supporting the assembly in its granting money for the support of the king's troops]. . . New-York, Dec. 18, 1769. A. Citizen. [*New York*, 1769.] 1 page. F°.

It is an answer to the address *To the Betrayed Inhabitants of the city and colony of New York*, by A Son of Liberty, and to the handbill signed *Legion*, attacking the grant of supplies.

**News from the Liberty-Pole; or A Friday Morning's Conversation.** Dec. 29, 1769.

Your servant, quoth Thomas, an old Neighbour greeting.

How go on Affairs at the Liberty-Meeting?

"Heav'n knows what the Worthies intend on the Whole,  
But they're now from the Gallows just gone to the Pole."

From the Gallows, quoth Tom? - - - but it's true,  
People say  
That of late they're accustom'd to - - - go the wrong Way.

[*New York*, 1769.] 1 page. 24°.

A reference to the meeting on Dec. 18, and to the ensuing disorders.

## 1770

**Enthusiastic** (The) Patriot, or Cobbler of Messina. [*New York*, 1770?] 2 pp. F°.

It is the story of a cobbler of Messina that undertook to reform by a short Gun, a Powder Pouch, and a Bag of Balls, the disorders under which his country labored; it would be well for ministers that have acquired a boundless authority if they would ask themselves frequently, "What if the Cobler of Messina should arrive?"

**Fay** (Lewis). Advertisement.

I Born a Parisian, by name Lewis Fay,  
Believing you'll credit what e'er I shall say,  
Give notice, in French, a la mode, to the fair,  
That I'm well skill'd in platting and frizzling the hair: [etc.]

[*New York*, 1770?] 1 page. Narrow F°.

## Out-lines.

Say, great McMillman, why so loud,  
And why so pestilent and proud,  
And wherefore all this dismal cry  
For independent Liberty;  
Say, Sawney, say? - - - For 'tis not long since,  
Instead of all this Noise and Nonsense,  
We saw thee trudge, as most was meet,  
With Milkpails two along the Street,  
Suspended from an oaken Cross-tree,  
Around thy Neck that clasped most closely;  
Like one that stands - - as may King - - - ,  
In wooden Cage, without his Ears;  
The most obsequious Servant then,  
Of serving Maids, and Serving Men,  
But now the Tyrant - - more's the Pity - -  
Of half the Freeman in the city. [etc.]

[*New York*, 1770?] 1 page. 12°.

A satire upon Alexander McDougall.

## JANUARY

**Brutus**, *pseud.* To the Public. Whoever seriously considers the impoverished state of this City; especially of many of the poor Inhabitants of it, must be greatly surprised at the Conduct of such of them as employ the Soldiers, when there are a Number of the former that want employment to support their distressed Families. . . All the Friends to Liberty that incline to bear a Testimony against a literal compliance with the Mutiny Act, (otherwise called the Billeting Act) are desired to meet at Liberty-Pole, at Twelve o'Clock, on Wednesday next, which will be on the 17th Instant, where the whole Matter shall be communicated to them. Brutus. New-York, January 15th, 1770. [*New York*, 1770.] 1 page. F°.

This broadside, though dated Jan. 15, really appeared on the following day; and its appearance at this time was the event that induced the soldiers to complete the destruction of the liberty pole on that night.—*Pennsylvania Gazette*, Feb. 17, 1770, no 2147. The meeting of citizens held on Jan. 17 was answered on the 19th by the broadside signed *Sixteenth regiment of foot*. Out of these troubles grew the affair of Golden Hill.



### Sixteenth regiment of foot.

God and a Soldier all Men doth adore,  
In time of War, and not before;  
When the War is over, and all things righted,  
God is forgotten, and the soldier slighted.

Whereas an uncommon and riotous disturbance prevails throughout this city by some of its inhabitants, who stile themselves the S—s of L—, but rather may more properly be called real enemies to society: [An attack upon the Sons of Liberty; declaring *Brutus* a seditious libel, expressive of most villainous falsehoods against the soldiers; defying the citizens.] . . . Signed by the 16th Regiment of Foot. [*New York, January 19, 1770*]. 1 page. F°.

The Liberty Pole that had been set up in 1766 in the Commons in commemoration of the repeal of the stamp act, had been destroyed several times by the soldiers, and as often restored by the Sons of Liberty. An attempt by the soldiers on Saturday evening, Jan. 13, 1770, proved unsuccessful; in discomfiture they attacked the neighboring tavern of La Montanye, broke the glass and windows, insulted the company, and beat the waiter. Attempts were made on the following nights, and culminated in the destruction of the pole on Jan. 16. On that same day a hand-bill signed, and dated the 15th, had been circulated, calling for a meeting of the citizens on Jan. 17. This meeting was answered by the appearance of the above broadside on Friday, Jan. 19. Out of these troubles grew the affair of Golden Hill. A full account of the disturbances by An Impartial Citizen, dated Jan. 31, is published in Parker's *Gazette* for Feb. 5, and is re-printed as a supplement to the *Pennsylvania Gazette*, Feb. 15, 1770, no. 2147.

### FEBRUARY ?

**Freeholder of Liliput** (A), *pseud.* (Number III.) A Letter to the Majority of the General Assembly of Liliput. Gentlemen, Though a free people may for a while submit to the injustice of their rulers, yet there is a time when they will awake from their lethargy, when the spirit of party will subside, and personal attachment be lost in their concern for the general welfare. . . Tho' the people may sometimes be ruled by the Vicious, yet the government of Fools is always insupportable. A Freeholder of Liliput. [*New York, February 1770?*] 1 page. F°.

An attack upon the action of the assembly as absurd and unconstitutional; referring to various acts for regulating elections by ballot, for disqualifying, and for disabling members of assembly, which were brought up in the session begun Nov. 21, 1769 and ended Jan. 27, 1770.

### MARCH ?

**Merchant** (A), *pseud.* The Times, Mankind is highly concerned to support that, wherein their own Safety is concerned, and to destroy those Arts by which their ruin is consulted. [*New York, March? 1770.*] 4 pp. 4°.

It attributes to the schemes of ambitious politicians the discontent at the grant of money for the troops, the agitation about the balloting scheme, and the infamous, inflammatory piece, signed *Brutus*; it suggests further that the disorders are due to the struggles between a certain ambitious lawyer and the commercial interests which would keep the former out of the house.

### MAY.

**Dying** (The) Speech Of the Effigy of a wretched Importer, which was exalted upon a Gibbet, and afterwards [*sic*] committed to the Flames, at New York, May 10, 1770. [*New York, May, 1770.*] 1 page. 12°.

On Thursday May 10, 1770, Nathaniel Rogers, a Boston merchant who had refused to come into the non-importation agreement, was on a visit to New York; because of a suspicion that his object was to induce New York merchants to break the agreement he was hanged in effigy upon a gallows, with labels upon the back and breast expressive of his crime; the

spectators, some thousand in numbers, after parading the streets went to his lodgings, but not finding him there, they returned to the Commons and burned the effigy. About midnight they made a second visit to his lodgings, and again not finding him, left a letter signed "The Sons of Liberty," which was soon forwarded to him. Upon the receipt of the letter he sent his servant for his baggage and left for Boston at two o'clock in the morning. For an account of the proceedings and the text of the letter see Parker's *Gazette*, Monday, May 14, 1770, or Hugh Gaine's *Mercury* of the same date.

**Brutus, pseud.** To the Free and Loyal Inhabitants of the City and Colony of New-York. Friends, fellow Citizens, fellow Countrymen, and fellow Freemen, Nothing can be more flagrantly wrong than the Assertion of some of our mercantile Dons, that the Mechanics have no right to give their Sentiments about the Importation of British Commodities. . . In fine, let the patriotic Merchants, the respectable Body of Mechanics, and the virtuous of all other Ranks, conspire,—let them, I say, conspire, as it were with an oath, to brand with public Infamy, and public Punishment, the Miscreants who, while the odious Power of Taxation by parliamentary Authority, is in one single Instance exercised, even dare to speak in Favour of the least Infraction of the Non-Importation-Agreement, and who like accursed Villians,—would owe their Greatness to their Country's Ruin. O! ye Betrayers of the glorious Cause, remember the Boston Importer, Rogers, I say, remember him and tremble, Brutus. [*New York, after May 10, 1770.*] 1 page. F°.

### DECEMBER.

**Sawney, pseud.** Paradise Regain'd. To all the Great and Glorious Patriots in New-York,—throughout America,—and around the Globe. [Signed:] The Public's devoted servant, Sawney. New-Gaol, Dec. 18, 1770. [*New York, 1770.*] 3 pp. sm. 4°.

A burlesque letter in ridicule of Alexander McDougall.

### 1771.

**Great Britain.**—King. His Majesty's most Gracious Speech to both Houses of Parliament, on Tuesday the Thirteenth Day of November 1770. [*New York, 1771?*] 1 page. F°.

### JANUARY.

**Livingston** (Robert R.) Speech of Mr. Justice Livingstone, Made on Friday the 25th of January, In Support Of His Claim to a Seat in the House of The General Assembly. [*New York: Printed by Hugh Gaine? 1771.*] 4 pp. F°.

On May 17, 1769, the house had resolved "That no judge of the supreme court shall, for the future, have a seat or vote as a member of this house;" it was because of this resolution that Livingston appeared to assert his right to a seat in the house, on Jan. 25, 1771; he had appeared before on November 24, and on Dec. 21, 1769, and he made subsequent trials on Feb. 5, 1772, and on Jan. 26, 1774, all alike unsuccessful.

Some of the typographical ornaments on page 1 are used in Gaine's *Mercury* for this period, and apparently do not appear in any of the other New York newspapers.

**Free and Independent Elector** (A), *pseud.* The Sentiments of a Free and Independent Elector; on the Resolution of the House of Assembly, for excluding Judges of the Supreme Court. The Determination of the House of Assembly Yesterday, on their Vote of Exclusion of Judges of the Supreme Court, has induced me to submit to the Public the following Considerations upon that subject . . . To conclude, . . . The Conduct of our Assembly in the Case under Consideration, is directly the

reverse, and appears to me to be not only founded on Power conformable to Precedents, but such as will probably be productive of the happiest consequences to the Liberties of the People. A Free and Independent Elector. New York, January 26th, 1771. [*New York: Hugh Gaine? 1771.*] 4 pp. F°.

An answer to R. R. Livingston's *Speech*, of Jan. 25. It is printed also in Gaine's *Mercury*, for Feb. 5, 1771, no. 1009.

## 1772.

**Aristides, pseud.** To John Cruger, James Jauncey, James DeLancey, and Jacob Walton, Esqrs.; The Representatives in General Assembly, for the City and County of New York. Gentlemen, The Author of this Letter bespeaks a moment of your attention; and wishes to be regarded, only in proportion to the importance of the subject, upon which you are addressed. [A letter maintaining that there is no need of an increase in the number of representatives as a counterbalance against the northern counties; that it is the jealousy of the southern counties that New York has most to fear.] ... Be it your study then to assert the rights of commerce, to expand its wings, to advance, not the aims of us, men or party, but the general felicity of the colony; and above all things, to restore concord to a town too long gulled and abused by faction, and to deliver the poor citizens of this metropolis, from the grievous burden under which they groan. Aristides. [*New York, 1772?*] 1 page. F°.

## JANUARY.

**Brutus, pseud.** Important Doubts very interesting to the good People of this Colony, to be determined on Thursday next, by the General Assembly. To the Public. You may remember that in the late general election for Representatives to serve in General Assembly, Col. Lewis Morris and Mr. John De Lancey, were competitors for the representation of the Borough of West-Chester. [Lewis Morris and Philip Livingstone were unseated because of non-residence at the time of their election; the same rule should apply to John De Lancey who has become a non-resident since his election.] ... Brutus. Tuesday, the 14th day of January, 1772. [*New York, 1772.*] 2 pp. F°.

John De Lancey was unseated January 16, 1772.

**New York, City.**—Mayor. New York, 18th January, 1772. To the Inhabitants of the City of New York. Considering the extreme Danger of storing Gunpowder in this City, which must be manifest to every thinking Person; and that the Practice is in direct Violation of a Law of the Corporation, it is truly astonishing that any should be so far regardless of their own safety, as well as that of their Fellow Citizens, as to expose both to such imminent Hazard. ... Should any Persons, not duly impressed with a Sense of the Danger arising from such Practices, have any Powder stored in the City, I must beseech them forthwith to remove it, and thereby prevent the perilous Consequences to which, in the meantime, he exposes his Fellow Citizens. Whitehead Hicks, Mayor. [*New York, 1772.*] 1 page. F°.

The proclamation was called forth by the fact that a large quantity of gunpowder had been stored near a building that caught fire on Thursday, Jan. 16. The building belonged to John Burns, and stood on the wharf fronting the east side of Coenties's dock, between the stores of Mr. Theodore Van Wyck and Messrs. Ten Eyk and Seaman.—Gaine's *Mercury*, Jan. 20, 1772, no. 1056.

**Melancholy** (The) Case of Mrs. Ackerman. Copy of a Letter from a Dutch Farmer, in the County of Orange, to a Gentleman of the Law, in the City of New-York. [*New York, January, 1772.*] 1 page. 4°.

A satire in the form of a letter from Arie Ackerman, Tappan, de 27 Jannuarie 1772, and the answer from Z. W., New-York, January 29, upon an order adopted by the general assembly, Jan. 25, in the case of a lease of ejectment, served by James Jackson, on the demise of William Bayard, plaintiff, against John Stiles, Hendrick Oblinus, tenant in possession, holding under John De Noyellis, a member of assembly, the lands mentioned in the said lease of ejectment; the order was to the effect that the judges of the supreme court be acquainted that a member of assembly is entitled to privilege both in his person and estate, during the sitting of the house, and that the proceedings should be stayed during the session.

## MAY.

**Coe** (Daniel). An Address to Mr. Thomas Shreeve, Coroner for the City of New-York. ... [Ridiculing his person, and enumerating his failings; signed by his] dear, dear brother, and afflicted prisoner, Daniel Coe. New-York Goal, 13th of May, 1772. [*New York, 1772.*] 1 page. 4°.

## 1773.

**Leigh** (Robert). A Letter To Mr. Samuel Hake [accusing him of unkind treatment of Leigh, in his throwing him into jail for debt]. [*New York, 1773?*] 2 pp. F°.

## OCTOBER.

**Hampden, pseud.** The Alarm. Number 1. My dear Fellow Citizens, The chief End of all free Government, is the Protection of Property, from Injuries within and without it. ... The Influence this exclusive Privilege [of the East India company], or rather public Robbery, has had on the Constitution and Commerce of the Mother Country, and these Colonies, shall be the Subject of the subsequent Papers. New York, October 6th, 1773. Hampden. [*New York, 1773.*] 2 pp. F°.

## NOVEMBER.

**Mechanic, pseud.** To The Worthy Inhabitants Of New-York. My dear Friends, and Fellow Citizens, You have lately been addressed by a Writer, under the Signature of Poplicola, whose Abilities appear to me, to be much greater than either his Integrity, or Regard to Truth; and, whose fallacious Reasoning is more Specious than Just; of which Truth I hope to convince you, before I dismiss this interesting Subject. [In opposition to the importation of tea.] ... A Mechanic. [*New York, November? 1773.*] 4 pp. F°.

**Student of Law** (A), pseud. Fellow Citizens, Friends to Liberty and equal Commerce. Brethren, The man who employs his talents, to direct his Countrymen in the path of truth, or to guard them against impending evils, is a blessing to his Country. [In answer to *Poplicola*, and against the importation of tea.] ... I am, Brethren, Your affectionate fellow-citizen, A Student of Law. New-York, Nov. 19, 1773. [*New York, 1773.*] 4 pp. F°.

## DECEMBER.

**Poplicola, pseud.** To the Worthy Inhabitants of the City Of New-York. The Cause, Fellow Citizens, which I espouse, asks Nothing but an impartial Judgment; and this impartial Judgment, I have now Hopes that it will obtain. [An answer to the letter of *A student of Law*, of Nov. 19, 1773,

and to *Mechanic*, in favor of the importation of tea, the duty being paid at London.] . . . [*New York, December 9 1773?*] 2 pp. F°.

## DECEMBER.

**Boston**, December 1, 1773. At a meeting of the People of Boston, and the neighbouring towns, at Faneuil-Hall, in said Boston, on Monday the 29th of November, 1773, nine o'clock, A. M. and continued by adjournment to the next day; for the purpose of consulting, advising, and determining upon the most proper and effectual method to prevent the unlading, receiving, or vending the detestable tea, sent out by the East India company, part of which being just arrived in this harbour: [Proceedings, votes, and resolves.] . . . [*New York, 1773.*] 1 page. F°.

## 1774.

**Debates** On dividing Orange County. [*New York, 1774.*] 1 page. F°.

A burlesque report of the proceedings in committee of the whole, Crean Brush in the chair; a Dutch dialect speech of J—n D N—s, Esq., *i. e.* John De Noyellis, member from Orange, is given in full, in favor of the bill; other speeches are summarized. On Jan. 14, 1774, De Noyellis received leave to bring in a bill to divide Orange county into two counties; the bill was brought in and read the first time on Jan. 18; the second reading and commitment to committee of the whole came on Jan. 28; numerous petitions for and against it were received between the latter date and Feb. 22, when the committee reported and the bill was ordered engrossed; it was rejected however, by a vote of 14 to 12, on the day following, Wednesday, February 23, 1774.

## MARCH.

**To the Freemen and Freeholders Of The City and County of New-York.** Friends and Fellow-Citizens, From the prudence of your councils, and the wisdom of your determinations, you have heretofore deservedly acquired the approbation of the wise and prudent. [A letter adducing six reasons, adopted at a meeting of citizens on Friday, March 3, at the house of the widow De La Montaigne, in support of postponing until April 20 the appointing of delegates to the continental congress; calling a meeting for Monday morning, March 6, to adopt resolutions to that effect.] . . . Saturday, March 4, 1774. Signed by Order, John Thurman, Chairman. [*New York, 1774.*] 1 page. sm. 4°.

## JUNE.

**Citizen, pseud.** To The Inhabitants Of The City and Colony of New-York. Fathers, Brethren, and Fellow-Countrymen . . . [An open letter maintaining that the delegates to the continental congress should be chosen by the people, rather than by the provincial committee of correspondence.] . . . New York, June 30th, 1774. A Citizen. [*New York, 1774.*] 2 pp. F°.

## JULY.

**Moderate man, pseud.** To The Freeborn Citizens Of New-York. Gentlemen. As I conclude every individual is now called upon to contribute his mite in supporting the cause of Liberty; [Statement in favor of the Resolves adopted on July 6; admitting that they were not judiciously introduced; suggesting that those members of the committee of fifty-one that withdrew, be asked to resume their seats.] . . . A Moderate Man. New-York, July 11, 1774. [*New York, 1774.*] 1 page. F°.

**Agricola, pseud.** To The Inhabitants of the City and County of New-York. Gentlemen, It is an invidious task to be employed in detecting and exposing the many falsehoods and absurdities, contained in the numerous publications that daily infest this city; two of which are now before me; one of them signed *Alexander McDougall*, the other a *Moderate Man*. [Accusing McDougall of duplicity and an itching for popularity; ridiculing the proposition of A Moderate Man that those members of the committee of fifty-one that had withdrawn, resume their seats.] . . . New-York, July 12, 1774. Agricola. [*New York, 1774.*] 1 page. F°.

**Citizen (A), pseud.** To John M. S----- [Scott], Esq; Sir, It was not from any Respect which is due to your Character, or dread of your much talked of Abilities, that would have induced me so long to remain silent; [Adverse criticism of his speech at the coffee-house on Tuesday, July 19, and of the resolve there adopted.] . . . A Citizen. New-York, July 23, 1774. [Followed by an address] To the Inhabitants of the City and County of New-York [supporting as delegates Isaac Low, John Alsop, John Jay, Philip Livingston, and James Duane; urging their support at the meeting on Monday; signed by] A Son of Liberty. [*New York, 1774.*] 2 pp. 4°.

At the meeting on Monday, July 25, at the City Hall, no action was taken except to send out as a hand-bill Henry Remsen's resolves calling for a poll on Thursday, the 28th; at this election the above named five were chosen.

**Honest American (An), pseud.** To the respectable Public. Have a good End in view, and pursue it. [A plea for immediate election of delegates to the congress; whether one set of resolves is adopted, or the other, is of little consequence; two methods of voting suggested; all parties should be reconciled.] . . . An honest American. New-York, July 25, 1774. [*New York, 1774.*] 1 page. 4°.

**New York**, July 25, 1774. Extract of a Letter from London, by Way of Philadelphia, to a Gentleman in this City. "The unhappy Disputes which at present subsist between Great Britain and America, fill our Minds with melancholy reflections, . . . We are credibly informed here, that General Gage told Lord North, that he knew many Persons of Consequence in New York, who could easily be brought over to sell their Privileges for a Pension from the Crown, . . . "We are informed here that it is the Purpose of Lord North, to offer one of your Printers, Five Hundred Pounds, as an Inducement to undertake and promote Ministerial Measures." . . . The Friends of Liberty, are therefore desired vigilantly to observe who are those Persons . . . and what Printer appears to promote Ministerial Measures, and endeavours to suppress Exertions in Favour of the Liberties of this Country. [*New York, 1774.*] 1 page. sm. 4°.

**Snuffle (Ebenezer), pseud.** At a Meeting of the True Sons of Liberty, in the City of New-York, July 27, 1774, Properly convened; Present, John Calvin, John Knox, Roger Rumpus, &c. &c. &c. . . By Order of the Meeting, Ebenezer Snuffle, Secretary. [*New York, 1774.*] 1 page. F°.

Fifteen resolves ridiculing the calling of a general congress, the non-importation agreements, and the proceedings of the committees of correspondence in general.

## SEPTEMBER.

**New York, City.**—Committee of correspondence. Committee Chamber, Sept. 30, 1774, 6 o'clock, P.M. It was resolved unanimously, That the following Narrative of the Proceedings of the Committee, be published, . . . By Order of the Committee. Henry Remsen, Chairman. [*New York, 1774.*] 1 page. F°.

It gives the text of the petition of Sept. 29 for a meeting at the City Hall on Sept. 30, the notification of the committee to that effect, and the resolutions adopted upon that occasion condemning the action of the Committee from the Body of the Inhabitants of the City.

**New York, City.**—Committee of correspondence. To the respectable Body of Gentlemen nominated by the publick Voice as a Committee, for managing the Affairs of the Inhabitants of this City, in the present Exigency of our publick Concerns. [Petition that the committee of correspondence would declare its disapproval of the action of the Committee from the Body of the Inhabitants of this City.] . . . Signed by the unanimous Desire of the Assembly, Joseph Totten, President. New-York, September 29, 1774, New-York, September 30, 1774. Being assembled in Committee, to consider the Requisition contained in the preceding Address . . . We give this public Notice, That . . . we shall attend at the City-Hall, at one o'clock this Day . . . Signed by Order of the Committee, Henry Remsen, Chairman. [*New York, 1774.*] 1 page. 4°.

The above petition and notification, together with a report of the meeting thus called, are printed in *Gaine's Mercury*, Monday, Oct. 3, 1774, no. 1199, and in *Rivington's Gazetteer*, Thursday, Oct. 6, 1774, no. 77.

## NOVEMBER.

**New York, City.**—Committee of correspondence. The following [sixty names] are the Names of Persons proposed to be elected as a Committee on Tuesday next, agreeable to the Recommendation of the Congress. New-York, Nov. 17, 1774. . . . [*New York, 1774.*] 1 page. F°.

The recommendation of the Congress referred to was contained in article 11 of the Association of Oct. 24, 1774, which suggested the choosing of a committee in every county, city, and town, attentively to observe the conduct of all persons touching the Association, and to publish the names of those that should violate it. The New York committee of correspondence recommended on Nov. 7, that eight persons be chosen in each ward on Friday, Nov. 18, to serve as the committee of inspection; on the 15th they changed their plan and recommended that sixty men to serve until July 1, 1775, should be chosen by the citizens on Tuesday morning, Nov. 22, at the City Hall at ten o'clock, the committee of correspondence agreeing to dissolve upon the election of the new committee. The committee was chosen as suggested; it met and organized on Monday, Dec. 28.

## 1775.

## FEBRUARY.

**New York, City.**—Committee of inspection and observation. In Committee, of Inspection and Observation, February 5th, 1775. Whereas the Continental Congress did lately resolve, [that any person refusing to receive the continental bills of credit should be published as an enemy of his country] . . . This Committee therefore (the parties having declared that they did not mean to appeal to any other board) do hold up to the world, the said John Drinker, Thomas and Samuel Fisher, as Enemies to their Country, and precluded from all trade or intercourse with the inhabitants of these Colonies. Ordered, That the above be published. Extract from the Minutes, Peter Z. Lloyd, Secretary. [*New York, 1775.*] 1 page. 4°.

## MARCH.

**No Provincial Convention.** Let us choose for ourselves The old Five Delegates. No Deputies. [*New York, March? 1775.*] 1 page. 24°.

**New York, City.**—Committee of inspection and observation. The following Extracts from the Proceedings of the Committee of Observation for the City and County of New-York, are by them directed to be published. [Proceedings from Feb. 27 to March 8, 1775; and a letter of Isaac Low, March 9, 1775, refusing the nomination to be one of the eleven deputies to meet deputies from the other counties and choose delegates to the continental congress; followed by a note stating that "this Address was not laid before the Committee."] [*New York, 1775.*] 2 pp. F°.

**Americanus, pseud.** To the Freeholders and Freemen of the City of New York. Fellow Citizens, Several Members of the General Assembly having declared, that the appointment of Delegates to meet in the next Continental Congress had better come from the people, than from their House; they having drawn up a list of grievances, similar to those contained in the proceedings of the Continental Congress, and intending also to petition the King on our behalf; have left this important matter to your nomination. [A plea for the immediate choosing of delegates, rather than delay until April 20 as suggested by *John Thurman*] . . . We have already chosen a respectable and approved Committee; as such let us strenuously support them in the measures they have adopted, and frustrate the wicked attempts of our enemies. **Americanus.** New York, March 4, 1775. [*New York, 1775.*] 1 page. 4°.

**Citizen (A), pseud.** To the Inhabitants Of the the City and County Of New-York. The wisest men in all ages, have observed and laid it down as a maxim, that whatever may be the particular opinions of individuals, the bulk of the people, both mean and think right. . . . Go then, on Monday, to the Exchange, and delay not to pursue the advice of the Congress, by forthwith declaring, that Deputies shall be chosen to meet those from the other Counties, and in conjunction with them, appoint delegates for the next Congress; remember that your delegates have, by their direction, pledged themselves for you, and don't give the world reason to think that you are capable of violating your solemn engagements. **A Citizen.** New-York, March 4, 1775. [*New York, 1775.*] 2 pp. F°.

**Tory (A), pseud.** To the very learned, loquacious, rhetorical, oratorical, disputative, flexible, incomprehensible, impenetrable, pathetic and irresistably eloquent Chairman. A Certain John Thurman who stiles himself Chairman of a certain ministerial Junto, who stile themselves a respectable number of the Freemen and Freeholders of this city having published his objections to appointing Deputies to meet those from the counties, and join with them in choosing Delegates for the next Congress; [Five specifications in answer; urging action on Monday next rather than delay until April 20.] . . . **A Tory.** March 4, 1775. [*New York, 1775.*] 1 page. 4°.

**Freeman (A), pseud.** To the Freeholders and Freemen Of the City and County of New-York. Fellow-Citizens, As it is well known, that you are

determined upon sending Delegates to the next Congress, and that the Division among you, is only about the Mode of sending them, that is, Whether you shall elect them yourselves, or nominate others to do so for you? And, whether you shall have a Provincial Congress or not? Common Decency required, that you should have had an Opportunity of declaring your Sentiments upon these important Questions. . . . Upon the Whole, since you are not permitted to give your Voices as you would wish, but are confined by the Committee to one Question only, be not cajoled out of your Sentiments; but give your Negative to the Proposal for a Provincial Convention; and then unite with one Mind, in voting for your former Five Worthy Delegates, and Doubt not, but such of the Counties as are for a Congress, will confirm your choice. A Freeman. [*New York, March, 1775.*] 2 pp. F°.

**Phileleutheros, pseud.** No Placemen, Pensioners, Ministerial Hirelings, Popery, nor Arbitrary Power! To the Freeman and Freeholders of the City and County of New-York. My Friends and Countrymen, At this critical and truly alarming Time, when every Thing which we hold dear to us as Englishmen and Freeman, is on the point of being wrested from us, by a vindictive, arbitrary, and rapacious Minister, and his Adherents; [An open letter urging the necessity of supporting the committee of observation; its services, its sincerity, and its disinterestedness; expressing disapprobation of the meeting on Monday, March 6,] . . . And as Wednesday next [March 15] is appointed by the General Committee, for electing Deputies, to serve in Provincial Congress (for the sole Purpose of choosing Delegates, to represent this Colony in General Congress, the 10th Day of May next.)—I doubt not, you will make it a Point, to attend in your respective Wards, for the Purpose of electing those Gentlemen, whom the Committee have nominated. Phileleutheros. New York, 13th March, 1775. [*New York, 1775.*] 1 page. F°.

**Voter (A) pseud.** To the Public. Many citizens being desirous of seeing the Motion, made in Committee, on the 6th Instant, by Mr. Henry Remsen, it is now published for their Consideration: [Motion that two rolls be prepared for each ward, one for voters desirous of appointing deputies to meet deputies from the other counties who shall choose delegates to the congress, the other for voters desirous of appointing five delegates for the city and county of New York separately; the motion was rejected because there is a scheme to turn out some of the old five delegates to make room for some other folks.] . . . Mistake not the Business of next Wednesday; it is only whether you shall have a Provincial Convention, or whether you shall have your old five Delegates. A Voter. March 13, 1775. [*New York, 1775.*] 1 page. 4°.

**Another Freeman, pseud.** To the Freeholders, and Freeman, of the City of New-York. Fellow-Citizens. A Survey of the difficulties which press the enemies of the common cause, must afford the highest pleasure to its friends. [In answer to *A Freeman*; supporting the plan of choosing deputies on March 15, to meet deputies from the other counties to choose delegates for the continental congress.] . . . I intreat you, to receive this

advice as cordially, as it honestly given by Another Freeman. New-York, March 14th, 1775. [*New York, 1775.*] 2 pp. F°.

It gives a review of the proceedings of the committee of inspection and observation from February 27 after the Assembly had refused to appoint delegates, until the meeting of Monday, March 13.

**Low (Isaac).** To the respectable Public. A Publication which appeared this Morning under the Signature of *Veritas*, asserts, That I approved of the Mode adopted by the General Committee, of chusing Deputies to join with the Counties in order to elect out of their Body Delegates to the next Congress; which is so far very true; . . . I now publicly avow, that it is my unalterable Resolution not to serve as a Deputy or Delegate, if even so unmerited an Honour should be conferred on me, having long been weary of Politics, which appear to be too much influenced by Malevolence and Faction, and aspiring at nothing higher than to approve myself a good Citizen in private Life. Isaac Low. March 15, 1775. [*New York, 1775.*] 1 page. 4°.

#### APRIL.

**New York, City.**—Committee of inspection and observation. New-York, Committee-Chamber, Wednesday, 26th April, 1775. The Committee having taken into Consideration the Commotions occasioned by the sanguinary Measures pursued by the British Ministry, and that the Powers with which this Committee is invested, respect only the Association, are unanimously of Opinion, That a new Committee be elected by the Freeholders and Freeman of this City and County [to consist of 100; 33 to be a quorum; to dissolve within a fortnight after the end of the next sessions of the continental congress; polls to be taken Friday next; that twenty deputies be chosen for a provincial congress, and the other counties to be urged to appoint similar deputies to meet at New York, on Monday, May 22] . . . By Order of the Committee, by Isaac Low, Chairman. [*New York, 1775.*] 1 page. 4°.

The election for a new committee was held on May 1, when the old committee was reorganized, with Isaac Low again chairman.

**White (Henry).** To the Public. The last news from Philadelphia, containing certain paragraphs, purporting to be a letter from England, containing imputations, that the subscriber has been instrumental by letters, to the sending out of Troops to this Country, to give aid to persons here, against America, . . . I have thought fit to subjoin the following affidavit. Henry White. City of New-York. Henry White, Esq; maketh oath that the imputations contained in the Philadelphia newspaper, above mentioned, so far as they respect him are utterly false, and groundless; . . . Henry White. Sworn the 29th day of April, 1775, before me, Whitehead Hicks, Mayor. [*New York, 1775.*] 1 page. 4°.

#### MAY.

**Goddard (William).** New-York, May 2, 1775. To the Friends of Freedom in the City of New York, &c. Gentlemen, I Think it my indispensable Duty, when Public Liberty is involved and in Danger, to hold up to your View as vile an Incendiary and Conspirator against the Happiness of this much injured insulted Country, as ever was transported from Britain. [An attack upon John Fox-

croft, accusing him of giving patronage and protection by his position of Master of the posts in North America, to the circulation of publications casting illiberal and atrocious reflections upon the continental congress.]... [*New York*, 1775.] 1 page. F°.

## SEPTEMBER.

**New York**, Sept. 5, 1775. Fresh Intelligence, Received Yesterday Evening, by Captain Lee, from Liverpool, viz. London, June 28. The Sheriffs Plower and Hart waited on his Majesty at St. James's, in consequence of the King's appointment last Saturday at Kew. [Address of the Lord Mayor, Aldermen, and Livery of London agreed to on June 24; other European news.]... We do not hear of anymore British Troops being destined for America. [*New York*, 1785.] 1 page. F°.

**Remembrancer**, *pseud.* To the Freemen and Freeholders, of the City and County of New-York. Friends and Fellow-Citizens. When I consider the... struggles that you have made... to preserve yourselves... from the... designs of your... enemies... and reflect on the unnatural part that the present civil officers of this city have invariably taken... I really think it my indispensable duty to call your attention to the choice of men, who have better judgment... at the ensuing election on the 29th instant.... The Remembrancer.... New-York, September 23d, 1775. [*New York*, 1775.] 1 page. F°.

About half of the right-hand margin has been torn away.

## DECEMBER.

**United States**.—Congress, Continental, 1775-1789. The Answer of the Congress to the King's

Proclamation. We the Delegates of the Thirteen United Colonies in North-America, have taken into our most serious consideration a Proclamation issued from the Court of St. James's, on the twenty-third day of August last.... Extract from the Minutes, Charles Thomson, Secy. [*New York*, 1775.] 1 page. F°.

The answer was adopted by Congress on December 6, 1775. It was printed first by John Dunlap at Philadelphia—Ford, no. 69. A copy of this first impression also is in the New York Public Library—EM. 442.

## 1778.

**Macintyre** (John). Whereas since the Confinement of John Macintyre, Indented servant to Hugh Warden, Merchant in this City, and of James M'Dowal, on the 21st of August last; the Matter has been much misrepresented, ... H. Warden has thought proper... to communicate the following... Confession of John Macintyre, taken by Hugh Warden, in presence of Mr. David Mitchelson and Richard Cater... [Attested] this Twelfth Day of December, One Thousand Seven Hundred and Seventy-Eight. David Campbell, N. P. [*New York*, 1778.] 1 page. F°.

## 1779.

**Great Britain**.—King. His Majesty's Most Gracious Speech, To both Houses of Parliament [Nov. 26, 1878].... (The above Speech is copied from the New-Jersey Gazette, dated the 10th day of February.) [*New York*:] Published by James Rivington, Printer to the King's Most Excellent Majesty [1779]. 1 page. F°.

It is printed also in Rivington's *Royal Gazette*, Wednesday, Feb. 17, 1779, no. 249, where he states that "The above Speech is copied from the Baltimore Gazette, published by Mr. Goddard."

## THE SIGNERS TO THE DECLARATION OF INDEPENDENCE.

### DELAWARE.

(Emmet Collection. Presented to the New York Public Library by John S. Kennedy.)

**Sanderson** (John). Biography of the Signers to the Declaration of Independence. Volume XIII., Delaware. Illustrated by Thomas Addis Emmet, M.D. New York [1870?]. F<sup>o</sup>.

The text of the volume consists of the life of George Read, by — Read, from volume 4, pages 19 to 83 and 287, 288 of the original edition of Sanderson; of Cæsar Rodney, by H. D. Gilpin, from volume 8, pages 79 to 124; and of Thomas McKean, by Robert Waln, jr., from volume 6, pages 261 to 350. The material indexed consists of: autograph 1, broadsides 13, documents 7, engraving 1, letters 27, maps 2, portraits 83, views 15.

**View: Brandywine** battle-field. Inscription: (left) *Thomas Doughty* (right) *James Smillie*. Inserted in a decorative frame engraved by Parker in 1795. Line. [New York? 1850?] F<sup>o</sup>. EM. 3312

**Portrait: McKean** (Thomas). Half length; directed and facing to the left, looking to the front; velvet coat, with order of the Cincinnati on left breast. Inscription: *Thomas McKean, Governor of the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania, Vice President of the State Society of Cincinnati &c. Engraved by David Edwin from the Original Picture by Gilbert Stuart in the Possession of J. B. McKean, Esqr.* With coat of arms below in an oval. Stipple. [Philadelphia, 1803.] F<sup>o</sup>.

EM. 3313

No. ii. under McKean in C. R. Hildeburn's *A contribution to a catalogue of the engraved works of David Edwin* (Reprinted from "The Pennsylvania Magazine of History and Biography," April, 1894).

### GEORGE READ.

**Letter: Read** (George). Philadelphia, May 25, 1787. To John Dickinson, Wilmington. He has engaged for Dickinson the rooms vacated by Gov. [Edmund] Randolph, on 5th Street; his own are immediately behind them; application for them has been made also in behalf of [Elbridge] Gerry; a quorum this day [of the Constitutional Convention]; arrival of two Georgia deputies at New York; other delegates expected. Lithograph fac-simile of an A. L. S. in the possession of J. J. Smith Esq. 2 pp. F<sup>o</sup>. With a wood engraving, on India paper, of the *Res. of George Read Wilmington Del.* EM. 3314

Also in Brotherhead's *Book of the Signers*, Phila., 1861, p. 63.

**Letter: Mitchell** (Nathaniel). New York, Feb. 10, 1787. To Gunning Bedford [jr., New Castle, Del.]. The question of a removal of Congress to Philadelphia is shortly to be agitated; urges him to attend or to send some other member of the delegation in order to give the voice of Delaware; he will be received with open arms by all the southern states; the thing must be done before the 21st, for then the times of the South Carolina delegates expire. A. L. S. Endorsed with an opinion that the letter should be forwarded express to [Dyre] Kearney, and that [Thomas] Rodney should be acquainted with the contents; signed, "as a Member of the Legislature of the Delaware State," Feb. 15, by Geo. Read. 1 page. 4<sup>o</sup>. EM. 3315

**Autograph: Read** (John). Engraved fac-simile of his signature, with the inscription: *John Read, Esq. 1688-1756. One of the original Proprietors of Charlestown and one of the Commissioners appointed by the Colonial Legislature of Maryland to lay out and govern that city.* [New York? 1850?] EM. 3316

**Portrait: Williamson** (Hugh). Half length. Inscription: *Trumbull Pinxit. Hugh Williamson*

**M.D. L.L.D. Elias Dexter**, 564 Broadway. Line and stipple. [1840?] 8<sup>o</sup>. EM. 3317

**Portrait: Ewing** (John). Bust; directed, facing, and looking to the left; stipple. Inscription: *J. Ewing, D.D.* Stipple. [Philadelphia, 1810?] 8<sup>o</sup>. EM. 3318

**Document: Ewing** (John). [Philadelphia,] Oct. 22, 1790. Order on [Christian] Febiger for \$20 in favor of Rev. Robert Smith. A. D. S. Narrow strip. EM. 3319

**Map: Philadelphia, Penn.** A Map of Philadelphia and Parts Adjacent With a Perspective View of the State-House. By N. Scull and G. Heap. 1750. [Philadelphia: Benj. R. Boggs, 1893.] Size: 11 3/4 x 13 in. Scale: 1 mile to an inch. Lithograph. Paper, mounted on paper. EM. 3320  
The map without the view of the Statehouse is reproduced also in Scharf and Westcott's *Philadelphia*, vol. 1 (1884) p. 345.

**Portrait: Chew** (Benjamin). Bust; profile to the right. Inscription: *Benj. Chew.* Silhouette. Wood engraving. [New York? 1880?] 8<sup>o</sup>. EM. 3321  
A similar silhouette appeared in the *Portfolio*, vol. 5 (Phila., 1811) p. 89. It is reproduced in Scharf and Westcott's *Philadelphia*, vol. 1 (1884) p. 345.

**Letter: Ross** (John). Philadelphia, Dec. 24, 1736. To Jeremiah Langhorne, Bucks [County, Penn.]. Joseph Naylor having paid the consideration for Rees Thomas's land, Langhorne will please deliver to him his deed upon payment of the fees thereon. A. L. S. 1 page. 4<sup>o</sup>. EM. 3322

**Letter: Ross** (George). Newcastle, [Del.,] July 31, 1769. To John Swift, Collector of His Majesty's Customs, Philadelphia. He has purchased for £4 15s., and the other boat in exchange, a boat very desirable for his purpose; in her, with one other hand, he will be able to board any vessel in a fret of wind; he has drawn on Swift for the cost. A. L. S. 1 page. 4<sup>o</sup>. EM. 3323  
The address has been pasted upon the back of the letter.



**Portrait: Read** (George). Half length; directed slightly to the left, facing and looking to the right; papers in left hand. Inscription: *Engraved by Samuel Sartain from the Picture in Independence Hall. Geo. Read (fac-simile signature). A signer of the Declaration of Independence, and a framer of the constitution of the United States.* Mezzotint. 8°. EM. 3324

Also in the *Magazine of American History*, vol. 13 (N. Y., 1885) p. 313.

**Portrait: George III., King of Great Britain.** Bust; profile to the left; corselet, sash and laurel crown; in a circle within a rectangle; with a small outline below. *The Reverse of the Medal*, showing George III. crowned by Britannia. Inscription: (around edge of circle) *Georgius. III. D. G. M. Bri. Fra. et Hib. Rex. F. D.* (below, left) *Done after the Coronation Medal.* (right) *Richd. Houston fecit | George III. King of Great Britain, &c. &c.* Printed for Hen: Parker & Elis: Baskwell in Cornhill, & Robt. Sayer in Fleet Street. Price [1s. 6d.]. (right) 33. Mezzotint. [1761?] F°. EM. 3325

See J. C. Smith's *British Mezzotinto Portraits*, part 2, p. 660, no. 44.

**Rusticus, pseud.** A Letter from the Country, To A Gentleman in Philadelphia [urging resistance to the landing of tea] . . . Fairview, Nov. 27, 1773. [*Philadelphia*, 1773.] 1 page. F°. EM. 3326

Hildeburn, no. 2897, where it is assigned probably to John Dickinson.

**New York**, January 1, 1774. On Thursday last about ten o'clock, Mr. Cornelius Bradford, returned express from Philadelphia, with the following interesting intelligence, viz. [the tea-ship *Polly*, Captain Ayres, compelled to return to London without unloading.] *New York: Printed by J. Holt* [1774]. 1 page. F°. EM. 3327

**Regulus, pseud.** To the Freemen of Pennsylvania. [Urging united opposition to the landing of tea.] [*Philadelphia*, 1773.] 1 page. F°. EM. 3328

Hildeburn, no. 2946.

**Committee** (The) for Tarring and Feathering. To the Delaware Pilots. [A third address, informing them that the coming tea-ship is not a three-decker, as stated in the second address; she is an old black ship, the *Polly*, Captain Ayres; they are again warned to avoid her.] Philadelphia, December 7, 1773. [*Philadelphia*, 1773.] 1 page. 4°. EM. 3329

Hildeburn, no. 2942. Reproduced in the *Pennsylvania Magazine*, vol. 15 (Phila., 1891) p. 391.

**Committee** (The) for Tarring and Feathering. To the Delaware Pilots [urging them not to bring the expected tea-ship into the river]. [*Philadelphia*, 1773.] 1 page. 4°. EM. 3330

Hildeburn, no. 2940.

**Portrait: Adams** (Samuel). Full length, seated; directed to the right, facing and looking towards a map hanging on wall to the left; legs crossed, compasses in left hand, in right hand a *Plan of the Reduction of Canada*; long flowered gown. Inscription: (above, right) p. 208 (below) *Samuel Adams Esq. One of the Delegates from the Province of Massachusetts-Bay to the General Continental Congress of North-America.* Line. 8°. EM. 3331

Also in *An impartial history of the war in America*, Carlisle, 1780, p. 208.

**Document: McKinly** (John). [Wilmington, New Castle County, [Del.]] Dec. 18, 1782. Account, amounting to £1055, for damages sustained by his property, during September and October, 1777, his house having been plundered then by the enemy. A. D. S. Sworn to before Jno: Lea on Dec. 18, 1782. 1 page. F°. EM. 3332

**Portrait: Lee** (Charles). Half length; directed to the front, facing and looking to the right; hussar uniform. Inscription: *Etchd. by H. B. Hall from the Original in the State House Philadelphia 1870.* Set in a rectangular border (line) of earlier date. 4°. A private plate. EM. 3333

**Great Britain.—Navy.** All gentlemen volunteers [recruiting poster for H. M. S. *Roebuck*, Dec. 30, 1777; also] All gentlemen sailors [recruiting poster for H. M. S. *Vigilant*, Captain Christian, Dec. 25, 1777]. *Philadelphia: Printed by James Humphreys, Junr.* [1777]. Lithograph fac-simile. 1 page. F°. EM. 3334

Also in *American Historical and Literary Curiosities*, plate 23. The original of *All Gentlemen Volunteers* is noted in Hildeburn, no. 3516, and of *All Gentlemen Sailors*, no. 3515.

**Letter: Houston** (Thomas). Great Egg Harbour, [N. J.], Sept. 4, 1778. [To Robert Knox,] Philadelphia. Capt. [James] Josiah and himself have just come ashore and made oath concerning the prize brig, as they understood that the captains of the schooners took the captain and mate to a justice and made them swear what was not true; asks Knox to acquaint the vice-president with the affair; Josiah and himself have appointed Mr. McCollok as their agent. A. L. S. Endorsed. 1 page. F°. EM. 3335

According to the endorsement, Houston was in command of the brig *Convention*.

**Portrait: Read** (George). Inscription: *George Read Engraved by J. B. Longacre from a Painting by — Pine.* Stipple. 8°. EM. 3336

Also in Conrad's *Biography of the Signers*, Phila., 1852, p. 546.

**Letter: Galloway** (Joseph). [Philadelphia,] Dec. 31, 1761. To William Peters. Requests him to enter a caveat against the return of survey to be made in pursuance of a warrant granted to Mary Douglass, alias Kennedy, for twenty-five acres in East Nottingham, in order that William Ramsay, who claims the same, may be heard. A. L. S. 1 page. 4°. EM. 3337

**Portrait: Galloway** (Joseph). Bust; directed and facing to the right, looking to the front; military uniform; about 1760? Inscription: (left) *Max Rosenthal | Joseph Galloway Member of the Congress of 1774.* Jos. Galloway (fac-simile signature). Etching. [*Philadelphia*, 1885?] F°. EM. 3338

**Map: Delaware, Bay.** A chart of Delaware Bay and River, from the Original by Mr. Fisher of Philadelphia. 1776. Size: 9 $\frac{1}{8}$  x 7 $\frac{1}{8}$  in. Scale: 10 $\frac{1}{2}$  miles to an inch. Copper-plate. Paper, mounted on paper. EM. 3339

Also in the *Gentleman's Magazine*, vol. 49 (London, 1779) p. 369.

**Portrait: Griffith** (Edward?) Bust; directed and facing to the right, looking to the front; uniform; oval. Inscription: *Harding sc. Commodore Griffith From an Original Miniature in the Possession of Capt. Walter Booth.* Stipple. [London, 1810?] 8°. EM. 3340



**Portrait: Washington** (George). Bust; profile to the left; oval medallion suspended by a ring, in a rectangle of fine ruled lines; after Houdon. Line [by W. L. Ormsby]. [New York, 1870?] 4°. Baker, no. 104. EM. 3341

**Portrait: Aitken** (Robert). Half length; directed, facing, and looking to the front. With fac-simile signature. Lithograph by Max Rosenthal. [Philadelphia, 1885?] F°. EM. 3342

**Portrait: Smallwood** (William). Half length; directed, facing, and looking to the front; uniform. Inscription: *Ench'd. by H. B. Hall Morrisania N. Y. 1871. Maj. Gen. Wm. Smallwood. W. Smallwood* (fac-simile signature). F°. EM. 3343

A private plate.

**Portrait: Read** (James). Half length; directed to the left, facing and looking to the front; uniform; oval frame within a rectangle. Inscription: *Engraved by Samuel Sartain, Phila. Colonel James Read, one of the fathers of the American navy. A son of Colonel John Read of Maryland...* Line and mezzotint. [1885?] F°. EM. 3344

Upon the upper margin is written, in pencil, "Dr. T. A. Emmett with General Meredith Read's kindest regards."

**Portrait: Washington** (George). Bust; after Gilbert Stuart. Inscription: *Washington*. Lithograph, on tinted paper. [New York? 1850?] 4°. EM. 3345

**Portrait: Laurens** (Henry). Half length; directed, facing, and looking to the left. Inscription: (left) *Painted by C. W. Peale* (right) *Engraved by Neagle | Published by Joseph Delaplaine. Henry Laurens*. Line. 8°. EM. 3346

Also in *Delaplaine's Repository*, Phila., 1815, part 3, p. 29.

**View: Philadelphia, Penn.** Inscription: *Christ Church, Philadelphia*. Wood engraving. [Philadelphia? 1880?] 8°. EM. 3347

**Delaware.**—Governor. By his Excellency Nicholas Vandyke, Esq.; President, Captain-General and Commander in Chief of the Delaware State. A Proclamation [directing all persons who have in their possession public property to make returns of the same to the county treasurers] Given under my Hand and the Great-Seal of the State, at Newcastle, the twenty-second Day of September, in the Year of our Lord One Thousand Seven Hundred and Eighty-four, and in the ninth Year of the Independence of this State. . . . *Wilmington. Printed by James Adams* [1784]. 1 page. F°. EM. 3348

**Portrait: Laurens** (Henry). Inscription: (left) *Henry Laurens, Esq., President of Continental Congress*. (right) *Engraved by V. Green, London. From the painting by Copley*. With coat of arms. Photogravure. F°. EM. 3349

The same engraving, on smaller paper, is to be found also in the *Magazine of American History*, vol. 18 (N. Y., 1887) p. 1.

**Massachusetts.**—General Assembly. State of Massachusetts-Bay. In the House of Representatives, January 25, 1777. [Directions for forming the fifteen battalions required of the state to serve for three years or the war.] [Boston, 1777.] 1 page. F°. EM. 3350

Endorsed, "For the Sheriff of the County of Essex."

**Portrait: Hamilton** (Alexander). Bust; directed to the front, facing and looking to the right; uniform; oval. Inscription: *Tanner Sc. Alexr. Hamilton*. Stipple. [Philadelphia? 1800?] 8°. EM. 3351

**Portrait: Harrison** (Robert Hanson). Bust; directed to the front, facing and looking slightly to the left; uniform, cocked hat. Inscription: (right) *Albert Rosenthal | Lieut-Col. Robert H. Harrison, Aide-de-Camp to Gen. Washington. Rob. H. Harrison* (fac-simile signature). Etching. [Philadelphia, 1885?] F°. EM. 3352

**Letter: Harrison** (Robert Hanson). [West Point,] Nov. 10, 1779. To Col. [Jeremiah] Wadsworth or Royal Flint, Murderer's Creek [N. Y.]. His Excellency will be at home today; information should be sent by return express as to what supplies have been received, or what prospect there is of any; his Excellency will be anxious to know of this matter the instant he arrives. A. L. S. 1 page. 4°. EM. 3353

The address has been pasted upon the back.

**Portrait: Fitzpatrick** (Richard). Half length; directed to the front, facing and looking to the left; plain clothes. Inscription: (right) *Max Rosenthal | Hon. Richard Fitzpatrick, Lieut. Colonel of the First Guards. 1748-1813. From a print by Cook in the collection of C. R. Hildeburn*. Etching. [Philadelphia, 1885?] 4°. EM. 3354

**Portrait: Townshend** (George), 1st Marquis Townshend. Three-quarters length; directed to the left, facing slightly to the left, looking to the front; military uniform, hat under left arm; right hand holding a paper, *A Bill Intituled An Act for the Better Order of the Militia Forces*. Inscription: *The Honble. Colonel Townshend. Printed for Jno. Bowles & Son, at the Black Horse in Cornhill London*. Mezzotint [by James MacArdell?] [1760?] F°. EM. 3355

See J. C. Smith's *British Mezzotinto Portraits*, part 2, p. 899, no. 176.

**Portrait: Louis XVI., King of France**. Bust; directed, facing, and looking to the right; circular. Inscription: *W. Bromley sculpt. Lewis XVI., King of France*. Line. [London, 1790?] 8°. EM. 3356

**Portrait: Charles III., King of Spain**. Half length; directed to the front, facing and looking to the left; armor and ermine robe; oval frame within a rectangle. Inscription: (on a tablet) *Carolus III. (below, left) Eq. Antonius Raph. Mengs pinx. (right) Raphael Morghen sculp.* Line. [Rome? 1790?] 8°. EM. 3357

**Portrait: Boudinot** (Elias). Profile to the right, circular. Small mezzotint engraving (colored) [by St. Memin]. [Burlington, N. J., 1798.] EM. 3358

Unlettered. No. 450 in Elias Dexter's *St. Memin collection of portraits*, N. Y., 1862.

**Document: Newcastle County, Del.**—Registrar. Newcastle, July 18, 1786. Inventory of the Goods and Chattels of Mrs. Veronica Peterson deceased Taken by Derrick Williams & Richard Cantwell, Aug. 30, 1785. Transcript, attested by Gun. Bedford, Regr. With seal affixed. 2 pp. F°. EM. 3359

**Portrait: Bedford** (Gunning). Half length; directed, facing, and looking to the left; wig, plain coat. Wash drawing in India ink, by David McN. Stauffer, from the portrait in possession of Mrs. Gunning Bedford. With fac-simile signature. [New York,] 1884. F°. EM. 3360

For a pen and ink drawing from the same original, see EM 928.

**Portrait: Adams** (John). Half length; directed and facing to the right, looking to the front; right hand resting on a book; oval frame. Inscription: (on the frame, above) *Born Oct. 20 1735. Inaug. March 4, 1797. Obt. July 4, 1826.* (below) *John Adams.* [G. Stuart Del.] Line. [New York? 1850?] 8°. EM. 3361

**Portrait: Washington** (George). Bust, after Gilbert Stuart. Inscription: *Fairman | Washington.* Stipple. [Philadelphia? 1810?] 4°. EM. 3362

Probably another state of the plate described by Baker as no. 321.

**View: Newcastle, Del.** Inscription: (left) *A. Tolle Eng. | Mansion of the Honourable George Read. New Castle, Delaware.* Wood engraving. 4°. EM. 3363

Also in Conrad's *Biography of the Signers*, Phila. (Brotherhead), 1865, p. 545.

**Portrait: Read** (William). Half length; directed, facing, and looking to the right; oval frame within a rectangle. Inscription: *Engraved by*

*Samuel Sartain from the Original Miniature. William Read Esqre. Consul General of the Kingdom of Naples. Second son of the Hon. George Read, "the Signer," Born in the Read Mansion, New Castle, Delaware, Oct. 10, 1767. Died at Philadelphia, Pa., Sept. 25, 1846. Line and mezzotint.* [Philadelphia, 1885?] F°. EM. 3364

**Portrait: Washington** (George). Bust, after Trumbull. Stipple and line by H. B. Hall and Sons. With fac-simile signature. 4°. EM. 3365

A private plate; unlettered. The same engraving, without the fac-simile signature, is to be found in the *Magazine of American history*, vol. 6 (N. Y., 1881) p. 81. It is there lettered: *Engd. by H. B. Hall & Sons from the Painting by Trumbull.* See also Baker, no. 149.

**Portrait: Randolph** (John). Inscription: *Engd. by W. G. Jackman. John Randolph (fac-simile signature). N. Y. D. Appleton & Co. Line and stipple.* 4°. EM. 3366

Also in F. Moore's *American Eloquence*, vol. 2 (N. Y., 1858) p. 155.

## CÆSAR RODNEY.

**Letter: Rodney** (Cæsar). Dover, [Del.,] Oct. 14, 1776. To George Read. They have bought all the clothes they could lay their hands on; they will try to secure blankets; they wish to know whether they shall get the money to pay for them from Congress or from this government; the printed copies which Read desired to have forwarded to Sussex were left by the post at the Cross-roads on account of a storm. Lithograph fac-simile of an A. L. S. in the possession of J. J. Smith, Esq. 2 pp. F°. With a wood engraving, on India paper, of the *Res. of Cæsar Rodney Poplar Grove near Dover Delaware.* EM. 3367

Also in Brotherhead's *Book of the Signers*, Phila., 1861, p. 59.

**Letter: Rodney** (Cæsar). Wilmington, [Del.,] Sept. 11, 1782. To Thomas Rodney, Dover. Capt. John Willson borrowed the gray horse to ride to Philadelphia, therefore he cannot send it to Kent until next morning; he has not been able to procure yesterday's or this day's papers; they give an account of changes in the ministry; death of Rockingham; the King's speech is very mild and good-natured; victory of the French fleet in the East Indies. A. L. S. Endorsed. 1 page. F°. EM. 3368

**Portrait: Henry II., King of England.** Half length; directed to the front, facing and looking slightly to the right; sceptre in right hand; below, a view of the murder of Becket. Inscription: (on a tablet) *Henry II. K of England.* Line (partly colored). 8°. EM. 3369

From *A series of the kings and queens of England*, London, 1817.

**Portrait: Richard I., King of England.** Half length; directed, facing, and looking to the front; battle-axe in right hand; oval frame with a lion-skin behind, lance with banner of St. George to the right. Inscription: *Ricardus I. Rex Anglorum.* Line (partly colored). 8°. EM. 3370

From *A series of the kings and queens of England*, London, 1817.

**Portrait: John, King of England.** Half length; directed slightly to the right, facing and looking slightly to the left; curtain draped above; below, a view of John kneeling to the papal legate.

Inscription: *Iohannes Rex Angl: Dns Hib.* Line (partly colored). 8°. EM. 3371

From *A series of the kings and queens of England*, London, 1817.

**Portrait: Edward II., King of England.** Half length; directed to the front, facing and looking slightly to the left; sceptre in right hand, globe in left; curtain to the left; below, a view of the murder of Edward; a ribbon above to the left, inscribed *Occidere noluit timere...* Inscription: (on the frame) *Eduardus II Rex Ang.* Line (partly colored). 8°. EM. 3372

From *A series of the kings and queens of England*, London, 1817.

**Portrait: Edward III., King of England.** Half length; directed, facing, and looking to the right; armor, sword in right hand with two crowns on the blade; framed in the Garter, and surrounded by a coat of arms, sword, sun, banners, etc., with a recumbent figure of France below. Inscription: (on a tablet, above) *Edward III King of England & France.* Line (partly colored). 8°. EM. 3373

From *A series of the kings and queens of England*, London, 1817.

**View: London.** Inscription: (left) *S. Scott, Painter.* (right) *J. B. Allen, Engraver.* | *London Bridge—1745.* [From the picture in the Vernon Gallery. (left) Size of the picture, 1 ft. 9½ in. by 11¼ in. (right) Printed by G. Virtue. | London, published for the proprietors.] Line. 4°. EM. 3374

Also in the *Art Journal*, vol. 15 (London, 1853) p. 82.

**Portrait: Paulet** (William), 1st Marquis of Winchester. Half length; directed and facing slightly to the left, looking to the front; white wand in left hand. Inscription: *William Powlett, First Marquis of Winchester. From the original of Holbein, in the Collection of His Grace The Duke of Northumberland. Drawn by Wm. Derby, and Engraved (with Permission) by W. Holl.* (right) *Proof* | *Published, June, 1st, 1825, by Harding, Triphook & Lepard, Finsbury Square, London.* Stipple. F°. EM. 3375

**Portrait: Saint-John** (Henry), Viscount Bolingbroke. Half length; directed to the right, facing and looking slightly to the left; large wig;

oval frame on a background of masonry. Inscription: (on a tablet) *Henry St. John, late Ld. Viscount Bolingbroke*. Line. [London, 1755?] 8°. EM. 3376

**Portrait: Jane Seymour, 3d Queen of Henry VIII., King of England.** Half length; directed, facing, and looking to the left; oval frame; below, an urn, a child with a scythe, and a view of the birth of Edward VI. Inscription: (on the frame) *Jane Seymour Queen of Henry VIII. [(below) Impensis I. & P. Knapton Londini 1746.]* Line. F°. EM. 3377

Also in Birch's *Heads of illustrious persons*, vol. 2, London, 1752, p. 9.

**Portrait: Seymour (Edward), 1st Earl of Hertford and Duke of Somerset.** Half length; directed, facing, and looking to the right; cloak and hat; oval frame, with a view of his knighting below. Inscription: (on the frame) *Edward Seymour Duke of Somerset. [(below, left) J. Houbraken sculps. Amst. (right) Holbein pinx. | In the Collection of the Rt. Hon: the Earl of Hertford. (right) Impensis I. & P. Knapton Londini 1738.]* Line. F°. EM. 3378

Also in Birch's *Heads of illustrious persons*, London, 1743, p. 27.

**Portrait: Edward VI., King of England.** Half length; directed and facing slightly to the left, looking to the front; collar of St. George, hat with a small plume; below, to the left, two kneeling figures, one holding a picture of St. Thomas, St. Bartholomew, and the Saviour. Inscription: (on a tablet) *King Edward VI.* Line (partly colored). 8°. EM. 3379

From *A series of the kings and queens of England*, London, 1817.

**Portrait: Caesar (Sir Thomas).** Half length; directed and facing slightly to the left, looking to the right; ruff and cap. Inscription: (left) *No. 4. | from a Miniature. Sir Tho. Caesar, Knt. A Baron of the Exchequer; Born 1561; Died June 9th. 1621. Published Octr. 11. 1810, by Robt. Wilkinson, No. 58, Cornhill, London.* With coat of arms. Stipple. 4°. EM. 3380

**Portrait: Rodney (Caesar).** Half length; profile to the right. Inscription: *Etchd. by H. B. Hall from Drawing in Collection of Dr. T. A. Emmet 1871. | Caesar Rodney (fac-simile signature).* [New York.] F°. EM. 3381

A private plate. For the drawing mentioned see EM. 1612.

**Letter: Kollock (Jacob).** Lewis, [Del.,] Jan. 26, 1764. To —. Reports that a brig from Jamaica, one Fisher master, was stranded the day before; Polly, the daughter of his correspondent, continues in good health. A. L. S. ½ page. 8°. EM. 3382

**Letter: De Berdt (Dennis).** London, Jan. 2, 1769. To the Select Men of Boston. Acknowledges letter of Nov. 12th with affidavits relating to the misbehavior of the troops; he carried them to Lord Hillsborough, who said he had already seen those from Gov. Pownall; thinks the latter is under the influence of that nobleman; he has now put the affidavits into the hands of a nobleman who is an invariable friend to the colonists; expresses sympathy with their position; they are grossly misrepresented, while misconduct of the officers and the military is always diminished; he hopes that they

will persevere in cool and moderate measures, and demonstrate that the troops are needless. L. S. 2 pp. and 1 leaf with the address, "To Joshua Henshaw Esqr Merchant in Boston." 4°. EM. 3383

The address has been pasted upon the back of page 3.

**Portrait: Read (George).** Half length; directed slightly to the left, facing and looking to the right; papers in left hand. Inscription: [*Engraved by Samuel Sartain from the Picture in Independence Hall. Geo. Read (fac-simile signature). A signer of the Declaration of Independence, and a framer of the constitution of the United States.*] Mezzotint. 8°. EM. 3384

The margins and lettering have been trimmed away. Also in the *Magazine of American History*, vol. 13 (N. Y., 1885) p. 313.

**View: Philadelphia, Penn.** Inscription: *State House at Philadelphia. 400 Feet in Length and 100 in Depth, built of Brick with Freestone Cornices.* Aquatint. 12°. EM. 3385

Also in H. Wansey's *Excursion to the United States of North America, in the summer of 1794*, Salisbury, 1796, frontispiece.

**Portrait: George III., King of Great Britain.** Half length; profile to the left; flowered coat, and sash; oval; after Meyer. Inscription: (above) *George the Third King of Great Britain &c &c.* Mezzotint [by J. Spilsbury?]. [London, 1761?] 8°. EM. 3386

See J. C. Smith's *British Mezzotinto Portraits*, part 3, p. 1329, no. 19a; and Bromley's *Catalogue of engraved British portraits*, p. 320.

**Portrait: Mercer (Hugh).** Half length; in uniform; after the portrait by Trumbull. Inscription: (right) *J. W. Orr N. Y. | Gen. Hugh Mercer.* Wood engraving. [1860?] 12°. EM. 3387

**Portrait: Putnam (Israel).** Three-quarters length; right elbow resting on a cannon; glove in right hand, left hand on side; battery firing in right background. Stipple. [New York? 1850?] 12°. EM. 3388

Unlettered. The mezzotint from which this was made has been described as EM. 2452. It was published in London in 1775, and is reproduced in J. C. Smith's *British Mezzotinto Portraits*, part 4, p. 1716; also in Winsor's *Narrative and critical history of America*, vol. 6 (Boston, 1888) p. 199, and in Fiske's *American Revolution*, vol. 1 (Boston, 1897) p. 131.

**View: Morristown, N. J.** Inscription: *The Ford Mansion.* Small wood engraving. EM. 3389

The same cut, lettered *Washington's Head-quarters at Morristown*, is to be found in Loosing's *Field-book*, vol. 1 (N. Y., 1851) p. 309.

**View: Morristown, N. J.** Inscription: *Public Square at Morristown, N. J.* Wood engraving. 8°. EM. 3390

Also in Barber and Howe's *Historical Collections of New Jersey*, N. Y., 1844, p. 384.

**Document: Delaware.**—Governor. Mar. 10, 1777. Commission appointing Caesar Rodney Brigadier General of the two battalions of militia in Kent County and of the western battalion in Sussex County. Printed form filled in. D. S., Jno McKinly. Countersigned by Jas Booth secy. Endorsed. 1 page. F°. EM. 3391

**Portrait: Washington (George).** Bust; profile to the left; velvet coat; from a miniature by James Sharpless. Inscription: *Ge: Washington (fac-simile signature).* (right) *Private plate.* Line engraving [by H. B. Hall]. [New York, 1870?] F°. EM. 3392

Baker, no. 394.

**Portrait : Gist** (Mordecai). Half length ; seated ; uniform and cocked hat. Stipple engraving [by W. A. Wilmer]. 8°. EM. 3393

Unlettered. A pencil note reads, "From Longacre's Private Collection." A proof before letter of the engraving in the *National Portrait Gallery*, vol. 4, Phila., 1839.

**View : Schuylkill River.** Inscription : (left) *Painted by J. Shaw.* (right) *Engraved by J. Hill.* | *View above the Falls of Schuylkill. Published by M. Carey & Son Philadelphia.* Aquatint (colored). [1820?] F°. EM. 3394

**Letter : North** (Frederick), *ad Earl of Guilford.* Walmer Castle, Sept. 20, 1782. To William Brummell [London]. Acknowledges his letter on the subject of George Brown's embarrassments, and encloses an answer to it stating what passed between himself and Brown ; six months ago he wrote a similar letter to Lord Beauchamp, and understood that the unjust suspicions against Brown had been thereby removed ; if the Directors gave no credit to that letter, he cannot expect that they will pay attention to this ; however, he has done what justice and truth demanded. A. L. S. 2 pp. 4°. EM. 3395

The address has been inserted separately, above the letter.

**Document : Maryland.**—Governor. Annapolis, Apr. 2, 1777. Appointment of Thomas Brooke to be collector of blankets in the upper part of Annetiam Hundred, Washington County. Printed form filled in. D. S., Th Johnson Junr. Followed

by an order of the Council directing that the blankets collected by him be deposited with Gerard Hopkins of Baltimore. Signed, R. Ridgely Cl. Co. On the back is printed *Four Sections of an Act . . . to promote the Recruiting Service*, prescribing the duties of blanket collectors. 2 pp. F°. EM. 3396

**Portrait : Washington** (George). Bust ; directed and facing to the right, looking to the front ; plain clothes ; oval within a rectangle. Inscription : *Engd by Wm. E. Marshall, from a Portrait by Gulligher, belonging to E. Belknap Esq. George Washington.* Line. 8°. EM. 3397

Also in the *Mass. Historical Society's Proceedings*, vol. 3 (Boston, 1859) p. 309. Baker, no. 115.

**View : West Point, N. Y.** Inscription : *Drawn & Engraved by J. Smillie, from the original drawing made in 1780, by L'Enfant, Engineer, U. S. Army. West-Point, with its fortifications &c. in 1780.* Line. 4°. EM. 3398

Also in Irving's *Washington*, 4<sup>o</sup> ed., vol. 4 (N. Y., 1859) p. 108.

**Delaware.**—Governor. By the President of the Delaware State. A Proclamation [appointing Nov. 28 as a day of thanksgiving ; given Oct. 31, 1782, by John Dickinson]. [*Wilmington?* 1782.] 1 page. F°. EM. 3399

**Portrait : Harrison** (Benjamin). Bust ; after the painting in Independence Hall. With fac-simile signature. Lithograph by Max Rosenthal. [Philadelphia, 1885?] F°. EM. 3400

## THOMAS MCKEAN.

**Letter : McKean** (Thomas). Philadelphia, Aug. 22, 1813. [To T. M. Rodney? Wilmington, Del.?] Acknowledges receipt of copy of Journal of the Congress of 1765 printed in Niles's Register ; he had had part of the proceedings reprinted from volume 1 of Almon's American Tracts ; describes the voting on the Declaration of Independence ; his sending for Caesar Rodney whose arrival changed the vote of Delaware ; signing of the document ; resolution in the secret Journal that no one should sit in Congress during that year unless he signed the declaration ; his name and that of Henry Wisner omitted in the printed Journal ; some signed it who were not in Congress at the time ; his services in the militia and in the Delaware Convention. Lithograph fac-simile of an A. L. S. in possession of T. M. Rodney. 3 pp. F°. With a view of McKean's residence in Philadelphia, described already as EM. 212. EM. 3401

Also in *Brotherhead's Book of the Signers*, Phila., 1861, p. 67.

**Letter : McKean** (Thomas). Philadelphia, Mar. 29, 1781. To Joseph Reed. He incloses the two letters requested ; he has acted on both ; J. Smith, John Jacks, and others of the Assembly know his difficulties on these occasions, and they will forward any proper measures for strengthening the hands of government. A. L. S. Endorsed. ½ page. F°. EM. 3402

Printed in *Penna. Archives*, vol. 9 (Phila., 1854) p. 42.

**Engraving : Pennsylvania, State.** Coat of arms. Small line engraving. [Philadelphia? 1850?] EM. 3403

**Letter : Hodge** (William), and others. Philadelphia, Jan. 3, 1776. To the Committee of Safety. They recommend Thomas Wallace for a lieutenantancy in the forces about to be raised ; he has been

brought up to strict military discipline in the regular service. D. S., Wm: Hodge, Senr., And<sup>w</sup>. Hodge, Francis Alison, Jas<sup>s</sup> Rose, Jno<sup>o</sup>. Bayard. On the back is a statement by Capt. Marion Lamar that Wallace has behaved well as a sergeant in his company. Endorsed. 1 page. F°. EM. 3404

Wallace was appointed ensign in the Fourth Pennsylvania Battalion, Jan. 5, 1776.

**Letter : Chew** (Benjamin). [Philadelphia,] Feb. 26, 1764. To —. Mr. Byrne has just called on his way to Dover, and desires that the bundle of money found in Tom's desk should be sent to Chew, as he suspects that it may prove to be what was stolen by Festus ; Byrne insists that Tom shall receive his trial here ; Chew suspends judgment until the matter is more fully sifted. A. L. S. 1 page. 4°. EM. 3405

**Portrait : Otis** (James). Full length, standing ; directed to the left, facing and looking to the front. Inscription : [*James Otis* (fac-simile signature)] *From the original painting by Chappel in the possession of the publishers. Johnson, Fry & Co. Publishers, New York. Entered according to act of Congress A. D. 1862 by Johnson, Fry & Co. in the clerk's office of the district court for the southern district of New York.* Line. 4°. EM. 3406

The inscription has been trimmed away. Also in Duyckinck's *National Portrait Gallery*, vol. 1 (N. Y., 1861), p. 45.

**Document : Harris** (George). [Elizabeth Town, N. J.,] Sept. 8, 1729. Quitclaim making over to Jonathan Dayton his interest in a tract of land lying in the Great Meadows of Elizabeth Town. D. S. Witnessed by Robert Ogden and Samuel Whitehead. Endorsed. 1 page. F°. EM. 3407

**Mechanic** (A). To the Tradesmen, Mechanics, &c. Of the Province of Pennsylvania [denouncing the ministry and the tea-scheme, and urging stead-

fast opposition]. [*Philadelphia*, 1773.] 1 page. F°. EM. 3408

Hildeburn, no. 2949.

**Letter: White** (John). Annapolis, Mar. 23, 1789. To the Governor and Council of Maryland. He has been to New York to lay the claims of Maryland before the board appointed by Congress; enters at length upon the subject of the accounts of Maryland with the United States for expenses incurred during the war; recommends that certain additional claims should be sent forward, to conform with the charges made by Pennsylvania and other states; in the case of the moneys advanced to the state for continental purposes, the question of depreciation previous to expenditure must be considered. A. L. S. 9 pp. F°. EM. 3409

**White** (John). Annapolis, June 1, 1785. The subscriber, having been duly appointed to succeed the late Mr. Nourse as commissioner to settle the accounts between the United States and the state of Maryland [gives notice that all claimants must present their demands at his office within twelve months]. [*Annapolis*, 1785.] 1 page. 12°. EM. 3410

**Portrait: Dallas** (Alexander James). Half length; directed and facing to the left, looking to the front. Inscription: (above, right) 30 (below, left) Painted by G. Stuart. (centre) Published by W. H. Morgan 114 Chesnut St. Philada. 1818. (right) Engraved by Goodman & Piggot. | A. J. Dallas Esq. Stipple. F°. EM. 3411

**Portrait: Thomson** (Charles). Bust; directed, facing, and looking to the front. Inscription: Charles Thomson, Secretary of the Continental Congress. Lithograph [by Max Rosenthal?] [*Philadelphia*, 1885?] 8°. EM. 3412

**United States.**—Congress, Continental, 1775–1789. In Congress. December 31, 1776. Resolved [that restrictions on the exportation of staves, except to places under the dominion of Great Britain, cease]. *Baltimore: Printed by John Dunlap* [1776]. 1 page. 4°. EM. 3413

See *Journals of Congress*, Dec. 31, 1776.

**View: Philadelphia, Penn.** Seven small oval views, with vine-leaf borders. Inscriptions: *Hall of Independence—front. Hall of Independence—rear. Carpenters' Hall. House in which the Declaration was written, S. W. Corner Market and Seventh Sts. Carpenters' Hall—interior. Hall of Independence—interior. Signing of the Declaration of Independence* [after Trumbull]. Bowen & Co. lith. *Philada.* Lithograph. [1860?] F°. EM. 3414

**Letter: Dean** (Joseph). Continental Ferry, Jan. 24, 1781. To William Moore, Philadelphia. Col. [Lewis] Farmer will want certain quantities of cloth, shirts, shoes, etc.; unless these articles are now on the road, he will be entirely out of clothing tomorrow, and it is to be feared that the soldiers will begin to be troublesome; the New Jersey line has revolted; they are posted near Chatham with two pieces of artillery. A. L. S. 1 page. F°. EM. 3415

The address has been pasted upon the back. Printed in *Penna. Archives*, vol. 8 (Phila., 1853) p. 712.

**Portrait: Miles** (Samuel). Half length; directed and facing to the right, looking to the front.

With fac-simile signature. Line and mezzotint. 4°. EM. 3416

The same engraving on smaller paper is to be found in *Penna. Archives*, 2d ser., vol. 10 (Harrisburg, 1880) p. 191.

**Portrait: Adams** (John). Inscription: *Engraved by J. B. Longacre from a Painting by B. Otis after the Portrait by G. Stuart. John Adams. John Adams* (fac-simile signature) (right) *Printed by H. Quig.* Stipple. 8°. EM. 3417

A pencil note states that it is a "Proof from Longacre's Collection." Also in the *National Portrait Gallery*, vol. 4 (Phila., 1839) frontispiece.

**Portrait: Howe** (William), 5th Viscount Howe. Half length; directed to the front, facing and looking downward to the left. Inscription: *J. Rogers. Gen. Sir William Howe British Commander in Chief, &c. &c. (From an English print, 1777.)* (right) *Printed by W. Pate. W. Howe* (fac-simile signature). *New York G. P. Putnam & Co.* Etching. F°. EM. 3418

The same engraving, on smaller paper, is to be found also in *Irving's Washington*, 4<sup>th</sup> ed., vol. 2 (N. Y., 1857) p. 250.

**Portrait: Hale** (Sir Matthew). Three quarters length; directed and facing slightly to the right, looking to the front; right hand at girdle, scroll in left; ermine robes. Inscription: (on a tablet) *Sr. Matthew Hale Kt. Lord Chief Justice of His Majesty's Court of King's Bench.* (below, left) *Michael Wright pinxt. (right) Geo: Vertue sculp. 1735.* | *From an Original painting in Guildhall London.* With coat of arms. Line. F°. EM. 3419

This is probably the engraving mentioned by Bromley, p. 139, as prefixed to Hale's *Pleas of the Crown*, London, 1736.

**Portrait: Cromwell** (Oliver). Half length; directed and facing to the right, looking to the front; in armor; oval frame within a rectangle. Inscription: (on a tablet) *Olivier Cromwel, Protector Angliae.* Line. [Paris? 1700?] F°. EM. 3420

**Portrait: Huntington** (Samuel). Half length; profile to the left. Inscription: *Engraved by J. C. Buttre, New York. Saml. Huntington* (fac-simile signature) *Samuel Huntington, LL.D. Governor of Connecticut and President of Congress.* Line and mezzotint. 8°. EM. 3421

Also in J. C. Buttre's *American Portrait Gallery*, vol. 1, N. Y., 1877, and in E. D. Larned's *History of Windham County*, vol. 2 (Worcester, 1880) p. 236.

**Portrait: Hanson** (John). Bust; directed slightly to the right, facing and looking to the front. Inscription: *Etchd. by H. B. Hall from the original in the State House, Philadelphia, 1871.* | *Dr. John Hanson. John Hanson* (fac-simile signature). [New York.] F°. EM. 3422

A private plate.

**Portrait: Drayton** (William Henry). Bust; profile to the left. Inscription: *Etchd. by H. B. Hall, Morrisania, N. Y. 1872.* | *William Henry Drayton. Wm. Hy. Drayton* (fac-simile signature). F°. EM. 3423

A private plate.

**Portrait: Howe** (William), 5th Viscount Howe. Bust; directed to the front, facing and looking to the right; uniform and cocked hat. Inscription: *Etchd. by H. B. Hall, Morrisania, N. Y. 1872.* | *Gen. Sir William Howe. W. Howe* (fac-simile signature). F°. EM. 3424

A private plate.

# SIGNERS TO THE DECLARATION—DELAWARE

**Letter : Nicola** (Lewis). Easton, [Penn.,] Apr. 2, 1778. To —. One of the British prisoners escaped the night before, and one of his own men has deserted; he asks that the outposts be directed to keep a watchful eye on all passengers. A. L. S. Endorsed. 1 page. 4°. EM. 3425

**Portrait : Greene** (Nathanael). Half length; directed and facing slightly to the left, looking to the front. Inscription: *Nath Greene* (fac-simile signature). Engd by *H. B. Hall & Sons, New York*. Stipple. F°. EM. 3426

The same engraving, unlettered, is to be found in Irving's *Washington*, vol. 2 (N. Y., 1857) p. 8.

**Letter : Hooper** (Robert Lettice). Belleville, [N. J.,] Apr. 12, 1787. To James Wilson [Philadelphia]. He sends the Canaan accounts, with [Simeon] Dewitt's account for surveying, and asks Wilson to forward his proportion of the amount; he has written to [William] Bingham also; Wilson's land-book is finished. A. L. S. 1 page. 4°. EM. 3427

**Portrait : Oswald** (Eleazer). Philadelphia, June 4, 1787. To Horatio Gates [Berkeley County, Va.]. On his return here from Berkeley, he delivered the half joes to Mrs. Holland, and forwarded Gates's letter to Gen. [John] Armstrong; he has written to New York relative to the place on Long Island, formerly the property of Mr. Ludlow; the people look up to the Convention as to their political saviours; some mighty change in the government is expected; sends newspapers by Capt. O'Hara; asks Gates to tell [Edward] Stevens that the piece signed "Legion" never reached his office; he will always be glad to convey Stevens's sentiments to the public eye. A. L. S. 2 pp. F°. EM. 3428

**Portrait : Lewis** (William). Half length; in arm-chair; directed, facing, and looking to the right; holding book and paper. Inscription: *Wm. Lewis Esqr.* Stipple. [Philadelphia, 1820?] 8°. EM. 3429

**Letter : Findlay** (William). Capitol Hill, [Washington, D. C.,] Jan. 15, 1822. To J[ames] L. Edwards. Inclosing an application of Samuel Ellsrod, of Pennsylvania, to be placed on the pension list of the United States. A. L. S. Endorsed. 1 page. 4°. EM. 3430

**Portrait : Oswald** (Eleazer). Bust; directed, facing, and looking slightly to the left. Inscription: *Col. Eleazer Oswald. E. Oswald* (fac-simile signature). Lithograph [by Max Rosenthal?]. [Philadelphia, 1885?] F°. EM. 3431

**Portrait : Washington** (George). Full half length; directed, facing, and looking slightly to the left; uniform; oval. Stipple and line. [New York? 1860?] F°. EM. 3432

The engraving appears to have been trimmed to its present shape. There are no margins or lettering.

**Portrait : Adams** (John). Half length; directed and facing to the right, looking to the front. Inscription: (left) *Mauraisse ft. 1827.* (right) *Lith: de C. Motte. | John Adams.* Lithograph. [Paris.] F°. EM. 3433

The paper is marked at the bottom with an oval stamp, in which the words "contemporains étrangers" inclose the initials "Q. M."

**Letter : Pennsylvania.**—General Assembly. [Philadelphia.] Nov. 11, 1785. To Charles Pettit.

Informing him of his election sent Pennsylvania in Cor Mifflin, Speaker. 1 page.

**Portrait : Jefferson** rected, facing, and looking waistcoat; oval frame. In son. *President of the U* 12°.

Also in James Hardie's *Biog American Remembrancer*, vol. 1

**Letter : Ross** (James). May 20, 1801. To L[aw] Vernon, Va.]. Unpunctu debtors has prevented him the expected sum; he has no has purchased a bill on Phila the amount be forwarded to andria. A. L. S. 1 page.

**Portrait : McKean** (Th Engraved by T. B. Welch f Stuart. Thomas McKean 2 simile signature). Stipple. 1 Also in the *National Portrait* 1839.

**Portrait : Jefferson** (The in armchair. Inscription: [ simile signature). *From the Chappel, in the possession of the son, Fry & Co. Publishers, N according to act of Congress A Fry & Co. in the clerk's office o of the southern district of New*

Also in Duyckinck's *National Po* (N. Y., 1861) p. 117.

**Portrait : Washington** (G nette. Inscription: *Engd. by the original Painting by Stua; York, 1860?*) 8°.

Baker, no. 239.

**Portrait : McKean** (Thoma directed to the right, facing sli looking to the front; plain coat, Inscription: *Tiebout sc. Thom ernor of Pennsylvania. Publish No. 228, Market St.* Stipple. 1800?] 4°.

**Letter : McKean** (Joseph Bo phia,] Dec. 18, 1801. To S[amu copies of certain documents whic to compare with the originals in o testify to their correctness; sends and asks him to bring every paper to Gen. [Thomas] Proctor's claim monwealth. A. L. S. 1 page.

**Portrait : Duane** (William). right; circular. Inscription: *Col. Small mezzotint engraving [by St. 1 delphia, 1802.]*

No. 159 in Elias Dexter's *St. Memin traits*, N. Y., 1862.

**Portrait : Sergeant** (John). directed to the right, facing and lool the right. Inscription: (left) *Paint (right) Engraved by Thos. Kelly. | (right) Duffee Printer. | Philadel R. H. Hobson, 147 Chesnut St. Copy according to law.* Stipple. [1840?]



**Letter: Sergeant** (John). Washington, [D. C.], Jan. 1, 1829. To W[illiam] L[ete] Stone [New York]. Owing to the short time in which Congress will remain in session, it would be impossible to carry through any measure on the subject [slavery] mentioned in Stone's letter of the 28th; for the same reason, this is not the time for public meetings; petitions, however, ought to be got up, and the public mind kept directed to the subject; in the South, there is entire union; every individual feels the question as his own concern; it is not so in the North; as for the District, there is no reason why slavery should not be abolished there; he would not invade the rights of the southerners, nor wound their feelings, but they are unreasonably sensitive, and would exclude even consideration of slavery; he will cooperate in any plan, but does not think the present a favorable time. A. L. S. 3 pp. 4°. EM. 3444

**Portrait: Biddle** (Nicholas). Half length; right arm resting on table. [Engraved by J. B. Longacre and T. B. Welch after a painting by Rembrandt Peale.] Line and stipple. 8°. EM. 3445

Apparently a proof before letter of the plate in the *National Portrait Gallery*, vol. 4, Phila., 1839.

**Letter: Ingham** (Samuel Delucenna). Harrisburg, [Penn.], Dec. 17, 1819. To William R. Smith, Judge Advocate of the 2d Brigade, 10th Division. The Governor desires him to forward to this place the proceedings of the court martial that were returned to him from this office. L. S., S. D. Ingham, Secy. 1 page. 4°. EM. 3446

**Portrait: Ingham** (Samuel Delucenna). Half length; directed, facing, and looking to the left. Inscription: (left) *Moore Pinx.* (centre) *on stone* (right) *Childs Direx.* | *Samuel D. Ingham of Pennsylvania Secretary of the Treasury. Printed by Pendleton, Kearny & Childs, Philad.* Lithograph. [1830?] 8°. EM. 3447

**View: Washington, D. C.** Inscription: (left) *W. H. Bartlett.* (right) *J. N. Gimbrede.* | *Washington, from the President's House.* Line. [New York? 1840?] 8°. EM. 3448

An almost exactly similar engraving by H. Wallis, from the same original, is to be found in N. P. Willis's *American Scenery*, vol. 2 (London, 1840) p. 49.

**Portrait: Napoleon I., Emperor of the French.** Full length; standing before a camp fire. Inscription: (left) *Drawn by Charlet* (right) *Engd. by W. Brett* | *Un Bivouac.* Mezzotint. [London? 1840?] F°. EM. 3449

**Portrait: Louis XVI., King of France.** Three quarters length; directed to the left, facing and looking to the front; embroidered coat; courtiers behind. Inscription: (left) *Raffet del.* (right) *Audibran sc. terminé par Hopwood.* | *Louis XVI. Paris, Publié par Furne et W. Coquebert.* Stipple and line. [1840?] 8°. EM. 3450

**Massacre of the French King!** View of La Guillotine; or the modern Beheading Machine, at Paris. By which the unfortunate Louis XVI. (late King of France) suffered on the Scaffold, January 21st, 1793. [Description of the execution, with a wood-cut.] London: *Printed at the Minerva Office, for William Lane* [1793]. 1 page. F°. EM. 3451

**Letter: McKean** (Thomas). Philadelphia, Feb. 3, 1810. To James Madison, Washington. Introduces Henry Pratt, who escorts Miss Eliza Pratt and Sophia Dorothea McKean to pay their respects to Mrs. Madison; his daughters Yrujo and Sophia have always expressed the greatest regard for the attention extended by Mrs. Madison; he himself is now one of the Sovereign People, and attends particularly to his private affairs; the commencement of Madison's administration has been as propitious as could reasonably have been expected; in this country, an angel from heaven could not command universal approbation; though in a private station, and advanced in age, he is still concerned for his country's happiness. A. L. S. 2 pp., and 1 leaf with the address and endorsement. 4°. EM. 3452

**View: Philadelphia, Penn.** Inscription: (left) *Designed & Published by W. Birch Enamel Painter.* 1800. | *Back of the State House, Philadelphia.* Line. F°. EM. 3453

Also in Birch's *Philadelphia in 1800*, Phila., 1800.

**Portrait: Washington** (George). Bust; profile to the left; uniform; silhouette. Inscription: *Geo. Washington Esqr. President of the United States. From his Profile taken in 1791. Etat. 59. Published by J. Easton, Salisbury, 1796.* Stipple. 8°. EM. 3454

Also in Henry Wansey's *Excursion to the U. S. in the summer of 1794*, Salisbury, 1796, frontispiece. Baker, no. 398.

**View: Quincy, Mass.** Inscription: (left) *Croome del.* (right) *Anderson Sc.* | *Residence of Ex President Adams.* Wood engraving. [New York, 1830?] 4°. EM. 3455

**View: Hanover, N. H.** Inscription: *Drawn & Engraved by J. W. Watts State St. Boston.* | *Wentworth. Dartmouth. Thornton. Reed.* | *Dartmouth College* | (right) *Print. by T. R. Holland & Co.* Line. [1860?] 8°. EM. 3456

**Document: Society of the Cincinnati.** Diploma, blank and undated, engraved with the emblems of the society. Signed, Geo: Washington, President. Countersigned, H. Knox, Secretary. Parchment. Engraved form. 19½ x 13½ in. EM. 3457

A lithographic reproduction of the Society's diploma is given in J. J. Smith's *Historical and literary curiosities*, 2d ser., (N. Y., 1860) pl. 33.

**Portrait: Casa-Yrujo** (Sarah de), Marchioness. Nearly full length; in armchair. Inscription: *The Marchioness D' Yrujo, (Sally McKean.) From an original picture by Gilbert Stuart in possession of Pratt McKean, Esq. Philadelphia.* Stipple and line. 4°. EM. 3458

Also in R. W. Griswold's *Republican Court*, N. Y., 1855, p. 333.

**Portrait: Casa-Yrujo** (Don Carlos Maria Martinez de), Marquis. Half length; directed and facing to the left, looking to the front. Inscription: *Marquis de Casa Yrujo, Spanish Minister to the United States, 1796-1806.* Lithograph [by Max Rosenthal?]. [Philadelphia, 1885?] 8°. EM. 3459

**View: Philadelphia, Penn.** Inscription: (left) *Designed & Published by W. Birch Enamel Painter* 1800. | *High Street, with the First Presbyterian Church.* Taken down in 1820. Philadelphia. Line. [Philadelphia, 1820?] F°. EM. 3460

## PRINCIPAL ACCESSIONS IN DECEMBER.

\*\*\* Comprising early American newspapers, statute laws, legislative journals, and other publications, purchased at the Miller sale in Philadelphia and elsewhere. The list of new books is postponed until next month.

### AMERICAN NEWSPAPERS, 1729-1751.

**Barbados** (The) Gazette. From Saturday April the 14th, to Wednesday April the 18th, 1733. Numb. 120. [*Barbados* :] *Samuel Keimer*. 2 pp. F°.

**Boston** (The) Gazette. Published by John Boydell. Monday, October 25, 1736, to Monday, July 23, 1739. Numb. 877-1019. *Boston* : Printed by *S. Kneeland & T. Green*. F°.

Wanting five numbers.

**Maryland** (The) Gazette. Oct. 21/28, 1729-Nov. 22/29, 1734. Nos. 111, 129, 131, 133, 141,

143, 162, 168, 170, 171; [new series] 9, 10, 15, 19, 51, 54, 64, 71, 73, 74, 81, 86, 89, 90. *Annapolis* : *William Parks*. F°.

**New York** (The) Gazette. June 25/July 2-Oct. 15, 1744. Numb. 973, 980, 985, 986, 988. *New York* : Printed and sold by *W. Bradford & H. De Forest*. F°.

**New York** (The) Evening Post. Containing the freshest advices foreign and domestick... January 7, 1750/51-December 30, 1751. *New York* : Printed by *H. De Forest*. F°.

Wanting the issue of March 11, 1751.

### AMERICAN BROADSIDES, ETC., 1774-1864.

**Rhode Island, Colony**.—Governor. By the Honorable Joseph Wanton, Esquire, Governor, Captain-General, and Commander-in-Chief, of and over the English Colony of Rhode-Island, and Providence Plantations, in New-England, in America, A Proclamation [setting Thursday, June 30, 1774 aside as a day of fasting and prayer for the relief of Boston; dated June 20, 1774.] [*Newport* ? 1774.] 1 page. F°.

Endorsed: "Govr Wanton's Proclamation For a Public Fast, June 20th, 1774."

**Massachusetts, Province**.—Provincial Congress. In Provincial Congress, Cambridge, October 26, 1774. [Resolutions recommending preparation and training of the militia and minute men.] [*Boston* ? 1774.] 1 page. F°.

— In Provincial Congress, Cambridge, December 5, 1774. [Resolutions thanking the Massachusetts members of the Continental Congress of 1774; urging compliance with the Association adopted by that Congress.] [*Boston* ? 1774?] 1 page. F°.

Endorsed: "Resolve of the Provincial Congress."

— In Provincial Congress, Cambridge, February 14, 1775. [A recommendation urging preparation of the militia and minute men.] [*Boston* ? 1775.] 1 page. F°.

**Monitor, pseud.** To the Provincial Congress. [A plea for moderation in deliberation; unadvised action will bring down "upon the Frontiers of this and Connecticut Government" fifteen or eighteen thousand Canadians and Indians.] [*Boston* ? 1775?] 1 page. F°.

Endorsed: "Address to the Provincial Congress."

**Great Britain**.—Admiralty, Lords of. By the Commissioners for Executing the Office of Lord High Admiral of Great-Britain and Ireland, &c. [Directions, dated Oct. 6, 1775, specifying observa-

tions to be taken by officers when in foreign ports.] [*London*, 1775.] 6 pp. F°.

Signed by Lord Sandwich, John Buller, Henry Penton; countersigned by Philip Stephens, secretary.

**New York, State**.—Committee of Safety. In Committee of Safety For the State of New-York. Kingston, March 1, 1777. [Resolutions ordering elections of supervisors, assessors, collectors on the first Tuesday of April, regulating debts due to Tories and to Americans held prisoners, making continental bills of credit legal tender.] [*Kings-ton* ? 1777.] 1 page. F°.

Endorsed: "Resolution of Convention respect of Tory Debts &c."

**United States**.—Congress, Continental, 1775-1789. By the United States in Congress assembled, March 23, 1787. [Resolutions fixing salaries on the civil list.] [*New York*, 1787.] 2 pp. F°.

Signed in manuscript by Charles Thomson, secretary.

**Petition** (A) and Remonstrance to the President and Congress of the United States. (Written by a North-Carolina Planter.) [In verse.] [*Philadelphia* ? 1794?] 1 page. F°.

Referring to the "Whiskey insurrection" in Pennsylvania.

**Virginia**.—Delegates, House of. In the House of Delegates, Saturday, December 12, 1795. [Resolutions instructing senators and requesting representatives in Congress to secure four amendments, which follow, to the Constitution of the United States.] [*Richmond* ? 1795.] 1 page. F°.

Attested in manuscript by John Stewart, clerk of the house of delegates.

**United States**.—President. By the President of the United States of America, A Proclamation. [Recommending Wednesday, May 9, 1798 as day of solemn humiliation, fasting and prayer because of the difficulties with France. Dated Mar. 23, 1798.] [*Washington*, 1798.] 1 page. F°.



**Delaware and Atlantic Rail Road.** Rates Of Toll On the Delaware & Atlantic Rail Road, (now under lease by the subscribers). [Signed, Richard Jones; Joseph Smith; L. Stansbie, Collector; dated Columbus, N. J., Jan. 1, 1842.] [*Columbus*? 1842.] 1 page. F°.

**Carroll County, Ky.**—Mass Meeting. Mass Meeting in Carroll County. Annexation of Texas. [Resolutions adopted Nov. 25, 1843, in favor of the annexation of Texas.] 2 pp., and 1 leaf for envelope. F°

Addressed, in manuscript, to Robert J. Walker, Washington. Endorsed.

**Independent.** May 13, 1844. Vol. 1, no. 42. *Providence, R. I.*: Walter S. Sherman. 4 pp. F°.

Printed on silk. Contains an account of the trial of Thomas W. Dorr.

**United States.**—Adjutant General. Headquarters of the army, Tacubaya, Sept. 10, 1847. General orders no—283. [Proceedings of a court martial.] [*Washington*? 1847.] 3 pp. 4°.

Signed, in manuscript, by H. L. Scott, A. A. General.

**Cushing** ( ). Gen. Cushing's speech at Newburyport. [*Boston*? 1857?] 1 page. F°.

Marked on the face, in pencil: "Sent me by Gen. Cushing: delivered October or November 1857." In opposition to anti-slavery agitation.

**Breckinridge** (The) Party rejects Hancock Jackson and M. M. Parsons, and supports all regular State, Congressional, and County nominees. [*St. Louis*, 1860.] 1 page. F°.

Endorsed: "Circular issued in State Election of 1860; with speech of Senator Green &c" and (in pencil) "31,561 distributed in Missouri prior to election."

**Confederate States of America.**—Board of Commissioners under the Sequestration Act. Rules of the board of commissioners established by the sequestration act. [*Richmond*? 1861?] 3 pp. 4°.

**Missouri.**—Statutes. An Act to raise money to arm the state, repel invasion and protect the lives and property of the people of Missouri. [Dated May 11, 1861.] [*Jefferson City*? 1861.] 1 page. 4°.

**Missouri state guards.** Headquarters Missouri state guards, Little Rock, Ark., August 5th, 1863. Military general orders No. 18. [Also:] Executive department of the state of Missouri, Little Rock, Ark., 4th July 1863. Executive general orders No. 6 [And:] Register of Missouri voters. [*Little Rock*? 1863.] 4 pp. 8°.

— Headquarters Missouri state guard. Camden, Ark., 27th[—30th] May, 1863. Military general orders, No. 1[—4]. [*Camden*? 1863.] 2 pp. 8°.

**Confederate States of America.**—War Department. Head Quarters Trans-Miss. Department. Shreveport, La., June 4, 1864. General Order, No. 35. [*Shreveport*? 1864.] 2 pp. 8°.

Regulations of Gen. E. Kirby Smith with regard to the overland trade to Mexico.

#### MARYLAND DOCUMENTS, 1729-1794.

**Calvert** (Benedict Leonard). The Speech Of His Excellency Benedict Leonard Calvert, Governor and Commander in Chief, in and over the Province of Maryland, to both Houses of Assembly: At a Session of Assembly, begun and held at the

City of Annapolis, on Thursday the Twenty First Day of May, in the Sixteenth Year of the Dominion of the Right Hon. Charles, Lord Baron of Baltimore, Absolute Lord and Proprietary of the Provinces of Maryland and Avalon, &c. Annoq; Domini 1730. *Annapolis: William Parks*, 1730. (2)ll. F°.

**Maryland, Province.**—House of Delegates. To the Honourable Benedict Leonard Calvert, Esq; Governour of Maryland, the Humble Address of The House of Delegates. [Dated May 22, 1730.] [*Annapolis: William Parks*, 1730.] 2 pp. F°.

— Upper House of Assembly. To His Excellency Benedict Leonard Calvert, Governour and Commander in Chief in and over the Province of Maryland, the Humble Address of the Upper House of Assembly. [May 22, 1730.] [*Annapolis: William Parks*, 1730.] 2 pp. F°.

— To His Excellency Benedict Leonard Calvert, Governor and Commander in Chief, in and over the Province of Maryland, the Humble Address of the Upper House of Assembly. [July 12? 1730.] [*Annapolis: William Parks*, 1730.] 2 pp. F°.

— To his Excellency Samuel Ogle, Esq; Governor and Commander in Chief in and over the Province of Maryland: The humble Address of the Upper House of Assembly. *Annapolis: J. Green*, 1739. 2 pp. F°.

— The Report of the Committee of the Upper House of Assembly Anno 1740, Relating to the State of the Fund raised by Three Pence per Hogshead on Tobacco Exported for Purchasing Arms and Ammunition for Defence of the Province. *Annapolis: Jonas Green*, 1742. \*1 p.l., 55 pp. F°.

— To the Honourable Benjamin Tasker, Esq.; President and Commander in Chief of the Province of Maryland; The humble Address of the Upper House of Assembly. *Annapolis: Jonas Green* [1752]. 1 page. F°.

— To His Excellency Horatio Sharpe, Esq; Governor and Commander in Chief in and over the Province of Maryland. The humble Address of the Upper House of Assembly. *Annapolis: Jonas Green* [1753]. 1 page. F°.

**Maryland, Province.**—Lower House of Assembly. Votes and Resolves . . . [July 10—August 7, 1729. Nos. 1-13.] [*Annapolis: William Parks*, 1729.] 4, 3 (1), 4, 4, 4, 4, 4, 6, 4, 5 (1), 6, 2 pp. F°.

— Votes and Resolves . . . [May 21—June 16, 1730. Nos. 1-10.] [*Annapolis: William Parks*, 1730.] 7 (1), 2, 8, 4, 4, 4, 8 [i.e. 4], 4, 8, 4 pp. F°.

— Votes and Proceedings . . . [August 18—September 2, 1731. Nos. 1-6.] [*Annapolis: William Parks*, 1731.] 24 pp. F°.

Imperfect.

— Votes and Proceedings . . . [Mar. 13, 1732/3—April 12, 1733.] [*Annapolis: William Parks*, 1733.] 36 pp. F°.

— A Journal of the Votes and Proceedings . . . At their Session begun May 1, 1739 [and ended June 12, 1739.] *Annapolis: Jonas Green*, 1739. 197 pp. 4°.

— Votes and Proceedings . . . At a Session begun . . . May 16, 1747 [and ended July 11, 1747]. *Annapolis: Jonas Green*, 1747. 65 pp. 4°.

— — — Votes and Proceedings . . . At a Convention begun and held, December 22, 1747 [and ended December 23, 1747]. *Annapolis: Jonas Green* [1748 ?]. 6 pp. 4°.

— — — Votes and Proceedings . . . At a Session begun and held, May 10, 1748 [and ended June 11, 1748]. *Annapolis: J. Green* [1748]. 82 pp. 4°.

— — — Votes and Proceedings. [May 9-11, 1749.] *Annapolis: Jonas Green* [1749]. 8 pp. F°.

— — — Votes and Proceedings. [May 24-June 23, 1748.] *Annapolis: Jonas Green*, 1749. 56 pp. F°.

— — — Votes and Proceedings. [May 8-June 2, 1750.] *Annapolis: Jonas Green*, 1750. 56 pp. F°.

— — — Votes and Proceedings. [May 15-June 8, 1751.] *Annapolis: Jonas Green*, 1751. 52 pp. F°.

— — — Votes and Proceedings. [Dec. 7-14, 1751.] *Annapolis: Jonas Green*, 1752. 18 pp. F°.

— — — Votes and Proceedings. [June 3-23, 1752.] *Annapolis: Jonas Green*, 1752. 40 pp. 4°.

— — — Votes and Proceedings. [Oct. 2.-Nov. 17, 1753.] [*Annapolis: Jonas Green*, 1753.] 82 pp. 4°.

— — — Votes and Proceedings. [Feb. 26-Mar. 9, 1754.] *Annapolis: Jonas Green*, 1754. 21 pp. 4°.

— — — Votes and Proceedings. [May 8-30, 1754.] *Annapolis: Jonas Green*, 1754. 40 pp. 4°.

— — — Votes and Proceedings. [July 17-25, 1754.] *Annapolis: Jonas Green* [1754]. 14 pp. 4°.

— — — Votes and Proceedings. [Dec. 12-24, 1754.] *Annapolis: Jonas Green*, 1755. 22 pp. 4°.

— — — Votes and Proceedings. [Feb. 22-Mar. 26, 1755.] *Annapolis: Jonas Green*, 1755. 46 pp. 4°.

— — — Votes and Proceedings. [June 23-July 8, 1755.] *Annapolis: Jonas Green*, 1755. 44 pp. 4°.

— — — Votes and Proceedings. [Feb. 23-May 22, 1756.] *Annapolis: Jonas Green*, 1757. 97 pp. 4°.

— — — Votes and Proceedings. [Sept. 14-Oct. 9, 1756.] *Annapolis: Jonas Green*, 1757. 37 pp. 4°.

— — — Votes and Proceedings. [Apr. 8-May 9, 1757.] *Annapolis: Jonas Green*, 1757. 52 pp. 4°.

**Maryland, Province.**—Statutes. Laws of Maryland, Made and Passed at Two Sessions of Assembly, Begun and Held at the City of Annapolis, on Monday the 23d day of September: And On Friday the First Day of November . . . 1765. *Annapolis: Jonas Green* [1765]. (22) ll. F°.

— — — Laws of Maryland, Enacted At a Session of Assembly, begun and held . . . on Friday the 9th Day of May . . . and ended the 27th Day of May, . . . 1766. *Annapolis: Jonas Green*, 1766. (8) ll. F°.

— — — Laws of Maryland, Made and Passed at a Session of Assembly, Begun and held . . . on Saturday . . . the First Day of November . . . and ended the Sixth Day of December . . . 1766. *Annapolis: Jonas Green* [1766]. (22) ll. F°.

— — — Laws of Maryland, Made and Passed at a Session of Assembly, Begun and held . . . on Tuesday, the Twenty-fourth Day of May, . . . and ended the Twenty-second Day of June, . . . 1768. *Annapolis: Anne Catharine Green* [1768]. (26) ll. F°.

— — — Laws of Maryland, Made and Passed at a Session of Assembly, Begun and held . . . on Friday the Seventeenth Day of November, . . . and ended the Twentieth Day of December, . . . 1769. *Annapolis: Anne Catharine Green* [1770?]. (19) ll. F°.

— — — Laws of Maryland, Made and Passed at two Sessions of Assembly, Begun and held . . . on Tuesday the Twenty-fifth Day of September: And On Tuesday the Sixth Day of November . . . 1770. *Annapolis: Anne Catharine Green* [1770]. (16) ll. F°.

— — — Laws of Maryland, Made and Passed at a Session of Assembly, Begun and held . . . on Wednesday the Second Day of October . . . 1771. *Annapolis: Anne Catharine Green* [1771]. (23) ll. F°.

— — — Laws of Maryland, Made and Passed at a Session of Assembly, Begun and held . . . on Tuesday the Fifteenth Day of June . . . 1773. *Annapolis: Anne Catharine Green* [1773]. (12) ll. F°.

— — — Laws of Maryland, Made and Passed at a Session of Assembly, Begun and held . . . on Tuesday the Sixteenth Day of November . . . and ended the Twenty-third Day of December, 1773. *Annapolis: Anne Catharine Green* [1774?]. (48) ll. F°.

— — — Laws of Maryland, Made and Passed at a Session of Assembly, Begun and held . . . on Wednesday the Twenty-third Day of March, . . . and ended the Nineteenth Day of April, . . . 1774. *Annapolis: Anne Catharine Green* [1774]. (21) ll. F°.

— — — Laws of Maryland, Made and Passed at a Session of Assembly, Begun and held . . . on Monday the sixteenth of June, . . . [1777]. *Annapolis: Frederick Green* [1777]. (10) ll. F°.

**Maryland, State.**—House of Delegates. Votes and Proceedings . . . November session, 1789. [*Baltimore*, 1789.] 120 pp. F°.

Imperfect; lacks all after page 120.

— — — Votes and Proceedings . . . November session, 1790. [*Baltimore*, 1791.] 112 pp. F°.

— — — Votes and Proceedings . . . November session, 1793. [*Baltimore*, 1794.] 124 pp. F°.

Imperfect; lacks all after page 124.

**Maryland, State.**—Senate. Votes and Proceedings . . . November session, 1790. [*Baltimore*, 1791.] 53 pp. F°.

— — — Votes and Proceedings . . . November session, 1792. [*Baltimore*, 1793.] 49 pp. F°.

— — — Votes and Proceedings . . . November session, 1793. [*Baltimore*, 1794.] 47 pp. F°.

# PENNSYLVANIA DOCUMENTS, 1730-1769.

**Pennsylvania, Province.**—House of Assembly. Votes and Proceedings of the House of Representatives of the Province of Pennsylvania, Met at Philadelphia, on the Fifteenth of October, Anno Dom. 1739, and continued by Adjournments. *Philadelphia: B. Franklin*, 1739. 131 (1) pp. F°.

— — — Votes and Proceedings of the House of Representatives of the Province of Pennsylvania, Met at Philadelphia, on the Fourteenth of October, Anno Domini 1768, and continued by Adjournments. *Philadelphia: William Goddard, 1769. 109 pp. F°.*

**Pennsylvania, Province.**—Statutes. Anno Regni Georgii II. . . . Quarto. At a General Assembly . . . begun and holden . . . the Fourteenth Day of October, . . . 1730 . . . And from thence continued by Adjournment to the Fourth of January, 1730 . . . *Philadelphia: B. Franklin and H. Meredith, 1730 [i. e. 1731]. 59-89 pp. F°.*

— — — Anno Regni Georgii II. . . . Quinto. At a General Assembly, . . . begun and holden . . . the Fourteenth Day of October, . . . 1731 . . . And from thence continued by Adjournment to the Tenth of January, 1731. *Philadelphia: B. Franklin, 1731 [i. e. 1732]. 91-95 pp. F°.*

— — — Anno Regni Georgii II. . . . Sexto. At a General Assembly . . . begun and holden . . . the Fourteenth Day of October, . . . 1731 . . . And from thence continued by Adjournment to the Thirty-first of July, 1732. *Philadelphia: B. Franklin, 1732. pp. 97-102. F°.*

— — — Anno Regni Georgii II. . . . Septimo. At a General Assembly . . . begun and holden . . . the Fourteenth Day of October, . . . 1733 . . . And from thence continued by Adjournments to the Seventeenth of December, 1733. *Philadelphia: B. Franklin, 1733. 103-128 pp. F°.*

— — — Anno Regni Georgii II. . . . Nono. At a General Assembly . . . begun and holden . . . the Fourteenth Day of October, . . . 1735 . . . And from thence continued by Adjournments to the Twelfth Day of January, 1735. *Philadelphia: B. Franklin, 1736. 155-169 pp. F°.*

— — — Anno Regni Georgii II. . . . Duodecimo. At a General Assembly . . . begun and holden . . . the Fourteenth Day of October, . . . 1738 . . . And from thence continued by Adjournments to the First Day of May, 1739. *Philadelphia: B. Franklin, 1739. 191-228 pp. F°.*

— — — Anno Regni Georgii II. . . . Tricesimo Tertio. At a General Assembly . . . begun and holden . . . the Fifteenth Day of October, . . . 1759 . . . And from thence continued by Adjournments to the Eleventh Day of February, 1760. *Philadelphia: B. Franklin, 1760. 45 pp. F°.*

— — — Anno Regni Georgii III. . . . Primo. At a General Assembly . . . begun and holden . . . the Fourteenth Day of October, . . . 1760 . . . And from thence continued by Adjournments to the Fourteenth Day of March, 1761 . . . *Philadelphia: B. Franklin, 1761. 47-98 pp. F°.*

— — — Anno Regni Georgii III. . . . Primo. At a General Assembly . . . begun and holden . . . the Fourteenth Day of October, . . . 1760 . . . And from thence continued by Adjournments to the Twenty-third Day of April, 1761. *Philadelphia: B. Franklin, 1761. 99-103 pp. F°.*

— — — Anno Regni George III. . . . Primo. At a General Assembly . . . begun and holden . . . the Fourteenth Day of October, . . . 1760 . . . And from thence continued by Adjournments to the Twenty-sixth Day of September, 1761 . . . *Philadelphia: B. Franklin, 1761. 105-125 pp. F°.*

— — — Anno Regni Georgii III. . . . Secundo. At a General Assembly . . . begun and holden . . . the Fourteenth Day of October, . . . 1761 . . . And from thence continued by Adjournments to the Seventeenth Day of February, 1762. *Philadelphia: B. Franklin, 1762. 127-183 pp. F°.*

— — — Anno Regni Georgii III. . . . Secundo. At a General Assembly . . . begun and holden . . . the Fourteenth Day of October, . . . 1761 . . . And from thence continued by Adjournments to the Twenty-sixth Day of March, 1762. *Philadelphia: B. Franklin, 1762. 185-211 pp. F°.*

— — — Anno Regni Georgii III. . . . Secundo. At a General Assembly . . . begun and holden . . . the Fourteenth Day of October, . . . 1761 . . . And from thence continued by Adjournments to the Third Day of May, 1762. *Philadelphia: B. Franklin, 1762. 213-220 pp. F°.*

— — — Anno Regni Georgii III. . . . Tertio. At a General Assembly . . . begun and holden . . . the Fourteenth Day of October, . . . 1762 . . . And from thence continued by Adjournments to the Fourth Day of March, 1763. *Philadelphia: B. Franklin, 1763. 221-276 pp. F°.*

— — — Anno Regni Georgii III. . . . Tertio. At a General Assembly . . . begun and holden . . . the Fourteenth Day of October, . . . 1762 . . . And from thence continued by Adjournments to the Eighth Day of July, 1763. *Philadelphia: B. Franklin, 1763. 277-286 pp. F°.*

— — — Anno Regni Georgii III. . . . Tertio. At a General Assembly . . . begun and holden . . . the Fourteenth Day of October, . . . 1762 . . . And from thence continued by Adjournments to the Thirtieth Day of September, 1763. *Philadelphia: B. Franklin, 1763. 287-296 pp. F°.*

— — — Anno Regni Georgii III. . . . Tertio. At a General Assembly . . . begun and holden . . . the Fourteenth Day of October, . . . 1763 . . . And from thence continued by Adjournments to the Twenty-second Day of October 1763. *Philadelphia: B. Franklin, 1763. 297-311 pp. F°.*

— — — Anno Regni Georgii III. . . . Quarto. At a General Assembly . . . begun and holden . . . the Fourteenth Day of October, . . . 1763 . . . And from thence continued by Adjournments to the Twenty-fourth Day of March, 1764. *Philadelphia: B. Franklin, 1764. 313-330 pp. F°.*

— — — Anno Regni Georgii III. . . . Quarto. At a General Assembly . . . begun and holden . . . the Fourteenth Day of October, . . . 1763 . . . And from thence continued by Adjournments to the Thirtieth Day of May, 1764. *Philadelphia: B. Franklin, 1764. 331-358 pp. F°.*

— — — Anno Regni Georgii III. . . . Quarto. At a General Assembly . . . begun and holden . . . the Fourteenth Day of October, . . . 1763 . . . And from thence continued by Adjournments to the Twenty-second Day of September, 1764. *Philadelphia: B. Franklin, 1764. 359-369 pp. F°.*

— — — Anno Regni Georgii III. . . . Quinto. At a General Assembly . . . begun and holden . . . the Fourteenth Day of October, . . . 1764 . . . And from thence continued by Adjournments to the Fifteenth Day of February, 1765. *Philadelphia: B. Franklin, 1765. 371-410 pp. F°.*

— Anno Regni Georgii III. . . . Quinto. At a General Assembly . . . begun and holden . . . the Fourteenth Day of October, . . . 1764 . . . And from thence continued by Adjournments to the Eighteenth Day of May, 1765. *Philadelphia: B. Franklin*, 1765. 411-428 pp. F°.

— Anno Regni Georgii III. . . . Quinto. At a General Assembly . . . begun and holden . . . the Fourteenth Day of October, . . . 1764 . . . And from thence continued by Adjournments to the Twenty-first Day of September, 1765. *Philadelphia: B. Franklin*, 1765. 429-448 pp. F°.

— Anno Regni Georgii III. . . . Sexto. At a General Assembly . . . begun and holden . . . the Fourteenth Day of October, . . . 1765 . . . And from thence continued by Adjournments to the Eighth Day of February, 1766. *Philadelphia: B. Franklin*, 1766. 449-485 pp. F°.

— Anno Regni Georgii III. . . . Sexto. At a General Assembly . . . begun and holden . . . the Fourteenth Day of October, . . . 1765 . . . And from thence continued by Adjournments to the Twentieth Day of September, 1766. *Philadelphia: D. Hall and W. Sellers*, 1766. 487-498 pp. F°.

— Anno Regni Georgii III. . . . Septimo. At a General Assembly . . . begun and holden . . . the Fourteenth Day of October, . . . 1766 . . . And from thence continued by Adjournments to the Twenty-first Day of February, 1767. *Philadelphia: D. Hall and W. Sellers*, 1767. 499-538 pp. F°.

— Anno Regni Georgii III. . . . Septimo. At a General Assembly . . . begun and holden . . . the Fourteenth Day of October, . . . 1766 . . . And from thence continued by Adjournments to the Twentieth day of May, 1767. *Philadelphia: William Goddard*, 1767. pp. 539-583 pp. F°.

#### MISCELLANEOUS, 1677-1823.

**Beecher** (L.) A sermon, containing a general history of the town of East Hampton, (L. I.) . . . Delivered at East Hampton, January 1, 1806. *Sag-Harbor, N. Y.: Printed by A. Spooner*, 1806. 40 pp. 8°.

**Brief** (A) sketch of the military operations on the Delaware during the late war: together with a copy of the muster-rolls of the several volunteer-corps which composed the Advance Light Brigade. *Philadelphia: R. P. M'Culloh*, 1820. 96 pp., 1 map. 12°.

**Carré** (Ezekiel). The charitable Samaritan. A Sermon on the tenth chapter of Luke, Ver. 30-35. Pronounced in the French Church At Boston . . . Translated into English by N. Walter. *Boston: Printed by S. Green*, 1689. 3 p.l., 4, 25 pp. 4°.

**Case** (The) of the county of Orange; with observations, to shew the injustice of the division of that county into two . . . [*New York*, 1774?] 22 pp. 8°.

**Conduct** (The) Of Cadwallader Colden, Esq., Lieutenant Governor Of New-York; Relating To The Judges' Commissions,—Appeals to the King,—and the Stamp Duty. *New York*, 1767. 2 p.l., 2-56 pp. 8°.

**C[ook]** (E.) Sotweed Redivivus: Or the Planters Looking-Glass. In Burlesque Verse. Calculated for the Meridian of Maryland. By E. C.

*Annapolis: Printed by William Parks*, 1730. vii, 28 pp. 4°.

Relates to the condition of the planters in Maryland, to paper money, etc.

**Dulaney** (D.) Considerations On The Propriety Of Imposing Taxes In The British Colonies, For the Purpose of raising a Revenue, by Act of Parliament. *New York: Reprinted by John Holt*, 1765. 55 pp. 8°.

**Englishman** (The) Deceived; A Political Piece: Wherein Some very important Secrets of State are briefly recited, And offered to the Consideration of the Public. *New York: John Holt*, 1768. 1 p.l., ii, 40 pp. 8°.

**Enquiry** (An) into public abuses, arising for Want of a due execution of laws, provided for the suppression of vice in the state of New Jersey. *Philadelphia: Hall and Sellers*, 1784. 22 pp. 12°.

**Goddard** (William) The prowess of the Whig club, and the manœuvres of Legion. *Baltimore: Printed for the author*, [1777]. 16, 4 pp. 12°.

**Independent Whig** (The) [Written by J. Trenchard and T. Gordon.] Nos. 1-53. *Philadelphia: Printed and sold by S. Keimer*, [1723-24.] 8 p.l., 227 pp. 4°.

With autograph of Samuel Miller and of General Joseph Bloomfield.

**Just** (A) and Plain Vindication of Sir William Keith, Bart. Late Governour of Pennsylvania, From the Untruths and Aspertions, contained in a Paper, Printed . . . under the Title of The Case of the Heir at Law and Executrix of the late Proprietor of Pennsylvania. [*Philadelphia: Printed by Samuel Keimer*, 1726.] 10 pp. F°.

**New York City**. A Copy Of The Poll List Of The Election for Representatives For The City and County of New-York; Which Election Began On Monday, the 23d Day of January, and ended on Friday the 27th of the same Month, in the year of our Lord MDCCLXIX. Alphabetically made. [*New York*, 1769?] 2 p.l., 43 pp. 4°.

**Oakes** (Urian) An elegie upon the Death of The Reverend Mr. Thomas Shepard, late Teacher of the Church at Charlstown in New-England. *Cambridge: Printed by S. Green*, 1677. 16 pp. 4°.

**Petitions** (The) and Memorials Of The Proprietors of West and East-Jersey To The Legislature of New-Jersey . . . Also An Appendix . . . *New York: Printed by S. Kollock* [178-?]. 96 pp., 1 l. 8°.

**Serious** (A) Call from The City to the Country, To join with them, in this critical Juncture, in setting apart some Time for solemn seeking of God, viz. from seven to eight in the morning of every Lord's day, and of every Wednesday. *Woodbridge, N. J.: Re-printed by J. Parker*, 1757. 8 pp. 8°.

**Speece** (Conrad). The Mountaineer. *Staunton, Va.: Printed by I. Collett*, 1823. New (3) ed. 204 pp. 12°.

**True** (A) and Impartial State of the Province of Pennsylvania. Containing An exact Account of the Nature of its Government, the Power of its Proprietaries and their Governors . . . The whole being a full Answer to the Pamphlets intituled A Brief State, and a Brief View, &c. of the Conduct of Pennsylvania. *Philadelphia: W. Dunlap*, 1759. 1 p.l., v, 3-173, 34 pp., 1 l. 8°.

# PRINCIPAL DONORS IN DECEMBER.

	VOLS.	PMS.		VOLS.	PMS.
Amer. Irish Hist'l Society . . .	2		Hinsdale, Dr. Guy . . . . .	1	
Amer. Orthopedic Asso'n . . .	1		Hosp. Bk. & Newsp'r Soc. . .	39	192
Am. Soc. of Mechanical Eng'rs .	1		India, Gov't of . . . . .	26	8
Argentina Oficina Meteorologica . . . . .	1		Institut Int'n'l de Bibliographie .	1	
Armstrong, Dr. S. T., Chief U. S. Surgeon, Cuba . . . . .	13		Intern'l Hahnemannian Asso'n .	14	
Avery, S. P. . . . .	19	1	Japan, Bur. of Gen. Statistics .	5	
Bacon, Mrs. Eugenia J. . . . .	1		Koninklijke Bibliotheek, 's Gravenhage . . . . .	1	
Beverly, Mass., Mayor . . . . .	3		Korosy, Dr. Jos. de, Budapest .	5	2
Boardman, S. L. . . . .			Lemcke and Buechner . . . . .	4	36
Boston Art Club . . . . .	38		Lit. & Philos'l Soc. of Liverpool .	1	
Bristol, Eng., Treas'r . . . . .	1		London University . . . . .	1	
British Guiana . . . . .	1	7	Lowell, City Documents . . . . .	2	
Brit. Patent Office . . . . .	8		MacArthur, Rev. Robert S. . . .	1	
Bryant, H. W. . . . .	1	2	Maitland, Alexander . . . . .	148	125
Buffalo Public Library . . . . .	46	74	Musical Art Soc. of N. Y. . . . .		11
Bureau of Am. Republics . . . .	2	2	Myer, Isaac . . . . .	1	
Canada, Gov't of . . . . .	3	1	N. H. Bur. of Labor . . . . .	1	
Charity Organization Soc. of N. Y. . . . .	4		New Orleans, City Doc's . . . .	3	4
China, Insp'r Gen. of Customs . .	2		New South Wales, Gov't of . . .	26	9
Choral Soc. of Washington . . .	46		New Zealand, Ins. Com'n'r . . .		4
Colo. Gr'd Lodge A. F. & A. M. .	1		Newark, City . . . . .	1	
Columbia University . . . . .	1		N. C. Bur. of Labor . . . . .	1	
Conn., Rpt. of R.R. Com'nrs . . .	1		Norton, Eliot . . . . .	22	7
Conn. Temperance Union . . . .	4		Ontario, Inspector of Insurance .	1	
Cooke, Harte . . . . .	1	2	Ottawa Dept. of Agri. . . . .	1	
Crimmins, J. D. . . . .	1		Ottawa Geological Surv. Dept. .	1	
Cumberland Club . . . . .	1		Penn'a Acad. of Fine Arts . . .	5	65
Diocese of Connecticut . . . . .	20	8	Philosophical Soc. of Glasgow .	1	
Diocese of Indiana . . . . .	15	17	R. Istituto Veneto . . . . .	2	
Diocese of Lexington, Ky. . . . .	3	2	Rives, G. L. . . . .	2	
Diocese of Western Michigan . .	9	6	Roberts, James A. . . . .	1	
Dist. of Col. Fire Department . .	10		Roy. Hist'l Soc. . . . .	1	
Dist. of Col. Soc. Sons of the Revolution . . . . .	1		St. George Church . . . . .		126
Dresser, Horatio W. . . . .	1		Seattle, City Comptroller . . .	1	
Egleston, G. W., Eng. . . . .	1		Sims, John C. . . . .	1	
Enoch Pratt Free Library . . . .	1		Smithsonian Institution . . . .	2	2
Fairchild, Mrs. C. S. . . . .	16		Sorge, F. A. (270 newspapers). .	151	75
Free Labor Protective Asso'n . . .	3	1	"Sound Currency" . . . . .		51
Free Lib. of Phila. . . . .	1		So. Australia, Registrar Gen. . .	1	
"Free Society" . . . . .	1		Terr, Jacob . . . . .	1	
Halifax, N. S. . . . .	1		U. S. Dept. of Agriculture . . .	2	2
Hammersley, J. Hooker . . . . .	1		U. S. Dept. of Interior . . . .	1	7
Handel & Haydn Soc. . . . .	1	2	U. S. Dept. of State . . . . .	1	
Hartford, Conn. . . . .	1		U. S. Gen'l Land Office . . . .	1	
Herr, Allan A. . . . .	4		U. S. Geological Survey . . . .	6	1
Herschel, Clemens . . . . .	1		U. S. Supt. of Documents . . .	15	6
			U. S. Treasury Dept. . . . .	2	
			"Vienybe Lietuvniku" . . . . .		36
			Yersin, Mles. M. & J. . . . .	1	

**BULLETIN**

**OF THE**

**NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY**

**ASTOR LENOX AND TILDEN FOUNDATIONS**

**VOLUME III • NUMBER 2**  
**FEBRUARY 1899**

**CONTENTS**

REPORT FOR JANUARY (GIFT OF THE FORD LIBRARY)	51-53
CHARLES I's EXPEDITION AGAINST THE COVENANTERS IN 1639	53-55
PERIODICALS RELATING TO GENERAL HISTORY	56-76
SIGNERS TO THE DECLARATION OF INDEPENDENCE, VOLS. 14 & 15	77-96
PRINCIPAL ACCESSIONS IN JANUARY	97-103
PRINCIPAL DONORS IN JANUARY	104

**NEW YORK**  
**1899**

## BOARD OF TRUSTEES

SAMUEL P. AVERY.	ALEXANDER MAITLAND.
JOHN BIGELOW.	THOMAS M. MARKOE.
WILLIAM ALLEN BUTLER.	STEPHEN H. OLIN.
JOHN L. CADWALADER.	ALEXANDER E. ORR.
ANDREW H. GREEN.	HENRY C. POTTER.
DANIEL HUNTINGTON.	GEORGE L. RIVES.
H. VAN RENSSELAER KENNEDY.	PHILIP SCHUYLER.
JOHN S. KENNEDY.	GEORGE W. SMITH.
EDWARD KING.	FREDERICK STURGES.
LEWIS CASS LEDYARD.	CHARLES HOWLAND RUSSELL.

BIRD S. COLER, Comptroller of the City of New York, *ex officio*.

---

## OFFICERS

*President*, Hon. JOHN BIGELOW.  
*First Vice-President*, Rt. Rev. HENRY C. POTTER, D.D.  
*Second Vice-President*, JOHN S. KENNEDY, Esq.  
*Secretary*, GEORGE L. RIVES, Esq., 32 Nassau Street.  
*Treasurer*, EDWARD KING, Esq., Union Trust Company, 80 Broadway.  
*Director*, JOHN S. BILLINGS, LL.D., 40 Lafayette Place.

---

## REGULATIONS

THE Astor Building, 40 Lafayette Place, and the Lenox Building, Fifth Avenue and 70th Street, are open daily, excepting on Sundays, Independence Day, Christmas, and New Year, from 9 A. M. until 6 P. M.

The Reading rooms and the Exhibition rooms are free to all persons; but children under the age of fifteen years must be accompanied by an adult.

In the Reading room of each Library Building certain shelves are set apart for books of reference, which readers are allowed to take down and examine at their pleasure. For all other books an application must be made by filling out and signing one of the blanks provided for the purpose.

---

Published monthly by The New York Public Library, No. 40 Lafayette Place, New York City  
Subscription One Dollar a year, single numbers Ten Cents. Subscriptions may be sent to I. Ferris Lockwood, Business  
Superintendent, No. 40 Lafayette Place, New York.  
Entered as second-class matter at the New York, N. Y., Post Office, January 30, 1897

# BULLETIN

OF THE

## NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY

ASTOR LENOX AND TILDEN FOUNDATIONS

Vol. III.

FEBRUARY, 1899.

No. 2.

### REPORT FOR JANUARY.

During the month of January, 1899, there were received at the Library by purchase 740 books and 211 pamphlets, and by gift 9,847 books and 36,985 pamphlets.

There were catalogued 4,341 volumes and 2,987 pamphlets, for which purpose 20,815 cards and 2,328 slips for the printer were written.

The following table shows the number of readers and the number of volumes consulted in both the Astor and Lenox branches of the Library during the month:

	LENOX.	ASTOR.
Total number of readers.....	2,761	8,249
Daily average of readers.....	111	330
Number of volumes consulted.....	6,974	36,243

The most important gift of the month is that of the books and pamphlets of the Ford Library, as shown by the following letter:—

JAN. 3rd, 1899.

TO THE PRESIDENT OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES,  
NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY.

DEAR SIR:—

It is our wish to present to the New York Public Library the collection of books, pamphlets, prints, maps, etc., formed by our father, the late Gordon Lester Ford, and to constitute the gift a memorial to him. It numbers about one hundred thousand pieces, for the most part relating to American history and to Political Economy, in each of which subjects it is probably the largest private collection in this country; with a library of general character containing not a few rare and desirable books.



In offering this collection to the New York Public Library we do not wish to lessen the value of the gift by imposing conditions which shall hamper and clog its usefulness to you or to the public. We, therefore, only ask that each volume shall be so marked as to show that it is part of this collection, and that in the new building some suitable means be adopted to call attention to the fact that it contains the Gordon Lester Ford collection.

Should this gift be accepted, we shall not, in transferring it to your shelves, terminate our interest, but shall continue adding to it, as we have since our father bequeathed it to us.

Very respectfully yours,

(Signed)      WORTHINGTON CHAUNCEY FORD.  
PAUL LEICESTER FORD.

Gordon Lester Ford began as a collector of autographs about 1840, and was one of four men who were interested in manuscripts at that time. Of these four, three left large collections to be dispersed by sale—Tefft, Cist and Sprague;—and of those who came later, like Emmet, Leffingwell and Duer, only the stores of Emmet and Duer have remained intact. Buying at first the autographs of prominent characters, Mr. Ford gradually ceased to accumulate mere autographs and confined his attention to historical manuscripts, believing them to be a necessary complement to any historical library.

From autographs it was an easy stage to books and pamphlets. Beginning as a collector of general literature, Mr. Ford gradually specialized, and finally gave his attention almost entirely to works on American history, and especially its political history. The collection is particularly strong on pamphlets of local or family records, the fruits of the earlier years of collecting; while the long series of tracts and contemporary records of the Stamp Act and revolutionary periods point to the gradual concentration of effort in that particular line. Continuing at a later period, the history of the Constitution and of political parties under it was regarded, and thus the library is very full and complete in a form of controversial writings of high value to the student of the history of the United States, and one that is extremely difficult to obtain. The long series of political pamphlets relating to Jefferson, Adams, Hamilton, and Madison are proof of this; while the even longer series of tracts on political controversies from the Revolution through the Rebellion evidence the catholicity of taste and the ardor of collecting.

Strong as it is in this general feature of political and constitutional history, its strength and importance are shown in its special lines. The Franklin collection contains some unique features; while the Washingtoniana is very numerous. The Thomas Paine and William Cobbett features are notable, and the Noah Webster is very complete. In every part of the collection may be found volumes containing manuscript notes by the writers or by persons interested. It was not a mere presentation from the author that was wanted, but a copy containing his annotations or new material.

From government and politics the interest spread to political economy, and a very large collection of economic writings was the result. It was not only English and American works that were obtained, but those published in France, Germany and Italy were purchased freely. Even here some specialties were developed, such

as the editions of Adam Smith, the controversies over the West Indian trade, the Bullion report, the Bank Act of 1844 and the repeal of the Corn Laws. In American matters there is special fulness on tariff legislation, taxation, and currency.

In the later years of Mr. Ford's collection he was assisted by his sons Worthington C. and Paul Leicester Ford; and after his death, November 14th, 1891, they continued to add largely to both books and manuscripts. The autographs and manuscripts of the collection have been purchased by Mr. J. Pierpont Morgan, of New York, who will select from them such as he wishes to retain for his private collection and will present the remainder as his gift to the New York Public Library.

Among other important gifts of the month are the following:—From the Bibliotheca Nacional de Rio de Janeiro, 13 volumes and 11 pamphlets; from the Duc de Loubat, 1 volume, a reproduction of an old Spanish manuscript; from Charles Howland Russell, 14 volumes and 36 pamphlets, including a set of the Harvard Graduates' Magazine; from the Social Reform Club, 26 volumes and 192 pamphlets; from F. A. Sorge, 147 volumes, 276 pamphlets and about 400 newspapers; and from Everett P. Wheeler, 16 volumes, being partial sets of the Telegrapher and of the Journal of the Telegraph.

At a stated meeting of the Board of Trustees of the New York Public Library, held on February 8th, 1899, Mr. Bird S. Coler was elected as a member of the Board to fill the vacancy caused by the death of S. Van Rensselaer Cruger, in accordance with a change in the by-laws of the Board, in which it is prescribed that the Comptroller of the City of New York shall be elected a member *ex officio*.

---

#### CHARLES I's EXPEDITION AGAINST THE COVENANTERS IN 1639.

The following letters, from the Hardwicke papers, relate to the expedition of Charles I. against the Covenanters in the summer of 1639. The writer, Edward Norgate, illuminator and herald-painter, attended the king on this occasion as clerk of the signet. His correspondent was Robert Reade, secretary to Sir Francis Windebank, secretary of state and one of the comptrollers of the posts.

##### NOBLE COUSIN

I promised you news. Promise is a debt and debts [are] payable by the rich as they are willing, and the poor as they are able. In some, Payments in single money is still payment, and what I cannot send you by Gross, you shall have by Retail. For here we serve Fortune by the day, when the Season is as variable as the people and reports we meet withall. At our first coming the King was met, received, and brought in by the gallantaria of this Country, People bravely vested & mounted thereafter. No King in Christendom can wish better subjects, whose greatest contention was to exceed in all expressions of zeal to the Kings service, wherein was neither want of cost or want of Courage. The first few days of our Stay here was past over in feasting & entertainments, the Lord Mayor feasting the King who knighted him & the Recorder. For Sr Arthur Ingram is not to be

named, whose every room is a several Apollo, and the Inventory of his dishes as long as these country miles. He lodges and feeds the Lo: General, the Earls of Pembroke & Salisbury, Secr<sup>y</sup> Coke, with many others, & for Commanders and gallants of the short Robe, his house is the only Rendezvous. Hither are come more than a good many of the Scots, with many complaints of insolencies done by Covenanters, & losses sustained by themselves. But there is no greater discord between the two Nations, than in their reports. Some of them tell how narrowly they escaped, what Castles and Towns taken, what people imprison'd. That the Covenanters are all mad with rage & rebellion, and will venture upon any attempt, though never so dangerous or desperate. Others again deny this; and say they came fairly off, that the Covenanters have not hurt any man, not so much as a broken pate can appear, more than the stealing a little plate from the Earl of Winton; that they are instantly become very loving worms, & will lye prostrate at his Majesties feet upon the first appearance of his power, or signification of his pleasure. What to do with these reports, or how to reconcile 'em in faith I know not. You have what I hear, yet it is but sheet news, for you know I am of the Court, I am not of the Council and yet not the wiser. The Earl of Essex is in Berwick with 2000 men, from whence S<sup>r</sup> Jacob Astley came hither this night, and hath been long with the King. Berwick and Carlisle are I hope secure. So that we may care the less what they do in Scotland. Some say they are all ready to disband, others that they are more vengeable minded than ever, and ready for any mischief. When I hear news of more truth and certainty, you shall have it. Present my humble service to the noble Secretary, & all my smaller friends there. M<sup>r</sup> Thomas Windbanke came hither this Saturday night & is very well & merry. M<sup>r</sup> Secretary is still at S<sup>r</sup> Arthur Ingram's & hath no Diet but his. If I had as much matter as leisure, I could weary out a Quire of paper & you. S<sup>r</sup> Abraham's quality of angling were to me a Revenue, for then I might hope to catch something towards a dinner in these catching times. But to live altogether upon expence, is a melancholy matter. Will present my love, and best wishes to my Bro<sup>r</sup> Warwick, and intreat him to remember my Bro<sup>r</sup> [Sir Balthazer] Gerbier\* Selon que les occasions se presenteront. So I will conclude with Dulman in Ignoramus. Si ingrossas instrumenta bene est. Ego quidem non ingresso Instrumenta. I wish you all health & happiness because I am

YORK this

16<sup>th</sup> April 1639.

Yo<sup>r</sup> affectionate Cousin and Servant

EDW<sup>d</sup> NORGATE

S<sup>r</sup>.

I thank you for your kind visit & am glad to hear that my wife was abroad and amongst em, I care more for her health than her housewifery & had rather she were well abroad, than sick at home, yet your love is not the less, nor my obligation. You shall not fail to hear how the world goes here, provided you will take things as we are made believe they are, for here are frequent reports as different & irreconcilable as the Nations. Yesterday came the news of the revolt of the Lo: Marquis Huntley to the Covenanters. He hath signed their Articles, sworn

\* "Resident at Brussels"—Marginal note by Lord Hardwicke.

to their party, & feasted some of the principal, & is gone into the Mountains it matters not wither. Of this, & him, all here speak shame enough. The King was two days ago at Selby at the Horse quarter, whence he returned very well pleased with the sight & order of most goodly troupes about 700. They are gone now towards Newcastle whether we follow on Monday come sevennight, the King is lodged & feasted by Mr. Treasurer at his Castle at Raby on Monday and the next day will be at Newcastle. The King said last night at supper that he was told that Colonel or General Lesly (for so the King called him) should report, that he would meet the King upon the Borders, or rather near Berwick with 30,000 men, & there he would parley with him. Most intolerable insolency of so worthless a Vassal to such a Sovereign. The Foot Companies coming hither have committed many insolencies upon the way especially the Essex men who have killed a woman with Child, and others, besides robbing & spoiling passengers & houses as they pass. I send this Letter by Sr. Oliver Fleming\* who hath this day taken his leave of the King and returns into Switzerland. He is a most worthy honest hearted Gent<sup>l</sup>: and my ancient acquaintance, and one that is worthy of yours: the rather because he desires it. And though I need not appear in so just a request wherein his own merit is incomparably above my oratory. Yet I am confident—when you know him as I do, you will find, or make occasion to do him fair offices to the noble Secretary, whose affectionate servant he professes to be. Entreat my Bro<sup>r</sup>. Warwicke to partake in what I write concerning this Gent: as well as in all the Services I have sent or shall send from hence, where in there is not a line, letter nor recommendations, but is, and is to be, divided betwixt you. Tell him that wherever I am, I am his and yours, and hope he will not marry yet because whether I live or die, he hath a wife & some children to look after, who hope he will prove as good a husband as he hath been a Bro<sup>r</sup>. By this time I hope Mr. Secretary Coke may see how impertinent and inconvenient it was to trouble this journey with Sr. Abraham Williams and myself. There being not business for half a hand. He's now here at a great & unnecessary charge. Mr. Secretary bad me write to stay his coming which I did, which he did second with his own Letter to that effect. It seems that his wife hurried him away, fearing I got all & more too. And now having met with my Letter she swaggers with him to have him return as fast. But he will on. Mr. Secretary is still with Sr. Arthur Ingram who lodges & feasts eleven Lords & persons of Quality, besides a world of comers & goers incessantly. But I forget myself and think your leisure and mine alike. Present my service to all my friends, in especial to your self who extreemly oblige me by this favor and conveyance of my Letters to and again. But I may live to requite you by a better way than dying. Mr. Thomas Windbanke is very well and warm, arm'd in Buff, and made his appearance among the rest of those Cavalliers at Selby. So with my love remembered I rest and am

YORK, 19<sup>th</sup> April 1639.

Yo<sup>r</sup> very affectionate Cousin & Servant

EDW<sup>d</sup>. NORGATE.

---

\* "Afterwards Master of y<sup>e</sup> Ceremonys to the Protector" . . . —Marginal note by Lord Hardwicke.

PERIODICALS RELATING TO GENERAL HISTORY, AMERICAN  
EXCEPTED, AND TO ARCHÆOLOGY.

PERIODICALS ALREADY CONTAINED IN V. 1, No. 8, ARCHÆOLOGY; AND THE  
HISTORICAL SERIES IN V. 2, No. 8-9, *i. e.*, LEARNED SOCIETIES,  
ARE OMITTED HERE.

\*\* The letters N and C after the titles stand respectively for the New York  
Public Library and the Columbia University Library.

**Aachener** Geschichtsverein. Zeitschrift. v. 19. N  
*Aachen*, 1897. 8°. N  
v. 19 has the title: Festschrift aus Anlass der Eröffnung  
des Bibliothekgebäudes der Stadt Aachen.

**Accademia** lucchese di scienze, lettere ed arti.  
Memorie e documenti per servire all' istoria del  
principato lucchese. v. 1-5, 7-13. *Lucca*, 1813-81.  
4°. C

**Acta** Borussica ecclesiastica, civilia, literaria;  
oder, Sorgfältige Sammlung allerhand zur Ge-  
schichte des Landes Preussen gehöriger Nach-  
richten, Urkunden, Schriften und Documenten.  
3 v. *Königsberg*, 1730-72. 16°. C

**Acta** publica. See **Verein** für Geschichte und  
Alterthum Schlesiens.

**Acten** der Ständetage Preussens. See **Verein**  
für die Geschichte der Provinzen Ost- und West-  
preussen.

**Allgemeine** geschichtsforschende Gesellschaft  
der Schweiz. Anzeiger für schweizerische Ge-  
schichte und Alterthumskunde, 1855-68. 3 v. *Zü-  
rich*, 1860-68. 8°. C

Continued as

— Anzeiger für schweizerische Geschichte.  
v. 1-7 (1870-97). *Bern*, 1873-97. 8°. N  
Current.

— — v. 1-5 (1870-89). *Bern*, 1873-89. C  
v. 1 entitled: Indicateur d'histoire suisse publié par la  
Société générale d'histoire suisse. v. 2-4 published in Solo-  
thurn.

— Archiv für schweizerische Geschichte. v. 1-  
20. *Zürich*, 1843-75. 8°. N C

Continued as

— Jahrbuch für schweizerische Geschichte.  
v. 1-22. *Zürich*, 1876-97. 8°. N C  
Current.

— Quellen zur Schweizer Geschichte. v. 1-14,  
16-17. *Basel*, 1877-97. 8°. N  
Current.

— — v. 1-6 (1877-84). C

**Allgemeine** historische Bibliothek, von Mit-  
gliedern des Königlichen Instituts der historischen  
Wissenschaften zu Göttingen. 16 v. *Halle*, 1767-  
71. 12°. C

**Allgemeine** Staats-Korrespondenz. v. 1-3.  
*Aschaffenburg*, 1814-15. 12°. C

Continuation of: Der Rheinische Bund.

**Allgemeine** Zeitschrift für Geschichte. See  
**Zeitschrift** für Geschichts-Wissenschaft.

**Almanach** administratif, historique et statiti-  
que de l'Yonne... v. 136 (1888). *Auxerre* [1888].  
12°. C

**Almanach** de Gotha. Annuaire généalogique,  
diplomatique et statistique. v. [38]-136 (1801-99):  
Suppl. 1882-84. 100 v. *Gotha*, 1801-98. 24°. N

v. 38-83 (1801-46), v. 99 (1862) & v. 133 (1897) are of the Ger-  
man edition with title: Gothaischer genealogischer Hofkalen-  
der. 1824, 1840 & 1844 in both French and German editions.  
Title of supplement: Annuaire diplomatique et consulaire des  
états des deux mondes.

— v. 84-87, 93-95, 98, 101-5, 107, 109-11,  
113-115, 117-18, 120-123, 125-136 (1847-99). C

**Almanach** impérial. See **Almanach** na-  
tional.

**Almanach** national. Annuaire officiel de la  
République française. 1724, 1745, 1752, 1774-75,  
1781, 1783, 1785, 1789, 1791-93, An 3, 9-13, 1806-  
97. 103 v. *Paris*, 1724-1897. 8°. N

— 1792, An 7, 9, 1809-10, 1812-13, 1826,  
1828, 1843, 1885-86. C

Titles vary according to form of government: Almanach  
royal, Almanach impérial and Almanach national.

**Almanach** républicain démocratique pour 1850,  
rédigé par... Arnaud... Barbés, Louis Blanc,  
Blanqui. *Paris* [1849?] 24°. C

**Almanach** royal. See **Almanach** national.

**Almanaque** del diario de Barcelona. 1862.  
v. 5. *Barcelona*, 1861. 16°. C

**Altpreussische** Monatsschrift. v. 1-4 (1864-  
67); N. F. v. 5-34 (1868-97); Der neuen preussischen  
Provinzial-Blätter 4.-5. Folge, v. 71-100. *Königs-  
berg*, 1864-97. 8°. C

**Anales** del Museo nacional de Mexico. See  
**Museo** nacional de Mexico.

**Anales** del Museo de la Plata. See **Museo**  
de la Plata.

**Ancient** history from the monuments. See  
**Society** for promoting Christian knowledge.

**Annalen** des historischen Vereins für den Nie-  
derrhein, insbesondere die alte Erzdiocöse Köln.  
See **Historischer** Verein für den Niederrhein.

**Annalen** des Vereins für nassauische Alter-  
thumskunde und Geschichtsforschung. See **Ver-  
ein** für nassauische Alterthumskunde und Ge-  
schichtsforschung.

**Annales** Batavicæ. See **Hollantse** Mer-  
curius.

**Annales** du Midi, revue archéologique, his-  
torique et philologique de la France méridionale,  
publiée par A. Thomas. v. 1-10 (1889-98). *Toulouse*,  
1889-98. 8°. N  
Current. Quarterly.

— v. 8-10 (1896-98). C  
Current.

**Annales** de la Société historique et archéologique de Château-Thierry. See **Société** historique et archéologique de Château-Thierry.

**Annales** de la Société historique et archéologique du Gâtinais. See **Société** historique et archéologique du Gâtinais.

**Annales** des voyages, de la géographie et de l'histoire. v. 1-24 (1808-14). Table v. 1-20. *Paris*, 1808-14. 8°. N C

Continued in 1819 as: **Nouvelles annales des voyages**. Edited by Conrad Malte-Brun. 6. sér. of **Nouvelles annales** has the title: **Annales des voyages**.

**Année** politique 1874-97, suivie d'un index raisonné de notes et de documents par André Daniel. Année 1-24. *Paris*, 1875-98. 12°. N

**Annuaire** de l'archéologie française. See **Société** française d'archéologie pour la conservation des monuments historiques.

**Annuaire** des deux mondes. Histoire générale des divers états. 1850-67. *Paris*, n. d. 8°. N  
— v. 8-9 (1857-59). C

Forms a supplement to the *Revue des deux mondes*.

**Annuaire** encyclopédique 1859-71. Publié par les directeurs de l'Encyclopédie du XIX siècle. 9 v. *Paris*, 1860-72. 4°. N

— 8 v. (1859-68). C

**Annuaire** historique. See **Société** de l'histoire de France.

**Annuaire** historique du Département de l'Yonne. Année 1-34, 37-59 (1837-95); Tables 1837-60. 58 v. *Auxerre*, 1837-95. 8°. C

— Année 61 (1897). N

**Annuaire** historique, généalogique et héraldique de l'ancienne noblesse de France. Par M. de Saint-Allais. Année 1835-36. *Paris*, 1835. 8°. N

**Annuaire** historique universel pour 1818-61. Par C. L. Lesur. *Paris*, 1821-66. 8°. N C

1818-19 are a 2d. ed. of 1825. From 1840 under title: **Annuaire historique universel ou Histoire politique**. Many changes of editor.

**Annuaire** de la noblesse de France et des maisons souveraines de l'Europe. Publié par Borel d'Hauterive. Année 1-2, 4-44, 54-56 (1843-44, 1846-88, 1896-98). 46 v. *Paris*, 1843-98. 16°. N  
1849-50 and 1871-72 form 1 volume each.

**Annuaire** des sciences historiques. Bibliographie des ouvrages d'érudition. Publié par A de Caix de Saint-Aymour. [v. 1 (1876)]. *Paris*, 1877. 12°. N

**Annual Register**. A review of public events at home and abroad. v. 1-104 (1758-1862); new ser. 1863-97. 137 v. *London*, 1758-1898. 8°. N C  
v. 1-104 have title: **Annual Register, or a view of history and politics**.

**Annuario** della nobiltà italiana. Anno 19 (1897). 1 v. *Bari*, 1897. 24°. N

**Annuario** politico, historico et estatistico do Brazil. Anno 1. (1846.) *Rio de Janeiro*, 1846. 12°. N

**Annuary** of the historical and archæological association of Ireland. See **Historical** and Archæological Association of Ireland.

**Antiquiteiten**; een oudheidkundig tijdschrift. 3 v. *Groningen*, 1820-26. 8°. C

**Anzeiger** für schweizerische Geschichte. See **Allgemeine** geschichtsforschende Gesellschaft der Schweiz.

**Archæologia** aeliana. See **Society** of Antiquaries of Newcastle upon Tyne.

**Archæologisch**-numismatisches Institut der Universität Göttingen. Originalwerke in der archæologischen Abteilung. *Göttingen*, 1887. 4°. C

**Archiv** für ältere und neuere vorzüglich teutsche Geschichte, Staatsklugheit und Erdkunde. v. 1-2. *Memmingen*, 1790-92. 12°. C

Discontinued.

**Archiv** für bayreuthische Geschichte und Alterthumskunde. v. 1 (1828-30). *Bayreuth*, 1828-30. 8°. N

Continued as: **Archiv** für Geschichte und Alterthumskunde des Ober-Main-Kreises.

**Archiv** für Frankfurts Geschichte und Kunst. See **Verein** für Geschichte und Alterthumskunde.

**Archiv** der Gesellschaft für ältere deutsche Geschichtskunde. See **Gesellschaft** für ältere deutsche Geschichtskunde.

**Archiv** für Geschichte und Alterthumskunde von Oberfranken. 3. ser. v. 1-16. *Bayreuth*, 1838-84. 8°. N

Continuation of: **Archiv** für Geschichte und Alterthumskunde des Ober-Main-Kreises.

**Archiv** für Geschichte und Alterthumskunde des Ober-Main-Kreises. [2. ser.] v. 1-2. (1831-36.) *Bayreuth*, 1831-36. 8°. N

Continuation of: **Archiv** für Bayreuthische Geschichte und Alterthumskunde.

Continued as: **Archiv** für Geschichte und Alterthumskunde von Oberfranken.

**Archiv** für Geschichte und Alterthumskunde Westphalens. Hrsg. von P. Wigand. v. 1-7. *Hamm, Lemgo*, 1826-38. 12°. N

**Archiv** für Geschichte und Literatur. 6 v. *Frankfurt am Main*, 1830-35. 8°. C

Discontinued.

**Archiv** für die Geschichte Liv-, Esth- und Curlands. 8 v. (1844-61); N. F. 11 v. (1861-85). *Reval & Dorpat*, 1844-85. 8°. C

Ser. 1, v. 3-8 and new ser. "mit Unterstützung der estländischen litterarischen Gesellschaft." New ser. v. 1-8 have title: **Quellen zur Geschichte des Untergangs livländischer Selbständigkeit**. v. 9-11: **Neue Quellen, &c.**

**Archiv** für die Geschichte des Niederrheins. v. 1-7. *Düsseldorf*, 1832-70. 8°. C

**Archiv** für hessische Geschichte. Hrsg. aus den Schriften des Historischen Vereins für das Grossherzogthum Hessen. v. 1-15 (1835-84); Suppl. bd. 1846; Reg. 1873. *Darmstadt*, 1835-84. 8°. C

— v. 1-11 (1835-67). 8°. N

**Archiv** des historischen Vereins des Cantons Bern. See **Historischer** Verein des Cantons Bern.

**Archiv** des historischen Vereins von Unterfranken und Aschaffenburg. See **Historischer** Verein von Unterfranken und Aschaffenburg.

**Archiv** für Landes- und Volkskunde der Provinz Sachsen nebst angrenzenden Landesteilen. v. 1-7. *Halle a. S.*, 1891-97. 8°. C

Current.

— v. 3-6 (1893-96). N

**Archiv für österreichische Geschichte.** v. 1-851-2; Register, v. 1-2; Notizenblatt; Beilage, v. 1-9 (1851-60). *Wien*, 1848-98. 8°. N

Current. v. 1-33 have title: Archiv für Kunde österreichischer Geschichtsquellen.

— v. 1-81 (1848-95), Notizenblatt; v. 1-9 (1851-60), Reg. v. 1-2. C

**Archiv für die sächsische Geschichte.** Hrsg. von W. Wachsmuth und R. von Weber. v. 1-12 (1863-74); N. F. v. 1-6 (1875-80). 18 v. *Leipzig*, 1863-80. 8°. N C

Continued as: **Neues Archiv für sächsische Geschichte und Alterthumskunde.** Wachsmuth ceased to be editor with v. 3.

**Archiv für schweizerische Geschichte.** See **Allgemeine geschichtsforschende Gesellschaft der Schweiz.**

**Archiv des Vereins für Geschichte und Alterthumskunde Westfalens.** See **Verein für Geschichte und Alterthumskunde Westfalens.**

**Archivalische Zeitschrift.** See **Bayerisches allgemeines Reichsarchiv.**

**Archives annuelles de la Normandie.** Publiés par L. Du Bois. 2 v. *Caen*, 1824-26. 8°. C

**Archives de la Bastille.** Documents inédits recueillis et publiés par F. Ravaisson. v. 1-17. *Paris*, 1866-91. 8°. N

**Archives de Bretagne.** See **Société des bibliophiles bretons et de l'histoire de Bretagne.**

**Archives de la Commission des monuments historiques.** See **Commission des monuments historiques.**

**Archives;** ou, Correspondance inédite de la maison d'Orange-Nassau; recueil publié... par G. Groen van Prinsterer. 1. sér.; 8 v., Suppl.; 2. sér. 5 v. Table, 2 v. 15 v. *Leide and Utrecht*, 1835-62. 8°. C

**Archives curieuses de l'histoire de France depuis Louis XI jusqu'à Louis XVIII,** ou collection de pièces rares et intéressantes telles que chroniques, mémoires, pamphlets, lettres &c. &c. Publiées d'après les textes conservés à la bibliothèque royale et accompagnées de notices et d'éclaircissements. Par L. Cimber et autres personnes. v. 1-15 (1834-37); 2. sér. v. 1-11 (1837-40). 26 v. *Paris*, 1834-40. 8°. N C

Cimber is the pseudonym of L. Lafaist.

**Archives diplomatiques.** Recueil de diplomatie et d'histoire. Publié sous la direction de L. Renault. Année [1]-19, [62 v.] (1861-79); 2. sér. v. 1-64 (1880-97). 126 v. *Paris*, 1861-97. 8°. N C

Current. 2. sér. v. 1-8 also called: Année, 20-23 and have subtitle: Recueil de diplomatie et d'histoire.

**Archives généalogiques et historiques de la noblesse de France,** ou recueil de preuves, mémoires, et notices généalogiques. Publiées par M. Lainé. v. 1-11. *Paris*, 1828-50. 8°. N

**Archives historiques du département de la Gironde.** See **Société des archives historiques de la Gironde.**

**Archives historiques de la Gascogne.** See **Société historique de la Gascogne.**

**Archives historiques du Limousin.** See **Société des archives historiques du Limousin.**

**Archives historiques du Poitou.** See **Société des archives historiques du Poitou.**

**Archives historiques de la Saintonge et de l'Aunis.** See **Société des archives historiques de la Saintonge et de l'Aunis.**

**Archives municipales de Bordeaux;** Bordeaux vers 1450; par F. J. L. Drouyn. *Bordeaux*, 1874. 4°. C

**Archives de l'Orient latin.** See **Société de l'Orient latin.**

**Archives de la Société d'histoire du Canton de Fribourg.** See **Société d'histoire du Canton de Fribourg.**

**Archivio della Società romana di storia patria** See **Società romana di storia patria.**

**Archivio storico.** See **Società siciliana per la storia patria.**

**Archivio storico italiano,** fondato da G. B. Viesseux, e continuato a cura della R. deputazione toscana di storia patria. v. 1-16 (1842-51); Appendices v. 1-9 (1842-53); n. ser. v. 1-18 (1855-63); 3. ser. v. 1-26 (1865-77); 4. ser. v. 1-20 (1878-87); 5. ser. v. 1-21 (1888-98); Index 1842-77; 3. ser. 1873-77. 111 v. *Firenze*, 1842-98. 8°. N C

**Archivio storico lombardo.** See **Società storica lombarda.**

**Archivio storico per le province Napoletane.** v. 1-21. Indice 1-20. *Napoli*, 1876-97. 8°. C

Current.

**Archivio veneto.** Pubblicazione periodica. v. 1-24 (1871-82); nuev. ser. v. 25-39 (1883-90). *Venezia*, 1871-90. 8°. N C

Continued as: **Nuovo archivio veneto.** See **Reale deputazione veneto di storia patria.**

— Suppl. vols. 1-2. *Venezia*, 1872-73. 8°. C

**Archivum Rákócianum.** See **Magyar tudományos Akademia.**

**Argovia.** See **Historische Gesellschaft des Kantons Aargau.**

**Asiatic Annual Register;** or, A view of the history of Hindustan and... the politics, commerce and literature of Asia, 1799-1808. v. 1-10. *London*, 1800-09. 8°. C

— v. 1-81, 9-12 (1800-11). N

**Asiatic Journal and Monthly Register for British India and its dependencies.** v. 1-28 (1816-29); n. ser. v. 1-40 (1830-43); 3. ser. v. 1-4 (1843-45). 72 v. *London*, 1816-45. 8°. N

— v. 1-28 (1816-29); n. ser. v. 1-40 (1830-43); 3. ser. v. 1-2 (1843-44). C

Title changed slightly at beginning of each ser.

**Asiatisches Magazin** verfasst von einer Gesellschaft Gelehrten. Hrsg. von J. Klaproth. 2 v. *Weimar*, 1802. 8°. C

**Association bretonne.** Bulletin archéologique, publié par la classe d'archéologie. 3. sér. v. 15. *Saint Brieuc*, 1897. 8°. N

**Association Florimontane d'Annecy.** Revue savoisienne, histoire, sciences, arts, industrie, littérature. v. 1-7, 81-7 (1860-67). *Annecy*, 1860-67. f°. N

**Association for promoting the Discovery of the interior parts of Africa.** Proceedings. 2 v. *London*, 1790-1804. 4°. C

**Atti e memorie della Regia deputazione di storia patria per le provincie delle Marche Ancone.** See

**Regia** deputazione di storia patria per le provincie delle Marche Ancone.

**Atti e memorie della Regia deputazione di storia patria per le provincie modenesi.** See **Regia** deputazione di storia patria per le provincie modenesi.

**Atti e memorie della Società siciliana per la storia patria.** See **Società** siciliana per la storia patria.

**Baltische Studien.** See **Gesellschaft** für pommersche Geschichte und Alterthumskunde.

**Bannatyne Club.** [Publications.] Octavo series. v. 2, 3, 6, 10 v. *Edinburgh*, 1847-64. 8°.

— — — Quarto series. v. 3, 13, 21-22, 24, 28, 36, 42, 56, 59, 61, 67, 99-100, 119. *Edinburgh*, 1825-82. 4°.

**Bayerisches** allgemeines Reichsarchiv. Archivische Zeitschrift, N. F. v. 3-7. *München*, 1892-96. 8°.

**Beitraege** zur deutschen Territorial- und Stadtgeschichte, hrsg. von G. von Below, H. Diemar, und F. Kuetgen. 1 Ser. 3. Hft. *Kassel*, 1897. 4°.

**Beiträge** zur Geschichte Basels. See **Historische** und antiquarische Gesellschaft zu Basel.

**Beiträge** zur Geschichte des Niederrheins. See **Düsseldorfer** Geschichts-Verein.

**Beiträge** zur Kunde Preussens. 7 v. *Königsberg*, 1818-25. 12°.

**Beiträge** zur vaterländischen Geschichte. See **Historisch**-antiquarischer Verein. **Historische** und antiquarische Gesellschaft zu Basel.

**Berner Taschenbuch** auf das Jahr 1852-87. v. 1-36. *Bern*, 1852-87. 16°.

**Biblioteca** storica e letteraria di Sicilia. v. 1-28. [*Palermo*, 1869-80.] 8°.

**Bibliotheca** historica. Instructa a B. G. Struvio aucta a C. G. Budero nunc vero a J. G. Meuselio ita digesta, amplificata et emendata ut paene novum opus videri possit. v. 1-11. *Lipsia*, 1782-1802. 8°.

**Bibliotheca** historica suecogothica. v. 1-15. *Stockholm*, 1782-1817. 8°.

**Bibliotheca** historico-militaris. v. 1-3. *Cassel*, 1887-95. 8vo.

**Bibliothèque** de l'École des chartes. See **École** des chartes.

**Bibliothèque** historique à l'usage des dames. v. 1-69. *Paris*, 1779-87.

**Bijdragen** voor de geschiedenis van het bisdom van Haarlem. 20 v. *Haarlem*, 1873-95. 8°.

**Bijdragen** tot de kennis der nederlandsche en vreemde koloniën bijzonder betrekkelijk de vrijlating der slaven. 4 v. *Utrecht*, 1844-47. 8°.

**Bijdragen** en mededeelingen van het Historisch genootschap gevestigd te Utrecht. See **Historisch** genootschap gevestigd te Utrecht.

**Bijdragen** voor vaderlandsche geschiedenis en oudheidkunde. Verzameld en uitgegeven door I. A. Nijhoff. v. 1-10 (1837-56); Nieuwe reeks, v. 1-10 (1859-80); 3. reeks, v. 1, 10 1-2 (1882, 1897) 21 v. *Arnheim*, 's *Gravenhage*, 1837-97. 8°. N C  
Current. N. reeks. v 3-5 edited by J. A. Nijhoff and P. Nijhoff. v. 6-3. reeks v. 1 by R. Fruin.

**Birmingham** Historical Society. Transactions. 1.-4. session. *Birmingham*, 1880-84. N

**Boletín** de la Real academia de la historia. See **Real** academia de la historia.

**Bulletin** annuel de la Société jersiaise. See **Société** jersiaise.

**Bulletin** archéologique. See **Association** bretonne.

**Bulletin** archéologique et historique de la Société archéologique de Tarn-et-Garonne. See **Société** archéologique de Tarn-et-Garonne.

**Bulletin** du Commission historique du département du nord. See **Commission** historique du département du nord.

**Bulletin** et mémoires de la Société archéologique du département d' Ille-et-Vilaine. See **Société** archéologique du département d' Ille-et-Vilaine.

**Bulletin** et mémoires de la Société archéologique et historique de la Charente. See **Société** archéologique et historique de la Charente.

**Bulletin** monumental. See **Société** française d'archéologie pour la conservation des monuments historiques.

**Bulletin** du Musée historique de Mulhouse. See **Musée** historique de Mulhouse.

**Bulletin** de la Société des antiquaires de l'Ouest. See **Société** des antiquaires de l'Ouest.

**Bulletin** de la Société archéologique de Nantes et du département de la Loire inférieure. See **Société** archéologique de Nantes etc.

**Bulletin** de la Société des archives historiques [de Saintonge et de l'Aunis.] See **Société** des archives historiques [de Saintonge et de l'Aunis].

**Bulletin** de la Société d'art et d'histoire du diocèse de Liège. See **Société** d'art et d'histoire du diocèse de Liège.

**Bulletin** de la Société des bibliophiles bretons et de l'histoire de Bretagne. See **Société** des bibliophiles bretons et de l'histoire de Bretagne.

**Bulletin** de la Société pour la conservation des monuments historiques d' Alsace. See **Société** pour la conservation des monuments historiques d' Alsace.

**Bulletin** de la Société départementale d'archéologie et de statistique de la Drome. See **Société** départementale d'archéologie et de statistique de la Drome.

**Bulletin** de la Société de l'histoire de France. See **Société** de l'histoire de France.

**Bulletin** de la Société de l'histoire de Paris et de l' Ile de France. See **Société** de l'histoire de Paris et de l' Ile de France.

**Bulletin** de la Société historique et archéologique de Corbeil d'Étampes et du Hurepoix. See **Société** historique et archéologique de Corbeil d'Étampes et du Hurepoix.

**Bulletin** de la Société historique et littéraire de Tournai. See **Société** historique et littéraire de Tournai.

**Bulletin** de la Société normande d'études préhistoriques. See **Société** normande d'études préhistoriques.

**Bulletin** de la Société des sciences historiques et naturelles de la Corse. See **Société** des sciences historiques et naturelles de la Corse.



**Bulletin** de la Société des sciences historiques et naturelles de Semur. See **Société** des sciences historiques et naturelles de Semur.

**Bulletin** de la Société des sciences historiques et naturelles de l'Yonne. See **Société** des sciences historiques et naturelles de l'Yonne.

**Bulletin** de la Société scientifique, historique et archéologique de la Corrèze. See **Société** scientifique, historique et archéologique de la Corrèze.

**Bulletins** of the Campaign. See **Bulletins** and other State Intelligence.

**Bulletins** and other State Intelligence. . . compiled and arranged from the official documents published in the London Gazette by T. L. Behan. 1793-1863, pt. 1. 81 v. *London*, 1793-1863. 16°. N  
— 1793-1814, 1854-61. C

1793-1815 have title: *Bulletins of the campaign*. 1816-48: *Bulletins of state intelligence*. There is no volume for 1802. 1849-53 edited by F. Waits. 1854-57 and 1859-63 in 2 parts each, 1858 in 4.

**Bulletins** of State Intelligence. See **Bulletins** and other State Intelligence.

**Bullettino** dell' Istituto storico italiano. See **Istituto** storico italiano.

**Bullettino** della Società storica savonese. See **Società** storica savonese.

**Bullettino** storico della Svizzera italiana. Redazione: E. Motta. v. 19-20<sup>1-20</sup> (1897-98). *Bellinzona*, 1897-98. 8°. N  
Current.

**Cabinet** historique. Revue mensuelle contenant avec un texte et des pièces inédites, le catalogue des mss. que renferment les bibliothèques publiques touchant l'histoire de l'ancienne France; sous la direction de L. Paris. v. 1-22 (1855-76); 2. sér. v. 1-3 (1877-79). 25 v. *Paris*, 1855-79. 8°. N

**Cahiers** des états de Normandie. See **Société** de l'histoire de Normandie.

**Calendar** of ancient records of Dublin . . . by J. T. Gilbert. v. 1. *Dublin*, 1889. 4°. C

**Cambrian** Journal. 4 v.; n. s. v. 1-7 (1854-64). *London*, 1854-64. 8°. C  
Published by the Cambrian Institute. No more published.

**Camden** Society. [Publications.] v. 1-105 (1838-72); new ser. v. 1-58 (1871-98). 163 v. *London*, 1838-98. 8°. N

Current. N. ser. v. 58— edited for the Royal historical Society.

— v. 1-105 (1838-72); n. ser. v. 1-51 (1871-92). C

**Caxton** Society. [Publications.] v. 1-16. *London*, 1844-54. 8°. N C

**Celtic** Magazine: A monthly periodical devoted to the literature, history, antiquities, folk-lore, traditions . . . etc. of the Celt, at home and abroad. v. 1-13. *Inverness*, 1876-88. 8°. N

— v. 3 (1878). C

v. 1. ed. by A. Mackenzie and A. Macgregor. v. 2-11 by A. Mackenzie. v. 12-13, ed. by A. Macbain.

**Celtic** Society. [Publications.] v. 1-3 in 5. *Dublin*, 1848-52. 8°. C

— 6 v. (1847-55). N

In 1853 this Society united with the **Irish** Archæological Society, forming the **Irish** Archæological and Celtic Society.

**Chetham** Society. Remains historical and literary connected with the palatine counties of Lancaster and Chester. 114 v. (1844-82). New ser. v. 1-39 (1883-98). 153 v. *Manchester*, 1844-98. 4°. N C

Current.

**Clarendon** Historical Society. Reprints. 1. ser. (1882-84); new ser. no. 1-12 (1884-85). *Edinburgh*, 1882-85. 8°. N C

**Codex** diplomaticus Brandenburgensis, aus Originalien und Copial-Büchern gesammelt und hrsg. von P. W. Gercken. 8 v. *Salzwedel und Stendal*, 1769-85. 8°. C

— hrsg. von A. F. J. Riedel. Thl. 1-4 in 35 v. (1838-63); Suppl. (1865); Namenverzeichnis, 3 v. (1867-68); Chron. Register. 2 v. (1867-69). 41 v. *Berlin*, 1838-69. 4°. C

**Codex** diplomaticus Mœnoprofrancofurtanus; Urkundenbuch der Reichsstadt Frankfurt; hrsg. von J. F. Boehmer. Thl. 1. *Frankfurt am Main*, 1836. 4°. C

**Codex** diplomaticus Nassoicus . . . im Auftrage und mit Unterstützung des Communalständischen Verbandes des Regierungsbezirks Wiesbaden. v. 1-3. *Wiesbaden*, 1886-87. 4°. C

Hrsg. von K. Menzel und W. Sauer.

**Codex** diplomaticus Silesiæ. See **Verein** für Geschichte und Alterthum Schlesiens.

**Coleccion** de documentos ineditos para la historia de España. v. 1-112. *Madrid*, 1842-95. 8°. N

**Collectanea**. Oxford Historical Society. See **Oxford** Historical Society.

**Collection** des anciens descriptions de Paris, avec introduction et notes par l'Abbé V. Dufour. 10 v. *Paris*, 1878-83. 8°. C

**Collection** de chroniques belges inédites. See **Commission** royale d'histoire de Belgique.

**Collection** de documents relatifs à l'histoire de Paris pendant la révolution française. 14 v. *Paris*, 1888-96. 8°. C

**Collection** d'historiens arméniens traduits par M. Brosset. *S.-Petersbourg*, 1874-76. 2 v. 8°. C

**Collection** des mémoires relatifs à la révolution d'Angleterre. 20 v. *Paris*, 1827. 8°. C

**Collection** of scarce and valuable tracts . . . chiefly such as relate to the history and constitution of these Kingdoms . . . 16 v. *London*, 1748-51. 4°. C

"Somers tracts," first edition published in four sets of 4 vols. each.

**Collections** for a history of Staffordshire. See **William Salt** Archæological Society.

**Commission** des antiquités départementales. Statistique monumentale du Département du Pas-de-Calais. *Arras*, 1850. 4°. C

**Commission** historique du département du Nord. Bulletin. v. 1-5, 20 (1843-57, 1897). 6 v. *Lille*, 1843-97. 8°. N

**Commission** des monuments historiques. Archives. 4 v. *Paris*, [1855-72]. f°. C

**Commission** royale d'histoire de Belgique. Collection de chroniques belges inédites. 89 v. *Bruxelles*, 1836-96. 4°. N

— 84 v. (1836-92). C

— *Compte rendu des séances*; ou, *Recueil de ses bulletins*. v. 1-16 (1837-50); 2. sér. v. 1-12 (1852-59); 3. sér. v. 1-14 (1860-72); 4. sér. v. 1-17 (1873-90); 5. sér. v. 1-7 (1891-97); *Tables*, 2 v. 68 v. *Bruxelles*, 1837-97. 8°. N C

Current.

**Commissione** Colombiana pel quarto centenario dalla scoperta dell' America. Raccolta di documenti e studi. Pt. 1, v. 1-3; pt. 2, v. 1, 3; pt. 3, v. 1, 2<sup>a</sup>; pt. 4, v. 1-2; pt. 5, v. 2; pt. 6. *Roma*, 1892-96. f°. C

**Commissione** conservatrice dei monumenti e oggetti d'arte e di antichità della provincia di Milano. Atti. v. 1-2 (1876-81). *Milano*, 1880-81. 8°. N C

Issued as suppl. to v. 7-8 of *Archivio storico lombardo*.

**Compte rendu** de la Commission royale d'histoire de Belgique. See **Commission** royale d'histoire de Belgique.

**Congrès** archéologique de France. Séances générales tenues . . . par la Société française d'archéologie pour la conservation et la description des monuments. v. 10-62 (1843-95). *Paris*, 1843-95). 8°. C

— v. 30-31, 61 (1863-64, 1894). N

Vols. 1-9 (1839-42) are bound with the Bulletin monumental de la Société française for those years.

**Cork** Historical and Archaeological Society. Journal. v. 1-3 (1892-94). 2. sér. v. 1-3 (1895-97). 5 v. *Cork*, [1892-97]. 4°. N

Current.

**Corónica** general de España. v. 1-12. *Madrid*, 1791-92. 8°. C

**Correspondance** (La) historique et archéologique. Organe d'informations mutuelles entre archéologues et historiens. F. Bournon et F. Mazecolle, directeurs. v. 1-51-7 (1894-98). *Saint-Denis*, 1894-98. 8°. N

Current. Monthly.

**County** Kildare Archaeological Society. Journal. v. 1-2<sup>a</sup>-5 (1894-98). *Dublin*, 1894-98. 8°. N

Current.

**Cyclopedic** Review of Current History. v. 3-4. *Buffalo*, 1894-95. 8°. C

Continuation of **Quarterly** Register of Current History.

**Danmarks** Adels Aarbog. Aargang 14 (1897). *Kjöbenhavn*, [1897]. 24°. N

**Dansk** historisk Forening. Historisk Tidsskrift. Redigeret af C. Molbech. v. 1-6. *Kjöbenhavn*, 1840-45. 8°. N C

Continued as

— *Nyt historisk Tidsskrift*. Redigeret af C. Molbech. v. 1-6. *Kjöbenhavn*, 1847-56. 8°. N C

In v. 5 N. L. Westergaard was added as editor. v. 6 by Westergaard alone.

Continued as

— *Historisk Tidsskrift*. Redigeret af N. L. Westergaard. 3. Række. v. 1-6; 4. Række. v. 1-5. *Kjöbenhavn*, 1858-77. 8°. C

— 3. Række. v. 1-3 (1858-64). N

Δελτιον της ιστορικης και εθνολογικης εταιριας της Ελλάδος. See *Ιστορικη και εθνολογικη εταιρια της Ελλάδος*.

**Denkmäler** aus Nassau. See **Verein** für nassauische Alterthumskunde und Geschichtsforschung.

**Denkwürdiger** und nützlicher Rheinischer Antiquarius, welcher die wichtigsten und angenehmsten geographischen, historischen und politischen Merkwürdigkeiten des ganzen Rheinstroms . . . darstellt. Von einem Nachforscher in historischen Dingen [C. von Stramberg]. 39 v. *Coblenz*, 1845-71. 8°. C

**Deutsche** Blätter. Hrsg. von F. A. Brockhaus. 6 v.; N. F. 3 v. *Leipzig, und Altenburg*, 1813-16. 12°. C

Discontinued.

**Deutsche** Zeitschrift für Geschichtswissenschaft. Hrsg. von L. Quidde. v. 1-12 (1889-96); N. F. v. 1-2 (1896-98). *Freiburg & Leipzig*, 1889-98. 8°. N C

The new ser. has the title: **Historische** Vierteljahrschrift.

— Neue Folge: Monatsblätter. v. 1. *Freiburg i. B.* 1897. 8°. N C

— Neue Folge: Vierteljahreshefte. v. 1-2. *Freiburg i. B.* 1897-98. 8°. N C

Current.

**Diarii** di Marino Sanuto. See **Reale** deputazione veneta di storia patria.

**Diplomatarium** Norvegicum; Oldbreve til kundskab om Norges indre og ydre forhold, sprog, slægter, sæder, lovgivning og rettergang i middelalderen; samlede og udgivne af C. C. Lange og C. R. Unger. v. 1-14. *Christiania*, 1849-93. 8°. C

**Documents** pour servir à l'histoire du Département de Seine et Oise. See **Société** archéologique Rambouillet.

**Düsseldorfer** Geschichtsverein. Beiträge zur Geschichte des Niederrheins. Jahrbuch des Düsseldorfer Geschichtsvereins. v. 12. *Düsseldorf*, 1897. 8°. N

Current.

**École** des chartes. Bibliothèque de l'École des chartes; revue d'érudition consacrée spécialement à l'étude du Moyen Age. v. 1-5 (1839-43); 2. sér. v. 1-5 (1844-49); 3. sér. v. 1-5 (1849-54); 4. sér. v. 1-5 (1854-59); 5. sér. v. 1-5 (1859-64); 6. sér. v. 1-5 (1864-69); v. 31-58 (1869-97); Index, 2 v. 60 v. *Paris*, 1839-97. 8°. C

Current.

— v. 1-5 (1839-43); 2. sér. v. 1-5 (1844-49); 3. sér. v. 1-5 (1849-54); 4. sér. v. 1-5 (1854-59); 5. sér. v. 1-5 (1859-64); 6. sér. v. 1-5 (1864-69); v. 31-56, 59<sup>1</sup>-5 (1869-95, 1898). N

Current.

**Edinburgh** Annual Register, 1808-26. 19 v. in 24. *Edinburgh*, 1810-28. 8°. N C

**English** Historical Review. Edited by M. Creighton. v. 1-13. *London*, 1886-98. 8°. N C

Current. From v. 7 (1892) edited by Gardiner and Poole.

**English** Historical Society [Publications] 29 v. (1838-56). *London*, 1838-56. 4°. N

- v. 1, 3-5, 7, 9-16 (1838-56). C
- Europäischer** Geschichts-Kalender. Hrsg. v. H. Schulthess, mit einem Vorworte von H. v. Sybel. v. 1-25 (1860-84); N. F. v. 1-3 (1885-97). *Nördlingen*, 1861-97. 8°. N C
- Europische** Mercurius behelzende al het voormaamste t geen, zo omtrent de zaaken van staat als oorlog, in alle de . . . landen van Europa . . . is voorgevallen, 1690-1756. 67 v. *Amsterdam*, 1690-1756. 8°. C
- Vols. 51-67 have title: *Nederlandsch gedenkboek; of, Europäische Mercurius*.
- Fonti per storia d'Italia**. See **Istituto storico italiano**.
- Forschungen** zur brandenburgischen und preussischen Geschichte. See **Verein für Geschichte der Mark Brandenburg**.
- Forschungen** zur Geschichte Bayerns. Vierteljahrsschrift hrsg. von K. von Reinhardtstötner. v. 5-6 (1897-98). *Regensburg*, 1897-98. 8°. N
- Current. Quarterly. V. 5 has the title: *Forschungen zur Kultur- und Litteraturgeschichte Bayerns*.
- Forschungen** zur Kultur- und Litteraturgeschichte Bayerns. See **Forschungen** zur Geschichte Bayerns.
- Frankfurtisches** Archiv für ältere deutsche Litteratur und Geschichte. pt. 1-3. *Frankfurt am Main*, 1811-15. 8°. C
- Freies** deutsches Hochstift. Berichte. v. 1 (1860); 5-6 (1863-66); 2. F. no. 1 (1876); N. F. 7 v. (1878-84); N. F. v. 1-13 (1884-97). *Frankfurt a. M.*, 1861-97. 8° and 4°. C
- v. 2-4 (1861-63) were never published, and none were issued for 1866-75 and 1877.
- Friesch** genootschap van geschied-, oudheid-, en taalkunde. Verslag der handeligen, 1876-96. v. 49-68. *Leeuwarden*, 1877-97. 8°. C
- Fürstenbergisches** Urkundenbuch; Sammlung der Quellen zur Geschichte des Hauses Fürstenberg und seiner Lande in Schwaben; hrsg. von dem Fürstlichen Hauptarchiv in Donaueschingen. 7 v. *Tübingen*, 1877-91. f°. C
- Gegenwart** (Die). Eine encyclopädische Darstellung der neuesten Zeitgeschichte für alle Stände. v. 1-12. *Leipzig*, 1848-56. 8°. N
- Continued as: **Unsere Zeit**.
- Genealogisch**-geschichtlich statistisches Jahrbuch für das Jahr 1835, enthaltend die Genealogie der Dynastien und Standesherrn und kurze Statistik der civilisirten Staaten in und ausser Europa, von F. A. Rüder. 1 v. *Leipzig*, 1835. 8°. N
- Genealogisch**-historisch-statistischer Almanach. Jahrg. 13 (1836). *Weimar*, 1836. 24°. N
- Genealogisches** Taschenbuch der deutschen gräflichen Häuser. v. 9-20 (1836-47). *Gotha*, 1835-46. 32°. N
- Geschichts-** und alterthumsforschende Gesellschaft des Osterlandes. Mittheilungen. v. 1-6. *Allenburg*, 1841-66. 8°. N
- Geschichtsblätter** für die mittelhheinischen Bisthümer. Oct. 1883-July 1885. v. 1-2. *Mainz*, 1884-85. 4°. C
- Discontinued.
- Geschichtschreiber** (Die) der deutschen Vorzeit . . . hrsg. von G. H. Pertz [and others . . . later by W. Wattenbach]. Die Urzeit, v. 1-4; 6. Jahrh. v. 1-5; 7. Jahrh. v. 1; 8. Jahrh. v. 1-4; 9. Jahrh. v. 1-9, 11-14; 10. Jahrh. v. 1-11; Suppl. 1; 11. Jahrh. v. 1-11; 12. Jahrh. v. 1-10; 13. Jahrh. v. 1-9; 14. Jahrh. v. 1-8; 15. Jahrh. v. 1-3. 86 in 23 v. *Berlin*, 1849-92. 12°. C
- Several vols. published at Leipzig.
- 2. Gesammtausgabe. [Urzeit.] 4 v. in 1; 6. Jahrh. 5 v. in 2; 7. Jahrh. 2 v. in 1; 8. Jahrh. 4 v. in 1; 9. Jahrh. 12 v. in 3; 10. Jahrh. 11 v. in 3; 11. Jahrh. 10 v. in 3; 12. Jahrh. 20 v. in 5; 13. Jahrh. 9 v. in 6. 77 v. *Leipzig*, 1884-98. 12°. N
- Gesellschaftsfreund** (Der); Mittheilungen des Historischen Vereins der fünf Orte, Lucern, Uri, Schwyz, Unterwalden und Zug. v. 1-45. *Einsiedeln*, 1843-90. 8°. C
- Register, Bd. 1-40. 3 v. *Einsiedeln*, 1865-89. 8°. C
- Geschichtsquellen** des Bisthums Münster. Hrsg. von Freunden der vaterländischen Geschichte. v. 3. *Münster*, 1855-56. 8°. N
- Geschichtsquellen** der Provinz Sachsen und angrenzender Gebiete, hrsg. von den geschichtlichen Vereinen der Provinz. v. 1-30, 33, 35. 34 v. *Halle*, 1870-96. 8°. C
- Gesellschaft** für ältere deutsche Geschichtskunde zur Beförderung einer Gesammtausgabe der Quellschriften deutscher Geschichten des Mittelalters. Archiv. v. 1-4. *Frankfurt a. M.*, 1820-22. 8°. N
- Continued as
- Neues Archiv. v. 23-24<sup>1</sup> (1897-98). *Hannover*, 1898. 8°. N
- Current.
- Monumenta Germaniæ historica . . . Editit Societas aperendis fontibus rerum Germanicarum medii ævi. Diplomatum imperii tomus 1. (1872) Legum tomus 1-5 (1835-89). Scriptorum tomus 1-30<sup>1</sup> (1826-96). 36 v. *Hannovera*, 1826-96. f°. N C
- v. 1-23 edited by G. H. Pertz.
- Auctorum antiquissimorum tomus 1-13. (1877-96). Diplomatum regum et imperatorum Germaniæ tomus 1-2<sup>1</sup> (1879-88). Epistolæ sæculi XIII e regestis pontificum romanorum selectæ. t. 1-3 (1883-94). Epistolarum tomus 1-4 (1891-95). Indices eorum quæ tomis hucusque editis continentur. [IV.] (1890). Legum sectio 2<sup>1</sup>-2, 3<sup>1</sup>, 4<sup>1</sup>-2, 5 (1883-96). Libelli de lite imperatorum et pontificum sæculis XI et XII conscripti. 1-3 (1891-87). Libri confraternitatum Sancti Galli Augiensis, Fabariensis tomus 1 (1884). Necrologia Germaniæ t. 1-2<sup>1</sup> (1888-90). Scriptores rerum Longobardicarum et Italicarum sæc. VI-IX. [IV.] (1878). Scriptorum qui vernacula lingua usi sunt tomus 1<sup>1</sup>-2, 2, 5<sup>1</sup>-2 (1877-93). Scriptorum rerum Merovingicarum tomus 1-3 (1885-96). Poetarum Latinorum medii ævi tomus 1<sup>1</sup>-2-3 (1880-96). 37 v. *Berolini, Hannovera*, 1877-97. 4°. N C
- Gesellschaft** für bildende Kunst und vaterländische Altertümer zu Emden. Jahrbuch. v. 1-12<sup>1</sup>-2 (1872-97). *Emden*, 1872-97. 8°. N
- Current.
- Gesellschaft** für Erhaltung der geschichtlichen Denkmäler im Elsass. See **Société** pour la conservation des monuments historiques d'Alsace.
- Gesellschaft** für Frankfurts Geschichte und Kunst. See **Verein** für Geschichte und Alterthumskunde zu Frankfurt am Main.

**Gesellschaft** für die Geschichte des Protestantismus in Oesterreich. Jahrbuch. v. 1-12. *Wien*, 1880-91. 8°. C

**Gesellschaft** für Geschichte und Alterthums-kunde der Ostseeprovinzen Russlands. Mittheilungen aus dem Gebiete der Geschichte Liv-, Est- und Kurlands. v. 16-17. *Riga*, 1896-97. 8°. N  
Current.

**Gesellschaft** für pommersche Geschichte und Alterthumskunde. Baltische Studien. v. 1-45. *Stettin*, 1832-1895. 8°. C

Heft 2, of v. 18 not published.

— v. 1-35 (1832-85). N

— Jahresbericht, 1, 6, 8-12 (1826-37). 5 v. *Stettin*, 1827-38. 12° & 8°. N

— v. 5-57 (1830-95). C

**Gesellschaft** für Rheinische Geschichtskunde. Publikationen. v. 15, 17. 2 v. *Bonn*, 1897-98. 8° & 8°. N  
Current.

**Giornale** ligustico di archeologia, storia e belle arti. Diretto da L. T. Belgrano. v. 1-18. *Geneva*, 1874-91. 8°. C

**Giornale** storico degli archivi toscani. v. 1-7 (1857-63). *Firenze*, 1857-63. 8°. N C

**Goerres-Gesellschaft**. Historisches Jahrbuch. Hrsg. von J. Weiss. v. 1-12 (1880-91). *München*, 1880-91. 8°. C

— v. 18-19: 3 (1897-98). 8°. N

v. 1-3 publ. at Münster, and ed. by Georg Hüffer.

— Quellen und Forschungen aus dem Gebiete der Geschichte. v. 2-6. *Paderborn*, 1893-98. 8°. C

**Göttingisches** historisches Magazin. v. 1-8. *Hannover*, 1787-91. 12°. C

Continued by Neues göttingisches hist. Magazin.

**Gothaischer** genealogischer Hofkalender. See **Almannach** de Gotha.

**Gothaisches** genealogisches Taschenbuch der freiherrlichen Häuser. v. 41-49 (1891-99). *Gotha*, 1890-98. 32°. N

— v. 6-7, 9, 26 (1856-57, 1859, 1876). C

**Gothaisches** genealogisches Taschenbuch der gräflichen Häuser. v. 30, 32, 53 (1857, 1859, 1880). *Gotha*, [1856-79]. 32°. C

**Hallische** Abhandlungen zur neueren Geschichte; hrsg. von G. Droysen. v. 1-36. *Halle*, 1874-98. 8°. N  
Current.

— v. 1-27 (1874-91). C

**Hansische** Geschichtsblätter. See **Verein** für hansische Geschichte.

**Harz-Verein** für Geschichte und Alterthums-kunde. Zeitschrift. Hrsg. von E. Jacobs. v. 1-27 (1868-94); Suppl. to v. 9; Reg. *Wernigerode*, 1868-94. 8°. C

— v. 30-31 (1897-98). N

Current.

**Heidelberger** Schlossverein. Mittheilungen zur Geschichte des Heidelberger Schlosses. v. 1-2. *Heidelberg*, 1885-90. 8°. C

**Hellenika**: Archiv archäologischer, philologischer, historischer und epigraphischer Abhandlungen und Aufsätze. Hrsg. von L. Ross. v. 1, no. 1-2. *Halle*, 1846. 8°. C  
Discontinued.

**Hertha**; Zeitschrift für Erd-, Völker- und Staatenkunde. v. 1-10. *Stuttgart und Lüdingen*, 1825-27. 8°. C

**Historic Society** of Lancashire and Cheshire. Proceedings and papers. Session 1-6. *Liverpool*, 1849-53. 8°. N C

Continued as

— Transactions. v. 7-48 (1854-96). 42 v. *London*, 1855-97. 8°. N

Current. v. 37-48 are also numbered New Series v. 1-12.

— v. 7-36 (1854-84). Index, v. 1-24. C

**Historical** and Archæological Association of Ireland. Annuary. *Dublin*, 1888. 4°. C

**Historical** Register, containing an impartial relation of all transactions foreign and domestic. v. 1-23 (1715-38). *London*, 1717-[38]. 8°. N

From v. 3 with a chronological diary of all the remarkable occurrences, births, marriages, &c.

— July 1714-Jan. 1716. 2 v. *London*, 1724. 8°. N

**Historien** (L'); 1<sup>er</sup> Frimaire, l'an IV-18. Fructidor, l'an v. 17 v. *Paris*, 1795-97. 8°. C  
Edited by P. S. Dupont.

**Ἱστορικὴ καὶ ἐθνολογικὴ εἰσαγωγὴ τῆς Ἑλλάδος**. Δελτιον. 4 v. 'εν Ἀθῆναις, 1883-92. 8°. N

— v. 1-2 (1883-85). C

**Historisch** antiquarische Mittheilungen. See **Kongeligt** nordisk Oldskrift-Selskab.

**Historisch**-antiquarischer Verein. Beiträge zur vaterländischen Geschichte. Thl. 1-4. *Schaffhausen*, 1863-78. 12°. C

**Historisch** genootschap te Utrecht. Berigten. v. 1-7 (1846-63). *Utrecht*, 1846-63. 8°. N C  
v. 2 pt. 2 has title: Verhooren van Johan van Oldenbarneveldt. v. 1-2 have title: Berigten van het Historisch gezelschap te Utrecht. For index see Register...

— Bijdragen en mededeelingen. v. 1-19 (1877-98). *Utrecht*, 1877-98. 8°. N

Current.

— v. 1-11 (1877-88). C

— Bullarium Trajectense... ed. G. Brom. 2 v. *Haga-Comitis*, 1892-96. 4°. N

— Codex diplomaticus Neerlandicus, Verzameling van oorkonden, betreffende de vaderlandsche geschiedenis. v. 1 (1848); 2. v. v. 1-6 (1852-63). 7 v. *Utrecht*, 1848-63. 4° & 8°. N C

v. 1 (1848) has title of society: Historisch gezelschap gevestigd te Utrecht. For index see Register, etc.

— Katalogus der boekerij, 1872; Supplement-katalogus, 1882; 2de supplement-katalogus, 1895. 3 v. *Utrecht*, 1872-95. 8°. N

1895, publ. in 's Gravenhage.

— Kronijk. v. 2-5 (1846-49); 2. r. v. 6-10 (1850-54); 3. r. v. 1-5 (1855-59); 4. r. v. 1-5 (1860-64); 5. r. v. 1-5 (1865-69); 6. r. v. 1-6 (1870-75). 30 v. *Utrecht*, 1846-75. 8°. N C

v. 1 was never published. Vols. also numbered Jaarg. 2-31. v. 2-5 have title: Kronijk van het Gezelschap te Utrecht. For index see: Register, &c.

— Register op de onderwerpen behandeld in de Kronijk, Berigten, en den Codex diplomaticus. 1 v. *Utrecht*, 1877. 8°. N C

— Verslag van de algemeene vergadering der leden van het Historisch genootschap gehouden in Utrecht, 1895, 1897. 2 v. 's *Gravenhage*, 1895-97. 8°. N

— Werken. Nieuwe reeks no. 1-60 (1864-98); 3. reeks no. 1-9 (1891-96). 69 v. *Utrecht*, 1864-98. 8°. N

— — — no. 1-53, 58-59 (1863-89, 1892-93). C

The 1st series of the Werken is formed by the *Kronijk, Berigten and Codex diplomaticus*. 3. ser. publ. in 's Gravenhage. 3. ser. no. 1 publ. in 1894, no. 2 in 1891.

**Historisch** Gezelschap te Utrecht. See **Historisch** Genootschap.

**Historisch-litterarischer** Zweigverein des Vogesen-Clubs. Jahrbuch für Geschichte, Sprache und Litteratur Elsass-Lothringens. Jahrg. 13. 1 v. *Strassburg*, 1897. 8°. N

Current. Continuation of: **Zeitschrift** für Sprache, Litteratur, und Volkskunde des Elsasses, Oberrheins und Schwabens.

**Historisch-politische** Blätter für das katholische Deutschland. 1838-97. 120 v. *München*, 1838-97. 8°. C

— v. 1-24, 119-122 (1838-49, 1898). N

Current. Semi-monthly.

**Historisch-politische** Zeitschrift. Hrsg. von L. Ranke. 2 v. *Hamburg*, 1832-36. 8°. C

**Historisch** tijdschrift. 1841-42. 2 v. *Utrecht*, 1841-42. 4°. C

Edited by L. G. Visscher.

**Historische** und antiquarische Gesellschaft zu Basel. Beiträge zur vaterländischen Geschichte. v. [1]-142. *Basel*, 1839-1894. 8°. N C

The title of v. 1 is: Beiträge zur Geschichte Basels. From 1882, also called N. F. v. 1-42.

— Mittheilungen. v. 52, 6, 8. *Basel*, 1855-82. f°. C

**Historische** Bibliothek. Band 1-3. *München*, 1896-97. 8°. N

**Historische** Gesellschaft zu Berlin. Jahresberichte der Geschichtswissenschaft. Hrsg. von F. Abraham, J. Hermann, Ed. Meyer. Jahrg. 1-19 (1878-96). *Berlin*, 1880-98. 8°. N

— — — v. 1-6, 8-19 (1880-98). C

Many changes of editor.

— Mittheilungen aus der historischen Litteratur. Redigirt von R. Foss. v. 1-26, Reg. 1-20. *Berlin*, 1873-98. 8°. N C

Current. From v. 4 edited by F. Hirsch. Reg. to v. 1-20 in v. 21 & 22.

**Historische** Gesellschaft des Kantons Aargau. Argovia. Jahresschrift... v. 1-21. *Aaron*, 1860-90. 8°. C

**Historische** Gesellschaft für die Provinz Posen. Zeitschrift. v. 1-12. *Posen*, 1885-97. 8°. C

v. 5 has a supplementary vol. containing a catalog of the Library of the Society. v. 4-5 are also Zeitschrift der Historischen Gesellschaft für den Netzedistrikt zu Bromberg.

**Historische** jaarboeken van oud en nieuw Friesland van de vroegste gehengenissen tot op den tegenwoordigen tyd. 5 v. *Leeuwarden*, 1768-71. 8°. C

Edited by F. Sjoerds.

**Historische** Raritäten oder Magazin geheimer Memoiren, seltener Actenstücke, wunderbarer Erscheinungen und Abenteuer, frappanter Aufschlüsse, und wenig bekannter Anecdoten aus der Menschen- und Völker-Geschichte der Vor- und Mitwelt. Von Fr. Gräffer. 1 v. *Wien*, 1814. 8°. N

**Historische** Studien; hrsg. von W. Arndt u. a. Hft. 1-15. *Leipzig*, 1880-85. 8°. C

**Historische** Studien; veröffentlicht von E. Ebering. Hft. 1-11. *Berlin*, 1896-98. 8°. N

Current.

**Historische** Vierteljahrschrift. See **Deutsche** Zeitschrift für Geschichtswissenschaft.

**Historische** Zeitschrift. Hrsg. von H. von Sybel. Jahrg. 1-36 (1859-76); N. F. Jahrg. 1-45 (1877-98); Reg. 1-56. 82 v. *München*, 1859-98. 8°. N C

Current.

**Historischer** Verein des Cantons Bern. Archiv. v. 1-10. *Bern*, 1848-82. 8°. C

Vols. 1-2 have title: Abhandlungen.

**Historischer** Verein für Ermland. Spicilegium Copernicanum; Festschrift zum vierhundertsten Geburtstage des... Nikolaus Kopernikus, hrsg. von Franz Hipler. *Braunsberg*, 1873. 8°. C

**Historischer** Verein für das Grossherzogthum Hessen. Regesten der bis jetzt gedruckten Urkunden zur Landes- und Ortsgeschichte des Grossherzogthums Hessen. 4 v.; Gen. Reg. *Darmstadt*, 1847-60. 4°. C

— Urkunden zur hessischen Landes-, Orts- und Familiengeschichte... gesammelt und hrsg. von L. Baur. Hft. 1. *Darmstadt*, 1846. 8°. C

**Historischer** Verein des Kantons Glarus. Jahrbuch. v. 1-32. *Zürich & Glarus*, 1865-96. 8°. N

Current.

— Urkundensammlung zur Geschichte des Kanton Glarus, hrsg. von J. J. Blumer. v. 1-3. *Glarus*, 1873. 8°. C

**Historischer** Verein in Mittel-Franken. Jahresbericht, 1830-61. v. 1-29. *Nürnberg*, 1830-61. 8°. C

First known as Historischer Verein im Rezat-Kreis.

**Historischer** Verein für den Niederrhein, insbesondere die alte Erzdieceöse Köln. Annalen. Hft 1-65. *Köln*, 1855-98. 8°. N

Current. Various editors.

— Hft 30 (1876). C

**Historischer** Verein für Niedersachsen. Zeitschrift. 1870, 1873-80, 1890, 1897. 10 v. *Hannover*, 1871-97. 8°. N

Current.

**Historischer** Verein von und für Oberbayern. Jahresbericht, v. 1-26 (1838-63). *München*, 1839-64. 8°. C

— Oberbayerisches Archiv für vaterländische Geschichte. v. 1-26. *München*, 1839-66. 8°. C

— — — v. 50 (1897). N

Current.

**Historischer** Verein im Oberdonau-Kreise. See **Historischer** Verein von Schwaben und Neuburg.

**Historischer** Verein von Oberpfalz und Regensburg. Verhandlungen. v. 1-39, Index. 1-30. *Regensburg & Stadlamhof*, 1832-85. nar. 12° & nar. 8°. N

v. 1-3 have title: Verhandlungen des historischen Vereins für den Regenskreis.

**Historischer Verein** für den Regierungs-Bezirk von Schwaben und Neuburg. See **Historischer Verein** von Schwaben und Neuburg.

**Historischer Verein** im Rezat-Kreis. See **Historischer Verein** in Mittel-Franken.

**Historischer Verein** in St. Gallen. Mittheilungen zur vaterländischen Geschichte. v. 1-10, 27<sup>1</sup> (1862-65, 1897). 11 v. *St. Gallen*, [1862-97]. 8°. N

Current. v. 271 is also numbered 3. F. v. 71.

**Historischer Verein** von Schwaben und Neuburg. Jahresbericht. 1835-70, 1873-93. *Augsburg*, 1835-94. 8°. N

— v. 1-29 (1835-91). C

From 1835-37 under the title: Jahresbericht des historischen Vereins im Oberdonau-Kreise.

— Zeitschrift. v. 1-24. *Augsburg*, 1874-97. 8°. N

Current.

— v. 1-18 (1874-90). C

**Historischer Verein** für Steiermark. Mittheilungen. v. 45-46. *Graz*, 1897-98. 8°. N

Current.

— Urkundenbuch des Herzogthums Steiermark bearbeitet von J. Zahn . . . 798-1246. v. 1-2. *Graz*, 1875-79. 8°. C

**Historischer Verein** von Unterfranken und Aschaffenburg. Archiv. v. 1-36, 39 (1833-93, 1897). *Würzburg*, 1833-97. 8°. N

Current.

— v. 1-33 (1833-90). Register, 1-16. C

— Jahresbericht. 1831-80. *Würzburg*, 1832-81. 8°. C

1831-34 known as Rechenschaftsbericht.

**Historisches Jahrbuch** im Auftrage der Goerres-Gesellschaft. See **Goerres-Gesellschaft**.

**Historisches Journal**, von Mitgliedern des Kön. historischen Instituts zu Göttingen. 16 v. *Göttingen*, 1773-81. 12°. C

**Historisches Literaturblatt**. Kritisch bibliographisches Organ für Geschichte und ihre Hilfswissenschaften. Begründet und hrsg. von A. Hettler. v. 1-3. *Leipzig*, 1898. 8°. N

Current.

**Historisches Magazin**. Hrsg. von C. W. F. Breyer. v. 1. *Jena*, 1805. 8°. N

**Historisches Taschenbuch**. Mit Beiträgen von Passow, Raumer, Voigt, Wachler, Wilken, hrsg. von Fr. von Raumer. v. 1-10 (1830-39); neue Folge v. 1-10 (1840-49); 3. F. v. 1-10 (1850-59); 4. F. v. 1-10 (1860-69); 5. F. v. 1-10 (1871-80); 6. F. v. 1-12 (1887-92). 62 v. *Leipzig*, 1830-92. 12°. N C

— General Autor- und Sach-Register. *Bangor*, 1882. 8°. C

**Historisk Almanacka**. 1775, 1785, 1790. 3 v. *Stockholm*, n. d. 24°. N

**Historisk Archiv**; et Maanedsskrift for populære Skildringer af historiske Personer og Begivenheder. 1869, pt. 1-1871, pt. 2, 1872 pt. 2, -1873, pt. 2. *Kjöbenhavn*, 1869-73. 8°. C

**Historisk** - filosofiske Samlinger. See **Kongeligt Selskab** for Norges Vel.

**Historisk Tidsskrift**. See **Svenska historiska föreningen**.

**Historisk Tidsskrift**. See **Dansk historisk Forening**. **Norsk historisk forening**.

**Historiska handlingar**. See **Kongliga Samfundet** för Utgivande af Handskrifter rörande Skandinaviens Historia.

**Hollandsche Mercurius**, behelzende bet ghedenckweerdighste in christenrijck voor-ghevalen. 1650-90. 41 v. *Haerlem*, 1650-91. 12°. C

There are several slight changes in title.

— 1650, 1654, 1657, 1660, 1663, 1666, 1668, 1671-77, 1679-85, 1687, 1690. N

**Imperatorskaya akademiya nauk**. Perepiska na inostrannykh' yazykakh' Gruzinskikh' tzarei s' Rossiskimi gosudaryami: [Correspondence in foreign languages of the Georgian tzars with Russian sovereigns] 1639-1770. *S.-Peterburg*, 1861. 4°. C

**Imperatorskii Moskovskii Universitet**. Otdyel istoriko-filologicheskii. Ucheniya zapiski [Scientific memoirs.] Pts. 1-4, 6-8, 10-11, 13-22. *Moskva*, 1881-95. 8°. C

**Imperatorskii S.-Peterburgskii Universitet**. Zapiski istor.-filologicheskago faculteta. v. 29-30, 40. *Sanktpeterburg*, 1892-96. 8°. C

**India**. new ser. v. 7-10. *London*, 1896-98. 4°. C

Current.

**Indicateur d'histoire suisse** publié par la société générale d'histoire suisse. See **Allgemeine geschichtsforschende Gesellschaft** der Schweiz. Anzeiger für schweizerische Geschichte.

**Institut historique**. See **Société des études historiques**.

**Institut** für österreichische Geschichtsfor- schung. Mittheilungen. v. 1-17. *Innsbruck*, 1880-96. 8°. C

V. 10 contains Register v. 1-10.

— Ergänzungsband. v. 1-4. *Innsbruck*, 1885-93. 8°. C

**Investigateur**. Journal de l'Institut historique. See **Société des études historiques**.

**Irish Archaeological and Celtic Society**. [Publications.] v. 2, 3, 6-7, 9-10<sup>1</sup>, 12-15, 18, 20. *Dublin*, 1842-60. 8°. C

Vols. 1-16 were published by the Irish Archaeological Society which in 1853 united with the Celtic Society.

**Irish Archaeological Society**. See **Irish Archaeo- logical and Celtic Society**.

**Íslenska Fornleifafélag**. Árbók. 1880-87. v. 1-7. *Reykjavík*, 1881-88. 8°. C

**Istituto storico italiano**. Bullettino. no. 1-13 in 6 v. *Roma*, 1886-93. 8°. C

— Fonti per storia d'Italia. v. 1-9 (1887-90); v. 11-17 (1890-96); v. 19-21 (1892). *Roma*, 1887-96. 4°. C

**Istoricheskii vvestnik**: historiko-literaturnii zhurnal. (Historical messenger, historical and literary journal.) v. 67-74. 5 v. *S.-Peterburg*, 1897-98. 8°. N

Current. With supplement entitled: *Marsetzui . . . Felix Gras* (Les rouges du midi) in v. 67. v. 68-70 with suppl. *Pri Vash- ingtonye* (Hugh Wynne, free quaker . . . Weir Mitchell).

**Istoricheskoe obozryenie**. See **Istori- cheskoe obshchestvo pri imperatorskom S.-Peter- burgskom Universitet**.

**Istoricheskoe** obshchestvo pri Imperatorskom S.-Peterburgskom Universitet. Istoricheskoe obozryeniye. Izdavaemuï pod redaktsiyei N. I. Karyeva. v. 9. *S.-Peterburgh*, 1897. 8°. N  
Current.

**Jaarboeken** voor de Israëlieten in Nederland. v. 1-2 (1835-36). 's *Gravenhage*, 1835-36. 8°. C

**Jaarboekje** over 1826-1849. 24 v. 's *Gravenhage*, 1826-48. 12°. C

**Jaarboekje** voor de stad Delft, voor het jaar 1860. *Delft* [1859]. 16°. C

**Jaarboekje** voor de stad en het Kanton Schiedam, 1860. v. 14. *Schiedam* [1859]. 16°. C

**Jahrbuch** für Geschichte, Sprache und Litteratur Elsass-Lothringens. See **Historisch-litterarischer** Zweigverein des Vogesen-Clubs.

**Jahrbuch** der Gesellschaft für bildende Kunst und vaterländische Altertümer zu Emden. See **Gesellschaft** für bildende Kunst und vaterländische Altertümer zu Emden.

**Jahrbuch** des Gesellschaft für die Geschichte des Protestantismus in Oesterreich. See **Gesellschaft** für die Geschichte des Protestantismus.

**Jahrbuch** des historischen Vereins des Kantons Glarus. See **Historischer** Verein des Kantons Glarus.

**Jahrbuch** für schweizerische Geschichte. See **Allgemeine** geschichtsforschende Gesellschaft der Schweiz.

**Jahrbuch** für vaterländische Geschichte. v. 1. *Wien*, 1861. 12°. C  
Discontinued.

**Jahrbuch** des Vereins für Chemnitzer Geschichte. See **Verein** für Chemnitzer Geschichte.

**Jahrbücher** der deutschen Geschichte. See **Königliche** Akademie der Wissenschaften.

**Jahrbücher** für jüdische Geschichte und Litteratur. v. 1-10. *Frankfurt am Main*, 1874-90. 8°. N

— v. 1-7. (1874-80) C

**Jahrbücher** des Vereins von Alterthumsfreunden im Rheinlande. See **Verein** von Alterthumsfreunden im Rheinlande.

**Jahrbücher** des Vereins für mecklenburgische Geschichte und Alterthumskunde. See **Verein** für mecklenburgische Geschichte und Alterthumskunde.

**Jahresbericht** der Gesellschaft für pommersche Geschichte und Alterthumskunde. See **Gesellschaft** für pommersche Geschichte und Alterthumskunde.

**Jahresbericht** des historischen Vereins in Mittel-Franken. See **Historischer** Verein in Mittel-Franken.

**Jahresbericht** des historischen Vereins von und für Oberbayern. See **Historischer** Verein von und für Oberbayern.

**Jahresbericht** des historischen Vereins im Oberdonau-Kreise. See **Historischer** Verein für den Regierungs-Bezirk von Schwaben und Neuburg.

**Jahresbericht** des historischen Vereins für Schwaben und Neuburg. See **Historischer** Verein für Schwaben und Neuburg.

**Jahresbericht** des Vereins für mecklenburgische Geschichte und Alterthumskunde. See **Verein** für mecklenburgische Geschichte und Alterthumskunde.

**Jahresberichte** der Geschichtswissenschaft. See **Historische** Gesellschaft zu Berlin.

**Jewish** Historical Society of England. Transactions. v. 1-2 (1893-95) 2 v. *London*, [1895-96]. 4°. N

**Journal** of the Cork Historical and Archæological Society. See **Cork** Historical and Archæological Society.

**Journal** of the County Kildare Archæological Society. See **County** Kildare Archæological Society.

**Journal** für Deutschland historisch-politischen Inhalts. 15 v. *Berlin*, 1815-19. 8°. C

Continued as *Neue Monatsschrift für Deutschland*.

**Journal** historique et politique des principaux événements des différentes cours de l'Europe, Oct. 1772-Jan. 1788. 62 v. *Genève et Liège*, 1772-88. 16°. C

**Journal** de l'Institut historique. See **Société** des études historiques.

**Journal** de la Société d'archéologie lorraine. See **Société** d'archéologie lorraine.

**Kaiserliche** Akademie der Wissenschaften, Historische Commission. Fontes rerum Austriacarum; Österreichische Geschichtsquellen. Pars I: Scriptores, v. 1-8 (1855-75); pars II: Diplomataria et acta, v. 1-44 (1849-85). *Wien*, 1849-85. 8°. C

— Pars I, v. 1-8 (1855-75); pars 2, v. 1-48 (1849-96). 8°. N

— Venetianische Depeschen vom Kaiserhofe (Dispacci di Germania). 3 v. *Wien*, 1889-95. 8°. C

**Königliche** Akademie der Wissenschaften zu Berlin. Historische Commission. Jahrbücher der deutschen Geschichte. v. 1-26. *Berlin*, 1862-90. 8°. N

— v. 1-16, 17<sup>1</sup>, 18<sup>1</sup> (1862-90). C

**Königliche** deutsche Gesellschaft zu Königsberg. Eigene Schriften in ungebundener und gebundener Schreibart. I. Sammlung. *Königsberg*, 1754. 12°. C

**Kongeligt** dansk Selskab til den nordiske. Histories og Sprogs Forbedring. Det nye danske Magazin. v. 1-5. *Kjöbenhavn*, 1794-1827. 4°. N

**Kongeligt** nordisk Oldskrift-Selskab. Fornmanna Sögur, eptir gömlum handritum útgefnar ath tilhlutun hins Norræna fornfrætha félags. 12 v. *Kaupmannhöfn*, 1825-37. 8°. C

— Scripta historica Islandorum de rebus gestis veterum Borealiæ. 12 v. *Hafnia*, 1828-46. 8°. C

Latin translation of Fornmanna Sögur.

— Grönlands historiske Mindesmærker. 3 v. *Kjöbenhavn*, 1838-45. 8°. C

— Historisch - antiquarische Mittheilungen. 1 v. *Kopenhagen*, 1835. 8°. C

— Islendinga Sögur... 2 v. *Kjöbenhavn*, 1843-47. 8°. N C

— Rapport des séances annuelles, 1838-40. *Copenhagen*, 1841. 8°. C

For other publications of this society see: Bulletin of N. Y. Publ. Lib. v. 1 no. 8.

**Kongeligt** Selskab for Norges Vel. Historisk-philosophiske Samlinger. v. 1-5, pt. 1. *Christiania*, 1811-13. 12°. N

**Kongliga** Samfundet för utgifvande af Handskrifter rörande Skandinaviens Historia. Historiska Handlingar v. 161-2. *Stockholm*, 1897. 8°. N Current.

**Korrespondenzblatt** der westdeutschen Zeitschrift für Geschichte und Kunst. See **Westdeutsche** Zeitschrift für Geschichte und Kunst.

**Lancashire** and Cheshire Antiquarian Society. Transactions. v. 1-14. *Manchester*, 1884-97. 8°. C Current.

**Lancashire** and Cheshire Historic Society. See **Historic** Society of Lancashire and Cheshire.

**Légitimité**. Revue historique mensuelle. Organe de la survivance du roi-martyr. v. 161-9. *Bordeaux*, 1898. 8°. N Current. Monthly.

**Leuchtkugeln**; ein Journal in zwanglosen Heften. Hrsg. von C. Nicolai. 8 Hft. 1815-16. [*Quedlinburg*], 1815-16. 12°. C

**Loyal** National Repeal Association of Ireland. Repeal prize essays. Essays on the repeal of the union, to which the Association prizes were awarded; with a supplemental essay recommended by the judges. *Dublin*, 1845. 8°. C

— Reports of the Parliamentary committee, v. 1-3. *Dublin*, 1844-46. 8°. C

**Luna** (La) in corso. Notizie cronologico storiche compilate da Vesta-Verde. Almanacco periodico-interessante per l'anno 1835. 1 v. *Milano*, n. d. 24°. N

**Magasin** asiatique; ou, Revue géographique et historique de l'Asie centrale et septentrionale; publiée par J. Klaproth. Oct. 1825; Jan. et July 1826; July 1827. *Paris*, 1825-27. 8°. C

— v. 1-2 (1825-26). N

**Magazin** für Geschichte, Statistik und Staatsrecht der österreichischen Monarchie. 2 v. *Göttingen*, 1806-08. 8°. C

**Magyar** Tudományos Akadémia. Archæologiai Közlemények; a hazai műemlékek ismereténex előmozdítására. v. 1-2 (1859-61) Képtatlasz; új folyam, v. 1-12 [*recte* 13] (1863-86). *Pesten*, 1859-86. 8° and f°. C

Two t.-p. have "viii kötet", making vol. 12 really vol. 13.

— Archivum Rákócziánium; II. Rákóczi Ferencz levéltára, bel-és Külföldi irattárakból bővitve, Kiadja a Magyar tudományos akadémia történelmi bizottsága. Pt. 1, v. 1-10; pt. 2, v. 1-3. *Pesten*, 1873-89. 8°. C

— Monumenta Hungariæ historica: Magyar történelmi emlékek; Kiadja a Magyar tudományos Akadémia történelmi bizottmánya. Pt. 1, v. 1-29; pt. 2, v. 1-35; pt. 3, div. 1, v. 1-10; div. 2, v. 1-20; pt. 4, v. 1-7. *Pest*, 1857-98. 8°. C

**Manx** Society: [Publications.] v. 1-20. *Douglas*, 1859-72. 8°. C

— v. 8 (1861). N

**Materialien** und Forschungen zur Wirthschafts- und Verwaltungsgeschichte von Ost- und

Westpreussen. See **Verein** für die Geschichte der Provinzen Ost- und Westpreussen.

**Mecklenburgische** Volküberlieferungen. See **Verein** für mecklenburgische Geschichte und Alterthumskunde.

**Mecklenburgisches** Urkundenbuch. See **Verein** für mecklenburgische Geschichte.

**Mélanges** historiques, littéraires bibliographiques. See **Société** des bibliophiles bretons et de l'histoire Bretagne.

**Mémoires** et documents publiés par la Société savoisiennne d'histoire et d'archéologie. See **Société** savoisiennne d'histoire et d'archéologie.

**Mémoires** et documents de la Société d'histoire de la Suisse romande. See **Société** d'histoire de la Suisse romande.

**Mémoires** politiques et militaires pour servir à l'histoire secrète de la révolution française. v. 1-2. *Paris*, an 7 (1799). 8°. N C

**Mémoires** pour servir à l'état historique et géographique du diocèse de Bayeux. See **Société** d'histoire de Normandie.

**Mémoires** de la Société des antiquaires du centre. See **Société** des antiquaires du centre.

**Mémoires** de la Société des antiquaires de Normandie. See **Société** des antiquaires de Normandie.

**Mémoires** de la Société d'archéologie, littérature, science et arts des arrondissements d'Avranches et de Mortain. See **Société** d'archéologie, littérature, science et arts des arrondissements d'Avranches et de Mortain.

**Mémoires** de la Société d'archéologie lorraine. See **Société** d'archéologie lorraine.

**Mémoires** de la Société archéologique du midi de la France. See **Société** archéologique du midi de la France.

**Mémoires** de la Société archéologique de Touraine. See **Société** archéologique de Touraine.

**Mémoires** de la Société bourguignonne de géographie et d'histoire. See **Société** bourguignonne de géographie et d'histoire.

**Mémoires** de la Société de l'histoire de Paris et de l'Ile-de-France. See **Société** de l'histoire de Paris et de l'Ile-de-France.

**Mémoires** de la Société historique et archéologique du Maine. See **Société** historique et archéologique du Maine.

**Mémoires** de la Société historique et littéraire de Tournai. See **Société** historique et littéraire de Tournai.

**Mémoires** de la Société des sciences naturelles et archéologiques de la Creuse. See **Société** des sciences naturelles et archéologiques de la Creuse.

**Memorial** historico español. See **Real** Academia de la Historia.

**Messenger** des sciences historiques; ou, Archives des arts et de la bibliographie de Belgique. 1823-86. 60 v. *Gand*, 1823-86. 8°. C

— 1896. N

**Meyers** historisch-geographischer Kalender 1898. 1 v. *Leipzig* [1898]. 8°. N



**Middlesex** and Hertfordshire Notes and Queries. Ed. by W. J. Hardy. v. 1-4 (1895-98). London, 1895-98. 8°. N

Current. Quarterly.

**Mimer.** Manadskrift för vitterhet, historia, filosofi och statskunskap. 1839. 1 v. *Upsala*, 1839-40. 8°. N

**Miscellanea** genealogica & heraldica. Ed. by J. J. Howard. v. 1-4 (1874-84); 2. ser. v. 1-5 (1886-94); 3. ser. v. 1-3 (1895-98). 12 v. London, 1874-98. 4°. N

Current. Quarterly.

**Miscellanea** di storia italiana. See **Regia** deputazione sovra gli studi di storia patria per le antiche provincie e la Lombardia.

**Mittelalterliche** Baudenkmäler in Kurhessen. See **Verein** für hessische Geschichte und Landeskunde.

**Mittheilungen** aus dem Gebiete der Geschichte Liv-, Est-, und Kurlands. See **Gesellschaft** für Geschichte und Alterthumskunde der Ostseeprovinzen Russlands.

**Mittheilungen** der Geschichts- und alterthumsforschenden Gesellschaft des Osterlandes. See **Geschichts-** und alterthumsforschende Gesellschaft des Osterlandes.

**Mittheilungen** der Gesellschaft für Erhaltung der geschichtlichen Denkmäler im Elsass. See **Société** pour la conservation des monuments historiques d'Alsace.

**Mittheilungen** der historischen und antiquarischen Gesellschaft zu Basel. See **Historische** und antiquarische Gesellschaft zu Basel.

**Mittheilungen** der historischen Gesellschaft zu Berlin. See **Historische** Gesellschaft zu Berlin.

**Mittheilungen** aus der historischen Litteratur. See **Historische** Gesellschaft zu Berlin.

**Mittheilungen** des historischen Vereines für Steiermark. See **Historischer** Verein für Steiermark.

**Mittheilungen** des Instituts für österreichische Geschichtsforschung. See **Institut** für österreichische Geschichtsforschung.

**Mittheilungen** zur vaterländischen Geschichte. See **Historischer** Verein in St. Gallen.

**Mittheilungen** des Vereins für Geschichte der Deutschen in Böhmen. See **Verein** für Geschichte der Deutschen in Böhmen.

**Mois** (Les). Revue historique et politique de tous les événements qui se produisent en France et à l'étranger depuis février 1848, par A. Dumas. sér. 1-2 (1848-49). Paris, 1848-49. 8°. N

**Monatsschrift** für rheinisch-westfälische Geschichtsforschung und Alterthumskunde. v. 1-7. [Trier] 1875-81. 8°. C  
v. 4 to 7 have title: Monatsschrift für die Geschichte Westdeutschlands. Continued by **Westdeutsche** Zeitschrift für Geschichte und Kunst.

**Monographien** zur Weltgeschichte... hrsg. von E. Heyck. no. 1-2. Bielefeld, 1897. 4°. N

**Monumenta** Germaniæ historica. See **Gesellschaft** für ältere deutsche Geschichtskunde.

**Monumenta** historica ad provincias Parmensem et Placentinam pertinentia. v. 3. Parma, 1857. f°. C

**Moyen** (Le) Age. Bulletin mensuel d'histoire et de philologie. v. 1-9 (1888-96); 2. sér. v. 1 (1897). 10 v. Paris, 1888-97. 4°. N

Current. 2. sér. has subtitle: Revue d'histoire et de philologie. Ed. by A. Marignan, G. Platon, Prou and Wilmette. — v. 2-9; n. s. v. 1 (1889-97). C

**Münchener** historisches Jahrbuch, 1865-66. München, 1865-66. 8°. C

Discontinued.

**Museal-Blatt**; Zeitschrift für Geschichte, Kunst, Natur und Technologie Österreich's ob der Enns und Salzburg's. 5 v. 1839-44. Lins, 1839-44. 4°. C

From 1842-44 known as Zeitschrift des Museum Franciscus-Carolinum.

**Musée** historique de Mulhouse. Bulletin. Année 1876-91. 16 v. Mulhouse, 1876-93. f°. N

**Museo** español de antigüedades, bajo la dirección de Juan de Dios de la Rada y Delgado con la colaboración de los primeros escritores y artistas de España. v. 1-11. Madrid, 1872-80. f°. C

**Museo** nacional de México. Anales. v. 1-3. México, 1877-86. 4°. C

**Museo** de la Plata. Anales. Materiales para la historia física y moral del continente Sud-Americano, publicados bajo la dirección de F. P. Moreno. Sección de historia general. 1. 1 v. La Plata, [1892]. f°. N

— Sección de historia americana. 3. 1 v. La Plata, [1892]. f°. N

**Museum.** Tidsskrift for Historie og Geografi. Aargang 1890-96. Reg. 1890-96. 8 v. Kjöbenhavn, 1889-96. 8°. N

Discontinued.

**Nachrichten** des Vereins für hansische Geschichte. See **Verein** für hansische Geschichte.

**Neue** Feuerbrände; Marginalien zu der Schrift: Vertraute Briefe über die innern Verhältnisse am preussischen Hofe seit dem Tode Friedrichs II. 6 v. (Tb. 1-18). Amsterdam and Köln, 1807-08. 12°. C

**Neue** Mittheilungen aus dem Gebiete historisch-antiquarischer Forschungen. See **Thüringisch-sächsischer** Verein für Erforschung des vaterländischen Alterthums und Erhaltung seiner Denkmale.

**Neue** Monatsschrift für Deutschland historisch-politischen Inhalts. 48 v. Berlin, 1820-35. 8°. C

Discontinued. Continuation of: **Journal** für Deutschland historisch-politischen Inhalts.

**Neue** preussische Provincialblätter, 12 v. (1846-51); 2. F. 12 v. (1852-57); 3. Folge, 11 v. (1857-66). Königsberg, 1846-66. 8°. C

Continuation of: **Preussische** Provincialblätter; continued as: **Altpreussische** Monatsschrift.

**Neue** Zeitschrift für die Geschichte der germanischen Völker. v. 1. Halle, 1832. 12°. C

Discontinued. Has second title: Mittheilungen des Thüringisch-sächsischen Vereins im Jahre 1832.

**Neues** Archiv der Gesellschaft für ältere deutsche Geschichtskunde. See **Gesellschaft** für ältere deutsche Geschichtskunde.

**Neues** Archiv für sächsische Geschichte und Alterthumskunde. Hrsg. von H. Ermisch. v. 1-19. Dresden, 1880-98. 8°. N

Current. Continuation of: **Archiv** für sächsische Geschichte.

**Neues** göttingisches historisches Magazin. v. 1-3. *Hannover*, 1792-94. 12°. C

Continuation of **Göttingisches** historisches Magazin.

**Neues** patriotisches Archiv für Deutschland. 2 v. *Mannheim und Leipzig*, 1792-94. 12°. C

Continuation of: **Patriotisches** Archiv für Deutschland.

**Neujahrs-Blatt** des Vereins für Geschichte und Kunst. See **Verein** für Geschichte und Kunst.

**New Annual Register**, 1783, 1786, 1801. 3 v. *London*, 1784-1802. 8°. C

**New Spalding Club**. [Publications.] 15 v. *Aberdeen*, 1888-98. 4°. N

Current. See **Spalding Club**.

**Nordisk** Tidsskrift for Historie, Litteratur og Konst. Udgivet of C. Molbech. v. 1-4. *Kjöbenhavn*, 1827-36. 8°. N

**Norsk** historisk forening. Historisk tidsskrift. 4 v.; 2. r. 6 v.; 3. r. v. 1-3. *Kristiania*, 1871-95. 8°. C

**Notes** and Queries for Somerset and Dorset. Ed. by F. W. Weaver and C. H. Mayo. v. 1-6. 1888-98. *Sherborne*, 1888-98. 8°. N

Current. Quarterly.

**Nouvelles annales** des voyages de la géographie et de l'histoire. v. 1-30 (1819-26); 2. sér. v. 1-30 (1826-33); 3. sér. v. 1-24 (1834-39); 4. sér. v. 1-20 (1840-44); nouv. sér. v. 1-40 (1845-54); 6. sér. année 1-11 (1855-65); année 1866-69. *Paris*, 1819-69. 8°. N

— v. 1-30 (1819-26); 2. sér. v. 1-30 (1826-33); 3. sér. v. 1-24 (1834-39). C

Continuation of: **Annales** des voyages, &c. 1826-65 under the title: **Nouvelles annales** des voyages et des sciences géographiques. From 1866 again under the title: **Annales** des voyages. From 1855 there were issued 4 volumes a year.

**Nuovo** archivio veneto. See **Reale** deputazione veneta di storia patria.

**Nye** (Det) danske Magazin. See **Kongeligt** dansk Selskab til den nordiske Historie og Sprogs Forbedring.

**Nyt** historisk Tidsskrift. See **Dansk** historisk Forening.

**Nuntiaturreferate** aus Deutschland nebst ergänzenden Actenstücken . . . hrsg. durch das K. preussische historische Institut in Rom und die K. preussische Archiv-Verwaltung. Part 1, v. 1-4, 8; pt. 2, v. 1; pt. 3, v. 1-3; pt. 4, v. 1-2. *Gotha*, 1892-98. 8°. C

**Oberbayerisches** Archiv für vaterländische Geschichte. See **Historischer** Verein von und für Oberbayern.

**Oesterreichisches** historisches Jahrbuch. v. 1-3. *Prag*, 1863-65. 16°. C

Discontinued.

**Oosterling** (De); tijdschrift by uitsluiting toegewyd aan verbreiding der kennis van Oost-Indië. v. 1-31. *Kampen*, 1834-37. 8°. Port. pl. C

Discontinued.

**Oxford Historical Society**. Collectanea. Series 1-3. *Oxford*, 1885-96. 8°. N

— [Publications] v. [1]-34. *Oxford*, 1885-98. 8°. N

Current.

**Patriotisches** Archiv für Deutschland. 12 v. *Frankfurt und Leipzig*, 1784-90. 12°. C

— Real-Register . . . von K. A. Ringel. *Mannheim*, 1792. 12°. C

Continued as **Neues** patriotisches Archiv.

**Politische** Geschichte der Gegenwart. Begründet von W. Müller und fortgeführt von K. Wippermann. v. 1-31 (1867-97). *Berlin*, 1868-98. 8°. N

**Politisches** Jahrbuch der Schweizerischen Eidgenossenschaft. 1886-91. v. 1-6. *Bern*, 1886-91. 12°. C

**Politisches** Journal; nebst Anzeigen von gelehrten und andern Sachen, 1785-1811, 1813-27. 110 v. *Hamburg*, 1785-1827. 16°. C

**Post** (De) van den Neder-Rhijn. 12 v. *Utrecht*, 1781-[87]. 8°. C

— Grondig en volledig register over de eerste deelen. *Utrecht*, 1786. 8°. C

— Bijlagen. 1-24. *Utrecht*, 1783-87. 8°. C

**Preussisches** Archiv; hrsg. von der Königlich-deutschen Gesellschaft in Königsberg. v. 1-9. *Königsberg*, 1790-98. 16°. C

**Proceedings** of the Association for promoting the discovery of the interior parts of Africa. See **Association** for promoting the discovery of the interior parts of Africa.

**Proceedings** and papers of the Historic Society of Lancashire and Cheshire. See **Historic** Society of Lancashire and Cheshire.

**Proceedings** of the Society of antiquaries of Newcastle upon Tyne. See **Society** of Antiquaries of Newcastle upon Tyne.

**Provinciaal** Friesch genootschap ter beoefening der Friesche geschied-oudheid en taalkunde. De vrije Fries. v. 1-18. *Leeuwarden*, 1839-95. 8°. C

**Publicationen** der Gesellschaft für rheinische Geschichtskunde. See **Gesellschaft** für rheinische Geschichtskunde.

**Publications** of the Scottish history society. See **Scottish** History Society.

**Publications** de la Société de l'histoire de France. See **Société** de l'histoire de France.

**Publications** de la Société historique algérienne. See **Société** historique algérienne.

**Publications** de la Société jersiaise. See **Société** jersiaise.

**Publications** de la Société de l'Orient latin. See **Société** de l'Orient latin.

**Quarterly** Register of Current History, 1890-92. v. 1-2. *Detroit*, 1892-93. 8°. C

Continued as **Cyclopedic** Review of Current History.

**Quellen** und Erörterungen zur bayerischen und deutschen Geschichte. v. 1-9. *München*, 1856-64. 4°. N C

Each volume has separate title-page entitled: **Quellen** zur bayerischen und deutschen Geschichte.

**Quellen** und Forschungen aus dem Gebiete der Geschichte. See **Görres** Gesellschaft.

**Quellen** zur Schweizer-Geschichte. See **Allgemeine** geschichtsforschende Gesellschaft der Schweiz.

**Real** academia de la historia. Boletín. v. 1-33. *Madrid*, 1877-98. 8°. N

Current.

- v. 19-29, 31 (1891-97). C
- Colección de documentos inéditos relativos al descubrimiento, conquista y organización de las antiguas posesiones españolas de Ultramar. 2. ser. v. 1-10. *Madrid*, 1885-97. 8°. N
- Memorial histórico español: colección de documentos, opúsculos y antigüedades. v. 1-37. *Madrid*, 1851-98. 8°. N
- Current.
- Reale** Deputazione Veneta di storia patria. I diarii di Marino Sanuto. v. 1-45. *Venezia*, 1879-96. N
- Nuovo archivio veneto. v. 1-8, 15, 16 (1891-94, 1897-98). *Venezia*, 1891-98. 8°. N
- Current. Continuation of: **Archivio** veneto.
- Récit** des séances des députés des communes. See **Société** de l'histoire de la révolution française.
- Record** Society for the publication of original documents relating to Lancashire and Cheshire. [Publications.] v. 1-9, 18, 21, 23-25, 28-31 (1879-84, 1888, 1890-93, 1896). [*London*], 1879-96. 18 v. 8°. N
- — v. 1-37 (1879-98). C
- Record** of the Year. A reference scrap book edited by Frank Moore. v. 1-2 (1876). *New York*, 1876-77. 4°. N
- Recueil** d'archéologie orientale, par C. Clermont-Ganneau. v. 1-2. *Paris*, 1888-98. 8°. N C
- Current.
- Recueil** diplomatique du Canton de Fribourg. v. 1-8. *Fribourg en Suisse*, 1839-77. 8°. C
- Register** der bis jetzt gedruckten Urkunden zur Landes- und Orts-Geschichte des Grossherzogthums Hessen. See **Historischer** Verein für das Grossherzogthums Hessen.
- Regia** deputazione di storia patria per le provincie delle Marche Ancone. Atti e memorie. v. 1-3. *Ancona*, 1895-97. 4°. N
- Regia** deputazione di storia patria per le provincie modenesi. Atti et memorie. 4. sér. v. 8. *Modena*, 1897. 8°. N
- Current.
- Regia** deputazione sovra gli studi di storia patria per le antiche provincie e la Lombardia. Miscellanea di storia italiana. ser. 3. v. 1-2. *Torino*, 1895. N
- v. 1-2 also called 32-33 of the collection.
- Reliquiae** manuscriptorum omnis ævi, diplomatum ac monumentorum ineditorum adhuc; ex museo Io. P. Ludewig. 12°. *Francofurti*, 1720-41. 12°. C
- Remains** historical and literary connected with the palatine counties of Lancaster and Chester. See **Chetham** Society.
- Répertoire** des travaux historiques contenant l'analyse des publications parues en France et à l'étranger sur l'histoire, les monuments et la langue de la France. 1882-83. Suppl. & Index 1881-83. 6 v. *Paris*, 1882-88. 8°. N
- v. 1-3 (1882-86). C
- Revista** archeologica della provincia di Como. See **Società** storica lombarda.
- Révolution** (La) française, revue d'histoire moderne et contemporaine. See **Société** de l'histoire de la révolution française.
- Revue** africaine. See **Société** historique algérienne.
- Revue** archéologique, historique et scientifique du Berry. (Revue du centre.) 1898<sup>1-2</sup>. *Chateauraux*, *Paris*, 1898. 8°. N
- Current. 1898 is the 4th year of "Revue archéologique" and the 20th of "Revue du centre."
- Revue** de Bretagne, de Vendée et d'Anjou. See **Société** des bibliophiles bretons et de l'histoire de Bretagne.
- Revue** de Champagne et de Brie. Histoire, biographie, archéologie, documents inédits, bibliographie, beaux-arts. v. 1-22 (1876-97). *Arcis-sur-Aube*, 1876-98. 8°. N
- Current.
- Revue** critique d'histoire et de littérature. Année 1-9; Nouv. sér. Année 10-32. Table, 1866-90. 60 v. *Paris*, 1866-98. 8°. N
- Current.
- n. s. v. 17-43 (1884-97). C
- Current.
- Revue** diplomatique. Politique, littérature, finances, commerce international. v. 20 (1898). *Paris*, 1898. 4°. N
- Current.
- Revue** d'Égypte. Recueil mensuel de documents historiques et géographiques. 1 v. *Le Caire*, 1894-95. 8°. N
- Revue** de Gascogne. See **Société** historique de Gascogne.
- Revue** hebdomadaire; romans—histoire—voyages. June 1892-Nov. 1896; 2. sér. Dec. 1896-Oct. 1898. 73 v. *Paris*, 1892-98. 12°. C
- Current.
- Revue** hispanique; recueil consacré à l'étude des langues, des littératures et de l'histoire des pays castillans, catalans et portugais. v. 1-4. *Paris*, 1894-97. 8°. N C
- Current. Quarterly.
- Revue** de l'histoire diplomatique. v. 1-10, 12<sup>1-2</sup> (1887-96, 1898). *Paris*, 1887-98. 8°. N
- Current.
- v. 9-11 (1895-97). C
- Current. Quarterly.
- Revue** d'histoire et d'archéologie. 4 v. *Bruzelles*, 1859-64. 4°. C
- Revue** d'histoire nobiliaire et d'archéologie héraldique. Publiée sous la direction de L. Sandret... 1. année. *Paris*, 1882. 8°. N
- Revue** historique. v. 1-68 (1876-98). *Paris*, 1876-98. 8°. N C
- Current. v. 1-5 edited by G. Monod and G. Fagnies.
- Revue** historique et archéologique du Maine. See **Société** historique et archéologique du Maine.
- Revue** historique ardennaise. Publiée par P. Laurent. v. 5 (1898). *Paris*, 1898. 8°. N
- Current. Semi-monthly.
- Revue** historique nobiliaire et biographique. Publiée par Bonneserre de St. Denis. v. 1-17, Tables 1-17. *Paris*, 1862-80. 8°. N
- v. 1 has the title: Revue nobiliaire héraldique et biographique, v. 3-4 Revue nobiliaire historique et biographique. The vols. are also numbered: v. 1-2; nouv. sér. v. 1-10; 3. sér. v. 1-5.
- Revue** historique de l'Ouest. Directeur: De L'Estourbeillon. v. 1-14<sup>1-9</sup> (1885-98). *Nantes*, 1885-98. 8°. N
- Current. Monthly. v. 1-10 G. de Carné, editor.

**Revue** nobiliaire héraldique et biographique. See **Revue** historique nobiliaire et biographique.

**Revue** de philologie, de littérature et d'histoire anciennes. v. 1-2 (1845-47). Nouv. sér. v. 1-22 (1877-98). *Paris*, 1845-98. 8°. N C

Current. Publication suspended from 1848-76. v. 1-2 of the new series, edited by E. Tournier et L. Havet; in v. 3 C. Graux added; v. 4-5 by C. Thurot, O. Riemann and E. Chatelain; in v. 6 Thurot dropped, in v. 14 L. Duval added, in v. 15 Riemann dropped and B. Haussier added.

**Revue** des questions historiques. v. 1-44 (1866-68); nouv. sér. v. 1-20 (1889-98). 64 v. *Paris*, 1866-98. 8°. N C

Current.

**Revue** rétrospective ou bibliothèque historique contenant des mémoires et documents authentiques inédits et originaux pour servir à l'histoire proprement dite à la bibliographie à l'histoire de la littérature et des arts. v. 1-5 (1833-34), 2. sér. v. 1-12 (1835-37), 3. sér. v. 1-3 (1838). 20 v. *Paris*, 1833-38. 8°. N

**Revue** de la révolution; revue mensuelle, historique, philosophique, économique, littéraire et artistique. v. 1-16 (1883-89). *Paris*, 1883-89. 8°. N

— v. 1-9 (1883-87, pt. 1). C

**Revue** de Saintonge et d'Aunis. See **Société** des archives historiques de Saintonge et de l'Aunis.

**Revue** savoisienne. See **Association** florimontane d'Annecy.

**Revue** sémitique d'épigraphie et d'histoire ancienne. Rédigée par J. Halévy. v. 1-4. *Paris*, 1893-97. 8°. N C

Current.

**Revue** de la Société littéraire, historique et archéologique du département de l'Ain. See **Société** littéraire, historique et archéologique du département de l'Ain.

**Rheinische Bund** (Der); eine Zeitschrift historisch-politisch-statistisch-geographischen Inhalts. v. 1-23. *Frankfurt am Mayn*, 1803-13. 12°. C

Edited by P. A. Winkopp. v. 9 contains Index to v. 1-8; v. 21, Index to v. 10-20. Continued as: **Allgemeine Staats-Korrespondenz**.

**Rivista** archeologica della provincia di Como. See **Società** storica lombarda. Archivio storico lombardo.

**Rivista** di storia antica e scienze affini. v. 1. *Messina*, 1895. C

Edited by Giacomo Tropea.

— v. 2-3 (1897-98). N

Current.

**Rivista** storica italiana. v. 1-14 (1884-97). *Torino*, 1884-97. 8°. N

Current. v. 13-14 also called 1-2, n. ser.

— v. 1-6, 9-13 (1884-97). C

**Royal** Historical Society. Teaching of history in schools; an address delivered Oct. 22, 1887, by Oscar Browning... with a report of the Conference on the teaching of history in schools. *London*, 1887. 8°. C

— Transactions. v. 1-10 (1869-82); new ser. v. 1-11 (1884-97). 21 v. *London*, 1869-97. 8°. N C

Current.

**Russisch-baltische Blätter**; Beiträge zur Kenntnis Russlands und seiner Grenzmarken. v. 1-4. *Leipzig*, 1886-88. 8°. C

**Russische** Revue; Monatsschrift für die Kunde Russlands. Hrsg. von Karl Röttger. v. 16-31. *St. Petersburg*, 1880-91. 8°. N

— v. 2-15, 18-21 (1873-82). C

**Samfundet** for det norske folks og sprogs historie. Samlinger til det norske folks sprog og historie. 6 v. *Christiania*, 1833-39. 8°. C

**Schouwburg** van in- en uitlandsche letter- en huishoudkunde. 1805-10. 10 v. *In den Haag*, [1805-10]. 8°. C

From 1809 published at Amsterdam. Discontinued.

**Scottish** History Society. Publications. v. 26 (1896). *Edinburgh*, 1896. 8°. N

**Scriptores** rerum Silesiacarum. See **Verein** für Geschichte und Alterthum Schlesiens.

**Siegener** Urkundenbuch. See **Verein** für Urgeschichte und Alterthumskunde zu Siegen.

**Società** romana di storia patria. Archivio. v. 1-20. *Roma*, 1878-97. 8°. N

Current.

**Società** siciliana per la storia patria. Archivio storico, siciliano pubblicazione periodica. N. serie. v. 21-22. *Palermo*, 1896-97. 4°. N

Current.

— Atti e memorie. 1896-97<sup>1-2</sup>. *Palermo*, 1896-97. 8°. N

**Società** storica lombarda. Archivio storico lombardo. v. 1-10 (1874-83); ser. 2. v. 1-10 (1884-93); ser. 3. v. 1-8 (1894-98). 21 v. *Milano*, 1879-98. 8°. N

Current.

— — v. 1-24 (1874-97). C

Contains: Rivista archeologica della provincia di Como; and Atti della commissione conservatrice dei monumenti e oggetti d'arte e di antiquità della provincia di Milano.

**Società** storica savonese. Bullettino. v. 1 (1898). *Savona*, 1898. 8°. N

Current. Quarterly.

**Societas** aperiendis fontibus rerum Germanicarum medii ævi. See **Gesellschaft** für ältere deutsche Geschichtskunde.

**Société** des antiquaires du centre. Mémoires. v. 1-21 (1867-96), Table 1-10. 22 v. *Bourges*, 1868-97. 8°. N C

Current. v. 12 (1883) contains: Armorial général de France.

**Société** des antiquaires de Normandie. Bulletin. v. 17 (1893-95). 1 v. *Caen*, 1896. 8°. N

— Mémoires. [v. 1-6], 7-10 (1824-36); 2. sér. v. 1-10 (1837-53); 3. sér. v. 1-10 (1855-80); 4. sér. v. 1 (1892). Index, 1824-59, 2 v. of plates. *Caen*, 1825-92. 8° & 4°. N

**Société** des antiquaires de l'ouest. Bulletins. v. 1-14; 2. sér. v. 1-6. 20 v. *Poitiers*, 1841-95. 8°. C

— 2. sér. v. 8 (1896). N

— Mémoires. v. 1-40, 2. sér. v. 1-18; Tables générales des mémoires et Bulletins. *Poitiers*, 1836-96. 8°. C

Current.

— 1842-43. N

**Société** d'archéologie de Bruxelles. Annales. v. 9-10. *Bruxelles*, 1895-96. 8°. C

— v. 1-4 (1887-90). N

**Société** d'archéologie, littérature, science, et

- arts des arondissements d'Avranches et de Mortain. Mémoires. v. 12. *Avranches*, 1895. 8°. N  
— v. 13 (1896-97). N
- Société d'archéologie lorraine et du musée historique lorraine.** Journal. v. 1-44 (1852-95). *Nancy*, 1853-95. 8°. N  
— v. 1-43 (1853-94). C
- Mémoires. v. 1-8 (1850-58); 2. sér. v. 1-14 (1859-72); 3. sér. v. 1-25 (1873-97); Tables 1-22. 48 v. *Nancy*, 1850-97. 8°. N  
— v. 1-41 (1851-91); Tables. C  
v. 1-8 known as: Bulletin.
- Société archéologique du département d'Ille-et-Vilaine.** Bulletin et mémoires. v. 1-27. *Rennes*, 1862-98. 8°. N  
Current.
- Société archéologique du midi de la France.** Mémoires. v. 1-15 (1832-94). *Toulouse*, 1834-94. 4°. N  
— v. 1-14 (1834-89); Tables. C
- The title of the Society was under the empire: Société impériale archéologique, &c.
- Société archéologique de Nantes et du département de la Loire inférieure.** Bulletin. v. 1-35 (1859-96). *Nantes*, 1859-96. 4°. N
- Société archéologique de Rambouillet.** Documents pour servir à l'histoire du Département de Seine-et-Oise. 2 v. 1862-89. *Paris*, 1862; *Tours*, 1889. 4°. C
- Société archéologique de Tarn-et-Garonne.** Bulletin archéologique et historique. v. 1-23, 25-26 (1869-95, 1897-98). *Montauban*, 1897-98. 8°. N  
Current.
- Société archéologique de Touraine.** Mémoires. v. 1-39 (1842-94). *Tours*, 1842-94. 8°. N  
v. 15 contains index to v. 1-14.
- Société archéologique de Vervins (Aise).** Thiérache (La). Bulletin de la Société... v. 1-16. *Vervins*, 1873-94. 4°. N  
— v. 1-7 (1873-80). C
- Discontinued.
- Société des archives historiques de la Gironde.** Archives historiques du département de la Gironde. v. 1-32. *Bordeaux*, 1859-97. 4°. N  
Current.
- Société des archives historiques du Limousin.** Archives historiques du Limousin. v. 3. *Limoges*, 1891. 8°. N
- Société des archives historiques du Poitou.** Archives historiques du Poitou. v. 1-26. *Poitiers*, 1872-96. 4°. N
- Société des archives historiques de la Saintonge et de l'Aunis.** Archives historiques de la Saintonge et de l'Aunis. v. 25. *Paris*, 1896. 8°. N  
— v. 14, 17-18. 1886-90. C  
— Bulletin... revue de la Saintonge et de l'Aunis. v. 17-18 (1897-98). *Saintes*, 1897-98. 8°. N  
Current. The cover of each number has the title: Revue de Saintonge et de l'Aunis.
- Société d'art et d'histoire du diocèse de Liège.** Bulletin. v. 1-7. *Liège*, 1881-92. 4°. C
- Société des bibliophiles bretons et de l'histoire de Bretagne.** Archives de Bretagne. Recueil d'actes, de chroniques et de documents historiques rares ou inédits. v. 1-8. *Nantes*, 1883-95. 8°. N  
— v. 1-4 (1883-89). C  
— Bulletin 1890-97. 1 v. *Nantes*, 1897. 8°. N  
— Documents sur l'histoire de la révolution en Bretagne: La commission Brutus Magnier à Rennes, par H. de La Grinaudière. *Nantes*, 1879. 4°. C  
— Mélanges historiques, littéraires bibliographiques. v. 1-2. *Nantes*, 1878-83. 8°. N  
— Revue de Bretagne, de Vendée et d'Anjou. v. 17-18 (1897). *Paris et Nantes*, 1897. 8°. N
- Société bourguignonne de géographie et d'histoire.** Mémoires. v. 1-13 (1884-97). *Dijon*, 1884-97. 8°. N  
Current.
- Publications. 5 v. *Dijon*, 1885-91. 8°. C
- Société pour la conservation des monuments historiques d'Alsace.** Bulletin. v. 1-4 (1856-61); 2. sér. v. 1-14 (1862-89). 18 v. *Strasbourg*, 1857-89. 8° & 4°. N  
— v. 1-4 (1856-61); 2. sér. v. 1-17 (1862-95). C
- From v. 14 (1889) also under the title: Mittheilungen der Gesellschaft für Erhaltung der geschichtlichen Denkmäler im Elsass. v. 1-4 & 2. sér. v. 1-7 published in Paris.
- Société départementale d'archéologie et de statistique de la Drome.** Bulletin. v. [1]-29, 31, (1866-97). *Valence*, 1866-97. 8°. N  
Current. 1870-71 form 1 volume.
- Société des études historiques** [formerly Institut historique]. Journal de l'Institut historique. Année 1-7 or v. 1-12. *Paris*, 1834-40. 8°. N  
Continued as
- Investigateur. Journal de l'Institut historique. Année 8-21. *Paris*, 1840-54. 8°. N
- Société française d'archéologie pour la conservation des monuments historiques.** Annuaire de l'archéologie française. Publié par A. Saint-Paul. v. 1. *Paris*, 1877. 12°. N  
— Bulletin monumental publié sous les auspices de la Société française... et dirigé par de Caumont. v. 1-10 (1834-44); 2. sér. v. 1-10 (1845-54); 3. sér. v. 1-10 (1855-64); 4. sér. v. 1-8 (1865-72); 5. sér. v. 1-12 (1873-84); 6. sér. v. 1-10 (1885-95); 7. sér. v. 2-31-2 (1897-98). 62 v. *Paris*, 1834-98. 8°. N C  
Current. The volumes are also numbered 1-62 of the whole collection. 5. sér. v. 1-3 ed. by de Cougny; 5. sér. v. 4-12 by L. Palustre; 6. sér. by de Marry.
- Société générale d'histoire suisse.** See *Allgemeine geschichtsforschende Gesellschaft der Schweiz*.
- Société d'histoire, d'archéologie et de littérature de l'arrondissement de Beaune.** Mémoires. 1896. *Beaune*, 1897. 8°. N
- Société d'histoire du Canton de Fribourg.** Archives. v. 1-5 (1845-92). *Fribourg*, 1850-92. 8°. N
- Société de l'histoire diplomatique.** Documents sur la négociation du Concordat; par A. Boulay de la Meurthe. 4 v. *Paris*, 1891-94. 8°. C  
— 2 v. (1891-92). N
- Société de l'histoire de France.** Bulletin. v. 1-15 (1834-56); 2. sér. v. 1-3 (1857-62). *Paris*, 1834-62. 8°. C

— v. 1-2 (1834-35); 2. sér. v. 1 (1857-58). N  
v. 1-2 of Bulletin, are v. 1-2 of the Publications. 2. sér. v. 1  
not numbered.

Continued by

Annuaire historique. v. [1]-27 (1837-63). *Paris*,  
1836-63. 16°. N C

v. 1-27 form: v. 6, 10, 14, 15, 21, 25, 29, 34, 38, 41, 44, 51, 56,  
59, 62, 72, (76, 95), 77, 83, 87, 92, 97, 101, 106, 110, 116 of the  
Publications.

Continued as

Annuaire bulletin. v. 1-33 (1863-96). *Paris*,  
1863-96. 8°. N

— v. 1-28 (1863-91). Table générale (1886). C  
v. 1-33 are, of the "Publications": v. 121, 124, 133, 137, 141,  
145, 151, 156, 161, 166, 171, 176, 181, 186, 191, 196, 201, 206, 211,  
216, 221, 226, 230-31, 236, 241, 246, 251, 256, 261, 266, 271, 276,  
281.

— Publications. v. 1-285, 287-288 (1834-98),  
Table, 1834-56. *Paris*, 1834-98. 8° & 16°. N  
Current.

— 208 v. (1835-94). C

This series includes: Bulletin, Annuaire historique and An-  
nuaire bulletin.

Société de l'histoire de Normandie. Cahiers  
des états de Normandie... 1561-1666. 8 v.  
*Rouen*, 1861-82. N

— Mélanges. Documents publiés et annotés  
par C. de Beaufort, &c. Série 2, 3. *Rouen*,  
1893-[95]. 8°. N

— Mémoires pour servir à l'état historique et  
géographique du diocèse de Bayeux. Par M. Bé-  
ziers. 3 v. *Rouen*, 1894-96. 8°. N

Société de l'histoire de Paris et de l'Île-de-  
France. Bulletin. v. 23 (1896). 1. v. *Paris*,  
1896. 8°. N

— Mémoires. v. 23 (1896). *Paris*, 1896.  
8°. N

Société de l'histoire du protestantisme français.  
Bulletin. v. 1-47. *Paris*, 1853-98. 8°. N

Société de l'histoire de la révolution française.  
[Publications.] 7 v. *Paris*, 1888-98. 8°. C  
— 12 v. in 6. *Paris*, 1888-97. N

— Récit des séances des députés des com-  
munes. Par F. A. Aulard. 1 v. *Paris*, 1895.  
8°. N

— La Révolution française, revue d'histoire  
moderne et contemporaine. v. 1-35. Tables 1881-  
90. *Paris*, 1881-98. 8°. N C.  
Current. Monthly.

Société d'histoire de la Suisse romande. Mé-  
moires et documents. v. 1-37 (1838-93); 2. sér.  
v. 1-3 (1887-91). 40 v. *Lausanne*, 1838-93. 8°. N C

Société historique algérienne. Publications.  
1 v. *Alger*, 1857. 8°. N

— Revue africaine; Bulletin des travaux. v.  
1-41. 1 v. *Alger*, 1856-97. 4°. N  
Current. Quarterly.

Société historique et archéologique de Chateau-  
Thierry (Aisne). Annales. Année 1864-95. 31 v.  
*Chateau-Thierry*, 1864-96. 8°. N

Current. 1870-71 form one volume.

— 1864-84. 20 v. C

Société historique et archéologique de Corbeil  
d'Étampes et du Hurepoix. Bulletin, v. 1-41 (1895-  
98). *Paris*, 1895-98. 8vo. N

Current. Semi-annual.

Société historique et archéologique du Gâtinais  
Annales. v. 1-9, 11-14. *Fontainebleau*, 1881-96.  
8°. N

Current.

— v. 10-14 (1892-96). C

Société historique et archéologique du Maine.  
Mémoires, 2 v. *Mamers*, *Paris*, 1877-96. 8°. C

— Revue historique et archéologique du Maine.  
v. 1-38, 41-44 (1876-95, 1897-98). Tables v. 1-20.  
42 v. *Mamers*: 1876-98. 8°. N

Current.

— v. 1-38 (1876-95). C

Current.

Société historique de la Gascogne. Archives  
historiques de la Gascogne. 2. sér. fasc. 2. *Paris*,  
1896. 8°. N

— Revue de Gascogne, bulletin mensuel. v.  
37-39 (1896-98). 3 v. *Auch*, 1896-98. 4°. N  
Current.

Société historique et littéraire de Tournai.  
Bulletin. v. 1-5. *Tournai*, 1849-58. 8°. N

— Mémoires. v. 1-6. *Tournai*, 1853-59.  
8°. N

Société Jersiaise. Bulletin annuel. v. 1-12.  
*Saint-Hélier*, 1875-87. 4°. C

— Publications. v. 1-8. *Jersey*, 1876-83. 4°. C

Société littéraire, historique et archéologique  
du département de l'Ain. Revue. Année 1-17.  
*Bourg*, [1872-88]. 4°. N C

Société Montyon et Franklin. Portraits et  
histoire des hommes utiles... de tous pays et de  
toutes conditions. *Paris* [1833?]. 8°. C

Société normande d'études préhistoriques.  
Bulletin. v. 4 (1896). *Louviers*, 1897. 8°. N

Société de l'orient latin. Archives de l'orient  
latin. v. 1-2. *Paris*, 1881-84. 4°. N C

— Publications; série historique. v. 1-5.  
*Genève*, 1877-87. 8°. C

— Séance générale. v. 6-9. *Genève*, 1880-  
84. 8°. C

— Statuts. 1877, 1879, 1881, 1884. *Paris*,  
1877-84. 8°. C

Société pour la publication de textes relatifs à  
l'histoire et à la géographie de l'orient latin. See  
Société de l'orient latin.

Société savoisienne d'histoire et d'archéologie.  
Mémoires et documents. v. 1-36. *Chambéry*, 1856-  
97. 8°. C

v. 26-34 also numbered 2. sér. v. 1-9.

Société des sciences historiques et naturelles de  
la Corse. Bulletin. Année 1-17 (1881-97). *Bastia*,  
1881-97. 8°. N

Current.

Société des sciences historiques et naturelles  
de Semur (Côte d'Or). Bulletin. v. 1-19 (1864-  
83); 2. sér. no. 1-9. (1884-96). *Semur*, 1865-97.  
4°. N

Current.

Société des sciences historiques et naturelles  
de l'Yonne. Bulletin. v. 1-50 (1847-97). 50 v.  
*Auxerre*, 1847-97. 4°. N

Current. v. 21-50 are also numbered 2. sér. v. 1-12 (1867-  
78); 3. sér. v. 1-20 (1879-97).

**Société des sciences naturelles et archéologiques de la Creuse.** Mémoires. 2. sér. v. 5. *Guéret*, 1897. 4°. N  
Current.

**Société scientifique, historique et archéologique de la Corrèze.** Bulletin. v. 1-17, 19-20, (1878-95, 1897-98). *Brive*, 1878-98. 8°. N  
Current.

**Society of Antiquaries of Newcastle upon Tyne.** Archaeologia Aeliana; or miscellaneous tracts relating to antiquity. New ser. v. 1-18 (1856-96). *Newcastle-upon-Tyne*, 1857-96. 8°. N

— Proceedings. v. 1, no. 13-36 (1856-58); new ser. v. 1-8 (1882-97). *Newcastle-upon-Tyne*, 1856-96. 8°. N

— Registers of baptisms, marriages and burials of the parish of Washworth. pt. 1-2. *South Shields*, 1897-98. 8°. N

**Society for promoting christian knowledge.** Ancient history from the monuments. 7 v. *London*, 1875-93. 12°. C

**Spalding Club.** [Publications.] v. 2, 6-7, 10-23, 27-28, 31, 33, 36-37. *Aberdeen*, 1841-69. 4°. C

See also **New Spalding Club.**

**Spottiswoode Society.** [Publications.] v. 1-4 and 6 in 12. *Edinburgh*, 1844-51. 8°. C

— 1 v. *Edinburgh*, 1845. 8°. N

**Staatkundig en staathuishoudkundig jaarboekje.** 1849-84. 36 v. Register. *Amsterdam*, 1849-84. 12°. N C

Edited by J. de Bosch Kemper and others from 1849 to 1856; in 1857 the original contributors formed the society Vereeniging voor de statistiek in Nederland and continued the publication of the jaarboekje through 1884, when it was succeeded by the **Jaarcijfers**.

**Staatkundige historie van Holland behelzende eene Staatkundige bespiegeling van de voornaamste gevallen der Nederlandsche geschiedenissen...** v. 1, 3-69 (1756-90). *Amsterdam*, 1756-90. 8°. N

**Statuts de la Société de l'orient latin.** See **Société de l'orient latin.**

**Studi storici; periodico trimestrale.** v. 1-3. *Pisa*, 1892-94. 8°. C

**Surtees Society.** [Publications.] v. 1-98. *London*, 1835-98. 8°. N

Current.

— v. 1-92 (1835-95). C

**Sussex Archaeological Society.** Sussex Archaeological Collections, illustrating the history and antiquities of the county. v. 1-41; Index v. 1-25. 42 v. *London*, 1848-98. 8°. N

Current. v. 14-25 are also numbered 2. ser. v. 9-13.

— v. 1-39, Index 1-25 (1848-94). C

**Svenska historiska Föreningen.** Historisk tidskrift, genom E. Hildebrand. v. 1-181 (1881-1898). *Stockholm*, 1881-1898. 8°. N

Current.

**Taschenbuch für die vaterländische Geschichte.** 3 v. *Wien*, 1821-28. 12°. N

**Thiérache (La).** See **Société archéologique de Vervins.**

**Thüringisch-sächsischer Verein für Erforschung des vaterländischen Alterthums und Erhaltung seiner Denkmale.** Neue Mittheilungen aus dem

Gebiete historisch-antiquarischer Forschungen. Hrsg. von K. Ed. Förstemann. v. 1-41-2, 53. *Halle*, 1834-40. 8°. N

— Mittheilungen im Jahre, 1832. *Halle*, 1832. 12°. C

**Tijdschrift voor Noordbrabantsche geschiedenis, taal- en letterkunde, onder redactie van A. Sassen.** v. 1-3. (1883-86). *Helmond*, [1883-86]. Sq. 4°. N

**Tijdschrift voor oudheden, statistiek, zeden en gewoonten, regt, genealogie en andere deelen der geschiedenis van het bisdom, de provincie en de stad Utrecht.** v. 1-4, *Utrecht*, 1847-52. pl. 8°. C

**T'oung pao.** Archives pour servir à l'étude de l'histoire, des langues, de la géographie et de l'ethnographie de l'Asie orientale... rédigées par G. Schlegel et Henri Cordier. v. 1-8 & suppl. to v. 5. 9 v. *Leide*, 1890-97. 8°. N

The supplement has the title: Die Länder des Islam von F. Hirth.

**Transactions of the Birmingham Historical Society.** See **Birmingham Historical Society.**

**Transactions of the Historic Society of Lancashire and Cheshire.** See **Historic Society of Lancashire and Cheshire.**

**Transactions of the Jewish historical society of England.** See **Jewish Historical Society of England.**

**Transactions of the Lancashire and Cheshire Antiquarian Society.** See **Lancashire and Cheshire Antiquarian Society.**

**Transactions of the Royal Historical Society.** See **Royal Historical Society.**

**Translations and reprints from the original sources of European history.** See **University of Pennsylvania.**

**University of Pennsylvania.** Department of History. Translations and reprints from the original sources of European history. v. 1-31-6, 41-5, 51. *Philadelphia*, 1894-97. 8°. N  
Current.

— v. 1-2, 31, 3, 5-6, 51 (1894-97). C

**Unsere Gegenwart und Zukunft.** 10 v. *Leipzig*, 1846-48. 8°. C

**Unsere Zeit.** Jahrbuch zum Conversations-Lexicon. v. 1-8 (1857-64); N. F. v. 1-15 (1865-79); 1880-88. 32 v. *Leipzig*, 1857-88. 8°. N

Continuation of: **Gegenwart.** From 1865, entitled: **Unsere Zeit.** Deutsche Revue der Gegenwart. 1866-79, each volume in two parts.

**Urkunden zur hessischen Landes, Orts- und Familiengeschichte.** See **Historischer Verein für das Grossherzogthum Hessen.**

**Urkundensammlung zur Geschichte des Kantons Glarus.** See **Historischer Verein des Kantons Glarus.**

**Verein von Alterthumsfreunden im Rheinlande.** Jahrbücher. v. 1-93; Register v. 1-90. 94 v. *Bonn*, 1842-92. 8°. C

**Verein für Chemnitz Geschichte.** Jahrbuch 9 (1896-97). 1 v. *Chemnitz*, 1897. 8°. N

Jahrbuch 9 is: Festschrift zum 25 jährigen Jubiläum des Vereins hrsg. von P. Uhle.

**Verein zur Erforschung der rheinischen Geschichte und Alterthümer in Mainz.** Zeitschrift. v. 1-3. *Mainz*, 1845-87. 8°. C

**Verein für Geschichte und Alterthum Schlesiens.** Acta publica: Verhandlungen und Correspondenzen der schlesischen Fürsten und Stände, hrsg. von A. Palm. Jahrgang, 1619-27. v. [1]-6. *Breslau*, 1869-85. 4°. N

From v. 5. J. Krebs editor.  
See also Codex diplomaticus Silesiae.

— Codex diplomaticus. v. 1-16. *Breslau*, 1857-92. 4°. C

— 2. ed. v. 71. *Breslau*, 1884. 4°. C

— Sammlung von Quellschriften zur Geschichte Schlesiens. 3 v. *Breslau*, 1847-51. 8°. C

— Scriptores rerum Silesiacarum; oder, Sammlung schlesischer Geschichtschreiber. v. 1-16. *Breslau*, 1835-97. 8° and 4°. C

— Zeitschrift. v. 1-27; Register, v. 1-5, 6-10, 11-15. *Breslau*, 1856-93. 8°. C

— — v. 31 (1897). N

**Verein für Geschichte und Alterthumskunde.** Archiv für Frankfurts Geschichte und Kunst. no. 1-8 (1839-58); N. F. v. 1-11 (1860-84); 3. F. v. 1-2 (1888-89). *Frankfurt-am-Main*, 1839-89. 4°. C

— Neujahts-Blatt, 1859-86. 3 v. *Frankfurt-am-Main*, 1859-86. f°. C

**Verein für Geschichte und Alterthumskunde Westfalens.** Archiv. Band 1-7. *Hamm & Lemgo*, 1826-1838. 12°. N

— Quellen und Untersuchungen zur Geschichte. v. 1. *Paderborn*, 1888. 8°. C

— Zeitschrift für vaterländische Geschichte und Alterthumskunde. v. 1-53. *Münster*, 1838-95. 8°. N

**Verein für Geschichte der Deutschen in Böhmen.** Mittheilungen. v. 1-34. *Prag*, 1862-96. 8°. C

Beginning with v. 2 each volume contains "Literarische Beilage."

**Verein für Geschichte der Mark Brandenburg.** Forschungen zur brandenburgischen und preussischen Geschichte. Neue Folge der "Märkischen Forschungen." Hrsg. von R. Koser. v. 1-111-2. *Leipzig*, 1889-98. 8°. N

Current. From 5 ed. by A. Rande.

**Verein für die Geschichte der Provinzen Ost- und Westpreussen.** Acten der Ständetage Preussens unter der Herrschaft des deutschen Ordens; hrsg. von M. Töppen. v. 1-5. *Leipzig*, 1878-86. 8°. C

— Materialien und Forschungen zur Wirtschaft- und Verwaltungsgeschichte von Ost- und Westpreussen. [no.] 1. *Leipzig*, 1897. 8°. N

**Verein für hansische Geschichte.** Nachrichten. pt. 1-22. 1870-92. *Leipzig*, 1872-94. 8°. C

— Hansische Geschichtsblätter. 1871-96. *Leipzig*, 1872-97. 8°. C

**Verein für hessische Geschichte und Landeskunde.** Mittelalterliche Baudenkmäler in Kurhessen. *Cassel*, 1866. f°. C

— Zeitschrift. v. 1-10; N. F. v. 1-10; Suppl. v. 1-10; N. F. v. 1-10; Inhaltsverzeichnisse. *Kassel*, 1837-84. 8°. C

**Verein für lübeckische Geschichte und Alterthumskunde.** Zeitschrift. v. 1-3. *Lübeck*, 1855-70. 8°. C

**Verein für mecklenburgische Geschichte und Alterthumskunde.** Jahrbücher. v. 1-61. Register. *Schwerin*, 1836-96. 8°. C

— — v. 61-62 (1896-97). N

Current.

— Jahresbericht, v. 1-25 (1836-60). *Schwerin*, 1836-60. 8°. C

Continued as Quartalbericht.

— Mecklenburgisches Urkundenbuch, 786-1375. v. 1-18. Register. *Schwerin*, 1863-97. 4°. C

— — v. 1-15 (1863-90). N

— Mecklenburgische Volksüberlieferungen. Im Auftrage des Vereins für mecklenburgische Geschichte und Alterthumskunde, gesammelt und herausgegeben von R. W. Bd. 1. *Wismar*, 1897. 8°. N

**Verein für nassauische Alterthumskunde und Geschichtsforschung.** Annalen. v. 1-22. *Wiesbaden*, 1827-90. 8° and 4°. C

— Denkmäler aus Nassau. 4 pts. *Wiesbaden*, 1852-66. f°. C

**Verein für thüringische Geschichte und Alterthumskunde.** Zeitschrift. v. 1-8; N. F. v. 1-7. *Jena*, 1852-71. 8°. C

**Verein für Urgeschichte und Alterthumskunde zu Siegen.** Siegerner Urkundenbuch; von F. Philippi. pt. 1. *Siegen*, 1887. 8°. C

**Verhandlungen** des historischen Vereines von Oberpfalz und Regensburg. See **Historischer Verein** von Oberpfalz und Regensburg.

**Verslag** der handelingen van het Friesch genootschap van geschied-, oudheid-, en taalkunde. See **Friesch** genootschap van geschied-, oudheid- en taalkunde.

**Vie** politique à l'étranger. Publiée sous la direction de E. Lavisse. Tables analytiques et alphabétiques. Année [1]-3. (1889-91.) *Paris*, 1890-92. 12°. N

Discontinued.

**Vollständige** Sammlung von actis publicis und Staatsschriften zum Behuf der neuesten Welt- und Teutschen Reichs-Geschichten unter Kayser Franz ... 7 v. *Frankfurt a. M.* 1749-53. 12°. C

**Vollständige** Sammlung von Staatsschriften, zum Behuf der bayerischen Geschichte, nach Absterben Churfürst Maximilian III. 5 v. *Frankfurt*, 1778-79. 12°. C

In German, French and Latin.

**Vrije** (De) Fries. See **Provinciaal Friesch** genootschap ter beoefening der Friesche geschied-, oudheid- en taalkunde.

**Vyestnik** Evropii. Zhurnal istori-politiki-literaturni. [European Messenger. Journal of history, politics and literature.] v. 81-194. *Sankt-peterburg*, 1880-98. 8°. N

Current.

**Westdeutsche** Zeitschrift für Geschichte und Kunst, hrsg. von F. Hettner und J. Hansen. v. 16-171-3. *Trier*, 1897-98. 8°. N

Current.

— — v. 1-9 (1882-90). C

— Korrespondenzblatt v. 16-171-9. *Trier*, 1897-98. 8°. N

Current.

— — v. 1-9 (1882-90). C



— *Limesblatt*: Mitteilungen der Streckenkommissare bei der Reichslimeskommission. no. 21-26. *Trier*, 1897-98. 8°. N

Current.

— *Ergänzungsheft*. v. 1-6. *Trier*, 1884-90. 8°. C

**Westpreussischer Geschichtsverein**. *Zeitschrift*. Heft 1-39. *Danzig*, 1880-98. 8°. N

Current.

**William Salt** Archaeological Society. Collections for a history of Staffordshire. v. 1-18 (1880-97). *London*, [1880-97]. 8°. N

Current. v. 1-2 published in Birmingham.

**Württembergisches Urkundenbuch**. v. 1-5. *Stuttgart*, 1849-89. 4°. C

Hrsg. von dem. K. Staatsarchiv in Stuttgart.

**Worcestershire** Historical Society. Churchwarden's accounts of St. Michael's in Bedwardine. *Oxford*, 1896. 4°. N

— An Index to Worcestershire fines. Part 1. *Oxford*, 1896. 4°. N

— Rules, list of members, &c., for (1896-97.) *Oxford*, 1896-97. 4°. N

— Survey (A) of Worcestershire by T. Habington. Ed. by J. Amphlett. v. 2. pt. 1. *Oxford*, 1826. 4°. N

**Württembergische** Vierteljahrshefte für Landesgeschichte. Hrsg. von dem Statistischen Landesamt. v. 1-10. *Stuttgart*, 1878-87. 4°. C

— v. 1-9 (1878-86), N. F. v. 6 (1897). N

Current.

**Zeitschrift** des Aachener Geschichtsvereins. See **Aachener** Geschichtsverein.

**Zeitschrift** für allgemeine Geschichte, Kultur-, Litteratur- und Kunstgeschichte. v. 1-4. 1884-87. *Stuttgart*, 1884-87. 8°. C

**Zeitschrift** für Archivkunde, Diplomatie und Geschichte. Hrsg. von L. F. Hofer, H. A. Erhard und F. L. B. von Medem. v. 1-2. *Hamburg*, 1834-36. 8°. NC

Discontinued.

**Zeitschrift** für deutsche Kulturgeschichte, Bilder und Züge aus dem Leben des deutschen Volkes. Hrsg. von J. Müller und J. Falke. 4 v. (1856-59); N. F. 4 v. (1872-75); N. F. 3 v. (1891-93). 11 v. *Nürnberg*, 1856-93. 8°. C

— N. F. v. 1-2 (1872-73). N

Continued as: *Zeitschrift für Kulturgeschichte*. 2d ser. was publ. in Hannover, 3. ser. in Berlin.

**Zeitschrift** für die Geschichte der Juden in Deutschland. Hrsg. von L. Geiger. v. 1-3. *Braunschweig*, 1887-89. 8°. N

**Zeitschrift** für Geschichtswissenschaft. Unter Mitwirkung der Herren A. Boeckh, J. und W. Grimm, G. H. Pertz und L. Ronke. Hrsg. von W. Adolph Schmidt. v. 1-9. *Berlin*, 1844-48. 8°. NC

From v. 5 (1846) under the title: **Allgemeine** Zeitschrift für Geschichte.

**Zeitschrift** des Harz-Vereins für Geschichte und Altertumskunde. See **Harz-Verein** für Geschichte und Altertumskunde.

**Zeitschrift** der historischen Gesellschaft für die Provinz Posen. See **Historische** Gesellschaft für die Provinz Posen.

**Zeitschrift** des historischen Vereins für Niedersachsen. See **Historischer** Verein für Niedersachsen.

**Zeitschrift** des historischen Vereins für Schwaben und Neuburg. See **Historischer** Verein für Schwaben und Neuburg.

**Zeitschrift** für Kulturgeschichte. Neue [4.] Folge der Zeitschrift für deutsche Kulturgeschichte. Hrsg. von G. Steinhausen. v. 1-3. *Berlin*, 1894-97. 8°. C

— v. 1-5 (1894-98) N

Current. v. 2-3 published in Weimar.

**Zeitschrift** für Museologie und Antiquitätenkunde sowie verwandte Wissenschaften. v. 1-8. *Dresden*, 1878-85. 4°. C

**Zeitschrift** für vaterländische Geschichte und Altertumskunde. See **Verein** für Geschichte und Altertumskunde.

**Zeitschrift** des Vereins zur Erforschung der rheinischen Geschichte und Alterthümer in Mainz. See **Verein** zur Erforschung der rheinischen Geschichte und Alterthümer in Mainz.

**Zeitschrift** des Vereins für hessische Geschichte und Landeskunde. See **Verein** für hessische Geschichte und Landeskunde.

**Zeitschrift** des Vereins für lübeckische Geschichte und Alterthumskunde. See **Verein** für lübeckische Geschichte und Alterthumskunde.

**Zeitschrift** des Vereins für thüringische Geschichte und Alterthumskunde. See **Verein** für thüringische Geschichte und Alterthumskunde.

**Zeitschrift** des westpreussischen Geschichtsvereins. See **Westpreussischer** Geschichtsverein.

## THE SIGNERS TO THE DECLARATION OF INDEPENDENCE.

(Emmet Collection. Presented to the New York Public Library by John S. Kennedy.)

### MARYLAND; AND VIRGINIA, PART I.

**Sanderson** (John). Biography of the Signers to the Declaration of Independence. Volume XIV., Maryland. Illustrated by Thomas Addis Emmet, M.D. New York [1870?]. F°. F°.

The text consists of the life of Samuel Chase, by E. Ingersoll, from volume 9, pages 185 to 235 of the original edition of Sanderson; of Thomas Stone, by E. Ingersoll, from volume 9, pages 151 to 169; and the appendix to volume 9; of the life of William Paca, by E. Ingersoll, from volume 8, pages 173 to 199; of Charles Carroll, by H. B. Latrobe, from volume 7, pages 237 to 261, the Journal of Charles Carroll, published by the Maryland Historical Society, Baltimore, 1845, pages 1 to 4, 37 to 84, and the will of Charles Carroll dated Sept. 2, 1825, with a codicil of Feb. 5, 1827, and second codicil of Jan. 5, 1832.

The material indexed consists of: book-plate 1, documents 6, engravings 2, letters 33, newspapers 2, portraits 59, views 49.

**Portrait: Carroll** (Charles). Bust; directed facing, and looking slightly to the right; oval vignette. Inserted in an engraving of earlier date, representing Fame hanging a medallion (containing the portrait) upon a column; this again is inserted in a decorative frame apparently of still earlier date, and the inscription *Charles Carroll* is mounted below. Line. [New York? 1850?] F°. EM. 3461

**Portrait: Carroll** (Charles). Half length; directed, facing, and looking to the front; book in right hand. Inscription: *Engraved by James B. Longacre from a Painting by Chester Harding*. Line. [Philadelphia, 1830?] F°. EM. 3462

A pencil note reads, "From Longacre's Private Collection."

### SAMUEL CHASE.

**Letter: Chase** (Samuel). At Captain Barney's, [Baltimore?] Jan. 4, 1800. To Mrs. Chase. Describes a narrow escape from death by breaking through some ice; he was saved by his son and an officer named Alexander. Lithograph fac-simile of an A.L.S. in the possession of F. J. Dreer Esq. Phila. 2 pp. F°. With a small wood engraving, on India paper, of the *Res. of Judge Samuel Chase Baltimore Md.* EM. 3463

Also in *Brotherhead's Book of the Signers*, Phila., 1861, p. 11.

**Letter: Chase** (Samuel). Baltimore Town, [Md.] Jan. 23, 1777. [To the Legislature of Maryland.] The committee appointed by the inclosed resolutions of Congress [to inquire into the conduct of the enemy towards prisoners of war] request that the honorable body appoint gentlemen to take depositions on the matters contained in the resolve; the committee has heard that some of the British prisoners taken at Princeton said that they were ordered to stand until they were cut to pieces and take no prisoners, also that Gen. Mercer and Lieut. [Bartholomew] Yeates were killed after they had surrendered, and that several bodies have been found hanging on trees in the Jerseys. A.L.S. Endorsed. 1 page. 4°. EM. 3464

The address has been added in pencil by Dr. Emmet. For the resolutions of Congress referred to see the *Journals* for Jan. 16, 1777.

**View: Baltimore, Md.** Inscription: (left) *Fac simile of the Original drawing by John Moale. | Baltimore Town in 1752.* Lithograph. [Philadelphia? 1860?] 17 $\frac{1}{8}$  x 7 $\frac{1}{8}$  in. EM. 3465

**Portrait: Chase** (Samuel). Bust; after the painting by Jarvis. [Engraved by H. B. Hall.] Line. [New York, 1870?] F°. EM. 3466

Apparently a proof before letter of the plate in the Maryland Historical Society's Centennial Memorial, *The Journal of Charles Carroll of Carrollton*, Balt., 1876, p. 34.

**Portrait: Sharpe** (Horatio). Half length; directed to the left, facing and looking to the front; braided coat and waistcoat. Inscription: *Horatio Sharpe Governor of Maryland. Hor. Sharpe* (fac-simile signature). Lithograph by Max Rosenthal. [Philadelphia, 1885?] 4°. EM. 3467

**Letter: Sharpe** (Horatio). Annapolis, [Md.] June 9, 1755. [To Gov. Robert Hunter Morris, Philadelphia.] He has received a letter from Gen. Braddock; a duplicate was sent to Gov. Dinwiddie, whereupon the Virginia Assembly granted £6,000; if these governments follow the example, there will be no difficulty in complying with His Excellency's requisitions; rather than leave any troops at Fort Du Quesne without stores, he would, if he had provisions, try to bring out the militia to convoy them; whatever be the result of the Assembly's meeting, a few cannon and some arms shall be sent from this place; he hopes Pennsylvania will not refuse supplies; he has warned the back-inhabitants to be on their guard. A.L.S. Endorsed. 2 ll. 4°. EM. 3468

Printed in the *Minutes of the Provincial Council of Pennsylvania*, vol. 6 (Harrisburg, 1851) p. 420.

**Pennsylvania** (The) Gazette. Dec. 26, 1765. Numb. 1931. [Philadelphia: Franklin & Hall.] 4 pp. F°. EM. 3469

Funeral rites of the stamp act in Frederick Town, Md.

**Portrait: Chase** (Samuel). Inscription: *Samuel Chase. Engraved from a Drawing by J. B. Longacre after a Painting by Jarvis*. Stipple. 8°. EM. 3470

Also in Sanderson's *Biography of the Signers*, vol. 9 (Phila., 1827) p. 187.

**Portrait: Schuyler** (Philip). Bust; directed to the front, facing and looking to the left; military uniform. Inscription: *Ph: Schuyler* (fac-simile signature). *Engd. by H. B. Hall & Sons, New York*. Stipple and line. [1870?] F°. EM. 3471

**Portrait: Carroll (John).** Half length; directed and facing to the left, looking to the front; pontificals; book in left hand, bookcase and curtain behind. Inscription: (left) *Painted by J. Paul.* (right) *Engraved by W. S. Leney, F.S.A. & B. Tanner, F.S.A.* (left) *Reverendissimus Joannes Carroll, S.T.D. Archiepiscopus Baltimoriensis Primus.* (right) *The Most Reverend John Carroll, D.D. First Archbishop of Baltimore.* (left) *Entered according to Act of Congress the 9th day of April 1812, by Benj<sup>n</sup>. Tanner, of the State of Pennsylvania.* (right) *Published 1st June 1812 by Benjamin Tanner Engraver, No. 74 South Eighth Street, Philadelphia.* | *J. Murphy & Co. Baltimore.* With coat of arms. Stipple. 14½ x 17½ in. EM. 3472

**Portrait: Howe (Richard), Earl Howe.** Full length; standing on deck; directed and facing to the left, looking to the front; drawn sword in right hand, left hand holding scabbard; behind him, ships engaged. Inscription: *The Right Honble Richard Earl Howe, Admiral of the White, Vice Admiral of England, and Commander in Chief of the Grand Fleet in the Channel. Who so Victoriously Conquered the French Fleet of superior Force, on the 1st of June 1794, in which Action 6 French Ships of the Line were taken, and 2 Sunk.* Mezzotint. [London, 1794?] F°. EM. 3473

**Letter: Pemberton (John).** Philadelphia, May 30, 1782. To the President and Council [of Pennsylvania]. He feels himself impelled by God to visit his brethren in Europe; he has laid the matter before the religious society of friends, who have signified their sympathy; he has no worldly concern to promote, but simply a duty to discharge laid on him by God; he informs the President and Council of his intention, not because he thinks their consent necessary, but in order to remove all misapprehension. A.L.S. A postscript, signed Wm: Matthews, signifies the intention of the latter to accompany Pemberton. 2 pp. F°. EM. 3474

Printed in *Penna. Archives*, vol. 9 (Phila., 1854) p. 551.

**Portrait: George III., King of Great Britain.** Half length; directed and facing to the left, looking to the front; plain coat with sash and star; oval within a rectangle. Inscription: (left) *Henr. Moreland Pinxt.* (right) *Rd. Houston fecit | His Royal Highness George Prince of Wales Born 4 June 1738. N. S.* Mezzotint. [London, 1755?] F°. EM. 3475

See J. C. Smith's *British Mezzotinto Portraits*, part 2, p. 659, no. 41. The inscription as there given differs slightly from the above.

**Portrait: Chase (Samuel).** Inscription: *Engraved by J. B. Forrest from a Drawing by J. B. Longacre after an original Portrait by Jarvis. Samuel Chase. Samuel Chase (fac-simile signature).* Stipple. 8°. EM. 3476

A pencil note reads, "From Longacre's Private Collection." Also in the *National Portrait Gallery*, vol. 4, Phila., 1839.

**Portrait: Charlotte Sophia, Queen of George III., King of Great Britain.** Half length; profile to the right; low bodice with ermine robe behind, necklace of four rows of jewels with black bow behind, large earring with three pendants. Inscription: *Charlotte, Queen of Great Britain &c. &c.* Mezzotint. F°. EM. 3477

The lower part of the inscription has been trimmed away. See J. C. Smith's *British Mezzotinto Portraits*, part 4, p. 1723, no. 41.

**Portrait: Augusta Sophia, Princess, daughter of George III., King of Great Britain.** Three quarters length; spinning; directed and facing to the right, looking to the front; plain dress and mob-cap; oval. Inscription: (left) *Sr. Wm. Beechy del* (right) *Geremia Scu | Her Royal Highness Princess Augusta.* London Publ. by E. Harding 19 May 1806. Stipple. F°. EM. 3478

**Portrait: George IV., King of Great Britain.** Half length; directed, facing and looking to the left; hair dressed in large curls, white cravat, plain coat with high collar; star; oval within a rectangle. Inscription: (left) *3 | His Royal Highness George Prince of Wales &c.* Published 12th May, 1794. by Laurie & Whittle, 53. Fleet Street, London. Mezzotint. 8°. EM. 3479

**Portrait: Bertie (Mary), Duchess of Ancaster and Kesteven.** Half length; nearly in profile to the right; head leaning on left hand, the elbow resting on a table; hair flowing over right shoulder. Inscription: *Mary Dutches of Ancaster. Printed for John Bowles, at No. 13 in Cornhill.* Mezzotint. [1760?] 8°. EM. 3480

See J. C. Smith's *British Mezzotinto Portraits*, part 4, p. 1761.

**Maryland (The) Journal, and Baltimore Advertiser.** Friday, Sept. 26, 1788. No. 78 of vol. 15. No. 1076. Baltimore: Printed by W. Goddard. 4 pp. F°. EM. 3481

Violent letter against S[amuel] C[hase].

**Letter: Lewis (William).** Dec. 5, 1815. To Lesley [Leslie] Combs, Frankfort, Ky. Acknowledges letters; he has received solicitations from other men of high respectability, but he has not answered as yet nor made any appointment. A.L.S. With a short biographical note by Leslie Combs. Endorsed. 1 page. 4°. EM. 3482

**Letter: Iredell (James).** Richmond, [Va.] May 24, 1797. To Samuel Tredwell, Edenton, N. C. Blackburn having negotiated Tredwell's prize as well as his own six lottery tickets, he incloses Tredwell's, indorsed; incloses for Mrs. Iredell a copy of the President's speech, which all admire here, the friends of government enthusiastically. A.L.S. Endorsed. 1 page. 4°. EM. 3483

**Portrait: Dallas (Alexander James).** Profile to the right; circular. Small mezzotint (colored) by St. Memin. [Philadelphia, 1801.] EM. 3484

Unlettered. No. 138 in Elias Dexter's *St. Memin collection of portraits*, N. Y., 1862.

**Letter: Rawle (William).** [Philadelphia?] Feb. 2 [1800?]. To John Hall. If the prisoner pays the fine and legal charges he cannot be detained for any extra allowance, even though he may have agreed to reimburse it; defines the legal charges. A.L.S. On the back is a note to the same effect by R. Peters. 1 page. 4°. EM. 3485

**Portrait: Rawle (William).** Half length; directed, facing and looking to the front. Inscription: (left) *Painted by H. Inman* (centre) *A. Newsam Del* (right) *Childs & Inman Lithrs.* | *W Rawle* (fac-simile signature). *From the Original Portrait, Painted by order of the Bar of Philadelphia. Entered according to act of Congress, in the year 1832 by Childs & Inman in the Clerks office of the District Court of the Eastern District of Pennsylvania. Philadelphia Published by Childs & Inman 123 Walnut Street.* Lithograph. F°. EM. 3486

**Portrait: Jefferson** (Thomas). Inscription: *Thomas Jefferson. Drawn & Engraved by J. B. Longacre from the Portrait by Field after Stuart.* Stipple. 8°. EM. 3487

A pencil note reads, "From Longacre's Private Collection." Also in Sanderson's *Biography of the Signers*, vol. 7 (Phila., 1827) p. 9.

**Portrait: Bedford** (Gunning). Half length; directed, facing and looking slightly to the right. Inscription: *Gunning Bedford, Jun. Signer of the Constitution of the U. S. Gunning Bedford Junr* (fac-simile signature). Lithograph by Max Rosenthal. [Philadelphia, 1885?] 4°. EM. 3488

**Portrait: Randolph** (John). Half length; seated; directed to the right, facing and looking to the front. Inscription: *Engraved by T. B. Welch from a Painting by J. Wood in possession of F. S. Key Esqr. John Randolph. John Randolph* (fac-simile signature). Stipple and line. F°. EM. 3489

Also (on smaller paper) in the *National Portrait Gallery*, vol. 4, Phila., 1839.

**Letter: Harper** (Robert Goodloe). Baltimore, July 2, 1800. To Gen. [Elias] Dayton, Elizabeth Town, N. J. Both parties mean to make a struggle in the election of the lower house of the assembly in October; the federalists will doubtless win, and they will then alter the law and substitute a choice by the legislature for the present district election of electors; Delaware is for Adams and Pinckney, the Carolinas uncertain; Brown and Relf's publication [the *Philadelphia Gazette*] containing Dayton's reply to the *Aurora* lies, was republished here; Dayton owes it to his country and to the cause of decency to prosecute this scoundrel [William Duane]; he himself has decided to pursue that course on the first occasion. A. L. S. Endorsed. 3 pp. 4°. EM. 3490

**Letter: Key** (Francis Scott). George Town, [D. C.], Mar. 13, 1823. To E[li] Ayres, Baltimore. Dealing with the affairs of the American colonization society; he approves the bargain with [Ralph Randolph] Gurley; the balance of this

freight will bear hard on their funds, but he hopes to supply the brig and the people with provisions from contributions in Baltimore; he will speak to the Secretary of the Navy about McCauley's accounts. A. L. S. 1 page. 4°. EM. 3491

The address has been mounted on the back of the letter.

**Portrait: Barney** (Joshua). Half length; directed to the front, facing and looking to the right; naval uniform; hands crossed, holding sword. Stipple engraving by J. Gross. F°. EM. 3492

A proof before letter of the plate in the *National Portrait Gallery*, vol. 4, Phila., 1839.

**Document: Maryland, Province.**—Council of Safety. Annapolis, June 5, 1776. Commission appointing John Hayman second lieutenant in Capt. George Well's company of artillery. Printed form filled in. D.S., Danl of St. Tho<sup>s</sup>. Jenifer, J Hall, Ja. Tilghman, Wm. Hayward. At the bottom is a note dated Sept. 4, 1777, signifying that the commission is revoked in favor of John Steel; signed by John Moale. 1 page. F°. EM. 3493

See *Archives of Maryland*, vol. 11 (Balt., 1892) p. 467, and vol. 16 (Balt., 1897) p. 362.

**Portrait: Carroll** (John). Half length; directed and facing slightly to the right, looking to the front; right arm on arm of chair; pontificals, a church in the background; oval within a rectangle. Inscription: (left) *Painted by I. P. De C* (right) *Engraved by J. Sartain. | The Most Rev. John Carroll. First Archbishop of Baltimore. [Pubd. by John Murphy, Baltimore. Copyright Secured.]* Mezzotint. [1850?] 8°. EM. 3494

**Portrait: Pinkney** (William). Half length; directed slightly to the right, facing and looking to the front; leaning with right arm on a ledge. Inscription: *William Pinkney Esq. Engraved by J. B. Longacre from a Painting by C. King. Published by Harrison Hall No. 70 South Fourth Street Philadelphia.* Stipple. 8°. EM. 3495

Also in the *Portfolio*, vol. 28 (Phila., 1822) p. 433.

#### THOMAS STONE.

**Letter: Stone** (Thomas). [Port Tobacco, Md.], Apr. 27, 1783. To his brother Watty [Walter,] [Philadelphia]. Directs him to deliver the inclosed letter to Lawrence Washington, if in Philadelphia; the young gentleman's father returns thanks for the kindness shown him; neither Mr. Mason nor himself can go to the county where the charge against Lawrence Washington will be examined; it is desired that the latter should remain in Philadelphia until he hears further from his father. Lithograph fac-simile of an A. L. S. in the possession of J. Mickley Esq. Philad<sup>a</sup>. 1 page. F°. With a small wood engraving, on India paper, of the *Res. of Tho<sup>s</sup>. Stone Port Tobacco Md.*

EM. 3496

The original of this letter is now in the New York Public Library, and has been described as EM. 1048. The fac-simile is to be found also in Brotherhead's *Book of the Signers*, Phila., 1861, p. 33.

**Letter: Stone** (Thomas). [Port Tobacco, Md.], Sept. 13, 1786. To [William Smallwood,] Governor. Capt. [Thomas Andrew?] Dyson intends to apply for the naval office of Potomac, made vacant by the death of Mr. Lock, and has desired Stone to recommend him; his acquaintance with Dyson is slight, but he understands that the latter is a man

of character and that he behaved well as an officer in the army. A. L. S. 2 pp. F°. EM. 3497

**Portrait: Stone** (Thomas). Inscription: *Thomas Stone. Drawn by J. B. Longacre from a Painting by Pine — Engraved by G. B. Ellis.* Line. 8°. EM. 3498

Also in Sanderson's *Biography of the Signers*, vol. 9 (Phila., 1827) p. 153.

**Portrait: George III., King of Great Britain.** Half length; profile to the left; small oval frame within an ornamental rectangle; crown, sceptre, escutcheon and ermine robe below. Inscription: (right) *W. Walker sculp | George the III<sup>d</sup> King of Great Britain, &c.* Line. [London, 1770?] 8°. EM. 3499

**Portrait: Washington** (George). Bust; profile to the left; velvet coat. Inscription: *Go Washington* (fac-simile signature). *From a portrait by Sharpless, presented by Washington to Col. Tallmadge.* Stipple engraving by H. B. Hall and Sons. F°. EM. 3500

Also (on smaller paper) in the *Magazine of American History*, vol. 9 (N. Y., 1883) p. 81.

**Portrait: Cromwell** (Oliver). Half length; profile to the left; armor; oval frame with a view

below of Cromwell refusing a crown; below that a helmet, cornucopia, axe and sword. Inscription: (on the frame) *Oliver Cromwell* (below, left) *J. Houbraken sculps. Amst. (centre) In the Collection of his Grace the Duke of Devonshire. (right) Cooper pinxit. Line. F°.* EM. 3501

Also in Birch's *Heads of illustrious persons*, London, 1743, p. 93.

**Letter: Johnson** (Thomas). Annapolis, [Md.,] Aug. 30, 1779. To Thomas Sim Lee. M. Gerrard [Gérard] will stop here on his way to Baltimore, and Johnson desires to show him attention; he wishes Lee's assistance in the matter, and asks him to come up; hopes to see Mr. Carroll also. A. L. S. Endorsed. ½ page. 4°. EM. 3502

**View: Annapolis, Md.** Inscription: (above, right) *Columb. Mag.* (below) *A Front View of the State-House &c. at Annapolis the Capital of Maryland.* Line. [Philadelphia, 1790?] 8°. EM. 3503  
From the *Columbian Magazine*.

**Portrait: Craik** (James). Silhouette; bust; profile to the left; cocked hat. Inscription: *Dr. James Craik.* Wood engraving. 8°. EM. 3504

Also in Lossing's *Mount Vernon and its associations*, N.Y., 1859, p. 318.

**View: London.**—Bank of England. Inscription: *London Printed for Bowles & Carver, No. 69 St. Paul's Church Yard. A View of the Bank of England, Threadneedle Street, London.* (left) *The Centre erected 1733, G. Sampson, Architect.* (right) *Sir Robert Taylor, Knt, Architect of the Wings.* | Published 25. July 1797. Line. F°. EM. 3505

**View: Annapolis, Md.** Inscription: *View of Annapolis in 1797. Entered according to act of Congress in the year 1871 by Chase & Town in the office of the Librarian of Congress at Washington.* Lithograph, colored. 8°. EM. 3506

Also in the *American Historical Record*, vol. 1 (Phila., 1872) frontispiece.

#### WILLIAM PACA.

**Letter: Paca** (William). [Philadelphia,] Feb. 19, 1779. To Joseph Reed. He knows of no resolution of Congress which discontinues Gen. Arnold's command in this city. Lithograph fac-simile of an A. L. S. in the possession of J. Mickley Esq. Philad., 1 page. F°. With a small wood engraving, on India paper, of the *Res. of Wm. Paca Queenstown Md.* EM. 3507

Also in Brotherhead's *Book of the Signers*, Phila., 1861, p. 29.

**Letter: Paca** (William). [Maryland,] Friday evening [1780]. To Gov. [Thomas Sim] Lee. Having learned that his wife is seriously ill, he intends to set off for Philadelphia next morning; he can find no boat at present for Kent Island, and therefore requests the use of one belonging to the state; Commodore Grayson could probably contrive to get him over. A. L. S. Endorsed. 1 page. F°. EM. 3508  
Paca's second wife was a Miss Anna Harrison, of Philadelphia. She died in 1780.

**Portrait: Paca** (William). Inscription: *William Paca. Engd. by P. Maverick from a drawing by J. B. Longacre from Copley.* Line. 8°. EM. 3509  
Also in Sanderson's *Biography of the Signers*, vol. 8 (Phila., 1827) p. 175.

**Engraving: Great Britain.**—Royal family. George III. is seated in the centre; Queen Charlotte, also seated, at his left hand; the princes stand to the left of the picture, the princesses to the right. Inscription: (left) *T. Stothard Esq. pinx.* (right) *P. Robertis sc | The Royal Family of England in the year 1787.* Stipple. [London, 1800?] 4°. EM. 3510  
A key is engraved below.

**Portrait: Smallwood** (William). Bust; directed, facing and looking to the front; uniform. Inscription: *Genl. Smallwood. W Smallwood (fac-simile signature).* Stipple and line. 12°. EM. 3511

Also in R. W. Griswold's *Washington and the Generals of the American Revolution*, vol. 1 (Phila., 1847) p. 274.

**Letter: Blair** (John). Williamsburg, [Va.,] Mar. 10, 1768. To Sir William [Johnson,] [Tryon County, N. Y.?] Acknowledges letter of Jan. 8th to the Lieutenant Governor [Fauquier], who died on the 2d inst.; the Council have advised him to lay it before the Assembly; sends him a power, under their seal, to transact business with the Indians at the congress to be held in summer; incloses a letter from Lord Shelburne directing them to run the boundary line between themselves and the Indian hunting ground, in which service Sir William and Mr. Stewart [John Stuart] are to join; they will begin at Col. Chiswell's lead mines, but there is great uncertainty as to the other end of the line. L. S. 2 pp. F°. EM. 3512

**Letter: Paca** (William). Annapolis, [Md.,] Jan. 28, 1785. To Gov. [George] Clinton, New York. Acknowledges a letter and depositions relative to the piracy of Hughes and Burke; he has had depositions taken, which he now forwards; the schooner is at Baltimore, and the affair has been communicated to the Judge of the Admiralty so that she may be secured. L. S. Endorsed. 1 page. F°. EM. 3513

#### CHARLES CARROLL.

**Letter: Carroll** (Charles). Doughoregan, [Md.,] July 19, 1826. To Charles H. Wharton, Washington [D. C.]. Acknowledges letter of the 14th inst; he is fast nearing the end of earthly cares; he disapproved of Jefferson's administration, and was dissatisfied with a part of Adams's; yet the services of both men in the cause of independence should be remembered, and their errors forgotten; he is going to Baltimore to attend the ceremonies to their memory; the Baron de Montreuil and family are now here; when the vote of independence was taken, he was not in Congress, but he signed as soon as he took his seat; he should be glad to see

Wharton at his summer residence. Lithograph fac-simile of an A. L. S. in the possession of R. C. Davis Esq. Phila. 2 pp. F°. With a small wood engraving, on India paper, of the residence of *Charles Carroll of Carrollton Baltimore Md.* EM. 3514

Also in Brotherhead's *Book of the Signers*, Phila., 1861, p. 81. The letter is printed in K. M. Rowland's *Charles Carroll of Carrollton*, vol. 2. (N. Y., 1898) p. 340.

**Letter: Carroll** (Charles) and **Plater** (George). York, [Penn.,] June 22, 1778. [To the Governor and Assembly of Maryland.] They received the instructions of the House of Delegates, and laid

them before Congress, which then took into consideration the amendments proposed by Maryland to the Confederation; the amendments to the fourth and eighth articles were rejected; probably all amendments will be rejected, through fear of delaying indefinitely the Confederation, since the delegates of some states have power to ratify it only in its present form; on the 23d, the third amendment also was rejected. L. S., George Plater, Ch. Carroll of Carrollton. In the handwriting of the former. Endorsed. 3 pp. F°. EM. 3515

Printed in K. M. Rowland's *Charles Carroll of Carrollton*, vol. 2 (N. Y., 1898) p. 7. For the amendments, see *Journals of Congress*, June 22, 1778.

**Portrait: Calvert** (Cecil), *Baron Baltimore*. Three-quarters length; standing; directed and facing to the left, looking to the front; robes. Inserted in an ornamental oval frame within a rectangle, engraved by G. King in 1732. Just below the portrait is mounted a small engraving of a coin of Queen Mary; and below that is mounted the inscription belonging to the portrait: [(right) *Abra: Blothing sculp. | Effigies Illustrissimi Dñi Cecilii Calvert, Baronis Baltimore de Baltimore in Regno Hibernia; Absoluti Dñi et Proprietarii Provinciarum Terræ Mariæ et Avaloniæ in America etc.* With coat of arms. Line. [Amsterdam? 1657?] F°. EM. 3516

For the engraving in its original shape, see EM. 1687.

**Letter: Calvert** (Charles), *6th Baron Baltimore*. [Burlington, N. J., May, 1733.] To Gov. Patrick Gordon [Philadelphia]. Acknowledges letter; as to Gordon's paying him the compliments suitable to his rank, he repeats what he declared at New Castle, that he neither was ambitious of nor expected civilities from those with whom he must differ, on account of their behavior in the government of Pennsylvania. L. S., Baltimore. Endorsed: "Lord Baltimore's Letter to Gov<sup>r</sup> Gordon from Burlington, received May 22d. 1733." EM. 3517

Printed in *Penna. Archives*, vol. 1 (Phila., 1852) p. 395.

**Portrait: Carroll** (Charles). Vignette; bust; directed, facing and looking to the front; ornamental oval frame. Inscription: *Charles Carroll*. Line. [New York? 1860?] EM. 3518

**View: Annapolis, Md.** The Carroll house. Small photograph. [1860?] EM. 3519

A note by Dr. Emmet reads, "The house in which Charles Carroll of Carrollton was born, near Annapolis and now used as a Convent. The rear building has been added."

**Letter: Carroll** (Charles). [Annapolis, Md.?] Dec. 3, 1771. To William Hammond. Inquires about Hammond's rheumatism; desires to see him, but not at the risk of his health; asks how much plank there is in his warehouse. A. L. S. 1 page. 8°. EM. 3520

A note by Dr. Emmet reads, "A letter written by the father of Ch: Carroll of Carrollton, some nine years before his death."

**Book-plate: Carroll** (Charles). Book-plate. The arms of the Carroll family, with the inscription: *Charles Carroll of y<sup>e</sup> Inner Temple Esqr. Second Son of Daniell Carroll of Litterlouna Esqr. in the Kings County in the Kingdom of Ireland 1702*. Line. [London, 1702?] 16°. EM. 3521

A note by Dr. Emmet reads, "From a book purchased at the sale of the library of Charles Carroll of Carrollton, and belonged to his grand-father the first of the name settling in the country."

**Letter: Dulany** (Daniel). [Annapolis, Md.?] Dec. 21, 1770. To Thomas Lee, Upper Marlbro'

[Md.]. Introduces the Rev. Mr. Forbes, who is appointed to the late Mr. [William] Brogden's parish; he is chaplain to a regiment, and has gained the esteem of officers of rank, particularly Col. Maitland and Major Moncrieffe; he intends to reside at Marlbro'. A. L. S. 1 page. F°. EM. 3522

**Letter: Eden** (Sir Robert), *Bart.* Annapolis, [Md.,] May 21, 1774. To Gov. John Penn [Philadelphia]. The guardians of the proprietor of Maryland have refused to sign the return of the [boundary] commissioners, because, as he supposes, they think such an act improper without the especial direction of the Lord Chancellor given after the matter should have been brought before him in court; Eden cannot therefore take upon himself a power that they have declined; he deprecates the issuing of an *ex parte* proclamation by Pennsylvania; he leaves for England in a few days, and will lay Penn's letters before the guardians; in the meantime no steps will be taken here to indicate a concurrence in Penn's proposed measure. A. L. S. Endorsed. 1 page. F°. EM. 3523

For Governor Penn's letters to Eden, see the *Minutes of the Provincial Council of Pennsylvania*, vol. 10 (Harrisburg, 1852) pp. 242, 247.

**Portrait: Eden** (Sir Robert), *Bart.* Half length; directed to the left, facing and looking slightly to the left; plain coat with high collar. Stipple. [London? 1810?] F°. EM. 3524

Unlettered. The name has been added by Dr. Emmet.

**Portrait: Dulany** (Daniel). Half length; directed and facing to the left, looking to the front; wig and bands. Inscription: *W. G. Armstrong, Sc. | Danl. Dulany. 9th Decr. 1755* (fac-simile signature). Line. F°. EM. 3525

Also (on smaller paper) in the *Pennsylvania Magazine*, vol. 3 (Phila., 1879) p. 1.

**Letter: Anne Arundel County, Md.**—Committee of observation. Annapolis, Jan. 9, 1775. To the Baltimore committee. Their country needs gunpowder; they are concerned to learn from S. Purveyance [Samuel Purviance] that some merchants of Baltimore can furnish it, but at £14 per c., which is contrary to the resolve of the Provincial Convention; they do not doubt that Baltimore will strictly observe the resolve, and they hope to be supplied, on payment of 130 per cent advance in cash, with as much gunpowder as can be spared. In the handwriting of Samuel Chase. L. S., J. Hall, Chas Carroll, Ch: Carroll of Carrollton, Jno Brice, Cha: Wallace, Math<sup>s</sup> Hammond, John Davidson, Samuel Chase, Wm. Paca. Endorsed, "Letter From The Comm<sup>ee</sup>. of Annas, Jan: 18th. 1775." 1 page. F°. EM. 3526

**Letter: Dulany** (Daniel). Baltimore, Mar. 6, 1782. To Nathaniel Ramsay, Clement Holliday, and Gabriel Duvall, commissioners for the sale of confiscated property. Having seen a notice in the newspapers that the property of his brother Lloyd Dulany is to be sold, he informs them that the land held by his brother in Kent county was given by his father in tail, and that as heir at law he claims the reversion; also, his brother borrowed of him the sum of £390 2s. 6d., for which debt he claims satisfaction. A. L. S. 1 page. F°. EM. 3527

The address has been mounted upon the back of the letter.

**Portrait: Carroll** (Charles). Half length; directed to the right, facing slightly to the right, looking to the front; fur-lined coat. Inscription:

*Charles Carroll of Carrollton Drawn & Engraved by J. B. Longacre from a Painting by Field.* Stipple. 4°. EM. 3528

Also in Sanderson's *Biography of the Signers*, vol. 7 (Phila., 1827) p. 239.

*Letter: Carroll (John).* [Baltimore, July, 1812.] To John Vaughan [Philadelphia?]. In paying the money due to Tunstall, he has thought best to send a bill in his favor on Thomas Wright & Co., London; asks Vaughan to take Tunstall's receipt. A. L. S., + J. ABp of Bre. Endorsed, "Rec'd 16th July 1812." 1 page. 4°. EM. 3529

*Portrait: Carroll (Charles).* Half length; directed slightly to the right, facing and looking to the front. Inscription: *Ch. Carroll of Carrollton* (fac-simile signature). [Painted by T. Sully in 1826—*Newsam Del: Childs & Inman Lithrs.* Published by T. Sully, & Childs & Inman, 1832. Philadelphia. Entered according to act of Congress in the year 1832 by Childs & Inman in the Clerks office of the District Court of the Eastern District of Pennsylvania.] Lithograph. F°. EM. 3530

*Letter: United States.*—State, Department of. Washington, June 30, 1824. To [John Andrew Schulze,] Governor of Pennsylvania. In pursuance of the resolutions of Congress printed herewith, six fac-simile copies of the Declaration of Independence, engraved by William J. Stone, are transmitted; three of them being for the colleges and the Philosophical Society of the state. L. S., John Quincy Adams. Printed form filled in. Endorsed. 1 page. F. EM. 3531

For the resolutions, see *Annals of Congress*, 18th Congress, 1st session, Senate proceedings, Mar. 29.

*Portrait: Adams (John Quincy).* Three-quarters length; seated in armchair; directed, facing and looking to the right; ornamental frame. Inscription: (on the frame) *John Quincy Adams.* (below) *Engraved by F. Kearny, from a portrait by King; from Delaplaine's, National Gallery.* Stipple. [Philadelphia? 1830?] 4°. EM. 3532

*View: New York, City.* Inscription: (left) *From the original drawing by George Holland* (right) *Lith. & printed in colors by G. Currier, 33 Spruce St. N. Y. | A view of the Federal Hall of the City of New York, as appeared in the year 1797; with the Adjacent buildings thereto.* Lithograph, colored. [1850?] 20 x 13½ in. EM. 3533

For a wood engraving after the same original, see Valentine's *New York Manual*, 1866, p. 553.

*Portrait: Osborne (Louisa Catherine), Duchess of Leeds.* Half length; seated; directed, facing and looking to the front; low-neck gown with short sleeves; earrings and pearl necklace; flowers in left hand. Inscription: (left) *Painted by Mrs. Mee* (right) *Engraved by Illman & Pilbrow | Marchioness of Carmathen. Grand Daughter of Charles Carroll.* Stipple. [Philadelphia? 1830?] 8°. EM. 3534

*Portrait: Wellesley (Richard Colley), Marquis Wellesley.* Half length; directed, facing and looking to the front. Inscription: (left) *Sir Thos. Lawrence P.R.A. Pinxt.* (centre) *London, Jan. 1st. 1842; Published by Welch & Gwynne, 24. St. James's Street.* (right) *Samuel Cousins, A.R.A. Sculpt. Mezzotint.* F°. EM. 3535

*Document: Philadelphia, Penn.*—Select and Common Councils. Nov. 16, 1832. Resolutions on the death of Charles Carroll, testifying to their gratitude for the Declaration of Independence; expressing grief for his death, and respect for his memory; and directing that the hall in which the Declaration was proclaimed, as well as the council chambers, be hung with black for six months. 2 pp. and 1 leaf with endorsement. 4°. With an accompanying letter to Richard Caton from Joseph Reed Ingersoll, President of the Select Council, and Henry Troth, President of the Common Council, dated Nov. 16, 1832. 2 pp. and 1 leaf with endorsement. EM. 3536

*Document: Maryland.*—General Assembly. [Annapolis,] Jan. 11, 1833. Joint resolutions of the Senate and House of Delegates, expressing regret for the death of Charles Carroll, and their high sense of his character and public services; requesting the Governor to cause a full-length portrait to be painted for the Senate Chamber; directing that members of the Assembly wear badges of mourning for the remainder of the session, and that the Council and Senate Chambers and the hall of the House of Delegates be hung with mourning. A true copy, certified, by George G. Brewer Clk House Dels. Md., Jos: H. Nicholson clk. Senate Md. 4 pp. 4°. With accompanying letter to Mrs. Richard Caton from James Thomas, Governor, dated Feb. 12, 1833. 1 page. 3537

For the letter in reply, from Richard Caton, see EM. 3593.

*Portrait: Carroll (Charles).* Bust; directed, facing and looking to the front; inserted in an oval frame of earlier date. Line. [Philadelphia? 1840?] 4°. EM. 3538

*View: Baltimore, Md.* Inscription: (left) *G. Perkins* (centre) *Entered according to Act of Congress, A. D. 1873, by D. Appleton & Co. in the Office of the Librarian of Congress, Washington.* (right) *R. Hinshelwood. | City of Baltimore. (From Druid Hill Park.) [New York, D. Appleton & Co.] Line. F°.* EM. 3539

Also in Bryant's *Picturesque America*, vol. 2 (N. Y., 1874) p. 97.

*Portrait: Franklin (Benjamin).* Small oval medallion, after the painting by Martin. Line. [1850?] EM. 3540

*View: Yonkers, N. Y.* Inscription: *Drawn & Engraved by James Smillie. Phillipse Manor House, Yonkers, N. Y. (Present residence of Judge Woodworth.) Line. [New York? 1870?] 8°.* EM. 3541

*View: Hudson River.* Inscription: *The Palisades of the Hudson.* Wood engraving by Paul Dixon. 8°. EM. 3542

From Appleton's *Journal*, vol. 5 (N. Y., 1871) p. 665.

*View: Constitution Island, Hudson River.* Inscription: *View from Constitution Island.* Small wood engraving. EM. 3543

Also in Lossing's *Field Book of the Revolution*, vol. 2 (N. Y., 1852) p. 140.

*View: Buttermilk Falls, N. Y.* Inscription: *Buttermilk Fall.* Small wood engraving. [New York? 1870?] EM. 3544

*View: Anthony's Nose, Hudson River.* Inscription: *Anthony's Nose.* Wood engraving by Anderson. 8°. 3545

From *Library of American history*, Cincinnati, [1890?] p. 593.

**Portrait: Heath** (William). Half length; directed and facing slightly to the left, looking to the front; oval. Inscription: (left) *H. Williams Pinx* (right) *I. R. Smith Sculp* | *Hon. William Heath*. Lithograph. [Boston? 1850?] 8°. EM. 3546

**View: Rensselaerville, N. Y.** Inscription: (left) *In possession of Gavit & Co, Albany, N. Y.* (right) *Tiebout Sculp. 1792* | *A View of Rensselaerville Manufactory. The property of Mr. James Caldwell of the City of Albany, Merchant, with a distant prospect of Hudsons River and the Seat of Stephen Van Rensselaer Esquire.* Line. F°. EM. 3547

**Portrait: Livingston** (Robert R.). Full length; standing; directed, facing, and looking to the right. [Inscription: *Rob R Livingston* (fac-simile signature). (left) *Painted by Chappel.* (right) *Engraved by Phillibrown.* | *From the original Picture in the possession of the Publishers. Johnson, Fry & Co. Publishers, New York. Entered according to act of Congress, AD 1862 by Johnson, Fry & Co in the clerk's office of the district court of the southern district of N. Y.*] Line. 4°. EM. 3548

The inscription has been trimmed away. Also in Duyckinck's *National Portrait Gallery*, vol. 1 (N. Y., 1861) p. 372.

**View: Albany, N. Y.** Inscription: (left) *Will H. Low.* (right) *W. H. Morse, Sc.* | *The Old Schuyler Mansion, Albany, N. Y.* Wood engraving. 4°. EM. 3549

Also in *Appleton's Journal*, vol. 8 (N. Y., 1872) p. 506.

**Portrait: Hamilton** (Alexander). Full length; seated; directed to the front, facing and looking to the right. [Inscription: *A. Hamilton* (fac-simile signature). *From the original painting by Chappel, in the possession of the publishers. Johnson, Fry & Co. Publishers, New York. Entered according to act of Congress A. D. 1861, by Johnson, Fry & Co. in the clerks office of the district court, for the southern district of New York.*] Line. 4°. EM. 3550

The inscription has been trimmed away. Also in Duyckinck's *National Portrait Gallery*, vol. 1 (N. Y., 1861) p. 147.

**View: Cohoes Falls, N. Y.** Inscription: (right) *C. 4.* (left) *A View of the Great Cohoes Falls, on the Mohawk River; The Fall about Seventy feet; the River near a Quarter of a Mile broad.* (right) *Vue de la Grande Cataracte de Cohoes, sur la Riviere des Mohawks; Sa Hauteur est l'environ 70 pieds; sa Riviere a pres l'un quart de Mille de large.* | *Sketch'd on the Spot by his Excellency Governor Pownal. Painted by Paul Sandby, & Engraved by Wm. Elliot. London, Printed for John Bowles at No. 13. in Cornhill, Robert Sayer at No. 53. in Fleet Street, Thos. Jefferys the Corner of St. Martins Lane in the Strand, Carington Bowles at No. 69. in St. Pauls Church Yard, and Henry Parker at No. 82 in Cornhill.* Line. [1760?] 19 $\frac{1}{4}$  x 12 $\frac{1}{8}$  in. EM. 3551

**Portrait: Sullivan** (John). Half length; directed and facing slightly to the left, looking to the front; oval frame. Inscription: [(above) *Engraved for Murray's History of the American War.*] (below) *General Sullivan.* [Printed for T. Robson, Newcastle upon Tyne.] Line. 8°. EM. 3552

Also in *Murray's Impartial history of the present war*, vol. 2 (London, 1780) p. 241.

**View: Schuylerville, N. Y.** Inscription: *The Schuyler Mansion.* Small wood engraving. [New York, 1880 ?]. EM. 3553

**Portrait: Franklin** (Benjamin). Full length; seated; directed and looking to the front, facing slightly to the right. [Inscription: *Benja. Franklin* (fac-simile signature). *From the original painting by Chappell in the possession of the publishers. Entered according to act of Congress AD 1863 by Johnson, Fry & Co. in the clerk's office of the district court of the southern district of N. Y.*] Line. 4°. EM. 3554

The inscription has been trimmed away. Also in Duyckinck's *National Portrait Gallery*, vol. 1 (N. Y., 1861) frontispiece.

**Portrait: St. Clair** (Arthur). Bust; directed, facing and looking slightly to the left; uniform and cocked hat. Inscription: (left) *J. B. Longacre* (right) *H. B. Hall* | *Fac Simile of a pencil drawing from life by Col. J. Trumbull. Maj. Gen. Arthur St. Clair.* (right) *Printed by W. Pate* | *Ar. St. Clair* (fac-simile signature). *New York G. P. Putnam & Co.* Stipple. 4°. EM. 3555

Also in *Irving's Washington*, 4° ed., vol. 3 (N. Y., 1859) p. 100.

**View: Lake George.** Inscription: *Lake George, from Glen's Falls Road.* Wood engraving, from a drawing by Harry Fenn. 4°. EM. 3556

Also in *Bryant's Picturesque America*, vol. 2 (N. Y., 1874) p. 254.

**Portrait: Johnson** (Sir William), *Bart.* Half length; directed to the right, facing slightly to the right, looking to the front. Inscription: (right) *Engd. by J. G. Buitre N. Y.* | *Wm. Johnson.* (fac-simile signature). Line and mezzotint. 8°. EM. 3557

Also in *W. L. Stone's Life and times of Johnson*, vol. 1 (Albany, 1865) frontispiece.

**View: Lake George.** Inscription: *Lake George from Prospect Mt.* (left) *Bolton North Bay* (right) *Black Mt. Caldwell.* Wood engraving, from a drawing by Harry Fenn. 4°. EM. 3558

Also in *Bryant's Picturesque America*, vol. 2 (N. Y., 1874) p. 253.

**View: Fort George.** *Lake George.* Inscription: (left) *W J Palmer sc.* (right) *H F* | *Fort George.* Wood engraving, from a drawing by Harry Fenn. 4°. EM. 3559

Also in *Bryant's Picturesque America*, vol. 2 (N. Y., 1874) p. 253.

**View: Lake George.** Inscription: *Davis's Hollow, Sabbath-Day Point*; also, *Black Mountain, from Sabbath-Day Point.* Two wood engravings, from drawings by Harry Fenn. 4°. EM. 3560-61

Also in *Bryant's Picturesque America*, vol. 2 (N. Y., 1874) p. 263.

**View: Ticonderoga, N. Y.** Inscription: *Fort Ticonderoga, from Eastern Shore.* Wood engraving, from a drawing by Harry Fenn. 4°. EM. 3562

Also in *Bryant's Picturesque America*, vol. 2 (N. Y., 1874) p. 267.

**View: Lake George.** Inscription: (left) *J. W. Casilear, N.A.* (centre) *Entered according to Act of Congress A D. 1873, by D. Appleton & Co. in the office of the Librarian of Congress, Washington.* (right) *R. Hinshelwood.* | *Lake George.* [New York, D. Appleton & Co.] Line. 4°. EM. 3563

Also in *Bryant's Picturesque America*, vol. 2 (N. Y., 1874) p. 256.



**View: Shelving-Rock Falls, N. Y.** Inscription: *Shelving-Rock Falls*. Wood engraving, from a drawing by Harry Fenn. 4°. EM. 3564  
Also in Bryant's *Picturesque America*, vol. 2 (N. Y., 1874) p. 262.

**View: Lake Champlain.** Inscription: (right) *Hewitt Sculpt. | Near Skeensborough on Lake Champlain*. Line. 8°. EM. 3565  
Also in the *Portfolio*, vol. 9 (Phila., 1813) p. 532.

**View: Ticonderoga, N. Y.** Inscription: *Falls, Ticonderoga Village*. Wood engraving, from a drawing by Harry Fenn. 4°. EM. 3566  
Also in Bryant's *Picturesque America*, vol. 2 (N. Y., 1874) p. 265.

**View: Lake Champlain.** Inscription: *Looking south from Fort Ticonderoga, Lake Champlain*. Wood engraving, from a drawing by Harry Fenn. 4°. EM. 3567  
Also in Bryant's *Picturesque America*, vol. 2 (N. Y., 1874) p. 268.

**View: Crown Point, N. Y.** Inscription: (left) *Disachs: sc. | Crown Point and Port Henry, Lake Champlain*. Wood engraving, from a drawing by Harry Fenn. 4°. EM. 3568  
Also in Bryant's *Picturesque America*, vol. 2 (N. Y., 1874) p. 271.

**View: Sabbath Day Point, N. Y.** Inscription: *Engd. by W. Woodruff Cini. for the Ladies' Repository. Sabbath Day Point*. Line. [Cincinnati, 1842?] 8°. EM. 3569

**View: Ticonderoga, N. Y.** Inscription: *Fort Ticonderoga*. Wood engraving, from a drawing by Harry Fenn. 4°. EM. 3570  
Also in Bryant's *Picturesque America*, vol. 2 (N. Y., 1874) p. 266.

**View: Lake Champlain.** Inscription: *Split Rock, Lake Champlain*. Wood engraving, from a drawing by Harry Fenn. 4°. EM. 3571  
Also in Bryant's *Picturesque America*, vol. 2 (N. Y., 1874) p. 272.

**View: Lake George.** Inscription: *Black Mountain, from the Narrows*. Wood engraving, from a drawing by Harry Fenn. 4°. EM. 3572  
Also in Bryant's *Picturesque America*, vol. 2 (N. Y., 1874) p. 261.

**View: Lake George.** Inscription: (right) *J. Sachs, Sc. | Lake George, North from Tea Island*. Wood engraving, from a drawing by Harry Fenn. 4°. EM. 3573  
Also in Bryant's *Picturesque America*, vol. 2 (N. Y., 1874) p. 259.

**View: Quebec.** Inscription: *Engraved by George Cooke. General View of Quebec*. Line. [London? 1810?] 4°. EM. 3574

**View: Saint Johns, Quebec.** Inscription: (left) *W. H. Bartlett (right) J. Carter. | St. John's—Richlieu River*. [(left) *St. Jean, Rivière de Richlieu*. (right) *St. John's, am Fluss Richelieu*. | London; Published for the Proprietors, by Geo: Virtue, 26, Ivy Lane, 1840.] Line. 8°. EM. 3575  
Also in N. P. Willis's *Canadian scenery*, vol. 1 (London, 1840) p. 83.

**Engraving: Calash.** Inscription: (left) *I. Weld del. (right) J. B. Drayton, sculp. | Canadian Calash or Marche-donc*. [Published Dec. 22 1798, by I. Stockdale, Piccadilly.] Line. 4°. EM. 3576  
Also in I. Weld's *Travels in America*, London, 1799, p. 248.

**View: Montreal.** Inscription: (left) *W. H. Bartlett. (right) C. Cousen. | Montreal. (from the St. Lawrence.)* [(left) *Montréal, vu du St Laurent*. (right) *Montreal vom Lorenz Fluss dargestellt*. | London; Published for the Proprietors, by Geo: Virtue, 26, Ivy Lane, 1841.] Line. 8°. EM. 3577  
Also in N. P. Willis's *Canadian scenery*, vol. 1 (London, 1840) p. 114.

**View: Baltimore, Md.—Cathedral.** Inscription: (left) *Drawn by W. Goodacre Junr. N. Y. (right) Engraved & Printed by Fenner Sears & Co. | Interior of the Catholic Cathedral, Baltimore*. London Published Dec. 15 1831 by I. T. Hinton & Simpkin & Marshall. Line. 4°. EM. 3578  
Also in J. H. Hinton's *History and topography of the United States*, vol. 2 (London, 1832) p. 526.

**Portrait: Carroll (John).** Half length; directed and facing to the right, looking to the front; pontificals; oval. Inscription: (left) *Peat pinx.* (right) *Lovelace. Sculpt. | The Right Revd. John Bishop of Baltimore. Publish'd as the Act directs, Novr. 6th. 1700, by I. P. Coghlan, Duke Street, Grosvenor Square, London*. Stipple. 8°. EM. 3579

**Portrait: Thomas (John).** Bust; directed and facing slightly to the right, looking to the front; plain clothes. Inscription: *Forest. Gen. Thomas. From the original portrait in possession of the family. Jno. Thomas (fac-simile signature.) New York, G. P. Putnam*. Stipple. 4°. EM. 3580  
Also in Irving's *Washington*, 4° ed., vol. 2 (N. Y., 1857) p. 202.

**Portrait: Wooster (David).** Three-quarters length; directed to the front, facing and looking to the left; spoutoon in right hand, left hand on the breech of a cannon; uniform and cocked hat; battery in right background. Inscription: *David Wooster, Esqr. Commander in Chief of the Provincial Army against Quebec. Publish'd as the Act directs 26. March 1776, by Thor. Hart London*. Mezzotint. F°. EM. 3581

See J. C. Smith's *British Mezzotinto Portraits*, part 4, p. 1717, no. 15.

**View: Lake Champlain.** Inscription: *Lake Champlain, near Whitehall*. Small wood engraving, from a drawing by Harry Fenn. EM. 3582  
Also in Bryant's *Picturesque America*, vol. 2 (N. Y., 1874) p. 270.

**View: Lake Champlain.** Inscription: *Lake Champlain near Ticonderoga*. Small wood engraving, from a drawing by Harry Fenn. EM. 3583  
Also in Bryant's *Picturesque America*, vol. 2 (N. Y., 1874) p. 270.

**View: Fort Anne, N. Y.** Inscription: (above) *A View of a Saw Mill & Block House upon Fort Anne Creek the property of Genl Skeene, (below) Which on Genl Burgoyne's Army advancing, was set Fire to, by the Americans. Publish'd as the Act directs, 1 Jan'y. 1789 by W. Lane Leadenhall Street London*. Line. 8°. EM. 3584

Also in Thomas Anburey's *Travels in America*, vol. 1 (London, 1789) p. 350.

**Portrait: Washington (George).** Bust; profile to the left; small oval medallion. Line. [New York? 1850?] EM. 3585

**Portrait: Gates (Horatio).** Profile to the right; plain clothes; circular. Small mezzotint by St. Memin. [Washington? 1805.] EM. 3586

Unlettered. No. 515 of Elias Dexter's *St. Memin Collection*, N. Y., 1862. The name given with the photograph is "Joseph Whipple," but the index supplies the correct name.

**View: Doughoregan Manor, Md.** Inscription: *The Carroll Mansion at Doughoregan Manor.* Wood engraving. 4°. With the accompanying four pages of text by J. C. Carpenter on *Doughoregan Manor, and Charles Carroll of Carrollton.* First paper. EM. 3587

Also in *Appleton's Journal*, vol. 12 (N. Y., 1874) p. 321.

**Document: Carroll (Charles).** Maryland, Feb. 17, 1821. Third codicil to his will of Feb. 15, 1813. D. S. Witnessed, Jon<sup>a</sup> Pinkney, SAM Maynard, Th: Franklin. With seal affixed. 1-14, 21-23 pp., and 1 leaf with endorsement. 4°. EM. 3588

**Portrait: Carroll (Charles).** Half length; directed, facing and looking to the front; book in right hand. Inscription: *Charles Carroll of Carrollton.* [Engraved by James B. Longacre from a Painting by Chester Harding.] Line. [Philadelphia, 1830?] F°. EM. 3589

**Portrait: Caton (Mrs. Richard).** Three-quarters length; leaning with right arm on a pedestal. Inscription: *Mrs. Richard Caton, (Polly Carroll.) From an original picture by R. E. Pine, in possession of Mrs. MacTavish, Baltimore.* [New York, D. Appleton & Co. 346 & 348 Broadway.] Line. 4°. EM. 3590

Also in R. W. Griswold's *Republican Court*, N. Y., 1855, p. 309.

**Letter: Caton (Richard).** Baltimore, Sept. 28, 1817. [To Charles Carroll, Doughoregan Manor, Md.] Concerning various notes, payments on shares of United States Bank stock, and other business matters, with a statement of accounts subjoined; he thinks it would be better to omit mention of the \$10,000 and the £200 in the letter to Louisa [Lady Hervey-Bathurst], because the latter will take pleasure in showing Carroll's letter to the Duke [of Wellington]. A. L. S. Endorsed by Charles Carroll. 3 pp. 4°. EM. 3591

**Portrait: Carroll (Charles).** Profile to the right; circular. Small mezzotint (colored) by St. Memin. [Baltimore, 1804.] EM. 3592

Unlettered. No. 332 in Elias Dexter's *St. Memin Collection*, N. Y., 1862.

**Letter: Caton (Richard).** Baltimore, Feb. 19, 1833. To Gov. James Thomas [Annapolis]. Acknowledges his letter of the 12th inst. inclosing one for Mrs. Caton together with resolutions of the General Assembly of Maryland on the death of Charles Carroll; Mrs. Caton desires him to express her gratitude for the tribute to the memory of her father. A. L. S. Endorsed. 1 page. F°. EM. 3593

For Governor Thomas's letter and the resolutions of the Assembly, see EM. 3537.

**Portrait: Carroll (John).** Inscription: (left) *Painted by J. Paul.* (right) *Engraved by W. S. Lacey, F. S. A. & B. Tanner, F. S. A.* (left) *Reverendissimus Joannes Carroll, S. T. D. Archiepiscopus Baltimorensis Primus.* (right) *The Most Reverend John Carroll, D.D. First Archbishop of Baltimore.* (left) *Entered according to Act of Congress the 6th day of April, 1812, by Benjn. Tanner, of the State of Pennsylvania.* (right) *Published 1st June, 1812, by Benjamin Tanner Engraver, No. 74 South Eighth Street, Philadelphia.* Stipple. 12 $\frac{1}{4}$  x 15 $\frac{1}{8}$  in. EM. 3594

This engraving is the same plate as EM. 3472, trimmed somewhat at the edges. The lettered part has been correspondingly reduced by cutting out the coat of arms in the middle.

**Portrait: Maréchal (Ambrose).** Half length; directed and facing slightly to the left, looking to the front; gown, stole, and spectacles. Stipple. [Philadelphia, 1830?] F°. EM. 3595

Unlettered. The name has been added by Dr. Emmet. A pencil note reads, "From Longacre's Private Collection."

**Portrait: Carroll (Mrs. Charles).** Three-quarters length; directed to the left, facing and looking slightly to the left. Inscription: *Mrs. Charles Carroll, Jun. (Harriet Chew.) From an original picture by John Trumbull, in the Trumbull Gallery, Yale College, New Haven.* [New York, D. Appleton & Co. 346 & 348 Broadway.] Line. 4°. EM. 3596

Also in R. W. Griswold's *Republican Court*, N. Y., 1855, p. 355.

**Portrait: Howard (John Eager).** Half length; directed to the front, facing and looking slightly to the right. Inscription: *John Eager Howard. John E. Howard (fac-simile signature).* Line. [Philadelphia? 1850?] 8°. EM. 3597

**Portrait: Carroll (Charles).** Half length; directed, facing and looking to the front; book in right hand. Inscription: *Engraved by W. H. Mole. Charles Carroll. From a Print by Longacre after a Painting by C. Harding.* Line. [London? 1840?] 8°. EM. 3598

**Portrait: Carroll (Charles).** Profile to the right; circular. Inscription: *Chs. Carroll, Junr. 1800.* Photograph of a small mezzotint by St. Memin. [Philadelphia?] EM. 3599

Also in Elias Dexter's *St. Memin Collection*, N. Y., 1862, no. 333.

**Letter: McTavish (John).** British Consulate, Baltimore, May 17, 1847. To Capt. Andrew K. Long, U. S. N. An apprentice named William Hough has deserted from the British snow *Mary Henney*; there are reasons for believing that he has entered on board the U. S. receiving ship; asks for his return should he be found on the *Ontario*. A. L. S. 2 pp. 12°. EM. 3600

**Letter: McTavish (Mrs. John).** [Doughoregan] Manor, [Md.] Sept. 3 [about 1830?]. To Julius ——. Her nurse leaves on the 15th, and she is in great difficulty to procure another; she has heard lately from her sisters Louisa and Mary; Mr. Chanche is at Emmettsburg. A. L. S. 2 pp. 8°. EM. 3601

**View: Baltimore, Md.** Inscription: *The Caton Mansion.* Wood engraving. [New York, 1870?] 8°. EM. 3602

**Portrait: Harper (Robert Goodloe).** Profile to the right; circular. Small mezzotint (colored) by St. Memin. [Philadelphia, 1799.] EM. 3603

Unlettered. No. 453 in Elias Dexter's *St. Memin Collection*, N. Y., 1862.

**Letter: Caton (Mrs. Richard).** [Doughoregan] Manor, Oct. 14-22, 1830. To Mrs. R[obert] G[oodloe] Harper [Rome]. Concerning their children, the health of their father [Charles Carroll of Carrollton] and others of the family; their father takes pride in Charles [his grandson] and they wish to get him a diplomatic appointment; she fears the exposure at court will be bad for the health of Mary [Marchioness Wellesley]; other private matters connected with their relatives and friends. A. L. S. Endorsed. 5 pp. 4°. EM. 3604

**Letter : McTavish** (Mrs. John). Baltimore, Apr. 10, 1830. To Count —. Incloses a note from the Rev. Mr. Chanche; not being acquainted with Mr. Ingham, Secretary of the Treasury, she cannot ask him a favor, but urges the Count to inform him that the sisters of charity are too poor to pay duty on the vestments they have imported for their chapel; they are a public benefit, nursing the sick and poor; Miss Seton, whom Ingham knew personally, was educated by them, and her mother [Elizabeth Ann Seton] was their superior. A. L. S. 2 pp. 4°. EM. 3605

**Document : Carroll** (Charles). [Baltimore?] June 8, 1813. Agreement giving Richard Caton permission to search for minerals, fossils, etc., and to work mines on the land of Charles Carroll; the latter to receive five per cent. of the annual profits. A. D. S., Rd Caton. Signed also, Ch. Carroll of Carrollton. Witnessed, Willm. Woodville. 2 pp. F°. EM. 3606

**Portrait : Taney** (Roger Brooke). Full length; seated; directed, facing and looking to the front. Inscription: *R. B. Taney* (fac-simile signature). *From the original Painting by Chappel, in the possession of the publishers. Johnson Fry & Co. Publishers New York.* Line. [New York, 1860?] 4°. EM. 3607

**Portrait : Carroll** (Charles). Half length; directed, facing and looking to the front; white waistcoat. Inscription: *Lith. of Endicott & Swett N. Y. Charles Carroll, Of Carrollton.* Lithograph. [1850?] 8°. EM. 3608

**View : Baltimore, Md.** Lithograph. [Philadelphia? 1830?] 20 x 12,  $\frac{1}{4}$  in. EM. 3609

The margins and lettering have been trimmed away.

**Letter : Maréchal** (Ambrose). Baltimore, Jan. 30, 1817. To Charles Carroll of Carrollton, Annapolis. Last Christmas he performed religious

services at the Manor for Carroll's servants and the poor catholics of the neighborhood; his services there next March will probably be the last that he can render, as the Archbishop [Leonard Neale] has received letters from Rome nominating Maréchal Archbishop *in partibus* and coadjutor of Baltimore; advises Carroll to engage the Rev. Mr. Smith to officiate; he wishes that Carroll, out of his large means, would fix a clergyman at Annapolis, who could go every month to the Manor. A. L. S. At the bottom Charles Carroll has written a synopsis of his answer, asking Maréchal to engage Smith to officiate once a month, at an annual salary of \$180. Endorsed. 3 pp. 4°. EM. 3610

**Document : Caton** (Mrs. Richard). Baltimore, July 14, 1848. Division among the four daughters of Mary Caton, deceased, of that portion of her estate consisting of all the ground rents on lots of land in Baltimore. D. S., Charles F. Mayer, James H. Stimpson. Ratified at Hornby Castle and at Cossey Hall, England, Jan. 10, 1850: L C Leeds, witnessed by Robert James Wiley and William Stone; M A Wellesley, Elizabeth Stafford, Emily Mactavish, witnessed by Henry Elwes and one other. 2 pp. F°. EM. 3611

**Portrait : Colt** (Roswell L.). Half length; directed, facing and looking to the front; high white stock. Inscription: (left) *Painted by T. Sully P.A.* (right) *Childs & Inman Lithrs.* Lithograph. [Philadelphia, 1830?] F°. EM. 3612

The name has been added by Dr. Emmet.

**View : Baltimore, Md.** Inscription: *Charles Carroll's city-house, the place of his death.* Wood engraving. 4°. With the accompanying two pages of text by J. C. Carpenter on *Doughoregan Manor, and Charles Carroll of Carrollton.* Second paper. EM. 3613

Also in *Appleton's Journal*, vol. 12 (N. Y., 1874) p. 354.

#### VIRGINIA. IN TWO PARTS—PART I.

**Sanderson** (John). Biography of the Signers to the Declaration of Independence. Volume XV., Virginia. Illustrated by Thomas Addis Emmet, M.D. New York [1870?]. F°. EM. 3614

The text of the volume consists of the life of Thomas Jefferson, by H. D. Gilpin, from volume 7, pages 7 to 148 of the original edition of Sanderson; of an article, *Mr. Jefferson's Pet.*, by Schele de Vere, from *Harper's Monthly*, vol. 44, pages 815 to 826; and of the life of George Wythe, by Thomas Jefferson, from volume 2, pages 155 to 180 of the original edition of Sanderson.

The material indexed consists of: broadside 1, caricature 1, clipping 1, documents 12, engraving 1, letters 33, portraits 83, views 16.

**View : Westmoreland County, Va.** Inscription: *Engraved by J. Duthie after Chapman. Site of Washington's Birth Place.* [(right) *Printed by W. Pate. | New York, G. P. Putnam & Co.*] Inserted in a decorative frame, above which is a figure of Fame kneeling beneath a palm tree, engraved by J. Neagle in 1794. Line. F°. EM. 3614

Also in Irving's *Washington*, 4° ed., vol. 4 (N. Y., 1857) p. 18.

#### THOMAS JEFFERSON.

**Portrait : Jefferson** (Thomas). Half length; directed, facing and looking to the left. Inscription: (left) *Dessiné par le baron Desnoyers.* (right) *Gravé par Dequevauvillier. | Jefferson. Dédié au Général Lafayette,* (right) *Par son très respectueux et reconnaissant admirateur le Typographe N. Bettoni.* Line. [Paris, 1801.] F°. EM. 3615

**Letter : Jefferson** (Thomas). Albemarle [County], Va., Oct. 19, 1778. To John Hancock,

Boston. He hears from T[homas] Adams that the continental finances are not flourishing; from an Italian acquaintance, [Philip] Mazzei, he has learned that the Grand Duke of Tuscany has a large sum of ready money which he might be willing to put out at interest, also immense magazines; the Genoese have heavy deposits in the London bank which they might be induced to withdraw; Mazzei, who is a zealous whig, offers to undertake a mission from

Congress to negotiate the matter; he thinks £600 would enable him to continue a year in Tuscany, in which time the purpose could be effected. Lithograph fac-simile of an A. L. S. in the possession of M. Polock Esq. Phila. 2 pp. F°. With two wood engravings, on India paper, of the *Res. of Thomas Jefferson, Monticello Va.*, and *The House in which Thos. Jefferson wrote the Declaration of Independence S. W. Cor. 7th. & Market St. Philada.*

EM. 3616

Also in Brotherhead's *Book of the Signers*, Phila., 1861, p. 109.

**Letter: Jefferson** (Thomas). Albemarle [County, Va.], Aug. 7, 1779. To William Fleming. Incloses an order explaining the plan of officering and stationing the two western battalions; hopes that Fleming will proceed in concert with the other commissioners so that the chain of posts to be recommended may form a complete western defence; asks him, when he reports the stations proposed, to mention what station the men of each county ought to occupy, also to prepare a statement of the arms in his possession, as the time is near when the men must be raised, and the Executive should pay attention to the procuring of arms and camp utensils. A. L. S. Endorsed by a later hand. 1 page. 4°. EM. 3617

Printed in Ford's *Writings of Jefferson*, vol. 2 (N. Y., 1893) p. 256.

**Portrait: Jefferson** (Thomas). Bust; after Gilbert Stuart; oval. Small line engraving. [New York? 1850?] EM. 3618

**Document: St. Anne's Parish, Albemarle County, Va.**—Church-wardens. Apr. 10, 1755. Indenture between Peter Jefferson and Matthew Jordan, Church-wardens, and William Cabell, binding out to the latter party two poor children, Elizabeth and Mary Mathews, to learn the occupation of spinsters. D. S., Pet Jefferson, Matthew Jordan, Wm. Cabell. Endorsed. ½ page. 4°. EM. 3619

**View: Shadwell, Va.** Inscription: (left) *Lossing Del* (right) *Lossing—Barritt Sc* | *Jefferson's Mill at Shadwell*. Wood engraving. 8°. EM. 3620

Also in *Harper's Monthly Magazine*, vol. 7 (N. Y., 1853) p. 147.

**Portrait: Jefferson** (Thomas). Half length; directed to the front, facing and looking to the right; left arm resting on papers on table; statuette of Liberty behind to the right. Inscription: (left) *Painted by M. Brown.* (right) *Engraved by T. House.* | *Th: Jefferson* (fac-simile signature). *Engraved for Bancroft's History of the United States, from the original picture, painted for John Adams, in 1786.* Line. 8°. EM. 3621

Also in Bancroft's *History of the United States*, vol. 8 (Boston, 1860) frontispiece.

**Document: Jefferson** (Thomas). Charles City County, [Va.], Dec. 23, 1771. Bond in the sum of £50 for a marriage license between Thomas Jefferson and Martha Shelton. Fac-simile of an A. D. S. Witnessed by Francis Eppes. ½ page. 4°. EM. 3622

Also in *Harper's Monthly Magazine*, vol. 43 (N. Y., 1871) p. 369, and (without the signatures) in Sarah N. Randolph's *Domestic Life of Jefferson*, N. Y., 1871, p. 42.

**Portrait: George III., King of Great Britain.** Half length; directed and facing to the right, looking to the front; robes, and collar of St. George; oval at the corners. Inscription: (left) *Hen. Mor-*

*land Pinxt.* (right) *Rich Houston Fecit.* | *George III. by the Grace of God, King of Great Britain, France and Ireland Defender of the Faith Duke of Brunswick-Lunenburgh, Elector of Hanover, Arch Treasurer, & Prince of the Sacred Roman Empire. London Printed for John Ryall, at Hogarth's Head, in Fleet Street. Mezzotint. [1760?] F°. EM. 3623*

Compare J. C. Smith's *British Mezzotinto Portraits*, part 2, p. 659, no. 47.

**Portrait: Burke** (Edmund). Half length; directed, facing and looking to the right. Inscription: (left) *Sir J. Reynolds Pinxt.* (right) *J. Hardy sculp.* | *Edmund Burke Esqr. London Publish'd Decr. 18. 1780, by J. Hardy, and to be had of J. K. Sherwin in St. James's Street.* Stipple. F°. EM. 3624

**Letter: Murray** (John), 4th Earl of Dunmore. New York, Feb. 26, 1771. To Sir William Johnson. He has received a letter from Lord Hillsborough, with an extract of a letter of Sir William's dated Aug. 14, 1770, directing that the Legislature should again be recommended to regulate the frauds in trade and the incroachments of which the Indians complain; he incloses an address of the General Assembly, showing their sentiments on the subject; it alludes to certain regulations heretofore practised in the Indian country, of which the Assembly declare themselves uninformed, and as to which they require knowledge before a sufficient law can be passed; he desires Sir William to transmit all such regulations as have been observed successfully with the Indians, and any other intelligence proper to the subject. L. S., Dunmore. 2 pp. F°. EM. 3625

**Portrait: Jefferson** (Thomas). Bust; directed to the front, facing and looking to the right. Inscription: (left) *J. B. Longacre* (right) *H. Meyer* | *Th Jefferson* (fac-simile signature). *From a Bust in Possession of the American Philosophical Society.* Stipple. 8°. EM. 3626

A pencil note reads, "From Longacre's Private Collection." It is to be found also in George Tucker's *Jefferson*, vol. 1 (Phila., 1837) frontispiece.

**Portraits: United States.**—Statesmen. Benjamin Franklin, Thomas Jefferson, John Adams, Roger Sherman, and Robert R. Livingston; busts, in separate frames, with a view of Independence Hall below. Inscription: (centre of the picture) *When in the course of human events it becomes necessary for* (script). | (below) [*Portraits of the "Independence Committee," from Trumbull's Picture of the Signers.* Wood engraving by B. J. Lossing. [New York? 1840?] 8°. EM. 3627

A similar cut, slightly larger, is to be found in Lossing's *Seventeen hundred and seventy-six*, N. Y., 1847, p. 196.

**View: Philadelphia, Penn.** Inscription: *Graff's house, where Jefferson wrote the Declaration of Independence.* Wood engraving. [New York, 1875?] 12°. EM. 3628

**Document: United States.**—Congress, Continental, 1775–1789. [Philadelphia, July 4, 1776.] Declaration of Independence. Fac-simile of the first draft, in Jefferson's handwriting, with interlineations in the handwriting of Franklin and of John Adams. Engraved on steel by Charles Toppan. Philadelphia, 1829. 6 ll. 4°. EM. 3629

The same engraving is to be found in Jefferson's *Writings* (Washington) vol. 1, p. 26; Randolph's *Memoirs of Jefferson*, vol. 1, p. 146; Randolph's *Jefferson*, vol. 1, p. 172; and a similar fac-simile is in Jefferson's *Writings* (Ford) vol. 2, p. 423. The best reproduction of the original is an autotype by Bierstadt, which is also in the Library. The engraving has been described also as EM. 1523.

**Portrait: George III., King of Great Britain.** Full length; seated upon a pedestal beneath a dome; face in profile to the left; robes, globe in right hand; a female figure, standing behind, crowns him; Britannia reclines below to the left; two children approach her with a cornucopia. Inscription: (on the pedestal) *Reclum Saturnia Regna*. Stipple. [London, 1800?] F°. EM. 3630

The margins and lettering have been trimmed away.

**Portraits: United States.**—Congress, Continental, 1775–1789. The signers of the Declaration of Independence. Wood engraving by B. J. Lossing. F°. EM. 3631

Also (on smaller paper) in Lossing's *Field-book of the Revolution*, vol. 2 (N. Y., 1859) frontispiece.

**Portrait: Franklin** (Benjamin). Half length; directed to the right, facing slightly to the right, looking to the front; coat with fur collar. Inscription: *Engd. by R. W. Dodson from a Painting by J. B. Longacre after an Original Miniature in possession of W. J. Duane Esqre. Benjamin Franklin. Benja. Franklin* (fac-simile signature). *Entered according to the Act of Congress in the year 1835 by James B. Longacre in the Clerk's Office of the District Court of the Eastern District of Pennsylvania*. Line. 8°. EM. 3632

Also in the *National Portrait Gallery*, vol. 2, Phila., 1835.

**Letter: Deane** (Silas). Wethersfield, [Conn.], Oct. 21, 1765. To Thomas Mumford, Groton. Requests him to supply the bearer, when at New London, with either pork or oats. A. L. S. Endorsed. 1 page. 4°. EM. 3633

**Portrait: Riedesel** (Friedrich Adolph von), Baron. Half length; directed, facing and looking to the right; uniform. Inscription: (left) *Nach d. Orig: Gem: v. Bach, ges: v. M. von E.* (right) *M. Lämmel, sc. | Riedesel* (fac-simile signature) *Hersogl. Braunschweigscher General-Lieutenant*. Line. 4°. EM. 3634

Also (on smaller paper) in M. von Eelking's *Leben und Wirken des General-Lieutenants Riedesel*, vol. 1 (Leipzig, 1856) frontispiece; and in W. L. Stone's translation, vol. 1 (Albany, 1868) frontispiece.

**Portrait: Hawkins** (Benjamin). Half length; profile to the right. Inscription: (left) *Max Rosenthal | Benjamin Hawkins. Member of the Continental Congress. Benjamin Hawkins* (fac-simile signature). Etching. [Philadelphia, 1885?] F°. EM. 3635

**View: Charlottesville, Va.** Inscription: *Encampment of the Convention Army at Charlotte Ville in Virginia after they had surrendered to the Americans. Publish'd as the Act directs, Jan'y 1 1780, by William Lane, Leadenhall Street, London*. Line. 15½ x 7½ in. EM. 3636

Also in Thomas Anburey's *Travels in America*, vol. 2 (London, 1789) p. 443. For a small reproduction see Lossing's *Field-book of the Revolution*, vol. 2 (N. Y., 1859) p. 346.

**Letter: Henry** (Patrick). Red-hill, Charlotte County, [Va.], Sept. 18, 1795. To James Wilson [Philadelphia]. He has not heard from Bushrod Washington, through whom they had agreed to transact what remained to be done; he is ready to convey the titles of all the lands, with one small exception, and has authorized the bearer, Samuel Harrison, to act for him; the price agreed on is not one-tenth of their real value, but old age and domestic occurrences have induced him to part with them; his daughter has two or three thousand acres ying adjacent which she finds herself compelled to

sell; warns Wilson to be attentive to the taxes in North Carolina, as he hears the land buyers are threatened. A. L. S. 2 pp. F°. EM. 3637

**Portrait: Tarleton** (Sir Banastre), Bart. Full length; with field-piece, standards and horses. Inscription: (left) *Sir Joshua Reynolds Pinxt.* (right) *S. W. Reynolds Sculpd. | Lieut. Col. Tarlton*. Proof. Mezzotint, colored. [London, 1820?] 8°. EM. 3638

**Portrait: Cornwallis** (Charles), Marquis. Full length, standing; directed and facing to the right, looking to the front; both hands leaning on long cane; uniform; troops in background to the right. Inscription: (within the ground) *Charles Marquis Cornwallis*. [(below) *Painted by D Gardiner. Engraved by I Jones Engraver Extraordinary to His R. H. the Duke of York*.] Mezzotint. [London, 1795?] EM. 3639

The margins have been trimmed away. See J. C. Smith's *British Mezzotinto Portraits*, part 2, p. 745, no. 14.

**Letter: Stevens** (Edward). Culpeper, [Va.], Aug. 29, 1782. To ——. Acknowledges letter of 20th inst.; he is doing what he can to obey the orders, but if it should prove necessary for the men to march there would be so many difficulties that their movements would probably be of no use to Fort Pitt; arms and supplies will be needed; he has put himself in communication with the commander of Fort Pitt; a report has just arrived of an action near Fort Wheeling in which the Indians were totally defeated; if true, there may be no necessity of sending men hence into that country. A. L. S. 2 pp. and 1 leaf endorsed, "General Stevens. respects his command of the reinforcement design'd for Fort Pitt." 4°. EM. 3640

**Portrait: Kalb** (Johann von), Baron. Bust; directed and facing slightly to the right, looking to the front; uniform. Inscription: *Etchd. by H. B. Hall, Morrisania N. Y. 1872. | Maj. Gen. the Baron De Kalb. The Baron de Kalb* (fac-simile signature). 4°. EM. 3641

A private plate.

**Portrait: Steuben** (Frederick William Augustus Henry Ferdinand von), Baron. Half length; profile to the left; uniform. Inscription: *H. B. Hall | Steuben Maj: Gen* (fac-simile signature). Etching. 8°. EM. 3642

Also in F. Kapp's *Life of Steuben*, N. Y., 1859, frontispiece.

**Portrait: Muhlenberg** (John Peter Gabriel). Bust; directed to the front, facing and looking to the left; uniform. Inscription: *Etchd. by H. B. Hall Morrisania N. Y. 1871 | Maj. Gen. Peter Muhlenberg. P. Muhlenberg* (fac-simile signature). Etching. 4°. EM. 3643

A private plate.

**Portrait: Washington** (George). Three-quarters length, seated; directed and facing to the left, looking to the front; book in right hand, dress sword in left fore-arm. Inscription: *Gen. George Washington. Born February 22nd. 1732, Appointed Commander in Chief of the American Army, June 15th. 1775. Elected first President of the United States March 4th 1789, Died 14th. Decr. 1799*. Stipple. [Philadelphia, 1825?] 10 x 13 in. EM. 3644

The inscription has been cut off, trimmed, and then mounted. The upper line, containing probably the name of the engraver, has been cut away, leaving only the lower ends of the letters. Not mentioned by Baker, but compare no. 367, which has the same inscription.

**Letter: Rochambeau** (Jean Baptiste Donatien de Vimeur de), *Count*. Paris, Feb. 3, 1789. To —. Forwards a letter from the officer in charge at the castle of Ham, informing him of the death of the Marquis de Marboeuf, brother of the Archbishop of Lyons, for several years a prisoner there; a conflict of jurisdiction has occurred between the officer and the town judiciary as to the seal which the former placed on the effects of the deceased, according to the usage in the case of prisoners; he himself thinks the town judiciary is right, since the Marquis was confined there as a private individual, because of his infirmities, and not because of his military rank; he wishes the matter might be decided, although the effects are of no great value. A. L. S. In French. Endorsed. 2 pp. 4°. EM. 3645

**Portrait: Cornwallis** (Charles), *Marquis*. Half length; directed slightly to the left, facing and looking to the left; uniform. Inscription: (left) *Painted by A. W. Devis*. (right) *Engraved by F. Bartolozzi R.A. | To the Right Honble. Lady Louisa Brome. This Portrait of Marquis Cornwallis is by Permission Dedicated by her obedient humble Servt. A. W. Devis. London Published Jan'y. 1. 1803, by Mr. Devis No. 21, Old Bond Street. Stipple. 4°.* EM. 3646

For two earlier states of the plate see EM. 3942 and EM. 4007.

**Portrait: Arnold** (Benedict). Half length; profile to the left; uniform. Inscription: *Engd. by H. B. Hall. N. Y. 1865. | B Arnold (fac-simile signature). (right) Private Plate. Line. 4°.* EM. 3647

**View: Petersburg, Va.** Inscription: (left) *Painted by J. Shaw. (right) Engraved by J. Hill. | Bolling's Dam, Petersburg, Virginia. Aquatint. [New York? 1820?] 13½ x 9¾ in.* EM. 3648

**View: Westover, Va.** Inscription: (right) *Richardson Sc. | Westover, on James River. Wood engraving. [New York, 1875?] 8°.* EM. 3649

From *Appleton's Journal*, vol. 6 (N. Y., 1871) p. 520.

**Portrait: Lafayette** (Marie Jean Paul Joseph Roch Yves Gilbert Motier de), *Marquis*. Half length; profile to the left; uniform. Inscription: *Etchd. by H. B. Hall from the Original by Le Vacher 1871. | Maj. Gen. the Marquis de Lafayette. Lafayette (fac-simile signature). 4°.* EM. 3650

A private plate.

**Portrait: Washington** (George). Half length; directed and facing to the right, looking to the front; uniform. Inscription: *Engraved by J. A. O'Neill. Washington. From an original contemporary picture in the possession of William Mennis, Esq. (left) Private plate (right) Proof. Mezzotint. 4°.* EM. 3651

Also in *Addresses of the City of New York to George Washington*, N. Y., 1867. Baker, no. 93.

**Portrait: Tarleton** (Sir Banastre), *Bart.* Half length; directed to the front, facing and looking to the right; uniform. Inscription: *Etchd. by H. B. Hall, Morrisania N. Y. 1874. | Lieut. Col. Banastre Tarleton. Yours faithfully Ban: Tarleton (fac-simile signature). F°.* EM. 3652

A private plate.

**Portrait: Nicholas** (George). Profile to the right; circular. Small mezzotint (colored) by St. Memin. [Virginia, 1808.] EM. 3653

Unlettered. No. 628 in Elias Dexter's *St. Memin Collection*, N. Y., 1862.

**Letter: Nicholas** (George). Marlborough, [Va.,] Feb. 26, 1779. To M[atthew] and Thomas Irwin, Philadelphia. Sends a letter from [Edmund] Randolph containing a commission for taking depositions to prove their claim; this will save them the expense of sending their witnesses to Virginia. A. L. S. 1 page. 4°. EM. 3654

The address is mounted below the letter.

**Document: Deslandes** (Loyer). Philadelphia, Dec. 2, 1783. Protest before Barbé, vice consul of France at Philadelphia by Loyer Deslandes of a note of Louis de La Valette for £30 15s., received from M. Cothenet. A. D. S. Signed also, De La Valette. Witnessed, Mallet, P: D: Robert. Certified, P. F. Barbé [de Marbois]. In French. With seal affixed. 2 pp. F°. EM. 3655

**Portrait: Marbois** (François Barbé de). Full length, seated, with feet on cushion; black gown; table with books behind. Inscription: (left) *Tableau du temps. | Marbois (François de Barbé, Marquis de). Line. [Paris, 1860?] F°.* EM. 3656

**Portrait: Frederick II., King of Prussia.** Half length; directed and facing to the left; looking to the front; uniform, cocked hat; ornamental oval frame within a rectangle, with a helmet, sword, map, lyre, and book lettered *Histoire de mons lems.* Inscription: (on a tablet) *Immortalis. Civis Nomen Vbiqve. Fridericus Secundus. Borussiae Rex. Triumphis Caesar. Imperio Traianus. Vita Antoninus. In Republica Gerenda Vespasianus. Philosophia Aurelius. Regum Exemplum. Sine Exemplo Maximus. Vnicus In Terris. (below, left) Franke pinx. (right) Cl. Kohl sc. Vienna 1792. Line. F°.* EM. 3657

**View: London.** Inscription: (left) *39 A General View of the City of London, next the River Thames. (right) Vue Générale de la Ville de Londres qui comprend la partie la plus voisine de la Tamise. | Printed for Bowles & Carver, Map & Print-sellers, No. 69 in St. Paul's Church Yard, London. Line. [1760?] 16 x 9½ in.* EM. 3658

**Letter: Vergennes** (Charles Gravier de), *Count*. Autun, [France,] Apr. 17, 1770. To the Duke [de Choiseul]. Acknowledging a letter of the 9th, he says it is true as M. de St. Priest has reported, that the old translation of the agreement with the Porte is imperfect; on this account he engaged the Sieur Deval to make a new version, his object being not so much to control the demands of the dragomans, as to judge rightly of the propriety of the demands which his ministry obliged him to make at Constantinople; although the affairs of the Levant and Barbary ports are simpler, he believes that Deval's translation will prove useful to M. de St. Priest; he has but one copy, which he will send to the Duke immediately on his return to his country house. A. L. S. In French. 2 pp. F°. EM. 3659

**Portrait: Vergennes** (Charles Gravier de), *Count*. Half length; directed to the front, facing and looking to the right; sash and star; curtain draped above to the right, coat of arms below to the left. Inscription: (on a tablet) *Charles Gravier, Graaf de Vergennes. (below, right) Reinr. Vinkeles; sculp. 1791. Line. [Amsterdam.] 8°.* EM. 3660

**Portrait: Calonne** (Charles Alexandre de). Bust; directed, facing, and looking to the front; in an oval supported by a female figure among clouds.

Inscription: [(above) *European Magazine*] (below, left) *Md. Le Brun pinxt.* (right) *Bromley sculpt.* | *M. de Calone. Publish'd by J. Sewell 32 Cornhill 1 May 1789.* Line. 8°. EM. 3661

Also in the *European Magazine*, vol. 15 (London, 1789) p. 267.

**Portrait: Condorcet** (Marie Jean Antoine Nicolas Caritat de), *Marquis*. Head; profile to the right; oval. Inscription: (left) *J. B. Lemort del* (right) *Auguste de St. Aubin Sculp.* | *M<sup>e</sup>. J<sup>n</sup>. A<sup>e</sup>. N<sup>e</sup>. Condorcet Né le 17 Septembre 1743. Député de Paris à l'Assemblée Nationale en 1791. l'an 3<sup>eme</sup>. de la Liberté. A Paris au Bureau de l'Imprimerie du Cercle Social rue du Théâtre François.* Line. [1791?] 4°. EM. 3662

**Portrait: Alembert** (Jean le Rond d'). Half length; seated behind a table; directed slightly to the right, facing and looking to the right; right hand raised, holding pen, left hand on table, holding compasses; a globe and books on a bureau to the right. Inscription: (on a tablet) *J. D' Alembert.* Line. [Paris? 1780?] F°. EM. 3663

The margins and lettering have been trimmed away.

**Letter: Jefferson** (Thomas). Paris, June 14, 1787. To Martha Jefferson. Sends her 15 livres as desired, but cautions her against anticipating her allowance; it is better to do without any article than to run into debt; advises her to hurry the making of her gown, as they will dine at the Marquis Fayette's next week. Fac-simile of an A. L. S. 1 page. 4°. EM. 3664

Also in Randall's *Life of Jefferson*, vol. 1 (N. Y., 1858) p. 476.

**Portrait: Washington** (George). Half length; seated; directed and facing to the left, looking to the front; right hand resting by the finger tips on papers upon a table; hilt of dress sword in bend of left arm; curtain behind. Inscription: *George Washington, First President of the United States. From the Original Series, painted by Stuart, for the Messrs. Doggett of Boston. (right) Entered according to the Act of Congress. Lithograph.* [Boston? 1850?] F°. EM. 3665

**View: Philadelphia, Penn.** Inscription: *Office of Secretary of Foreign Affairs, South Sixth Street.* | Page 423. Wood engraving by Mumford. 8°. EM. 3666

Also in J. F. Watson's *Annals of Philadelphia*, vol. 1 (Phila., 1884) p. 418.

**United States.—Statutes.** Congress of the United States: At the Second Session, Begun and held at the City of New-York, on Monday the fourth of January, one thousand seven hundred and ninety. An Act for the Relief of John Stewart and John Davidson. [New York, 1790.] 1 page. F°. EM. 3667

Signed in manuscript by Thomas Jefferson.

**Portrait: Hamilton** (Alexander). Half length; profile to the left. Inscription: *Yr freind & serv A Hamilton A D C* (fac-simile signature) *Miniature of Alexander Hamilton on Ivory by Mrs. Sharpless.* Lithograph. [New York? 1860?] 8°. EM. 3668

**Portrait: Randolph** (Edmund). Half length; directed to the front, facing and looking to the right. Inscription: *Etch'd. by H. B. Hall Morrisania N. Y. 1872* | *Edm: Randolph* (fac-simile signature) *Edmund Randolph.* F°. EM. 3669

**Portrait: Hammond** (George). Bust; directed, facing and looking to the left. Inscription: (right) *Albert Rosenthal | George Hammond, British Minister Plenipotentiary to the U. S. 1791-1805.* Etching. [Philadelphia, 1885?] F°. EM. 3670

**Portrait: Charles III., King of Spain.** Half length; directed to the right, facing nearly to the front, looking to the front; armor and large wig; oval frame with curtain draped to the right, coat of arms below. Inscription: (on the frame) *Carolus III. D. G. Hisp. Et Ind Rex.* | *F. Stampart ad vivum pinx.* Vienna. E. C. Heiss excud. Aug. Vind. (within the ground, left) *Cum Priv. S. C. Maj.* Mezzotint. Augsburg [1760?]. F°. EM. 3671

**Portrait: Carmichael** (William). Bust; directed, facing and looking slightly to the right. Inscription: (left) *Albert Rosenthal | William Carmichael Member of the Continental Congress. W<sup>m</sup>. Carmichael* (fac-simile signature). Etching. [Philadelphia, 1885?] F°. EM. 3672

**Letter: Carmichael** (William). Madrid, July 8, 1781. To [Richard] Harrison, Cadiz. Introduces Mr. Peyrera, who goes from Paris to Cadiz on business. A. L. S. Endorsed. 1 page. 4°. EM. 3673

**Portrait: Short** (William). Bust; directed, facing and looking to the front. Inscription: *From a portrait by John Neagle for the Penna. Colonization [sic] Society. W: Short* (fac-simile signature). Pen-and-ink drawing by David McN. Stauffer. [New York, 1885?] F°. EM. 3674

**Letter: Short** (William). Paris, Feb. 23, [17]96. To ——. Acknowledges a letter of Jan. 7th containing the accounts of their journey; he will give a draft on the public funds for his portion; asks him to examine certain papers relative to the negotiation at Madrid, that is, those marked no. 1, being copies of his correspondence from 1793 to 1795, which he desires should be carried to America; or, if a sure conveyance offers, they may be returned to him here; Mr. Franklin would perhaps take charge of them. A. L. S. Endorsed. 2 pp. 4°. EM. 3675

**Portrait: Knox** (Henry). Half length; directed and facing to the left, looking to the front; uniform. Inscription: *Engraved by R. Whitechurch at J. M. Butler's establishment, 84 Chestnut St. Maj. Gen. Henry Knox H Knox* (fac-simile signature). New York, G. P. Putnam & Co. Stipple. 4°. EM. 3676

Also in Irving's *Washington*, 4<sup>o</sup> ed., vol. 2 (N. Y., 1857) p. 86.

**Letter: Randolph** (Edmund). Philadelphia, May 12, 1793. To William Channing [Newport, R. I.]. Incloses a copy of the President's proclamation announcing the neutrality of the United States; the President desires great watchfulness against infractions of neutrality; advises Channing to correspond with some of the federal officers, especially the collectors; if he finds any fitting out of vessels of war he must omit nothing to bring the culprits to punishment, and in the trial of such cases he must impress the public with the danger with which such conduct threatens this country. L. S. 2 pp. 4°. EM. 3677

**Portrait: Washington** (George). Full length, standing; right arm extended, left hand on the scabbard of sword; black clothes; table to the left with books and inkstand; armchair, columns and curtain behind. Inscription: (left) *Painted*

by Gabriel Stuart 1797. (right) Engraved by James Heath, Historical Engraver to his Majesty, and to his Royal Highness the Prince of Wales from the original Picture in the Collection of the Marquis of Lansdown. | General Washington [(left) Published Feb'y 1. 1800 by Jas. Heath No. 42 Newman Street, Messrs Boydells, Cheapside & J. P. Thomson Great Newport Street London. (right) Copy Right secured in the United States according to Law.] Line.  $12\frac{1}{4} \times 18$  in. EM. 3678

Baker, no. 250.

**Portrait: Genêt** (Edmond Charles). Half length; profile to the right; uniform. Inscription: (above) *Citizen Genêt*. Wood engraving. 8°. EM. 3679

Also in the *American Historical Record*, vol. 3 (Phila., 1874) p. 49.

**Letter: Ternant** (Jean Baptiste). Philadelphia, Sept. 30, 1791. [To — Walker, New York?] The three boxes from London have arrived on the *Harmony*; he hopes that Mrs. Walker's parcel was received safely; he sent it by [Sharp] Delany. A. L. S. Endorsed. 3 pp. 12°. EM. 3680

**Portrait: Ternant** (Jean Baptiste). Bust; directed and facing slightly to the right, looking to the front; uniform. Inscription: *Chevalier Jean de Ternant, Colonel in the Revolutionary War, Ambassador to the United States, 1791-1793*. Lithograph. [Philadelphia? 1885?] 4°. EM. 3681

**Portrait: Madison** (James). Half length; directed to the front, facing and looking slightly to the right; oval, with ornamental border, and a view below of troops marching. Inscription: (left) *Stuart*. (right) *C. Cook*. | *James Madison* (fac-simile signature). Line. 4°. EM. 3682

Also in C. E. Lester's *America's Advancement*, N. Y., 1876.

**Portrait: Jefferson** (Thomas). Half length; directed, facing and looking to the left. Inscription: (left) *Vernier*, del (centre) *Lemaitre*, dir (right) *Millot*, sc. | *Jefferson*. Stipple and line. [Paris? 1830?] 8°. EM. 3683

**Letter: La Rochefoucauld-Liancourt** (François Alexandre Frédéric de), Duke. New York, Aug. 26, 1797. To Thomas Law, Washington. Being on the point of departure, he wishes Law success and happiness, and hopes to hear from him when in France; he desires that the government "may finish to be drunck," so that it may take better and steadier steps; wishes prosperity to America. A. L. S. 2 pp. 8°. EM. 3684

The address has been mounted below the letter.

**Portrait: Rittenhouse** (David). Half length, seated behind a table; directed and facing to the left, looking to the front; left forefinger resting on a paper held by right hand; telescope to the left. Inscription: (left) *C: W: Peale Pinxt.* (centre) *Philad. Pub: Decr. 10th. 1796 by E: Savage.* (right) *E: Savage Sculp.* | *David Rittenhouse, L.L.D. F.R.S. President of the American Philosophical Society*. Mezzotint.  $13\frac{1}{4} \times 17\frac{1}{8}$  in. EM. 3685

**Document: American Philosophical Society**. Philadelphia, Mar. 22, 1780. Diploma of membership in the society, conferred on Francis Barbé de Marbois. D.S., William Smith, William White, Owen Biddle, John Ewing, Th Bond, David Rittenhouse, James Wilson. Parchment. With seal affixed. 1 page. F°. EM. 3686

**Letter: Burr** (Aaron). Phillipsburgh, [N.J.], Mar. 20 [1779]. To Pierpont Edwards, New Haven. He has at length started Edwards's saddle, for which he incloses the original bill; he resigned [from the army] Mar. 3; he is finishing some arrangements of the post; next week he goes to Litchfield; the wine and sausages were gratefully received. A. L. S. 2 pp. 4°. EM. 3687

The address has been mounted below the letter.

**Letter: Morris** (Lewis R.). Office for foreign affairs, [Philadelphia.] Sept. 16, 1782. To Henry Laurens. Bills have been remitted to Dr. Franklin for the amount of Laurens's salary from Jan. 1st to June 31st; with this are sent three copies of a letter to the Abbé Raynal from the author of *Common Sense*, and a resolution of Congress dated Sept. 14th, 1782. A. L. S. 1 page. F°. EM. 3688

**Portrait: Smith** (Samuel). Half length; directed to the right, facing slightly to the right, looking to the front; uniform. Inscription: *Etchd. by H. B. Hall from Original in the State House Philadelphia 1870.* | *Lieut. Col. Samuel Smith. Sam Smith* (fac-simile signature). F°. EM. 3689

A private plate.

**Portrait: Jefferson** (Thomas). Profile to the right; circular. Small mezzotint (colored) by St. Memin. [Washington? 1804.] EM. 3690

Unlettered. No. 10 in Elias Dexter's *St. Memin Collection*, N. Y., 1862.

**Portrait: Burr** (Aaron). Profile to the right; circular. Small mezzotint (colored) by St. Memin. [Washington? 1802?] EM. 3691

Unlettered. No. 68a in Elias Dexter's *St. Memin Collection*, N. Y., 1862.

**View: Washington, D. C.** Inscription: (left) *Geo. Catlin. del.* (right) *I. L. Frederick Sc.* | *A Front View of the President's House, Washington.* Wood engraving. [Philadelphia? 1810?] 8°. EM. 3692

**Portrait: Dale** (Richard). Half length; directed and facing to the right, looking to the front; uniform. Inscription: *Engraved by R. W. Dodson from a drawing by J. B. Longacre. after a Portrait by J. Wood in Peale's Museum New-York. Richard Dale. U. S. N. Rid. Dale* (fac-simile signature). Line. 8°. EM. 3693

Also in the *National Portrait Gallery*, vol. 3, N. Y., 1836.

**Document: Dale** (Richard). On board the *Queen of France*, Havana, May 31, 1783. Bill of lading for 1950 Spanish milled dollars, received from Alexander Simple, to be delivered to the order of William Simple, Philadelphia. D. S. Endorsed.  $\frac{1}{2}$  page. 4°. EM. 3694

**Portrait: Claiborne** (William Charles Cole). Half length; directed, facing, and looking to the left; uniform. Inscription: *Engraved by J. B. Longacre from a miniature by A. Duval. William C. C. Claiborne. William C. C. Claiborne* (fac-simile signature). Stipple. 8°. EM. 3695

Also in the *American Portrait Gallery*, vol. 4, N. Y., 1839.

**Letter: Jefferson** (Thomas). Washington, [D. C.], Jan. 27, 1803. To Gen. [Horatio] Gates, New York. Expresses pleasure at the approval of friends; all that Gates recommended has been carried out; the matter has been in train since the preceding June, varying in one particular only from Gates's ideas; the site of Fort Rosalie being less favorable for a fort, the former administration built



one called Fort Adams commanding the river near the southern boundary; there they have silently been making a *place d'armes* suitable to the number of men in its neighborhood; the most important matter now is to open a land office for the country obtained from the Choctaws; if it were granted in small lots the yeomanry would be able to defend it; if this speck on the horizon blows over, all is smooth water; Monroe leaves in a fortnight. A. L. S. 1 page. F°. EM. 3696

**Letter: Jefferson** (Thomas). Washington, [D. C.,] July 11, [18]03. To Gen. [Horatio] Gates [New York]. Mutual congratulations on the acquisition of Louisiana; if the legislature is wise they will induce all the Indians on the east side to remove to the west of the Mississippi, and condense instead of scattering the white population; both Monroe and Livingston merit praise; the opposition are uneasy lest the administration should share some credit for the acquisition, the whole of which they ascribe to the fortune of war; the administration always meant to profit by war when it should come; the other party also had a war, but they did not make it a means of gain, they were for plunging into it, and for making this country an appendage to England; he believes that the present administration will not have as much to swallow from France and England as its predecessors had; probable disposition of the new territory. A. L. S. 2 pp. 4°. EM. 3697

Printed in *Jefferson's Writings* (Washington) vol. 4 (N. Y., 1854) p. 494. (Ford) vol. 8 (N. Y., 1897) p. 249.

**Portrait: Lewis** (Meriwether). Profile to the right; circular. Mezzotint (colored) by St. Memin. [Virginia? 1805?] EM. 3698

Unlettered. No. 420 in Elias Dexter's *St. Memin Collection*, N. Y., 1862. The date is there given as 1805, though in that year Lewis was absent on his exploring expedition.

**Document: Lewis** (Meriwether). Albemarle County, Va., Oct. 25, 1807. Draft on the Bank of the United States for \$46, payable to Robert Maupin. A. D. S. Endorsed, Robert Maupin, Henderson & Robertson, Robert Neilson & Co, John Lisle. ½ page. 4°. EM. 3699

**Document: Divers** (Salathiel). St. Louis, Mo., Nov. 7, 1817. Power of attorney authorizing William Rector to sell seventy-one shares of stock belonging to Divers, said stock being of the Union Bank in Baltimore. D. S. Witnessed, Thos Rector. Acknowledged before F. M. Guyol. Endorsed with a certificate that Guyol is a justice of the peace, signed, Wm Clark. With seal affixed. A power from Wm. Rector authorizes Charles Crook to sell the within named stock. An endorsement by J. Hart states that forty-one shares were transferred by this power of attorney. 2 pp. F°. EM. 3700

**View: Columbia River.** Inscription: (left) Stanley Del. (right) Sarony, Major & Knapp, Lith. 449 Broadway N. Y. | Cape Horn—Columbia River. Lithograph, colored. [1850?] 4°. EM. 3701

**View: Columbia River.** Inscription: (left) Stanley Del. (right) Sarony, Major & Knapp, Lith. 449 Broadway N. Y. | Cascades of the Columbia. Lithograph, colored. [1850?] 4°. EM. 3702

**Portrait: Jefferson** (Thomas). Bust; directed and facing slightly to the left, looking to

the front; after Desnoyers. Trimmed to a circle, and mounted with the inscription *Jefferson* in a frame of earlier date. Stipple [by W. Holl]. 4°. EM. 3703

Also in the S. D. U. K.'s *Gallery of Portraits*, vol. 7 (London, 1837) p. 153.

**Portrait: Burr** (Aaron). Half length; profile to the right. Inscription: (left) *J. Vanderlyn.* (right) *J. A. O'Neill.* | *A. Burr* (fac-simile signature) *Vice President of the United States.* 1802. New York: *Elias Dexter 562 Broadway.* Stipple and mezzotint. [1860?] F°. EM. 3704

**Portrait: Gaines** (Edmund Pendleton). Half length; profile to the left; uniform. Inscription: *Engraved by J. B. Longacre from a Painting by J. W. Jarvis. Major General Edmund Pendleton Gaines. Edmund Pendleton Gaines* (fac-simile signature). Stipple. 8°. EM. 3705

Also in the *National Portrait Gallery*, vol. 4, N. Y., 1839.

**Portrait: Marshall** (John). Bust; profile to the left; neck bare, shoulders draped; back-ground of ruled lines. Inscription: *Chief Justice Marshall.* Line. [New York? 1850?] F°. EM. 3706

**Letter: Jefferson** (Thomas). Washington, [D. C.,] June 2, [18]05. To Gov. [John] Page, Richmond. John D. Burke [*sic*], who is writing a history of Virginia, wishes to consult some volumes in Jefferson's collection, and has asked that they be deposited with Page; he has therefore written to T. M. Randolph to have them shipped; the volume of laws is the only collection extant of the laws from 1734 to 1772; it must be placed in careful hands, where it may be used by Burke and still be accessible for judiciary purposes; the volumes of newspapers Burke may take home with him; hopes to receive a visit from Page at Monticello in August; he approves Judge Tucker's plan of collecting historical materials, but fears that it would not be persevered in, having seen so many literary associations rendered abortive through indolence; people who love science are too few in this country. A. L. S. 2 pp. F°. EM. 3707

The address has been mounted above the letter. See also Jefferson's letter to Burke of June 1, 1805, printed in Ford's *Writings of Jefferson*, vol. 8 (N. Y., 1897) p. 357.

**Portrait: Jay** (John). Half length; directed, facing and looking to the left; plain clothes. Inscription: *Engraved by J. C. Buttre. John Jay. Second Governor of New York.* Mezzotint and line. 8°. EM. 3708

Also in J. S. Jenkins's *Lives of the Governors of New York*, Auburn, 1851, p. 74.

**Portrait: Adams** (John). Half length; directed to the left, facing slightly to the left, looking to the front; after Copley. Inscription: *H. B. Hall John Adams.* (right) *Printed by W. Pate.* | *John Adams* (fac-simile signature) *New York: G. P. Putnam.* Stipple. 4°. EM. 3709

Also in Irving's *Washington*, 4<sup>th</sup> ed., vol. 5 (N. Y., 1859) p. 20.

**Portrait: Washington** (George). Half length; directed and facing to the left, looking to the front; velvet coat; oval frame within a ruled rectangle; below, a helmet, sword, baton, and branches of oak and laurel. Inscription: (on a tablet) *G. Washington* (below, left) *Barralet Direxit* (right) *Lawson sc.* | *Publish'd by R. Campbell and Co. From a Copy Painted by J. Paul.* Stipple and line. 8°. EM. 3710

Also in *A Continuation of Mr. Hume's History, by a society of gentlemen*, Phila., 1798. Baker, no. 273.

**Portrait: Monroe** (James). Half length; directed to the left, facing and looking slightly to the left. Inscription: *Eng'd. by V. Balch from a Painting by Stuart. | James Monroe (fac-simile signature).* Line. [New York? 1850?] 8°. EM. 3711

**Document: Napoleon I.**, *Emperor of the French*. Amsterdam, Oct. 19, 1811. Blank license issued on the surety of the firm of J<sup>in</sup>. Soussat, Bordeaux, for an American vessel to land a cargo of cereals at Marseilles, Bordeaux, La Rochelle, or Nantes. Printed form partly filled in. D.S., Napoleon. Signed also by the Minister of the Interior, the Minister of Marine and Colonies, the Secretary of State, and the Director General of Customs. 1 page. 12½ x 18½ in. EM. 3712

**View: Berlin**. Inscription (above, right) 14. (below, left) *N. d. Nat. u. a. Stein ges. v. Lütke.* (centre) *Verlag u. Eigentum v. E. H. Schroeder in Berlin u. d. Linden No. 23.* (right) *Druck d. Königl. lith. Instituts zu Berlin.* | Berlin. Lithograph, colored. [1870?] F°. EM. 3713

**Portrait: Barron** (James). Half length; directed, facing, and looking slightly to the left; sword in right forearm; uniform. Inscription: *Commodore James Barron, of the U. S. Navy. Engraved by J. W. Steel, from the Original Painting by Neagle.* Line. [Philadelphia? 1840?] F°. EM. 3714

A pencil note reads, "To James B. Longacre Esqre. with J. Neagle's compliments."

**Letter: Berkeley** (George Cranfield). Wood End, [England,] July 14, 1808. To —. Inquires if an intended transfer of stock from his brother to himself has been completed yet, and if the settlements from Sir Thomas Hardy upon his daughter are in any forwardness; Mr. Dongan of Tortola, who is now in London, ought to be made answerable for the prize money that he paid wrongfully to Sir Alexander F. I.] Cochrane for two schooners captured by the *Cleopatra*; Cochrane had no right to share. A. L. S. Endorsed. 4 pp. 4°. EM. 3715

**Portrait: Humphreys** (Salisbury Pryce). Half length; directed to the right, facing and looking slightly to the right; uniform; oval frame; coat of arms below. Inscription: *Page sc. | Capt<sup>n</sup>. Salisbury Pryce Humphreys. R. N. London Published Novr. 30th. 1812. by Joyce Gold, Naval Chronicle Office, 103. Shoe Lane.* Stipple. 8°. EM. 3716

Also in the *Naval Chronicle*, vol. 28 (London, 1812) p. 353.

**Portrait: Berkeley** (George Cranfield)? Bust; directed, facing and looking to the left; uniform; oval. Small line engraving. [London? 1810?] EM. 3717

Unlettered. The name has been added by Dr. Emmet.

**Portrait: Jefferson** (Thomas). Full length, standing; directed to the front, facing and looking slightly to the right; pointing with left hand to *The Declaration of Independence* in right hand; table with books and bust of Franklin to the left, electric machine and globe to the right. Inscription: (left) *Peale Del. (right) Tiebout Sc. | Published by W. H. Morgan Philada. Thomas Jefferson President of the United States.* Stipple. [Philadelphia, 1805?] 12½ x 17½ in. EM. 3718

**Portrait: George III.**, *King of Great Britain*. Three-quarters length, seated in armchair; di-

rected and facing to the left; bearded; blind. Inscription: *Engraved by C. Turner. His Most Gracious Majesty George the Third, This print is by permission humbly dedicated to his Royal Highness the Duke of York, by his Highnesses most Obedt. & very humble. Servt. C. Turner.* Mezzotint. [London, 1815?] EM. 3719

**Portrait: Canning** (George). Half length; directed, facing and looking to the front. Inscription: (left) *Lith: de C: Motte.* (right) *H. Grevedon. 1827. | G. Canning.* Lithograph. [Paris.] F°. EM. 3720

**Portrait: Washington** (George) and **Jefferson** (Thomas). Half lengths; Washington on the left, Jefferson on the right, facing inward; oval frames, that of Washington resting upon books lettered *Order Law Religion*, with a lion on the left and an eagle on the right guarding papers entitled *Answer to Addresses and Last Legacy*, that of Jefferson resting upon books lettered *Sophisms Notes on Virginia Tom Paine Condorcet Voltaire*, with a serpent on the left and a crocodile on the right guarding papers entitled *Letters to Masset to Calender Inaugural Speech Public Messages Private Instructions*. Inscription: *Look on this picture, and on this. [followed by seven lines from Hamlet.] New-York, June, 1807.* Etching. F°. EM. 3721

Baker, no. 360.

**View: Charlottesville, Va.** Inscription: (left) *Drawn by W. Goodacre N. Y. (right) Engraved & Printed by Fenner Sears & Co. | University of Virginia, Charlottesville. London, Published Dec 1. 1831, by J. T. Hinton, & Simpkin & Marshall.* Line. F°. EM. 3722

Also (on smaller paper) in Hinton's *History and topography of the United States*, vol. 2 (London, 1832) p. 535.

**Portrait: Jefferson** (Thomas). Half length; directed, facing and looking to the left; after Stuart. Inscription: (left) *Copyright secured.* (right) *A. B. Waller eng'd. | Th: Jefferson (fac-simile signature). Thomas Jefferson, the founder of the University Va. Published by C. Bohn, Washington, D. C. H. Weber, Printer. Mezzotint. [1840?] 4°. EM. 3723*

**View: Monticello, Va.** Inscription: (left) *Lossing Del.* (right) *Lossing—Barritt sc. | Jefferson's bedroom, in which he died.* Also, (right) *L-B | Jefferson's Grave.* Two small wood engravings. EM. 3724

Also in *Harper's Magazine*, vol. 7 (N. Y., 1853) p. 150 and p. 147.

**View: Monticello, Va.** Residence of Thomas Jefferson. Line. [Philadelphia? 1820?] 8°. EM. 3725

The margins and lettering have been trimmed away.

**Portrait: Randolph** (Mrs. Thomas Mann). Three-quarters length, seated; hands crossed in lap. Inscription: *Eng'd by J. Rogers. Mrs. Thomas M. Randolph, (Martha Jefferson.) From an original picture by T. Sully, in possession of her daughter, Mrs. Nicholas P. Trist. [New York, D. Appleton & Co. 346. & 348. Broadway.] Stipple and line. 4°. EM. 3726*

Also in R. W. Griswold's *Republican Court*, N. Y., 1855, p. 219.

**Portrait: Jefferson** (Thomas). Full bust; profile to the left. Photograph, following the original crayon sketch by St. Memin. [New York? 1880?] 4°. EM. 3727

**Portrait: Randolph** (Mrs. Thomas Mann). Bust; directed, facing and looking to the front; white cap. After Sully. Inscription: *Martha Jefferson Randolph*. Wood engraving. 8°. EM. 3728  
Also in *Harper's Magazine*, vol. 43 (N. Y., 1871) p. 367.

**Portrait: Trist** (Nicholas Philip). Bust; directed and facing slightly to the right; wide collar. Inscription: *N. P. Trist* (fac-simile signature) (left) *Lithog. par Julien d'après J. N[eagle]*. (right) *Imp. par Lemercier, Benard & Co.* Lithograph. [Paris, 1850?] F°. EM. 3729

**Portrait: Franklin** (Benjamin). Three-quarters length; seated; directed to the right, looking at electric conductors to the left; pen in right hand; through a window to the right a house struck by lightning. Inscription: (left) *M. Chamberlin, Pinxt.* (right) *C. Turner, Sculpt. A.R.A.* | *Benja. Franklin* (fac-simile signature). Mezzotint. 8°. EM. 3730  
Also in Bancroft's *History of the U. S.*, vol. 3 (Boston, 1840) frontispiece.

**Engraving: United States.**—Congress, Continental, 1775-1789. Inscription: *Declaration of Independence July 4th. 1776.* Line engraving of a seal after the Trumbull painting. [Philadelphia? 1840?] EM. 3731

**Portrait: Jefferson** (Thomas). Bust; directed, facing and looking to the right; oval. Small line engraving. [New York? 1850?] EM. 3732  
Unlettered.

**Portrait: Monroe** (James). Bust; directed, facing and looking to the left; after Stuart. Lithograph. [Philadelphia? 1830?] 4°. EM. 3733  
Trimmed to an oval, without margins or lettering.

**Letter: Monroe** (James). Richmond, [Va.,] Mar. 18, 1802. To Archibald Roane, Knoxville, Tenn. Acknowledges letter of the 3d inst. appointing May 3d for the meeting of the commissioners to adjust the boundary between the two states; he has communicated the letter to the commissioners. A. L. S. 2 pp. and 1 leaf with the address and the endorsement. 4°. EM. 3734

**Letter: Madison** (James). Montpelier, [Va.,] Dec. 27, 1826. To J[ohn] H[artwell] Cocke. The inclosed papers from the University [of Virginia] give a sad account of the hotel keepers; desires to know his views on the subject; the utility of a military school seems to be admitted; inquires as to what steps would be proper for securing arms from the Governor. A. L. S., J. M. Draft. Narrow strip. EM. 3735

**Letter: Madison** (James). Montpelier, [Va.,] June 26, 1828. To —. Forwards a letter just received, and asks him to give the case whatever attention may be proper on the part of the University. A. L. S. Narrow strip. EM. 3736

**Documents: University of Virginia.** 1832-1833. Three receipts by professors for payments of salaries, and two draughts on the proctor of the university. Signed respectively C. Bonnycastle, John P. Emmet, Robley Dunglison, Isaac Raphael, G. Blaettermann, George Tucker. Narrow strips. EM. 3737

**Letter: Cabell** (James Laurence). University of Virginia, Dec. 9, 1872. To Dr. T[homas] A[ddis] Emmet, New York. Mr. Wertenbaker may be able to furnish the signatures, nothing more, of the early professors; incloses two notes from [George] Long

and [Thomas Hewitt] Key; he will bear in mind Dr. Emmet's wishes as to his father's MSS. in Prof. Smith's hands. A. L. S. 2 pp. 12°. EM. 3738

**Letter: Key** (Thomas Hewitt). London, Feb. 15, 1871. To George [Long, jr.]. He cannot speak with authority on astronomy, but he believes [Joseph Norman] Lockyer to be more a chemist than an astronomer; mathematical science is essential in the problems of astronomy; as to the site of the proposed observatory, the University of Virginia has a stronger claim to public support; he favors it because of his early connection with it; and he favors the College at Lexington because of his respect for the great and good Gen. Lee. A. L. S. 3 pp. 12°. EM. 3739

**Letter: Long** (George). Brighton, [England,] Feb. 24, 1871. To George [Long, jr.]. He favors the University of Virginia rather than the College at Lexington as a site for the proposed observatory; the College was a miserable establishment in his time, and its temporary success under Gen. Lee seems no reason for fixing an observatory there; the donor should aim to make his gift as useful as possible without regard to prepossessions; recommends that some young Cambridge mathematician be secured as observer. A. L. S. 4 pp. 12mo. EM. 3740

**Letter: Lomax** (John Tayloe). [University of Virginia,] May 31, 1827. To —. Inquires if he has heard yet from Algernon Sydney Brown's father; the faculty are dissatisfied that Mr. B. still continues in the precincts without having matriculated. A. L. S. Narrow strip. EM. 3741

**Letter: Cooper** (Thomas). Columbia, S. C., Apr. 26, 1825. [To — Dufour, Vevay, Ind.] He has received the circular, which he will give to his neighbor, Mr. Herbemont, the only person who has cultivated the grape for wine in this state; madeira at four dollars a gallon and port at two and a half are much used; the wild grape would make a better wine than any garden grape; the native North Carolina wines are made of this grape; they can be had at one dollar a gallon. A. L. S. 2 pp. 8°. EM. 3742  
The address has been added by a later hand.

**Portrait: Emmet** (Thomas Addis). Half length; directed slightly to the left, facing and looking to the front. Inscription: *Engd. by W. G. Jackman.* | *Thos. Addis Emmet* (fac-simile signature). [N. Y. D. Appleton & Co.] Stipple. 4°. EM. 3743  
Also in F. Moore's *American Eloquence*, vol. 1 (N. Y., 1857) p. 525.

**Portrait: Tucker** (George). Half length; directed, facing and looking to the left; oval. Inscription: (left) *Painted by J. H. Brown.* (right) *On steel by John Sartain—Phila.* | *I am truly & cordially yours George Tucker* (fac-simile signature). Mezzotint. [1860?] 4°. EM. 3744

**Letter: Wertenbaker** (William). University of Virginia, Dec. 16, 1872. To Dr. T[homas] A[ddis] Emmet [New York]. In compliance with Dr. Emmet's request in a letter to Dr. Cabell, he sends autographs of three of the first professors, Bonnycastle, Blaettermann and Lomax; Dr. Cabell has sent those of Long and Key, and the others are already in Dr. Emmet's possession, namely, those of Tucker, Dunglison, and his father. A. L. S. 1 page. 12°. EM. 3745

## GEORGE WYTHER.

**Letter: Wythe** (George). Williamsburg, Va., June 24, 1783. To Gov. [Benjamin] Harrison, Richmond. He is ready to undertake that part of the business assigned by the board, but begs to be excused from supervising the impression and correcting typographical errors; if it is intended that every judge of the chancery shall be employed, he wishes to know whether he should communicate the Governor's letter to [John] Blair. Lithograph fac-simile of an A. L. S. in the possession of Frank M. Etting Esq. Philad<sup>a</sup>. 2 pp. F°. With a portrait (small wood engraving on India paper) of George Wythe, and a view of the Res. of George Wythe Williamsburgh Va. EM. 3746-7

Also in Brotherhead's *Book of the Signers*, Phila., 1861, p. 87.

**Letter: Wythe** (George). [Richmond? Va.], June, 1789. To James Mercer, and other judges of the general court. Desiring their opinion on a point of law, he has directed the clerk of the court of chancery to wait on them with a statement of the question. A. L. S. 1 page. 4°. EM. 3748

The address has been pasted on the back.

**Portrait: Wythe** (George). Half length; profile to the right. Inscription: *George Wythe. Drawn and Engraved, by J. B. Longacre, from a Portrait in the American Gleaner.* Stipple. 8°. EM. 3749-50

Also in Sanderson's *Biography of the Signers*, vol. 2 (Phila., 1823) p. 157.

**Portrait: Henry** (Patrick). Half length; directed, facing and looking slightly to the right; spectacles on forehead. Inscription: (left) *Painted by R. Lorton.* (right) *Lith. of J. T. Bowen, 94 Walnut st. Phila.* | *Patrick Henry, From a Picture in the Possession of Govr. Tyler.* Lithograph. [1840?] 4°. EM. 3751

**Portrait: James I., King of Great Britain.** Half length; directed and facing to the left, looking to the front; ruff and doublet; circular frame, beneath which two winged children are forming the royal arms, placing the lion and the harp in the shield. Inscription: (on the base) *Jaques Premier.*

(left) *J'unis sous mon pouvoir l'Ecosse et l'Angleterre.*

*Mais de mes Parlements j'encours le mepris:*

(right) *Trop pacifique Roi d'un peuple aimant la guerre,*

*Le jouet de l'Espagne et de mes favoris.*

(below, left) *Adm. vander Werff pinx.* (right) *P. à Gunst sculps.*

Line. [Amsterdam? 1700?] F°. EM. 3752

**Letter: Pendleton** (Edmund). Philadelphia, July 15, 1775. To William Woodford, Richmond, Va. They are at a loss by reason of not having heard from the General, who has been at the Camp a fortnight; a whisper runs that Gage has sent him proposals for a suspension of hostilities; a man of war is said to be in the river; if Dunmore is coming, he will not meet a polite reception; Woodford's things, with some of his own, are to embark next day for New Castle; if the colors reach Woodford's company safely, he knows that whoever would try to meddle with them afterwards must buy them dear. A. L. S. 1 page. 4°. EM. 3753

The address has been pasted on the back.

**Caricature: Alternative** (The) of Williamsburg. Inscription: *The Alternative of Williamsburg.* [(left) Plate IV. | London Printed for R. Sayer, & J. Bennett, No. 53 Fleet Street, as the Act directs, 16 Feb. 1775.] Mezzotint. F°. EM. 3754

On a board resting upon two barrels marked *Tobacco*. A Present for John Wilkes Esqr. Lord Mayor of London, lie papers entitled *The Resolves of the Congress—Non Importation*. A fat man with a pipe and a long knife presides at the board; two gentlemen are signing their names, menaced by a rough fellow with a cudgel; various persons stand about; to the left, several others with clubs drag forward a third gentleman; behind, to the right, stands a gallows with a barrel of tar and a bag of feathers suspended from its arms, labelled *A cure for the refractory*; to the left is seen a statue of Botetourt.

**Portrait: Berkeley** (Norborne), Baron Botetourt. Half length; profile to the right. Inscription: *Norborne Berkeley, Baron de Botetourt, Governor of Virginia.* Lithograph by Max Rosenthal. [Philadelphia, 1885?] 4°. EM. 3755

**Portrait: Mason** (George). Half length; directed and facing to the right, looking to the front. Inscription: *Etchd. by H. B. Hall, Morrisania, N. Y. 1872.* | *G. Mason. G. Mason* (fac-simile signature). F°. EM. 3756

**Portrait: Bacon** (Francis), Viscount St. Albans. Half length; directed and facing to the left, looking to the front; hat, ruff and doublet; oval frame, with books, scroll, and a child holding a mace, below. Inscription: (on the frame) *Sr. Francis Bacon Viscount St. Albans Lord Chancellor.* [(below, left) *J. Houbraken Sculp Amst.* (centre) *In the possession of Martin Foulkes Esqr.* (right) *Impensis I. & P. Knapton Londini 1738.*] Line. F°. EM. 3757

The margins and lettering have been trimmed away. Also in Birch's *Heads of illustrious persons*, London, 1743, p. 62.

**Portrait: Parker** (Thomas), 1st Earl of Macclesfield. Half length; directed and facing to the left, looking to the front; large wig; oval within a rectangle; coat of arms below. Inscription: *The Rt. Honble. Thomas Ld. Parker Barr<sup>n</sup>. of Macclesfield & Ld. High Chancellor of Great Britain &c.* [G. Kneller S. R. Imp et Mag Brit Bari pinx. I. Simon fecit et excudit.] Mezzotint. [1718?] F°. EM. 3758

See J. C. Smith's *British Mezzotinto Portraits*, part 3, p. 1108, no. 117.

**Portrait: Washington** (George). Bust; directed and facing to the right, looking to the front; uniform; oval frame within a rectangle. Inscription: (on the frame) *His Excel. G: Washington Esq: LL.D. Late Commander in Chief of the Armies of the U. S. of America & President of the Convention of 1787.* (below) *Engraved by John Sartain, from the original print in possession of W. A. Whiteman Esq.—Engraved by C. W. Peale, in 1787, from a painting by himself.* Mezzotint. 4°. EM. 3759

Also in H. W. Smith's *Andreana*, Phila., 1865. Baker, no. 34.

**View: Williamsburg, Va.** William and Mary College. Small wood engraving. [New York? 1870?] EM. 3760

Unlettered.

**Document: Whiting** (Francis), and Kennon (William). County of James City, [Va.], May 26, 1770. Petition of Francis Whiting and William

Kennon to Lord Botetourt and the judges of General Court, showing that they are sued by Lawrence Fagan in the county court of Buckingham, for trespass, and praying that a writ of *certiorari* may issue to remove the case into the General Court. Sworn to before John Randolph. A writ of *certiorari* ordered to issue, by Botetourt, John Blair, James Horrocks. Endorsed. 1 page. F°. EM. 3761

*Document: William and Mary College.*—President and Masters. 178—. Blank form of a lease of a tract of land belonging to the college. Printed form. D, S., J<sup>s</sup>. Madison Pr., G. Wythe, Robert Andrews, Chf. Bellini. 1 page. F°.

EM. 3762

*Clipping: Wythe* (George). Obituary notice of the death of George Wythe. Clipped from a newspaper of June 1806. 20 lines. EM. 3763

## PRINCIPAL ACCESSIONS IN JANUARY.

### BIOGRAPHY—GENEALOGY.

**Allen** (O. P.) Abraham Doolittle and some of his descendants. *Newport, R. I.*, 1893. 8°.

**Allen** (O. P.) Descendants of John Fairman, of Enfield, Conn. [*Palmer, Mass.*, 1898]. 8°.

**Ames** (Ellis.) History of the Redman farm . . . in Canton, Mass. Owned by H. L. Pierce. *Boston*, 1870. 8°.

[*Astor chart*]. *n. p.*, 1895?

**Bassett** Family Association of America. Report of the proceedings of the first reunion. *New Haven*, [1897?] 4°.

**Belden** (J. P. van Z.) Concerning some of the ancestors and descendants of Royal Denison Belden and Olive Cadwell Belden. *Philadelphia*, 1898. 4°.

Gift of Hon. J. J. Belden.

**Biagi** (G.) The last days of Percy Bysshe Shelley . . . *London*, 1898. 8°.

**Bingham** (T. A.) Genealogy of the Bingham family in the United States, especially . . . Connecticut. *Harrisburg, Pa.*, 1898. 4°.

**Bismarck-Schoenhausen** (O. E. L. von). Bismarck, the man and the statesman . . . Translated from the German, under the supervision of A. J. Butler. *New York*, 1899. 2 v. 8°.

**Boyd** (Mrs. L.) The Irvines and their kin. *Louisville, Ky.*, 1898. 4°.

**Briggs** (L. V.) Genealogies of the different families bearing the name of Kent. *Boston*, 1898. 8°.

**Button** (A.) Genealogical sketch of the descendants of the Webber family. *East Saginaw, Mich.*, 1878. 12°.

**Cesaresco** (E. M.) *Countess*. Cavour. *London*, 1898. 12°.

(Foreign Statesmen.)

**Colomb** (P. H.) Memoirs of Admiral Sir Astley Cooper Key. *London*, 1898. 8°.

[**Cope** (G.)] The Browns of Nottingham. [*West Chester, Pa.*, 1864.] 8°.

**Cramer** (J. D.) Records of the Dorland family in America. *Washington*, 1898. 8°.

**Crowell** (C. E.) Partial genealogy of the Ferris family. [*New York?*] 1898? 8°.

Gift of the compiler.

**Dodge** (R. D.) The Dodge lands at cow neck. [*Brooklyn?* 1896.] 12°.

**Dow** (N.) The Reminiscences of Neal Dow. Recollections of eighty years. *Portland*, 1898. 8°.

**Drury** (E.) Line of descent from John Heald. *Wilmette, Ill.*, 1880. Chart.

**Dutch** painters of the nineteenth century. With biographical notices. Ed. by M. Rooses . . . Transl. by F. Knowles . . . *London*, 1898. f°.

**Hardley-Wilmot** (S. [M.]) *Capt.* Life of Vice-Admiral Edmund, Lord Lyons. *London*, 1898. 8°.

**Egleston** (T.) The life of John Paterson. *New York*, 1898. 2. ed. 8°.

**Emmet** (T. A.) *M.D.* The Emmet family . . . *New York*, 1898. 4°.

Gift of the author.

**Foster** (G. E.) One line of the Foster family. [*&c.*] *Ithaca, N. Y.*, 1897. 12°.

**Gallaudet** (E. M.) The family of Priuli. *n. p.*, 1894? 4°.

**Grafton** (3. duke of), Augustus Henry [Fitz-Roy]. Autobiography and political correspondence . . . Ed. by Sir W. R. Anson. *London*, 1898. 8°.

**Grant** (A. H.) The Grant family. *Poughkeepsie, N. Y.*, 1898. 4°.

**Greene** (S. S.) A genealogical sketch of the descendants of Thomas Green[e] of Malden, Mass. *Boston*, 1858. 8°.

**Hamilton** (S.) The genealogy of the Hamilton family. *Minneapolis*, 1894. 8°.

**Hapgood** (Warren). The Hapgood family. Descendants of Shadrach. *Boston*, 1898. 8°.

Gift of the author.

**Hearne** (W. T.) Brief history and genealogy of the Hearne family. *Kansas City, Mo.*, 1895. 8°.

**History** (A) of the antecedents and descendants of William and Dorothy Worthen Forrest, of Canterbury, N. H. *Concord, N. H.*, 1897. 8°.

**Hoar** (A. W.) Lineage and family records of Alfred Wyman Hoar and his wife Josephine Jackson. *Delano, Minn.*, 1898. 8°.

**Hobson** (J. A.) John Ruskin, social reformer. *Boston*, [1898.] 12°.

**Holton** (D. P.) and **Holton** (F. K.) Pedigree of Albert Collins Greene. [*New York*, 1878?] 8°.

**Hubbard** (O. P.) Biographical sketches of the class of 1828 in Yale College and college memorabilia. *n. p.*, 1898. 8°.

**In Memoriam**. Casper Hauzer Conrad . . . 8th Infantry, U. S. A. . . . *n. p.* [1898]. 8°.

[**Jerome** (L. W. S.)] The descendants of Aaron and Patience Sweetland. [*Denver?* 1890?] 16°.

[**Jones** (H.)]. Pedigree of Mabel Harlakenden. *n. p.* 1863? Chart.

**Kelley** (H. A.) A genealogical history of the Kelley family. *Cleveland, O.*, 1897. 8°.

[**Kobbé** (P. F.)] Die Familie Kobbe in Nassau, auch Kobbéus, Kobbé genannt. [*New York?* 1898?] 4°.

Gift of the compiler.

**Lane-Poole** (S.) Saladin and the fall of Jerusalem. *New York*, 1898. 12°.

(Heroes of the Nations.)

**Leach** (J. G.) Genealogical and biographical memorials of the Reading, Howell, Yerkes, Watts, Latham, and Elkins families. *Philadelphia*, 1898. 4°.

Gift of W. L. Elkins.

**Lee** (S.) A life of William Shakespeare. *London*, 1898. 12°.

**Lyle** (M. C. N.) James Nourse and his descendants. *Lexington, Ky.*, 1897. 4°.

**MacGregor** (A. G. M.) History of the Clan Gregor, from public records and private collections, ... v. 1. *Edinburgh*, 1898. 1 v. 4°.

**Maxwell** (H. D.) The Maxwell family. *Easton, Penna.*, 1895. 4°.

**Moon** (R. C.) The Morris family of Philadelphia. *Philadelphia*, 1898. 3 v. 4°.

**Muents** (E.) Leonardo da Vinci. Artist, thinker and man of science. From the French... *London*, 1898. 2 v. f°.

**[Parker (S. E.)]** Parker family. [*Shelter Island, N. Y.*? 1897?] 4°.

**Patterson** (E.) A successful life. Address in memory of Clarence Armstrong Seward. Delivered... at Hobart College, June 22, 1898. *Geneva*, 1898. 8°.

**Peck** (T. B.) The Bellows genealogy; or, John Bellows, the boy emigrant of 1635 and his descendants. *Keene, N. H.*, 1898. 8°.

**Perin** (G.) Genealogy of the Perrin family. *St. Paul*, 1885. 12°.

**Raikes** (H. St. J.) The life and letters of Henry Cecil Raikes, late Her Majesty's post master-general. *London*, 1898. 8°.

**Rambaldi** (P. L.) Amerigo Vespucci. *Firenze*, 1898. 12°.

**[Randall (P. K.)]** Genealogy of a branch of the Randall family. [*Norwich, N. Y.*, 1879.] 8°.

**Reeve** (H.) Memoirs of the life and correspondence of H. Reeve. [Edited] by J. K. Laughton. *London*, 1898. 2 ed. 2 v. 8°.

**Richter** (H.) Percy Bysshe Shelley. *Weimar*, 1898. 8°.

**Rodman** (W. W.) A study in heredity. The Pomeroy in America. [*New Haven*], 1889. 8°.

**Rowell** (R.) Biographical sketch of Samuel Rowell and notices of some of his descendants. *Manchester, N. H.*, 1898. 8°.

**Roy** (J. E.) ... A sermon at the funeral, in Boscobel, Wis., of Rev. S. R. Thrall. *Chicago*, 1894. 12°.

**Smith** (G. A.) The life of Henry Drummond. *New York*, 1898. 8°.

**Smith** (S. A.) A memorial of Rev. Thomas Smith, and his descendants. *Plymouth*, 1895. 8°.

**Spalding** (C. W.) The Spalding memorial. *Chicago*, 1897. 8°.

**Stanford** (A. W.) Register of the descendants of Abner Stanford. n. p. [1898]. 12°.

**Thompson** (S. P.) Michael Faraday, his life and work. *London*, 1898. 12°.  
(Century science series.)

**[Towne (W. B.)]** Historical and biographical notes of the family of Towne. *Chicago*, 1878. 8°.

**Walker** (B.) Sketch of the James Tweed family. *Lowell, Mass.*, 1887. 12°.

**Warfield** (J. D.) The Warfields of Maryland. *Baltimore*, 1898. 8°.

**Waring** (R. N.) A short history of the Warrings. *Tyrone, Pa.*, 1898. 4°.

**[White (M. L.)]** Report of the reunion of John White's descendants. *Haverhill, Mass.*, 1898. 8°.

**Williams** (E. H.) jr. Robert Williams of Roxbury, Mass., and his descendants. *Newport, R. I.*, 1891. 8°.

#### EUROPEAN HISTORY.

**Abercromby** (J.) The pre- and proto-historic Finns, both Eastern and Western... *London*, 1898. 2 v. 8°.

(Grimm library, no. 9-10.)

**Below** (G. von). Das ältere deutsche Städtewesen und Bürgertum. *Bielefeld*, 1898. 4°.

(Monographien zur Weltgeschichte, Bd. 6.)

**Blakeborough** (R.) Wit, character, folklore and customs of the North Riding of Yorkshire... *London*, 1898. 12°.

**Latimer** (E. W.) My scrap-book of the French Revolution. *Chicago*, 1898. 8°.

**Piper** (P.) Otfrid und die übrigen Weissenburger Schreiber des 9. Jahrhunderts. *Frankfurt a. M.*, 1899. f°.

**Wymngeweld, Kent** (Parish of). The parish registers... 1574-1812. *Canterbury*, 1898.

#### AMERICAN HISTORY.

**Bacon** (E. M.) Historic pilgrimages in New England... *Boston*, [1898.] 8°.

**Bates** (A. C.) Simsbury, Conn. Births, marriages and deaths. *Hartford*, 1898. 4°.

**Bicknell** (T. W.) A history of Barrington, R. I. *Providence*, 1898. 4°.

**Blake** (H. T.) Chronicles of New Haven Green. *New Haven*, 1898. 8°.

**Congregational Church**, New Canaan, Conn. Historical account of the one hundredth and fiftieth anniversary. [*Stamford, Conn.*, 1883?] 8°.

**Corey** (D. P.) The History of Malden, Mass. *Malden*, 1899. 4°.

**Dixon** (Mrs. S. B.) The true history of the Missouri compromise and its repeal. *Cincinnati*, 1899. 8°.

**Earle** (A. M.) Home life in colonial days. *New York*, 1898. 8°.

**Fairbanks** (G. R.) Florida, its history and its romance. *Jacksonville*, 1898. 12°.

**Foote** (H. W.) Annals of King's Chapel. *Boston*, 1896. v. 2. 8°.

**Freeland** (D. N.) Chronicles of Monroe in the olden time. *New York*, 1898. 8°.

**Gould** (I.) History of Stoddard, N. H. *Marlboro', N. H.*, 1897. 8°.

**Hale** (E. E.) Historic Boston and its neighborhood... *New York*, 1898. 12°.

(Appleton's Home Reading Books. Div. III.)

**Harland** (M.) Some colonial homesteads and their stories. *New York*, 1897. 8°.

**King** (M. F.) Baptisms and admission from the records of the First church in Falmouth, Me. *Portland, Me.*, 1898. 8°.

**List** of voters in the town of Stockbridge. *Stockbridge, Mass.*, 1880. broadside.

**Norton** (I.) *Captain*. Orderly Book, of Capt. Ichabod Norton, of Col. Mott's regiment, of Connecticut troops destined for the Northern Campaign, in 1776. . . *Fort Edward, N. Y.*, 1898. 8°.

**Parmenter** (C. O.) History of Pelham, Mass. *Amherst, Mass.*, 1898. 8°.

**Pelletreau** (W. S.) Early wills of Westchester county, N. Y. 1664 to 1784. *New York*, 1898. 8°.

**Rice** (F. P.) A summary military history of Worcester. *Worcester, Mass.*, 1895. 8°.

**Roberts** (J. A.) New York in the Revolution as colony and state. *Albany*, 1898. 2. ed. f°. Gift.

**Rudd** (M. D.) Inscriptions at Salisbury Center, Lime Rock, etc. *Boston*, 1898. 8°.

**Van Dyke** (H.) The American birthright and the Philippine pottage. A sermon preached on Thanksgiving Day, 1898. *New York*, 1898. 12°.

**Van Rensselaer** (Mrs. J. K.) The goede vrouw of Mana-ha-ta at home and in society. *New York*, 1898. 8°.

**Welles** (E. S.) Births, marriages and deaths from Hartford, Windsor and Fairfield. *Hartford*, 1898. 4°.

**Wheldon** (W. W.) Curiosities of history. Boston, September seventeenth, 1630-1880. *Boston*, 1880. 12°.

# TRAVEL AND ADVENTURE—DESCRIPTION, ETC.

**Burrows** (G.) *Captain*. The land of the Pigmies. *New York*, [1898.] 8°.

**Bygone** Middlesex. Edited by W. Andrews. *London*, 1899. 8°.

**Gomme** (G. L.) London in the reign of Victoria (1837-1897). *London*, 1898. 12° (The Victorian era series).

**Hamm** (M. A.) Manila and the Philippines. *London*, [1898]. 12°.

**Little** (A. J.) Through the Yang-tse gorges. *London*, 1898. 3. ed. 12°.

**Rector** (C. H.) The story of beautiful Porto Rico. . . . *Chicago*, 1898. 12°.

**Stevens** (G. W.) With Kitchener to Khartum. *Edinburgh*, 1898. 7. ed. 8°.

**Stoddard** (C. W.) A cruise under the Crescent from Suez to San Marco. *Chicago*, [cap. 1898.] 8°.

# ART, MUSIC, ARCHITECTURE.

**Carpenter** (E.) Angels' wings, a series of essays on art and its relation to life. *London*, 1898. 8°.

**Coleman** (O.) Successful houses. *Chicago*. 1899. sq. 8°.

**Field** (L. F.) An introduction to the study of the renaissance. *New York*, 1898. 12°.

**Gay** (C. J.) John Gay's Singspiele . . . hrsg. von G. Sarrazin. *Weimar*, 1898. 12°.

(Englische Textbibliothek, 2.)

**Gulland** (W. G.) Chinese porcelain . . . *London*, 1898. 8°.

**Haweis** (Rev. H. R.) Old violins. *London*, 1898. 8°.

(Collector series.)

**Longfellow** (W. P. P.) The column and the arch; essays on architectural history. *New York*, 1899. 8°.

**Marx** (R.) Les médailleurs français contemporains. *Paris*, [1898.] f°.

(Bibl. des Peintres, et des Décorateurs.)

**Pfaff**, (C. F.) Die grosse heidelberger Liederhandschrift. *Heidelberg*, 1899. 8°.

**Physson** (T. L.) Voice and violin . . . *London*, 1898. 12°.

**Potter** (M. K.) Love in art. *Boston*, 1898. 12°.

**Schönbach** (A. E.) Die Anfänge des deutschen Minnesanges . . . *Graz*, 1898. 8°.

**Willard** (A. R.) History of modern Italian art. *London*, 1898. 8°.

# LITERATURE.

**Aristophanes**. Aristophanis Nubes. *Lugduni Batavorum*, 1898. 8°.

**Bangs** (J. K.) Peeps at people . . . *New York*, 1899. 12°.

**Björnson** (B.) 'Absalom's hair and a painful memory. *London*, 1898. 12°.

**Bowles** (G. [F.] S.) A gun-room ditty box. *London*, 1898. 12°.

**Dumont** (F.) A girl of the century. A comedy in one act. *Philadelphia*, 1897. 12°.

**Dunbar** (P. L.) Lyrics of lowly life. *New York*, 1897. 16°.

**Forschungen** zur neueren Litteraturgeschichte . . . *Weimar*, 1898. 8°.

**Grahame** (K.) Dream days. *New York*, 1899. 16°.

**Greene** (H. C.) Plains and uplands of old France; a book of verse and prose. *Boston*, 1898. 12°.

**Hall** (T.) The little lady, some other people, and myself. *New York*, [1898.] 12°.

**Hall** (T.) When Cupid calls. *New York*, [cap. 1898.] 12°.

**Hovey** (R.) Along the trail; a book of lyrics. *Boston*, 1898. 12°.

**Hovey** (R.) The Birth of Galahad. *Boston*, 1898. 12°.

(Launcelot & Guenevere, a poem in dramas. v. 3.)

**Hovey** (R.) The marriage of Guenevere, *Boston*, 1898. 12°.

(Launcelot & Guenevere, a poem in dramas. v. 2.)

**Hovey** (R.) The quest of Merlin. *Boston*, 1898. 12°.

(Launcelot & Guenevere, a poem in dramas. v. 1.)

**Hull** (E.) The Cuchullin Saga in Irish literature. . . . *London*, 1898. 8°.

(Grimm library, No. 8.)



**Johnston** (W. P.) Seekers after God. Sonnets. *Louisville, Ky.*, 1898. 8°.

**Koehler** (R.) Kleinere Schriften... Bd. 1. *Weimar*, 1898. 1 v. 8°.

**Lanier** (Sidney). Music and poetry. Essays upon some aspects and inter-relations of the two arts. *New York*, 1898. 8°.

**Larned** (W. C.) Rembrandt. A romance of Holland. *New York*, 1898. 8°.

**Lodge** (G. C.) The song of the wave and other poems. *New York*, 1898. 12°.

**McBride** (H. E.) Striking oil. [*Philadelphia*, 1898]. 12°.

**Nordau** (M.) Doktor Kohn. Bürgerliches Trauerspiel aus der Gegenwart, in vier Aufzügen. *Berlin*, 1899. 2 ed. 8°.

**Pendleton** (Louis). Lost Prince Almon. *Philadelphia*, 1898. 12°.

**Riley** (J. W.) Riley child-rhymes. *Indianapolis*, 1899. 12°.

**Roche** (J. J.) Her majesty, the King; a romance of the Harem. *Boston*, 1899. 12°.

**Sackur** (E.) Sibyllinische Texte und Forschungen... *Halle a S.* 1898. 8°.

**Sanford** (A.) The ghost of an idea. A comedietta in one act and three scenes. *Philadelphia*, 1898. 12°.

**Toynbee** (P.) A dictionary of proper names and notable matters in the works of Dante. *Oxford*, 1898. 4°.

**Tubbs** (A. L.) The heart of a hero. A domestic drama in four acts. *Philadelphia*, 1898. 12°.

**Whitcomb** (M.) A literary source-book of the Italian Renaissance. *Philadelphia*, 1898. 8°.

#### ECONOMICS—SOCIOLOGY—LAW.

**Antropov** (P. A.) Finansovo-statisticheskii atlas Rossii. *S.-Peterburgh*, 1898. 4°.

**Ashton** (J.) The history of gambling in England. *London*, 1898. 8°.

**Bligh** (H. H.) The Quebec law index. *Montreal*, 1898. 8°.

**Brabrook** (E. W.) Provident societies and industrial welfare. *London*, 1898. 12°.

(Victorian era ser.)

**Buhl** (F.) Die socialen Verhältnisse der Israeliten. *Berlin*, 1899. 8°.

**Burckhardt** (J.) Griechische Kulturgeschichte. Hrsg. von J. Oeri. Bd. 1-2. *Berlin*, [1898?] 1. ed. 2 v. 8°.

**Carrington** (E.) The farmer and the birds. *London*, 1898. 12°.

**Champernowne** (H.) The boss. An essay upon the art of governing American cities. *New York*, 1894. 12°.

**Chetwood** (J.) Manilla, or Monroe Doctrine? *New York*, [1898]. 12°.

**Deploige** (S.) The referendum in Switzerland. *London*, 1898. 12°.

(Studies in economics and political science.)

**Devine** (E. T.) Economics. *New York*, 1898. 12°.

**Dumont** (A.) Natalité et démocratie. *Paris*, 1898. 12°.

**Export** (The) Pine Trade of the Southern States of America. *London*, 1898. f°.

**Flerowsky** (N.) Das A B C der sozialen Wissenschaften. Die gegenwärtige west-europäische Zivilisation.—Die griechisch-römische Zivilisation, das Mittelalter, das Aufleben der Wissenschaft. *Leipzig*, 1898. 8°.

**Fletcher** (H.) What sense? or, Economic nutrition. *Chicago*, 1898. 16°.

**Ford** (C.) The organic state: principles revising the constitution... for the Cabinet of News. 1897. [*New York*,] 1897.

**Frænke** (K.) Glimpses of modern German culture. *New York*, 1898. 12°.

**Frobenius** (L.) Der Ursprung der Kultur... Bd. 1. *Berlin*, 1898. 1 v. 8°.

**Frost** (R.) A treatise on the law and practice relating to letters patent for inventions... *London*, 1898. 2. ed. 4°.

**George** (I.) Humanität und Kriminalstrafen. Eine Zusammenstellung sämtlicher Kriminalstrafen vom frühesten Mittelalter bis auf die Gegenwart... *Jena*, 1898. 8°.

**Hume** (M. A. S.) The great Lord Burghley; a study in Elizabethan statecraft. *London*, 1898. 8°.

**Johanet** (F.-E.) Autour du monde millionnaire américain. *Paris*, 1898. 12°.

**Judge** (T.) Social and political economy. Essays and letters. Edited by his son. *London*, 1898. 8°.

**Magoe** (H. W.) A work on state banks and bank officers. *Los Angeles*, 1898. 8°.

**Maritime** (The) codes of Holland and Belgium. Translated and annotated by F. W. Raikes. *London*, 1898. 8°.

**Mélanges**. Henri Weil... *Paris*, 1898. 8°.

**Miller** (H. A.) Money and bimetalism... *New York*, 1898. 12°.

**Raffaelli** (E.) Il duello. Dissertazione già premiata nel concorso internazionale in Nizza. *Napoli*, 1898. 3. ed. 12°.

**Rawlings** (G. B.) The story of the British coinage. *London*, 1898. 16°.

(Library of useful stories.)

**Riis** (J. A.) Out of Mulberry Street, stories of tenement life in New York City. *New York*, 1898. 12°.

**Schmoller** (G.) Umriss und Untersuchungen zur Verfassungs-, Verwaltungs- und Wirtschaftsgeschichte. *Leipzig*, 1898. 8°.

**Scudder** (V. D.) Social ideas in English letters. *Boston*, 1898. 8°.

**Seidel** (A.) Anthologie aus der asiatischen Volksliteratur. Hrsg. von A. Seidel. *Weimar*, 1898. 8°.

(Beiträge zur Volks- und Völkerkunde. Bd. 7.)

**Siebert** (W. H.) The underground railroad from slavery to freedom. With an introduction by A. B. Hart. *New York*, 1898. 8°.

**Stetson** (C. P.) Women and economics... *Boston*, 1898. 8°.

**Sulzer** (G.) *Die Zukunft des Sozialismus.* Dresden, 1899. 8°.

**Ziegler** (T.) *Die geistigen und sozialen Strömungen des neunzehnten Jahrhunderts.* Berlin, 1898. 8°.

(Neunzehntes Jahrhundert in Deutschland's Entwicklung, Bd. 1.)

EDUCATION AND EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS, ETC.

**Beale** (D.), **Soulsby** (L. H. M.) and **Dove** (J. F.) *Work and play in girls' schools.* London, 1898. 12°.

**Curry** (J. L. M.) *A brief sketch of George Peabody, and a history of the Peabody Education Fund through thirty years.* Cambridge, 1898. 8°.  
(Peabody Education Fund.)

**Elliot** (C. W.) *Educational reform, essays and addresses.* New York, 1898. 8°.

**Gilman** (D. C.) *University problems in the United States.* New York, 1898. 8°.

**Joyce** (P. W.) *A handbook of school management and methods of teaching.* London, 1898. 18. ed. 16°.

**Leonard** (Rev. D. L.) *The story of Oberlin* ... Boston, [cop. 1898.] 8°.

**Onderwijswetten** (De.) *De wetten op het lager-, middelbaar- en hooger onderwijs, de wet op het militair onderwijs* ... Uitgeven onder toezicht van M. Nauta. Utrecht, 1898. 16°.

**Rouse** (W. H. D.) *A history of Rugby School.* New York, 1898. 8°.  
(English public schools.)

**Thompson** (A. H.) *Cambridge and its colleges.* London, 1898. 16°.

SCIENCE, MATHEMATICS, ETC.

**Bailey** (L. H.) *Sketch of the evolution of our native fruits.* New York, 1898. 12°.

**Beddard** (F. E.) *The structure and classification of birds.* London, 1898. 8°.

**Hinsdale** (G.) *Acromegaly. An essay to which was awarded the Boylston prize of Harvard University for the year 1898.* Detroit, 1898. 4°.

**Holland** (W. J.) *The butterfly book. A popular guide to a knowledge of the butterflies of North America.* New York, 1898. 4°.

**Holman** (S. W.) *Matter, energy, force and work.* New York, 1898. 12°.

**Maxwell** (Sir H.) *Salmon and seatr out.* London, 1898. 12°.  
(The angler's library, v. 4.)

**Mivart** (St. G.) *The groundwork of science, a study of epistemology.* New York, 1898. 8°.

**Mongré** (P.) *Das Chaos in kosmischer Ause.* ... Leipzig, 1898. 8°.

**Hernst** [W.] *Theoretische Chemie vom Standpunkte der Avogadro'schen Regel und der Thermodynamik.* Stuttgart, 1898. 2. ed. 4°.

**Pierce** (R. M.) *Problems of number and measure.* Chicago, 1898. 4°.

**Rönier** (A.) *Psychiatrie und Seelsorge.* ... Berlin, 1899. 8°.

**Routh** (E. J.) *A treatise on dynamics of a particle.* Cambridge, [Eng.], 1898. 8°.

**Russell** (T. C.) *Rivers of North America.* New York, 1898. 8°.  
(The Science Series.)

**Sammlung** der Aufgaben des Aufgaben-Repertoriums der ersten 25 Bände der Zeitschrift für mathematischen und naturwissenschaftlichen Unterricht. ... Hrsg. von J. C. V. Hoffmann. Leipzig, 1898. 8°.

**Schimper** (A. F. W.) *Pflanzen-Geographie auf physiologischer Grundlage* ... Jena, 1898. 4°.

**Schwendener** (S.) *Gesammelte botanische Mittheilungen.* Bd. 1. Berlin, 1898. 1 v. 4°.

**Spencer** (H.) *The principals of biology.* v. 1. rev. ed. New York, 1898. 1 v. 8°.

**Willson** (F. N.) *Descriptive geometry—pure and applied.* New York, 1898. f°.

APPLIED SCIENCE—USEFUL ARTS.

**Aucamus** (E.) *Fumisterie, chauffage et ventilation. Pratique de la construction du mode d'emploi et du montage de divers appareils* ... Paris. 8°.

**Bernhard** ( ) *Der Eisenbahnbau in Deutsch-Ostafrika mit besonderer Berücksichtigung des Baues der Linie Tanga-Muhesa.* Berlin: L. Simion, 1898. 4°.

**Bodnar** (S.) *Mikrokosmos.* Bd. 1-2. Berlin, 1898. 8°.

**Browne** (P.) *A year's cookery* ... London, 1898. 12°.

**Brueggemann** (H.) *Die Spinnerei, ihre Rohstoffe, Entwicklung und heutige Bedeutung.* Leipzig, 1899. 4°.

**Bujard** (Dr. A.) *Leitfaden der Pyrotechnik.* Stuttgart, 1899. 8°.

**Card** (F. W.) *Bush-fruits* ... New York, 1898. 12°.  
(Rural Science Ser.)

**Clarke** (J. W.) *Pumps, their principles and construction.* London, 1898. 12°.

**De Salls** (Mrs. [H.]) *The housewife's reference* ... London, 1898. 12°.

**Dutton** (W. H.) *The boots and shoes of our ancestors* ... London, 1898. sq. 4°.

**Ehrenfels** (J. M. v.) *Die Bienenzucht nach Grundsätzen der Theorie und Erfahrung* ... mit einem Nachtrag versehen von J. Denteler und H. Rufer. Nördlinger, 1898. 2. ed. 12°.

**Elliot** (C.) *Vegetation and scenery in the metropolitan reservations of Boston* ... A forestry report ... presented to the Metropolitan Park Commission, February 15, 1897 ... Boston, 1898. obl. 16°.

**Farmer** (F. M.) *Chafing dish possibilities.* Boston, 1898. 12°.

**Fowke** (F. R.) *The Bayeux tapestry. A history and description.* London, 1898. 12°.

**Haig** (A.), *M.D.* *Diet and Food.* London, 1898. 12°.

**Harrison** (M.) *The school cookery book* ... London, 1898. 12°.

**Harting** (J. E.) The rabbit, with a chapter on cookery by A. I. Shand. *London*, 1898. 12°. (Fur, feather and fin ser.)

**Helm** (C.) Die Einrichtung elektrischer Beleuchtungsanlagen für Gleichstrombetrieb. *Leipzig*, 1898. 8°.

**Hirsch** (J.) Résumé du cours de machines à vapeur et locomotives professé à l'École nationale des ponts et chaussées. *Paris*, 1898. 2. ed. 8°. (Encyclopédie des travaux publics.)

**Huebl** (A. von) Die photographischen Reproductionsverfahren. . . *Halle a. S.*, 1898. 4°.

**Hughes** (H. W.) A text book of coal mining. *London*, 1898. 8°.

**Jane** (F. T.) The torpedo in peace and war. *London*, 1898. obl. 4°.

**Kohlrausch** (F.) und **Holborn** (L.) Das Leitvermögen der Elektrolyte. *Leipzig*, 1898.

**Lineham** (W. J.) A text-book of mechanical engineering. *London*, 1898. 3. ed. 8°.

**Lockert** (L.) Petroleum motor-cars. *New York*, 1898. 12°.

**Petzendorfer** (L.) Schriften Atlas. Eine Sammlung der wichtigen Schreib- und Druckschriften. . . Initialen. . . für die praktischen Zwecke des Kunstgewerbes. *Stuttgart*, 1898. f°.

**Righi** (A.) Die Optik der elektrischen Schwingungen. . . übertragen von B. Dessau. *Leipzig*, 1898. 8°.

**Senn** (C. H.) Practical cookery manual of plain and middle class recipes. *London*, 1898. 3. ed. 12°.

**Teichmüller** (J.) Die elektrischen Leitungen. . . Teil I. *Stuttgart*, 1899. 1 v. 4°.

**Webber** (F. C.) Carpentry and joinery. *London*, 1898. 12°.

(Text-books of technology.)

**Wells** (S. H.) Practical mechanics. *London*, 1898. 12°.

(Text-books of technology.)

**Wigley** (T. B.) The art of the goldsmith and jeweller. Assisted by J. H. Stausbie. *London*, 1898. 8°.

**Winthrop** (A. W.) Diet in illness and convalescence. *New York*, 1899. 8°.

**Wrubel** (F.) Anregung zur Gründung eines schweizerischen Eisenbahnmuseums. *Zürich*: Zürcher & Furrer, 1898. 48 pp. 8°.

**Wüst-Kuns** (C.) und **Thormann** (L.) Die Jungfraubahn. Elektrischer Betrieb und Bau. *Zürich*, 1898.

#### MILITARY & NAVAL SCIENCE—WAR.

**Davis** (R. H.) The Cuban and Porto Rican Campaigns. *New York*, 1898. 8°.

**Gunner** (A.) aboard the "Yankee" . . . edited by H. H. Lewis. . . *New York*, 1898. 8°.

**Hemment** (J. C.) Cannon and camera. Sea and land battles of the Spanish-American War. *New York*, 1898. 8°.

**Oman** (C. W. C.) England and the hundred years' war. *London*, 1898. 16°.

(The Oxford Manuals of English History.)

**Plüddeman** (M.) Der Krieg um Cuba. Nach zuverlässigen Quellen. *Berlin*, 1898. 1 pt. 8°.

**Robertson** (Sir G. S.) Chitrál: the story of a minor siege. *New York*, 1898. 8°.

**Shand** (A. I.) The war in the peninsula, 1808-1814. *New York*, 1898. 8°.

**Spears** (J. R.) Our navy in the war with Spain. *New York*, 1898. 8°.

**Vivian** (T. J.) The fall of Santiago. *New York*, 1898. 8°.

**Wheeler** (J.) The Santiago Campaign. *Boston*, 1898. 8°.

**Wilcox** (M.) A short history of the war with Spain. *New York*, [cop. 1898.] 12°.

#### PHILOSOPHY, PSYCHOLOGY, ETHICS, RELIGION.

**Apocalypse** (The) of St. John in a Syriac version hitherto unknown; edited (from a MS. in the library of the Earl of Crawford and Balcarres) . . . by J. Gwynn. . . *Dublin*, 1897. 4°.

**Barrington** (A. H.) Anti-Christian cults. . . *Milwaukee, Wis.*, [cop. 1898.] 12°.

**Budge** (E. A., T. W.) The earliest known Coptic psalter. The text . . . edited from the unique papyrus . . . in the British Museum. *London*, 1898. 4°.

**Erdmann** (B.), and **Dodge** (R.) Psychologische Untersuchungen über das Lesen auf experimenteller Grundlage. *Halle a. S.*, 1898. 8°.

**Friedländer** (M.) Der vorchristliche jüdische Gnosticismus. *Göttingen*, 1898. 8°.

**Gabrielle** (A. G.) The life and immortality of man. . . *New York*, [1898]. 8°.

**Goldschmidt** (L.) Kant und Helmholtz. . . *Hamburg*, 1898. 8°.

**Green** (W. H.) D.D. General introduction to the Old Testament. The Canon. *New York*, 1898. 8°.

**Hopkins** (N. M.) Twentieth century magic, and the construction of modern magical apparatus, with the introduction of new experiments. . . *New York*, 1898. 8°.

**Jordan** (D. S.) Foot-notes to evolution; a series of popular addresses on the evolution of life. . . *New York*, 1898. 12°.

**Kowalewski** (A.) Über das Kausalitätsproblem. Eine philosophische Studie. *Leipzig*, 1898. 8°.

**Kuelpe** (O.) Einleitung in die Philosophie. *Leipzig*, 1898. 2. ed. 8°.

**Le Bon** (G.) The psychology of peoples. *London*, 1899. 8°.

**Lieder** (Die) der Mönche und Nonnen Gotamo Buddhós. Aus dem Theragāthā und Therigāthā übersetzt von K. E. Neumann. *Berlin*, 1899. 8°.

**MacArthur** (R. S.) Bible difficulties and their alleviative interpretation. Old testament. *New York*, 1899. 12°.

**Maeterlinck** (M.) Wisdom and destiny. Translated by A. Sutro. *New York*, 1898. 12°.

**Mommert** (C.) Die heilige Grabeskirche zu Jerusalem in ihrem ursprünglichen Zustande. *Leipzig*, 1898. 8°.

**Muller** (P. J.) De godsleer der middel-eeuwsche Joden. Bijdrage tot de geschiedenis der leer aangaande God. *Groningen*, 1898. 8°.

**Paulsen** (F.) Einleitung in die Philosophie. *Berlin*, 1898. 5 ed. 8°.

**Procter** (F.) A history of the Book of common prayer. *New York*, 1898. 12°.

**Ramsay** (W. M.) Was Christ born at Bethlehem. A study on the credibility of St. Luke. *New York*, 1898. 8°.

**Siebert** (O.) Geschichte der neueren deutschen Philosophie seit Hegel. . . . *Göttingen*, 1898. 8°.

**Slicer** (T. R.) The great affirmations of religion. . . . *Boston*, 1898. 12°.

**Talbot** (E. S.) Degeneracy. *London*, 1898. 12°.

(Contemp. Sci. Ser.)

**Vease** (C. B. di.) Geschichte des Spiritismus. Einzig autorisirte Übersetzung aus dem Italienischen und mit Anmerkungen versehen von Feilgenhauer. *Leipzig*, 1898. 1 v. 8°.

**Waterman** (L.) The post-apostolic age. . . . *New York*, 1898. 12°.

(Ten Epochs of Church Hist., v. 2.)

PHILOLOGY, GRAMMAR, ETC.

**Cortina** (R. D. de la) Método Cortina. Francés en veinte lecciones. *Nueva York*, 1897. 4 ed. 12°.

**Cortina** (R. D. de la) Cortina method. French in twenty lessons. *New York*, 1898. 3. ed. 12°.

**Fernald** (J. C.) English synonyms and antonyms, with notes on the correct use of prepositions. *New York*, 1897. 8°.

(Standard Educational Ser.)

**Festschrift** zum viii. allgemeinen deutschen Neuphilologentage in Wien, Pfingsten 1898. . . . Hrsg. von J. Schipper. *Wien*, 1898. 4°.

**King** (L. W.) First steps in Assyrian. . . . *London*, 1898. 8°.

**Noeldeke** (Th.) Kurzgefasste syrische Grammatik. . . . Mit einer Schrifttafel von J. Euting. *Leipzig*, 1898. 8°.

**Olson** (Julius E.) Norwegian grammar and reader with notes and vocabulary. *Chicago*, 1898. 8°.

**Thoreau-Dangin** (F.) Recherches sur l'origine de l'écriture cunéiforme. Pte. 1. *Paris*, 1898. 8°.

**Wunderer** (C.) Polybios-Forschungen. Beiträge zur Sprach- und Kulturgeschichte. T. 1. *Leipzig*, 1898. 8°.

PHYSICAL CULTURE, SPORTS & PASTIMES, ETC.

**Blakie** (W.) How to get strong and how to stay so. *New York*, 1898. New and enl. ed. 12°.

**Demidoff** (E.) Hunting trips in the Caucasus. *London*, 1898. 8°.

**Duge** (F.) Die Dampfhochseefischerei in Geestemünde. . . . *Geestemünde*, 1898. 8°.

**Drybrough** (T. B.) Polo. *London*, 1898. 8°.

**Foster's** American leads and how to learn them. *New York*, 1894. 16°.

**Foster's** Common sense leads. *New York* [1898]. 16°.

**Home games and parties** by various authors, and here edited by Mrs. H. Mott. . . . *Philadelphia* [cop. 1898]. 16°.

(Ladies' Home Journal girls' library.)

**Manuel d'escrime** approuvé par M. le Ministre de la guerre. *Paris*, 1898. 6 ed. 24°.

**Monier-Williams** (M. S.) Figure-skating. *London*, 1898. 12°.

(The Isthmian Library, no. 7.)

**Smith** (G.) The world of golf. . . . *London*, 1898. 12°.

**Taylor** (J. P.) Fishing and fishers. *London*, [1898?] 12°.

**Walker** (C. E.) Old flies in new dresses. . . . *London*, 1898. 8°.

**Watson** (A. E. T.) The turf. *London*, 1898. 8°.

**Young** (F. K.) The major tactics of chess. A treatise on evolutions. The proper employment of the forces. . . . *Boston*, 1898. 8°.

# PRINCIPAL DONORS IN JANUARY.

	VOLS.	PMS.		VOLS.	PMS.
Amer. Climatological Asso'n	1		Low, Philip B.	1	10
Amer. Pharmaceutical Asso'n	1		Mallett, D. T.	2	
Baden, Statistical Bureau	1	2	Mo. Indus'l & Labor Bureau	1	
Baltimore "Sun"	1		Md. Geological Survey	1	
Barber Asphalt Paving Co.	3	13	Mass. District Police	1	
Bibliotheca Nacional do Rio de Janeiro	13	11	Mich. Sec'y of State	1	
Biscow, B.	10	13	"Money" Publishing Co.		12
Boston Public Library	1		Naples, Accad. Pontaniana	1	
Boston Registry Department	1		New Jer. State Treasurer	2	
Boston Transit Commission	1		New So. Wales, Min. of Pub. Instruction	1	
British Patent Office	38		New York Journal	1	
Brooks Brothers	7		N. Y. Sec'y of State	10	
Brown, Francis H.	1		Ontario Bur. of Industries	2	
Bureau of Am. Republics	1		Ontario Dep't of Agri.	1	
Canada, Government of	5	2	Otis Library		38
Cleveland, Bureau of Educ.	1		Peoria Pub. Library	1	
Conn. Bureau of Labor	2		Poillon, William	7	
Cornell University	1		Porter, Peter A.	1	
Crane, R. Newton, Lond.	2		R. R. Dept. of Y. M. C. A. of New York	2	
Detroit, Board of Educ.	2		Rosenkranz, Aaron (106 newspapers)		
Dexter, Miss Mary	2		Russell, Charles H.	14	36
Diocese of Cent. Penna.	17		"Russian Life"		8
Diocese of Delaware	7	7	St. Andrews University	1	
Diocese of New York	1		St. Bartholomew's Church	1	
Diocese of Washington	3	1	St. Lucia, Blue Book	1	
Flint, Dr. Austin	1		Smithsonian Institution	1	1
Ford, Messrs. Worthington C. and Paul L. (Large number of newspapers)	9,300	35,000 (est.)	Social Reform Club	26	192
Gen. Convention P. E. Ch.	1		Society of Arts	1	
Gen. Theol. Sem., N. Y.	1		Sorge, F. A. (400 newspapers)	147	276
Gfeller, Emil	1		State Charities Aid Asso'n	1	
Grosvenor Pub. Library	1		State Hist'l Soc. of Wis.	1	
Hackett, Chauncey Craven	1		Statute Law Book Co.	4	
Harkavy, Alexander	1	5	"The [N. Y.] Times"	1	
Harrisburg City Reports	8		Tufts College	1	1
Harrison, Hon. Carter H.	1		U. S. Bureau of Education	1	
Hart, Dr. Samuel	20		U. S. Com'n of Fish & Fisheries	1	
Harvard Club of N. Y.	1		U. S. Dept. of State	4	
Harvard University	1		U. S. National Museum	1	
Havemeyer, William F.	4		U. S. Naval Observatory	1	1
Herty, Rev. Dr. Jos. H., Johannesburg		2	U. S. Navy Dept.	2	1
Hobart College	1	22	U. S. Secretary of Interior	14	4
India, Calcutta Meteorological Office	1		U. S. Supt. of Documents	47	37
Ingersoll, Ernest		94	U. S. Surgeon-General	1	
Imperial Univ. of Japan	1		U. S. Treasury Dept.	3	
Interstate Commerce Com'n	1		U. S. War Dept.	2	
Jaches, Rev. Philip		9	Univ. of Rochester	1	
Johns Hopkins University	2		Univ. of Wisconsin	1	
Lemcke, Ernst	1		Walker, Edwin C.	1	
Lewis, Rev. A.	5	1	Wallace, John H.	1	
Lib'y Hall Ass'n of Cambridge		6	Wesleyan Univ.	1	
Loubat, Duc de	1		Wheeler, Everett P.	16	
			Yale University	1	

**BULLETIN**

**OF THE**

**NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY**

**ASTOR LENOX AND TILDEN FOUNDATIONS**

**VOLUME III • NUMBER 3**  
**MARCH 1899**

**CONTENTS**

REPORT FOR FEBRUARY . . . . .	107
REPORT OF THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE . . . . .	108-117
LITERARY PERIODICALS . . . . .	118-135
SIGNERS TO THE DECLARATION OF INDEPENDENCE, VOLS. 16, 17	136-149
PRINCIPAL ACCESSIONS IN FEBRUARY . . . . .	150-155
PRINCIPAL DONORS IN FEBRUARY . . . . .	156

**NEW YORK**  
**1899**

## BOARD OF TRUSTEES

SAMUEL P. AVERY.	ALEXANDER MAITLAND.
JOHN BIGELOW.	THOMAS M. MARKOE.
WILLIAM ALLEN BUTLER.	STEPHEN H. OLIN.
JOHN L. CADWALADER.	ALEXANDER E. ORR.
ANDREW H. GREEN.	HENRY C. POTTER.
DANIEL HUNTINGTON.	GEORGE L. RIVES.
H. VAN RENSSELAER KENNEDY.	PHILIP SCHUYLER.
JOHN S. KENNEDY.	GEORGE W. SMITH.
EDWARD KING.	FREDERICK STURGES.
LEWIS CASS LEDYARD.	CHARLES HOWLAND RUSSELL.

BIRD S. COLER, Comptroller of the City of New York, *ex officio*.

---

## OFFICERS

*President*, Hon. JOHN BIGELOW.

*First Vice-President*, Rt. Rev. HENRY C. POTTER, D.D.

*Second Vice-President*, JOHN S. KENNEDY, Esq.

*Secretary*, GEORGE L. RIVES, Esq., 32 Nassau Street.

*Treasurer*, EDWARD KING, Esq., Union Trust Company, 80 Broadway.

*Director*, JOHN S. BILLINGS, LL.D., 40 Lafayette Place.

---

## REGULATIONS

THE Astor Building, 40 Lafayette Place, and the Lenox Building, Fifth Avenue and 70th Street, are open daily, excepting on Sundays, Independence Day, Christmas, and New Year, from 9 A. M. until 6 P. M.

The Reading rooms and the Exhibition rooms are free to all persons; but children under the age of fifteen years must be accompanied by an adult.

In the Reading room of each Library Building certain shelves are set apart for books of reference, which readers are allowed to take down and examine at their pleasure. For all other books an application must be made by filling out and signing one of the blanks provided for the purpose.

---

Published monthly by The New York Public Library, No. 40 Lafayette Place, New York City  
Subscription One Dollar a year, single numbers Ten Cents. Subscriptions may be sent to I. Ferris Lockwood, Business  
Superintendent, No. 40 Lafayette Place, New York.  
Entered as second-class matter at the New York, N. Y., Post Office, January 30, 1897

# BULLETIN

OF THE

## NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY

ASTOR LENOX AND TILDEN FOUNDATIONS

Vol. III.

MARCH, 1899.

No. 3.

### REPORT FOR FEBRUARY.

During the month of February, there were received at the Library by purchase 719 books and 58 pamphlets, and by gift 5,865 books and 30,909 pamphlets.

There were catalogued 4,997 volumes and 3,502 pamphlets, for which purpose 19,056 cards and 2,003 slips for the printer were written.

The following table shows the number of readers, and the number of volumes consulted, in both the Astor and Lenox branches of the Library, during the month:

	LENOX.	ASTOR.
Total number of readers.....	2,475	7,330
Daily average of readers.....	103	305
Number of volumes consulted.....	7,105	29,110

Among the important gifts of the month were the following—from Mr. Avery, 23 volumes and 22 pamphlets; from the Envoy of Costa Rica, 18 volumes and 16 pamphlets, all documents relating to Costa Rica; from Dr. J. R. Chadwick, 32 old pamphlets; from Captain F. E. Chadwick, a map made by the sailors of the U. S. S. New York, to illustrate the movements of the fleet before Santiago; from Mrs. Henry Draper, a collection of fifty pieces of Hungarian music; from the Envoy of Venezuela, 14 volumes and 2 pamphlets, relating to Venezuela; from the Wyclif Society, England, 14 volumes of its publications; and from Jacob Ter, 30 volumes and 26 pamphlets.



## REPORT OF THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE.

TO THE TRUSTEES OF THE NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY, ASTOR, LENOX AND  
TILDEN FOUNDATIONS :

As a new stage in the development of the New York Public Library may be said to have been practically reached, now that an actual appropriation of funds is about to be made by the city, and the work of the demolition of the reservoir and the construction of the new building is to be commenced, the Executive Committee is of opinion that it will be interesting and instructive to review very briefly what has already been accomplished since the consolidation. They therefore present this report.

### NEW LIBRARY BUILDING.

The formal agreement of consolidation between the three corporations was made upon the 23d of May, 1895, and the consolidated corporation was organized on May 27, 1895.

Discussion of the many problems confronting the Trustees occupied the remainder of the year. In December, 1895, Dr. Billings was selected as Director. He did not, however, fully enter upon his duties until June, 1896.

The consolidation of the libraries compelled an early consideration of the question of the site of the future Library and of the subject of the future policy of the new corporation with reference to the character of library it proposed to establish and conduct.

If the adopted policy should confine the new corporation to conducting a library of reference purely on the old lines, with the aid of the funds of The Tilden Trust, public interest might not be excited, and probably the increased funds might before long prove to be insufficient and leave the consolidated corporation somewhat in the position the individual corporations had occupied. If, on the other hand, the new corporation proposed to adopt "the open door," and while preserving the character of the Library as a library of reference, nevertheless, to be ready to undertake circulation as far as possible and at least to sympathize with the general public, the public might be a hard taskmaster, but, notwithstanding, public aid was reasonably sure, and it was possible to place the consolidated Library in so strong a position as to be safe from all future competition and secure a career of real usefulness.

One of the earliest acts of the Board of Directors was to declare the intentions of the Trustees on this subject in positive and unequivocal terms. On the 14th of February, 1896, the Board resolved that it is the duty of the corporation "to adopt the broadest policy possible in reference to the nature and scope of the "New York Public Library, provided the funds at the disposal of the corporation, "or which can be obtained, permit." This policy was more generally stated and authoritatively made public in the address which was presented to the Mayor of the City on March 25, 1896, wherein it was stated that if the City of New York would furnish a proper site and provide the means to erect thereon a suitable building for the purposes of the Library, then the New York Public Library could, through the sale of its present sites, obtain such an addition to its funds as would

justify it in providing for the circulation of books from its main building; and it was pointed out that in this manner an opportunity was afforded for the City of New York to establish and maintain a free public library on the broadest and most comprehensive plan.

As the result of these representations and the outspoken support of the public, the subject was presented early in 1897 to the Legislature, and the necessary authority was asked to enable the city to construct a library building in Bryant Park, and to contract with the New York Public Library for its occupancy, and an act for this purpose was passed May 19, 1897. Steps were at once taken for the preparation of plans for the new building, and as the building was to be essentially a public building it was deemed proper that the plan should be selected only after public competition, and arrangements were immediately made for such competition.

On the 19th of May, 1897, a scheme for a preliminary competition, which for some time had been under discussion, was perfected and approved, and on the 21st of May this scheme was made public, and participation invited. On the 15th of July this competition closed, and during the following week the awards of the preliminary competition were made. On the 2d of August the instructions for the final competition were issued, and on the 8th of November the report of the jury on the final competition was submitted. On November 10th the report of the jury was confirmed and approved, and Messrs. Carrère & Hastings were selected by the Board as architects. On the 1st of December, 1897, the plans so selected were approved by the Board of Estimate and Apportionment, and a definite contract was authorized between the Mayor, Aldermen and Commonalty of the City of New York and the New York Public Library for the permanent occupation of the building when completed, and the carrying on of the work of the Library, which was duly executed.

It may be remarked that the means adopted by the Board resulted not only in producing plans for what your Committee believe will be the most satisfactory building for library purposes in this country, and at the same time second to none in this city in architectural beauty; but the particular scheme of competition adopted has met with universal approval, and has since been recommended and used as a model in competitions of this character elsewhere, being generally accepted as a marked step in advance in securing the best results in an architectural competition.

The causes for delay in the actual commencement of the work are well known. We are now assured, however, that the Board of Estimate and Apportionment will probably be able to appropriate \$1,000,000 for the work during the present year, and \$500,000 thereof as soon as a requisition from the Department of Public Parks in due form is presented. We are, however, of opinion that no time has in reality been lost, and that the interval since the adoption of the plans has been most valuable as giving an opportunity for their study and development.

#### INCREASE IN BOOKS.

The Trustees, however, have not devoted their entire energies to the new building, and the extraordinary increase in the Library during the last two years and a half makes a remarkable showing.

Since July 1, 1896, there have been added to the collections of the Library about 80,000 volumes and 80,000 pamphlets, and by the end of the present fiscal year the Library, including the Ford Collection, will contain about 465,000 volumes and 180,000 pamphlets. The annual accessions have been at the rate of about 26,000 volumes and 25,000 pamphlets. The annual accessions of the Boston Public Library during the same period have been about 30,000 a year, and of the British Museum, about 28,000 a year; but these figures include both books and pamphlets, so that the New York Public Library has, in all probability, been growing far more rapidly than any library in the world. As regards the character of this increase, in so far as purchases are concerned, the established lines have been adhered to of creating a general reference library at the Astor, and improving and adding to the valuable collections relating to American history, commenced by Mr. Lenox; so that the increase in the New York Public Library has not only been great in numbers, but the standard has been entirely preserved.

The number of books and pamphlets received as gifts since the first of January, 1896, has been 125,000. These figures do not include the Ford Collection, which will number about 40,000 books and a like number of pamphlets. Some of the gifts received are, of course, duplicates; but, on the other hand, many of them have been rare and costly works or special collections of much interest. It is especially gratifying to see that it is becoming recognized among the citizens of New York that this library is the proper place in which to deposit such special collections, and thus make them available to students for the public good.

The addition of this large number of books has naturally involved many changes in the arrangement of the rooms in the two buildings and the addition of a large amount of shelving. At the beginning of 1896, the shelving in both buildings was insufficient and overcrowded. In the Astor the shelves contained two rows of books in some of the departments and at the Lenox many of the books were piled on the floor and more than half of the shelves were double-banked. To provide for this overcrowding and for the great number of books and pamphlets received, there has been added about 29,400 feet, or over five lineal miles of shelving, and of this new shelving 14,170 feet, or not quite one-half has been placed in the Lenox.

By using a large part of the first floor of the Astor Library over 50 per cent. has been added to the space in that building available for library purposes. The general catalogue for the whole Library is on this floor and the large rooms at the back have been filled with books.

#### CHANGES AND IMPROVEMENTS IN MANAGEMENT.

The following is a condensed statement of what has been accomplished in the way of affording increased accommodations to the public in the existing buildings:

1. The hours of opening have been extended, the libraries being now open from 9 A. M. to 6 P. M., as against the old hours from 10 A. M. to 4 P. M., or 5 P. M. in the summer. The libraries are not now closed on any days in the year, except Sundays, Christmas Day, New Year's Day and the Fourth of July.

2. The introduction of electric light into both the Astor and Lenox buildings was absolutely necessary to make the extended hours possible. The reading-

rooms in both the Astor and Lenox are now well lighted by electricity, and the lower ranges of shelves in the Astor are sufficiently lighted to obtain books therefrom. In the upper part of the Astor it has not been possible, within reasonable expenditure, to introduce light, so that books cannot be obtained from these shelves after 4 P. M., in the winter.

3. Open reference shelves have been introduced in both libraries, on which many thousand books are open to the public freely, without the necessity of applying at the desk, which number of books it is intended steadily to increase.

4. The newest books at the Astor are placed on the desk in a special case open to the public view to give information as to the latest publications received.

5. The space formerly occupied by the catalogue department in the South Hall of the Astor has been removed to the first floor, and this space has been devoted to periodicals, the south reading room being also largely devoted to periodicals. The number of periodicals taken is increased, and the Library now receives over 3,000 of all kinds. A certain number of these are placed in an open reference case in the periodical room where readers can help themselves. This greatly relieves the crowd around the delivery desk in the center room.

6. At the Lenox the capacity of the reading-room has been doubled by the opening of a new reading-room at the north end for local history, genealogy and music, the books on these subjects at the Astor having been transferred to the Lenox.

7. Book lifts have been put in, both at the Astor and the Lenox, to increase the rapidity of service. The seats in the reading-room have been numbered, so that each reader can have his books sent to his numbered seat, as is done in the British Museum.

8. A subject catalogue on cards is in progress, which contains all the new books, and to which the old books are being added as rapidly as possible. This is the most effective improvement in progress, and at the same time the most expensive and difficult to complete. About one-half of the old books in the Library are now reclassified and catalogued in this subject catalogue. During the year 1898, 32,835 volumes and 21,074 pamphlets were catalogued and accessioned, making a total of 53,909. In the Boston Public Library the number of titles written in the catalogue department last year was 36,032, and in the same period in the British Museum it was 42,828.

9. A special attendant has been placed in charge of the open reference shelves at the Astor, whose duty it is to assist readers generally, to call attention to the shelves, and to aid in using the catalogue. It has been found that the services of this attendant are very highly appreciated.

10. A bindery on a moderate scale has been established at the Astor, which is chiefly devoted to repairing.

11. In the course of the reclassification of the Library a number of duplicates have been discovered, and a very considerable number of duplicates have also been received by gift. All such duplicates which appear to be suitable works for a circulating department have been carefully put aside separately for the use of such department in the future.

12. The publication of a monthly bulletin was commenced in January, 1897. Two volumes have now been published, and the substance and style of the publication has met with very general interest and approval among librarians and the public, and it is rapidly becoming a valuable medium of exchange with foreign institutions.

13. There are now at work in the Library twenty-one persons—one man and twenty women—who are learning the business of cataloguing, shelf listing, etc., by practical work in the several departments, accepting the instruction which they receive in lieu of compensation. It appears that the persons who are being thus instructed, as well as the Library, are the gainers by this, inasmuch as the time which a skilled cataloguer devotes to teaching these apprentices is more than compensated by the very considerable amount of work in copying, alphabetizing, filing cards, etc., which the pupils do in the course of their apprenticeship.

14. In 1897, what may be termed a library club was organized among the members of the staff, and meetings are held once a month in the evening. Various problems connected with library management are discussed, and especially questions of immediate interest to our Library. These meetings have been largely attended, have had an excellent influence in educating the younger members of the staff, and are of much interest to all.

The expenses of the Library exhaust its present income, taking into consideration the gaps to be filled in many departments, and the expensive "back work," in cataloguing and classifying, to be done. From this point of view, and particularly in view of the fact that we shall move from the present buildings within some reasonable time, it is doubtful whether anything of moment in the line of further extension or improvement can be expected with the present buildings. Any considerable increased use of the present libraries must apparently be by way of increased hours which, of course, implies the expense of increased service, besides considerable new plant, a large part of which will be a dead loss on removing to the new building. An estimate has been furnished the Committee, at the request of the Director, showing the cost of opening the Astor and Lenox reading rooms for three hours longer each evening, viz., *only* from 6 to 9, with the following result:

*Astor Building :*

Estimated increased clerical assistance, per month...	\$530 00
Estimated additional fuel for light and heat.....	30 00
Estimated cost of night watchmen and attendant....	40 00
	<hr/>
	\$600 00
	<hr/>

or per year, \$7,200.

(To furnish the necessary electric light, however, it would be necessary to duplicate the present electric plant, except boilers, at an expense of \$1,750, and to undergo certain expenses for wiring in the upper alcoves.)

*Lenox Building :*

Additional clerical assistance, per month.....	\$370 00
Estimated additional cost electric light.....	70 00
Estimated cost of additional attendant.....	20 00
“ “ fuel for heating .....	25 00
	<u>\$485 00</u>

Total per year, \$5,820.

Total annual expense for both buildings.....	\$13,020 00
Sundry expenses not possible to estimate.....	1,980 00
	<u>\$15,000 00</u>

We are spending more than our annual income in order to get the Library properly catalogued and classified before moving, and such extra expenses must be continued for at least two years more. In view of this fact, and of the heavy expense which appears to be necessarily incident to opening the Library in the evenings, we are constrained to advise the Trustees that it is inexpedient to attempt to open either building at night. It might possibly be wise to open at least a portion of the Astor Building in the evening, as being the one most used, for some months immediately prior to moving to the new building.

It is a matter of great regret that the privileges of alcove readers have necessarily been curtailed at the Astor Building from actual want of space, and that it may be necessary to withdraw this privilege entirely. This will be a serious deprivation to many scholars whom the Public Library desires to serve; but fortunately such a deprivation will be but temporary.

## NUMBER OF READERS.

The changes and improvements here outlined, accompanied by a rapid growth in the number of books, has largely increased the number of readers at both buildings. In the two Libraries in 1894 there were about 66,500 readers, who called for 243,700 books. In 1898, there were 106,000 readers, who called for 367,800 books, besides making very extensive use of the open reference shelves, of which, of course, there is no record.

On Saturday, February 18, 1899, there were in the Astor Building 395 readers, who called for 1,665 volumes, the greatest number on any one day in the history of the Library. Increase of readers is necessarily now checked because no further room can be provided for them, the limit of accommodation in the present building being exhausted. No further seats for readers can be supplied, and the capacity of the building for books is heavily taxed.

## RESULTS OF CONSOLIDATION.

We have attached hereto certain schedules showing the expenses of the accessions, the attendance and various matters of interest by way of comparison, affecting our Library, the British Museum, the Bibliothèque Nationale and the Boston Public Library, which may be found interesting, and a comparative table, making comparison on several of these points, between the New York Public Library, the British Museum, the Boston Public Library, and the Congressional Library.

Entirely apart from the actual changes and improvements, and the growth, actual and relative, in books and readers, the results of consolidation and awakened interest have been apparent in every department of the libraries.

The Trustees will remember that, at the origin of the consolidation, it was thought prudent to secure a certain representation to the several libraries in the organization of the respective committees, and in the conduct of the affairs of the new corporation. They will recall with satisfaction that all such considerations have long since ceased to have the faintest weight, and that now no regard is paid to the particular needs of either of the three original corporations except as affecting the public interest.

The funds and material of each of the libraries have since the consolidation been fairly and intelligently devoted to increasing the uses of the Consolidated Library as a whole, with marked success, and with constantly increasing confidence from the public. This has been accomplished without friction in the Board, and with singular unanimity of opinion, especially when we bear in mind the many and varied subjects which have arisen or which have been under discussion.

It would be difficult in any moderate space fully to refer to all the proofs that the consolidation and improvements in administration have been appreciated by the public, and met by gifts, interest and increased use of the Library.

Apart from such large and valuable gifts as the Emmet Collection (the gift of Mr. Kennedy) and the Ford Collection (the gift of Messrs. Worthington and Paul Leicester Ford), many other valuable gifts of collections and rare books have constantly been made. One legacy of ten thousand dollars has already been given, and in addition every Trustee is aware of daily and constantly recurring manifestations of public interest and good-will.

All this has operated most effectively upon the staff of the Library, and the awakened and increasing interest and the quickened intelligence of the entire staff are most satisfactory.

It is moreover true that consolidation, increased resources and effective direction have enormously improved the general reputation and position of the Library as an educational agent, and in public consideration abroad. The readiness of the public authorities of other States, cities and countries, and the foreign representatives of the United States, to aid us in obtaining reports and publications shows an increased public estimate of the value of the work in which we are engaged.

It would be a matter of great injustice if due credit were not given to the Director, Dr. Billings, for the distinguished part he has taken in every improvement of administration, and for his large contribution to the present position of the Library.

When reference is made to the improvements effected, and the general improvement in tone, it must be clearly understood that no criticism or blame for past conditions is implied or intended. The difficulties and shortcomings of both the Astor and the Lenox were largely the result of having reached the limit of their possible development with the funds at their disposal, and under the then existing surroundings.

Organized as they were, and while invaluable to a class of students, they failed to excite public interest and to attract individual support; for nothing can compel large and increasing public interest except adequate endowment and the

resulting capacity to keep entirely abreast of the public demands. This, of course, both the Astor and the Lenox Libraries absolutely lacked. It was difficult, and often impossible, for either to keep up with the necessary purchases, the increasing demands for periodicals, and other publications. It was never possible for either to properly catalogue and make accessible their purchases, to extend their hours, or to provide the necessary assistance. Such a situation was rapidly becoming intolerable, and the Trustees of both the existing libraries were helpless. If each proceeded with its own scheme of general development much duplication would necessarily arise, with a corresponding waste of funds and energy. If the Astor, the more general Library, could have succeeded in obtaining the funds needed to enrich its collection and permanently secure its position, the value of the collection would have imperatively demanded an improved fire-proof structure, which could not have been supplied except at a prohibitive cost.

If, in the face of the difficulties attending these two existing corporations, the Tilden Trust had proceeded to establish a third library, all these serious questions would have been repeated and multiplied.

If nothing had been done, the public authorities might have thought it necessary to establish still another Library, which at least would have possessed a dignified and safe library building.

Looking back four years, the experience of that period has plainly justified the prevision of the Trustees of the three consolidating corporations. The added endowment, which has come from the Tilden benefaction, has enabled the existing stores of books to be made accessible to readers; it has given opportunity for keeping the collections fairly up to the times; and it has supplied the means for greatly increasing the comfort and convenience of readers. Beyond, and more important than all this, the consolidation and change of name has enabled those conducting the New York Public Library to present it to the public and to the city authorities as an institution existing for the welfare of all the citizens of the metropolis, and appealing for support to all who are interested in the spread of learning. What the result of such a policy may prove to be in future can only be conjectured. In the four years which have passed the fact that the city authorities, with the unanimous approbation of the Legislature, have set apart a site, and have agreed to spend two and a half million dollars of money in erecting an adequate and permanent home for the Library, abundantly fulfills the hopes with which the consolidation was undertaken.

JOHN L. CADWALADER,  
*Chairman.*

*March 8th, 1899.*



## I.

## STATISTICS OF PUBLIC LIBRARIES IN NEW YORK, LONDON, PARIS AND BOSTON.

## NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY.

## Annual expenditures—

Books.....		\$33,000
(Regular) salaries.....	\$82,000	
(Extra) " .....	16,000	
		<hr/> \$98,000
Number of volumes (excluding duplicates).....	450,000	
" pamphlets " " .....	160,000	
		<hr/> 610,000
Number of additions annually—		
Volumes .....	25,000	
Pamphlets .....	25,000	
		<hr/> 50,000
Number of titles written for cataloguing annually.....		54,000
Number of visitors (readers) annual.....		106,000
Daily average.....		488
Number of volumes consulted.....		450,000

## BRITISH MUSEUM.

Annual expenditure for purchase of books.....	\$55,000
Salaries of employees in the Library Department only.....	\$225,000
Salaries of employees in care and custody of building.....	\$65,000
Total expenditure for all purposes.....	\$707,200
Cost of the Catalogue in progress.....	\$250,000
Number of volumes .....	1,900,000
Total number of visits in the reading room, 1897-1898.....	188,628
Daily average about.....	624
Average number in reading room about.....	320
Titles written for cataloguing.....	42,828
Number of volumes bound.....	22,013
Newspaper room, daily average of readers.....	54
Number of volumes and pamphlets added to the Library in the course of the year.....	26,929
(Of these 12,175 were received by Copyright Law.)	

## BIBLIOTHÈQUE NATIONALE, PARIS.

For purchase of books.....	\$30,000
Salaries.....	\$73,000
Salaries of employees.....	\$14,000
Number of books.....	2,850,000

## BOSTON PUBLIC LIBRARY.

Number of books added during the years 1897-8.....	35,129
Number of actual accessions.....	33,131
(Of which 9,002 were gifts and 24,129 were purchases.)	
Total number of books bound.....	11,161
Volumes in cheap cloth bindings by outside contracts.....	13,929
Cataloguing, number of titles written.....	36,032
(Of the accessions about one-half have been duplicates.)	
Number of cards placed in the Catalogues.....	93,783
Number of visitors, Central Library Building, per week. It is open Sundays and evenings.....	30,000
In the newspaper room, at one time (maximum).....	225
In the Bates Hall, at one time (maximum).....	256
Newspapers on file, over.....	300

## II.

## COMPARATIVE TABLE.

	NEW YORK PUB- LIC LIBRARY.	BOSTON PUBLIC LIBRARY.	BRITISH MUSEUM.	LIBRARY OF CON- GRESS.
Number of volumes (exclud- ing duplicates)... ..	450,000	500,000 <i>[including fiction and children's books].</i>	1,900,000	500,000 <i>[including fiction].</i>
Number of pamphlets.....	160,000			200,000
Number of additions to Li- brary, annual.....	50,000	33,200	30,000	
Annual expenditures—books	\$33,000	\$40,000	\$55,000	\$6,080
Annual expenditures—sala- ries.....	\$98,000	\$119,000	\$225,000 <i>[besides those in charge of the building].</i>	\$54,620 <i>[besides those in charge of the building].</i>
Titles written for catalogue.	54,000	36,032	42,828	
Number of visitors, readers.	106,000	150,000 <i>[besides over 800,- 000 visitors].</i>	188,628 <i>[besides visitors].</i>	
Daily average... ..	488	441	516	160

LITERARY PERIODICALS IN THE NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY  
AND THE COLUMBIA UNIVERSITY LIBRARY.

Na stands for N. Y. Public Library, Astor Building; Nl for N. Y. Public Library, Lenox Building; C for Columbia University Library.

**Aarbog** for Skandinaviens Literatur. See **Skandinavisk Selskab** i Kjöbenhavn.

**Academische Monatshefte.** Organ der deutschen Corpsstudenten. Hrsg. von K. Rügemer. v. 13-14 (1896-98). *Starnberg-München*, 1897-98. 4°. Na

Current.

**Academy** (The). A monthly record of literature, learning, science, and art. v. 1-54 (1869-98). *London*, 1870-98. 4°. Na C

Current. The sub-title is from v. 5: A weekly review of literature, science, and art. Successively edited by C. W. Appleton, C. E. Doble and J. S. Cotton.

— v. 1-14 (1869-78). Nl

**Adventurer** (The). v. 1-3. *London*, 1794. 8°. Na C

**Adventurer of the Nineteenth Century.** No. 1. (April-October, 1823.) [*London*, 1823.] 8°. Na

**Agora** (The). (A Kansas magazine.) v. 1-5 (1891-96). *Lawrence, Kan.*, 1891-96. 8°. Nl  
v. 1 lacks t. p.

**Albion**; or British, Colonial and Foreign weekly Gazette. v. 1-11 (1822-32); new ser. v. 1-6 (1833-38); new ser. v. 1-3 (1839-41); new ser. v. 1-8, 10-15 (1842-49, 1851-56); v. 35-41, 49 (1857-63, 1871). 42 v. *New York*, 1833-71. f°. Na  
v. 1-2 have sub-title: a journal of the news, politics and literature.

— v. 8 (1829); new ser. v. 6 (1838); n. s. v. 1-3 (1839-41). C

**Album** (The). (Edited by F. B. B. St. Leger.) v. 1-4 (1822-25). *London*, 1822-25. 8°. C

**Album des Literarischen Vereins in Nürnberg.** See **Literarischer Verein** in Nürnberg.

**Aldine** (The). v. 7 (1874). *New York*, 1874. f°. Nl

**Aldine Magazine of Biography, Bibliography, Criticism and the Arts.** v. 1 (Dec. 1838-Jan. 1839). *London*, 1839. 8°. Na

**Algemene konst- en letter-bode voor het jaar**, 1801-53. 106 v. in 99. *Haarlem*, [1801-53]. 8°. C

— new ser. v. 1-8 (1854-61). *Haarlem* [1854-61]. tables. 4°. C

— new ser. v. 1-2 (1842, 1834). *Haarlem*, 1834-42. 8°. Nl

v. 2 publ. 1834.

— 1838, no. 10-14. Na

**Algemene konst- en letter-bode voor meeren min-geoffenden; behelzende berigten uit de geleerde waereld van alle landen.** 1788-93. *Haarlem*, 1788-93. Sq. 4°. 11 v. in 5. C

Continued as **Nieuwe algemene kunst- en letter-bode**.

**Alighieri** (L'); rivista di cose dantesche. 4 v. *Verona*, 1890-93. 4°. C

Vol. 2-4 pub. at Venezia. Continued by **Giornale dantesco**.

**All** the year round, with which is incorporated "Household words." Conducted by Charles Dickens. v. 1-20 (1859-68); new ser. v. 1-43 (1868-88); 3. ser. v. 1-13 (1889-95). 76 v. *London*, 1859-95. 8°. Na

Discontinued.

— v. 1-20 (1859-68); new ser. v. 1-43 (1869-88); 3. ser. v. 1-3 (1889-90). Nl

— v. 1-20 (1859-68); new ser. v. 1-16 (1869-76). C

**Alleghanian** (The). v. 1 (1845). *New York*, 1845. 4°. Nl

v. 1, edited by Edward A. M'Laughlin.

**Allgemeine Literatur-Zeitung.** 125 v. *Jena and Halle*, 1785-1811. Na

**Allgemeiner Verein für deutsche Literatur.** Publicationen. 29 v. *Berlin*, 1874-98. 8°. Na  
Current.

— 3 v. (1874-78). C

**Almanach pour rire...** 1898. *Paris*, [1898]. 12°. Na

**Altnordische Saga-Bibliothek.** Hrsg. von G. Cederschöld, H. Gering und E. Mogk. v. 1-6. *Halle a. S.*, 1892-97. 8°. Na

**Altpreussische Monatsschrift der neuen Preussischen Provinzial-Blätter; vierte und fünfte Folge.** v. 1-34 (1864-97). *Königsberg*, 1864-97. C

Ed. by Rudolf Reicke and Ernst Wichert, v. 1-34. v. 1-3 have title **Altpreussische Monatsschrift zur Spiegelung des provinziellen Lebens in Literatur, Kunst und Industrie**. Contains **Altpreussische Bibliographie**, with a special title-page from 1891.

**Amaranth** (The); or, Token of remembrance; a Christmas and New Year's gift for 1850. *New York*, 1850. 12°. C

Annual.

**Amaranthe.** Revue littéraire, artistique, illustrée; dédiée à nos jeunes filles. v. 5, no. 5 (Mai, 1895). *Paris*, 1895. 4°. Na

**American Athenæum; or, Repository of the arts, sciences, and belles lettres.** v. 1 (1825-26). [*New York*], 1825-26. 4°. Nl

**American Eclectic; or, Selections from the periodical literature of all foreign countries.** Conducted by A. Peters and Selah B. Treat. v. 2, no. 4-5 (1841). *New York*, 1841. 8°. Nl

**American Historical Record and Repertory of notes and queries concerning the history and antiquities of America and biography of Americans.**

Ed. by Benson J. Lossing. v. 1-3. *Philadelphia*, 1872-74. 8°. Na C

Continued as: **Potter's American Monthly**; an illustrated magazine.

**American Literary Magazine**. Monthly. By T. Dwight Sprague. v. 1-4 (July, 1847-June, 1849). *Albany*, 1847-49. 8°. Na

— v. 1 (1847). NI

**American Magazine**, a monthly miscellany, devoted to literature, science, history, biography and the arts; including also state papers and public documents... v. 1 (1815). *Albany*, 1815. 8°. NI

**American Magazine**, and repository of useful literature, devoted to science, literature, and arts; and embellished with numerous engravings. Edited by J. S. Wood and B. Wood. v. 1 (1841). *Albany*, 1841. 8°. NI

**American Magazine of Useful and Entertaining Knowledge**. v. 1-2. *Boston*, 1835-36. 4°. NI

**American Miscellany**. v. 1, no. 3, 8 (1839). [London] 1839. 8°. NI

**American Monthly**: including the Household magazine, devoted to literature and religion, physical and mental culture. Edited by Rev. S. H. Platt. v. 1 (Jan. to Dec. 1860). *New York*, 1860. 8°. C

**American Monthly Knickerbocker**. See **Knickerbocker** (The).

**American Monthly Magazine**. Ed. by H. W. Herbert and A. D. Patterson. v. 1-2 (1833-34); new ser. v. 5 (1838). 3 v. *New York*, 1833-38. 8°. Na

— New ser. v. 1-5 (1836-38). NI

— v. 1, 5 (1833, '35); new ser. v. 1-5 (1836-38.) C

vols. 2-3 of n. s. are incomplete.

**American Monthly Magazine**; edited by N. P. Willis. v. 1 (April, 1829-March, 1830). 2 v. *New York*, 1829-30. 8°. C

**American Monthly Magazine and Critical Review**. Published for H. Biglow, editor and proprietor. v. 1-4 (May, 1817-April, 1819). 4 v. *New York*, 1817-19. 8°. Na C

v. 2-3 ed. by Biglow and O. L. Holley, v. 4 by Holley.

**American Monthly Review of Reviews**. See **Review of Reviews**.

**American Moral and Sentimental Magazine**. v. 1 (July 3-Dec. 4, 1797). *New York*, 1797. 12°. C

**American Museum**; or, Repository of ancient and modern fugitive pieces, &c., prose and poetical. 12 v. *Philadelphia*, 1787-92. 8°. C

Discontinued. Edited by Matthew Carey. One vol. for 1798 pub. by same editor. v. 7-12 have title: **American Museum**; or, **Universal magazine**.

— v. 1-11 (Jan. 1787-92). Na

**American Notes and Queries**. W. Brotherhead, editor. v. 1, no. 1-4 (1857). *Philadelphia*, 1857. 8°. NI

**American Notes and Queries**: a medium of intercommunication for literary men, general readers, etc. v. 2, no. 9; v. 3, no. 6, 21; v. 4, no. 3; v. 5, no. 2-3 (1888-90). *Philadelphia*, 1888-90. 8°. NI

**American Quarterly Observer**. v. 1-3. *Boston*, 1833-34. 8°. Na NI

Merged with the **Biblical Repository**.

**American Quarterly Register and Journal**. v. 1-15. *Andover & Boston*, 1829-43. 8°. Na C

**American Quarterly Register and Magazine**. Conducted by James Stryker. v. 1-6 (May, 1848-51). *Philadelphia*, 1848-53. 8°. Na C

The last three volumes are entitled: **Stryker's American Register and Magazine**. From 1851-53 published in New York.

— v. 1, 2, no. 1 (1848-49). NI

**American Quarterly Review**. v. 1-22 (March, 1827-Dec., 1837). *Philadelphia*, 1827-37. 8°. Na NI C

Discontinued. Edited by R. Walsh, who had previously (1811-12) edited the **American Review of history and politics**.

**American Register**; or, General repository of history, politics and science. v. 1-7 (1806-10). *Philadelphia*, 1807-10. 8°. C

**American Register**; or, Summary review of history, politics, and literature. v. 1-2 (1817). *Philadelphia*, 1817. 8°. NI C

**American Review of History and Politics**, and general repository of literature and state papers. v. 1-4. *Philadelphia*, 1811-12. 8°. NI C

**American Review**, and **Literary Journal**. v. 1-2 (1801-02). *New York*, 1801-02. 8°. Na

Quarterly. Continuation of: **Monthly Magazine** and **American Review**. Edited by C. Brockden Brown and others.

— v. 1 (1801). C

**American Review and Metropolitan Magazine**. (1843.) [v. 1.] *New York*, [1843]. 8°. NI

**American Review**: a Whig journal of politics, literature, art and science. v. 1-16 (1845-52). 16 v. *New York*, 1845-52. 8°. Na NI C

v. 7-16 also called new ser. v. 1-10. v. 11-16 title changed to **American Whig Review**.

**American Universal Magazine**. v. 1-3. (Jan. 2-March 20, 1797. July 24-Nov. 15, 1797.) 2 v. *Philadelphia*, [1797]. nar. 12°. Na

**American Whig Review**. See **American Review**: a Whig journal...

**Americana Germanica**; a quarterly devoted to the comparative study of literary, linguistic and other cultural relations of Germany and America. v. 1-21-3 (1897-98). *New York*, 1897-98. 8°. Na C

Current. Edited by M. D. Learned.

**Ami de la maison**, revue hebdomadaire illustrée. v. 1-2 (1856-57). *Paris*, 1856-57. 4°. NI

**Analectic Magazine**, containing selections from foreign reviews and magazines, together with original miscellaneous compositions. v. 1-14 (1814-19); n. s. v. 1-2 (1820). *Philadelphia*, 1814-20. 8°. C

v. 1-2 are 2d ed. 1816. no. 1 of n. s. v. 1 is wanting.

— v. 5-6; v. 7, no. 37-41; v. 8; v. 11 (Jan.); v. 12 (July & Oct.) (1815-'16, 1818). *Philadelphia*, 1815-18. 8°. NI

With v. 6, begins sub-title, "and a Naval Chronicle."

— v. 2, no. 12; v. 6, no. 33-36; v. 7, no. 37-40 (1813, 1815-16). Na

**Analytical Review**, or history of literature domestic and foreign, on an enlarged plan. Containing scientific abstracts of important and interesting works, published in English, a general account of such as are of less consequence, with short characters; notices, or reviews of valuable foreign books; criticisms on new pieces of music and works

- of art; and the literary intelligence of Europe. v. 1-28 (1788-98); new ser. v. 1 (1799). 29 v. London, 1788-99. 8°. Na  
 — 1 no. Jan. 1798. C
- Anglo-American.** A journal of literature, news, politics, the drama, fine arts, etc. Edited by A. D. Patterson. v. 4, no. 14-26; v. 5-9; v. 10, no. 1-4. (1845 Jan. 25-1847 Nov. 13.) 7 v. New York, [1845-47]. f°. Na  
 — v. 1-9 (1843 Apr. 29-1847 Oct. 16). C
- Anglo-Saxon.** v. 1, pt. [1]-2 (1849). London, 1849. 8°. NI  
 — v. 1, pt. 1-4. C
- Annales du midi.** Revue de la France méridionale, fondée sous les auspices de l'Université de Toulouse par Antoine Thomas. v. 1-10 (1889-98). Toulouse, 1889-98. 8°. Na  
 Current. Quarterly.  
 — v. 8-9 (1896-97). C
- Annales politiques, civiles et littéraires du 18<sup>e</sup> siècle;** ouvrage périodique par M. Linguet. v. 1-9. Londres, 1777-80. 8°. C  
 V. 7-9 were pub. monthly.
- Annales politiques et littéraires.** v. 28-31 (1897-98). Paris, 1897-98. f°. Na  
 Current. Weekly.
- Annales du théâtre et de la musique.** [par] E. Noël et E. Stoullig. v. 1-23 (1875-97). Paris, 1876-98. 8°. Na  
 Current. From v. 21 by Stoullig alone.  
 — v. 4 (1878). C
- Année littéraire et dramatique.** Revue annuelle des principales productions de la littérature française et des traductions des œuvres les plus importantes des littératures étrangères par [L.] G. Vapereau. v. 1-11 (1858-68). Paris, 1859-69. 12°. Na  
 — **Année (L') des poètes.** v. 1-4 (1890-93). Paris, 1890-93. 8°. C
- Annuaire des deux mondes.** v. 8-9 (1857-59). Paris, 1858-60. 8°. C  
 — 1850-67. Na  
 Forms a suppl. to *Revue des deux mondes*.
- Annuaire de la Société des auteurs et compositeurs dramatiques.** See **Société des auteurs et compositeurs dramatiques**.
- Annual report of the Dante Society.** See **Dante Society**.
- Annual Review; and history of literature.** Arthur Aikin, editor. v. 1-7 (1802-1808). London, 1803-1809. 8°. Na NI
- Annuaire (The); a Christmas and New Years gift.** Boston, 1845. 16°. [1845]. C
- Anthologia Hibernica;** or monthly collections of science, belles-lettres, and history. v. 1-2 (1793). Dublin, n. d. 8°. Na
- Anti-Jacobin (The); or weekly examiner.** 5. edition, revised and corrected. v. 1-2 (Nov. 1797-Jul. 1798). London, 1803. 8°. Na  
 Edited by W. Gifford.  
 — 4th ed. 2 v. London, 1799. 8°. C
- Anti-Jacobin Review and Magazine;** or, Monthly political and literary censor. With an appendix containing an ample review of foreign literature. 61 v. (July 1798-Dec. 1821). London, 1798-1821. 8°. C  
 Discontinued. v. 41 and 54 wanting. Contributors: W. Gifford, J. H. Frere and G. Canning.  
 — v. 1-10 (July 1798-Dec. 1801). Na
- Antiquarian and General Review.** Edited by William Arthur. v. 1 (1845-46). Schenectady, [1845-46]. 8°. NI
- Antologia.** v. 1-48 (1821-32); suppl. to no. 42 (1824). Firenze, 1821-34. 8°. Na  
 Continued as: **Nuova antologia.** v. 41-48 have sub-title: *Giornale di scienze, lettere ed arte*.
- Appleton's Journal of Literature, Science, and Art.** v. 1-15 (1869-76); new ser. v. 1-11 (1876-81). 26 v. New York, 1869-81. 4°. Na  
 Discontinued. The new ser. v. 1-5 are entitled: "Appleton's Journal: A monthly miscellany of popular literature", and v. 6-11 are entitled: "Appleton's Journal. A magazine of general literature."  
 — v. 1, 2 no. 21-26, 28-37, 39; v. 3 no. 40-45, v. 8, no. 173 (1869-70). NI  
 — v. 1-15 (1869-76). C
- Appleton's Literary Bulletin.** v. 1-4, 6-8. New York, 1881-89. f°. Na
- Archiv für asiatische Literatur, Geschichte und Sprachkunde;** hrsg. von Julius von Klaproth. v. 1. St. Petersburg, 1810. 4°. C  
 Discontinued. Pub. by St. Petersburg-Imperial Academy of Sciences.
- Archiv für die Geschichte deutscher Sprache und Dichtung.** Hrsg. von J. M. Wagner. v. 1. Wien, 1874. 8°. Na C  
 Discontinued.
- Archiv für Geschichte und Literatur.** 6 v. Frankfurt-am-Main, 1830-35. 8°. C  
 Discontinued. Hrsg. von F. C. Schlöser und G. A. Bercht.
- Archiv für Literatur- und Kirchengeschichte des Mittelalters.** 7 v. Berlin, 1885-93. 8°. C  
 Discontinued. Edited by H. Deniffe and F. Ehrle.  
 — v. 1-6 (1885-92). Na
- Archiv für Literaturgeschichte.** Hrsg. von R. Gosche. v. 1-15. Leipzig, 1870-87. 8°. C  
 Continuation of: **Jahrbuch für Literaturgeschichte.** v. 3-15 ed. by Franz Schnorr von Carolsfeld.
- Archiv for Psychologie, Historie, Literatur og Kunst.** Udgivet af N. C. Ost. 13 v. Kjöbenhavn, 1824-[30]. 12°. C
- Archiv für das Studium der neueren Sprachen und Literaturen;** eine Vierteljahrsschrift begründet von Ludwig Herrig. v. 1-100. Elberfeld, aftw. Braunschweig, 1845-98. 8°. C
- Archiv für vaterländische Interessen; oder Preussische Provinzial-Blätter.** 7 v. (July 1842-Dec. 1845), Königsberg, 1842-45. C  
 Ed. by O. W. L. Richter. Continuation of: **Vaterländisches Archiv für Wissenschaft ... oder Preussische Provinzial-Blätter** and continued as: **Neue preussische Provinzial-Blätter.** 2 v. for 1845 are published at Marienwerder.
- Archives israélites religieux, moral et littéraire.** v. 16-17, 58-59 (1855-56, 1897-98). Paris, 1855-98. 8°. Na  
 Current.
- Archivio glottologico italiano.** v. 1-14<sup>3</sup>. Roma, 1873-98. 8°. C  
 Current.  
 — v. 19 (1858). C  
 — Supplementi periodici. v. 1-5. Torino, 1891-98. 8°. C  
 Current.

**Arcturus**, a journal of books and opinion. (Edited by Cornelius Mathews and Evert A. Duyckinck.) v. 1-3 (Dec., 1840-May, 1842). *New York*, 1841-42. 8°. Na N1

Discontinued. Monthly.

— v. 1-2 (1841). C

**Arena** (The). Edited by B. O. Flower. v. 1-19. *Boston*, 1890-98. 8°. Na C

Current. From March 1897 edited by John Clark Ridpath and Helen H. Gardener.

— v. 1, no. 6 (1890) N1

**Argosy** (The). v. 1-66 (1866-98). *London*, [1866-98]. 8°. Na

Current. Monthly.

**Argus** (De). 3 v. *Brussel*, 1825-26. 8°. C

Discontinued.

**Ariel** (The). A literary and critical gazette. v. 1-2. *Philadelphia*, 1827-29. 4°. Na

**Armana** prouvençau pèr lou bèl an de diéu e dou bessést 1856-96. *en Avignon*, 1856-96. 12° Na

**Asiatic Annual Register**; or, A view of the history of Hindustan and . . . the politics, commerce and literature of Asia. v. 1-10 (1799-1808). *London*, 1800-09. 8°. C

— v. 1-8, 9-12 (1799-1810). Na

**Asiatic Journal and Monthly Register for British India and its dependencies**. v. 1-28 (1816-29); new ser. v. 1-40 (1830-43); 3. ser. v. 1-4 (1843-45). 72 v. *London*, 1816-45. 8°. Na

— v. 1-28 (1816-29); new ser. v. 1-40 (1830-43); 3. ser. v. 1-2 (1843-44). C

**Asiatic Quarterly Review**. v. 1-10. *London*, 1886-90. 8°. Na

Continued as: **Imperial and Asiatic Quarterly Review and Oriental and Colonial Record**.

**Asiatisches Magazin** verfasst von einer Gesellschaft Gelehrten. 2 v. *Weimar*, 1802. 8°. C

**Athenaeum**. *London* literary and critical journal. 1828-98. 111 v. *London*, [1828]-98. Na

Current. Weekly. In v. 2 the title is: The Athenaeum and Literary Chronicle; in the 3. and subsequent volumes to 1869 the title is: Athenaeum, Journal of Literature, Science and the Fine Arts. After 1869 the words "Music and the Drama" are added to the title. Edited by J. S. Buckingham, and afterwards successively by J. Sterling, F. D. Maurice, H. Stebbing, C. W. Dilke, T. K. Hervey, W. H. Dixon, N. MacColl.

— 1828-30, 1833-98. N1

— 1828-81, 1883-98. C

**Athenaeum**, a magazine of literary and miscellaneous information. Containing general correspondence, classical disquisitions, account of rare and curious books, etc. Conducted by J. Aikin. v. 1-5. *London*, 1807-09. 8°. Na C

Monthly.

**Athenaeum**; or, Spirit of the English magazines. . . 2. ser. v. 2 (1824-25). *Boston*, [1824-25]. 8°. N1

— v. 1, 3, 5-6, 8-12, 14 (1817-24). C

**Athenian Oracle**; being an entire collection of all the valuable questions and answers in the old Athenian mercuries. 1st & 2d editions. 3 v. *London*, 1703-06. 8°. C

Edited by John Dunton.

— 3d ed. 4 v. *London*, 1728. 12°. Na

— Supplement . . . [with] the History of the Athenian Society [by Charles Gildon]. *London*, 1710. 8°. C

**Athenian Sport**; or, Two thousand paradoxes merrily argued to amuse and divert the age. *London*, 1707. 8°. Na C

**Atkinson's Casket**, or gems of literature, wit and sentiment. no. 1-12 (1832). *Philadelphia*, 1832. 8°. Na

**Atlantic Almanach**, edited by Oliver Wendell Holmes and Donald G. Mitchell. 1868-74. 7 v. *Boston*, 1868-74. 4°. N1

**Atlantic Journal and Friend of Knowledge**. Edited by C. S. Rafinesque. v. 1. *Philadelphia*, 1832-33. 8°. C

Quarterly.

**Atlantic Magazine**. v. 1-2. (May, 1824-Apr. 1825). *New York*, 1824-25. 8°. Na N1 C

Monthly. Continued as *New York Review*. Edited by Robert C. Sands.

**Atlantic Monthly**. A magazine of literature, science, art and politics. v. 1-82. Index, 1-38, 1-62. 84 v. *Boston*, 1857-98. 8°. Na C

Current.

— v. 1-77, v. 78 no. 465-468 (1857-96) N1

**Atlantic Souvenir**. [Annual.] 1828-29, 1831-32. 4 v. *Philadelphia*, 1828-32. 24° & 16°. C

**Atlantis**; eine Monatschrift für Wissenschaft, Politik und Poesie. new ser. v. 4-5 (1856). *Detroit*, 1856. 8°. C

New ser. v. 5 pub. at Buffalo, N. Y.

**Atlantis** (The): A register of literature and science. Conducted by members of the Catholic University of Ireland. v. 1-4, 5 no. 9. *London*, 1858-[70]. N

Publication suspended from 1864-69.

— v. 1-4 (1858-63). C

**Atlas**; or, Literary, Historical and Commercial Reporter. v. 1-3. *New York*, 1828-31. f°. C

**Attic Miscellany**; or, Characteristic mirror of men and things, including the correspondent's museum. v. 1. *London*, 1789. 8°. N1

**Author** (The). Edited by Walter Besant. v. 1-2. *London*, 1891-92. 8°. C

**Author** (The). A monthly magazine to interest and help all literary workers. v. 1-3. *Boston*, 1889-91. 8°. Na C

Merged into "Writer."

**Autographe** (L'). v. 1 (1863-64). [*Paris*, 1863-64.] 4°. C

**Bacon Society**. Baconiana. Ed. by a subcommittee of the Bacon Society. v. 1-6 (1893-98). *London*, 1893-98. 8°. Na

Current. Quarterly.

— Journal. no. 1-4. (June, Dec., 1886, June, Aug., 1887.) *London*, 1886-87. 8°. Na

Published irregularly.

**Baconiana**. See **Bacon Society**.

**Badminton Magazine of Sports and Pastimes**. v. 1-7 (1895-98). *London*, 1895-98. 8°. Na

Current. Monthly.

**Baldwin's Monthly**. v. 16-21 (1878-80), 26-27 (1883). *New York*, 1878-83. 4°. C

**Ballad Society.** List of subscribers, 1897. [Hertford], 1897. 8°. Na  
 — [Publications] v. 1-36. London, Hertford, 1868-97. 8°. Na  
 Current.

— Roxburghe Ballads. With short notes by W. Chappell. v. 1-81-3. Hertford, 1871-97. 8°. Na

v. 4-8 have subtitle: illustrating the last years of the Stuarts, edited by J. W. Ebsworth.  
 Forming part of the Publications of the Society.

**Ballou's Monthly Magazine.** v. 43, no. 3. (1876) Boston, 1876. 8°. NI

**Baltimore Literary Monument.** Edited by J. N. McJilton and T. S. Arthur. v. 1-2. (Oct., 1838-Oct., 1839). Baltimore, 1839. 8°. Na C  
 Monthly.

**Baltimore Literary and Religious Magazine.** v. 1-6 (1835-40). Baltimore [1835-40]. 8°. C

**Bay State Monthly.** A Massachusetts magazine of literature, history, biography and state progress. v. 1-3. Boston, 1884-85. 8°. Na C  
 Continued as: **New England Magazine.**

**Bee (The);** or literary weekly intelligencer, consisting of original pieces and selections from performances of merit, foreign and domestic. A work calculated to disseminate useful knowledge among all ranks of people at a small expense. By James Anderson. v. 1-18 (1790-94.) Edinburgh, 1791-93. 8°. Na

**Belford's Magazine,** edited by Don Piatt. v. 2, no. 7; v. 4, no. 21 (1888, 1890). New York, 1888-90. 8°. NI

**Belford's Monthly Magazine.** v. 1-3. (Dec., 1876-May, 1878). Toronto, 1876-78. 8°. Na  
 Continued as: **Rose Belford's Canadian Monthly and National Review.**

**Belgique contemporaine.** Revue mensuelle. v. 1-3. Liège, 1861-62. 8°. Na

**Belgravia.** A London Magazine. v. 1-96. (1867-98.) London, [1867-98.] 8°. Na  
 Current. Monthly.

**Bentley's Miscellany.** v. 1-64. London, 1837-68. 8°. Na

Incorporated with: **Temple Bar.** Successively edited by Boz i. e. Charles Dickens, W. H. Ainsworth, Albert Smith and others.

**Bibelot.** A reprint of poetry and prose for book lovers, chosen in part from scarce editions and sources not generally known. v. 2 no. 9; v. 3-4 (1896-98.) Portland, Me., 1896-98. 16° Na  
 Current.

— v. 1 no. 1, (1895.) NI

**Bibliothek des litterarischen Vereins in Stuttgart.** See **Litterarischer Verein** in Stuttgart.

**Birthday Gift (A);** the dial of love. Ed. by Mrs. M. B. Howitt. London, n. d. 12°. C

Annual. Reprint of: **Dial of love; a magazine for young people.**

**Bizarro.** A serial for fireside and wayside. Conducted by Joseph M. Church. Part 5, 17. (1852, '54.) Philadelphia, 1852-54. 8° NI

**Black Dwarf; a London weekly publication.** v. 1-12 (1817-24). London, 1817-24. 4° and 8°. C  
 Discontinued.

**Blackwood's Edinburgh Magazine.** v. 1-164. Index, 1-50. 165 v. Edinburgh, New York, 1817-98. 8°. Na C

Current. Monthly. v. 1 has the title: **The Edinburgh Monthly Magazine.** v. 85-124 are of the American edition.

**Blätter zur Kunde der Literatur des Auslands.** v. 1-4 (1836-39). Stuttgart, 1836-39. 4°. C

**Blätter für literarische Unterhaltung,** 1833-48. 32 v. Leipzig, 1833-48. 4°. Na  
 2 v. a year.

**Bohemian (The).** v. 1, no. 1. (1893.) Buffalo, 1893. 8°. NI

**Book-lore; a magazine devoted to old-time literature.** 1884-87. 6 v. London, 1885-87. 4° C

**Book of Beauty.** New York, 1855. 8°. C  
 Annual.

**Book Reviews . . .** journal devoted to new and current publications. v. 1-6 (1893-98). New York, 1893-98. 8°. Na  
 Current.

— v. 1-3, 5-6 (1893-98). C

**Bookman.** v. 1-14. (1891-98.) London, 1891-98. f°. Na  
 Current.

**Bookman.** An illustrated literary journal. v. 1-8 (1895-99.) New York, 1895-99. 8°. Na C  
 Current.

**Bookmart (The);** a magazine of literary and library intelligence. v. 1-2, 5, 7 (1883-90). Pittsburgh, 1883-90. 4°. C

— v. 1-5 (1883-88). Na

**Bookworm (The).** A literary and bibliographical review. v. 1-5. London, 1866-71. 8°. Na

**Bookworm (The);** an illustrated treasury of old-time literature. v. 1-7. London, 1888-94. 8°. C

**Bossange's Literary Annual.** 1870-71. 1 v. Paris, 1872. 8°. Na

**Boston Ideas.** v. 11 (1897-98). Boston, n. d. f°. Na  
 Current. Weekly.

**Boston Journal of Philosophy and the Arts.** v. 1 (1823-24). Boston, 1824. 8°. C

**Boston Magazine.** Jan.-Mr., My., Jl.-Ag., N.-D. (1785). 8 nos. Boston, 1785. 8°. C

**Boston Miscellany of Literature and Fashion.** Edited by Nathan Hale, jr. v. 1-2 (1842). Boston, New York, 1842. 4°. NI

— v. 1 (1842). Na

**Boston Quarterly Review.** (Edited by O. A. Brownson.) v. 1-2, 4-5. 4 v. Boston, 1838-42. 8°. Na

— v. 1-4 (1838-42). NI

Merged in **United States Magazine**, and **Democratic Review**, but afterwards revived as **Brownson's Quarterly Review.**

**Bostonian.** v. 1-3. Boston, 1894-96. C  
 Continued as **National Magazine.**

**Bow Bells; a magazine of general literature.** Illustrated by eminent artists. New ser. v. 1-20. London, 1865-74. f°. Na

**Braga und Hermode; oder, Neues Magazin für die vaterländischen Alterthümer der Sprache, Kunst und Sitten.** 4 v. Leipzig, 1796-1802. 16°. C

This was also published as v. 4-7 of **Bragur.**

**Brage og Idun**; et nordisk Fjærdingårsskrift, udgivet med Bistand af Danske, Svenske og Normænd. Udgivet af Frederik Barfod. v. 1-5\* (1839-42). *Kjöbenhavn*, 1839-42. 8°. C  
Discontinued.

**Bragur**; ein litterarisches Magazin der deutschen und nordischen Vorzeit. v. 1-8. *Leipzig*, 1791-1812. 16°. C

Edited by C. G. Böckh, v. 1 and F. D. Gräter v. 1-8. Vols. 4-7 were also published as v. 1-4 of **Braga** and **Hermode**; v. 8 was published as v. 1 of **Odina** und **Teutona**. Continued as **Idunna** und **Hermode**.

— Allgemeines Repertorium über die sechs ersten Bände . . . ausgearbeitet von K. T. Heinze. *Leipzig*, 1805. 16°. C

**British Critic**; a New Review. v. 1-42 (1793-1813); 2. ser. v. 1-25 (1814-25); 3. ser. v. 1-3 (1825-26). 70 v. *London*, 1793-1826. 8°. Na

— v. 1-42 (1793-1813); 2. ser. v. 1-14, 16-18 (1814-22); Index 1-42, 2 v. (1804-15). 61 v. C

In 1826 united with the *Quarterly Theological Review*, forming the **British Critic**, *Quarterly Theological Review*.

**British Critic**, *Quarterly Theological Review*, and *Ecclesiastical Record*. v. 1-34 (1827-43). *London*, 1827-43. 8°. Na C

Continuation of: **British Critic**; a new review. Continued as: **English Review**.

**British and Foreign Review**; or, European quarterly journal. v. 1-18. *London*, 1835-44. 8°. Na

**British Magazine**; or, Monthly repository for gentlemen and ladies. v. 3-4 (1762-63). *London*, 1762-63. 8°. C

Edited by T. Smollett and Oliver Goldsmith.

**British Quarterly Review**. [v. 1]-83. (1845-86.) *London*, 1845-86. 8°. Na

Edited by R. Vaughan and subsequently by H. Allen and others. v. 53-75 are of the American edition, *New York*, 1871-80.

— v. 53-83 (1871-86). *New York*, 1871-86. 8°. Na

American edition.

**British Review**, and *London Critical Journal*. v. 1-22. *London*, 1811-24. 8°. Na

**Broadway** (The). A *London* magazine [v. 1]-2 (1867-69). *London*, 1867-1869. 8°. Na

**Broadway Journal**. Edited by C. F. Briggs, E. A. Poe, H. C. Watson. v. 1. (1845). *New York*, 1845. 4°. Na

**Brooklyn Life**. v. 11 no. 265, 267-287, v. 12-17. 7 v. [Brooklyn], 1895-98. 4°. Na

Current.

**Brother Jonathan**. A weekly compend of belles lettres and the fine arts, standard literature and general intelligence. v. 1, 3-4, Extra suppl. (1842-43) 3 v. *New York*, 1842-43. 4°. Na

— v. 1 (1842). Na

— v. 1-6 (1842-43). C

**Brownson's Quarterly Review**. v. 1-3 (1844-46); new ser. v. 1-6 (1847-52); 3. ser. v. 1-3 (1853-55); *New York* ser. v. 1-4 (1856-59); 3. N. Y. ser., 1-3 (1860-62); Last ser. v. 2-3 (1874-75). 21 v. *Boston*, 1844-75. 8°. Na

Revival of **Boston Quarterly Review**. From 1856-75 published in *New York*.

**Bruja** (La), periodico que trata de todo. v. 1, nos. 2, 4-50 (1841-42). *Mexico*, 1841-42. 8°. C

**Bulletin** de la Société des auteurs et compositeurs dramatiques. See **Société** des auteurs et compositeurs dramatiques.

**Bullettino** della Società Dantesche Italiana. See **Società** Dantesche Italiana.

**Burton's Gentleman's Magazine**. See **Gentleman's Magazine**.

**Bystander** (The). A monthly review of current events, Canadian and general. v. 1 (1880); new ser; no. 1-12, (1889-90). *Toronto*, 1880-90. 8°. Na

**By-stander** (The); or, Universal weekly expositor; by a literary association. v. 1. *London*, 1790. 4°. C

Discontinued.

**Cabinet** (The) of literary gems. Ed. by Bernard Bowring. 1 v. *London*, n. d. 16°. C

Annual.

**Cabinet**; or the selected beauties of literature. 1824-1825. 2 v. *Edinburgh*, 1824-25. 8°. Na

**Calcutta Review**. v. 1-36, 38-100, 102-6 (May, 1844-98). *Calcutta*, 1846-98. 8°. C

Current.

— v. 1-12, 21-29 (1846-49, 1853-57). Na

**Caledonia**. A monthly magazine of literature, antiquity & tradition, chiefly northern, edited by A. Lowson. v. 1. *Aberdeen*, 1895. 8°. Na

**Californian** (The). A western monthly magazine, edited by C. H. Phelps. v. 4, no. 20 (1881). *San Francisco*, 1881. 8°. Na

**Californian Illustrated Magazine**. v. 1, no. 3, 5; v. 4, no. 2 (1892-93). *San Francisco*, 1892-93. 8°. Na

**Canadian Magazine** of Politics, Science, Art and Literature. Ed. by J. A. Cooper. v. 5-11 (1895-98) 7 v. *Toronto*, 1895-98. 8°. C

— v. 9-11 (1897-98). Na

Current. Monthly.

**Canadian Monthly** and *National Review*. v. 1-13. (Jan. 1872-June 1878.) *Toronto*, 1872-78. 8°. Na C

Continued as: **Rose Belford's Canadian Monthly** and *National Review*.

**Carey's Library** of Choice Literature. Containing the best works of the day, in biography, history, travels, novels, poetry. v. 1-2. *Philadelphia*, 1836. 4°. Na

Weekly.

**Casket** (The). See **Atkinson's Casket** or *Gems of Literature*.

**Casket** (The), a gift book for all seasons. . . *Boston*, [pref. 1854.] 12°. C

Annual.

**Cassell's Family-Magazine**. v. [3-22, 24-25]. (1877-98). 22 v. *London*, [1877]-98. 8°. Na

Current. Monthly.

— v. 3, no. 1; v. 7, no. 1 (1886, 1890). Na

**Catholic World**. A monthly magazine of general literature and science. v. 1-58, 66-67 (1865-93, 1898). *New York*, 1865-98. 8°. Na

Current. Monthly.

— v. 1-24 (Ap. 1865-Mr. 1877). C

**Celt** (The). A weekly periodical of Irish National Literature. Edited by a Committee of the



**Celtic Union.** No. 1-22, supplement, (Aug.-Dec. 1857); no. 1-6 (Mrch-Aug. 1858); New Ser. v. 1, no. 1-4. (Aug.-Nov. 1859.) 33 nos. *Dublin*, 1857-[59]. 8°. Na

**Celtic Magazine:** A monthly periodical devoted to the literature, history, antiquities, folklore, traditions... etc. of the Celt at home and abroad. v. 1-13. *Inverness*, 1876-88. 8°. Na

V. 1. ed. by Alexander Mackenzie, and Alexander Macgregor. v. 2-11, by A. Mackenzie. v. 12-13, ed. by Alexander MacLain.

— v. 3 (1877-78). C

**Century** (The): illustrated monthly magazine. New ser. v. 1-34. (1881-98). *New York*, 1881-98. 8°. Na C

Current. Continuation of "Scribner's Monthly." v. 1-22. Also numbered v. 23-55.

— New ser. v. 1-30 (1881-96). NI

**Chambers' Edinburgh Journal.** Conducted by William Chambers and Robert Chambers. v. 1-12 (1832-43); new ser. v. 1-20 (1844-53). 32 v. *London and Edinburgh*, 1833-54. f°. Na

Continued as: **Chambers' Journal for Popular Literature, Science and Arts.** 1844-45 edited by Henry Willis, 1846-53 by Leitch Ritchie.

**Chambers' Journal for Popular Literature, Science and Arts.** Conducted by William and Robert Chambers [3. ser.] v. 1-20 (1854-63); 4. ser. v. 1-20 (1864-83); 5. ser. v. 1-14 (1884-97); 6 ser. v. 1 (1898). 55 vol. *London and Edinburgh*, 1854-98. 8°. Na

Current. Monthly. Continuation of: **Chambers' Edinburgh Journal** 1854-59 edited by Leitch Ritchie, 1860-73 by James Payn, 1873-88 by Robert Chambers, son of the original editor, 1889-95 by Charles E. S. Chambers. 1896 no editor given.

— 3 ser. 20 v. 4. ser., 20 v. 5. ser. v. 1. C

**Chambers' Papers for the People.** v. 1-12. *Edinburgh*, 1850-51. 8°. Na

**Champion** (The). A weekly political and literary journal. 1814-17. 4 v. *London*, 1814-17. f°. NI

**Chap-Book** (The): being a miscellany of curious and interesting songs, ballads, tales, histories, etc. v. 1, no. 1, 5-6, 9-12; v. 2-4, v. 5 no. 1-10, 12; v. 6-8; v. 9, no. 1-4. *Chicago*, 1894-98. Na

Semi-monthly. With v. 9, no. 4 merged into *The Dial*.

— v. 1, no. 6, 10, 11, 12; v. 2, no. 1-7 (1894-95). NI

**Chaperone Magazine.** v. 9, no. 3; v. 10, no. 4 (1894). *St. Louis*, 1894. 8°. NI

**Chaucer Society.** Publications. no. 1-88, 90; 2. ser. no. 1-30. *London*, 1868-98. 8°. Na

Current.

— 1. ser. no. 1-55, 57-61, 63-65, 73, 75-76, 78-80, 86-88, 90; 2. ser. no. 2-3, 6-24, 26, 29-30 (1868-98). C

— 10. report. 1881. [*London*, 1881]. 8°. Na

**Chautauquan** (The). A monthly magazine devoted to the promotion of true culture, organ of the Chautauqua literary and scientific circle. Theodore L. Flood, Editor. v. 1-9 (1880-89); new ser. v. 1-17 (1889-98), 26 v. *Meadville, Pa.*, 1880-98. f°. Na

Current. The size of the new ser. is 8°. The volumes of the new ser. are also numbered 10-26 of the 1st series.

— v. 5, no. 6 (1885). NI

**Chicago Evening Post.** A miniature copy of the 2. annual book number... issued Nov. 28, 1896... [*Chicago*, 1896]. 4°. NI

**Chicago Figaro.** See **Figaro**.

**China Review**, or Notes and Queries on the far East. v. 1-22 (1872-96). Index in v. 12, for v. 1-12. *Hong Kong* [1872-96]. Na

Current. v. 1-3 ed. by N. B. Deanya. After v. 3 no ed. given.

**Chinese Repository.** v. 1-20 (1832-51). *Can-ton*, 1833-51. 8°. Na

**Choice Literature.** A monthly magazine. v. 4 (1884). *New York*, 1885. 4°. NI

**Christian** (The) Keepsake; a Christmas and New Year's gift. Ed. by Mrs. L. H. Sigourney. *New York*, n. d. 12°. C

Annual.

**Christian Keepsake and Missionary Annual** for 1838, '48. Ed. by Rev. J. A. Clark. *Philadelphia*, 1838, 1848. 12°. C

Annual.

**Christmas Roses and New Year's Gift:** a present for young people. *Boston*, 1848. Sq. 12°. C

Annual.

**Chrysanthemum** (The), a monthly magazine for Japan and the Far East. v. 1-3. Supp. no. 1. *Yokohama*, 1881-83. 8°. NI

v. 3 has title: Chrysanthemum and Phoenix...

**City** (The): an illustrated magazine. v. 1, no. 1 (1872). *New York*, 1872. 8°. NI

**Classical Museum.** A journal of philology and of ancient history and literature. Ed. by L. Schmitz. v. 1-7. *London*, 1844-50. 8°. Na C

Discontinued.

**Cloche** (La) par Ferragus. no. 1-6. *Paris*, 1868. 24°. NI

**Clown** (The) of London. At all the theatres, sights, pleasures, and amusements with fashions for the week... [Nos. 2]-7: [*London*, 1845?]. 8°. C

**Comédie parisienne** par Albéric Second. v. 1-2. *Paris*, 1857. 8°. NI

**Comic Album** of folly and fashion. Edited by C. H. Ross. 1870. *London*, 1870. 4°. NI

Bound with *Judy*, or the London serio-comic journal.

**Contemporary Review.** v. 1-74 (1866-98). *London*, 1866-98. 8°. Na C

Current. Monthly. 1866-70 ed. by Alford, 1870-77 by A. Strahan, 1877, 96 by P. W. Bunting.

— v. 31-33, 41-42, 45-48, 50. NI

**Continental Monthly;** devoted to literature and national policy. v. 1-6 (1862-64.) *Boston*, 1862-64. 8°. Na

— v. 1, no. 1-6 (1862.) NI

**Cooper's Journal**, or unfettered thinker and plain speaker for truth, freedom and progress. v. 1. *London*, 1850. C

All published.

**Cornhill Magazine.** v. 1-47 (1860-83); new ser. v. 1-26 (1883-96), new ser. v. 1-5 (1896-98). 78 v. *London*, 1860-98. 8°. Na

Current. Monthly. To April 1862 edited by W. M. Thackeray & subsequently by L. Stephen and Y. Payn.

— v. 1-47 (1860-83); new ser. v. 1-15 (1883-90). NI C

**Corsair** (The). A gazette of literature, art, dramatic criticism, fashion and novelty. Ed. by N. P. Willis and T. O. Porter. v. 1 (1839-40). *New York*, 1839-40. f°. C

— v. 1, no. 7-9, 16, 19-30, 32-52 (1839-40).  
Discontinued. NI

**Cosmopolis**. An international monthly review. Edited by F. Ortman. v. 1-12 (2 nos.) (1896-98). *London and New York*, 1896-98. 8°. Na C

Discontinued. v. 1-12 also numbered no. 1-35.

— v. 2, no. 6 (1896). NI

**Cosmopolitan**. A monthly illustrated magazine. v. 1-25 (March 1886-98). *Irvington, N. Y.*, n. d. 8°. Na  
Current.

— v. 17-25 (1894-98). C

**Court Journal**. A record of manners, literature, science, art and fashion. May 1829-Dec. 1838. 10 v. *London*, 1829-38. 4°. Na

The volumes for 1831-38 are entitled *Court Journal. Gazette of the fashionable world*.

**Court Magazine & Monthly Critic and Lady's Magazine & Museum of the Belles Lettres, Music, Fine Arts, Drama, Fashions &c.** United ser. 1838-47. 19 v. *London*, 1838-47. 8°. Na

Continuation of "*Court Magazine and Monthly Critic*" and "*The Lady's Magazine and Museum of the Belles Lettres etc.*"

**Covent Garden Journal**. *London*, 1810. 4°. Na

**Crimson** (The). v. 6-13. 8 v. *Cambridge, Mass.*, 1875-80. 4°. Na

**Criterion** (The). Literary and critical journal. v. 1-2, 16, no. 2, 4; v. 18-19 (1855-56, 1897-98). *New York*, 1856-98. f°. Na NI

Current. v. 18 incomplete.

— v. 19 (1898). C

**Critic** (The). A weekly critical review of the stage, music, art, literature and society. v. 7 (no. 27) (1897), new ser. v. 4 (1898). *Cleveland*, 1897-98. 4°. Na

Current.

**Critic** (The). A weekly review of literature, the fine arts, music, and the drama. v. 1-3 (1881-83); new ser. v. 1-29 (1884-98); v. 33 (1898). 33 v. *New York*, 1881-98. f°. Na C

Current. From 1881-1887 published fortnightly. Also numbered v. 1-32 of the old series. v. 33 has no double numbering.

— New ser. v. 1-28 (1884-97). NI

v. 1 lacks title-page. v. 2 no. 33 & 51.

**Critical Review**: or annals of literature. By a Society of Gentlemen v. 1-70 (1756-90); New arrangement v. 1-39 (1791-1803); 3. ser. v. 1-24 (1804-12); 4. ser. v. 1-6 (1812-14); 5. ser. v. 1-5 (1815-17). 144 v. *London*, 1756-1817. 8°. Na

The first edition was by T. Smollett.

— v. 1-24. C

**Cuchara** (La); papelito alegre, entrometido, zumbon, impolitico y de costumbres. 2 ser. v. 1 (1864-65). *Mexico*, 1864-65. 8°. C

**Current Literature**. A magazine of contemporary record. v. 17, no. 1, 6 (1895). *New York*, 1895. f°. NI

— v. 23-24 (1898). Na

Current.

**Dahelm**. Ein deutsches Familienblatt mit Illustrationen. v. 35 (1898-99). *Leipzig* 1898-99. 4°. Na

Current. Weekly.

**Dansk** Literatur-Tidende for Aaret 1811-28, 1834. 19 vol. *Kiöbenhavn*, [1811-34]. 12°. Na

**Dante Society**. Annual report 1-16 (1882-97.) *Cambridge, Boston*, 1882-97. 8°. Na

— v. 1-15. C

**Décade égyptienne**. Journal littéraire et d'économie politique. v. 1-3. *Kaire*, an VII-VIII [1799-1800]. 4°. Na

**Democratic Review**, v. 30-31. (Jan.-Dec., 1852). 2 v. *New York*, 1852. 8°. Na NI

Monthly. Continuation of: **United States Magazine**, and continued as: **United States Review**. v. 30-31 are also numbered n. ser. v. 1-2.

— v. 30-31, 35 (1838-56). C

**Democratic Review**. Edited by W. R. Bierly. v. 1, no. 1, 3 (1877-78). *Williamsport, Pa.*, 1877-78. 8°. NI

**Denison Quarterly**. v. 1, no. 4 (1893). *Granville, Ohio*, 1893. 8°. NI

**Deutsche Jahrbücher für Politik und Literatur**. 13 v. *Berlin*, 1861-64. N

Discontinued. Ed. by H. B. Oppenheim.

**Deutsche Literaturzeitung**. Hrsg. von M. Roediger. v. 1-19. *Berlin*, 1880-98. 4°. Na

Current. Weekly. v. 7-12 edited by A. Fresenius, v. 13-18 by P. Hinneberg.

**Deutsche Merkur**. 1773-1806. 115 v. *Weimar*, [1773-1806]. 12°. C

— 131 v. (1783-1810). Na

**Deutsche Revue**. Eine Monatsschrift hrsg. von Richard Fleischer. v. 23 (1898). *Stuttgart*, 1898. 8°. Na

Current.

**Deutsche Rundschau**, hrsg. von J. Rodenberg. v. 1-96 (1874-98.) General-Register to v. 1-80. 97 v. *Berlin*, [1874-98.] 8°. Na C

Current. Monthly.

**Deutsche Shakespeare Gesellschaft**. Jahrbuch ... Im Auftrage des Vorstandes hrsg. durch F. Bodenstedt. v. 1-34. *Weimar*, 1865-98. 8°. Na C

Current. v. 21 contains Index to v. 1-21; v. 24 to v. 1-24; v. 30 to v. 1-30. With v. 3-14 K. Elze became editor. v. 15-34 F. A. Leo, editor.

**Deutsche Vierteljahrschrift**, 1838-70 & Reg. 33 v. *Stuttgart*, 1838-70. 8°. Na C

Discontinued. 1868, pt. 1 contains index to pts. 1-120 (1838-68). Each quarter issued with separate title-page and index.

**Deutsche Warte**. Umschau über das Leben und Schaffen der Gegenwart. Hrsg. von H. J. Meyer. v. 1-6. *Hildburghausen*, 1871-74. 8°. Na

Continuation of: **Ergänzungsblätter zur Kenntnis der Gegenwart**.

**Deutsche Zeit- und Streit-Fragen**, Flugschriften zur Kenntniss der Gegenwart. Hrsg. von Holtzendorff und W. Oncken. v. 1-14 (1872-85.) N. F. v. 1-7 (1886-93). 21 v. *Berlin*, 1872-93. 8°. Na C

Discontinued. Editors: 1877-89, Holtzendorff; 1890-93, Jürgen Bona Meyer. v. 1-14 also called Heft 1-224 and N. F. v. 1-7 Heft 1-108. From 1886-93 publ. in Hamburg.

**Deutschen** (Die) Mundarten, eine Monatsschrift für Dichtung, Forschung, und Kritik; begründet von J. A. Pangkofer. Hrsg. von S. K. Frommann. v. 1-4. *Nürnberg*, 1854-57. C

**Deutscher Litteratur-Kalender.** Hrsg. von J. Kürschner. v. 6, 12-20 (1884, 1890-98). 10 v. *Berlin and Stuttgart*, 1884-98. 16°. C

— 1883, 1890, 1897. Na

**Deutsches Wochenblatt**, hrsg. von O. Arendt. v. 1-7, 9-11 (1888-94, 1896-98). *Berlin*, 1888-98. 4°. Na

Current. Weekly.

**Dial** (The). v. 1, no. 1-307; v. 2, no. 308-316. *New York*, 1884-85. f°. Na

Of v. 1, no. 156, 206, 260 missing.

**Dial** (The): a magazine for literature, philosophy, and religion. v. 1-4 (July, 1840-April, 1844). *Boston*, 1841-44. 8°. Na N1 C

Discontinued. Edited by Margaret Fuller, R. W. Emerson and George Ripley.

**Dial** (The). A monthly review and index of current literature. v. 1-25. *Chicago*, 1881-98. 4°. Na

Current. v. 13-20 are entitled: The Dial. A semi-monthly journal of literary criticism, discussion, and information.

**Dio Lewis's Monthly.** v. 1. *New York*, 1883. 8°. Na

Dioclesian Lewis, Editor.

**Diogenes**, hys Lantern. See **Lantern** (The).

**Director** (The); a weekly literary journal: containing I: Essays on subjects of literature, the fine arts and manners. II: Bibliographiana. Account of rare and curious books, and of the book sales in this country, from the close of the 17th century. III: Royal Institution. Analyses of the lectures delivered weekly. IV: British Gallery. Description of the principal pictures exhibited for sale with the names of the purchasers. v. 1-2. *London*, 1807. 8°. Na C

Edited by T. F. Dibdin. Vol. 1 has a second title-page: The Director, a literary and scientific journal.

**Dollar Magazine.** v. 7-8 (1851). 2 v. *New York*, 1851. 8°. N1

**Donahoes Magazine.** An illustrated monthly journal. v. 38-40 (1897-98). *Boston*, 1897-98. 8°. Na

Current.

**Douglas Jerrold's Shilling Magazine.** v. 1, no. 1-2 (1845). *London*, 1845. 12°. N1

**Dublin Penny Journal.** v. 1-4 (1832-36). *London*, [1833-36]. 4°. Na

Conducted by Philip Dixon Hardy.

— v. 3-4 (1834-36). N1

**Dublin Review.** v. 1-52 (1836-63); new ser. v. 1-31 (1863-78); 3. ser. v. 1-25 (1879-91); v. 109-112 (1891-98). 122 v. *London*, 1836-[98]. 8°. Na

Current. Quarterly. Vol. 118 has a list of the articles published in vol. 1-118. Edited successively by Ward, Hedley and Moyes.

— v. 100-122 (1887-98). C

**Dublin University Magazine.** A literary and political journal. v. 15-90 (1840-77). 76 v. *Dublin*, 1840-77. 8°. Na

Continued as **University Magazine**. A literary and philosophical review.

— v. 22, no. 128; v. 23, no. 133; v. 35, v. 36, no. 211-213; v. 46, no. 274 (1843-44, 1850-55). N1

— v. 69-83, 85-90 (Jan. 1861-June 1874, Jan. 1875-Dec. 1877). C

**Duffy's Hibernian Magazine.** A monthly journal of legends, tales, &c. v. 1-5. *Dublin*, 1862-64. 8°. Na

**Eaton Chronicle**; or the salt-box. 1 v. [Chester? 1789.] 8°. Na

**Eccentricities** of literature and life; or the recreative magazine. [no. 1]-6 (1822). 1 v. *London*, *Boston*, 1822. 8°. N1

**Echo** (L') du cabinet de lecture paroissial de Montréal, paraissant le 1. et le 15 de chaque mois. v. 1-15. *Montréal*, 1859-73. 4°, 8°. Na

v. 9-11 also called n. sér. v. 1-3; v. 14-15 called n. ser.

**Eclectic Magazine** of Foreign Literature, Science and Art. Edited by J. H. Agnew. v. 1-63 (1844-64); new ser. 1-62 v. 63, no. 6; v. 64, no. 6. v. 65, no. 4, v. 67-68 (1865-98). Index 1-96. *New York*, 1844-98. 8°. Na

Current. Continuation of **Eclectic Museum**. Editor, 1846-81 W. H. Bidwell, later none mentioned.

— v. 1-63 (1844-64); new series v. 1-57 (1865-93). C

**Eclectic Museum** of Foreign Literature, Science and Art. Edited by John Holmes Agnew. United Ser., v. 1-3 (Jan. 1843-Dec., 1843). *New York and Philadelphia*, 1843. 8°. Na C

Monthly. Continuation of: **Museum** of Foreign Literature, and some other magazine. In 1844 E. Littell started the Living Age in Boston, and the Eclectic Magazine was started in New York with Agnew as editor. Littell was the publisher of the Eclectic Museum. The other magazine, above referred to, was probably the American Eclectic, of which Agnew had become editor, and which did not appear after 1842.

**Eclectic Review.** v. 1-10 (1805-13); new ser. v. 1-30 (1814-28); 3. ser. v. 1-16 (1829-36); new ser. v. 1-2 (1831); new ser. v. 1-12 (1851-56); new ser. v. 1-4 (1857-58). 74 v. *London*, 1805-58. 8°. Na

Vol. 1-8 of the 1. ser. are in 2 parts each. The 1st ser. edited successively by S. Greatheed, D. Parken, and T. Williams, the 2. and 3. ser. by J. Conder; the 4. by T. Price; the 5. v. 1-8 by T. Price and W. H. Stowell, v. 9-12 by J. E. Ryland; the 6. ser. in 2 pts. each. v. 1-4, no editors given.

**Edinburgh Dramatic Review.** v. 1-6 (1822-23). *Edinburgh*, 1822-23. nar. 12°. Na

**Edinburgh Magazine** and Literary Miscellany; a new series of the Scots Magazine. v. 1-18 (Aug. 1817-June 1826). *Edinburgh*, 1817-25. 8°. Na

**Edinburgh Monthly Magazine.** See **Blackwood's Edinburgh Magazine**.

**Edinburgh Review.** [To be published every six months.] Containing an account of all the books and pamphlets that have been published in Scotland from the first of January to the first of July, 1755... no. 1-2. *Edinburgh*, 1755; reprint, 1818. 8°. N1

This is a reprint, 2. ed. with a preface and explanatory notes.

**Edinburgh Review**, or Critical journal. v. 1-188 (1802-98). Index 1-20, 21-50, 51-80, 81-110, 111-140, 141-170. 202 v. *Edinburgh, London, New York*, 1814-98. 8°. Na C

Current. Quarterly. v. 1 is of the 10. edition, *Edinb.*, 1814; v. 2 and 3 of the 7., *Edinb.*, 1814-15; v. 4-5 of the 6., *Edinb.*, 1815-1816; v. 6 etc.. of the 1. *Edinb.*, 1805 etc. v. 111-148 are of the American edition, *New York*, 1860-78.

No. 1 edited by S. Smith. From 1803-1829 edited by F. Jeffrey, and subsequently by M. Napier, W. Empson, Sir G. C. Lewis and H. Reeve.

See also: Republication of the... **Edinburgh Review** or Critical Journal.

— v. 1-160 (1802-84); Index 1-20, 21-50, 51-80, 81-110, 111-140. N1

**Eliza Cook's Journal.** v. 1-12. *London*, 1849-54. 4°. Na

Discontinued. v. 12 consists of 5 nos. only.

**Elassische** Litteraturdenkmäler aus dem xiv-xvii Jahrhundert hrsg. von E. Martin und E. Schmidt. v. 1-5. *Strassburg*, 1878-88. 8°. Na

**Emerson's United States Magazine.** v. 5-7 (1857-58). *New York*, 1857-58. 8°. NI

v. 6-7 have sub-title: and "Putnam's Monthly."

**English Illustrated Magazine.** v. [1]-18 (1883-98). *London*, 1884-98. 8°. Na

Current. Monthly.

**English Republic.** Ed. by W. J. Linton. v. 1-4. *London*, 1851-55. C

Discontinued.

**English Review**, or an Abstract of English and foreign literature. v. 1-28. *London*, 1783-96. 8°. Na

v. 27-28 are entitled: English Review of Literature, Science, Discoveries, Inventions, and Practical Controversies and Contents.

— v. 1-21 (1783-93). C

— v. 1-15, 17-18, 20-22 (1783-93). NI

**English Review**: or quarterly journal of ecclesiastical and general literature. v. 1-16 (no. 31). *London*, 1844-51. 8°. Na

Continuation of: **British Critic**.

**English Review** of Literature, Science etc. See **English Review**, or an Abstract of foreign literature.

**English Woman's Journal.** v. 1-11 (Mar. 1858-Aug. 1863). *London*, 1858-63. C

v. 8 & 10 lack title-page and table of contents.

**Englishman** (The): being the sequel of the *Guardian*. no. 1-57 (1713-14). 1 v. *London*, 1714. 8°. Na

Edited by Sir Richard Steele.

**Epoch** (The). v. 1-10. *New York*, 1887-92. 4°. Na C

Discontinued.

**Ergänzungsblätter** zur Kenntniss der Gegenwart. Hrsg. von H. I. Meyer, redigirt von O. Dammer. v. 1-7. *Hildburghausen*, 1866-71. 8°. Na

Continued as: **Deutsche Warte**.

**Essayist** (The). 2 v. (1829-31). *Boston*, 1829-31. C

An occasional page wanting.

**Etonian** (The). v. 1-3. *London*, 1824. 12°. 4. edition. Edited by W. Blunt and W. M. Praed. Na

— v. 1-3 (1822-24). 8vo. NI

v. 1-2 are 2. ed.; v. 3 the 4. ed. and published in 3 parts.

**Euphorion**: Zeitschrift für Litteraturgeschichte hrsg. von A. Sauer. v. 1-5 (1894-98); *Ergänzungsheft*, 1-3. *Leipzig*, 1894-98. 8°. Na C

Current. Quarterly. v. 1-3 published in Bamberg.

**Europa**. Chronik der gebildeten Welt. v. 1-2. *Leipzig und Stuttgart*, 1837. 8°. Na

**European Magazine**, and *London Review*: containing the literature, history, politics, arts, manners & amusements of the age. By the Philological Society of London. v. 1-87. *London*, 1782-1825. 8°. NI

— v. 1-66 (1782-1814). Na

— v. 63-86 (1813-1824). C

**Evening** Fire-side; or, Weekly intelligence in the civil, natural, moral, literary and religious worlds. Calculated particularly for the perusal of the young, and those of retired habits of life... v. 1 (1805). *Philadelphia*, 1805. 4°. NI

**Evergreen** (The), a Christmas, New Year and birthday gift. *New York*, n. d. 1 v. 12°. C

Annual.

**Evergreen** (The): or, Church-offering for all seasons; a repository of religious, literary, and entertaining knowledge, for the Christian family. Edited by J. Salkeld. v. 1. (1844). *New Haven*, 1844. 8°. NI

**Every Saturday**. A journal of choice reading, selected from foreign current literature. v. 1-8 (1866-69); New ser. v. 1-4 (1872-73); New ser. v. 1-2 (1874). 14 v. *Boston*, 1866-74. 8°. Na

In 1874 merged in "The Living Age."

— v. 1-8; new ser. v. 1, no. 1-5, 15 (1866-69, 1874). NI

**Evolution**. A weekly review of politics, religion, science, literature and art. v. 1. *New York*, 1897. f°. Na

**Examiner** (The). no. 1502, 1526. *London*, 1836-37. f°. NI

Bound with *Plaindealer* (The).

**Examiner** (The), a Sunday paper, on politics, domestic economy and theatricals. 1808-1816; 1838-58. 30 v. *London*, 1808-58. 4°, f°. NI

Later vols. have sub-title: a weekly paper on politics, literature and the fine arts. Successively edited by Leigh Hunt, A. Fonblanque and others.

— 1811-30. Na

— 1808-26. C

**Expositor**. A weekly journal of foreign and domestic intelligence, literature, science and the fine arts. v. 1 (1838-39). *New York*, 1838-39. 4°. NI

**Family Magazine**, or general abstract of useful knowledge. [v. 1]-8 (1834-1840). *New York*, 1834-40. 4°. NI

**Fiction**. A weekly publication containing only stories. v. 1. (Aug. 1881-Feb. 1882.) *New York*, 1882. f°. Na

**Figaro**. [Published weekly]. v. 3-7. *Chicago*, 1891-93. 4°. Na

v. 5-7 have the title: **Chicago Figaro**. An illustrated society journal.

**Finsk** tidskrift för vitterhet, vetenskap, konst och politik. v. 32-35, 38<sup>1-3</sup>, 5-6, v. 42-44 (1892-93, 1895-98). *Helsingfors*, 1892-98. 8°. Na

Current. Monthly.

— v. 32-33, 34<sup>1-3</sup>, 5-6, 35, 36<sup>1-2</sup>, 4 (1892-94); General register 1-29. NI

**Fireside Monthly**, devoted to science, literature and practical life. W. W. Hall, Editor. v. 1-2. *New York, London*, 1860-61. 8°. Na

Discontinued.

— v. 1 no. 4 (1859). NI

**Fisher's** Juvenile Scrapbook. Ed. by Agnes Strickland and Bernard Barton. *London*, 1838. 8°. C

Annual.

**Fliegende** Blätter. v. 48-62, 76-103, 108-109 (1868-75, 1882-95, 1897-98). *München*, 1868-98. 4°. Na

Current.

**Federal American Monthly.** Literature, art, science, politics. v. 66, no. 1 (1865). *New York*, 1865. 8°. N1

**For Ide og Virkelighed: et Tidsskrift udgivet af R. Nielsen, B. Björnson og R. Schmidt.** 1869-73. *Kjöbenhavn*, [1869-73]. 8°. Na  
Discontinued. With 1872 B. Björnson, dropped.

**For Literatur og Kritik.** See **Fyens Stifts literære Selskab.**

**Foreign and Colonial Quarterly Review.** See **New Quarterly Review.**

**Foreign Quarterly Review.** v. 1-37. *London*, 1827-46. 8°. Na N1 C

Edited until 1835 by J. G. Cochrane. After v. 37 incorporated with *Westminster Review*.

**Forget-me-not (The)** for all seasons. Ed. by Ida Maitland. *New York*, [1851]. 16°. C  
Annual.

**Forget me not, a Christmas, New Year and birthday gift.** *New York*, n. d. 1 v. 8°. C  
Annual.

**Forget me not; a Christmas and New Year's present for 1829.** Edited by Frederic Shoberl. *London*, 1829. C

**Förhandlingar och uppsatser.** See **Svenska litteratursällskapet i Finland.**

**Forschungen zur neueren Litteraturgeschichte;** hrsg. von F. Muncker. v. 1-8. *München*, 1896-98. 8°. Na C  
Current.

**Fort Orange Monthly.** Feb.-Sept. 1866. *Albany*, 1866. C

**Fortnightly Review.** Edited by G. H. Lewes. v. 1-6 (1865-66); New ser. v. 1-64 (1867-98). 70 v. *London*, 1865-98. 8°. Na C

Current. 1867-82 edited by J. Morley, after 1882 edited successively by H. S. Escott, F. Harris, and W. L. Courtney.

— v. 23-24, 31-32, 34-38, 40. N1

**Four O'clock.** A monthly magazine of original writings. v. 1-2 (1897-99). *Chicago*, 1898-99. 8°. Na  
Current.

**Forum (The).** Edited by Loretta O. Metcalf. v. 1-25. (1886-98.) *New York*, 1886-98. 8°. Na C

Current. From May 1891 edited by Walter S. Page.

— v. 1-22 (1886-97). N1

**Foyer (Le) Canadien: recueil littéraire et historique.** v. 1-4. *Quebec*, 1863-66. 8°. Na C

**France (La) littéraire.** v. 1-4. (1834-39.) *New York*, 1834-39. 8°. C

**Frank Leslie's Illustrated Newspaper.** v. 9-26. (1859-68.) 18 v. *New York*, 1860-68. f°. N1

— 1855-56, 1858, 1862-64, 1869, 1870-72. C

**Frank Leslie's Lady's Magazine.** . . . v. 36, no. 1. (1875.) *New York*, 1878. f°. N1

**Frank Leslie's Pleasant Hours.** A monthly magazine, devoted to useful and entertaining reading. v. 17, no. 6. (1875.) *New York*, 1875. 8°. N1

**Frank Leslie's Popular Monthly.** v. 1-3. *New York*, 1876-77. 4°. Na

**Frank Leslie's Sunday Magazine.** Conducted by Charles F. Deems. v. 1, 7-25. (1877, 1880-89.) 20 v. *New York*, 1877-89. 4°. Na  
Ended. v. 9 edited by Alfred Taylor; v. 10-25 by T. de Witt Talmage. v. 9 is entitled "The Sunday Magazine."

**Fraser's Magazine for Town and Country.** v. 1-80 (1830-69); New ser. v. 1-26 (1870-82). 106 v. *London*, 1830-82. 8°. Na C

Discontinued. The new ser. is only called *Fraser's Magazine* and was ed. by J. A. Froude from v. 1-10.

— v. 1-47; v. 48, no. 283-285; v. 52, no. 310; new ser., v. 9, no. 51; v. 19, no. 112 (1830-53, 1855, 1874, 1879). N1

**Freebooter.** v. 1. *London*, 1824. C

**Free-Thinker (The).** v. 1-3. (From Lady-day, 1718—Michaelmas, 1719.) *London*, 1722-23. 8°. Na C

Edited by A. Phillips.

**Freie Bühne.** v. 1-6. (1890-95.) *Berlin*, 1890-95. 8° & 4°. Na

v. 1 lacks title-page. v. 1-2 have title: *Freie Bühne für modernes Leben*; v. 3-4: *Freie Bühne für Entwicklungskampf der Zeit*; v. 5: *Neue deutsche Rundschau (Freie Bühne)*. v. 5-6 in 2 pts.

— v. 1-2. (1890-91.) C

v. 1 has no title-page.

**Friendship.** . . . *New York* [1854?] 12°. C  
Annual.

**Friendship's gift; a token of remembrance.** . . . Ed. by Josephine Gilbert. *Lynn*, 1852. 12°. C  
Annual.

**Friendship's Offering.** Ed. by C. H. Waterman. *Philadelphia*, 1841. 16°. C  
Annual.

**Friendship's Offering; a Christmas, New Year and birthday gift.** *New York*, n. d. 1 v. 12°. C  
Annual.

**Friendship's Offering; a Christmas, New Year and birthday present for 1850-51.** *Boston*, 1850-51. 12°. C  
Annual.

**Fyens Stifts literære Selskab.** For Literatur og Kritik. Et Fjerdingaarsskrift. v. 1-6. *Odense*, 1843-48. 8°. Na C

**Galaxy (The).** An illustrated magazine of entertaining reading. v. 1-25, no. 1. (May 1866-Jan. 1877.) 25 v. *New York*, 1866-78. 8°. Na C  
Incorporated with "*Atlantic Monthly*."

**Gallia: Kritische Monatschrift für französische Sprache und Litteratur.** v. 1-21-6 (July 1882-Dec. 1883). *Leipzig*, 1883. C

Discontinued.

**Garland (The)** for 1840; a Christmas, New Year and birthday present . . . *Boston*, 1840. 16°. C  
Annual.

**Garland (The); or, Token of friendship, a Christmas and New Year's gift for 1849, '54, '55.** Ed. by Emily Percival. *Providence*, 1849-55. 12°. C  
Annual.

**Gegenwart (Die).** Wochenschrift für Literatur, Kunst und öffentliches Leben. v. 19-20, 53-54. *Berlin*, 1881, 1898. f°. Na  
Current.

**Gem (The),** a Christmas and New Year's present for 1842. *Philadelphia*, 1842. 16°. C  
Annual.

# LITERARY PERIODICALS

**Gem** (The), a present for all seasons. Ed. by Father Frank. *Philadelphia*, 1852. 16°. C Annual.

**Gem** (The) annual; a Christmas and New Year gift. *New York*, n. d. 12°. C Annual.

**Gem** of the season. Ed. by J. H. Agnew. 1846, '48, '51. *New York*, 1846-51. 8°. C Annual. Illustrated by John Sartain.

**General Repository and Review**. v. 1-2 (Jan.-Dec. 1812.) *Cambridge, Mass.*, 1812. 8°. C

**General Repository** of Literature and state papers. See **American Review** of History and Politics.

**Genius** of the West. An original magazine of Western literature. v. 4, no. 9 (1855). *Cincinnati*, 1855. 8°. N1

**Gentleman's Magazine**. Edited by William E. Burton. v. 1-7 (July 1837-Dec. 1840). *Philadelphia*, 1837-40. 8°. Na

v. 5-7 are entitled: Burton's Gentleman's Magazine. Edgar A. Poe was associate editor of v. 5-6.

— v. 2. (1838). C

**Gentleman's Magazine**: or monthly intelligencer. Collected chiefly from the public papers, by Sylvanus Urban. v. 1-77 (1731-1807); new ser. v. 78-103 (1808-33); new ser. v. 1-45 (1834-56). new ser. v. 1-19 (1856-65); new ser. v. 1-5 (1866-68); entirely new ser. v. 1-16 (1868-76); 146th year of publ. (1876); v. 240-279, 282-285 (1877-98); Christmas number, 1876; Index, 1731-1818 in 5 v. Index to obituary & biogr. notices 1731-80 (1886). Supplements to v. 73-103 (1803-33) in 1 v. *Gentleman's Annual*, Christmas, 1897-98. 239 v. *London*, 1731-1898. 8°. Na

Current. Monthly. v. 1 is of the 3d ed. v. 6-103 have the title: *Gentleman's Magazine and Historical Chronicle*. v. 53-103 are in 2 parts, each part counted as an independent volume, when the consecutive numbering of the volumes begins in 1877. From 1731-54 edited by E. Cove; from 1754-66 by D. Henry, 1768-92 by J. Nichols and D. Henry, 1792-1826 by J. Nichols. From 1826 edited successively by Gowing, Joseph Hatton and Joseph Knight. The seven volumes preceding v. 249 are incorrectly numbered, instead of being v. 240-246, they should be 242-248.

See also: Selection of curious articles from the *Gentleman's Magazine*.

Supplements lack 1808, 10-11, 18, 22.

The index to the biographical and obituary notices was published by the British Record Society.

— v. 1-77 (1731-1807); new ser. v. 78-103 (1808-33); new ser. v. 1-45 (1837-56); new ser. v. 1-8 (1856-60); v. 242, no. 1769; v. 252, no. 1816. N1

v. 1-103 (1731-1833). new ser. v. 1-40 (1834-53). C

**Germania**. A monthly review devoted to the study of the German language and literature. v. 9-101-7. *Boston*, 1897-99. 8°. Na Current.

**Germania**; Zeitschrift für das Studium der deutschen Sprache und Literatur. v. 5. *Manchester, N. H.*, 1893. 4°. C

**Gids** (De). v. 1-62, Reg. v. 1-2 (1837-98). *Amsterdam*, 1837-98. 8°. Na C Current. Monthly.

**Gift** (The), a Christmas and New Year's present, 1842, 1843, 1851. Ed. by Miss Eliza Leslie. *Philadelphia*, 1841-51 (?) 12° & 8°. C

Imperfect volume pub. in 1842 begins with page 17. Title page to 1842 and 1851 wanting.

**Gift** of affection present. *New York* Annual.

**Gift** book of gem Annual.

**Gift** (The) of fr. brance for 1848. *P.* Annual.

**Giornale** dantesco Anno 1-4, 6. *Venez*

Current. Anno 4 also tituation of **L'Alighie**

— Anno 1-4, 6 (

**Giornale** enciclo *Firenze*, 1809-13. 1:

**Giornale** de lette 96. 12°.

**Giornale** de lett (1710-40); Supplemen 1710-40. 12°.

— v. 1-37 (1710- v. in 32.

**Giornale** storico retto e redatto da F. N (1889-98.) 19 v. *To*

— v. 20-31 (1897- Current. Bi-monthly.

**Girl's Friendly Mag** *den, N. J.*, 1898. 8°. Current.

**Globe** (The). A nev society, religion, art an William Henry Thorne. 98. 8°.

Current. Quarterly.

— v. 3 no 10 (1892)

**Globe** (The). A wee v. 1-3. *New York*, 181

**Godey's Lady's Bo** Magazine. Edited by S Sigourney and Louis A.

76). 74 v. *Philadelphi*

Continuation of **Lady's B**

**Good Words**. (1860

& *London*, [1860-98]. 8

Current. Monthly. 1860 h

are not volumed. 1860-72 edited

edited by Donald Macleod.

— v. 1-31 (1860-90).

— 1860-80, 1881, Jar

**Göttinger Studien**, I

*tingen*, [1845-47.] 8°. p

Two parts each year. Discon

**Graham's** American

Literature and Art embelli

steel engravings, music, et

tors. v. 34-41, 44-45 (1

*Philadelphia*, 1849-54. 8°

— v. 37; v. 40, no. 2,

3, 4, 6; v. 48; v. 49, no. 2

**Graphic** (The); an illt

paper. v. 1-58 (1869-98).

Current. Weekly.

— v. 4-20 (1869-80).

— v. 1-18 (1869-78).

**Great Republic Monthly.** A national magazine devoted to the best interests of American literature, wholly original and impersonal, and in no wise sectional or sectarian. v. 1-2. *New York*, 1859. 8°. Na

— v. 1, no. 1 (Jan. 1859). NI

**Great Round World.** A weekly newspaper for young and old. v. 2 (1898). *New York*, 1898. 12°. Na

Current.

**Great Western Magazine,** chiefly devoted to American literature, science, art, commerce, edited by I. C. Pray. v. 1, no. 1-2 (1842). *London*, 1842. 8°. NI

**Grenzboten.** Zeitschrift für Politik, Literatur und Kunst. Jahrg. 44-49, 57 (1885-90, 1898). *Leipzig*, 1885-98. 8°. Na

Current. Weekly.

**Guêpes (Les)** par Alphonse Karr. v. 1-4 (1853); v. [1]-5 (1871-72); 2. année, nouv. sér. v. 1-5 (1872-73); 3. année, nouv. sér. v. 1-5 (1873-74); 4. année, nouv. sér. v. 1-5 (1874-75); 5. année, nouv. sér. v. 1-3, pt. (1875). 26 v. *Paris*, 1853-1875. 12°. NI

From v. 1 (1871) has sub-title *Revue politique, philosophique et littéraire*.

— Nouv. éd. 1.-6. sér. (1867-78), C

— v. 1-4 (1853). Na

**Happenchance.** A magazine by amateurs for amateurs. v. 1-2. *Mamaroneck, N. Y.*, 1893-95. 4°. Na

**Harper's Bazar.** v. 1, no. 1-2, v. 2, 4, 5-6, 23. *New York*, 1867-90. f°. NI

— v. 30-33, (1897-98). Na

Current.

**Harper's New Monthly Magazine.** v. 1-97. Index, v. 1-70, 1-85. 99 v. *New York*, 1850-98. 8°. Na C

— v. 79-93 (1889-96); Index v. 1-40, 1-50, 1-85. NI

**Harper's Weekly.** A journal of civilization. v. 1-42. *New York*, 1857-98. f°. Na

Current.

v. 1-8, 13-18, 20, 27, 38 (1857-94). NI

v. 2-8, 14-18, 20, 27, 38 are very imperfect.

— v. 3-27 (1859-1883). C

**Harvard Graduates' Magazine,** v. 1-6 (1892-98). *Boston*, 1893-98. 8°. Na C

Current.

**Harvard Lampoon.** v. 32-35. *Cambridge*, 1896-98. 4°. Na

Current.

**Hawthorn;** a Christmas and New Year's present. 1845. *New York*, 1845. 16°. C

Annual.

**Heidelberger Jahrbücher der Literatura** v. 48-65. 18 v. *Heidelberg*, 1855-72. 8°. N.

**Hermethenean:** edited by a number of undergraduates in Washington College. v. 1. *Hartford, Conn.*, 1833-34. 8°. NI

**Hesperian (The).** Edited by Mrs. F. A. Day. v. 2-10. 9 v. *San Francisco, Cal.*, 1859-63. 8°. Na

From v. 10, no. 2 the title is: *Pacific Monthly*.

**Hesperian (The);** or western monthly magazine. v. 1. *Columbus, Ohio*, 1838. 8°. Na

**Hesperian (The).** A western quarterly magazine. Edited by A. N. De Menil. v. 1, no. 1, 3, 5, 7 (1894-96). *St. Louis*, 1894-96. 8°. NI

**Hewet's Excelsior and New York Illustrated Times.** v. 1, no. 1 (1846). *New York*, 1846. 4°. NI

Bound in vol. entitled: *Illustrated Papers*.

**Hibernian Magazine;** or compendium of entertaining knowledge, containing the greatest variety of the most curious & useful in every branch of polite literature. v. 1-8 (1771-78); 1779-1811. 41 v. *Dublin*, 1771-1811. 8°. Na

Ended. The volumes for 1786-1811 have the title: *Walker's Hibernian Magazine*. The volumes for 1779-1811 are not numbered. Some volumes are imperfect.

**Histoire littéraire de la France.** v. 1-31. *Paris*, 1733-93. Na C

**Historisch** litterarish-bibliographisches Magazin. Hrsg. von J. G. Mensel. 8 v. (1788-94). *Zürich*, 1788-94. C

Discontinued. v. 5-8 published at Chemnitz...

**Historisch-litterarischer Zweigverein des Vogesen-Clubs.** Jahrbuch für Geschichte, Sprache und Litteratur Elsass-Lothringens. Jahrg. 13. 1 v. *Strassburg*, 1897. 8°. Na

Continuation of: *Zeitschrift für Sprache, Litteratur und Volkskunde des Elsasses, Oberrheins und Schwabens*. Notin N.

**Hogg's Weekly Instructor.** v. 1-6 (1845-48), new ser. v. 1-10 (1848-53); [3. ser.] v. 1-6 (1853-56). 22 v. *Edinburgh*, 1845-56. 8°. Na

Continued as: *Titan*. A monthly magazine.

**Holden's Dollar Magazine.** v. 1-6. *New York*, 1848-50. 8°. Na

— v. 1; v. 6, no. 2, 5; v. 7, no. 1, 3 (1848, 1850-51). NI

— v. 2 (1848). C

**Home and Abroad.** v. 1. *New York*, 1870. f°. Na

**Home Journal.** (1854-61.) *New York*, 1854-61. f°. Na

— 2 v. (1856-57). C

**Home Review.** v. 1, no. 1 (1895). *New York*, 1895. 4°. NI

**Honeysuckle (The)** for 1848. *New York*, 1848. 12°. C

Annual.

**Hour (The).** A weekly journal devoted to social interests. v. 1-16. *New York*, 1880-85. f°. Na

**Hour Book.** v. 1, no. 1 (1895). *Cumberland, Md.*, 1895. 8°. NI

**Hours at Home.** A popular monthly devoted to religious and useful literature. Edited by J. M. Sherwood. v. 1-11 (May 1865-Oct. 1870). *New York*, 1865-70. 8°. Na

Ended. v. 6-11 have the subtitle: *A popular monthly of instruction and recreation*.

**Household Journal of Popular Information, Amusement and Domestic Economy.** v. 1-2 (Oct. 1860-Sept. 1861). *New York*, 1860-61. f°. Na

**Household Magazine (The).** See *The American Monthly*.

**Household Narrative of Current Events.** Being a monthly supplement to *Household Words*, conducted by Charles Dickens. 1850-1855. 6 v. *London*, 1850-55. 8°. N

**Household Words.** A weekly journal conducted by C. Dickens. v. 1-19. *London, New York*, 1850-59. 8°. C Na N1

Consolidated with: **All the year round**. v. 3-11 are of the American edition. The Lenox copy is the English edition.

**Howitt's Journal of Literature and Popular Progress.** Edited by William and Mary Howitt. v. 1-3. *London*, 1847-48. 4°. Na

In 1849 incorporated with "the People's Journal," and continued as "**People's** and Howitt's Journal."

**Hutchings's California Magazine.** v. 4, no. 3-4 (1859). *San Francisco*, 1859. 8°. N1

**Hyacinth (The)**; or, Affection's gift; a Christmas, New Year and birthday present for 1854... *Philadelphia*, 1854. 16°. C

Annual.

**Idler (The).** New edition. *London*, 1808. N1

**Idler.** An illustrated magazine. Edited by Jerome K. Jerome, and Robert Barr. v. 1-13 (1892-98). *London*, 1892-98. 8°. Na

Current. Monthly.

**Idler (The).** Magazine of fiction, belles lettres, news and comedy. Edited by E. Wilberforce. no. 1 (1856). *London*, 1856. 8°. N1

**Idunn;** Timarit till skemmtunar og frodeleiks. v. 7 (1889). *Reykjavik*, 1889. C

**Idunna** and Hermode. Eine Alterthumszeitung hrsg. von F. D. Gräter. v. 1-4 (1812-16). *Breslau*, 1812-16. 8°. C

Continuation of: **Bragur**.

**Igdrasil**, the journal of the Ruskin Reading Guild. A magazine of literature, art and social philosophy. Edited by W. Marwick and K. Parkes. *London*, 1890. C

**Illinois Monthly Magazine.** Conducted by James Hall. v. 1-2. *Vandalia*, 1831-32. 8°. N1

Continued as: **Western Monthly Magazine**. v. 2 published in Cincinnati. v. 1, no. 1, 3 and pp. 283-286, 399-402 missing.

— v. 1, no. 2 (Nov. 1830). Na

**Illuminated Magazine**, edited by Douglas Jerrold... v. 1-4 (1845). *London*, 1845. 4°. N1

**Illustrated American.** v. 1-2, 16-24 (1890, 1894-98). 11 v. in 10. *New York, Paris, Chicago*, 1890-98. f°. C

— v. 1-24 (1890-98). Na

**Illustrated American News.** A journal of literature and art, including a glance at passing events; with three hundred and sixty engravings. 1 (June 7-Nov. 15, 1851); 2 supplements. 1 v. *New York*, (1851). f°. Na

Weekly.

— v. 1, no. 7-24; 2 suppl. (1851). N1

**Illustrated Dublin Journal.** A miscellany of usement and popular information. By the most eminent writers. v. 1 (1861-62). *Dublin*, 1862. 4°. Na

Na

**Illustrated Family Journal.** v. 1; v. 2, no. 26 (1845). *London*, 1845. 8°. N1

**Illustrated London News.** v. 1-113. *London*, 1842-98. f°. Na

Current. Weekly.

— v. 1-87 (1842-85), 105-112 (1894-Je. 98). C

Vols. 105-112 are of the New York edition.

**Illustrated Monthly Northwest Magazine**; devoted to western interests and progress. E. V. Smalley, Editor. v. 12-13. 2 v. *St. Paul, Minn.*, 1894-95. f°. Na

Continuation of: **Literary Northwest**. Continued as: **Northwest Magazine**.

**Illustrated News.** v. 1-2 (Jan. 1,-Nov. 26, 1853). *New York*, 1853. f°. Na C

Weekly. Merged in: **Gleason's Pictorial**.

**Illustrated Review.** v. 3, no. 30 (1872). *London*, 1872. 4°. N1

**Illustrated Times.** Weekly newspaper. v. 1-13. *London*, 1855-61. f°. Na

— v. 1-12 (1855-61). N1

**Illustration (L')**. v. 1-112. *Paris*, 1843-98. 8°. Na

Current. Weekly.

— v. 1-76 (1843-80). N1

**Illustrazione italiana.** v. 261-7 (1899). *Milano*, 1899. f°. Na

Current. Weekly.

**Illustreret Tidende.** v. 39 (1898). *Köbenhavn*, 1898. f°. Na

Current. Weekly.

**Illustrirte Zeitung.** Wöchentliche Nachrichten über alle Ereignisse, Zustände und Persönlichkeiten der Gegenwart... v. 54-99, 110-111 (1870-92, 1898). 46 v. *Leipzig*, 1870-98. f°. Na

Current. Weekly. 2 v. published each year.

**Imperial and Asiatic Quarterly Review and Oriental and Colonial Record.** New ser. v. 1-10 (1891-95); 3. ser. v. 1-6 (1896-98). *Waking*, 1891-98. 8°. Na

Current. Continuation of: **Asiatic Quarterly Review**.

— 3. ser. v. 1-5 (1896-98.) C

**Indian Mail.** v. 1-11. *London*, 1843-53. Na

**Indian Observer.** By the late Hugh Boyd and others. Compiled by Bone. 1 v. *Calcutta*, 1795-8°. Na

Edited by Lawrence Dundas Campbell.

**Indicator.** v. 1-2. *London*, 1820-21. 8°. N1

**Indische Bibliothek**; eine Zeitschrift. v. 1-3 (1823-30). *Bonn*, 1823-30. C

Discontinued. Ed. by A. W. von Schlegel.

**Infant's Annual** for 1839. *New York*, 1839. sq. 32°. C

**Inland Monthly Magazine.** v. 7, no. 2; v. 8, no. 4 (1875-76). *St. Louis*, 1875-76. 8°. N1

**International Monthly Magazine** of literature, science and art. v. 1-5 (1850-52). *New York*, 1850-52. 8°. Na N1 C

Merged in: **Harper's Monthly Magazine**.

**International Review.** Edited by Robert P. Porter. v. 1-14. *New York*, 1874-83. 8°. Na C

v. 1-13 no editor given.

— Index v. 1-9. C

**Iris (The)**; an illuminated souvenir for 1851. Ed. by J. S. Hart. *Philadelphia*, 1851. 8°. C

**Iris (The)**, or literary messenger. v. 1 (1840-41). *New York*, 1840-41. 8°. N1

**Iris**; eine Wochenschrift. Hrsg. von J. G. Jacobi. v. 1-8 (1774-76). *Düsseldorf*, 1774-76. C

**Irish Metropolitan Magazine.** v. 1-3 (Apr. 1857-Sept. 1858). *Dublin*, 1857-58. 8°. Na



**Irish Monthly.** A magazine of general literature. v. 1-26. *Dublin*, 1873-98. 8°. Na

Current. Title-page of v. 1 reads: The Irish Monthly Magazine. ("Catholic Ireland.")

**Irish Quarterly Review.** v. 1-9 (Mch. 1851-Jan. 1860). *Dublin*, 1851-60. 8°. Na

— v. 1-4 (1851-54). C

— v. 3, no. 11 (1853). NI

**Jahrbuch der deutschen Shakespeare Gesellschaft.** See **Deutsche Shakespeare Gesellschaft.**

**Jahrbuch für Geschichte, Sprache, und Literatur Elsass-Lothringens.** See **Historisch-literarischer Zweigverein des Vogesen-Clubs.**

**Jahrbuch für Litteraturgeschichte** hrsg. von R. Gosche. v. 1. *Berlin*, 1865. C

Continued as: **Archiv für Litteraturgeschichte.**

**Jahrbuch für romanische und englische Literatur.** Unter besonderer Mitwirkung von Ferdinand Wolf, hrsg. von Adolf Ebert. v. 1-12 (1859-71); Neue Folge, v. 1-3 (1874-76.). *Berlin*, 1859-76. 8°. Na C

Discontinued. The new series is entitled: **Jahrbuch für romanische und englische Sprache und Literatur.** From v. 6 1865 edited by Ludwig Lemke. From 1862 published in Leipzig.

**Jahrbücher der Literatur**, 1818-49. 128 v. *Wien*, 1818-49. 8°. C

Discontinued. Each v. contains Anzeigebblatt für Wissenschaft und Kunst. v. 127-128 contain index to the set.

**Jahrbücher für wissenschaftliche Kritik.** 1827-46. 22 v. *Stuttgart*, 1827-46. 4°. C

**Jahresberichte für neuere deutsche Literaturgeschichte**... hrsg. von J. Elias, M. Herrmann, und S. Szamatólski. v. 1-6. (1890-1895). *Stuttgart, Leipzig*, 1892-98. 4°. Na

With v. 3 M. Herrmann and S. Szamatólski were dropped, E. Schmidt & M. Osborn became editors.

**Japan Weekly Mail.** A review of Japanese commerce, politics, literature and art. v. 23-25, 28-29 (1895-96, 1897-98). [*Yokohama*] 1895-98. f°. Na

Current.

**Jeffersonian Weekly.** Horace Greeley, editor. v. 1 (Feb. 17, 1838-Feb. 9, 1839) 52 nos. *Albany*, 1838-39. f°. Na C

Discontinued.

**Jenaer Literaturzeitung**, im Auftrag der Universität Jena, hrsg. von A. Klette. v. 1-6. *Jena*, 1874-79. Na C

Discontinued. v. 5 & 6 published at Leipzig.

**Jenness-Miller Magazine**, edited by Annie Jenness-Miller and Mabel Jenness. v. 4-5. 2 v. in 3. *New York*, 1889-91. 4°. Na

**John Bull.** "For God, the king and the people." v. 1-29 (1820-49). *London*, 1820-49. f°. C

— no. 1-70 (1820-22). NI

**Journal asiatique.** See **Société asiatique.**

**Journal of the Bacon Society.** See **Bacon Society.**

**Journal des enfants.** Année 1-10. [*Paris*] 1832-41. 4°. NI

**Journal général de la littérature de France, ou répertoire méthodique.** v. 1-44. *Paris*, 1798-1841. 8°. Na

**Journal historique de la république des lettres.** v. 1-3. (1732-1733). *Leyde*, 1732-34. C

Each volume is in 3 pts. with separate title-pages.

**Journal littéraire.** v. 1-23 (1713-1736). *La Haye*, 1714-36. 16°. C

Each v. is in 2 pts. with separate title pages: the publication was discontinued from 1722-29.

**Journal littéraire**, par J. M. B. Clement de Dijon. v. 1-3. *Paris*, 1796-97. 8°. Na

**Journal de politique et de littérature.** 6 v. *Bruxelles*, 1774-78. C

Trimonthly. Nos. for Sept. 5th, 1775-Aug. 25th, 1776; Jan. 5th-April 25th, 1777; Sept. 5th-Dec. 25th, 1777, are wanting.

**Journal pour tous.** 25 v. *Paris*, 1855-70 4°. NI

**Judy.** v. 1. *New York*, 1846. 4°. NI

**Judy**, or the London serio-comic journal. v. 26-47 (1880-90). *London*, 1880-90. 4°. C

— v. 4-5; v. 6 no. 133-140 (1869) NI

**Juvenile** (The) Forget-me-not; a Christmas and New Year's present. *New York*, 1869. 16°. C

**Juvenile** (The) Gem for 1846. Ed. by Father Frank. *New York*, 1846. 16°. C

**Jylland**: Maandesskrift for Literatur, Kunst og Samfundsspørgsmaal, redigeret af F. v. Jessen. 1891-92. 1 v. *Aarhus*, 1891-92. 8°. Na

Discontinued.

**Keepsake of friendship; Christmas and New Year's annual for 1849.** Ed. by G. S. Munroe. *Worcester*, 1849. 12°. C

**Kladderadatsch.** Humoristisch-satyrisches Wochenblatt. v. 50-51 (1897-98) 6 v. *Berlin*, 1865-98. 4°. Na

Current. — v. 18-21 (1865-68). NI

**Knickerbocker** (The): or New York monthly magazine. v. 1-61, 64-65. 63 v. *New York*, 1833-65. 8°. Na

v. 61, 1863, is entitled: The Knickerbocker monthly, a national magazine. v. 64-65 (1864-65) are entitled "The American Monthly Knickerbocker." v. 61 edited by Kinahan Cornwallis.

— v. 1-2, 4-10, 13-19, 25-45. NI

— v. 1-51 (1833-58). C

**Knight's Penny Magazine.** v. 1-2. (1846). *London*, 1846. 8°. NI

Continuation of: **Penny Magazine** of the society for the diffusion of useful knowledge.

**Knight's Quarterly Magazine.** v. 1-3 (1823-24). *London*, 1823-24. 8°. NI

**Knowledge.** A weekly magazine, devoted to supplying information such as one seeks in his cyclopedia, and fails to find there... v. 1. no. 23 (1890). *New York*, 1890. nar. 12°. NI

**Ladies' Companion at home and abroad.** Edited by Mrs. Loudon. v. 1 (1850); 2. ser. v. 1-29 (1852-66). 30 v. *London*, 1850-66. 8°. Na

The 2d ser. has the title: **Ladies' Companion and Monthly Magazine.**

**Ladies' Garland**, devoted to literature, amusement, and instruction, containing original essays... v. 1-2, nos. 1-12. (1838-39). *Philadelphia*, 1838-39. C

**Ladies' Pocket Magazine.** 1824-40. 34 v. *London*, 1824-40. 24°. Na

Each year in 2 parts. — 1824-33. 10 v. C

# LITERARY PERIODICALS

**Ladies' Wreath.** A magazine devoted to literature, industry and religion. 1847. *New York*, 1847. 8°. Na

**Lady's** (The) Annual, a souvenir of friendship and remembrance for 1849. Ed. by Emily Marshall. *New York*, 1849. 16°. C

**Lady's** (The) Gift, a souvenir for all seasons. Ed. by Walter Percival. *Nashua*, 1849. 12°. [1849]. C

**Lady's** (The) Gift; or, Souvenir of friendship. *Boston*, n. d. 1 v. 12°. C

**Lady's** Magazine, an entertaining companion for the fair sex, appropriated solely to their use and amusement. v. 25-27. 3 v. *London*, 1794-96. 8°. Na

**Lady's** Magazine & Museum of the Belles-Lettres, Music, Fine Arts, Drama, Fashions, &c. Improved series, enlarged. v. 10-11. 2 v. *London*, 1837. 8°. Na

In 1838 united with the "Court Magazine and Monthly Critic" and continued as: **Court** Magazine and Monthly Critic and Lady's Magazine & Museum of the Belles-Lettres, Music, Fine Arts, Drama, Fashions, &c.

**Lady's** Magazine and Repository of Entertaining Knowledge, 1792-93. v. 1-2. *Philadelphia*, 1792-93. 8°. C

**Lady's** Poetical Magazine; or, Beauties of British Poetry. 4 v. *London*, 1781-82. 8°. C

**Land** (The) we Love; a monthly magazine devoted to literature, military history, and agriculture, May, 1866-April, 1868; ed. by Gen. D. H. Hill. v. 1-4. *Charlotte, N. C.*, 1866-68. 8°. C

**Language** (The) of Flowers; the floral offering... 1853, 1863. Ed. by Henrietta Dumont. *Philadelphia*, 1853-63. 12°. C

**Lantern** (The). v. 1, no. 2, 4-5, 9, 13, 15, 17-25; v. 2, no. 27-32, 35-38, 40-43, 45-49, 52; v. 3, no. 53-74. (1852-53.) *New York*, 1852-53. 4°. N1

T. p. have: Diogenes, hys Lantern.

**Läsning** i blandade ämnen. v. 1-5. *Stockholm*, 1800-01. 12°. Na

**Leaflets** of Memory; an illuminated annual for 1849. Ed. by Reynell Coates. *Philadelphia*, 1849. 8°. C

**Leigh Hunt's** Journal; a miscellany for the cultivation of the memorable, the progressive, and the beautiful. v. 1, no. 1-17 (1850-51). [*London*.] 1850-51. 8°. N1

**Leigh Hunt's** London Journal. v. 1; v. 2, no. 41-73. (1834-35); Suppl. 1835. *London*, 1834-35. f°. N1

With v. 2, no. 6; The Printing Machine, forms part of Journal.

— v. 1-2 (1834-35). C

**Leisure** (The) Hour. A family journal of instruction and recreation. 1854-56. 3 v. *London*, 1854-56. 4°. Na

**Leisure** Hours. A monthly magazine devoted to history, biography, prose, poetry, wit, romance... v. 6, no. 3 (1871). *Philadelphia*, 1871. 8°. N1

**Lesegarten** (Der); eine deutsche Bibliothek für Kunst, Wissenschaft, Litteratur. v. 1-3 (1855). *Berlin*, 1855. 16°. C

**Leslie's** Weekly 85, no. 2186-2188; 1897-98. f°. Current.

**Liberal** (The). south. v. 1-2. *Lon* By Leigh Hunt, Lord F

**Library** (The); and literature. Edited v. 1-10. *London*, 18

Continued as: **Libra** 6... and library literature

— v. 1-9 (1889-9

**Library** Magazin (1887). *New York*, 1

**Library** Magazine v. 1-2, 4. 3 v. *New*

— v. 5, 8 (1880-8

**Library** Table. A view. v. 1-6 (1875-; f°.

— v. 1-4 (1875-78

**Life**. v. 1-32. *Ne* Current.

— v. 24 (July 5, 18

**Life's** comedy. Sei f°. Quarterly.

**Lily** of the Valley. v. 8. *Boston*, n. d. 12

**Lippincott's** Mont (1868-98). *Philadelphia*

Current. Also numbered v 10 (1881-85). From 1885 the c Various changes in sub-title.

**Literairt** Maanedski af A. Hertz. v. 1-2. *A*

**Literarhistorische** von R. E. Prutz. v. 1 (184

**Literarischer** Almanach. *Leipzig*, 1827-32. 16°.

**Literarischer** Verein 1844-71. 25 v. *Nürnb*

**Literarisches** Centr Hrsg. von Ed. Zarncke. 98. 4°.

Current. Weekly.

— 1850-98.

**Literarisches** Woch Kotzebue. v. 1-5. *Wein*

**Literary** (The). A m No. 1 (1836). 12°.

**Literary** Casket, devo literature. 1 no. n. p. n.

**Literary** Digest. A r raneous thought and resear

periodical literature of the v *New York*, 1891-98. f°.

Current. Weekly.

**Literary** Era. A mon ary and miscellaneous infor

ing. v. 1-2. *Philadelphia*, 4°.

**Literary Examiner**: consisting of the Indicator, a review of books and miscellaneous pieces in prose and verse. By Leigh Hunt. v. 1 (1823). London, 1823. 8°. C

Continued as: **Indicator**.

**Literary Gazette**. Published weekly by D. B. Fisk, A. Fowler and M. Currier. v. 1 (1834). Concord, N. H., 1834. 4°. NI

**Literary Gazette**, and American Athenaeum. v. 3, nos. 2-25 (Sept. 16, 1826-Feb. 24, 1827). 1 v. New York, 1827. sq. 4°. Na

Weekly. Continuation of: **New York Literary Gazette**... Edited by James Gordon Brooks. In the last number announcement is made of the Morning Chronicle as a continuation. Apparently the name was changed to the Morning Courier, which started in May, 1827, with Brooks as one of the editors.

**Literary Gazette and Journal of Belles-Lettres**, Arts, Politics, &c. Comprising original essays on polite literature, the arts and sciences; a review of new publications; poetry; criticisms on the fine arts, the drama, &c. Memoirs and correspondence of distinguished persons, anecdotes, jeux d'esprit, &c.; sketches of society and manners, proceedings of public and literary societies; summary and politics and news, literary intelligence, &c.; 1817-58; new ser. 1859-60. 44 v. London, 1817-60. sq. 4°. Na

Edited successively by W. Jerdan, S. Phillips, L. Reeve, and J. M. Jephson. The new series edited successively by Shirley Brooks, H. Christmas, W. R. Workman, S. Phillips and L. Reeve.

— 1824-43. NI

**Literary Gazette**; or, Journal of Criticism, Science, and the Arts. Being a collection of original and selected essays. v. 1. Philadelphia, 1821. 4°. Na

Weekly. Discontinued 1821. This is a third series of: **Analectic Magazine**.

**Literary Journal**. v. 1-5. Dublin, 1744-49. 8°. Na

Edited by Rev. Mr. Droz. Each v. in 2 parts.

**Literary Life**. Monthly illustrated magazine. v. 2, no. 2, 4-6; v. 3, no. 3; v. 4, no. 5; v. 5, no. 2; v. 6, no. 1 (1884-86). Chicago, 1884-86. 8°. NI

**Literary Magazine and British Review**. v. 2 (1789). London, [1789]. 8°. C

Monthly.

**Literary Miscellany**, including dissertations and essays on subjects of literature, science, and morals; biographical and historical sketches; critical remarks on language; with occasional reviews. Published quarterly. v. 1-2. Cambridge, 1805-06. 8°. Na

According to Sabin issued by the Phi Beta Kappa Society.

**Literary Miscellany**, or monthly review, a periodical work by C. N. Baldwin. v. 1 (1811). New York, 1811. 16°. NI

**Literary News**. A monthly journal of current literature. new ser. v. 5-19. (1884-98.) 15 v. New York, 1884-98. 4°. Na

Current. Ed. by F. Leypoldt, 1880-84.

— new ser. v. 1-19 (1880-98). C

**Literary Northwest**. v. 2, no. 3-7; v. 3, no. 2-4 (1892-93). St. Paul, 1892-93. 8°. Na

Continued as: **Illustrated Monthly Northwest Magazine**.

**Literary Panorama**. A review of books, register of events, magazine of varieties. Comprising interesting intelligence from the various districts of

the United Kingdom; the British connections in the East Indies, West Indies, America, Africa, Western Asia, and from the continent of Europe. v. 1-8 (Oct. 1806-Dec. 1810). London, 1807-10. 8°. Na

**Literary Panorama and National Register**. v. 4 (1810). London, repr. in Boston, [1816]. 8°. C

**Literary and Philosophical Repertory**: embracing discoveries and improvements in the physical sciences; the liberal and fine arts... v. 1-2 (1812-1817). Middlebury, Vt., 1812-17. nar. 8°. NI

— v. 1, no. 1-5; v. 2 (1812-17). C

**Literary Recreations**. v. 1, no. 1-26 (Jan. 24-Aug. 22, 1829). Round Hill, Northampton, [Mass.], 1829. 4°. Na

**Literary and Scientific Repository**, and Critical Review. v. 1-4 (June, 1820-April, 1822). New York, 1820-22. 8°. Na C

Quarterly. v. 3, no. 5, is bound with *Lives of Van Buren, Butler and Hoyt*, by W. L. Mackenzie. Edited by C. K. Gardner.

**Literary Society of Bombay**. Transactions. v. 1-3. London, 1819-23. 8°. Na

**Literary Souvenir**, ed. by Alaric A. Watts. v. 7. London, 1831. 16°. C

**Literary and Theological Review**. v. 1-6. New York, 1834-39. 8°. Na C

v. 1-4 ed. by Leonard Woods, jr.

**Literary World**. Choice readings from the best books and critical reviews. v. 2, no. 12-22 (1869); new ser. v. 1-58 (1869-98). 57 v. London, 1869-98. f° & 4°. Na

Current.: Weekly. No subtitle from v. 45.

— New ser. v. 29-57 (1884-98). C

Current.

— New ser. v. 47, no. 1220 (1893). NI

**Literary World**. A fortnightly review of current literature. v. 10-29 (1879-98). 20 v. Boston, 1879-98. C

Current.

**Literary World**. A gazette for authors, readers, &c. v. 1-13. New York, 1847-53. 4°. Na C

**Literary World**: a journal of popular information and entertainment... conducted by John Timbs. v. 1-3. London, 1839-1840. 8°. NI

**Literary Year Book**. v. 1-2 (1897-98). Edited by F. G. Affalo. London, 1897-98. 12°. Na

1898 is edited by Joseph Jacobs.

— v. 1 (1897). C

**Literature**. Edited by H. D. Traill. Published by the Times. v. 1-3. (1897-98.) London, 1898. f°. Na

Current. Weekly.

**Littell's Living Age**. See **Living Age**.

**Litterarischer Verein in Stuttgart**. Bibliothek. v. 1-215. Stuttgart, 1842-97. 8°. Na C

Current. v. 91-215 published in Tübingen.

**Litteraturblad** för allmän medborgerlig bildning. v. 5, 9-10 (1851-52, 1855-56). 3 v. Helsingfors, 1851-56. 4°. N

**Litteratur-tidning**, för år 1796. v. 2. [Upsala], 1796. 12°. N

# LITERARY PERIODICALS

**Little American.** v. 1-2, no. 1-22 (1862-64). *New York*, 1862-64. 4°. N1

— v. 2, no. 1-22 (Oct. 1863-Dec. 1864). C

**Little Pilgrim.** v. 10, no. 10 (1864). *Philadelphia*, 1864. 8°. N1

**Living Age.** Conducted by E. Littell. v. 1-36 (1844-53); 2. ser. v. 1-20 (1853-58); 3. ser. v. 1-32 (1858-66); 4. ser. v. 1-27 (1866-72); 5. ser. v. 1-84 (1873-93); 6. ser. v. 1-19 (1894-98); 7. ser. v. 1 (1898). Index v. 1-100 (1891). 219 v. *Boston*, 1844-98. 8°. Na

Current. 2. ser. v. 1-20, — 6. ser. v. 1-19, are called v. 37-218. General index to v. 37-148, with general index to "Eclectic Magazine," v. 1-56. From 1844-98, under the title: Littell's Living Age.

— Ser. 1, 36 v.; ser. 2, 20 v.; ser. 3, v. 1-23; ser. 4, 18-27; ser. 5, v. 1-84; ser. 6, 19 v.; ser. 7, v. 1 (1844-63, 1873-98). C

**Livre des familles.** v. 1-2; v. 3, pp. 1-128. *Paris*, 1844-46. 4°. N1

**Livre moderne (Le); revue du monde littéraire.** v. 1-4. *Paris*, 1890-91. 8°. C

Discontinued. Continuation of *Le Livre*. Ed. by Octave Uzanne.

**Livre (Le); revue mensuelle.** v. 1-10. *Paris*, 1880-89. 4°. C

Continued as: *Livre moderne*, 1890-91. Each year in 2 pts.; Bibliographie rétrospective, Bibliographie moderne.

**London Journal; and weekly record of literature, science, and art.** v. 27-29; v. 30, no. 753-757 (1858-59). *London*, 1858-59. f°. N1

**London Magazine.** v. 1-10 (1820-24); new ser. v. 1-10 (1825-28); 3. ser. v. 1-3 (1828-29.) 23 v. *London*, 1820-29. 8°. Na N1

v. 1-2 of the new series have the title: *The London Magazine and Review*.

**London Magazine: or gentleman's monthly intelligencer.** Apr. 1732-Dec. 1783. 53 v. *London*, [1733]-83. 8°. C

The volumes for 1736-46 have the title: *London Magazine, or monthly chronologer*. The last vol. has title: *London magazine enlarged and improved, vol. the first*.

— Apr. 1732-Dec. 1782. 51 v. Na

**London Magazine and Review.** See *London Magazine*.

**London Phalanx.** ser. no. 1-12. (June 1842-43. 8°.

Page 396 is by mistake vice versa.

**London Quarterly** Jan.). *London*, 1853-

**London Quarterly** Review.

**London Review.** 1835-36. 8°.

After v. 2 united with the title of "London and Westminster Review."

**London Society.** light and amusing literature. v. 1-70; 73-74 (1862-98. 8°.

Discontinued. Monthly.

**London Spy; [mont** *London*, [1698]-1700.

By Edward Ward.

**London and Westminster** Review.

**Longman's Magaz** Apr.) *London, New Y.* 8°.

Current. Monthly.

**Looker-On (The).**

ary. v. 1-4 (1895-97).

Discontinued.

**Looker-On (The).** Simon Olive-Branch. v. 1

— 1792-93. 92 nos.

**Lounger (The).** A pe at Edinburgh in the y authors of the mirror. 6tl *don*, 1794. 8°.

By H. Mackenzie and others.

— New ed. v. 1-2.

— 6. ed. v. 1-2. *Ne*

**Lover**, written in imita Marmaduke Myrtle... to Reader. *London*, 1789.

**Lyceum.** v. 1. *Stock*

## THE SIGNERS TO THE DECLARATION OF INDEPENDENCE.

(Emmet Collection. Presented to the New York Public Library by John S. Kennedy.)

### VIRGINIA, PART II; AND NORTH CAROLINA.

**Sanderson** (John). Biography of the Signers to the Declaration of Independence. Volume XVI., Virginia. Illustrated by Thomas Addis Emmet, M. D. New York [1870?]. F°. EM. 3764

The text of the volume consists of the lives of Richard Henry Lee, by A. H. Lee, from volume 9, pages 5-65 of the original edition of Sanderson; of Francis Lightfoot Lee, by Robert Waln, jr., from volume 9, pages 171-184; of Carter Braxton, by Judge Brackenborough, from volume 6, pages 177-207; of Thomas Nelson, jr., by H. D. Gilpin, from volume 7, pages 263-306; and of Benjamin Harrison, by H. D. Gilpin, from volume 8, pages 125-172.

The material indexed consists of: documents 14, engravings 5, letters 32, magazine article 1, portraits 74, views 17.

*View: Yorktown, Va.* Inscription: *York Town Battle ground.* Line. [New York? 1850?] 8°. Inserted in a decorative frame of older date engraved by J. G. Walker. F°. EM. 3764

*Engraving: Yorktown, Siege of.* Inscription: (left) *Peint par Couder* (right) *Gravé par J. M. Fontaine | Rochambeau Washington Lafayette | Siège d'York-Town Le Gal. Rochambeau et Washington donnent les derniers ordres pour l'Attaque.* Line. [Paris, 1790?] F°. EM. 3765

### RICHARD HENRY LEE.

*Letter: Lee* (Richard Henry). New York, June 17, 1785. To —. Congress has just finished an ordinance for surveying and selling that part of the land north-west of the Ohio that has been purchased lately of the Indians; this and more to be acquired later will be devoted to payment of the domestic debt; the foreign debt will not be oppressive then; an American coinage, the regulation of the post office, and other important affairs are now before Congress; they hope for peace with the Barbary states; he inclines to think however that commercial finesse has been more operative than the enmity of those people to distress American commerce. Lithograph fac-simile of an A. L. S. in the possession of F. J. Dreer, Esq., Phila. 1 page. F°. With a portrait (wood engraving, on India paper) of Richard Henry Lee. EM. 3766

Also in *Brotherhead's Book of the Signers*, Phila., 1861, p. 95.

*Letter: Lee* (Richard Henry). Baltimore, Feb. 19, 1777. To John Page, Williamsburg, Va. Thanks him for his last letter; if their large galleys were manned, gunned, and fitted, the navigation of the bay would receive no interruption; wishes Virginia and Maryland would act jointly in the matter; advantages of the galleys; events of war are at a standstill until the new army assembles; the horses of the enemy are nearly all dead for want of forage; it is disgraceful to Americans that 6000 men determined upon their ruin should winter in their country; urges Page to press forward their quota; a war in Europe is not far off; they expect news soon upon the return of the vessel that carried Dr. Franklin to France; Page's brother and sister were inoculated three days ago; Congress is to return to Philadelphia on Wednesday next; a postscript adds that seamen put ashore by Com. Hotham report that the ships have great fear of our galleys. A. L. S. 2 pp. and 1 leaf with address. F°. EM. 3767

*Portrait: Berkeley* (Sir William)? Three-quarters length, standing; directed to the left, facing towards and looking to the front; long wig,

lace cravat, breast plate, sash, left hand on hip. Mezzotint. [London, 18th century?] F°. EM. 3768

The inscription has been cut away and the print reduced to 8½ in. in height by 5 15-16 in. in breadth. Compare the engraving described in J. C. Smith's *British Mezzotint Portraits*, part 3, p. 1367, by R. Thompson after Sir Peter Lely; this latter is a portrait of Sir William Berkeley (1639-1686), vice-admiral, and not of Sir William Berkeley, governor of Virginia.

*Portrait: Lee* (Richard). Short half length; directed to the right, facing towards and looking to the front; long wig. Inscription: *O'Neill N. Y. | Richard Lee. Richardson and company.* Stipple on mezzotint. 4°. EM. 3769

Also in E. C. Mead's *Genealogical history of the Lee family*, N. Y., 1868, p. 51.

*Portrait: Lee* (Richard). Full bust; directed to the right, facing and looking to the front; long hair; robes. Inscription: *O'Neill, N. Y. | Richard Lee Jr. Richardson & Company.* Stipple on mezzotint. 4°. EM. 3770

Also in E. C. Mead's *Genealogical history of the Lee family*, N. Y., 1868, p. 56.

*Document: Lee* (Richard). [Fairfax, Va., Sept. 19, 1771.] Deposition to the effect that he, with others, had agreed to ship tobacco by Joshua Pollard of the ship *Fryar* of Liverpool, Pollard engaging to be in the Potomac in March; that since Pollard did not appear until about June 5, they considered themselves released from the contract; though Lee shipped his tobacco by Pollard as a favor, others refused to do so. D. S. Certified to before John West, at Fairfax, Va., Sept. 19, 1771, and signed by him. 1½ pp. F°. EM. 3771

*Letter: Lee* (Thomas). Stratford, [Va.,] Dec. 20, 1749. To James Hamilton, deputy-governor of Pennsylvania]. Since he wrote last he has written also to the Lords of the Treasury asking for the King's order for running the dividing line between the two colonies; otherwise great difficulty will arise upon the seating of the grants to the westward of the mountains; this was the method adopted by the Earl of Grenville and Lord Fairfax; he acquaints

## SIGNERS TO THE DECLARATION—VIRG

him with the matter that there may be no surprise and no delay in so important a case. A. L. S. 1½ pp. 8°. EM. 3772

**Portrait: Lee** (Thomas). Bust; profile to the left. Inscription: *Max Rosenthal | Thomas Lee, Colonial Governor of Virginia Thomas Lee* (fac-simile signature). Etching. [Philadelphia, 1885?] F°. EM. 3773

**View: Stratford, Va.** Inscription: *Stratford House*. Wood engraving. With two pages of text by John Esten Cooke on *Stratford House*. 4°. EM. 3774

Also in *Appleton's Journal*, vol. 11 (N. Y., 1874) p. 97.

**Portrait: Washington** (George). Bust; directed, facing, looking to the right; military uniform; wig. Inscription: *Engd. by H. B. Hall, N. Y., 1865. J. Peale Pinx 1788 | G. Washington* (fac-simile signature) | *Private plate*. Line. F°. Baker, no. 111. EM. 3775

**Engraving: Washington** (George). Inscription: (left) *Darley* (right) *G. R. Hall | The People of Winchester appealing to Washington*. (From the original drawing in the possession of the publishers) Printed by *W. Pate*. Line. F°. EM. 3776

The same engraving, on smaller paper, is to be found also in *Irving's Washington*, 4° ed., vol. 1 (N. Y., 1857) p. 235.

**View: Alexandria, Va.** Inscription: *The Braddock house, Alexandria, Va.* Wood engraving. With two pages of text by John Esten Cooke on *The Braddock house*. 4°. EM. 3777

Also in *Appleton's Journal*, vol. 10 (N. Y., 1873) p. 784.

**Letter: Braddock** (Edward). Williamsburg, [Va.,] Mar. 10, 1755. To Robert Hunter Morris, governor of Pennsylvania Urging him to convene the assembly and to make every effort to get voted the supplies for Braddock's expedition; he desires that money voted should not be appropriated for a particular purpose, but be granted on general terms for the expedition. L. S. Endorsed: "Genl. Braddock's Letter to Govr. Morris. Laid before the House Mar 26, 1755. Entered in Council Minute of 25th March 1755." 3 pp. F°. EM. 3778

Printed in *Minutes of the provincial council of Pennsylvania*, vol. 6 (Harrisburg, 1851) p. 332.

**Portrait: Lee** (Richard Henry). Bust; directed, facing, looking towards the left. Inscription: *Richard Henry Lee Engr. by P. Maverick & J. B. Longacre, from a drawing by Longacre from an original miniature*. Stipple. 8°. EM. 3779

Also in *Sanderson's Biography of the Signers to the Declaration of Independence*, vol. 9 (Phila., 1827) p. 7.

**Letter: Townshend** (Charles). Grosvenor Square [London], Saturday, [1759?]. To —. His brother, Col. Roger Townshend, is in North America; it would hardly satisfy a man so punctual as Mr. Ravenel to write to him to pay the interest on Ravenel's bond; Townshend himself will do all in his power to assist his brother, will even advance the money himself, if necessary. A. L. S. 1 page. 4°. EM. 3780

**Portrait: Grenville** (George)? Three-quarters length, seated in armchair; directed to the right, facing towards the front, looking to the left; left hand holding paper and resting on left knee, right hand and arm on arm of the chair; wig, ruffles. No lettering. Line and stipple. [London, 1800?] 12½ x 9½ in. EM. 3781

**Letter: Grenvill** Cleveland Row [London] Thomas Pinckney.

18; trusts no difficulty baggage; if there should be it that immediate direct the embarkation 1 page. 4°.

**Portrait: Henry** facing, looking to the clothes. Inscription: *| P. Henry* (fac-simile) York, 1850?] 8°.

**Document: Hind** (1774?) Agreement, signed "to the above Association Congress," obliging to conform to the same.

**Portrait: West** (Be seated, directed and facing the front; curtains in building in the distance *West Esqr. P. R. A. sculpt. | Benjamin West Royal Academy and His esty. Published as the A. & the other Proprietor*. [London.] F°.

**Portrait: George II** Bust; directed to the right; wig, robes, girdle. drapery in upper left hand in rays spreading from below and motto of Britain upon a ship marked *Nelson*, an Line (partly colored). 8°.

From *A series of the kings*, don, 1817.

**Portrait: Jones** (Sir seated; directed and facing the front; right arm resting holding a book. Within inscription: (on the frame) *Wm. Jones* (fac-simile signature) *J. Reynolds, R.A. Engr* [London, 1840?] 4°.

**Portrait: Petty** (William) downe, known as *Lord Shelburne*; the left; military uniform, frame within a rectangle. In *Lord Shelburne*. Line. [London, 1840?] 4°.

**Portrait: Erskine** (Thomas) Half length, seated; directed right, looking to the front; drapery behind. Inscription *Thomas Lord Erskine. Lo. England. Mezzotint*. [London, 1840?] F°.

**Portrait: Barré** (Isaac). in arm chair; directed, facing left hand holding a roll, right to the left. Inscription: *The R. From an original Picture by Possession of the Earl of St. W. Evans, Engraved by W. Feb. 1, 1817, by T. Cadell & London. Stipple. F°.*

**Portrait: Wilkes** (John). Full length, seated; directed to the front, facing to the right; left hand on left knee, right arm resting on leg, and hand holding a liberty pole with the cap on top; to the left a table upon which lie an inkstand with pen, and two papers marked *North Briton Number 17* and *North Briton Number 45*. Inscription: (left) *Designed by W. Hogarth.* (right) *Engraved by T. Cook.* | *John Wilkes Esqr.* Line. [London, 1770?] F°. EM. 3791

**Portrait: Lee** (Arthur). Bust; directed, facing, looking to the left. Inscription: *Etchd. by H. B. Hall, N. Y. 1868* | *Arthur Lee* (fac-simile signature). F°. EM. 3792

**Engraving: Washington** (George). Inscription: (left) *Darley del.* (right) *H. B. Hall* | *Washington, Henry & Pendleton going to the first congress. Vol. 1, p. 397* (From the original drawing in the possession of the publishers.) Line. F°. EM. 3793  
The same engraving, on smaller paper, is to be found also in *Irving's Washington*, 4° ed., vol. 1 (N. Y., 1857) p. 397.

**Portrait: Cushing** (Thomas). Half length; directed to the right, facing and looking slightly to the right; plain coat, wig. Inscription: *Thomas Cushing Member of the Continental Congress* *Thomas Cushing* (fac-simile signature). Lithograph [by Max Rosenthal]. [Philadelphia, 1885?] F°. EM. 3794

**Portrait: Washington** (George). Three-quarters length, standing; directed to the left, facing and looking to the right; right arm raised, left hand resting on waist; military uniform, cocked hat; battle in left background. Inscription: *Done from an Original, Drawn from the Life by Alex. Campbell, of Williamsburgh in Virginia. George Washington, Esqr. General and Commander in Chief of the Continental Army in America.* [Published as the Act directs 9 Sept 1775 by C. Shepherd.] Mezzotint. [London.] F°. EM. 3795

Baker, no. 49. See also J. C. Smith's *British Mezzotints Portraits*, part 4, p. 1717, no. 14.

**Document: Alderton** (Thomas). [London,] Jan. 23, 1773. Bill for £40 travelling expenses to Wroxton Abbey and thence to Dillington and return, Aug. 23, 1772 to Oct. 1, 1772. With recommendation signed by Lord North, praying Duke of Newcastle to pay the amount; an order on Lord Northington, Feb. 1, 1773, to pay the amount out of the seizures since Oct. 25, 1760; certificate of examination and record, signed by Northington, Feb. 3, 1773. Receipted, on the back, 4 Feb, 1773 by T. Alderton and witnessed by James Best. 1 page. F°. EM. 3796

**Portrait: Jefferson** (Thomas). Full bust; directed and facing to the left, looking to the front; plain coat; white stock. Inscription: (left) *G. Stuart* (right) *H. B. Hall* | *Thomas Jefferson Th Jefferson* (fac-simile signature) *Printed by W. Pate. New York. G. P. Putnam & Co.* Stipple. 4°. EM. 3797  
Also in *Irving's Washington*, 4° ed., vol. 5 (N. Y., 1859) p. 30.

**View: London.**—Tower. Inscription: *Published according to Act of Parliament by I. Boydell. Engraver 1751 Price 1s. A View of the Tower, taken upon the Thames.* Line. [London.] F°. EM. 3798

**Portrait: Shippen** (William). Short half-length, standing; directed, facing, looking to the

left; plain coat; long hair. Inscription: (right) *Max Rosenthal* | *Dr. Wm. Shippen, Sen. Aet 89. Member of the Continental Congress. Wm. Shippen* (fac-simile signature). Etching. [Philadelphia, 1885?] F°. EM. 3799

**Document: Shippen** (William). [Philadelphia, Penn. 1790?] Receipt for £895 19s. 6d., Virginia convention money, from Messrs. Simon and Gratz, collateral security to the obligation for the same amount in Pennsylvania currency, due Mar. 25 next, on the back of which the receipt is written. A.D.S. Fragment. Narrow strip. EM. 3800

**Portrait: Washington** (George). Bust; directed and facing to the left, looking to the front. Inscription: (right) *C. G. Stuart pinxt.* (left) *W. Nutter sculpt.* | *Geo. Washington Esqr. Late President of the United States of America. From an original Picture in the possession of J. Sebm. De Franca Esqr. of Devonshire Place to whom this Plate is Dedicated by his obliged humble Servt. Robt. Cribb.* [London, Published Jan. 15th 1798 by R. Cribb, Holborn.] Stipple. F°. EM. 3801

Baker, no. 294.

**Letter: Weedon** (George). Fredericksburg, [Va.,] Jan. 15, 1781. To Thomas Jefferson, [Richmond,] Governor of Va. Since the receipt of his letter of 11 inst. he has taken every measure in his power to fulfil the request; various county lieutenants have been warned; he has between 600 and 700 men ready now, of which number 150 are riflemen; from information of Col. [Thomas] Matthews he expects 500 more in the next week; he has had all the lead at this post run into balls; they need more. A.L.S. 2 pp. 4°. EM. 3802

The address has been inserted below the letter.

**Portrait: Weedon** (George). Bust; directed, facing, looking to the left; military uniform, cocked hat. Inscription: (right) *Albert Rosenthal* | *Brig. Gen. George Weedon. G. Weedon* (fac-simile signature). Etching. [Philadelphia, 1885?] F°. EM. 3803

**Portrait: Adams** (Samuel). Half length; directed to the left, facing to the right, looking to the front; plain coat, wig. Inscription: *Illman & Pilbrow Sc. Sam. Adams* (fac-simile signature). Line and stipple. 8°. EM. 3804

Also in Goodrich's *Lives of the Signers*, N. Y., 1836, p. 81.

**Letter: Washington** (George). Head Quarters, White Plains, [N. Y.,] Sept. 1, 1778. To George Clinton, Governor of N. Y. Informs him that Capt. Colson [Samuel Colston] of the 5th Virginia regiment, wounded and killed Mr. Vantassel of New York; Colson has escaped, perhaps to Virginia, perhaps to the West Indies; will Clinton make efforts for his apprehension; the last advices from Rhode Island, of Aug. 29, from Gen. Sullivan, inform him that the Americans have withdrawn to the north end of the island; a skirmish with the enemy resulted favorably for the Americans; d'Estaing's fleet has reached Boston. L. S. 2 pp. F°. EM. 3805

**Portrait: Lee** (Richard Henry). Bust; directed to the left, face in profile to the left. Within a rectangular border. Inscription: (right) *Max Rosenthal 1885.* | *Richard Henry Lee, the mover in Congress of the Declaration of Independence.* Etching. [Philadelphia.] F°. EM. 3806



## FRANCIS LIGHTFOOT LEE.

**Letter: Lee** (Francis Lightfoot) and **Wormeley** (Ralph). Mount Airy, [Va.,] Mar. 12, 1784. To George Washington. The enclosed letters were received last summer, but they delayed sending them until he was at leisure and free from public cares; they are totally ignorant of Col. Tayloe's part in the affair, which is the subject of Mr. Montagu's letter; they know only that the estate has been sold; they ask if he can give them, for Mr. Montagu, any light on the subject. Lithograph fac-simile of a L. S. in the possession of F. J. Dreer Esq., Phila. 1½ pp. F°. With a wood engraving on India paper of the *Birth place of R. H. Lee & Francis Lightfoot Lee, Stratford House, Westmoreland.*

EM. 3807

Also in *Brotherhead's Book of the Signers*, Phila., 1861, p. 53.

**Letter: Lee** (Francis Lightfoot). Menokin, [Va.,] May 15, 1773. [To William Lee, London.] Relating to his shipments of tobacco and to other business affairs. A. L. S. 2 pp. F°. EM. 3808

The address has been added in pencil by Dr. Emmet.

**Portrait: Lee** (Thomas). Half length; directed to the right, facing and looking towards the front; robes, embroidered waistcoat, white stock and shirt front, long wig. Inscription: *O'Neill N. Y. | Col. Thomas Lee Richardson & Company.* Stipple on mezzotint. 8°. EM. 3809

Also in E. C. Mead's *Genealogical history of the Lee family*, N. Y., 1868, p. 50.

**Letter: Lee** (William). London, Mar. 21, 1771. To John Tabb [James River, Virginia]. Informs him that he is now settled in London in the tobacco trade, and would esteem Tabb's favors a peculiar obligation; he is almost sick of politics since the base desertion by the northern colonists of every good and noble principle; the most provoking circumstance is that there was the greatest probability of everything's being set right had they persevered

one season more; small chance of redress now; by the papers sent herewith he will see that America is not alone in feeling the iron rod of ministerial tyranny. A. L. S. 2 pp. 4°. EM. 3810

**Document: Symme** (John). [Williamsburgh, Va? 1765?] Petition to Lieutenant-Governor, Francis Fauquier, and the rest of the judges of the general court, praying for a writ of *supersedeas* in the case of trespass brought against him in this court by Meriwether Skelton to settle the bounds of their adjoining lands in Hanover county; the county court, Apr. 5, 1764, ordered a survey of the bounds, whereby the petitioner is involved in double expense and vexation and is put in danger of having his defence in this court prejudiced. With recommendation of Edmund Pendleton in favor of issue of the writ. A. D. S., Edmd. Pendleton. Below is written an order for issue of the writ, signed by Francis Fauquier, John Tayloe, Presly Thornton. 1 page. F°. EM. 3811

**Portrait: Bland** (Theodoric). Bust; profile to the right. Inscription: *M[ax] R[osenthal] | Col. Theodoric Bland. Theok. Bland* (fac-simile signature). Lithograph. [Philadelphia, 1885?] F°. EM. 3812

**Letter: Bland** (Theodoric). Cawson, [Va.,] July 12, 1789. To — Giles, Petersburg. Asking him to undertake the defense of two suits brought against his father's estate, of which he is executor, the one in Amelia county by Robert Gilliam, the other in Nottaway by Robert Bolling; Mr. Venables will inform him of the circumstances. A. L. S. 1 page. 4°. EM. 3813

**Portrait: Lee** (Francis Lightfoot). Bust; directed, facing, looking to the left; chin resting on left hand; plain coat, long hair. Inscription: *Etchd. by H. B. Hall from a Drawing in Collection of Dr. T. A. Emmet 1870 | Francis Lightfoot Lee* (fac-simile signature). [New York.] F°. EM. 3814

## CARTER BRAXTON.

**Letter: Braxton** (Carter). [Newington, Va?] July 10, 1779. To Francis Lewis, chairman of the commercial committee of Congress, Philadelphia. Encloses a statement of his several late accounts; asks that the money be paid to Robert Morris; with regard to the money paid by Capt. Cunningham to Mr. Bingham, he leaves it to Lewis's decision. Lithograph fac-simile of A. L. S. in possession of F. J. Dreer, Esq. Phila. Endorsed (in fac-simile): "... relative to Ship Virginia." With a fac-simile note of R. E. Gilmer that he had received the letter from John Wickham of Richmond in 1829. With a view (wood engraving on India paper) of the *Res. of Carter Braxton Newington, Va.* 2 pp. F°. EM. 3815

Also in *Brotherhead's Book of the Signers*, Phila., 1861, p. 55.

**Letter: Braxton** (Carter). [Newington, Va?] Oct. 10, 1772. To James Mercer, Williamsburgh. His letter of last July was not delivered; but the two he wrote as he left town came to hand; the house on whom his bills were drawn would accept only one of them; Mr. Adams is expected every day; he had intended to pay Mercer the greater part of his bond at this court, but fears he cannot take up the bill

and pay the bond too; he will not be down until the meeting of the merchants in November unless as a witness. A. L. S. 1 page. 4°. EM. 3816

The address has been mounted upon the back.

**Portrait: Braxton** (Carter). Bust; directed, facing, looking to the right; plain clothes, white stock and ruffle, short hair. Inscription: *Etchd. by H. B. Hall from Drawing in Collection of Dr. T. A. Emmet, 1870. | Carter Braxton* (fac-simile signature). [New York.] F°. EM. 3817

**Portrait: Berkeley** (Norborne), *Baron Bole-tourt*. Bust; directed, facing, looking to the right; edged coat, lace cravat, wig. In an oval frame. Inscription: (on the frame) *The Right Honble. Norborne Berkeley, Baron de Bole-tourt, late Governor of Virginia.* (around the frame, below) *Drawn from a Medallion of the same size in the possession of John Norton Esq. | To the General Assembly of Virginia, this Plate is most humbly. Inscr'd by their Obliged humble Servant H. Ashley.* Stipple, in red ink. [London? 1770?] 4°. EM. 3818

**Document: Great Britain.**—King. Williamsburgh, Va., June 13, 1770. Commission appointing John West, George Mason, Daniel McCarty, John



Carlyle, William Ramsay, Charles Broadwater, John West, Jr., Bryan Fairfax, Sampson Darrell, Henry Gunnell, Robert Adam, William Payne, William Adams, Hector Ross, Alexander Henderson, George Washington, Edward Payne, justices of the peace for Fairfax county. D. S., Botetourt [Governor]. 1 page. F°. EM. 3819

**Document: Cary** (Archibald). Williamsburg, Va., June 9, 1756. Petition to Robert Dinwiddie, and the rest of the judges of the general court for a writ of *certiorari* in the action for assault and battery brought against him in the court of hustings of Williamsburg by Henry Wetherburne, ordinary keeper, of that city. A. D. S. Sworn to before Robert Carter Nicholas and signed by him. With order for issue of the writ, signed by Robt. Dinwiddie, John Blair, Thomas Dawson. Endorsed. 2 pp. F°. EM. 3820

**Portrait: Dinwiddie** (Robert). Bust; directed, facing, looking to the right; plain clothes, wig. Inscription: *Robert Dinwiddie, Governor of Virginia*. Lithograph [by Max Rosenthal?]. [Philadelphia, 1885?] 8°. EM. 3821

**Letter: Cary** (Archibald). Ampthill, [Va.,] July 10, 1785. To Dr. James Currie, Richmond. Calling upon him to clear himself from the charge of circulating lies with regard to the character of Cary's daughter. A. L. S. 1 page. 4°. EM. 3822

**Letter: Hill** (Wills) *Marquis of Downshire*, known as *Lord Hillsborough*. Hanover Square, [Dublin,] Sept. 19, 1789. To the Lord Lieutenant of Ireland [George Nugent-Temple-Grenville, first Marquis of Buckingham]. Trusts his health is better so that he may soon return to Ireland; report of a dissolution of the Irish parliament; if it is true he trusts Buckingham will entrust him with the secret as it will be useful to him in the county Downe; he will need all the government's influence there; since he left Ireland two places have become vacant by the deaths of Mr. Burrough and Mr. Moore; suggests the appointment of I. Pollock to the first place, and of I. Patrickson to that of usher of the counsel; asks also that in case of a dissolution, Mr. Annesley be permitted to purchase a seat at the reduced price that boroughs are sold for under government patronage. A. L. S. Endorsed. 4 pp. 4°. EM. 3823

**Portrait: Cary** (Archibald). Half length, standing; directed to the right; facing and looking to the front; left hand in waistcoat, right hand in front of him; plain coat, white waistcoat, stock, wig. Inscription: *Col. Archibald Cary*. Wash drawing by David McN. Stauffer. [New York,] 1884. F°. EM. 3824

**Portrait: George III., George III., King of Great Britain**. Bust; directed, facing, looking to the front; robes, girdle, wig. Inscription: *Painted by Sir Joshua Reynolds. George III. Engraved by Worthington. Published by W. Pickering 57, Chancery Lane, 1823*. Line. F°. EM. 3825

**Portrait: Nelson** (William). Three-quarters length, standing; directed to the right, facing and looking to the front; left hand in waistcoat, right hand resting on ledge to the left; plain coat, long wig. Inscription: (right) *American Photo Eng. Co. N. Y.* | (From a water color copy by C. H. Sherman, N. Y., 1883, from the original portrait by unknown artist.) *Hon. William Nelson, of York-*

*town, Virginia, president of the dominion of Virginia. Died 19th Nov., 1772, Aged 61.* [1883?] F°. EM. 3826

**Portrait: Page** (Mann). Bust; directed to the right, facing towards the front and looking upwards towards the front; plain coat, stock, wig. Inscription: (left) *Albert Rosenthal | Mann Page Member of the Continental Congress. Mann Page* (fac-simile signature). Etching. [Philadelphia, 1885?] F°. EM. 3827

**Document: Carter** (Charles) and **Page** (Mann). [Fredericksburg, Va.,] Apr. 4, 1783. Bond for £341 8s. 7½d., security for the delivery of five likely negroes, property of Carter and tendered by him to Page until they are sold by Larkin Stanard, sub-sheriff of Spotsylvania county, at Fredericksburg, May 18 next, to satisfy a writ of *capias ad satis faciendum* executed against Carter for £170 14s. 3½d. and costs, for Hugh Dunagha. D. S., Ch<sup>s</sup> Carter, Mann Page. Witnessed by Thomas Hughes. Endorsed. 1 page. F°. EM. 3828

**Portrait: Henry** (Patrick). Short half length; directed, facing, looking to the right; cloak, white stock, wig. Inscription: *Engraved by E. Wellmore from a Painting by J. B. Longacre after an Original Miniature in possession of John S. Fleming Esqr. of Virginia. Patrick Henry. P. Henry* (fac-simile signature). Stipple. 8°. EM. 3829

Also in the *National Portrait Gallery*, vol. 2, Phila., 1835.

**Portrait: Montagu** (George)? Bust; directed, facing, looking to the left; uniform, white stock, wig. Oval vignette. Line. [London? 1800?] EM. 3830

There is nothing to indicate the subject except a pencil note in a modern hand which reads "Capt Montague. Br. N."

**Letter: Murray** (John) *4th Earl of Dunmore*. Nassau, [New Providence,] Apr. 1, 1795. To —. Acknowledges receipt of letter of Dec. 10; thanks him for his trouble in connection with the head for the snow; he is well pleased with it; wishes him to thank Mr. Rush for the attention he has paid to it; thanks him also for his attention to the Count de Cockburn and his daughter; asks him to deliver to the Count the enclosed and also to persuade them to adopt the plan therein proposed; in case they do, asks him to assist them in procuring passage to Nassau; if Mr. [John?] Warder or any other merchant in Philadelphia will advance £40 or £50 to them he may draw upon Dunmore or his bankers; he has just returned from a trip among the keys and has not heard from Mr. Taylor; his sorrow for the losses of his correspondent. A. L. S. 3 pp. 4°. EM. 3831

**Letter: Page** (John). Richmond, [Va.,] Feb. 15, 1804. To (his daughter) Mrs. S. B. Nelson, Yorktown. Refers her to the bearer for news of himself; introduces Mr. and Mrs. Winthrop of Massachusetts, who have been in Richmond for a month with Col. Hichborn, the father of Mrs. Winthrop. A. L. S. 1 page. 4°. EM. 3832

**Portrait: Page** (John). Full bust; directed to the front, facing and looking to the right. Inscription: *John Page Gov of Va. John Page* (fac-simile signature). Lithograph [by Max Rosenthal]. [Philadelphia, 1885?] F°. EM. 3833

**Letter: Carrington** (Paul). Charlotte, [Va.,] Apr. 11, 1776. To —. He had promised to go down to the house of his correspondent with Mr. Caldwell to settle Mr. Byrd's account, but sickness

prevented; asks for the amount of the balance and for other information relative to Col. Byrd's case. A. L. S. Endorsed. 1 page. F°. EM. 3834

**Portrait: Mercer** (James). Bust; directed, facing, looking to the right; plain coat, lace shirt front, wig. Inscription: (left) *Albert Rosenthal* | *James Mercer, Member of the Continental Congress Jr. Mercer* (fac-simile signature). Etching. [Philadelphia, 1885?] F°. EM. 3835

**Letter: Cabell** (William). ["Union Hill" Amherst co., Va.,] Oct. 23, 1793. To Col. Nicholas Cabell. Asks him, while at the Assembly, to speak to John Pendleton concerning the lots in Beverly town, Westham, that Pendleton supposed Cabell had received from his father, and which he was desirous of purchasing; asks Nicholas to have viewed and marked out his part of the road from Pounding Mill Creek to Swan Creek which the Court had ordered done; he will then have his own part opened before the next

Court; if his son William should set off for Assembly before Nicholas he will trouble Nicholas with some petitions against the division of the city that are not yet at hand. A. L. S. Endorsed. 1 page. 4°. EM. 3836

**Portrait: Madison** (James). Half length; seated in arm-chair; directed, facing, looking to the right; dress coat, white waistcoat, lace shirt front, white stock, own hair. Inscription: (right) *Painted by J. G. Chapman* [in 1833] (left) *Engraved & Printed by J. Sartain. Philadelphia* | *James Madison* (fac-simile signature). Mezzotint. [1860?] F°. EM. 3837

**Portrait: Braxton** (Carter). Bust; directed, facing, looking to the left; plain clothes, ruffled shirt front, wig. Inscription: (right) *Max Rosenthal* | *Carter Braxton, Signer of the Declaration of Independence. Carter Braxton* (fac-simile signature). Etching. [Philadelphia, 1885?] F°. EM. 3838

## THOMAS NELSON.

**Letter: Nelson** (Thomas). Richmond, [Va.,] Sept. 2, 1781. To —. He heard yesterday at camp of the arrival of Count de Grasse with his armament; nothing could have pleased him more except the news contained in his correspondent's letter of Aug. 27; supplies of all sorts will be furnished; if he changes his route Nelson would be glad to know of it as the orders are issued already for supplying the troops from Georgetown through Alexandria and Dumfries to Fredericksburg. Lithograph fac-simile of an A. L. S. in the possession of F. J. Dreer, Esq., Philadelphia. With a view (wood engraving on India paper) of the *Res. of Thomas Nelson Jr. Yorktown Va.* 2 pp. F°. EM. 3839  
Also in Brotherhead's *Book of the Signers*, Phila., 1861, p. 61.

**Letter: Nelson** (Thomas). Offley, [Va.,] Jan. 31, 1783. To Gov. Benjamin Harrison [Richmond]. Interceding on behalf of Captain Hinsell and asking him to examine certain papers that the captain has now but did not have when he was at Richmond before; he is very anxious to justify himself. A. L. S. 1 page. 4°. EM. 3840

The address has been mounted upon the back of the letter.

**Document: Richmond** (John). [Williamsburg, Va.,] Sept. 5, 1772. Petition to Lord Dunmore and the rest of the judges of the general court for a writ of *supersedeas* in the case of action for a common *capias* brought against him by James Anderson, Apr. 8, 1771, in the court in Louisa county. With a recommendation signed by Patrick Henry in favor of the petition. With an order for the issue of the writ, signed by Dunmore, Wm. Nelson, Tho<sup>s</sup>. Nelson. 1½ pp. F°. EM. 3841

**View: Hackney, Eng.** Inscription: (left) *Drawn by Schnebbelic & Engraved by A. Warren.* (right) *For Dr. Hughson's Description of London.* | *Hackney. Published by I. Stratford, 112 Holborn Hill July 20th. 1805.* Line. 8°. EM. 3842  
Also in D. Hughson's *London*, vol. 6 (1809) p. 329.

**View: Cambridge, Eng.** Inscription: *The North-west prospect of the university and town of Cambridge.* Below are given a key of 31 numbers, and the arms of the university and of the town. Line. [London, 1775?] 8°. EM. 3843  
From the *London Magazine*.

**Portrait: Porteus** (Beilby). Bust; directed to the left, facing and looking towards the front; robes, wig. Inscription: *Beilby Porteus, D.D. Lord Bishop of London. Engraved by C. Picart, from an original Drawing by H. Edridge. Published June 1. 1809, by T. Cadell & W. Davies, Strand, London.* Stipple. F°. EM. 3844

**View: Yorktown, Va.** Inscription: *Yorktown, Virginia.* Wood engraving. 8°. EM. 3845  
From *Library of American History*, Cincinnati, [1850?] p. 185.

**Portrait: Nelson** (Thomas). Bust; directed to the front, facing and looking to the left; plain clothes, white stock, wig. Inscription: *Etch'd. by H. B. Hall from a Drawing in the Collection of Dr. T. A. Emmet, 1870* | *Tho<sup>s</sup>. Nelson jr.* (fac-simile signature). [New York.] F°. EM. 3846

**View: Yorktown, Va.** Three small wood engravings of *Remains of Dunmore's Palace, The Old Capital*, and *The Old Magazine*, with an engraving of the seal and signature of Dunmore. EM. 3847

The views are also in Lossing's *Field book*, vol. 2 (N. Y., 1852) pp. 469, 470; and the seal is in *idem*, p. 485.

**Letter: Montagu** (John). Widley, [England,] Dec. 2, 1774. [To Nathaniel Coffin, Boston.] Sends the King's speech and the addresses in reply; has little hope of a peaceful settlement of American affairs; thinks the Boston delegates to the Congress act in a very high handed way; has not heard of Hutchinson lately; his disapproval of the policy of the latter; Josiah Quincy is just arrived, a poor peace maker. Additions from Dec. 8 to Jan. 14, 1775 speak further of American affairs, of bills of exchange, and of social affairs. A. L. S. 4 pp. F°. EM. 3848

**Portrait: Henry** (Patrick). Short half length; directed, facing, looking to the right; cloak, white stock, wig, spectacles thrown up on top of his head. Inscription: (left) *Sully Pinxt.* (right) *Leney scd.* | *Published by J. Webster* | *Patrick Henry.* Stipple. 8°. EM. 3849

Also in Wirt's *Patrick Henry*, Phila., 1817, frontispiece.

**Engraving: United States.**—Congress, Continental, 1775–1789. Inscription: *The Declaration of Independence, With Fac-similes of the Signa-*

*tures And Likenesses of the Signers, The Arms of the States, and of the United States, And Portraits of the Presidents. Published by James Fisher 71, Court St. Boston. (Immediately above :) Engraved by D. Kimberly. Entered according to Act of Congress, in the year 1841, by the Franklin Print Co. in the Clerks office of the District Court of Massachusetts. The Lettering by J. B. Bolton. Line. F°.* EM. 3850

**View: Gunston, Va.** Inscription: *Gunston Hall. Residence of George Mason. Wood engraving by the Norr Co. With two pages of text by John Esten Cooke. F°.* EM. 3851

Also in *Appleton's Journal*, vol. 11 (N. Y., 1874) no. 263, p. 417.

**Portrait: Pulaaki** (Casimir), *Count*. Bust; directed to the left, facing and looking to the right; military uniform. Inscription: *Etchd. by H. B. Hall, N. Y. 1871 | Count Pulaski. With facsimile signature. F°.* EM. 3852

**Portrait: Washington** (George). Bust; directed and facing to the left, looking towards the front; plain coat, ruffled shirt, wig. Inscription: *G. Stewart Del. C. Tiebout Sculp. | George Washington. Stipple. 8°.* EM. 3853

From Rev. U. Ogden's *Two discourses occasioned by the death of General George Washington*, Newark, 1800. Baker, no. 344.

**View: Norfolk, Va.** Inscription: (left) *Painted by J. Shaw* (right) *Engraved by J. Hill | Norfolk; from Gosport, Virginia. Aquatint. [New York? 1820?] F°.* EM. 3854

**Letter: Lewis** (Andrews). Richfield, Botetourt, [Va.,] July 21, 1773. To Col. —. Recommending Captain James Robertson of Fincastle as a commissioner of the peace for Fincastle; suggests that his name be placed next to William Inglis. A. L. S. Endorsed. 1 page. 4°. EM. 3855

**Portrait: Arnold** (Benedict). Bust; profile to the left; plain coat, wig. In a circular frame within a rectangle. Inscription: (on a tablet) *Le Général Arnold déserté de l'Armée des Etats-Unis le 3. Octobre 1780. (below, left) Drawn from the life by Du Simitier in Philadelphia, (right) Engraved by B. L. Prevost at Paris. [1780?] 8°.* EM. 3855

**Portrait: Phillips** (William). Montreal, Jan. 5, 1777. To Major General Riedesel. Inviting him to a ball on the 13th inst. in honor of her Majesty's birthday; he sets out on the 15th for Quebec to attend the commands of their commander. A. L. S. 1 page. F°. EM. 3856

**Portrait: Phillips** (William). Bust; directed slightly to the left, facing and looking to the right; military uniform, wig. Inscription: (right) *Max Rosenthal | Major Gen. William Phillips, Lieut. Col. of the Royal Regiment of Artillery. Died 1781. From a print by V. Green in the collection of C. R. Hildeburn. Etching. [Philadelphia, 1885?] 4°.* EM. 3857

**Portrait: Lafayette** (Marie Jean Paul Joseph Roch Yves Gilbert Motier, *Marquis*). Bust; directed, facing, looking to the right; military uniform, wig. Within an oval frame. Inscription: *Jones sculpt | Le Marquis de la Fayette. Stipple. [London? 1790?] 4°.* EM. 3858

**Portrait: Jefferson** (Thomas). Monticello, [Va.,] Dec. 8, [18]21. To Mrs. Elizabeth Page.

Regrets that he can give her no information, as requested in her letter of Nov. 27, respecting the sacrifices of property to the relief of his country made by her father, Thomas Nelson, while in office during the revolution; Jefferson retired in May, 1781, before the continental currency had become so greatly depreciated; General Nelson succeeded him; the rapid depreciation of the currency and the expenses attendant upon the siege of Yorktown probably led Nelson to assume responsibilities for which the public credit was insufficient; Jefferson was at home at the time and was soon after sent to Congress and thence to Europe. A. L. S. 1½ pp. 4°. EM. 3859

**View: Yorktown, Va.** Inscription: *The Nelson Mansion and The Nelson Tombs. Two small wood engravings, with seven and six lines of text respectively.* EM. 3860

The first engraving is also in *Lossing's Field book*, vol. 2 (N. Y., 1852) p. 521, and the second in *idem*, p. 508.

**Portrait: Cornwallis** (Charles), *Marquis*. Full bust; directed, facing, looking to the right; military uniform, sash, star, white waistcoat. Inscription: (left) *H. Walton pinxt. (right) J. Ogborne sculpt. | Marquis Cornwallis. Published as the Act directs July 1, 1795. No. 5, Curzon Street. Stipple. [London.] F°.* EM. 3861

**Engraving: Yorktown, Surrender at.** Inscription: *Cornwallis resigning his sword to Washington. Columbiad. (below, to the left) Painted by Smirke. (right) Engraved by Heath. [(below) Corrected by Goulding.] Line. 4°.* EM. 3862

Also in *Barlow's Columbiad*, Phila., 1807, p. 278.

**Portrait: Washington** (George). Bust; directed, facing, looking to the left; military uniform, ruffled shirt, wig. Within an oval frame. Inscription: [(above) *Engraved for the Washingtoniana*] (below, to the left) *Savage pinx. (right) Tanner sc. | G. Washington. Stipple.* EM. 3863

Also in *The Washingtoniana*, Baltimore, 1800. Baker, no. 135.

**Letter: Nelson** (William). Richmond, [Va.,] Dec. 17, 1788. To Mrs. Sarah B. Nelson, York, per stage. Acknowledges receipt of letter of 15th inst; he heard to-day from his father, who is better in health; he will go up to see him on Sunday, and thence to York; he will have no objection to her getting oranges and pineapples and if he can spare as much money when he gets his tobacco, he will buy her a great coat. A. L. S. 2 pp. 4°. EM. 3864

The address has been mounted below the letter.

**Letter: Nelson** (Thomas). York Town, [Va.,] Mar. 12, 1798. To William B. Giles, M.C., Philadelphia. He will do all in his power to facilitate the collection of the debt with which Giles is charged; his father was never the owner of the land called Rapahosick, but he was the vendor of it with some other persons whom Nelson does not know; the original trustees are all dead, but he heard that Judge Nelson had been appointed to complete the trust; they are solicitous with regard to the outcome of the French commission; some few are regardless of a rupture with France who feared greatly a war with England three years ago. A. L. S. 2 pp. 4°. EM. 3865

The address has been mounted below the letter.

**Portrait: Nelson** (Thomas). Bust; directed to the left, facing and looking towards the front. In-

scription: (right) *Max Rosenthal* | *Thomas Nelson, Jun Signer of the Declaration of Independence. Tho<sup>s</sup> Nelson jr.* (fac-simile signature). Etching. [Philadelphia, 1885?] F°. EM. 3866

*Portrait: Washington* (George). Bust; directed and facing to the left, looking to the front;

plain clothes, ruffled shirt, wig. Within an oval surrounded by diverging rays. Inscription: (left) *G. Stuart Pinx<sup>t</sup>* (right) *G. Fairman Sculp<sup>t</sup>*. Stipple. [Philadelphia? 1820?] 4°. EM. 3867

Baker, no. 220.

## BENJAMIN HARRISON.

*Letter: Harrison* (Benjamin). Virginia, Sept. 5, 1776. To Robert Morris, Philadelphia. No vessel can be got to send the coal he wrote for; Capt. Barron may be able to buy one next week, and will then undertake to transport it; speaks of his tranquil life; has no wish to return to public business, except that he would be glad to see his friends; hospitality of Morris; he will offer a glass to him every Sunday at the shrine of Bacchus, who will no doubt smile on the offering of so constant a votary. Lithograph fac-simile of an A. L. S. in the possession of Frank M. Etting, Esq., Phila. With a view (wood engraving on India paper) of the *Res. of Ben. Harrison, Berkley Va.* 2 pp. F°. EM. 3868

Also in *Brotherhead's Book of the Signers*, Phila., 1861, p. 57. The original letter is now in the New York Public Library and has been described already as EM. 1634.

*Letter: Harrison* (Benjamin). Berkeley, [Va.], Mar. 26, 1788. To Benjamin Harrison, jr., Richmond. He failed to get the horse he wanted for Charles Harrison; if Mr. Morris will take £36 in wheat to be delivered to his order any time in September, in place of the £30 cash he asks for his horse, Harrison will take him. A. L. S. Endorsed. Below is written a note signed "B H Jr" that the horse had been bought and sent to his father. 1 page. 4°. EM. 3869

The address has been mounted upon the back of the letter.

*Portrait: Harrison* (Thomas). Bust; directed to the left; facing and looking towards the front; armor. In an oval frame within a rectangle. Inscription: (left) *From an original painting* (right) *N. H. Jacob del. | Thomas Harrison, Major général.* (below, to the right) *Lith. de Langlamé.* Lithograph. [Paris, 1840?] 4°. EM. 3870

*View: Brandon, Va.* Inscription: *Brandon.* Wood engraving. [New York? 1850?] 8°. EM. 3871

*Document: Fairfax* (Thomas), 6th Lord Fairfax of Cameron. Lancaster, Va., Jan. 15, 1724. Deed to Charles Broadwater for 430 acres of land in Stafford county. D. S., Robert Carter (agent for Fairfax). Endorsed. 2 pp. F°. EM. 3872

*Document: Randolph* (William). Virginia, July 26, 1755. Bill of exchange on Messrs. Buchanan, merchants in London, for £30 at sixty days sight, in favor of Charles Steuart. D. S. Printed form filled in. 1 page. 8°. EM. 3873

*Portrait: Harrison* (Benjamin). Bust; directed to the front, facing and looking to the right; plain clothes, ruffled shirt front, wig. Inscription: *Etch<sup>d</sup>. by H. B. Hall from a Drawing in the Collection of Dr. T. A. Emmet, 1870. | Benja<sup>n</sup> Harrison* (fac-simile signature). [New York.] F°. EM. 3874

*Portrait: Randolph* (Peyton). Bust; directed, facing, looking to the right. In an oval frame within a rectangle. With fac-simile signature. Small wood engraving. EM. 3875

Also in *Lossing's Field-book*, vol. 2 (N. Y., 1852) p. 267.

*View: Philadelphia, Penn. Carpenters' Hall and Congress Hall.* Two small wood engravings; with four lines of text. EM. 3876

Also in *Lossing's Field-book*, vol. 2 (N. Y., 1852) pp. 263 and 264.

*Portrait: Washington* (George). Half length, standing; directed, facing, looking to the left; right hand in waistcoat, left hand holding musket behind his back; military uniform, cocked hat. After Charles Willson Peale. Inscription: (left) *Painted by A. Dickinson* (right) *Engraved by J. W. Steel | Washington in 1772. Etatis 40. I Certify that the painting of Washington in 1772, executed by Anson Dickinson, Esq. from the original picture by Peale in my possession, is a faithful resemblance of the original, the only original of the Pater Patria prior to the Revolution. Arlington House July 18, 1830. George W. P. Custis* (fac-simile signature). [Entered according to act of Congress 1833 by A. Dickinson &c.] Line. F°. Baker, no. 36. EM. 3877

*Portrait: Hancock* (John). Bust; directed, facing, looking to the right; edged coat, white stock, wig. Unlettered. After the painting by Copley. Stipple [by Longacre?]. [Philadelphia? 1820?]. 8°. EM. 3878

*Portrait: Washington* (George). Short half length; directed to the front, facing towards the left, looking to the front; sword in right hand; military uniform; cocked hat. After the Campbell portrait. In an oval frame within a rectangle. Inscription: (on a tablet) *George Washington, Eger, Général en chef de l'Armée Anglo-Amériquaine nommé Dictateur par le Congrès en Fevrier 1777. [A Paris chez Esnauts et Rapilly, rue St. Jacques à la Ville de Coustances, A. P. D. R.]* Line. [1777?] 8°. EM. 3879

Baker, No. 58

*View: Cambridge, Mass.* Inscription: *Andrews from a pencil Sketch by W. Croome | Washington's Headquarters at Cambridge. Present residence of Mrs. Craigie.* Line. [Boston, 1860?] 4°. EM. 3880

*Document: Bucks county, Penn.*—Commission of the peace. Dec. 11, 1771. Deposition of Andrew Allen, attorney general, that negro Carter slave of Thomas Buckman, shot and killed negress Lyd on Oct. 13, 1771. D. S., Andrew Allen Atty Gen. 1½ pp. F°. EM. 3881

*Portrait: Allen* (Andrew). Bust; directed to the right, facing and looking to the left. Inscription: (left) *Albert Rosenthal* | *Andrew Allen, Member of the Continental Congress. Andw Allen* (fac-simile signature). Etching. [Philadelphia, 1885?] F°. EM. 3882

*Portrait: Lee* (Charles). Bust; directed to the left, facing and looking to the right; in hussar uniform. Inscription: *Etch<sup>d</sup>. by H. B. Hall from the Original in the State House Philadelphia, 1870. | Maj [sic]—Gen. Charles Lee Charles Lee* (fac-simile signature). [New York.] F°. EM. 3883

**Portrait: Gates** (Horatio). Bust; directed to the front, facing and looking to the right. Inscription: (right) *H. B. Hall* | (*Fac-Simile of a pencil drawing from life by Col. J. Trumbull.*) *Gen. Horatio Gates*. Stipple. [New York, 1850?] 8°. EM. 3884

**Letter: United States.**—War Department. War Office, [Philadelphia,] Dec. 6, 1776. To the council of safety of Pennsylvania. Directing them to provide immediately an escort of militia to attend the British prisoners from Philadelphia to Newtown, Bucks county, whence they are to be sent to the British lines as exchanges. A. D. S., Richard Peters, Secy. 1 page. 4°. EM. 3885

The address has been mounted upon the back of the letter.

**Portrait: Jefferson** (Thomas). Head in profile to the left. Inscription: *Engraved by J. C. Buttre, from a painting by G. Stuart in possession of Mr. Jefferson's family.* | *Th: Jefferson* (fac-simile signature). Mezzotint. 8°. EM. 3886

Also in *Randall's Jefferson*. vol. 2 (N. Y., 1858) frontispiece.

**View: Richmond, Va.** Inscription: (left) *Drawn by W. Goodacre, Junr. N. Y.* (right) *Engraved & Printed by Fenner Sears & Co. | Capitol of Virginia, Richmond. London, Published Nov. 1, 1831. by I. T. Hinton & Simpkin & Marshall.* Line. F°. EM. 3887

Also in J. H. Hinton's *History and Topography of the U. S.*, vol. 2 (London, 1832) p. 534.

**Portrait: Washington** (George). Bust; directed, facing, looking to the right; military uniform, ruffled shirt-front, wig, order of the Cincinnati. Inscription: *Engd. by J. C. Buttre, N. Y.* | *Washington. After a Painting by Edward Savage.* Mezzotint and line. F°. EM. 3888

Also in Hough's *Washingtoniana*, vol. 2 (Roxbury, Mass., 1865) frontispiece. Baker, No. 122.

**Letter: Livingston** (James). New York, Mar. 3, 1788. To William Tilghman, Newtown, Md. Asking him to take steps to recover a debt of £37 due to Livingston from Daniel Heath, the collection of which debt was intrusted to Tilghman by Mr. Lewis of Philadelphia. A. L. S. ½ page. F°. EM. 3889

**Portrait: Duché** (Jacob). Bust; directed, facing, looking to the left; right hand resting on an upright book; robes, white neck-tie, spectacles, wig; pillar and drapery in the background. In a circular frame. Inscription: *The Rev. Jacob Duché. Rector of Christ church & St. Peters, Philade.* Line and stipple. [New York? 1850?] 4°. EM. 3890

**Portrait: Washington** (George). Full length, seated in arm chair; right hand grasping a paper on table to the right, right hand resting on arm of the chair; military uniform. Inscription: *Washington and the Duché letter. Valley Forge 1777.* Wood engraving. [New York, 1850?] 4°. EM. 3891

**Portrait: Harvie** (John). Bust; directed, facing, looking to the right; plain clothes, ruffled shirt-front, wig. Inscription: *John Harvie Signer of the Articles of Confederation.* | *Jno. Harvie* (fac-simile signature). Etching [by Albert Rosenthal?]. Philadelphia, 1885? F°. EM. 3892

**Portrait: Arnold** (Benedict). Bust; directed, facing, looking to the left; military uniform, ruffled shirt-front, white stock, wig. Inscription: *Engd. by H. B. Hall, N. Y. 1865.* Line. 8°. EM. 3893

**Portrait: Cornwallis** (Charles). *Marquis*. Bust; directed and facing to the right, looking towards the front; edged coat, ruffled shirt-front, wig. Oval frame within a rectangle. Inscription: (on a tablet) *Charles Earl Cornwallis, Lieutenant Général des Armées et Forces de Sa Majesté Britannique dans l'Amérique, a été fait prisonnier à York et Gloucester, avec son Armée par les Américains et les Français, aux Ordres des Généraux Washington et Rochambeau &c. le 19. 8bre. 1781.* Line. [Paris, 1782?] 8°. EM. 3894

**View: Warm Springs, Va.** Inscription: *Warm Springs, Bath County, Va.* Lithograph. [New York? 1840?] F°. EM. 3895

**Portrait: Tarleton** (Sir Banastre). Bust; directed to the right, facing to the front, looking to the left; military uniform, ruffled shirt-front, wig. Inscription: *Etchd. by H. B. Hall from a Picture by R. Cosway, R. A.* | *Lt. Col. Banastre Tarleton.* Ban: *Tarleton* (fac-simile signature). [New York, 1870?] F°. EM. 3896

**Document: Virginia.**—Governor. Richmond, Mar. 31, 1783. Commission appointing James Browning and Benjamin Lillard, appointed justices of the peace on that same day for Culpeper county, commissioners of oyer and terminer for the trial of slaves in Culpeper county. D. S., Benj. Harrison, Governor. Printed form filled in. With seal affixed. 1 page. F°. EM. 3897

**Portrait: North** (Frederick), *ad Earl of Guilford*. Bust; directed, facing, looking to the left; robes, wig. Unlettered. Stipple. [London, 1800?] F°. EM. 3898

**Portrait: Franklin** (Benjamin). Bust; directed to the left; facing towards the front, looking to the front; plain clothes, wig. Inscription: *Benjamin Franklin.* Stipple [by J. B. Longacre?]. [Philadelphia, 1830?] 8°. EM. 3899

A pencil note reads "From Longacre's Private Collection."

**Westover** (The) estate . . . [By J. C. Chapin.] 7 pp. 8°. EM. 3900

Also in *Harper's new monthly magazine*, vol. 42 (N. Y., May, 1871) pp. 801-810.

**Document: Virginia.**—Governor. Richmond, Dec. 6, 1788. Land warrant for 6,180 acres of land to Abraham Irvin, in consideration of three land-office treasury warrants, nos. 12,924, 12,925, 12,923, all issued July 9, 1782. D. S., Beverley Randolph, Governor. Vellum. 2 pp. F°. EM. 3901

The seal has been removed.

**Portrait: Washington** (Mrs. George). Half length, seated; directed, facing, looking to the right. In an oval frame within a rectangle. Inscription: (left) *Woolley Pinxit* (right) *et Sculptit.* | *Mrs. Martha Washington.* Mezzotint. [New York 1800?] F°. EM. 3902

**View: Baltimore, Md.** Inscription: *Engraved by G. Cooke, from a Large Print by Permission of Mr. Nightingale. East View of Baltimore Maryland. London: Published by Longman, Hurst, Rees, Orme & Brown, Paternoster Row, May 1, 1812.* Line. F°. EM. 3903

**Letter: Harrison** (Benjamin). Richmond, [Va.,] Dec. 20, 1782. To James Mercer, Fredericksburg. Acknowledges receipt of letter of the 16th; is glad to hear of his son's safety with Mercer; he was detained at Berkeley by rain else he would have

visited Mercer; he has company himself, twelve in all; thinks he has been too minute in the £119 5s. 4d. sent Mercer by Col. Lowe; Beall is not in jail as was expected; he saw Waller last evening who intends to send Mercer some papers; other business affairs. A. L. S. 2 pp. 4°. EM. 3904

The address has been inserted below the letter.

Letter: **Harrison** (William Henry). Washington, [D. C.,] Dec. 17, 1818. To William Jones. Requesting the appointment of his friend, Jacob

Bennet of Cincinnati, as one of the directors of the branch bank to be established there. A. L. S. 1 page. 4°. EM. 3905

Portrait: **Harrison** (William Henry). Half length, seated; directed and facing to the right, looking to the front; frock coat; black stock. After a painting by Hoyt. Line. [New York? 1840?] F°. EM. 3906

The margins and inscription have been cut away.

## NORTH CAROLINA.

**Sanderson** (John). Biography of the Signers to the Declaration of Independence. Volume XVII., North Carolina. Illustrated by Thomas Addis Emmet, M.D. New York [1870?]. F°. EM. 3907

The text of the volume consists of the life of Joseph Hewes, by Edward Ingersoll, from volume 7, pages 307 to 334 of the original edition of Sanderson; of John Penn, by John Taylor, from volume 6, pages 95 to 109; and of William Hooper, by J. C. Hooper, from volume 7, pages 149 to 175.

The material indexed consists of: engravings 2, letters 11, map 1, newspapers 2, portraits 34, views 17.

View: **King's Mountain, Battle of**. Inscription: *Battle of King's Mountain*. [From the original Painting by Chappel, in the Possession of the Publishers. Johnson, Fry & Co. Publishers,

New York. Entered according to act of Congress, AD 1859, by Johnson, Fry & Co. in the clerk's office of the district court of the southern dist. of N. Y.] Inserted in a ruled rectangular frame, with an eagle in a panel above, engraved by Delatre in 1794. Line. F°. EM. 3907

Also in Dawson's *Battles of the United States*, vol. 1 (N. Y., 1858) p. 631.

Portrait: **George III., King of Great Britain**. Half length; directed to the front, facing and looking to the left; scarlet coat, black cocked hat; an urn to the right; after Beechey. Inserted in a decorative frame engraved by Thompson in 1796. Stipple, colored. [London, 1810?] F°. EM. 3908

## JOSEPH HEWES.

Letter: **Hewes** (Joseph). Edenton, [N. C.,] May 12, 1779. To Gov. Richard Caswell. News has come that the enemy have landed at Portsmouth in Virginia and are marching on Suffolk; it is thought that this town will be one of their objects; the public stores are being put on vessels to be carried up the river, and preparations are making for defence, but it must be a very feeble one unless succors arrive in time. Lithograph fac-simile of an A. L. S. in the possession of F. J. Dreer Esq. Phila. 2 pp. F°. With a small wood engraving, on India paper, of *Christ Church Phila.* *Joseph Hewes of N. C. Died in Philadelphia in 1779 while attending to his Congressional duties—and Buried in Christ Church by Bishop White*. EM. 3909

Also in Brotherhead's *Book of the Signers*, Phila., 1861, p. 21.

Letter: **Hewes** (Joseph). Edenton, [N. C.,] May 11, 1777. To Thomas Burke, Philadelphia. He intended to set out for Philadelphia Apr. 1st, but the Assembly elected [John] Penn as a delegate in his place; a story had been circulated about him by Penn, that he held two offices, incompatibly with the constitution, being a member of Congress and of the secret committee of Congress, and that he was making a fortune through the latter office; [William] Hooper was chosen also, but resigned the next day, and [Cornelius] Harnett was then elected; the latter is laid up with the gout; sympathizes with Burke, knowing how disagreeable it is to serve alone in Congress, and doubts how much the arrival of Penn will relieve him; he himself will soon set out for Boston to prosecute the owner of the privateer that took his brigantine. A. L. S. Endorsed. 2 pp. and 1 leaf with the address. 4°. EM. 3910

View: **Princeton, N. J.** Inscription: *Nassau*

*Hall, Princeton College*. Small wood engraving.

EM. 3911

Also in Lossing's *Field-book of the Revolution*, vol. 2 (N. Y., 1859) p. 31.

View: **Boston, Mass.** Inscription: (right) *Scoles, sc.* | *View of the Town of Boston from Breed's Hill, in Charlestown*. Line. [Boston? 1790?] 8°. EM. 3912

Engraving: **United States**.—Congress, Continental, 1774. The first prayer in Congress. Mezzotint by H. S. Sadd from the painting by T. H. Matteson. [Philadelphia, 1860?] F°. EM. 3913

Unlettered.

View: **Philadelphia, Penn.** Inscription: *Carpenters' Hall*. Wood engraving. [Philadelphia? 1870?] 8°. EM. 3914

Portrait: **Henry VIII., King of England**. Half length; directed, facing and looking to the front; doublet and fur-lined robe; low-crowned hat with a white plume tilted to the left; oval frame with coat of arms and a view below of Henry in his court. Inscription: (on the frame) *Henry VIII King of England, France, and Ireland, Defender of the Faith, &c.* Line. [London? 1750?] F°. EM. 3915

The margins and lettering have been trimmed away.

View: **Quebec**. Inscription: (right) *P. Benaszech Sculp. a. 1.* (left) *A View of the City of Quebec, the Capital of Canada, Taken partly from Pointe des Peres, and partly on Board the Vanguard Man of War, by Captain Hervey Smyth.* (right) *Vue de la Ville de Québec, Capitale du Canada Prise en partie de la Pointe des Peres, et en partie à bord de l'Avantgarde Vaisseau de Guerre, par le Cap. Hervey Smyth* (left) 1. *Genl. Wolfes landing* (right) 2. *St. Charles's River.* | *To the Right*

*Honourable William Pitt, One of his Majesties most Honourable Privy Council & Principal Secretary of State. These Six Views of the most remarkable Places in the Gulf and River of St. Laurence are most humbly Inscribed, by his most Obedient humble Servant Hervey Smyth. Aid du Camp to the late Genl. Wolfe. London Printed for John Bowles at No. 13 in Cornhill, Robert Sayer at No. 53 in Fleet Street, Thos. Jefferys the corner of St. Martins Lane in the Strand, Carington Bowles at No. 69 in St. Pauls Church Yard, and Henry Parker at No. 82 in Cornhill. Line. [1768?] 20½ x 14½ in. EM. 3916*

*Portrait: George III., King of Great Britain. Full length, standing; directed, facing, and looking to the left; robe and crown, sceptre in right hand, left hand on hip; ornamental rectangular frame, with coat of arms above. Inscription: (on a tablet) George III. (below, left) S. Wale Esqr. of the Royal Academy delin. (right) Grainger sculp. | Being Eldest Son of Frederick late Prince of Wales, he was Born June, 4th. 1738— Created Prince of Wales, 1751— Succeeded his Grandfather, George II. Oct. 25 1760— was Proclaimed the next day— Married Charlotte Sophia, Princess of Mecklenburgh Strelitz, September, 8. 1761— and both were Crowned September, 22nd. 1761. Line. [London, 1761?] 4°. EM. 3917*

*Portrait: George III., King of Great Britain. Half length; profile to the right; embroidered coat and sash; oval frame on a rectangular background; palm leaves etc. below, and a medallion with four trophies of Roman arms, inscribed, Victor. Per. Orbam | Europa. Asia. Africa. America. Inscription: (on the frame) Georgius III. D. G. Mag. Brit. Franc. Et. Hib. Rex. F. D. Etc. (below, right) James Basire. D. Et. Sculp. MDCCLXVI. Line. [London.] 4°. EM. 3918*

*Portrait: Hewes (Joseph). Half length; directed slightly to the right, facing and looking to the left. Inscription: Joseph Hewes. Stipple and line engraving [by F. Kearny]. 8°. EM. 3919*

Apparently an early state of the plate engraved for Sanderson's *Biography of the Signers*, with the name spelt wrongly.

*Portrait: Hewes (Joseph). Half length; directed slightly to the right, facing and looking to the left. Inscription: Joseph Hewes. Drawn by J. B. Longacre from a Painting in possession of Joseph Hewes Davis Esqr.— Engd. by F. Kearny. Stipple and line. 8°. EM. 3920*

Also in Sanderson's *Biography of the Signers*, vol. 7 (Phila., 1827) p. 309.

*View: Boston, Mass. Inscription: Boston, seen between Castle Williams and Governors Island, distant 4 Miles. Line, colored. [London, 1780?] Narrow strip. EM. 3921*

*Portrait: George III., King of Great Britain, Full length, seated on his throne; robes; sceptre in right hand. Inscription: Heath Sculp. The King in his Parliamentary Robes. Taken (by permission) from an Original Picture of Sr. Joshua Reynolds. Stipple. [London, 1800?] 4°. EM. 3922*

*Portrait: Washington (George). Bust; di-*

rected, facing and looking to the left; uniform; oval. Inscription: (left) *Savage pinx.* (right) *O'Neill Sc.* | Published by Elias Dexter, 564 Broadway, N. Y. Stipple. 8°. EM. 3923

The same engraving with somewhat different lettering is to be found in the reprint of *Washingtoniana*, N. Y., 1865, frontispiece. Baker, no. 131.

*Portrait: Hewes (Joseph). Half length; directed slightly to the right, facing and looking to the left. Inscription: Joseph Hewes (fac-simile signature). Drawn by J. B. Longacre from a Painting in possession of Joseph Hewes Esqr. | Engd. by F. Kearny. Stipple. 8°. EM. 3924*

Also in Conrad's *Biography of the Signers*, Phila., 1846, p. 664.

*New Jersey (The) Gazette. Wednesday, Nov. 24, 1779. Vol. 2. No. 100. Trenton: Isaac Collins. 4 pp. F°. EM. 3925*

Obituary notice of Joseph Hewes.

*Letter: Harnett (Cornelius). York, Penn., Oct. 20, 1777. To William Wilkinson, Wilmington, N. C. Introduces the bearer, [Arthur] Middleton; hopes that every civility will be shown to him and his family while in Wilmington; congratulates him on the glorious news inclosed. A. L. S. Endorsed. 1 page. 4°. EM. 3926*

*Portrait: Griffin (Cyrus). Bust; directed and facing to the right, looking to the front; after a portrait in possession of the family, Baltimore. Inscription: (left) Max Rosenthal | Cyrus Griffin, President of the Continental Congress. Cyrus Griffin (fac-simile signature). Etching. [Philadelphia, 1885?] F°. EM. 3927*

*Portrait: Deane (Silas). Half length; profile to the right; blue coat; oval frame on a rectangular background. [Engraved by B. B. E. from the drawing by Du Simitière; published May 15, 1783 by R. Wilkinson, No. 58 Cornhill London.] Line, colored. 4°. EM. 3928*

Unlettered.

*Portrait: Adams (Thomas). Bust; directed facing and looking to the front. Inscription: (left) Albert Rosenthal | Thomas Adams. Signer of the Articles of Confederation. Thos. Adams (fac-simile signature). Etching. [Philadelphia, 1885?] F°. EM. 3929*

*Portrait: Reed (Joseph). Bust; directed, facing, and looking nearly to the front; uniform. Inscription: Etchd. by H. B. Hall Morrisania N. Y. 1872. | Brig. Gen. Joseph Reed. Jos. Reed (fac-simile signature). 4°. EM. 3930*

A private plate.

*Portrait: La Luzerne (Anne César de). Bust; directed, facing and looking slightly to the left; uniform. Inscription: Etchd. by H. B. Hall from the Original in the State House Philadelphia. 1870. | The Chevalier de la Luzerne. le che de la Luzerne (fac-simile signature). F°. EM. 3931*

A private plate.

*View: Philadelphia, Penn. Christ Church. Wood engraving, on India paper. [Philadelphia?] 1880?] 12°. EM. 3932*

Unlettered. For a similar cut, see Scharf and Westcott's *Philadelphia*, vol. 2 (Phila., 1884) p. 1345.

## JOHN PENN

*Letter: Penn (John). Philadelphia, June 25, 1777. To Gov. Richard Caswell, N. C. On his way hither he learned that salt sold at \$20 a bushel in Maryland; a number of merchants have made it a*

business to buy up the necessities of life in order to fix what price they please; cautions the Governor to prevent this pernicious practice in North Carolina; the enemy have retreated from Brunswick; Gen.

Washington thinks that the willingness with which the militia turned out is one reason for their desire to get back to New York; the people here have postponed all disputes about their form of government. Lithograph fac-simile of an A. L. S. in the possession of F. J. Dreer Esq. Philad. 2 pp. F°. With a small wood engraving, on India paper, of the *Res. of John Penn Grandville N. C., now destroyed.*

EM. 3933

Also in Brotherhead's *Book of the Signers*, Phila., 1861, p. 25.

**Letter: Penn** (John). Philadelphia, Jan. 16, 1779. To Gen. J[ethro] Sumner, Bute County, N. C. Incloses his commission as brigadier general; Col. [James] Hogan also is appointed a brigadier general; North Carolina's recommendation of Col. [Thomas] Clark could not be complied with, as Hogan was the senior and had behaved well. A. L. S. Endorsed. 1 page. 4°.

EM. 3934

**Portrait: Penn** (John). Half length; directed, facing and looking to the left. Inscription: *Etchd. by H. B. Hall from a Drawing in the Collection of Dr. T. A. Emmet 1871. | John Penn. (fac-simile signature).* F°.

EM. 3935

A private plate. For the drawing referred to, see EM. 1645.

**Letter: Taylor** (John). Caroline, [Va.], Sept. 13, 1783. To Oliver Towles, Spotsylvania. As the magistrates did not enter on the docket, he was not able to do any service for Towles in his suits; agrees with him as to the legality of an escape warrant for recovering the debt from Estes; other law matters relating to a slander against Dr. Wellford. A. L. S. Endorsed. 2 pp. and 1 leaf with the address. 8°.

EM. 3936

**Portrait: Pendleton** (Edmund). Half length; directed, facing and looking slightly to the right; large wig. Inscription: *Etchd. by H. B. Hall, Morrisania N. Y. 1872. | Edm<sup>d</sup> Pendleton (fac-simile signature) Edmund Pendleton.* F°.

EM. 3937

A private plate.

**Portrait: Wythe** (George). Half length; profile to the right. Inscription: *George Wythe (fac-simile signature) Drawn and Engraved by J. B. Longacre, from a Portrait in the American Gleaner.* Stipple. 8°.

EM. 3938

Also in Conrad's *Biography of the Signers*, Phila., 1846, p. 533.

**Portrait: Blair** (John). Half length; directed to the right, facing and looking nearly to the front. Inscription: *John Blair Signer of the Constitution of the U. S. John Blair (fac-simile signature).* Lithograph by Max Rosenthal. [Philadelphia, 1885?] 4°.

EM. 3939

**Portrait: Washington** (George). Half length; directed and facing to the left, looking to the front; oval frame within a rectangle. Inscription: *Engraved by H. B. Hall and G. E. Perine. Painted by Gilbert Stuart. Washington. Published by Geo. E. Perine, 10 Courtlandt St., New York.* Stipple. [1870?] F°.

EM. 3940

Baker, no. 243.

**Letter: Caswell** (Richard). New Bern, [N. C.], Dec. 16, 1777. To the General Assembly. Transmits certain resolves of Congress, namely, the articles of confederation, the address to the states, and resolves recommending taxation and confiscation. A. L. S. 1 page. F°.

EM. 3941

**Portrait: Cornwallis** (Charles), *Marquis*. Half length; directed slightly to the left, facing and looking to the left; uniform, with star, and sash over waistcoat; after A. W. Devis. Stipple, partly colored [by F. Bartolozzi]. [London, 1803?] F°.

EM. 3942

Unlettered. For two later states of the plate see EM. 4007 and EM. 3646.

**Portrait: Gates** (Horatio). Bust; directed and facing to the front; uniform, with medal. Inscription: *Etchd. by H. B. Hall Morrisania N. Y. 1872. | Maj. Gen. Horatio Gates. Horatio Gates (fac-simile signature).* F°.

EM. 3943

**Pennsylvania** (The) Gazette, and Weekly Advertiser. Wednesday, May 23, 1781. No. 2658. Philadelphia: Hall and Sellers. 4 pp. F°.

EM. 3944

**Map: United States.**—Parts of. A Map of those parts of Virginia, North Carolina, South Carolina, & Georgia, which were the scenes of the most important Operations of the Southern Armies. Compiled by S. Lewis. Philadelphia: C. P. Wayne. [1807.] Size: 10 $\frac{3}{4}$  x 14 $\frac{3}{4}$  in. Scale: 31 miles to an inch. Engraved by Francis Shallus. Plain. Paper.

EM. 3945

Plate VIII of the volume of maps accompanying Marshall's *Washington*, Phila., 1807.

**Portrait: Gates** (Horatio). Bust; profile to the left; circular frame within a rectangle. Inscription: (left) *Drawn from the life by Du Sime- tier in Philadelphia.* (right) *Engraved by B. L. Prevost at Paris.* | (right) No. 6. Line. [1783?] 4°.

EM. 3946

**Portrait: Cornwallis** (Charles), *Marquis*. Half length; directed and facing to the right, looking to the front; scarlet coat and black cocked hat; oval; after Daniel Gardner. Inscription: (right) *F. Bartolozzi sculpt. R.A.* Stipple, colored. [London, 1781?] F°.

EM. 3947

**Portrait: Morris** (Robert). Half length, seated; directed to the front, facing and looking slightly to the left. Engraved by T. B. Welch from a painting by Longacre after an original portrait by Pine. Trimmed to an oval and inserted in a frame engraved by François. Stipple. 8°.

EM. 3948

Also in the *National Portrait Gallery*, vol. 4, Phila., 1839.

**Letter: Morris** (Robert). Philadelphia, July 16, 1781. To Gov. [George Clinton]. Urges New York State to comply with the requisitions of Congress; there is due to the United States \$12,488,742 of the old emission and 391,620 of the new; the Governor will be able to determine how much has been paid, also how much of the specific supplies has been furnished; the war cannot be carried on unless the states will cheerfully furnish the means. L. S. Endorsed. 3 pp. 4°.

EM. 3949

## WILLIAM HOOPER.

**Letter: Hooper** (William). McCulloh's Marsh, [N. C.], Feb. 15, 1781. The enemy having landed at Wilmington, his family are now their prisoners

and his property is at their command; he had thought it necessary to remove from the Sound, as the salt works made that situation obnoxious; his



family will be safer under a commanding officer than if exposed to plundering parties; does not know where he shall go; he carries his all about him. Lithograph fac-simile of an A. L. S. in the possession of L. J. Cist, Esq. 2 pp. F°. With a small wood engraving, on India paper, of the *Res. of Wm. Hooper, Wilmington, N. C.* EM. 3950

Also in *Brotherhead's Book of the Signers*, Phila., 1861, p. 19.

**Letter: Hooper** (William). Hillsboro, [N.C.] July 6, 1785. [To James Iredell, Edenton.] Sends this by a messenger who is to assist [Isaac] Pinto with horses in his progress; the court at Wilmington went on in the old dilatory mode; overbearing conduct of Germanicus on the bench, leading to a dispute with [Archibald] MacLaine; necessity of reforming the courts; he hopes that Iredell and [Samuel] Johnston will have a large share in the work; absence of proper material with which to form the officers required by the constitution; they must do with such stuff as they have until the academies and colleges supply something better; progress of Hillsboro; illness and melancholy of Gen. [Thomas] Clark. A. L. S. 4 pp. F°. EM. 3951

Printed in J. J. McRee's *Life of James Iredell*, vol. 2 (N. Y., 1858) p. 125.

**View: Edinburgh.** Inscription: (left) *Painted by the Revd. I. Thomson.* (right) *Engraved by W. Woolnoth.* | *Edinburgh. From Corstorphin Hill.* Line. [London, 1800?] F°. EM. 3952

**View: Boston, Mass.** Inscription: *West Church.* Also, *Old Trinity Church.* Two small wood engravings, with accompanying text. EM. 3953

From S. A. Drake's *Old Landmarks of Boston*, Boston, 1874, pp. 374 and 386.

**View: Cambridge, Mass.** Inscription: (left) *Drawn by A. J. Davis N. Y.* (right) *Engraved & Printed by Fenner Sears & Co. | Harvard University, Cambridge, Mass. London Published Sept. 1 1830, by Jennings & Chaplin & I. T. Hinton.* Line. 4°. EM. 3954

Also in Hinton's *History and topography of the United States*, vol. 2 (London, 1832) p. 470.

**Portrait: Otis** (James). Bust; directed and facing to the left, looking to the front. Inscription: (left) *I. Blackburn Pinx 1755* (right) *I. R. Smith Sculp.* | *James Otis Esqr.* Etching. [Boston? 1850?] 12°. EM. 3955

**Portrait: Hooper** (William). Half length; directed, facing, and looking to the right. Inscription: *Etchd. by H. B. Hall from a Drawing in the Collection of Dr. T. A. Emmet, 1870.* | *Wm Hooper* (fac-simile signature). [New York.] F°. EM. 3956

A private plate. For the drawing referred to, see EM. 1641.

**Portrait: Sterne** (Laurence). Half length; head leaning on right hand, elbow on table. Inscription: (left) *J. Reynolds pinx.* (right) *Henry Adlard, sculp.* | *L. Sterne* (fac-simile). Stipple. [London? 1830?] 8°. EM. 3957

**Letter: Tryon** (William). Fort George, New York, July 16, 1771. To —. He desires to know whether the King's salary is to be continued to him in the same channel through which Lord Dunmore received his, as Governor of New York; if so, he requests his correspondent to act as agent and transmit it quarterly from Boston; he believes that his salary ought to begin with the date on his commis-

sion, Jan. 19th, though Dunmore drew pay down to the 9th inst. A. L. S. 3 pp. 4°. Endorsed. EM. 3958

**Portrait: Hooper** (William). Half length; directed, facing, and looking to the right. With fac-simile signature. Lithograph by Max Rosenthal. [Philadelphia, 1885?] F°. EM. 3959

**View: Philadelphia, Penn.** The State House as it appeared in 1774, from a vignette on an old map of Philadelphia. Small wood engraving. EM. 3960

An unlettered proof of the cut in *Lossing's Field-book of the Revolution*, vol. 2 (N. Y., 1859) p. 66.

**View: Port Royal, Jamaica.** Inscription: (above, right) *European Magazine.* (below, right) *F. Cary sculp* | *View of Port Royal and Kingston Harbour in the Island of Jamaica. Published Novr. 1, 1782, by I. Fielding, Pater-noster Row, I. Sewell, Cornhill, & I. Debrett, Piccadilly.* Line. 8°. EM. 3961

From the *European Magazine*, vol. 2 (London, 1782) p. 257.

**Portrait: Jefferson** (Thomas). Half length; directed and facing to the left, looking to the front. Inscription: (left) *G. Stuart Pinxt.* (right) *T. B. W. Sc.* | *Thomas Jefferson.* Stipple. [Philadelphia? 1850?] 8°. EM. 3962

**Portrait: Franklin** (Benjamin). Half length; directed and facing to the right, looking to the front; fur-lined coat; after a miniature by Duplessis. Inscription: (left) *Toussaint. Rosselin, éditeur, quai Voltaire, 21.* (right) *Imp. par Auguste Bry, rue du Bac, 134.* | *Ben. Franklin. B. Franklin* (fac-simile signature). Lithograph. [1850?] F°. EM. 3963

**Portrait: Adams** (John). Half length; directed and facing to the left, looking to the front; after Copley. Line engraving [by Stevenson]. Trimmed to an oval. With fac-simile signature mounted below. 8°. EM. 3964

The same engraving, with a decorative border, is to be found in C. E. Lester's *America's Advancement*, N. Y., 1876.

**Portrait: Livingston** (Robert R.). Three-quarters length, seated; directed, facing and looking slightly to the right; right hand holding open bible. Inscription: *H. B. Hall. Robert R. Livingston. Rob R Livingston* (fac-simile signature). (right) *Painted by W. Fate.* | *New York: G. P. Putnam.* Stipple and line. 4°. EM. 3965

Also in Irving's *Washington*, 4° ed., vol. 4 (N. Y., 1859) p. 514.

**Portrait: Montgomery** (Richard). Bust; directed to the left; head in profile to the left; uniform. Inscription: *Soper* | *Genl. Richard Montgomery.* Line. [New York? 1860?] 8°. EM. 3966

**View: Quebec.** Inscription: (right) *Royce Sc* | *A View of Quebec from the Bason.* Line. 4°. EM. 3967

Also in W. Russell's *History of America*, vol. 2 (London, 1778) p. 365; and cf. the *London Magazine*, vol. 29 (1760) p. 432.

**View: New York, City.** Inscription: *Monument to Montgomery Erected by Congress.* Line. 8°. EM. 3968

Also in the *Portfolio*, vol. 20 (Phila., 1818) p. 75.

**View: New York, City.** Inscription: (left) *Drawn by A. J. Davis.* (right) *Engraved & Printed by Fenner Sears & Co.—St. Pauls, Broadway,*

*N. Y. London Published Nov. 15 1831 by I. T. Hinton & Simplin & Marshall. Line. 4°.*

EM. 3969

Also in Hinton's *History and topography of the United States*, vol. 2 (London, 1832) p. 490.

**Engraving: United States.**—Congress, Continental, 1775–1789. Inscription: (left) *Painted by Trumbull.* (right) *Engraved by Illman & Pilbrow | Declaration of Independence.* Line. 8°. EM. 3970

Also in C. A. Goodrich's *Lives of the Signers*, N. Y., 1836, frontispiece.

**View: Germantown, Battle of.** Inscription: *Engraved by G. Illman at J. M. Butler's establishment, 84 Chestnut St. from a Drawing by Schuessele.*

*The Battle of Germantown (Chew's House) New York, G. P. Putnam. Line. 4°.*

EM. 3971

Also in Irving's *Washington*, 4° ed., vol. 3 (N. Y., 1859) p. 284.

**View: Hartford, Conn.** Inscription: (left) *Drawn by T. Cole* (right) *Engraved and Printed by Fenner Sears & Co. | Hartford, Connecticut. London, Published June 1 by I. T. Hinton & Simplin & Marshall. Line. 4°.*

EM. 3972

Also in Hinton's *History and topography of the United States*, vol. 2 (London, 1832) p. 480.

**Portrait: Iredell (James).** Profile to the right; circular. Small mezzotint (colored) by St. Memin. [North Carolina, 1798.]

EM. 3973

Unlettered. No. 144 of Elias Dexter's *St. Memin Collection*, N. Y., 1862.

## PRINCIPAL ACCESSIONS IN FEBRUARY.

### BIOGRAPHY—GENEALOGY, ETC.

- [**Andrews** (C. L.)] The Gardner family of Machias [Me.] and vicinity. *Augusta*, 1898. 8°.
- Bekaert** (M.) Nos artistes à l'étranger. Josse de Corte, sculpteur Yprois, 1627-1679. *Bruxelles*, [189-?] 4°.
- Bekaert** (M.) Nos artistes à l'étranger. Maître Pietro di Giovanni Tedesco, sculpteur Brabançon. *Bruxelles*, [189-?] 4°.
- Bismark** [-**Schoenhausen**] (O. [E. L.] von). Gedanken und Erinnerungen. *Stuttgart*, 1898. 2 v. 8°.
- Bright** (E. B.) and (C.) The life story of the late Sir Charles Tilston Bright, civil engineer. *Westminster*, [1898.] 2 v. 8°.
- Bulloch** (J. G. B.) A history and genealogy of the family of Baillie . . . and other families. [*Green Bay, Wis.*], 1898. 8°.
- Button** (A.) Outline sketch of the earliest descendants of Matthias Button. *Grand Rapids, Mich.*, 1889. 12°.
- Chuquet** (A.) La jeunesse de Napoléon. v. 1: Brienne. *Paris*, 1897. 8°.
- Collingwood** (S. D.) The life and letters of Lewis Carroll (Rev. C. L. Dodgson). *London*, 1898. 8°.
- Cooke** (G. W.) John Sullivan Dwight: Brook-Farmer, editor, and critic of music. A biography. *Boston*, 1898. 8°.
- Cooley** (J. C.) Rathbone genealogy . . . from 1574 to date. *Syracuse, N. Y.*, 1898. 8°.
- [**Courtils de Sandras** (G. de).] Memoirs of Monsieur d'Artagnan. Translated by R. Nevill. *London*, 1898. 8°.
- Daudet** (L.) Alphonse Daudet; to which is added The Daudet family by E. Daudet. Transl. by C. De Kay. *Boston*, 1898. 12°.
- Dewey** (A. M.) and others. Life of George Dewey, and Dewey family history. *Westfield, Mass.*, 1898. 4°.
- [**Dickinson** (Frederick).] To the descendants of Thomas Dickinson. [*Chicago*], 1897. 4°.
- Dodge** (J. T.) Genealogy of the Dodge family of Essex Co., Mass. Second part. *Madison, Wis.*, 1898. 8°.
- Drummond** (J. H.) John Rogers of Marshfield and some of his descendants. *Portland, Me.*, 1898. 8°.
- Emerson** (P. H.) Emerson family; a genealogical historical sketch of the family. *London*, 1898. 4°.
- Emmet** (T. A.) An account of the Tucker family of Bermuda. *New York*, 1898. 4°.  
Gift of the author.
- Fairfield** (C.) Some account of George William Wilshire, Baron Bramwell of Hever. *London*, 1898. 8°.
- Fischer** (T. A.) Leben und Werke Alfred Lord Tennysons. *Gotha*, 1899. 8°.
- Généalogie** de la maison d'Hautefort en Périgord, Simonsin, Picardie & Vivarais. *Niort*, 1898. 4°.
- Gfeller** (E.) Stefano Franscini, ein Förderer der schweizerischen Statistik. *Bern*, 1898. 8°.
- Giles** (H. A.) A Chinese biographical dictionary. *London*, 1897-98. 2 v. 8°.
- Graff** (Paul). History of the Graff family of Westmoreland Co. *Philadelphia*, 1891. 8°.
- Hackett** (F. W.) A sketch of the life and public services of William Adams Richardson. *Washington*, 1898. 8°.
- Harper** (Ida Husted). The life and work of Susan B. Anthony . . . 2 v. *Indianapolis*, 1899. 4°.
- Hiatt** (C.) Ellen Terry, and her impersonations. *London*, 1898. 12°.
- Hoogstra** (S. S.) Proza-bewerkingen van het leven van Alexander den Groote in het middelnederlandsch. *s'Gravenhage*, 1898. 8°.
- Jackson** (A. V. W.) Zoroaster, the prophet of ancient Iran. *New York*, 1899. 8°.
- [**Jolliffe** (William).] Historical, genealogical and biographical account of the Jolliffe family of Va. *Philadelphia*, 1893. 8°.
- Kitton** (F. G.) Dickens and his illustrators. *London*, 1899. 4°.
- Leo of Assisi** (Brother). S. Francis of Assisi, the Mirror of Perfection. *London*, 1898. 16°.
- Mackenzie** (A.) History of the Frasers of Lovat with genealogies of the principal families of the name . . . *Inverness*, 1896. 8°.
- Mackenzie** (A.) History of the Munros of Fowls with genealogies of the principal families . . . *Inverness*, 1898. 8°.
- Nugent** (C.) Memoir of Robert, Earl Nugent. *London*, 1898. 8°.
- O'Brien** (R. B.) The life of Charles Stewart Parnell. *London*, 1898. 2 v. 8°.
- Sanborn** family in the United States. *St. Paul*, 1887. 8°.
- Selborne** (1. earl of) R. Palmer. Memorials. Part 2. Personal and political. *London*, 1898. 2 v. 8°.
- Starr** (F. F.) The Newberry family of Windsor, Conn. *Hartford*, 1898. 4°.
- Stepney** (C. P. M., Lady). Memoirs of Lady Russell and Lady Herbert, 1623-1723 . . . *London*, 1898. 8°.
- Stevens** (J. A.) A memoir of William Kelby, librarian of the New York Historical Society. Read

before the Society, November 1, 1898. *New York*, 1898. 8°.

**Van Rensselaer** (Mrs. J. K.) New Yorkers of the 19th century. *New York*, 1897. f°.

**Whitman** (A.) The masters of mezzotint, the men and their work. *London*, 1898. 4°.

**Woodworth** (W. A.) Descendants of Walter Woodworth of Scituate, Mass. *White Plains, N. Y.*, 1898. 4°.

GENERAL HISTORY—ARCHÆOLOGY—ANTHROPOLOGY—FOLK-LORE, ETC.

**Armellini** (M.) Lezioni di archeologia cristiana... *Roma*, 1898. 8°.

**Blau** (L.) Das altjüdische Zaubrerwesen. *Strassburg i. E.*, 1898. 8°.

**Brandt** (M. von). Drei Jahre ostasiatischer Politik 1894-1897. *Stuttgart*, [1898]. 12°.

**Curtin** (J.) Creation myths of primitive America. *Boston*, 1898. 8°.

**Frobenius** (L.) Die Weltanschauung der Naturvölker. *Weimar*, 1898. 8°.

(Beiträge zur Volks- und Völkerkunde. Bd. 6.)

**Gilbert** (O.) Griechische Götterlehre in ihren Grundzügen dargestellt. *Leipzig*, 1898. 8°.

**Groome** (F. H.) Gypsy folk-tales. *London*, 1899. 8°.

**Hammurabi**, *King of Babylon*. The letters and inscriptions of Hammurabi. Edited from tablets in the British Museum by L. W. King. *London*, 1898. v. 1. 8°.

(Lazac's Semitic text and translation series. v. 2.)

**Johns** (C. H. W.) Assyrian deeds and documents, recording the transfer of property... preserved in the Kouyunjik Collections of the British Museum, chiefly of the 7th century B.C. v. 1. *Cambridge*, 1898. 8°.

**Oxyrhynchus** (The) papyri. Pt. 1. Edited with translations and notes by B. P. Grenfell and A. S. Hunt. *London*, 1898. 4°.

**Pauléus-Sannon** (H.) Haïti et le régime parlementaire. Examen de la constitution de 1889... *Paris*, 1898. 8°.

**Reed** (E. T.) Mr. Punch's prehistoric peeps. *London*, [189-?] ob. 8°.

**Rothstein** (G.) Die Dynastie der Lahmiden in al-Hira... *Berlin*, 1899. 8°.

**Sanderson** (E.) History of the world from the earliest historical time to the year 1898. *New York*, 1898. 8°.

(The Concise Knowledge Library.)

**Spiegelberg** (W.) Die Novelle im alten Aegypten... *Strassburg*, 1898. 12°.

**Vibart** (E.) The Sepoy mutiny, as seen by a subaltern, from Delhi to Lucknow... *London*, 1898. 8°.

**Waser** (O.) Charon, Charun, Charos. Mythologisch-archäologische Monographie. *Berlin*, 1898. 8°.

EUROPEAN HISTORY.

**Arsens** (J.) L'échec du gouvernement parlementaire et la réforme de notre régime constitutionnel. *Paris*, 1898. 8°.

**Brampton, Norfolk**. The register of Brampton, Norfolk. From 1732 to 1812. *Sheriffhales*, 1897. 8°.

**Braunschweig** im Jahre MDCCCXVII. Festschrift den Theilnehmern an der LXIX Versammlung deutscher Naturforscher und Aertze gewidmet von der Stadt Braunschweig... hrsg. von R. Blasius. *Braunschweig*, 1897. 4°.

**Busch** (W.) Die Berliner Märztage von 1848. *München*, 1899. 8°.

**Bygone** church life in Scotland. Edited by W. Andrews. *London*, 1899. 8°.

**Carlyle** (T.) Historical sketches of notable persons and events in the reigns of James I. and Charles I. *London*, 1898. 2. ed. 8°.

**Deutsche** Privatbriefe des Mittelalters. Bd. 1. *Berlin*, 1899. 8°.

(Denkmäler der deutschen Kulturgeschichte, Abth. 1, Bd. 1.)

**Deutsche** (Das) Volkstum. Unter Mitarbeit von Hans Helmolt, Alfred Kirchhoff [and others], hrsg. von Dr. Hans Meyer. *Leipzig*, 1898. 4°.

**Dilke** (Sir C. W.) The British Empire. *London*, 1899. 12°.

**Fisher** (H.) The Mediæval Empire. *London*, 1898. 2 v. 8°.

**House** (The) of Lords question edited by A. Reid. *London*, 1898. 12°.

**Hron** (K.) Abrüstung, Panslavismus und Deutschthum. *Wien*, 1898. 8°.

**Hume** (M. A. S.) Spain, its greatness and decay (1479-1788). *Cambridge*, 1898. 12°.

(Cambridge Hist. Ser.)

**Ibels** (H.-G.) Allons-y! Histoire contemporaine (1re partie). *Paris*, 1898. 8°.

**Kleinschmidt** (A.) Drei Jahrhunderte russischer Geschichte. *Berlin*, 1898. 8°.

**Marion** (M.) La Bretagne et le duc d'Aiguillon, 1753-1770. *Paris*, 1898. 4°.

**Mathews** (C. E.) The annals of Mont Blanc. *London*, 1898. 8°.

**Parmele** (M. P.) A short history of Germany. *New York*, 1898. 12°.

**Ratzel** (F.) Politische Geographie. *München*, 1897. 8°.

**St. Dunstan's, Stepney**. The marriage registers. Edited by T. Colyer-Fergusson. v. 1, 1568-1639. [*Canterbury*, 1898.] 4°.

**Watson** (T. E.) The story of France. *New York*, 1899. 8°.

**Werner** (R.) Bilder aus der deutschen Seekriegsgeschichte von Germanicus bis Kaiser Wilhelm II. *München*, 1899. 8°.

AMERICAN HISTORY.

**Adams** (C. F.) "Imperialism" and "The tracks of our forefathers"... *Boston*, 1899. 8°.

**Africa** (J. S.) History of Huntingdon & Blair counties, Pa. *Philadelphia*, 1883. 4°.

**Albert** (G. D.) History of the county of Westmoreland, Pa. *Philadelphia*, 1882. 4°.

**Allen** (William). History of Industry, Maine. *Showhegan*, 1869. 2. ed. 8°.

**Bacon** (E. M.) Historic pilgrimages in New England. *New York*, [1898]. 8°.

**Bell** (Charles). Facts relating to the early history of Chester, N. H. *Concord*, 1863. 8°.

**Bicknell** (T. W.) Barrington soldiers in the War of the Revolution, Dorr war, and the war of the Rebellion. *Providence, R. I.*, 1898. f°.

**Boston, Mass.**—Record Commissioners-Report, v. 28. Boston marriages, 1700-1758. *Boston*, 1898. 8°.

**Brooklyn** city register; or Guide for 1848. *Brooklyn*, 1848. 24°.

**Carpenter** (E. J.) America in Hawaii. *Boston*, 1899. 12°.

**Chipman** (R. Manning). The history of Harwinton, Connecticut. *Hartford*, 1860. 8°.

**Clay** (P. R.) Picturesque and progressive Littleton and the White Mountains. *St. Johnsbury, Vt.*, 1898. 8°.

**Crumrine** (B.) History of Washington county, Pa. *Philadelphia*, 1882. 4°.

**Daniel** (Richard). The present state of New England (circa 1675). *New York*, 1899. 16°.

Gift of J. O. Wright & Co.

**Description** (A) of Brunswick (Maine). *Brunswick*, 1820. 8°.

**Dudley, Mass.** Town records, (1732-1754). *Pawtucket, R. I.*, 1893. 8°.

**Egle** (W. H.) Centenary memorial of the erection of the county of Dauphin and the founding of Harrisburg. *Harrisburg, Pa.*, 1886. 8°.

**Ellis** (F.) History of Fayette county, Pa. *Philadelphia*, 1882. 4°.

**Fassett** (J. H.) Colonial life in New Hampshire. *Boston*, 1899. 12°.

**Fisher** (S. G.) The makers of Pennsylvania. *Philadelphia*, 1896. 12°.

**Gardiner** (C. A.) The proposed Anglo-American alliance. *New York*, 1898. 12°.

(Questions of the day, no. 92.)

**Gibson** (J.) History of York county, Pa. *Chicago*, 1886. 4°.

**Gulbert** (Edmund). Annals of an old parish. Historical sketches of Trinity church, Southport, Conn. *New York*, 1898. 8°.

**Hale** (E. E.) Historic Boston and its neighborhood. *New York*, 1898. 12°.

**Hanna** (Rev. W.) History of Greene county, Pa. *Waynesburg, Pa.*, 1882. 8°.

**History** of Beaver county, Pa. *Philadelphia*, 1888. 4°.

**History** of Bedford, Somerset & Fulton counties, Pa. *Chicago*, 1884. 4°.

**History** of Mercer county, Pa. *Chicago*, 1888. 4°.

**History** of the town of Wayne, Kennebec county, Maine. *Augusta*, 1898. 8°.

**Holden** (E. S.) Our country's flag, and the flags of foreign countries. *New York*, 1898. 12°.

**Johnston** (G.) History of Cecil county, Maryland. *Elkton, Md.*, 1881. 8°.

**Leighton** (Levi). Centennial historical sketch of Columbia, [Maine]. [*Machias, Me.*, 1896?] 8°.

**Linn** (J. B.) History of Centre & Clinton counties, Pa. *Philadelphia*, 1883. 4°.

**M'Carthy** (J. H.) A short history of the United States. *London*, 1898. 8°.

**Miller** (H. E.) Sketches and directory of the town of Cummington, [Mass.] *West Cummington, [Mass.]* 1881. 8°.

**New Jersey** register, for 1837. *Trenton*, 1837. 12°.

**Notes & Queries** . . . ed by W. H. Egle, 1898. *Harrisburg, Pa.*, 1899. 4°.

**Parker** (Edwin Pond). History of the Second church of Christ in Hartford. *Hartford*, 1892. 8°.

**Portland, Me.**—Free Street Baptist church. The semi-centennial anniversary of the . . . church, Sept. 1886. [*Portland, Me.*], 1887. 8°.

**Proceedings** at the celebration of the sesqui-centennial of the town of Waltham [Mass.] January 16, 1888. *Waltham*, 1893. 8°.

**Rich** (A. J.) Historical discourse delivered on occasion of the 125th anniversary of the Congregational church in Westminster, Mass. *Springfield, Mass.*, 1869. 8°.

**St. John** (S.) Historical address, delivered in the Congregational church, of New Canaan, Conn., July 4, 1876. *New Canaan*, 1876. 4°.

**Scharf** (J. T.) History of Delaware, 1609-1888. 2 v. *Philadelphia*, 1888. 4°.

**Smith** (R. W.) History of Armstrong county, Pa. *Chicago*, 1883. 4°.

**Snow** (E. M.) Alphabetical index of the births, marriages and deaths, recorded in Providence from 1636 to 1870. *Providence*, 1879-82. v. 2-4. 4°.

**Trumbull** (J. R.) History of Northampton, Mass. *Northampton*, 1898. v. 1. 8°.

**Wiley** (S. T.) History of Monongahela county, W. Virginia. *Kingwood, W. Va.*, 1883. 8°.

#### TRAVEL AND ADVENTURE—DESCRIPTION —GEOGRAPHY.

**Brosse** (É.) L'Inde inconnue. *Paris*, 1897. 8°.

**Brown** (A. S.) Madeira and the Canary Islands; a practical Guide. *London*, 1898. 5. ed. rev. 8°.

**Engelmann** (R.) Pompeii. *Leipzig*, 1898. 8°.

**Hearn** (L.) Exotics and retrospectives. *Boston*, 1898. 12°.

**Hulme-Beaman** (A. G.) Twenty years in the near East. *London*, 1898. 8°.

**Hyatt** (P. T.) and **Hyatt** (J. T.) Cuba: its resources and opportunities. Valuable information for American investors . . . and others. *New York*, 1898. 12°.

**Hyne** ([C. J.] Cutcliffe). Through Arctic Lapland. *London*, 1898. 8°.

**Joanne** (A.) Géographie du département des Ardennes. *Paris*, 1898. 4. ed. 12°.

**Joanne** (A.) Géographie du département de La Lozère. *Paris*, 1898. 4. ed. 12°.

**Joanne** (A.) Géographie du département de Meurthe-et-Moselle. *Paris*, 1898. 6. ed. 12°.

**Joanne** (A.) Géographie du département de La Nièvre. *Paris*, 1896. 6. ed. 12°.

**Joanne** (A.) Géographie du département de la Seine-Inférieure. *Paris*, 1898. 9. ed. 12°.

**Kennedy** (A.) The story of the West Indies. *London*, [1898?] 12°.  
(Story of the empire series.)

**Krausse** (A.) China in decay. *London*, 1898. 8°.

**Lala** (R.R.) The Philippine Islands. *New York*, 1899. 4°.

**Maertens** (P.) Süd-Amerika, unter besonderer Berücksichtigung Argentinien's... *Berlin*, 1899. 8°.

**Miller** (W.) Travels and politics in the near East. *London*, 1898. 8°.

**Ober** (F. A.) Puerto Rico and its resources. *New York*, 1899. 12°.

**Oberlander** ([C. R.], jr.) Durch norwegische Jagdgründe. *Neudamm*, 1899. 8°.

**Price** (J. M.) From Euston to Klondike. *London*, 1898. 12°.

**Retana** (W. E.) El periodismo Filipino... *Madrid*, 1895. 16°.

**Robinson** (A. G.) The Porto Rico of to-day. *New York*, 1899. 12°.

**Schrader** (F.) and **Gallouédec** (L.) Géographie de l'Asie, de l'Afrique et de l'Océanie. *Paris*, 1898. 4. ed. 12°.

**Seidel** (A.) Transvaal, die südafrikanische Republik... *Berlin*, 1898. 8°.

**Thonner** (F.) Im afrikanischen Urwald. *Berlin*, 1898. 4°.

**Truscott** (S. J.) The Witwatersrand gold-fields banket and mining practice. *London*, 1898. 8°.

**Warkworth** (*Lord*) [H. A. G. Percy]. Notes from a diary in Asiatic Turkey. *London*, 1898. 8°.

**Warwick** ([F. E. Maynard], *countess of*). An old English garden. *London*, 1898. f°.

#### ART—MUSIC—ARCHITECTURE, ETC.

**Cholay** (A.) Histoire de l'architecture. *Paris*, 1899. 2 v. 4°.

**Hase** (Else). Moderne Frauenbildung und ihr sittlicher Gehalt. *Braunschweig*, 1898. 8°.

**Haupt** (A.) Backsteinbauten der Renaissance in Norddeutschland. *Frankfurt am Main*, 1899. f°.

**Maindron** (M.) L'art indien. *Paris*, [1898]. 8°.  
(Bibl. de l'enseignement des beaux-arts.)

**Mehl** (E.) Der Ziegelputzbau. *Leipzig*, 1898. f°.

**Nicholson** (W.) London types. *London*, 1898. f°.

**Reinach** (S.) Répertoire de la statuaire grecque et romaine. T. 1-2. *Paris*, 1897-98. 12°.

**Steinmann** (E.) Rom in der Renaissance von Nicolaus V. bis auf Julius II. *Leipzig*, 1899. 8°.

#### LITERATURE.

**Allen** (F. J.) Poems. *Franklin Falls, N. H.*, 1898. 12°.

**Bacon** (E. J.) Lyddy. A tale of the South. *New York*, 1898. 12°.

**Battersby** (C.) The song of the golden bough, and other poems. *Westminster*, 1898. 12°.

**Byron** ([G. G. N. Byron, 6. baron]). The prisoner of Chillon... hrsg. von E. Kölbing. *Weimar*, 1898. 12°.

(Englische Textbibliothek, 1.)

**Doumic** (R.) Études sur la littérature française. 3. série *Paris*, 1899. 12°.

**Dreyfus** (A.) Les Amis. Comédie en deux actes. *Paris*, 1898. 12°.

**Fabre** (É.) L'impérissable. *Paris*, [1898]. 12°.

**Lannon** (A.) The song of Stradella, and other songs. *Philadelphia*, 1899. 12°.

**Garrison** (W. P.) The new Gulliver. *Jamaica, N. Y.*, 1898. 12°.

**Gex** (A.) Poésies en patois savoyard, avec traduction française... *Chambéry*, 1898. 8°.

**Hale** (E. E.) Works. Library edition. v. 1. *Boston*, 1898. 16°.

**Hardy** (T.) Wessex poems and other verses. *New York*, 1899. 8°.

**Hennequin** (M.), **Bilhaud** (P.) & **Barré** (A.) Le paradis. *Paris*, 1898. 12°.

**Hirschfeld** (G.) Agnes Jordan. *Berlin*, 1898. 2. ed. 12°.

**Hobbes** (J. O.) The ambassador. A comedy in four acts. *London*, 1898. 12°.

**Jones** (H. A.) The rogue's comedy. *London*, 1898. 16°.

**Jusserand** (J. [A. A.] J.) Shakespeare en France sous l'ancien régime. *Paris*, 1898. 12°.

**King's** Scotch song book, containing a choice selection of comic, sentimental, and humorous Scotch songs, ... *New York*, 1822. 32°.

**Lagerlöf** (S.) Gösta Berling's saga. Translation by L. Tudeer. *London*, 1898. 12°.

**Lang** (A.) The companions of Pickle: being a sequel to 'Pickle, the spy.' *New York*, 1898. 8°.

**Lawton** (W. C.) The successors of Homer. *New York*, 1898. 12°.

**Ludwich** (H.) Die Homervulgata als voralexandrinisch erwiesen. *Leipzig*, 1898. 8°.

**Mackay** (R.) Songs and poems in the Gaelic Language... *London*, 1899. 8°.

**Peacock** (M.) Lincolnshire tales: the recollections of Eli Twigg. *London*, 1897. 12°.

**Plouchart** (E.) Les équinoxes. *Paris*, 1898. 12°.

**Roberto** (F. de). Spasimo. *Milano*, 1897. 2. ed. 12°.

**Shakespeare** (W.) Titus Andronicus. *London*, 1898. 24°.

**Shakespeare** (W.) Venus and Adonis.—The rape of Lucrece. *London*, 1898. 24°.

**Thelliel** (W.) Werden die Juden die Herren von Europa?... *Münster i. W.*, 1898. 8°.

**Verlaine** (P.) Oeuvres complètes... Tome I. *Paris*, 1899. 12°.

## ECONOMICS—SOCIOLOGY—LAW—GOVERNMENT, ETC.

**Ammon** (O.) Histoire d'une idée de l'anthropologie. *Paris*, 1898. 4°.

**André** (Louis) and **Guilbourg** (L.) Le code ouvrier, Exposé pratique de la législation et de la jurisprudence réglant le travail et les intérêts des ouvriers et apprentis . . . *Paris*, 1898. 2. ed. 8°.

**Binner** (S.) Binner's prophecies of the future ups and downs in prices. *Cincinnati*, 1899. 12. ed. 16°.

**City** (The) wilderness: a settlement study by residents and associates of the South End House. Edited by R. A. Woods, South End, Boston. *Boston*, 1898. 12°.

**Foulke** (W. D.) Slav or Saxon. A study of the growth and tendencies of Russian civilization. *New York*, 1898. 2. ed. 12°.

(Questions of the day.)

**Frati** (L.) La donna italiana. *Torino*, 1899. 12°.

(Piccola biblioteca di scienze moderne, no. 10.)

**Garland** (A. H.) Experience in the Supreme Court of the United States; with some reflections and suggestions as to that tribunal. *Washington, D. C.*, 1898. nar. 12°.

**Geller** (Dr. L.) Österreichisches Patentgesetz. Mit ausführlichen Erläuterungen aus den Materialien . . . *Wien*, 1899. 2. ed. 12°.

**Holland** (T. H.) Studies in international law. *Oxford*, 1898. 8°.

**Hyslop** (J. H.) Democracy. A study of government. *New York*, 1899. 8°.

**Japan**.—Statutes. The civil code of Japan. Translated by L. Loenholt. *Bremen*, [1898.] 8°.

**Lazarus** (N. R.) Das jüdische Haus. Von N. R. Lazarus (Nahida Remy). Bd. 1. *Berlin*, 1898. 8°.

(Zweite Auflage der Culturstudien über das Judenthum.)

**Lipps** (T.) Die ethischen Grundfragen. *Hamburg*, 1899. 8°.

**Maier** (G.) Soziale Bewegungen und Theorien bis zur modernen Arbeiterbewegung. *Leipzig*, 1898. 12°.

**Merkel** (A.) Hinterlassene Fragmente und Gesammelte Abhandlungen. Theil 1. *Strassburg*, 1898. 8°.

**Monsilli** (A.) Note e documenti per la storia delle banche di emissione in Italia. *Citta di Castello*, 1896. 8°.

**Muffang** (H.) Études d'anthropo-sociologie. Écoliers & paysans de Saint-Brieuc. *Paris*, 1897. 8°.

**Natorp** (P.) Sozialpädagogik. *Stuttgart*, 1899. 8°.

**Payson** (E. P.) Suggestions toward an applied science of sociology. *New York*, 1898. 8°.

**Pilling** (W.) Old age pensions. *London*, 1898. 4°.

[**Simonson** (George M.)] The Clearing House of New York City. *New York*, [1898.] 8°.

**Wanninger** (F. X.) Die Abänderungen des Eisenbahnfrachtrechtes durch das neue Handelsgesetzbuch. *Passau*, 1898. 8°.

**Woltmann** (L.) Die Darwinsche Theorie und der Sozialismus. Ein Beitrag zur Naturgeschichte der menschlichen Gesellschaft. *Düsseldorf*, 1899. 8°.

## DREYFUS CASE.

**Barlow** (G.) A history of the Dreyfus case. *London*, 1899. 8°.

**Bataille** (A.) Causes criminelles et mondaines de 1897-98.—L'affaire Dreyfus. Vol. 1. *Paris*, 1898. 1 v. 12°.

**Brulat** (P.) Violence & raison . . . *Paris*, 1898. 12°.

**Conybeare** (F. C.) The Dreyfus case. *London*, 1898. 12°.

**Cordier** (J.) Pour la paix par la vérité et par la justice. *Paris*, 1898. 8°.

**Dreyfus** (A.) Lettres d'un innocent. *Paris*, 1898. 12°.

**Dubois** (Ph.) Les machinations contre le colonel Picquart. *Paris*, 1898. 12°.

**Esterhazy**. Les dessous de l'affaire Dreyfus . . . *Paris*, [1898]. 4°.

**Grousset** (P.) L'affaire Dreyfus et ses ressorts secrets . . . Vol. 1. *Paris*, [1898]. 1 v. 4°.

**Guyot** (Y.) Les raisons de Basile. *Paris*, 1899. 12°.

**Haimé** (E. de). Les faits acquis à l'histoire . . . *Paris*, 1898. 12°.

**Leyret** (H.) Lettres d'un coupable . . . *Paris*, 1898. 12°.

**Marin** (P.) Histoire populaire de l'affaire Dreyfus. *Paris*, 1898. 12°.

**Marin** (P.) Le lieutenant-colonel Du Paty de Clam? *Paris*, 1898. 12°.

**Pressensé** (F. de). Un héros. Le colonel Picquart. *Paris*, 1898. 12°.

**Révision** (La) du procès Dreyfus à la cour de cassation. Compte rendu sténographique "in extenso" (27, 28 et 29 Octobre 1898). *Paris*, 1898. 12°.

**Reinach** (J.) Vers la justice par la vérité. *Paris*, 1898. 12°.

**Unus**. "Le syndicat de trahison." Petits portraits. *Paris*, 1898. 12°.

## NATURAL SCIENCES—MATHEMATICS.

**André** (Ch.) Traité d'astronomie stellaire. Pt. 1. *Paris*, 1899. 1 v. 8°.

**Brush** (G. J.) Manual of determinative mineralogy . . . *New York*, 1898. 15. ed. 8°.

**Duval** (M.) and **Cuyer** (É.) Histoire de l'anatomie plastique. *Paris*, 1898. 8°.

**Fison** (A. H.) Recent advances in astronomy. *London*, 1898. 12°.

(Victorian Era Ser.)

**Haeckel** (E.) Ueber unsere gegenwärtige Kenntniss vom Ursprung des Menschen. *Bonn*, 1898. 2. ed. 8°.

**Hoskins** (L. M.) The elements of graphic statics. *New York*, 1899. Rev. ed. 8°.

**Kassowitz** (M.) Allgemeine Biologie. Bd. 1. Aufbau und Zerfall des Protoplasmas. *Wien*, 1899. 4°.

**Kretschmer** (P.) Sprachregeln für die Bildung und Betonung zoologischer und botanischer Namen. *Berlin*, 1899. 8°.

**Lippman** (G.) Unités électriques absolues. Leçons professées à la Sorbonne. . . *Paris*, 1899. 4°.

**McAulay** (A.) Octonions. A development of Clifford's bi-quaternions. *Cambridge*, 1898. 8°.

**Margfroy** (G.) Loi des équivalents et théorie nouvelle de la chimie. *Paris*, 1897. 4°.

**Newbigin** (M. I.) Colour in nature. A study in biology. *London*, 1898. 12°.

**Odrizola** (E.) La maladie de Carrion ou la verruga péruvienne. *Paris*, 1898. 4°.

**Reissert** (A.) Geschichte und Systematik der Indigo-Synthesen. . . *Berlin*, 1898. 8°.

**Russ** (K.) Die Prachtfinken. *Magdeburg*, 1898. 2. ed. 16°.

# APPLIED SCIENCE—USEFUL ARTS.

**Austin** (J. A.) Manual of first aid. . . *London*, 1898. 12°.

**Bailey** (L. H.) The nursery-book. A complete guide to the multiplication of plants. *New York*, 1897. 3. ed. 12°.

**Bertin** (L. E.) Marine boiler; their construction and working. . . Trans. and ed. by L. S. Robertson. With a preface by Sir William White. *London*, 1898. 8°.

**Blondel** (A.) and **Paul-Dubois** (F.) La traction électrique sur voies ferrées. *Paris*, 1898. 2 v. 8°.

**Cleef** (H. von). Die israelitische Küche. *Leipzig*, [1896.] 3. ed. 8°.

**Dawson** (M. M.) Practical lessons in actuarial science: an elementary text-book. . . *New York*, 1898. 8°.

**Hammerl** (T.) Norddeutsches Kochbuch für die herrschaftliche, sowie für die feinere bürgerliche Küche. *Wismar*, 1898. 8°.

**Incubators** and chicken rearing appliances. How to make and use them. *London*, 1898. 12°.

**Jack** (F. B.) Fish and fish entrées with appropriate sauces. *Edinburgh*, 1898. 16°.

**Jack** (F. B.) Soups, stocks, and purées. *Edinburgh*, 1898. 16°.

**Jack** (F. B.) Vegetables, soups, and vegetable entremets with appropriate sauces. *Edinburgh*, 1898. 16°.

**James** (A. L.) Catering for two. Comfort and economy for small households. *New York*, 1898. 16°.

**Jeep** (W.) Der Asphalt und seine Anwendung in der Technik. *Leipzig*, 1899. 2. ed. 8°.

**Moore** (E. C. S.), *Col.* Sanitary engineering. *London*, 1898. 8°.

**Pages** (C.) Les méthodes pratiques en zootechnie. *Paris*, 1898. 8°.

(Bibl. de la revue génér. des sciences.)

**Fraunhofs** (W.) Grundzüge der Hygiene. *München*, 1899. 4. ed. 8°.

**Sadebeck** (R.) Die Kulturgewächse der deutschen Kolonien und ihre Erzeugnisse. *Jena*, 1899. 4°.

**Siegfried** (A.) Einfaches Kochbuch für Schule und Haus. *Königsberg*, 1898. 12°.

**Slingo** (W.) and **Brooker** (A.) Electrical engineering. *London*, 1898. 12°.

**Smith** (W. R.) Text-book of first aid work and home nursing for the use of ambulance classes. *London*, 1898. 8°.

**Solms-Laubach** (H.), *Graf zu*. Weizen und Tulpe und deren Geschichte. *Leipzig*, 1899. 4°.

**Tafel** (E.) Die bürgerliche Küche. . . *Schweidnitz*, [1898?] 8°.

**Thallner** (O.) Werkzeugstahl. Kurzgefasstes Handbuch über Werkzeugstahl im Allgemeinen. . . *Freiberg i S.*, 1898. 8°.

**Vernon** (A.) Estate fences, their choice, construction and cost. *London*, 1899. 8°.

# PHILOSOPHY—PSYCHOLOGY—RELIGION—ETHICS, ETC.

**Briggs** (C. A.) General introduction to the study of Holy Scripture. *New York*, 1899. 8°.

**Dalman** (G.) Messianische Texte aus der nachkanonischen jüdischen Litteratur. *Leipzig*, 1898. 8°.

**Depont** (O.) and **Coppolani** (X.) Les confréries religieuses musulmanes. *Alger*, 1897. 4°.

**Gaulke** (J.) Ueber die Grenzen des Nationalismus und Internationalismus. *Berlin*, 1898. 8°.

**Gompers** (H.) Kritik des Hedonismus. *Stuttgart*, 1898. 12°.

**Haeckel** (Ernst). The last link. Our present knowledge of the descent of man. *London*, 1898. 12°.

**Maltzew** (A. v.) Begräbniss-Ritus und einige specielle und alterthümliche Gottesdienste der Orthodox-Katholischen Kirche des Morgenlandes. *Berlin*, 1898. 12°.

**Maltzew** (A. v.) Bitt-, Dank- und Weihe-Gottesdienste der Orthodox-Katholischen Kirche des Morgenlandes. *Berlin*, 1897. 12°.

**Martin** (J.) La démonstration philosophique. *Paris*, [1898.] 12°.

**Schoeler** (H. v.) Kritik der wissenschaftlichen Erkenntnis. *Leipzig*, 1898. 8°.

**Sidis** (B.) The psychology of suggestion. *New York*, 1898. 12°.

**Sursum corda**. A defence of idealism. *London*, 1898. 12°.

# PHILOLOGY.

**Abhandlungen** zur germanischen Philologie. Festgabe für Richard Heinzel. *Halle a.S.*, 1898. 8°.

**Day** (L. F.) Alphabets old and new. *London*, 1898. 12°.

**Decourdemanche** (J. A.) Études sur les racines arabes, sanscrites et turques. *Paris*, 1898. 8°.



# PRINCIPAL DONORS IN FEBRUARY.

	VOLS.	PMS.		VOLS.	PMS.
"Abend Blatt" . . . . .	1		Mass. Sec. of Commonwealth	8	
"Abigail" . . . . .	1		Mexico, Nat'l Bd. of Health.	4	23
Ackerman, William K. . . . .	1		Mich. Coll. of Mines . . . . .	1	
"Advertising World" . . . . .	1		Minnesota Club . . . . .	1	
"Advocate and Guardian" . . . . .	1		Montreal, City Reports . . . . .	2	
"Advocate of Peace" . . . . .	1		Moreel, Mrs. . . . .	9	2
"Age of Steel" . . . . .	1		Moss, Frank . . . . .	1	
Amer. Mathematical Soc. . . . .	2		Muller, Frederick & Cie. . . . .	1	
Amer. Protec. Tariff League. . . . .	3		Natal, Gov't Gaz. . . . .	1	
Amer. Soc. Civil Engineers . . . . .	1		N. E. Cotton Man'frs. . . . .	1	
Antigua, Acts & Ordinances. . . . .	1		N. J. Sec'y of State . . . . .	1	
"Arbeiter Zeitung" . . . . .	1		N. So. Wales, Gov't Gaz. . . . .	1	
Armstrong, Maj. S. T. . . . .	1	32	N. Y. C. Supervisor . . . . .	1	
Avery, Samuel P. . . . .	23	22	N. Y. Sec'y of State . . . . .	1	
Betts, Betts, Sheffield, &c. . . . .		9	N. Y. State Assembly . . . . .	1	
Bootle, Eng., City Rpts. . . . .	1		N. Y. State Comptroller . . . . .	2	
British Guiana. . . . .	1		N. Y. St. Fish Commission. . . . .	1	
Brit. Honduras, Gov't Gaz. . . . .	1		N. Y. State Library . . . . .	4	7
Brooklyn Daily Eagle . . . . .	1		Newman, Josiah . . . . .	3	
Burrows Brothers Co. . . . .	4		Ohio Sec'y of State . . . . .	2	
Cadwalader, John L., about 1,000 manuscript letters.			Ontario, Gov't Departments.	4	18
California State Comptroller. . . . .	1		Osgood, Howard L. . . . .	1	1
Cambr. Philos. Soc. . . . .		9	"Osmalin" [Cairo newspaper]		14
Canada, Lib. of Parl. . . . .	3	7	Pr. Ed. Is. Leg. Lib'y . . . . .	1	
Cape of Good Hope, Gov. Gaz. . . . .	1		Poillon, William . . . . .	3	64
Carmichael, Mrs. S. P. . . . .	7		Queensland . . . . .		2
Chadwick, Capt. F. E. Map.			R. I. Hist'l Society . . . . .	2	
Chadwick, Dr. Ja. R. . . . .		32	R. I. Sec'y of State . . . . .	2	
Cincinnati, City Clerk . . . . .	22	6	Riga, U. S. Consul at . . . . .	9	3
Cincinnati Pub. Liby. . . . .	1	2	Rosenthal, Dr. Max . . . . .	4	15
Clark, Miss C. A. . . . .	3		Roy. Irish Academy . . . . .	1	
Colo. St. Agri. College . . . . .	1		Roy. Statistical Society . . . . .	1	
Columbia University . . . . .	1		St. Lucia, Gov't Gaz. . . . .	1	
Connery, Thos. B. . . . .	3		Sutton, Charles W. . . . .	1	
Costa Rica, Legacion de . . . . .	18	16	Ter, Jacob . . . . .	16	56
Cyprus, Gov't Gaz. . . . .	1		Trinidad, Gov't Gaz. . . . .	1	
Diocese of Albany . . . . .	16		U. S. Bureau of Educ. . . . .	3	
Diocese of Arkansas . . . . .	8	9	U. S. Dept. of Agriculture . . . . .	1	
Diocese of Cent. Penna. . . . .	3	1	U. S. Dept. of the Interior . . . . .	1	3
Draper, Mrs. Henry, 50 pieces of Music.			U. S. Dept. of Justice . . . . .	1	
Ford, Messrs. W. C. and P. L. est. 5,500 30,000			U. S. Dept. of Labor . . . . .	1	
Goodwin, James J. . . . .	1		U. S. Dept. of State . . . . .	1	
Hampton Normal and Agri. Inst. . . . .	3		U. S. National Museum . . . . .	3	
Holmes, Clay W. . . . .	2		U. S. Supt. of Documents . . . . .	8	3
Imperial Univ. of Tokyo . . . . .	1	3	U. S. Treasury Dept. . . . .	8	2
Indiana Sec'y of State . . . . .	1		U. S. Weather Bureau, Daily Weather Maps for 1898 . . . . .		365
Johns Hopkins Press . . . . .	1		Univ. of California . . . . .	1	
Lehigh University . . . . .	1		Univ. of Pennsylvania . . . . .	2	3
Library of Congress . . . . .	2	4	Venezuela, Legacion de . . . . .	14	2
Lib'y Hall Ass'n of Cambridge		18	Victoria, Australia. . . . .		2
Maine Sec'y of State . . . . .	1		Yale Univ. Lib'y . . . . .	3	
Maitland, Alexander . . . . .	14		War Emergency Relief Bd., Cleveland . . . . .		1
Mass. Civil Serv. Comm'n . . . . .	1		Wyclif Society, Lond. . . . .	14	
			Zon, Raphael, Fr. newsp's . . . . .		42

**BULLETIN**

**OF THE**

**NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY**

**ASTOR LENOX AND TILDEN FOUNDATIONS**

**VOLUME III • NUMBER 4**  
**APRIL 1899**

**CONTENTS**

REPORT FOR MARCH . . . . .	159-160
VIRGINIA (SMYTH OF NIBLEY) PAPERS, 1616-1619 . . . . .	160-171
LITERARY PERIODICALS, M-Z . . . . .	172-186
SIGNERS TO THE DECLARATION OF INDEPENDENCE, VOLs. 18, 19 . . . . .	187-197
PRINCIPAL ACCESSIONS IN MARCH . . . . .	198-203
PRINCIPAL DONORS IN MARCH . . . . .	204

**NEW YORK**  
**1899**

## BOARD OF TRUSTEES

SAMUEL P. AVERY.	ALEXANDER MAITLAND.
JOHN BIGELOW.	THOMAS M. MARKOE.
WILLIAM ALLEN BUTLER.	STEPHEN H. OLIN.
JOHN L. CADWALADER.	ALEXANDER E. ORR.
ANDREW H. GREEN.	HENRY C. POTTER.
DANIEL HUNTINGTON.	GEORGE L. RIVES.
H. VAN RENSSELAER KENNEDY.	PHILIP SCHUYLER.
JOHN S. KENNEDY.	GEORGE W. SMITH.
EDWARD KING.	FREDERICK STURGES.
LEWIS CASS LEDYARD.	CHARLES HOWLAND RUSSELL.

BIRD S. COLER, Comptroller of the City of New York, *ex officio*.

---

## OFFICERS

*President*, Hon. JOHN BIGELOW.  
*First Vice-President*, Rt. Rev. HENRY C. POTTER, D.D.  
*Second Vice-President*, JOHN S. KENNEDY, Esq.  
*Secretary*, GEORGE L. RIVES, Esq., 32 Nassau Street.  
*Treasurer*, EDWARD KING, Esq., Union Trust Company, 80 Broadway.  
*Director*, JOHN S. BILLINGS, LL.D., 40 Lafayette Place.

---

## REGULATIONS

THE Astor Building, 40 Lafayette Place, and the Lenox Building, Fifth Avenue and 70th Street, are open daily, excepting on Sundays, Independence Day, Christmas, and New Year, from 9 A. M. until 6 P. M.

The Reading rooms and the Exhibition rooms are free to all persons; but children under the age of fifteen years must be accompanied by an adult.

In the Reading room of each Library Building certain shelves are set apart for books of reference, which readers are allowed to take down and examine at their pleasure. For all other books an application must be made by filling out and signing one of the blanks provided for the purpose.

---

Published monthly by The New York Public Library, No. 40 Lafayette Place, New York City  
Subscription One Dollar a year, single numbers Ten Cents. Subscriptions may be sent to I. Ferris Lockwood, Business  
Superintendent, No. 40 Lafayette Place, New York.  
Entered as second-class matter at the New York, N. Y., Post Office, January 30, 1897

# BULLETIN

OF THE

## NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY

ASTOR LENOX AND TILDEN FOUNDATIONS

VOL. III.

APRIL, 1899.

No. 4.

### REPORT FOR MARCH.

During the month of March, there were received at the Library by purchase 798 books and 490 pamphlets, and by gift 6,695 volumes and 4,644 pamphlets.

There were catalogued 5,933 volumes and 1,909 pamphlets, for which purpose 23,126 cards and 2,963 slips for the printer were written.

The following table shows the number of readers, and the number of volumes consulted, in both the Astor and Lenox Branches of the Library, during the month:

	LENOX.	ASTOR.
Total number of readers.....	3,254	9,156
Daily average of readers.....	117	339
Number of volumes consulted.....	8,883	34,815

Among the important gifts of the month were the following—Major S. T. Armstrong, 176 volumes, 559 pamphlets, 215 newspapers and 13 maps. Among these were 30 volumes of the Boletín oficial de la Provincia de Puerto Principe, 1885-1898, annual reports of the various provinces of Cuba, a copy of the colonial constitution of Cuba and Porto Rico, accompanied by the laws of the autonomous regimen relating to imports and exports, and a large number of acts, orders, proclamations, Chinese cooley contracts in manuscript, and also a rare directory of Havana for 1859; from S. P. Avery, 41 volumes and 7 pamphlets; from John Bigelow, 299 miscellaneous documents and 1,200 pamphlets; from the Century Association 1,090 volumes and 880 newspapers; from the Military Governor of Cuba, 38 General orders; from Mrs. Henry Draper, 4 volumes of Hungarian

music; from Alexander Maitland, 13 volumes and 61 pamphlets; from the Rev. F. H. Marling, 74 volumes and 20 pamphlets, all relating to the Presbyterian Church; from the Mexican Secretary of Foreign Affairs, 11 volumes and 4 pamphlets; from the Military Governor of Porto Rico, 182 General Orders; from M. Taylor Pyne, a copy of the Sesquicentennial of Princeton; and from the Venezuelan Legation, 14 volumes and 8 pamphlets, relating to the Boundary question.

The Board of Estimate and Apportionment of the City of New York has authorized the issue of bonds to the amount of \$500,000 to be used in removing the 42nd Street reservoir and in laying the foundations for the new building for the New York Public Library, and this action has been approved by the Board of Aldermen. The plans and specifications for this part of the work have been approved by the municipal authorities and the Park Department is now advertising for bids for the work.

---

#### VIRGINIA PAPERS, 1616-1619.

---

The following documents are printed from the papers collected by John Smyth, one of the early colonizers of Virginia. He was educated at Oxford and at the Middle Temple, then became steward to his friend Lord Berkeley, and later retired to his estate at North Nibley, four miles from Berkeley. In 1618 he entered into a partnership with Sir William Throckmorton, Sir George Yardley, Richard Berkeley, and George Thorpe, for a plantation in Virginia. A calendar of this collection of papers was printed in the *Bulletin* for July, 1897, and two selections from the papers have been printed before in the issue for March, 1897. The arrangement here is chronological.

#### BRYAN CAVE TO GEORGE THORPE.

Salutem in Christo.

S<sup>r</sup> vnderstanding by our governour that you haue beene by some discouraged as touching your shaire, insomuch that when you came into the court to tender your monny for the supplying of the sayd shaire you were informed that your land was nothing woorth, but full of rocks, whervpon you reserued your monney telling them that when you were informed the truth thereof you would supply it accordingly till when you would make stay of your supply. wherfore that lying next vnto m<sup>r</sup> webbs shaires whose land I mannage, on v acres wherof of I haue taken some paines, supposing the first deuision should stand, I haue thought it fitting and expedient to make you acquainted of the truth therof; and as concerning the same I assure you that as the olde subdeuision stood your ground was little woorth, in regard your land was soe narrow that there could bee noe fences left, but as our new subdeuision now stands *which* must continue being that all your ground lyeth together your shaire is as good as any one in all the trybe both for ground, timber, and fresh water and fishing, and as conveniently it lyeth: wherfore I would not haue you to bee discouraged a whitt touching the same: for though the ill

resolution of your subdeuision hath hindered your proffitts, yet I doubt not, but that if you supply, both with plants and other necessaryes; your commodities shall bee greater. furthermore being that your ground lyeth next to our sheares, I will if it shall seeme pleasing vnto you vndertake the ouerseeing & ordering therof, and allsoe our gouernour will allow mee a man for the mannuring therof *which* charg (if this my motion shall worke effect) I must and will by gods grace vse my best indeauors. there is hope of these Ilands, and much more would there bee, if wee were ridd of our generall enemyes the rattts, whose increase is innumerable, and much is to be feared wilbee the subuersion of this plantacon, if you and all other woorthy minded aduenturers doe not deuise some course for their distruction: In meane tyme our gouernor (by whose prouident care all inconveniences shall bee *prevented*) (whose industrious example all other men shall be induced to follow) hath given straight charg and comãd to all inhabitants, both by poison & trapps so much as in them lyeth to worke their confusion. Thus not doubting but that you shall receiue letters of encouragment from more than my self, with my loue & comẽdacons vnto you I committ you to gods preseruatiõ resting

yo<sup>r</sup> to comãund

BRYAN CAVE.

Somer Ilands this

14<sup>th</sup> July 1616.

\* Worthie S<sup>r</sup> not having convenient leasure at *present*, to write yo<sup>a</sup> at large, I haue intreated M<sup>r</sup> Bryan Cave a neere neighbor unto yo<sup>r</sup> land, who doth truly certifie yo<sup>a</sup> thereof, and if my *persuasion* may *prevayle*, yo<sup>a</sup> should supply them, and send provicon for twoe or three men, & to that effect I haue written to the Ho<sup>ble</sup> Lady the Countice of Bedford Thus wi<sup>th</sup> remembrance of my love I take my leave and rest

Your louinge freind

DANIELL TUCKER.

#### INDENTURE BETWEEN THROCKMORTON AND THE LONDON COMPANY.

This Indenture made the third day of february in the yeares of the raigne of our soueraigne lord James by the grace of god of England Scotland france and Ireland kinge defender of the fayth &c. That is to say, in the yeare of his raigne of England france and Ireland the sixteenth and of Scotland the liij<sup>th</sup> Betwene the Treasurer and company of Adventurers and planters of the City of London for the first colony in Virginia with the advise and consent of the counsell of the same of the one *parte*, And S<sup>r</sup> Willm Throckmorton of Clowerwall in the County of Gloucester knight and baronet, S<sup>r</sup> George Yardley nowe governor of Virginia knight Richard Berkeley of Stoke George Thorpe of Wanswell and John Smyth of North nibley in the said county of Gloucester Esquiers free of the said company of Virginia and who have seuerally adventured for their seuerall shares hereafter mencioned and for euery of the said shares, either they or those whose estates they nowe have or shall have, have payd or are to pay within one yeare after the date hereof—xij<sup>li</sup> x<sup>s</sup> That is to say The said S<sup>r</sup> Willm Throckmorton for ten shares S<sup>r</sup> George Yardley for five shares Richard Berkeley for ten shares George Thorpe

\* A postscript in the hand writing of the governor, Daniel Tucker.

for ten shares John Smyth for ten shares of the other parte. Witnesseth That whereas the said Sr Willm Throkmorton Sr George Yardley Richard Berkeley George Thorpe and John Smyth have vndertaken to the said Treasurer and company to transport at their owne cost and charges divers persons into Virginia, And there to erect and build a Towne and settle and plant dyuers inhabitants there for the advancement of the generall plantacon of that country. Nowe the said Treasurer and company with the consent of the said counsell in Consideracon thereof and for the furtherance of the said plantacon and encouragemēt of the said adventurers, have agreed to assign allot and appoynt to every of the said seuerall adventurers one hundred acres of ground for euery single share of his seuerall adventure besides dyuers other priuiledges liberties and comodities hereafter mencioned. And to that intent they have granted allotted assigned and confirmed And by theis presents doe grant allot assigne and confirme vnto the said Sr Willm Throkmorton Sr George Yardley Richard Berkeley George Thorpe and John Smyth their heires and assignes and the heires and assignes of every of them seuerally and respectively accordinge to their seuerall shares, One hundred acres of land in Virginia for euery of his and their severall single shares of xij<sup>li</sup> x<sup>s</sup> above mencioned to have bene by him them and euery of them payd and adventured in manner aforesaid towards the same plantacon The same land to bee taken and chosen by them their deputies or assignes, with the privity and allowance of the governor and Counsell of State in Virginia residinge, in any place or places whersoever not already or heretofore inhabited by any Englishe and wherein noe English person or persons are already placed or settled, or have by order of court made choyce of, nor within ten miles of the same vnles the same be on the opposite side of some great and navigable ryver to the former particuler plantacions Togeather with the one halfe of the ryver or ryvers That is to say to the middest therof, as shall adioyne to such land as they shall make choyce of, Togeather with all such liberties priuiledges profits and comodities as the said land and ryvers which they shall make choyce of shall yeald, and in as ample and benefitiall manner as have bene heretofore granted to any other Adventurers or Vndertakers whatsoever. And forasmuch as the said Sr Willm Throkmorton Sr George Yardley Richard Berkeley George Thorpe and John Smyth the adventurers aforesaid intend and have undertaken to place preachers, build churches school houses and such like works of charity In regard whereof and to th'end the said Adventurers their heires and assignes may have wherewithall to beare and support such like charges, Therefore the said Treasurer and company with the consent of the Counsell aforesaid doe grant vnto the said adventurers their heires and assignes fiteene hundred acres of land more over and above the said proporcon of one hundred acres for a single share, to bee employed vpon such publike vses as the said adventurers their heires and assignes shall thinke fit. And they doe further grant to the said Adventurers their heires and assignes That for euery person that they or any of them shall transport at their owne proper cost and charges into Virginia either vnto the lands hereby granted or adioyninge vnto them within seaven yeares after the feast of St John baptist last past, if the said person transported contynue there three wholl yeares either at one or seuerall tymes, or dye in the meane season after he is shipped with intent there to inhabit, That the said person or persons that shall soe at his or their owne charges transport any other, shall have granted and allowed

vnto him and them and his and their heires respectively for every person soe transported fifty acres of land, And also that euery other person or persons who by contract & agreem<sup>nt</sup> to bee had and made with the said Adventurers shall at his and their owne charge transport him and themselves or any other, and settle and plant themselves in Virginia within the said seaven yeares for three yeares space as aforesaid, or dye in the meane tyme, shall have granted and allowed vnto euery such person soe transportinge or transported and his and their heires respectively fifty acres of land over and above the proporcon abovesaid, the same to bee by him and them or their heires or assignes chosen in any one entire place together, adioyninge to the foresaid lands and not straglingly nor before the tyme of such choyce made, possessed or inhabited by any Englishe company or within ten myles of the same (except it bee on the opposite side of the ryver as aforesaid) YEALDINGE and payinge vnto the said Treasurer and company and their successors for euery fifty acres soe obtayned and possessed by those said other persons and their heires who by contract as aforesaid shall at their owne charges transport themselves or others, the yearly rent of twelve pence at the feast of St Michaell Tharkangell to the hand of the rent gatherer of the said Treasurer and company and their successors for ever To begin after th'expiracon of the first six yeares next after the date hereof. AND further it shall bee lawfull to and for the said adventurers their heires and assignes and their tenants and servants and such as they or any of them shall contract with as aforesaid and send and imploy for the said plantacon to goe and returne, trade and traffique import & transport their goods and merchandizes at their will and pleasure payinge onely such duties to the kings Ma<sup>tie</sup> his heires and successors as the company of Virginia doe pay without any other taxes, impositi<sup>ons</sup> burdens or restraints vpon them to bee imposed otherwise than by the grant and consent of the generall Colony in Virginia and for the publique necessary service of the plantacon. AND it is further granted and agreed that the person soe to bee transported shall not be taken away nor comaunded eyther by the governor for the tyme beinge of Virginia or any other authority there from the business and employment of the said Adventurers their heires or assignes and others contracted with or employed as aforesaid vpon any pretence whatsoever (necessary defence of the Country preservacon of the peace, suppressinge tumults arysinge within the land and tryals of matters of Justice by appeale or otherwise by order from the said Treasurer company and Counsell of Virginia hereafter to be established onely excepted) AND THE said Treasurer and company with consent of the counsell aforesaid doe covenant and promise to and with the said Adventurers their heires and assignes That vpon a survey to be had and made by the said adventurers and true informacon given of the bounds meetes and quantity of the lands soe as aforesaid to bee by them chosen and possessed, They the said Treasurer and company vpon surrender of this present grant and Indenture and vpon reasonable request to bee made by the said Adventurers their heires or assignes within seaven yeares now next cominge, shall and will by their Deed Indented and vnder their comon seale grant enfcoffe and confirme all or any the said lands soe let out and bounded as aforesaid to the said Adventurers their heires and assignes in as large and beneficiall manner as the same are in their presents granted or intended to be granted to all intents and purposes And shall also within the said Terme of seaven yeares grant to them the said Adventurers their heires and assignes lettres and grants of



incorporacon by some vsual or fit name or title, with liberty to them and their successors from tyme to tyme to frame and make orders ordinances and constitutions for the rule governem<sup>nt</sup> orderinge and directinge of all persons to be transported and settled vpon the lands hereby intended to bee granted, or hereafter to bee granted, and of the said lands and profits theirby arisinge, Soe that the said orders ordinances and constitutions bee not repugnant to the lawes of England or to the forme of gouernement by the said Treasurer Counsell and company to bee established (ordinary appeales to the supream Courts onely excepted) And lastly the said Treasurer and company with the assent aforesaid doe grant and agree to and with the said Adventurers and others contracted with and imployed as aforesaid their heires and assignes, That when they have planted and peopled the lands hereby to them assigned and appoynted That then it shall bee lawfull for them with the privity and allowance of the governor and Counsell of State as aforesaid, to make choyce of and to enter into and to have as much more land in Virginia as herein contayned with like priuiledges as are above granted, to bee had and chosen in such place and places where noe Englishe shall bee then settled or inhabited, or made choyce of, And the same entred into the book of Actes at the tyme of such choyce to bee soe made or within ten myles of the same (exceptinge the opposite side of a great and navigable ryver as aforesaid.) And the said Adventurers for them their heires and assignes doe covenant and promise to and with the said Treasurer and company That they from tyme to tyme duringe the said seaven yeares shall make a true certificat to the said Treasurer company and Counsell from the cheife officer or officers of the places respectively of every person transported and landed in Virginia or shipped as aforesaid to be entred by the Secretary of the said Treasurer and company into a register booke for that purpose to bee kept. In witness whereof the parties aforesaid to theis presents have Interchangeably put their hands and seales the day and yeare first above written. Annoq' Dm' .1618.

Sealed and delyuered in the presence of M<sup>r</sup> Treasurer Counsell and company in a great and generall quarter court.

Teste Henrico ffotheeby Secretary.

Note that in the end of the Indenture granted to Willm Tracy and his associates and also others sealed since this vnto vs, is a Covenant on the parte of the said grantees, That they and all persons by them transported for their particular plantacon, shall apply themselves and their labor in a large & competent manner to the plantinge sowinge settinge making working and procuringe of good and staple comodities, in and vpon the lands granted vnto them, As namely, corne, wine, oyle, silk gras, hempe, flax pitch and tarre, sope ashes and potashes, iron, clapbords, and other materials, and the like, And not wholly or chiefly vpon Tobacco.

In all other things all grants are alike mutatis mutandis onely.

## THROCKMORTON AND THE OTHERS TO SIR GEORGE YARDLEY.

To our honorable frend S<sup>r</sup> George Yardley knight  
governour of Virginia geve this.

S<sup>r</sup> we hold it fit to let you knowe, That since your *departure* from England, we have procured our patent for plantacon in Virginia (a copy whereof we herewith send vnto you written by the virginian boy of mee George Thorpe) wherein accordinge to your agreement with mee George Thorpe, your name is vsed for five shares, done by the advise of S<sup>r</sup> Edwine Sands, but if you please to cast more of your shares amongst vs (*which* we also wish) we shall willingly assent theirvnto.

We had also sent our men and ship at this tyme, but that it hath pleased god to keep her wind bound in Ireland since before your *departure* to this *present*, where yet shee remayneth: By *which* onely accident we have lost this season, but doe entend (god willinge) that shee shall leave the coast of England, by the first of August next with fifty men furnished for that country. And doe earnestly desire before that tyme (if possible) to vnderstand from you what proportion of victuall and munition will bee fit to send with them.

Of *which* ship and company we hereby offer you a full fift *parte* if it soe please you to accept thereof, And doe entreat your effectuall furtherance in choyce of the place where wee shall sit downe, and all other favors whereof you will be pleased to make vs your frends *partakers*, *which* we in England shall be most willinge to requite.

If of this our offer you accept Then are you to send by the returne of this ship soe much good marchantable comodyties as doth amount to a fifth *parte*, An accompt of the charge whereof we will send you by the ship.

Even soe with our frendly respects we rest

Your very lovinge frends  
W<sup>m</sup> THROCKMORTON, RICH BERKELEY  
GEO. THORPE—JOHN SMYTH.

London. 18. febr.  
1618.

[Endorsed:] Copy of a *lettre* to S<sup>r</sup> Geo: Yardley in febr. 1618. to Virgin. from London.

## CHARTER PARTY FOR THE HIRE OF THE "MARGARET."

In the name of god Amen This *present* charter party Indented and made the xviii<sup>th</sup> day of August in the xvij<sup>th</sup> yeare of the raigne of our soueraigne lord Jamse by the grace of god of England ffrance and Ireland kinge defender of the faythe &c. and of Scotland the liij<sup>th</sup> Betwene Edward Williams of the City of Bristoll marchant owner of the good ship called the Margaret of Bristoll of the burthen of .45. tuns or thereabouts whereof vnder god Henry Penry is appoynted to goe master this *present* voyage of the one *parte* And John Woodleefe of the Town of Buckingham Esqr Marchant lader in the said ship this *present* voyage of the other *parte*, Witnesseth that the said owner for the Consideracon hereafter in theis *presents* expressed hath granted and to freight hath letten And by theis *presents* doth grant and to freight let the said ship vnto the said marchant lader his factors

and assignes for a voyage *with* her to be made by gods grace in manner and forme followinge. viz<sup>t</sup>.

To sayle by the grace of god from the port of Bristoll called Hungrode *with* the first fayre wynd and weather that god shall send therevnto afther the xv<sup>th</sup> day of September next ensuinge the date hereof, *with* all such men goods provision and other things as hee the said marchant lader his factor or assignes shall thinke fit, as directly as wind and weather will *permit* vnto such port place or harbor or ports places or harbors in the land of Virginia as he the said marchant lader his factors or assignes shall think fit where the said ship shall stay and abyde duringe soe long tyme as he the said marchant lader his factors or assignes shall also think fit. And to be there discharged reladen and recharged when and as often as occasion shall serve at the wills and pleasures of the said marchant lader his factors or assignes. And when the said ship shall be soe discharged reladen and recharged in Virginia aforesaid Then (by the grace of god) she shall returne and sayle about agayne *with* the next fayre wynd and weather that god shall send therevnto as directly as wynd and weather will *permit* vnto the said port of Bristoll called Hungrode for the end of the said voyage, there to be discharged of all her charge, goods wares and marchandize. In Consideracon whereof the said marchant lader for himselfe his heires executors and *administrato<sup>rs</sup>* and for every of them doth hereby covenant promise and grant to and *with* the said owner his executors *administrato<sup>rs</sup>* and assignes by theis *presents* That hee the said marchant lader or his assignes shall and will within fiftene dayes next after the returne and arrivall homewards of the said ship at the said port of Bristoll called Hungrode for the end of the said voyage well and truly pay or cause to be payd vnto the said owner or his assignes for every month that the said ship shall contynue and bee in her said voyage the full some of xxxiiij<sup>li</sup>. of lawful mony of England accountinge twenty and eight dayes to euery month, begininge to enter into pay from the day that the said ship shall set saile out of kingrode to proceed in her said voyage. And soe contynuinge in pay from thenceforth forwards monthly and for every month and for more or less tyme then a month after the rate aforesaid vntill such tyme as the said ship shall returne and arive in Kingrode aforesaid homewards from the end of the said voyage And that the said ship shall not stay nor abide at the land of Virginia aforesaid this *present* voyage above the number of fifty dayes by reason of any defalt or imployment of the said marchant lader his factors or assignes. And the said owner for himselfe his executors and *administrato<sup>rs</sup>* and for euery of them doth covenant promise and grant to and *with* the said marchant lader his executors *administrato<sup>rs</sup>* and assignes by theis *presents* That the said ship nowe is and soe at all tymes hereafter (duringe the said voyage) at his the said owners owne proper costs and charges (to his best endeavors) shall be made stiffe stanche stronge well apparraled and victualed and sufficiently furnished aswell *with* able *mariner<sup>s</sup>* and seaven other sufficient men and one boy to gouerne and guide the said ship (duringe the said voyage) as also *with* all kynd of tackle apparell municon and furniture fit and necessary for her for the accomplishment of the said voyage, And that the said men and maryners togeather *with* the Cocke or boat belonginge to the said ship shall at all tymes convenient duringe the said voyage be ready at the comaund of the said Marchant lader his and their factors and assignes to doe such reason-

able service as by him or them shall be requyred. And also that the said shippe shall be ready to set sayle from the said port of Bristoll by the said xv<sup>th</sup> day of September next ensuinge the date hereof. All *which* tyme the said marchant lader doth for himselfe his executors and admynistrators Covenant and promise to bee ready with his men goods provisions and other things aboard the said shippe to make sayle in her. And moreover it is covenanted concluded and agreed on by and betwene the said *parties* to theis *presents* for themselves their executors and admynistrators That if it shall happen (*which* god forbid) That the said ship shall be robbed or spoyled on the sea salt or fresh (duringe the said voyage) of any manner of goods wares provisions or marchandizes belonginge to the said ship or marchant lader That then the said owner shall stand to his owne losse (if any bee) In witness whereof &c—

\* A bond of 400<sup>li</sup> is given by Sr Willm Throckmorton knight and Baronet Richard Berkeley George Thorpe John Smyth and John Woodleefe Esqr<sup>e</sup>. to M<sup>r</sup> Williams to performe Covenants.

M<sup>d</sup>. That the ship set sayle from Bristoll the xv<sup>th</sup>. of September. 1619.

---

AGREEMENT BETWEEN THROCKMORTON, BERKELEY, THORPE, SMYTH AND WOODLEAF.

Covenants and agreements had and made by and betwene Sr Will<sup>m</sup> Throckmorton of Clowerwall in the county of Gloucester knight and baronet on the first *parte*, Richard Berkeley of Stoke Gifford in the said county Esq; on the second *parte*, George Thorpe of Waneswell in the said county Esq; on the third *parte*, John Smyth of North nibley in the said county gent on the fourth *parte*, And John Woodleefe of Prestwood in the County of Buckingham Esq; on the fift *parte*, the fourth day of September 1619. Anno xvij<sup>mo</sup> regni Jacobi Regis Angliæ .&c. et Scotiæ. liij<sup>cto</sup>. As particularly followeth.

Whereas a voyage is (by the grace of god) intended into the land of Virginia with a shippe called the *Margaret* of Bristoll, of the burden of forty seven tun or therabouts, within ten dayes next at the farthest, furnished with thirty & two men and other necessary provisions at the charges of the said *parties*, for plantacon in the said land, with an intent and agreement amongst themselves to encrease the said number aswell with men already abydinge in the said land, as with others to be hereafter sent out of England, And wheras for the intent and purpose aforesaid, and the better to enable the said plantacon, they the said Sr Willm Throckmorton, Richard Berkeley, George Thorpe and John Smyth have in their owne names and in the name of Sr George Yardley knight nowe governor of the said land of Virginia, procured in ffebruary last past from the Treasurer and company of Adventurers and planters of the city of London for the first Collony in Virginia, by the advise and consent of fhe Counsell of the same, one Indenture of Covenants and grants to the effect aforesaid, as by the same may appeare.

---

\* "Cancelled" is a marginal note set opposite this in the hand of John Smith.

And wheras also for the better orderinge and government<sup>t</sup> aswell of the said people and men nowe ready to be shipped, and of those that shall hereafter bee sent in augmentacon of their number, and of some others alre dy beinge in Virginia, As also of all such affayres and businesses that may in the said Cuntry happen to arise, they the said Sr Willm Throkmorton Richard Berkeley George Thorpe and John Smyth have made and delyuered to the said John Woodleefe vnder their hands and seales one Comission of the date hereof, thereby nomynatinge and authorisinge him to bee Captayne and governor over the said people and men, to performe and execute his said office and authority by and accordinge to such ordinances directions and instructions as they the said Sr Willm, Richard, George, and John have lymited in writinge and delyuered vnto him the said John Woodleefe; and of such other as they shall hereafter prescribe, which the said John Woodleefe hereby covenanteth to execute and see performed accordingly; Nowe it is mutually and particularly further covenanted and agreed by and betwene all and euery the said parties to theis presents in manner and forme followinge.

1. And first they the said Sr Willm Throkmorton, Richard Berkeley, George Thorpe and John Smyth doe mutually agree, That the place in Virginia where their said governor and people shall first sit downe, plant and build vpon, shall bee called Berkeley, And their lands and territory about the same shalbee called Berkeley Hundred, as well that land accruinge vnto them vpon this their first plantacon and shares already purchased, As also vpon the second accrement, allotment, or division, and of all shares hereafter also by them to be purchased (if any bee) vnles the same shall fall out in a farre remote distance from the place of their first plantacon, And the same towne to be hereafter incorporated in such manner and forme and with such lymits and bounds as hereafter by them or any three of them shall be in wrytinge agreed upon.
2. Item it is mutually Covenanted and agreed vpon each with other by and betwene the said Sr Willm Throkmorton Richard Berkeley George Thorpe and John Smyth, That all manner of charges and disbursements already made or hereafter to bee made in any wise touchinge or concerninge the affayres or businesses of Virginia, or the prosecution of this or any other future voyages, shall be borne and defrayed at their equall costs and charges in all things, And the property and interest of all things touching or concerning y<sup>e</sup> said affaires of Virginia bought or to bee bought or payd for, or which in any kind or Condition either in England or Virginia shall accrue or arise to them or their benefit, shall come and remayne in equall partes benefit and interest to each of them. And that noe losse or damage, benefit or gayne shall fall or accrewe to any of them their executors, admynistrators or assignes by the death or survivor of any of them more or lesse, then if they were all of them fower still lyvinge
3. Item it is likewise mutually covenanted and agreed vpon by and betwene the said Sr Willm Richard George and John, each with other seuerally and respectively each for himself to and with the other That in all their Counsells consultacions resolutions and determynacions in or about any the said voyages or affayres, or of any thinge in reference or relation theirvnto, If they fower shall not agree entirely and fully in one and the same mynd opynion or

determinacon, but that any one of them shall differ or discent from the mynd or opynion of the other three, That the resolution, determinacon and proceedinge shall bee as the greater *parte* of them fower shall agree vnto and determine of in wrytinge.\* And that noe matter of busines in any wise concerninge the *promisses*, shall bee agreed vnto but as aforesaid, And beinge once agreed vnto & determined as aforesaid shall not bee altered infringed or neglected in the prosecucon but by like assent agreement or dispensacon of three at the least as aforesaid, and as the case shall requyre.

- 4 Item whereas the said Richard Berkeley hath not hithervnto procured or purchased any land in Virginia by way or course of one or more shares, as the said S<sup>r</sup> Willm Throkmorton George Thorpe and John Smyth have already seuerally done, It is neuerthelesse mutually agreed and assented vnto by all of them, That if more Shares shall bee hereafter purchased bought or obtayned, by any of them fower Joyntly or severally, That (to the end equall privyledge may bee enioyed by them all fower) the same shall be payd for equally and each of them to bee equally interested in the land obtayned by such purchase of such shares, wherein each of them is leaft at his severall liberty to contract and buy as himself pleaseth more or lesse of such Shares, not exceedinge in all to any one aboute to the peece, with those already had.
- 5 Item wheras the said John Woodleefe hath at his owne charges about Aprill last transported fower men into Virginia beinge in his family nowe there abydinge with his wife and children who are by severall agreements by severall Indentures to serve him for fower yeares the peece or neere therabouts, And hath also furnished them at his like charges with apparell and Armes It is agreed That the charges layd out and sustayned by him about the same shall bee allowed againe vnto him (deductinge his owne *partes pro rata* as after followeth) And that the said fower men and such others as shall bee by him the said John Woodleefe drawne into the Virginia family wherof hee is appoynted Captayne and governor, whether natives or English shall bee as Joynt servants in equall interest *pro rata*, to all the *parties* herevnto, and to stand assocyated in each respect and as members and *parts* of the said family
- 6 Item the said John Woodleefe hereby Covenanteth and agreeth with all and euery of the said *parties* to theis *resents*, That none of such men or servants as hee hath or shall have any iurisdiction power, government or authority over, whether of his *present* family nowe there abydinge or derived from S<sup>r</sup> Thomas Wayneman or any others, shall bee settled or placed or abide on that side the ryver called the kings ryver, where this *present* Collony, whereof he goeth governor shall sit downe, vnles full ten English myles from them. And that hee will not have directly or indirectly any other family or *parte* of any then this Colony aforesaid nor any other government by himselfe alone, or Joyntly with any other *person* or *persons*, Then onely with amongst and over such as nowe are sent with him under his conduct, and of such as by the other *parties* herevnto shall

\* The following was written and then stricken through: " And the same to bee forthwith redily and willingly assented and submitted vnto, by that party (otherwise opynionate) as if such *party* had not dissented or otherwise argued or spoken against or differently at all, without any vnwillingnes or longer resemblance thereof."

bee hereafter sent vnto him, and shall and will lvy and converse with and amongst such their said Colony and servants, and not of elsewhere. And also shall and will from tyme to tyme doe his honest and faithfull best endeavors to benefit and advance the same Colony and the particular profit of the parties herevnto, without drawinge or deringe to himselfe from henceforth any pryvate or particular gayne or profit, directly or indirectly, other then what shall truly come and redownd to himself and the parties herevnto vpon accompt, accordinge to his seuerrall portion and portions in theis presents expressed.

7. Item whereas also it is purposed by the parties herevnto within one yeare next (god soe assistinge) to transport thirty or more other men for like plantacon in Virginia, vnder the gouernement of Willm Chester Esq;, It is hereby expressed and declared, That the like Commission and instructions with like power and authority and vnder the like Condicions respectively shall bee conferred on him, as nowe it is vpon the said John Woodleefe (*mutatis mutandis*) And that both their Colonies and companies shall bee from tyme to tyme as neere as may bee, supplied and maintayned in equall numbers of men and all other provisions, And that each of them the said Willm Chester and John Woodleefe shall have contynuance in their severall gouernements till a Division bee made by the said Sr Willm Throckmorton Richard Barkeley George Thorpe and John Smyth or three of them. And that each of them in lieu of their seuerrall intertainments cares and paynes shall have allowed vnto them a full xxv<sup>th</sup> parte apeece of the wholl cleere gaynes and profits from tyme to tyme duringe their gouernements cominge and arysinge from their Colonies or families in Virginia, To bee payd vnto them after sale of such goods in England or elsewhere.
8. Item it is agreed That at the tyme that particon of lands, men, goods and chattles, shalbee made betwene the parties herevnto whome it shall concerne, That each man shall first make his choyce of such three men as best liketh him, out of eyther of the said two Colonies or families, as were by himselfe drawne into the Journy and provided to bee sent over, Consideracon beinge theirin had of their severall termes of yeares then not expyred, to bee set downe by the rest of the partners or the more parte of them.
9. Item whereas the said Sr Willm Throckmorton Richard Berkeley George Thorpe and John Smyth have heretofore agreed at equall charges amongst themselves to buy and provide all things touching their said plantacions, aswell past, nowe present and to come, And wheras Sr George Yardley knight nowe gouernor of Virginia, beinge named a Joynt patentee in the said Indenture hath heretofore by his l<sup>tr</sup>e dated the fourth of December last, written to the said Sr Willm, vndertaken to furnish and lade backe the parte of his aduenture out of such goods and comodities to be sent from Virginia vpon returne of this ship as might countervaille his fift parte desiringe that his said parte of charge might bee layd out and disbursed for him in the meane tyme. It is nowe agreed vnto vpon the desire of the said John Woodleefe, That if in case the said Sr George shall relinquish his said fifthe parte vpon conference to be had betweene them two in Virginia, That then the said John Woodleefe shall be admitted to the said charge as if vpon returne of the said ship in mony or good merchantable wares soe much as vpon accompt shall appeare to bee a fifthe parte, And as the

other patentees iustly cometh vnto, *which* he covenanteth hereby to pay and performe accordingly.

[10] Item it is hereby agreed and declared that the said John Woodleefe shall stand Adventurer with the said Sr Willm Throkmorton for a full third parte of his adventure, over and besides his fifthe parte from Sr George Yardley if it accrewe to him, Each of the said Adventurers and parties to theis presents hereby mutually and respectively covenantinge and promisinge with each other, to beare satisfy and pay at the dayes and tymes requysite and appoynted, All such monies as to their seuerall partes doth or shall from tyme to tyme appertayne, for the good and effectuall furtherance and prosecucon of the said voyage & affaires, it beinge not restrayned to any of the said patentees to take vnto them, vnder theis agreements such partners as they shall like of but not to beare voyce in any consultacon or resolucon

11. Item whereas—xxxij<sup>th</sup> by the month is agreed to bee payd to Edward Williams of the City of Bristoll marchant for hire of the said ship, And—iiij<sup>th</sup> by the month to Toby felgate pylot for his wages within fiftene dayes after returne of the said ship As by bonds and other securities given for payment therof by some of the parties herevnto may appeare, It is hereby agreed That for the more assured payment therof there shall bee by the said Sr Willm, Richard, George and John Smyth delyuered to M<sup>r</sup> William Yeomans vicar of St. Phillips (appoynted Treasurer for the said voyage & affaires) fifty pounds the peece before the Twentieth of January next for the better performance whereof, and of all and singular Covenants and agreemen<sup>ts</sup> in theis presents mencioned, each party bindeth himselfe his heires executors admynistrators and assignes seuerally and apart each to other respectively in the penall some of Two hundred pounds the peece. In witness whereof the said parties to theis presents Enterchangeably as appertayneth have put their hands and seales the day and yeare first above written.

[Endorsed by John Smyth:] Covenants & agreemen<sup>ts</sup> mutually amongst ourselves. 1619. 17. Jac.



LITERARY PERIODICALS IN THE NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY  
AND THE COLUMBIA UNIVERSITY LIBRARY.

M—Z.

\* \* Na stands for N. Y. Public Library, Astor Building; Nl for N. Y. Public Library, Lenox Building; C for Columbia University Library.

**Maanedsskrift** for Litteratur. Udgivet af et Selskab. v. 1–20. *Kjöbenhavn*, 1829–38. 8°. Na  
Continued as: **Tidskrift** for Litteratur og Kritik.

**Maatschappij** der nederlandsche letterkunde te Leyden. Werken. v. 1–7. *Leyden*, 1772–88. 4°. Na C

**McClure's Magazine**. v. 1–11. *New York & London*, 1893–98. 8°. Na  
Current.

**Macmillan's Magazine**. Edited by D. Masson. v. 1–78 (1859–98). *Cambridge, London*, 1860–98. 8°. Na C

Current. Monthly. From 1868 edited successively by Sir G. Grove and from 1883 by J. Morley. v. 38–76 are published in London and New York.

**Madras Literary Society**, and Auxiliary of the Royal Asiatic Society. *Madras Journal* of literature and science. 1878–81, 1886–94. 8 v. *Madras*, 1879–94. 8°. Na

1878–81 edited by G. Oppert. 1886–89 by R. H. C. Tufnell.  
**Magasin littéraire**. v. 3–17. 12 v. *Paris*, 1843–48. 1°. Na

**Magasin** pittoresque, publié sous la direction de E. Cazeaux et E. Charton. Année 1–48 (1833–1880). Table 1–10; 1–20; 1–30. 51 v. *Paris*, 1833–80. 4°. Nl

— v. 60–61 (1892). C

**Magasin universel**. v. 1–7 (1833–1840). *Paris*, 1833–1840. 4°. Nl

**Magasijn** voor wetenschappen, kunsten en letteren. v. 1–10 (1822–30). *Amsterdam*, 1822–30. 8°. C

Discontinued. Ed. by N. G. van Kampen. v. 10 contains an index.

**Magazzino** di letteratura, scienze, arte, economica politica, e commercio. Opera periodica di academici italiani. v. 1–2 (1805). *Firenze*, [1805]. 8°. Na

**Magazzino** pittorico universale. Anno 1–4. *Genova*, 1834–37. 4°. Na

**Magnolia** (The) for 1843. Ed. by H. W. Herbert. *New York*, 1843. 12°. C

**Magnolia** (The), or, gift-book of friendship. Ed. by Clara Arnold. *Boston*, 1854. 12°. C  
Annual.

**Manchester Literary Club**. *Manchester Quarterly*. A journal of literature and art. v. 1–7 (1882–88). *Manchester*, 1882–88. 8°. Na

**Manchester Quarterly**. See **Manchester Literary Club**.

**Manhattan** (The). An illustrated literary magazine. v. 1–2. *New York*, 1883. 8°. Na  
Edited by Wm. Henry Forman.

— v. 2–3 (1883–84). C

**Manhattan** and De La Salle monthly, a popular magazine of literature, art, history, fiction and general information... edited by John Savage. v. 12, no. 5 (1875). *New York*, 1875. 8°. Nl

**Marriage** Offering (The); a compilation of prose and poetry. 15. ed. *Boston*, 1859. 12°. C  
Annual.

**Massachusetts Quarterly Review**. v. 1–3 (Dec., 1847–Sept., 1850). *Boston*, 1848–50. 8°. Na C  
Discontinued.

— v. 2, no. 5–8; v. 3, no. 9–10 (1848–50). Nl

**Mayflower** for 1847. Ed. by Mrs. E. O. Smith. *Boston*, 1847. 12°. C  
Annual.

**Memory's Gift**... *New York*, n. d. 12°. C

**Memory's Gift**... *New York*, 1869. 12°. C  
Annual.

**Men**: a young man's paper. v. 22, no. 19–71; v. 23, no. 1–42. (1896–98.) *New York*, 1896–98. 4°. Na

Continuation of **Young Men's Era**.

**Menorah** Monthly. Devoted to Jewish interests, literature and art. v. 12<sup>3</sup>, 17, 18<sup>1</sup>–5, 19–21<sup>1</sup>–5, 24–26<sup>1</sup>–3 (1892, 1894–96, 1898–99). *New York*, 1892–99. 8°. Na

Current. Monthly.

**Mercure** de France, littéraire et politique. v. 1–39. *Paris*, an VIII [1800]–1809. 8°. Na

**Metropolitan** (The): a monthly magazine, devoted to religion, education, literature, and general information, edited by a clergyman. v. 1–2. *Baltimore*, 1853–54. 8°. Na

**Metropolitan Magazine**. American ed. v. 1–4. *New York*, 1836–37. 8°. Na

**Microcosm** (The). A periodical work, by G. Griffin, of the College of Eton. no. 1–40 (1786–87) 1 v. *Windsor*, 1787. 8°. Na C

G. Griffin is a pseudonym. The editors were R. Smith, G. Canning, J. Frere, Lord H. Spencer, Capel Loft, B. Way, Littlehales.

**Middelaer** (De) of bydragen ter bevordering van tael, onderwys en geschiedenis. 3 v. (1840–43.) *Leuven* [1841–43]. 8°. C  
Discontinued.

**Midland** Monthly. v. 10 (1898). *Des Moines*, 1898. 8°. Na  
Current.

**Minerva** et Hefteskrift. Udgivet af N. C. Ost. 3 v. *Kjöbenhavn*, 1837–38. 12°. C

**Minerva** et Maanedskrift. 91 v. (July 1785–Dec. 1808). *Kjöbenhavn*, 1785–1808. 16°. C

With 1799 v. 3 title changed to **Maanedskriftet Minerva** and continued so until 1806 when it changed to **Maanedskriftet Ny Minerva**; with 1808 title again changed to **Fjerdingaarskriftet Ny Minerva**. Almindeligt register, 1785–1803.

**Minerva**; rassegna internazionale e rivista della riviste. v. 7-8 (1894). *Roma*, 1894. 4°. C  
Ed. by Federico Garlanda.

**Minerve française**. Par M.M. Aignan, B. Constant, &c. v. 1-9. *Paris*, 1818-20. 8°. Na

**Miniature** (The). A periodical paper, by S. Grildrig, of the College of Eton. 1804-05. 34 nos. *Windsor*, 1805. 8°. Na

S. Grildrig is a pseudonym. The editors were T. Rennell, H. G. Knight, G. Canning and others.

**Mirror of Literature, Amusement and Instruction**; containing original essays, historical narratives, biographical memoirs, sketches of society, topographical descriptions, novels and tales, anecdotes, selected extracts from new and expensive works, poetry, original and selected; the spirit of the public journals, discoveries in the arts and sciences, useful domestic hints &c. &c. v. 1-38 (1823-41); New ser. v. 1-9 (1842-46); [3d ser.] v. 1 (1846); [4th ser.] v. 1-6 (1847-49). 54 v. *London*, 1823-49. 8°. Na

1823-26 edited by T. Byerley; 3d ser. by P. B. St. John. The journal was issued weekly until July 1846; after that date monthly. The title of 4th ser. v. 2-6 is: The Mirror, monthly magazine.

— v. 1-38 (1823-41); new series v. 1-9 (1842-46). C

**Mirror of Taste and Dramatic Censor**. v. 2. *Philadelphia*, 1810. 8°. C

**Miscellaneous** correspondence relative to natural . . . history . . . mathematics, poetry, &c., 1755-63. 4 v. *London*, 1759-64. 8°. C

Discontinued. Ed. by Benjamin Martin.

— v. 1-2 (1755-58). *London*, 1759. Na

**Miscellaneous Notes and Queries**, with Answers. v. 1-4 (1882-87). *Manchester, N. H.*, 1882-87. 8°. C

With v. 3 title changes to The Bizarre; notes and queries in history, folk-lore, mathematics, mysticism.

**Mrs. Grundy**. v. 1, no. 1-11 (1865) 1 v. *New York*, 1865. 4°. NI

— another copy. v. 1, no. 1-10. (1865.)

**Mnemosyne**. Tijdschrift voor classieke literatuur. Onder redactie van E. J. Kiehl, E. Mehler, S. A. Naber. v. 1-9 (1852-60). Nova ser. v. 1-2 (1861-62); Nova ser. v. 1-26 (1873-98). Appendix to v. 2-7 (1858.) 38 v. *Leyden*, 1852-98. 8°. Na C

Current. The publication was discontinued during the years 1863-72. From 1857, v. 6, the title is: Mnemosyne. Bibliotheca philologica Batava. 1857-60 edited by C. G. Cobet, F. J. Halbertsma, 1861-62, v. 1-2 by J. Bake and Cobet, 1873-86, v. 1-14 by Cobet, Karsten, Polak and others, 1887-94, v. 15-22 by S. A. Naber, J. van Leeuwen, J. M. J. Valetton.

**Momus**. [Daily edition.] no. 1-23 (Apr. 28-May 23, 1860). 1 v. *New York*, 1860. f°. NI

— [Weekly edition.] no. 5-10 (June 2-July 21, 1860). 1 v. *New York*, 1860. f°. NI

**Monatsschrift für neue Litteratur und Kunst**. Redakteur und Herausgeber: P. Bornstein. v. 1-2 (1897-98). *Berlin*, 1897-98. 8°. Na  
Current. Monthly.

**Monde illustré** . . . journal hebdomadaire. [v. 1]-47 (1857-80). *Paris*, 1857-80. f°. NI

**Monde moderne**. v. 7-8 (1898). *Paris*, [1898]. 4°. Na  
Current. Monthly.

**Month** (The). A catholic magazine. v. 90-92 (1897-98). 3 v. *London*, 1897-98. 8°. Na  
Current.

**Monthly Anthology**, and Boston Review. Containing sketches and reports of philosophy, religion, history, arts, and manners. v. 1-10. *Boston*, 1804-11. 8°. Na C

Discontinued. William Tudor, one of the founders, afterwards, in 1815, started the North American Review, of which he wrote most of the first four volumes. v. 3 contains The Political Cabinet, a supplement with separate pagination.

— v. 1, 4 (1804, 1807). NI

**Monthly Chronicle**; a national journal of politics, literature, science and art. v. 5-7. 3 v. *London*, 1840-41. 8°. Na

**Monthly Chronicle of Events, Discoveries, Improvements and Opinions**. 3 v. *Boston*, 1840-42. 8°. Na C

Ed. by Nathan Hale.

**Monthly Illustrator**. v. 1-5, no. 1-17 (1893-95). *New York*, 1893-95. 8°. Na

v. 1-3, no. 1-9 entitled: Quarterly Illustrator.

**Monthly Lecturer**. v. 1, no. 1 (1841). *New York*, 1841. 8°. NI

**Monthly Literary Miscellany**. A compendium of literary, philosophical and religious knowledge. v. 4-5. 2 v. *Detroit*, 1851. 8°. Na

**Monthly Magazine and American Review**. v. 1-3 (1799-1800). *New York*, 1800. 8°. Na C

Continued as: *American Review*.

**Monthly Magazine and British Register**. v. 1-60 (1796-1825); New ser. v. 1-5 (1826-28). 65 v. *London*, 1796-1828. 8°. Na

The new ser. has the title: Monthly Magazine or British Register of Literature, Sciences and the Belles-lettres.

**Monthly Mirror**: reflecting men and manners. With strictures on their epitome, the stage. v. 1-22 (1795-1806); new ser. v. 1-9 (1807-11). 31 v. *London*, 1795-1811. 8°. Na

**Monthly Miscellany**, or gentleman and lady's complete magazine for the year 1774. Wherein every valuable production in the several magazines, reviews and other periodical publications is regularly and carefully collected. [v. 1]-2. *London*, n. d. 8°. Na

**Monthly Reference Lists** prepared by W. E. Foster. v. 1-2, 4 (1881-84). *New York*, 1881-84. 4°. C

**Monthly Repository**. Edited by Leigh Hunt. Enlarged ser. v. 1-[2]. *London*, 1837. 8°. NI  
v. 1, pp. 1-73 missing.

**Monthly Review**. A periodical work, giving an account, with proper abstracts of, and extracts from, the new books, pamphlets &c. as they come out. By several hands. v. 1-81 (1749-89); [New ser.] v. 1-108 (1790-1825); new & improved ser. v. 1-18 (1826-31). Index, 1-20; Index, 1-70 (in 2 v.); 71-81; n. s. 1-81 (in 2 v.). 21 v. *London*, [1749]-1826. 8°. NI

v. 3-5 have the title: "Monthly Review or New Literary Journal," and v. 6-81: "Monthly Review, or Literary Journal." From 1790 under the title: Monthly Review or Literary Journal, enlarged.

— v. 1-81 (1749-89); new ser. v. 1-94 (1791-1821); Index 1-70, new ser. 1-81. Na

— v. 2-71, 73-81 (1749-89); [n. s.] v. 1-52, 82-85, 87, 90-96 (1790-1821). Index, 1-70 (in 2 v.); 71-81. 146 v. G

- Moonshine**. . . an illustrated journal of wit, humour & satire. v. 2-6, 8-18 (1880-1882, 1883-88). *London*, 1880-88. 4°. C
- Ed by Arthur Clements.
- Moss Rose**. . . (1854.) *New York*, [1854]. 12°. C
- Annual.
- Moss Rose**; or, An annual gift. Ed. by Mrs. E. P. Howard. *New York*, 1849-50. 12°. C
- Annual.
- Mother's Journal**, and Family Visitant, ed. by Mrs. Eliza T. Allen. v. 12, no. 3, 8, 12; v. 13, no. 1, 3, 12; v. 14, no. 1-4, 7-10. *New York*, 1847-49. 8°. Na
- Muenchener fliegende Blätter Kalender**. v. 12. (1895.) *München*, [1895]. 8°. Na
- Munsey's Magazine**. v. 11-20 (1890-99). *New York*, 1890-99. 8°. C
- v. 18-19 (1897-98). Na
- Current.
- Murray's Magazine**. v. 1-10 (1887-91). *London*, 1887-91. 8°. Na
- Discontinued.
- v. 1-7 (1887-90). C
- v. 1, no. 1 (1887). N1
- Musée (La) artistique et littéraire**; revue hebdomadaire illustrée. v. 1-6 (1879-81). *Paris*, [1879-81]. f°. C
- Musée des familles**. v. 1-47 (1834-80); Table 1-20. 48 v. *Paris*, 1834-80. 4°. N1
- Musée pour rire**. Dessins par tous les caricaturistes de Paris. . . v. 1-3. *Paris*, 1839-49. 4°. N1
- Museo di scienze e letteratura**. Nuova serie. Anno. 1, v. 3, fasc. 9-10 (1844). *Napoli*, 1844. 8°. Na
- Museo (El) Universal**; periodico di ciencias, literatura, artes, industria y conocimientos utiles. v. 2-5 (1858-61). *Madrid*, 1859-62. f°. C
- Muséon (Le)**; revue internationale. v. 1-17 (1882-98). *Louvain*, 1882-98. 8°. C
- Current. From v. 16 with title: Le Muséon et la Revue des religions.
- Museum (The)**: or the literary and historical register. v. 1-3. *London*, 1746-47. 8°. Na N1
- Edited by R. Dodsley.
- Museum of Foreign Literature and Science**. v. 1-28 (1822-36); new ser. v. 1-17 (1836-42). 45 v. *Philadelphia*, 1822-42. 8°. Na
- Continuation of: **Saturday Magazine**, and continued as: Eclectic Museum.
- v. 3, 12-13 (1823, 1828). C
- Nation**. A weekly journal devoted to politics, literature, science, and art. v. 1-67 (1865-98). *New York*, 1865-98. 4°. Na
- Current.
- v. 1-4 (1865-67); 6-33 (1868-81); 37-66 (1883-98). C
- General index. v. 1-40. 2 v. *Bangor*, 1880-85. 8°. C
- National Magazine**. v. 4-7. *Boston*, 1896-97. C
- Continuation of: **Bostonian**.
- v. 4-8 (1896-98). Na
- Current. Monthly.
- National Magazine**. v. 1-2. *Dublin*, 1830-31. 8°. Na
- Continuation of: **Dublin Literary Gazette**, or weekly chronicle of criticism, belles-lettres and fine arts. v. 2 has the title: The National Magazine and Dublin Literary Gazette. Edited by Philip Dixon Hardy.
- National Magazine**. Edited by J. Saunders and W. Marston. v. 1-6. *London*, 1857-59. 4°. Na
- National Magazine**, devoted to literature, art and religion. A. Stevens, editor. v. 1-12 (1852-58). *New York*, 1852-58. 8°. C
- J. Floy editor of v. 9.
- v. 1-9 (1852-56). Na
- National Magazine and Industrial Record**. v. 1-3, (June, 1845-Nov. 1846.) *New York*, 1845-46. 8°. Na C
- No title pages. v. 3 entitled Fisher's National Magazine.
- National Miscellany**. A magazine of general literature. v. 1-3. *London*, 1853-54. 8°. Na
- In 1855 united with the "Illustrated London Magazine."
- National Quarterly Review**. v. 1-41. *New York*, 1860-80. 8°. Na
- v. 1-40 (1860-80). C
- v. 1; v. 32; v. 33, no. 65; v. 34, no. 68; v. 37, no. 74; v. 38, no. 76; v. 39, no. 78; v. 40, no. 79-80 (1860-80). N1
- National Repository**, devoted to general and religious literature, criticism and art; edited by Daniel Curry. v. 1-7 (1877-80). *New York*, 1877-80. 8°. C
- National Review**. v. 1-32 (1883-98). *London*, [1883-98]. 8°. Na C
- Current. Monthly.
- National Review**. v. 1-18; new ser. v. 1. 19 v. *London*, 1855-64. 8°. Na
- Discontinued. Edited by R. H. Hutton and W. Bagehot.
- Navorscher (De)**, een middel tot gedachtenwisseling en letterkundig verkeer tusschen allen, die iets weten, iets te vragen hebben, of iets kunnen oplossen. v. 1-38. *Amsterdam*, 1851-82. 8° & 4°. C
- v. 3-5 have supplement vols. also.
- Algemeen register, v. 1-30. (1851-80) 3 v. in 2. *Amsterdam*, 1861-82. 8° & 4°. C
- Nederlandsch** letterblad (July 1842-July 1844). 4 v. *Deventer*, 1842-44. 8°. C
- Discontinued.
- Neue preussische Provinzial-Blätter**. 12 v.; 2. ser. 12 v.; 3. ser. 11 v. (1846-66). *Königsberg*, 1846-66. C
- Continuation of: **Preussische Provinzial-Blätter**; continued as **Altpreussische Monatschrift**. The 2d ser. (12 v.) has 2d title-page: Preussische Provinzial-Blätter 1852-57. Ed. by A. Hagen v. 1-12 and 2d ser. v. 1-12; by A. Meckelburg, v. 1-3.
- Neue Welt**. Illustriertes Unterhaltungsblatt für das Volk. Hrsg. von W. Liebknecht. v. 1-11. *Leipzig*, 1876-86. 4°. Na
- v. 2-11 edited by B. Geiser.
- Neue Zeit**. v. 1-3, no. 1-38. *New York*, 1869-72. f°. Na
- v. 2-3 have sub-title: Wochenschrift für Politik, Wissenschaft, Belletristik, Kunst und Literatur. v. 3, no. 38 has title: Oestliche Post.
- New American Magazine**; edited by Sylvanus Americanus. Jan.-Dec. 1758. *Woodbridge, N. J.* [1758]. 8°. C

**New Brunswick Review.** v. 1, (May 1854-Feb. 1855). Edited by J. W. Proudfit. *New York*, 1855. 8°. C

**New Century Review.** A monthly international review of literature, politics, religion and sociology. vol. 1-4 (1897-98). *London*, 1897-98. 8°. Na  
Current.

**New Eclectic.** A monthly magazine of select literature. v. 1-17 (1868-75). *Baltimore*, 1868-75. 8°. C

v. 4-7 (1869-70) have title: *New Eclectic Magazine*. v. 8-17 (1871-75) have title: *Southern Magazine*.

**New England Magazine.** By J. T. and E. Buckingham. v. 1-9 (1831-35). *Boston*, 1831-35. 8°. NI

v. 5-7 ed. by J. T. Buckingham, v. 8-9 by P. Benjamin who removed the magazine to New York in 1837 where it was continued as: *American Monthly Magazine*.

— v. 1-7 (1831-34). Na

— v. 1 (1831). C

**New England Magazine.** An illustrated monthly. v. 1-6 (1884-88); new ser. v. 1-18 (1889-98). 19 v. *Boston*, 1884-[98]. 8°. Na

Current. v. 1-6 have a sub-title in parenthesis (and Bay State Monthly). Edited by E. D. Mead and W. B. Harte.

— v. 1-6 (1884-88); new ser. v. 1-4, 6-8, 11-18 (1889-98). C

**New England Quarterly Magazine;** comprehending literature, morals, and amusement. no. 1-3 (1802). 1 v. *Boston*, 1802. 8°. NI

— no. 2-3 (July 1802-Dec. 1802). C

**New Englander.** v. 1-56 (1843-92) and Index 1-19. 57 v. *New Haven*, 1843-92. 8°. Na

Continued as: *Yale Review*. v. 7-12 (1849-54) also called new ser. 1-6. v. 37-56 are also called n. s. v. 1-20. Quarterly 1843-77; bi-monthly 1878-85; monthly 1886-92. George P. Fisher, T. Dwight and W. L. Kingsley named as editors 1866-74; Kingsley continued till the end. v. 9 imperfect.

— v. 1-19, 21-56 (1843-92). C

**New Hampshire Repository;** devoted to education, literature and religion. Conducted by Rev. William Cogswell. v. 1; 2, no. 1 (1846). *Gilmanston*, 1846. 8°. NI

**New London Review;** or monthly report of authors and books. Embellished with portraits and illustrated by biography. v. 1-3. *London*, 1799-1800. 8°. Na

**New Memoirs of Literature,** containing an account of new books printed both at home and abroad, with dissertations upon several subjects, miscellaneous observations, &c. v. 1-6. *London*, 1725-27. 8°. Na

Continuation of: *Memoirs of Literature*. Edited by M. de la Roche.

**New Mirror...** Edited by G. P. Morris. v. 1-3 (Apr. 8, 1843-Sept. 28, 1844). *New York*, 1843-44. 4°. Na NI C

Succeeded *New York Mirror*, and succeeded by *Evening Mirror*, which, in turn, was succeeded by *National Press*, later *Home Journal*. N. P. Willis became an associate editor in 1843.

**New Monthly Belle Assemblée;** a magazine of literature and fashion. v. 1-25. *London*, 1834-46. 8°. C

Edited by Mrs. M. H. Baron-Wilson.

**New Monthly Magazine and Humorist.** See *New Monthly Magazine and Literary Journal*.

**New Monthly Magazine and Literary Journal.** v. 1-117 (1821-59). *London*, 1821-59. 8°. C

— v. 1-13 (1821-25); 1825 pt. 2-1847 pt. 3; v. 82-90 (1848-50). Na

Continuation of: *New Monthly Magazine and Universal Register*. From 1836 pt. 3 the title is: *New Monthly Magazine and Humorist*. From 1821-30 pt. 3 edited by T. Campbell, 1831 pt. 1-1836 pt. 2 by E. Bulwer, 1836 pt. 3-1841 pt. 2 by T. Hood and 1841 pt. 3-1843 pt. 2 by T. Hood. From 1845 pt. 2 by W. Harrison Ainsworth. The volumes are not numbered from 1825-47 but only marked by the year in which they are issued. 3 parts in each year.

**New Monthly Magazine and Universal Register.** Comprehending: Original correspondence on miscellaneous subjects, notices of new books, English and foreign, with occasional hints [etc.]. v. 1-14. *London*, 1814-20. 8°. Na

Continued as: *New Monthly Magazine and Literary Journal*.

**New Nation.** E. Bellamy, editor. v. 1, no. 1-17, 20-48 (1891); v. 2, no. 1-39, 41-53 (1892); v. 3, no. 1-31, 33-34, 36-43, 45-52 (1893); v. 4, no. 1-4 (1894). *Boston*, 1891-94. f°. Na

— v. 1, no. 43, 45, 46, 48; v. 2, 10, 13-29. C

**New Quarterly Magazine.** v. 1-6 (1874-76). *London*, 1874-76. 8°. Na

— v. 8, no. 16; new ser. v. 2 (July) (1877-79). NI

**New Quarterly Review;** or, Home, foreign and colonial journal. v. 1-9 (1843-47). *London*, 1843-47. 8°. Na

v. 1-3 have title: *Foreign and Colonial Quarterly Review*.

— v. 1-4, 5, 7-8 (1843-46). NI

**New Quarterly Review,** and digest of current literature, British, American, French, and German. v. 1-6 & no. 25-26, 29-31. (1852-57, Feb., May 1858, Apl., July, Oct. 1859.) 6 v. & 5 nos. *London*, 1852-59. 8°. Na

**New Review.** Edited by Archibald Grove. v. 1-17... *London*, 1889-97. 8°. Na C

v. 12-17. Edited by W. E. Henley.

**New Review;** with literary curiosities and literary intelligence, for the year 1782-86. By H. Maty. v. 1-9. *London*, 1782-86. 8°. Na C

**New Saturday.** A journal of literature, finance and independent politics. v. 1-2 (1896-97). *London*, 1896-97. f°. Na

Discontinued.

**New Shakspeare Society.** Transactions, 1874-92. *London*, 1874-92. 8°. Na

— (1874-79). C

**New World.** A weekly journal of popular literature, science, music, and the arts. Park Benjamin, editor. v. 3. *New York*, 1841. f°. Na

**New York Illustrated Magazine of Literature and Art.** Edited by Lawrence Labree. v. 3. *New York*, 1848. 8°. Na

**New York Journal;** an illustrated literary periodical. v. 1-21-11 (1853-54). *New York*, 1854. 4°. NI C

**New York Literary Gazette,** and Phi Beta Kappa Repository. v. 1 (Sept. 10, 1825-Mar. 4, 1826). *New York*, 1826. 8°. Na

Edited by James Gordon Brooks. Continued as: *Literary Gazette*, and *American Athenaeum*.

**New York Literary Journal,** and Belles-Lettres Repository. v. 3-4 (May 1820-Apr. 1821). *New York*, 1820-21. 8°. Na

Continuation of: *Belles-Lettres Repository*.

**New York Magazine**; or, Literary Repository. v. 4-6; new ser. v. 2 (1793-95, 1797). 4 v. *New York*, 1793-97. 8°. Na

**New York Mirror**; a weekly journal devoted to literature and the fine arts. v. 9, no. 36-52, v. 10 (Mar. 10, 1832-June 23, 1833). *New York*, 1832-33. f°. C

**New York Mirror and Ladies' Literary Gazette**. Edited by George P. Morris. v. 4-20 (July 1826-Dec. 1842). 17 v. *New York*, 1827-42. f°. Na

Discontinued. v. 9-18 are entitled: *New York mirror*, a weekly journal, devoted to literature and the fine arts. v. 19-20 have sub-title: *A weekly gazette* etc.

— v. 6, 8 (1829-31). C

**New York Observer**. v. 4 (1826), 12-13 (1834-35), 24 (1846), 29-34 (1851-56), 42 (1864). *New York*, 1826-64. f°. C

— v. 9-23, 26-32, 50-52 (1831-54, 1872-74). Na

**New York Quarterly**. Devoted to science, philosophy and literature. v. 1-4 (Apr. 1852-July 1855). *New York*, 1852-55. 8°. Na

Discontinued.

**New York Review**. v. 1-10. *New York*, 1837-42. 8°. Na NI C

Quarterly. v. 1 has the title: *New York Review and Quarterly Church Journal*.

**New York Review, and Athenaeum Magazine**. v. 1-2 (May, 1825-May, 1826). *New York*, 1825-26. 8°. Na NI C

Discontinued. Continuation of: *Atlantic Magazine*. Edited by R. C. Sands and W. C. Bryant.

**New York Weekly Museum, or polite repository of amusement and instruction**. v. 1-6. *New York*, 1814-17. 8°. Na

v. 2, no. 2 is lacking. Edited by James Oram.

— v. 2-4 (1815-16). C

**New Yorker**. A weekly journal of literature, politics, statistics and general information;... Edited by Horace Greeley. v. 1-8 (Mar. 26, 1836-Mar. 14, 1840). *New York*, 1836-40. sq. f°. Na

v. 1 is referred to by the editor, as the third, and he gives the date of the first issue as Mar. 22, 1834. The journal was issued in 4°, and f°. Park Benjamin was associated with Greeley on some of the later volumes. v. 1-6 are without title-pages. Merged Sept. 20, 1841, in *New York Weekly Tribune*.

— v. 1-11 (Mar. 26, 1836-Sept. 11, 1841). C

**News-Gong**: a literary intelligencer, (to be continued weekly) and published as a supplement to *Arcturus*. v. 1, no. 1-3 (1841). *New York*, 1841. 8°. Na

**Nineteenth Century**. A monthly review edited by J. Knowles. v. 1-44 (1877-98). 43 v. *London*, [1877]-98. 8°. Na C

Current.

— v. 1-38 (1877-95). Na

**Nineteenth Century**. A quarterly miscellany. v. 2. *Philadelphia*, 1848. 8°. Na

— v. 1-3, 4. C

**Nittende** (Det) Aarhundrede: Maanedsskrift for Literatur og Kritik. Udgivet af G. Brandes og E. Brandes. 1874-1877. 6 v. *Kjöbenhavn*, 1875-77. 8°. Na

**Nor**. See *Norsk Studentersamfund*.

**Nordisk Tidsskrift for Historie, Litteratur og Konst**. Udgivet af C. Molbech. v. 1-4. *Kjöbenhavn*, 1827-36. 8°. Na

**Nordisk Universitets-Tidsskrift**. 1854-58. 4 v. *Kjöbenhavn, Lund, Christiania, Upsala*, 1854-58. 8°. Na

**Norsk Studentersamfund**. Nor. Tidsskrift for videnskab og literatur. v. 1-3. *Christiania*, 1810-46. 8°. Na

**North American Review and Miscellaneous Journal**. v. 1-167 and Index, 1-25, 92-134, 1-125. 170 v. *Boston*, 1815-98. 8°. Na C

Current. After v. 13 the words "and miscellaneous journal" are omitted from title. Editors: 1-4, W. Tudor; 5-6, 18-19, 22-30, J. Sparks; 7-9, E. T. Channing; 10-17, E. Everett; 20-21, E. Everett and J. G. Palfrey; 31-41, A. H. Everett; 42-55, J. G. Palfrey; 56-77, F. Bowen; 78-97, A. P. Peabody; 98-106, 107, no. 220, J. R. Lowell and C. E. Norton; 107, no. 221, J. R. Lowell; 108-111, Lowell and E. W. Gurney; 112-115, Lowell and H. Adams; 116-118, no. 242, T. S. Perry; 118, no. 243, 119-123, Adams and H. C. Lodge; 124-148, A. T. Rice; 149-162, L. Bryce; 163-167, D. A. Munro. Published in *New York* since 1878.

Semi-monthly, 125-127; monthly, 128-166. A new series was begun with v. 10, but not kept up.

— v. 1-66, 67, no. 141; v. 68-122, v. 124-163, v. 164, no. 482; Index 1-25, 1-125 (1815-97). Na

**North British Review**. v. 1-53. *Edinburgh*, 1844-71. 8°. Na C

Discontinued. v. 32-53 (1860-71) are of the American edition published in *New York*. The library has also a copy of the English edition of v. 32.

— v. 6-53 (1846-71). Na

American ed. published in *New York*.

**Northern Light**; devoted to free discussion, and to the diffusion of useful knowledge, miscellaneous literature and general intelligence. v. 1-2 (1841-43). *Albany*, 1842-43. f°. Na

— v. 1 (1841). C

**Northwest** (The). Illustrated monthly magazine. E. V. Smalley. v. 12-16. *St. Paul, Minn.*, 1894-98. f°. Na

— v. 16, no. 1 (1898). Na

**Notes and Queries**: a medium of inter-communication for literary men, general readers, etc. v. 1-12 (1849-55); 2. ser. v. 1-12 (1856-61); 3. ser. v. 1-12 (1862-67); 4. ser. v. 1-12 (1868-73); 5. ser. v. 1-12 (1874-79); 6. ser. v. 1-12 (1880-85); 7. ser. v. 1-12 (1886-91); 8. ser. v. 1-12 (1892-97); 9. ser. v. 1-2 (1898). Index, ser. 1-4, 5, 6, 7, 8. 103 v. *London*, 1850-[98]. 8°. Na C

Current. Edited successively by W. J. Thoms, H. F. Turle, & J. Knight.

— v. 1-12 (1849-55); 2. ser. v. 1-12 (1856-61); 3. ser. v. 1-12 (1862-67); 4. ser. v. 1-12 (1868-73); 5. ser. v. 1-12 (1874-79); 6. ser. v. 1-12 (1880-85); 7. ser. v. 1-12 (1886-91); 8. ser. v. 1-12 (1892-97). Index, ser. 1-7. 101 v. *London*, 1850-97. 8°. Na

**Nouveau journal asiatique**. See *Société asiatique*.

**Nouvelle revue**. v. 1-114 (Année 1-20); Table, 1879-88. 115 v. *Paris*, 1879-98. Na C

**Nouvelle revue encyclopédique**. v. 1-5 (1846-47). *Paris*, 1846-48. 8°. C

Continuation of *Revue encyclopédique*.

**Nuova antologia di scienze, lettere ed arti**. 2. serie, v. 1-54 (1876-85); 3. ser. v. 1-60 (1886-95); 4. ser. v. 61-78 (1896-98). 132 v. *Firenze*, 1876-98. 8°. Na

Current. Semi-monthly. Continuation of: *Antologia*. — v. 109-160 (1890-98). C

**Nuova** rassegna, periodico settimanale. 2 v (1893-94). *Roma*, 1893-94. C  
Discontinued. No title-pages nor indexes.

**Nuovo giornale de' letterati**. [v. 30 parte letteraria, no. 79-81.] [*Pisa*.] n. d. 8°. Na

**Ny** illustrerad tidning. Ny ser. v. 18-19 (1897-98). *Stockholm*, 1897-98. f°. Na  
Current. Weekly. New ser. 18-19 also called v. 33-34 of the whole ser.

**Nyare** bidrag till kännedom om de svenska landsmålen och svenskt folkliif. Tidskrift... v. 37, 54, 71-5. *Stockholm*, 1881-1888. 8°. NI

**Nyt** Tidsskrift udgivet af J. E. Sars og Olaf Skavlan. v. 1-6 (1882-87). *Kristiania*, 1882-87. 8°. Na

**Nytaarsgave** fra danske Digtere. Udgivet af H. P. Holst. v. 1-4. *Kjöbenhavn*, 1835-38. 16°. Na

**Oak** (The). An illustrated monthly magazine. v. 1, pt. 1 (1868). *London*, 1868. 8°. NI

**Observador** católico periódico religioso, social y literario. v. 1-3 (1848-49). *Mexico*, 1848-49. 8°. C

Discontinued.

**Observateur** (L') politique, administratif, historique et littéraire de la Belgique. v. 1-20. *Bruxelles*, 1815-[20]. 8°. C

Discontinued with v. 20, of which only 160 p. were issued. v. 19-20 are without title-pages & indices.

**Odd Fellows' Offering** for 1846-49, 1852-54. *New York*, 1846-54. 8°. C

Annual. 1846 & '49 ed. by Paschal Donaldson.

**Odina und Teutona**. v. 1. *Breslau*, 1812. 16°. C  
Also published as v. 8 of **Bragur**.

**Oesterreichisches Morgenblatt**. v. 8-10, 12 (1843-44). *Wien*, 1843-47. 4°. C

**Once a Week**. An illustrated miscellany of literature, art, science & popular information. v. 1-13 (1859-65); new ser. v. 1-4 (1866-67); new ser. v. 1-13 (1868-74); 4. ser. v. 1-2 (1874-75). 32 v. *London*, 1859-75. sq. 8°. Na NI

From 1868-70 edited by E. S. Dallas. From 1868-75 the subtitle is dropped.

— v. 1-13; n. s. v. 1-3 (1859-67). C

**Opal** (The). A monthly periodical of the State Lunatic Asylum. Edited by the patients. v. 4, 7, 2 v. *Utica*, 1854-57. 8°. Na

**Opal** (The). A pure gift for all seasons. Ed. by Mrs. S. J. Hale. 1848. 1 v. *London*, 1848. 8°. C  
Annual.

**Opal**; a pure gift for the holy days. Ed. by J. Kerse. 1846, 1847. *New York*, 1846-47. 8°. C

**Open Court**... monthly magazine. v. 11. *Chicago*, 1897. 8°. C

— v. 4-8, 11-12 (1890-94, 1897-98). Na

Current.

**Ordeal** (The), a critical journal of politics and literature; ed. by J. L. Buckingham. v. 1 (1809). *Boston*, 1809. 8°. C

Discontinued.

**Oriental Herald and Journal of General Literature**. v. 1-23 (Jan. 1824-Dec. 1829); ed. by J. S. Buckingham. *London*, 1824-29. 8°. Na C

v. 1-3 have title Oriental Herald and Colonial Review.

**Orientalische** Litteratur-Zeitung. v. 1 (1898). *Berlin*, 1898. 4°. Na

Current. Monthly.

**Our Own Gazette**, and Y. W. C. A. News. v. 14. *London*, n. d. sq. 4°. Na

**Outing**. An illustrated monthly magazine of sport, travel and recreation. v. 1-32 (1882-98). *Boston, New York*, 1883-98. 8°. Na

Current. v. 1-2 have title: The Wheelman, an illustrated magazine of cycling, literature and news. v. 3-5 have title: Outing and the Wheelman... From v. 6 various changes in sub-title.

— v. 1-5, 14, 18, 20, 22-32 (1882-98). C

**Outlook** (The). Published every Saturday. v. 55-60 (1897-98). *New York*, 1897-98. 8°. Na  
Current.

**Outlook** in politics, life, letters, and the arts. v. 1 (1898). *London*, [1898]. 4°. Na  
Current.

**Overland Monthly**. Devoted to the development of the country. v. 1-15 (1868-75); 2. ser. v. 1-32 (1883-98). 47 v. *San Francisco*, 1868-98. 8°. Na  
Current.

— v. 19 (1892), 24-32 (1894-98). C

**Oxford and Cambridge Magazine**. Conducted by members of the two universities. 1856. 1 v. *London*, 1856. 8°. NI

**Oxford and Cambridge Review**. v. 1 (1845). *London*, 1845. 8°. Na

**Oxford and Cambridge Undergraduates Journal**... v. 18-19 (no. 393-425). *Oxford*, 1883-84. f°. C

Weekly. Continued as: **Oxford review**, a weekly record of university life and thought.

**Oxford Magazine**: or University Museum. Calculated for general instruction and amusement, on a plan entirely new. By a Society of Gentlemen. v. 1-10. *London*, 1768-73. 8°. Na

**Oxford Review**: a weekly record of university life and thought. v. 1-6 (1885-90). *Oxford*, 1885-90. f°. C

**Pacific** monthly. See **Hesperian**.

**Packard's Monthly**. The young men's magazine. New ser. v. 1. *New York*, 1869. 8°. Na

**Pageant** (The). Art editor: C. Hazelwood Shannon. Literary editor: J. W. Gleeson White. 1896. 1 v. *London*, [1896]. 8°. Na

**Pall Mall Budget**. Being a weekly collection of articles printed in the Pall Mall Gazette from day to day. With a summary of news. v. 17-[44] (1876-95). 28 v. *London*, 1877-95. f°. Na  
Current. v. 43-44 form a "New Series."

**Pall Mall Magazine**. Edited by F. Hamilton and D. Straight. v. 1-16. *London*, 1893-98. 8°. Na  
Current. Monthly.

— v. 8, no. 33-34 (1896). NI

**Pamphleteer**. Respectfully dedicated to both houses of Parliament. v. 1-29. *London*, 1813-28. 8°. Na

Edited by A. J. Valpy.

— v. 1-18 (1813-21). C

**Parthenian**, or young ladies' magazine, by the pupils of the Baltimore Female College. Jan. 1878. *Baltimore*, 1878. 8°. NI

- Pathfinder** (The). no. 1-15 (1843). 1 v. *New York*, 1843. f°. NI
- Patriarch**: or Family library magazine. Edited by R. W. Bailey. v. 1-2 (1841-42). *New York*, 1841-42. 8°. Na
- Pearl** (The); or Affection's gift. (1835-37.) *Philadelphia*, 1835-37. 16°. C
- Peking Gazette**. (Translation of) (1875-76, 1895-97). 5 v. *Shanghai*, 1876-98. 8°. Na  
Reprinted from the "North China Herald" and Supreme Court and Consular Gazette.
- Penélope**; of, Maandwerk aan het vrouwelijk geslacht toegewijd; bevattende de beschrijving en afbeelding van allerhande soorten van vrouwelijke handwerken, benevens lektuur... door A. B. van Meerten. v. 1-8. *Amsterdam*, 1821-35. 8°. C  
Discontinued.
- Penn Monthly**, devoted to literature, science, art and politics. v. 1-13 (1870-82). *Philadelphia*, 1870-82. 8°. Na  
V. 1 is entitled: Penn Monthly Magazine. v. 13 is also numbered new ser., v. 1.
- Pennsylvania Magazine**; or, American Monthly Museum. v. 1 (Jan.-Dec., 1775). *Philadelphia*, 1775. 8°. Na  
No. 1 is a second edition.
- Penny Magazine** of the Society for the diffusion of useful knowledge. v. 1-9 (1832-40); new ser., 1841-45. 14 v. *London*, 1832-45. f°. Na NI C  
Continued as **Knight's Penny Magazine**.
- People's & Howitt's Journal**. New ser. v. [1]-2. *London*, [1849-50]. 8°. Na
- Pet** (The) Annual; a gift for all seasons... Ed. by E. B. Fellows. 1 v. *New York*, n. d. 12°. C  
Annual.
- Peter Parley's Annual**. *New York*, 1855. sq. 12°. C
- Petit almanach national de la France**. Année 51 (1898). *Paris*, [1898]. 16°. Na
- Petit courrier des dames**; modes de Paris, littérature, beaux-arts, théâtres. v. 46-89 (1844-68). *Paris*, 1844-68. 4°. C  
With v. 69 this periodical was united with the Journal des demoiselles under the title: **Journal des demoiselles et petit courrier des dames réunis**.
- Petit journal pour rire**. no. 1-671; nouv. sér. no. 1-313; 3. sér., no. 1-286 (1856-1875). 12 v. *Paris*, [1856-1875]. 4°. NI
- Philadelphia Monthly Magazine**; or Universal repository of knowledge and entertainment. v. 1 (Jan.-July, 1798). *Philadelphia*, [1798]. 8°. C
- Philistine**: a periodical of protest. v. 6-7 (1896-98). *East Aurora, N. Y.*, 1896-98. 16°. Na  
Current.
- Philomath Encyclopedia**; edited by J. Kidwell. v. 1-6 (1836-44). *Philomath, Ind.*, [1836-43]. 8°. C
- Philomathic Journal**, and Literary Review; conducted by the members of the Philomathic Institution. v. 1-4. *London*, 1824-26. 8°. Na
- Philopœna** (The); a gift for all seasons. 1 v. *New York*, n. d. 12°. C  
Annual.
- Pic Nic** (The). v. 1-2. *London*, 1803. 16°. Na C  
Edited by W. Coombe. Only 14 nos. were published.
- Pictorial World**. An illustrated weekly newspaper. v. 1-14. *London*, 1874-81. Na
- Pioneer**; a journal of literature, science and antiquities; no. 1-11 (Dec. 14, 1839-Feb. 22, 1840). *Hereford*, 1839-40. 8°. C
- Pioneer**. A literary and critical magazine. J. R. Lowell and R. Carter, editors. v. 1, no. 1-3 (1843). *Boston*, 1843. 4°. NI
- Plaindealer** (The). v. 1, no. 1-44 (1836-37). [*New York*], 1836-37. f°. NI C
- Pocket Magazine**. Robins's series. v. [1-8] (1827-1830). *London*, 1827-30. 16°. NI
- Pocket Magazine**, edited by J. Bachelier. v. 1, no. 3; v. 3, no. 1, 5-6; v. 4, no. 1, 5-6. *New York*, 1896-97. 12°. Na
- Poet-Lore**, a monthly magazine devoted to letters and to the study of Shakespeare, Browning and comparative literature. Edited by Charlotte Porter and Helen A. Clarke. v. 1-10. *Boston*, 1889-98. 8°. Na  
v. 6-10 (1894-98). C  
Current.
- Poetical Magazine**; edited by R. Ackerman. 4 v. *London*, 1809-11. 8°. C
- Political Magazine and Parliamentary, Naval, Military and Literary Journal**. v. 1-9, 11, 12, 14-20 (1780-91). *London*, 1780-91. 8°. C
- Polyanthos** (The). v. 1-4. *Boston*, 1806-1807. 24°. NI
- Pond lily stories**. 1 v. *Philadelphia*, 1857. 12°. C  
Annual.
- Port Folio** (The). By Oliver Oldschool, Esq. v. 1-5 (1801-05); [2. ser.] v. 1-6 (1806-08); [3. ser.] v. 1-8 (1809-12); [4. ser.] v. 1-6 (1813-15); [5. ser.] v. 1-22 (1816-27); Index to 5. ser. 47 v. *Philadelphia*, 1801-27. 8°. Na C  
1801-05 weekly; 1806-10 monthly; 1820-21 quarterly; 1822-27 monthly. Successively edited by Joseph Dennie, Chas. Biddle and J. E. Hall. v. 11-14 of the last series are entitled: Port Folio and New York Monthly Magazine. Not issued Dec. 1825-June 1826, nor Dec. 1826-June 1827. Ceased publication Dec. 1827. v. 22 imperfect.
- New [2.] ser. v. 1-6 (1806-08); [3. ser.] v. 1-8 (1809-12); [4. ser.] v. 1-4, 6, no. 2-3 (1813-15); [5. ser.] v. 5-6 (1818). NI  
[5. ser.] v. 5-6 are imperfect.
- Portico** (The), a repository of science and literature. v. 1-4. *Baltimore*, 1816-17. 8°. NI
- Portrait Monthly**, containing sketches of departed heroes and prominent personages of the present time. v. 1-2, no. 1-18. *New York*, 1864. f°. C  
Discontinued.
- Potter's American Monthly**, an illustrated magazine of history, literature, science and art. v. 4-19. 16 v. *Philadelphia*, 1875-82. 8°. Na  
For v. 1-3 see: **American Historical Record and Repository of Notes and Queries**.
- v. 4-5, 8-9 (1875-77). C
- Present State of the Republic of Letters**. v. 1-18. *London*, 1728-36. 8°. C  
— v. 1-17 (1728-36). Na  
Edited by A. Reid. v. 15-18 have the sub-title: Giving a general view of the state of learning throughout Europe; and containing not only an early account, but accurate abstracts of the most valuable books published in Great Britain and foreign parts. Interspersed with dissertations on several curious and entertaining subjects; miscellaneous reflections on authors; and historical memoirs of the lives of the most eminent writers in all branches of polite literature. v. 17 is in 2 parts, each part with independent pagination. After 1836 this periodical was united with: **Literary Magazine** and continued as: "History of the Works of the Learned."

**Preussische Jahrbücher**; ed. by Rudolf Haym. v. 1-94. *Berlin*, 1858-98. 8°. C Na  
Current.

**Preussische Provinzial-Blätter**. *Königsberg*, 1829-34. 12 v. 16°. C

Continued as: **Vaterländisches Archiv für Wissenschaft, Kunst, Industrie und Agrikultur; oder Preussische Provinzial-Blätter**.

**Printing Machine**; or, Companion to the library. v. 1 (1834). *London*, 1834. 4°. C

**Progressive Review**. v. 1-2 (1896-97). *London*, 1896-97. 8°. Na

— v. 2 (April 1897-Sept. 1897). C  
Discontinued.

**Projector** (The); a periodical paper, originally published in monthly numbers. By Alexander Chalmers. 2. edition. v. 1-3 (Jan. 1802-Nov. 1809). *London*, 1815. 8°. Na

— [1st ed.] 3 v. *London*, 1811. 8°. C

**Prompter** (The); edited by R. Carlile. nos. 1-33 (1830-31). *London*, 1831. 8°. C

**Prompter** (The) and Scottish Dramatic Review. v. 1 (1842-43). *Edinburgh*, 1842-43. 16°. Na

**Protestantische Monatsblätter für innere Zeitgeschichte**. Hrsg. von Heinrich Gelzer. v. 1-22 (1852-63). *Gotha*, 1852-63. C

**Psyche** (The). A magazine of belles lettres, the drama, poetry, music, and the fine arts . . . v. 1-3 (1840). *London*, 1840. 12°. C

**Public Opinion**; a weekly journal, embodying the opinions of the press on all the great topics of the day, political and social, home and foreign. v. 1-25 (Oct. 1861-June 1874). *London*, 1861-74. f°. C

With vol. 3 the sub-title was changed to: a comprehensive summary of the press throughout the world on all important current topics.

— v. 71-74 (1897-98). Na  
Current. Weekly.

**Public Opinion**; a comprehensive summary of the press, throughout the world, on all important current topics. v. 1-24 (1886-98). *Washington*, 1886-98. f°. Na C

Current. Weekly. With v. 18 place of publication was changed to New York.

**Puck**. v. 1-43 (1877-98). *New York*, 1877-98. f°. Na

Current. Weekly.  
— v. 5-19, 25-29 (1879-92). C

**Punch**, or London Charivari. v. 1-115. *London*, 1841-98. 4°. Na

Current. Weekly.  
— v. 1-96 (1841-89). NI

v. 95, no. 2458 missing.

— v. 1-39 (1841-60). C

**Punchinello**. v. 1-2. *New York*, 1870. f°. NI C  
Discontinued.

**Putnam's Magazine**. See **Putnam's Monthly Magazine**.

**Putnam's Monthly Magazine of American Literature, Science, and Art**. v. 1-9 (1853-57); new ser. v. 1-6 (1868-70). 15 v. *New York*, 1853-70. 8°. Na

Publication discontinued from 1857 to 1868. Title of new series is: **Putnam's Magazine**; original papers on literature, science, art and national interests.

— v. 1-10 (1853-57); new ser. v. 1-5 (1868-70). C

— v. 1-9, 10, no. 55-57 (1853-57); new ser. v. 1, no. 1-3, 5-6; v. 2-4, v. 5, no. 25-28; v. 6 (1868-70). NI

**Quarterly Review**. v. 1-188. *London, New York*, 1809-98. 8°. Na C

Current. v. 107-146 are of the American edition with the title: **London Quarterly Review**. The editors are successively: W. Gifford, Sir J. T. Coleridge, J. G. Lockhart, W. Elwin and William Smith. v. 20, 40, 60, 80, 100, 121, 140 and 160 contain indexes to v. 1-150. v. 121 and 140 are of the English edition, being omitted in the American. The N. Y. Public Library has 2 copies, English and American, of v. 105-106. v. 121 is General index to v. 161-180 inclusive pt. 1.

— v. 1-182 (1809-95). NI  
English edition.

**Quarto** (The). An artistic, literary & musical quarterly. 1896-97. 3 v. *London*, [1896-97]. 4°. Na

**Queen's Quarterly**. v. 1-6 (1893-99). *Kings-ton, Canada*, 1893-99. 8°. C

Current.

**Rambler**; a journal of home and foreign literature, politics, science, music, and the fine arts. v. 2. *London*, 1848. 4°. NI

**Reader** (The). A review of literature, science, and art. v. 1-6. *London*, 1863-65. f°. Na C  
Edited successively by D. Mason, J. Dennis, and T. Bendyshe.

**Record of the Year**. A reference scrap book. Being the monthly record of important events worth preserving together with a selection of the choicest current miscellany. Edited by F. Moore. v. 1-2 (1876). *New York*, 1876-77. 8°. Na

**Recreation**. v. 7-9. *New York*, 1897-98. 8°. Na

Current.

**Reflector**, a quarterly magazine, on subjects of philosophy, politics, and the liberal arts . . . v. 1-2 (1810-1811). *London*, 1810-1811. 8°. NI C  
Discontinued. Edited by Leigh Hunt.

**Repertorio de literatura y variedades**. v. 1. *Mejico*, 1841. 4°. C

Incomplete, pp. 25-72, pp. 273-280 wanting.

**Repository**; or, Treasury of politics and literature for 1770, being a . . . collection of the best letters (including those of Junius) and essays from the daily papers . . . 2 v. 8°. *London*, 1771. C

**Repository of Arts, Literature, Commerce, Manufactures, Fashions and Politics**. Pub. by Rudolph Ackermann. Ed. by Frederic Shoberl. v. 1-13; 2. ser. v. 1-14; 3. ser. v. 1-12. *London*, 1809-28. 8°. C

— 2. ser. v. 1-14 (1816-22). Na

**Republic of Letters**: a weekly republication of standard literature. v. 1 (1834). *New York*, 1834. 4°. NI

**Republication of the Westminster Review**. American edition. v. 6, no. 2; v. 8-9, no. 1; v. 11, no. 2; v. 12-14, no. 1; v. 15, no. 2; v. 16-33, no. 1; v. 34-36, no. 1; v. 37-42, no. 2; v. 43-52, 53-55, no. 1; v. 56-66, no. 1; v. 67-69 (1839-70). *New York*, 1839-70. 4°. Na

Corresponding to v. 63, 66-115, 117-126, 128-153, 155-177, 179-184 of the Westminster Review, English edition. See Westminster Review.

— v. 41, 43-46, 52, 54, 58-81, 110, 113-116, 119 (1844-83). NI



**Retrospective Review.** v. 1-14 (1820-26); 2. sér. v. 1-2 (1827-28). 16 v. *London*, 1820-28. 8°. Na N1 C  
2. series edited by Henry Southern and Nicholas Harris Nicolas.

**Retrospective Review**, consisting of criticisms upon, analyses of, and extracts from curious, valuable, and scarce old books. v. 1-2. *London*, 1853-54. 8°. Na N1 C

**Review of Reviews.** [American.] Edited by A. Shaw. v. 3-17 (1891-98). *New York*, [1891-98]. sq. 8°. Na

— v. 5-18 (1892-98). C

Current. For v. 1-2 see English ed. From v. 16 under title: **American Monthly Review of Reviews.**

— v. 4-14 (1892-98). N1

**Review of Reviews.** [English.] Edited by W. P. Stead. v. 1-18 (1890-98). *London*, [1890-98]. sq. 8°. Na

Current. Monthly.

— v. 1-4 (1890-92). C

— v. 1-3 (1890-91). N1

**Review of Reviews for Australia.** v. 121-6 (1898). *Brisbane*, 1898. 8°. Na  
Monthly.

**Revista contemporánea.** v. 43-110 (1883-98). *Madrid*, 1883-98. 8°. Na

Current. v. 105-110. Director R. A. Sereix.

**Revista de España.** v. 119-37. *Madrid*, 1888-91. 8°. Na

— v. 135-150 (1891-97). C

**Revue (La)**, ou Décade philosophique littéraire et politique. no. 1-36. *Paris*, An XII-XIII (1804-1805). 8°. Na

no. 34 is missing. no. 1-18 published An XIII, no. 19-36 An XII.

**Revue anecdotique des lettres et des arts.** v. 1-9 (1855-59). *Paris*, 1855-59. 12°. C  
Semi-monthly.

**Revue de Belgique**, 1869-91. 66 v.; 2. sér. v. 1-3. *Bruxelles*, 1869-91. 4°. C

— 2. sér. v. 19-24 (1897-98). Na

Current.

**Revue bleue.** See **Revue politique et littéraire.**

**Revue canadienne.** Philosophie, histoire, droit, littérature, économie sociale, sciences, esthétique, apologétique chrétienne, religion. v. 1-16 (1864-79); nouv. sér. v. 1-7 (1881-87); 3. sér. v. 1-4, 5 (numbered v. 4) (1888-92); année 29-34 (1893-98). 35 v. *Montréal*, 1864-98. 8°. Na C

Current. Monthly. In the 3. sér. v. 1-3 are also numbered v. 24-26 of the entire collection, v. 4 is also numbered the 26th of the collection, v. 5 is numbered v. 4 of the 3. sér. and no. 1 of this volume is numbered the 27th of the collection, while v. 2-12 are numbered the 28th of the collection.

**Revue contemporaine.** v. 1-35 (1852-57); 2. sér. v. 1-76 (1858-70). III v. *Paris*, [1852]-70. 8°. Na

**Revue des cours et conférences.** v. 1-52 (Dec. 1892-July 1897). *Paris*, 1893-97. 8°. C

**Revue des cours littéraires de la France et de l'étranger.** v. 1-7. *Paris*, 1863-70. 4°. Na C  
Continued as: **Revue politique et littéraire.**

**Revue critique d'histoire et de littérature.** Année 1-9 (1866-75); nouv. sér. année 10-32 (1876-98); Table, 1860-90. 64 v. *Paris*, 1866-98. 8°. Na

Current.

— New ser. v. 17-46 (1884-98). C

2 v. a year. New ser. also called v. 1-45. New ser. v. 25-45 ed. by A. Chuquet, previous editors various.

**Revue critique des livres nouveaux.** v. 23-33. II v. *Paris, Genève*, 1855-65. 8°. Na

**Revue des deux mondes.** v. 1-2 (1829); v. 1-8 (1831-32); 2. sér. v. 1-4 (1833); 4. sér. v. 8, 12, 14-32 (1836-42); nouv. sér. v. 1-24 (1843-48); nouv. période, v. 1-[16] (1849-52); 2. sér. de la nouv. période, v. 1-12 (1853-55); 2. période, v. 1-108 (1856-73); 3. période, v. 1-149 (1874-98). Table, 1831-74, 1874-86, 1886-93. 346 v. *Paris*, 1829-98. 8°. Na

Current. Semi-monthly. Nouvelle période, v. [16] is called v. 4 (1852). **Annuaire des deux mondes** was issued as a supplement to this Journal.

— 2. pér. v. 1-108 (1856-73); 3. pér. v. 1-149 (1894-98). Table, 1831-57; v. 193-268. 2 vols. C

**Revue encyclopédique**; ou, Analyse raisonnée des productions les plus remarquables dans la littérature, les sciences & les arts. v. 1-42 (1819-29). *Paris*, 1819-29. 8°. Na

v. 13-32 (1822-26). C

**Revue des études grecques.** v. 1-10. *Paris*, 1888-98. 4°. Na C

Current.

**Revue des études juives.** See **Société des études juives.**

**Revue française.** no. 1-16. *Paris*, 1828-30. 8°. Na

**Revue générale.** v. 1-56, or année 1-28 (1865-92); v. 68 (1898). *Bruxelles*, 1865-98. 8°. Na  
Current. Monthly.

**Revue hebdomadaire**; romans, histoire, voyages. v. 1-54. 2 sér., v. 1-26 (June, 1892-Dec., 1898). *Paris*, 1892-98. 12°. C

**Revue hispanique.** Recueil consacré à l'étude des langues, des littératures et de l'histoire des pays castillans, catalans et portugais. Publié par R. Foulché-Delbosq. v. 1-51-3. *Paris*, 1894-98. 8°. Na C

Current. Quarterly.

**Revue d'histoire littéraire de la France.** See **Société d'histoire littéraire de la France.**

**Revue du nouveau-monde.** Publiée par Régis de Trobriand. v. 1-4. *New York*, 1850. 8°. Na  
Discontinued.

— v. 3-4 (1850). C

**Revue de Paris.** v. 1-55 (1829-33); nouv. sér. v. 1-60 (1834-38); nouv. sér. v. 1-36 (1839-41); 4. sér. v. 1-24 (1842-43). 175 v. *Paris*, 1829-43. 8°. Na

**Revue de Paris.** Année 1-5 (1894-98). *Paris*, 1894-98. 8°. Na

Current. Semi-monthly. Each year in 6 v.

— 3-5 (1896-98). C

**Revue pittoresque**, musée littéraire, illustré par les premiers artistes. v. 1-[7]. *Paris*, 1846-50. 4°. N1

**Revue politique et littéraire.** *Revue bleue.* 2. sér. v. 1-52 (1871-93); 4. sér. v. 1-10 (1894-98). 62 v. *Paris*, 1871-98. 4°. Na

Current. Weekly. Continuation of: **Revue des cours littéraires de la France et de l'étranger.** v. 27-46 (1881-90) are also numbered 3. sér. v. 1-20.

— 2. sér. v. 1-2 (1871-72); 3. sér. v. 7-26 (1884-93); 4. sér. v. 1-9 (1894-98). C

**Revue des revues.** Directeur: Jean Finot. v. 24-27. *Paris*, [1898]. 8°. Na  
Current. Semi-monthly.

**Revue de la Société littéraire, historique et archéologique du département de l'Ain.** See **Société** littéraire, historique et archéologique du département de l'Ain.

**Richmond Eclectic**, a monthly magazine of foreign literature, religious and secular. v. 1-2 (Nov. 1866-Nov. 1867); ed. by M. D. Hope and Rev. William Brown. *Richmond, Va.*, 1867. 8°. C

**Rivista contemporanea**; filosofia, storia, scienze, letteratura, &c. v. 9-11. *Torino*, 1857-59. 8°. Na

**Rivista europea.** Rivista internazionale. v. 11-32. *Firenze*, 1879-83. 8°. Na  
Also called: Nuova serie, anno 10-14.

**Rivista d'Italia.** v. 1 (1898). *Roma*, 1898. 8°. Na

Continuation of "Italia."

**Rivista ligure.** v. 2, fasc. 4. *Genova*, 1843. 8°. NI

**Rosary Magazine**; conducted by the Dominican fathers. v. 6-13. *New York*, 1895-98. 8°. Na  
Current.

— v. 6-9 (1895-96). C

**Rose** (The); or, Affection's gift for 1842, 1843, 1846. Ed. by Emily Marshall. *New York*, 1842-46. 16°. C

Annual.

**Rose Belford's** Canadian Monthly and National Review. v. 1-8 (July, 1878-June, 1882). *Toronto*, 1878-82. 8°. Na C

Continuation of: **Canadian Monthly** and **National Review**, and **Belford's Monthly Magazine**. Discontinued.

**Round Table**: an annual for everybody. Edited by Henry P. Stephens. 1879. 1 v. *London*, [1879]. 8°. NI

**Round Table.** A weekly record of the notable, the useful, and the tasteful. v. 1-9 (Dec. 1863-June, 1869). *New York*, 1863-69. 1°. Na

Discontinued from July 23, 1864, to Sept. 9, 1865.

**Routledge's** Christmas Annual. 1867. 2 v. *London*, 1867. 8°. NI

**Rover.** A weekly magazine of tales, poetry and engravings. v. 2. *New York*, 1844. 8°. Na

**Royal Magazine.** v. 1-5. *London*, 1898-99. 8°. Na

Current.

**Royal Society of Literature of the United Kingdom.** Transactions. v. 1-3 (1829-39); 2. ser. v. 1-19 (1843-97). *London*, 1829-97. 4° & 8°. Na

— v. 1-3 (1829-39); 2. ser. v. 1-16 (1843-94). C

**Rugby Magazine.** v. 1-2. *London*, 1835-36. 8°. NI

**Russell's Magazine.** v. 1-6 (1856-60). *Charleston*, 1857-60. 8°. NI

— v. 1-3 (1857-58). Na

**Russkii vvestnik.** v. 19 (1859, Yanvar, kn. 2, Fevral, kn. 1-2); v. 20; v. 21 (1859, Iyun, kn. 1-2); v. 22-27; v. 28 (1860, Iyul, kn. 1-2); v. 29; v. 30 (1860, Noyabr, kn. 1, Dekabr, kn. 1-2); v. 31, v. 139-257. *Moskva*, 1859-98. 8°. Na

Current. 2 v. are called 247.

**St. Paul's.** A monthly magazine. Edited by Anthony Trollope. Illustrated by J. E. Millais. v. 1-14. *London*, 1868-74. 8°. Na

**Samtiden.** Populært tidsskrift for literatur og samfundsspørgsmaal. v. 2-5, 8-9-10 (1891-94, 1897-98). *Bergen*, [1891-98]. 8°. Na  
Current. Monthly.

**Satirist**, or Monthly Meteor. v. 1-10 (1808-12); new ser. v. 1-4 (1812-14). 14 v. *London*, 1808-14. 8°. NI C

— v. 1-9 (1808-11). Na

**Saturday Magazine.** Published under the direction of the committee of general literature and education, appointed by the Society for Promoting Christian knowledge. v. 1-25 (1832-44). *London*, 1833-44. 1°. Na NI C

**Saturday Review** of Politics, Literature, Science, and Art. v. 1-86. *London*, 1856-98. 1°. Na

Current. Weekly. Successively edited by J. D. Cook, P. Harwood and W. H. Pollock.

— v. 23-86 (1867-98). C

— v. 5-46 (1858-78). NI

**Schouwburg** van in- en uitlandsche letter- en huishoudkunde. 10 v. (1805-10). *In den Haag*, 1805-10. 8°. C

Discontinued. After 1809 pub. in Amsterdam.

**Schweizerische Jahrbücher**; eine Nationalzeitschrift von und für Schweizer. 2 v. (1823). *Aarau*, 1823. 12°. C

Discontinued.

**Scottish Review.** v. 1-32 (1882-98). *London*, 1883-98. 8°. Na

Current. Quarterly.

— v. 1-18 (1882-91). C

**Scottish Review.** A quarterly journal of social progress & general literature. v. 1-2. *Glasgow*, 1853-54. 8°. Na

**Scourge** (The); or, monthly expositor, of imposture and folly. v. 1-11. *London*, 1811-16. 8°. NI

**Scribner's Magazine.** v. 1-24; Index 1-10. 25 v. *New York*, 1887-98. 8°. Na C

Current. Monthly.

— v. 1-18 (1887-95); Index 1-10. NI

**Scribner's Monthly.** An illustrated magazine for the people, conducted by J. G. Holland. v. 1-22 (1870-81); Index, v. 1-10. 23 v. *New York*, 1870-81. 8°. Na C

Continued as: **Century Illustrated Monthly Magazine**.

**Select Journal of Foreign Periodical Literature.** v. 1-4 (Jan., 1833-Oct., 1834). *Boston*, 1833-34. 8°. Na

Probably discontinued. Quarterly.

**Select Reviews and Spirit of the Foreign Magazines**, by E. Bronson and others. v. 1-2. *Philadelphia*, 1809. 8°. C

**Selections** from the *Edinburgh Review*; comprising the best articles in that journal, from its commencement to the present time. . . . Edited by Maurice Cross. v. 1-4. *London*, 1833. 8°. NI

**Selections** from the most celebrated foreign literary journals, and other periodical publications. v. 1-2. *London*, 1798. 8°. NI

**Semaine** littéraire du *Courrier des États-Unis*. v. 1, no. 20-29, 36-40, 42-44, 51-52; 2. sér., no. 2-11, 15-17, 23-38, 41-45, 47-53. *New York*, 1843. f°. Na

**Semanario** pintoresco española. v. 1-3 (1836-38); 2. sér. v. 1-2 (1839-40); 3. sér. v. 1 (1843); nueva época, v. 1-2, 4, 7 (1846-52). [*Madrid*, 1836-52]. 4°. C

**Sette** (Ye) of Odd Volumes. No. 1-4, 6, 8-10, 14, 19, 22, 24, 32. (1880, 1882-83, 1885, 1887-88, 1891-93.) 13 v. *London*, 1880-93. 24°. Na

— v. 8 (1885). C

**Sewanee** Review. v. 6-7 (1898). 2 v. *Sewanee, Tenn.*, 1898. 8°. C

— v. 1, no. 1-3 (1892-93). N1

**Shakespearean** (The). A monthly magazine, devoted entirely to Shakespearean literature. Edited by A. H. Wall. v. 1-3 (no. 1-32, 1895); v. 4 (no. 33, 1898). *London*, 1895-98. 4°. & 8°. Na C

Discontinued. v. 1-2 published at Stratford-upon-Avon. Slight changes in sub-title.

**Shakespeareiana**... Review of Shakespearean literature. 10 v. *Philadelphia*, 1883-93. 8° and 4°. C

Discontinued.

**Sharpe's** London Journal of Entertainment and Instruction. See **Sharpe's** London Magazine, etc.

**Sharpe's** London Magazine. Aug.-Sept. (1829). *London*, 1829. 8°. N1

**Sharpe's** London Magazine of Entertainment and Instruction. For general reading. [v. 1]-9, 11-15 (1845-52); new ser. v. 1-25, 30-31 (1852-68). 41 v. *London*, 1846-[68]. 8°. Na

v. 9-15 have the title: *Sharpe's* London Journal of Entertainment etc. New ser. v. 1-2 conducted by Mrs. S. E. Hall.

**Shepherd** (The). A London weekly periodical... [v. 1]-3 (1834-38). *London*, [1834-38]. sq. 4°. Na

**Skandinavisk** Literatur-Selskab. Aarbog for Skandinaviens Literatur. v. 1-3 (1851-53). *Kjöbenhavn*, 1852-54. 8°. Na

Discontinued.

— Skrifter. 1805-32. 23 v. *Kjöbenhavn*, 1805-32. 12°. Na

**Snowflake**; a Christmas, New-Year and birthday gift for 1850, 1852, 1854. *Philadelphia*, 1852-54. 12°. C

Annual. Title-page for 1850 reads *The Snowflake*: a holiday gift.

**Snowflake**; a Christmas, New Year and birthday gift. 1 v. *New York*, n. d. 12°. C

Annual.

**Snowflake**: a gift for innocence and beauty. Ed. by T. S. Arthur. 1846. *New York*, 1846. 8°. C

**Società** dantesca Italiana. Bullettino. no. 1-4 (1890-93); nuova ser. v. 1-51-10 (1893-98). *Firenze*, 1890-98. 8°. C

— nuov. ser. v. 4-51-10 (1896-98) Na

Current. Monthly.

**Société** des amis des livres. Annuaire. 1882-85, 1888-89. *Paris*, 1882-89. 12°. C

— 1897. Na

**Société** asiatique. Journal asiatique, ou recueil de mémoires, d'extraits et de notices relatifs à l'histoire, à la philosophie, aux sciences, à la littérature et aux langues des peuples orientaux. v. 1-11 (1822-27); 2. sér. v. 1-16 (1828-35); 3. sér. v. 1-14

(1836-42); 4. sér. v. 1-20 (1843-52); 5. sér. v. 1-20 (1853-62); 6. sér. v. 1-20 (1863-72); 7. sér. v. 1-20 (1873-82); 8. sér. v. 1-20 (1883-92); 9. sér. v. 1-11 (1893-98). 152 v. *Paris*, 1822-98. 8°. Na C

Current. Bi-monthly. Index to 1828-42 in 3. sér. v. 14; 1843-62 in 5. sér. v. 20; 1863-72 in 6. sér. v. 20. 2. sér. 1828-35 has title: *Nouveau journal asiatique*.

**Société** des auteurs et compositeurs dramatiques. Annuaire. v. 1-2 (1866-72). *Paris*, 1869-72. 8°. Na

— Bulletin. v. 1-2 (1872-79). *Paris*, 1876-79. 8°. Na

**Société** bibliographique. Congrès bibliographique international tenu à Paris, 1878. Comptendu des travaux. *Paris*, 1879. 8°. C

**Société** des bibliophiles contemporains. Annales littéraires; publication collective des bibliophiles contemporains, suivies des annales administratives pour 1891. [*Paris*, 1892]. 8°. C

**Société** des études juives. Revue des études juives. v. 1-35. *Paris*, 1880-98. 8°. Na C

Current. v. 25 contains index to v. 1-25.

**Société** d'histoire littéraire de la France. Revue d'histoire littéraire de la France. v. 1-5. *Paris*, 1894-98. 8°. Na C

Current. Quarterly.

**Société** littéraire, historique, et archéologique du département de l'Ain. Revue. v. 1-17. *Bourg*, [1872-88.]. 8°. Na C

**Société** parisienne. Tout Paris. Annuaire. v. 1-14 (1885-98). *Paris*, 1885-98. 8°. Na

**Société** royale des beaux-arts et de littérature. Annales. 13 v. (1844-77). *Gand*, 1845-77. 8°. C

**Society** for the Establishment of a Literary Fund. Claims of literature: the origin, motives, objects and transactions. *London*, 1802. 8°. C

**Soirées** canadiennes. Recueil de littérature nationale. v. [1]-5. *Québec*, 1861-65. 8°. Na

**Somerset** House Gazette, and Literary Museum; or, weekly miscellany of fine arts, antiquities and literary chit-chat. Edited by Ephraim Hardcastle. v. 1-2, *London*, 1824. 8°. N1

**Something**. Edited by Nemo Nobody, Esquire. v. 1, no. 4. *Boston*, 1809. 8°. N1

**Sons** of Temperance offering for 1850... Ed. by T. S. Arthur. *New York*, 1850. 8°. C

Annual.

**Southern** Literary Messenger: devoted to every department of literature and fine arts. v. 1-19 (Aug., 1834-Dec., 1853). *Richmond*, 1835-53. 8°. Na

— v. 2, no. 3, 4; v. 16, no. 1-4, 8-12; v. 17, no. 2-7, 10-12; v. 18, no. 1-11. C

**Southern** Magazine. See **New Eclectic**.

**Southern** Quarterly Review. v. 1-25, 27. *New Orleans*, 1842-55. 8°. Na

v. 17-27 also numbered new ser. v. 1-11. From 1843 published in Charleston.

— new ser. v. 10 (1854). C

**Southern** Review. v. 1-8. *Charleston*, 1828-32. 8°. Na N1

Quarterly.

— v. 1-5 (1828-30). C

**Southern** Review. v. 1-9 (1867-71). *Baltimore*, 1867-71. 8°. C

Quarterly. v. 5, 7 and 8 wanting.

**Southern and Western Monthly Magazine and Review.** Edited by W. Gilmore Simms. v. 1-2 (1845). *Charleston*, 1845. 8°. N1

**Speaker (The).** A review of politics, letters, science and the arts. v. 1-18 (1890-98). *London*, 1890-98. f°. Na  
Current. Weekly.

**Spectateur du nord**, journal politique, littéraire et moral. 1798-1801. 8 v. *Hambourg*, 1798-1801. 8°. Na

July, 1799-Dec., 1801, published: en basse-Saxe. Dec., 1799, pp. 457-460, missing; Feb., 1800, pp. 257-266, missing; June, 1800, missing.

**Spectator (The).** A weekly review of politics, literature, theology and art. v. 40-53, 56-80 (1867-98). *London*, 1867-98. f°. C

— v. 50-80 (1877-98). Na  
Current.

**Spirit of the Public Journals.** Being an impartial selection of the most exquisite essays and jeux d'esprits, principally prose. . . v. 1-18 (1797-1814); new ser. [v. 1-3] (1823-25). 21 v. *London*, 1799-1826. 8°. N1 C

v. 1. is the 2. ed.

**Strand Magazine.** An illustrated monthly. Edited by G. Newnes. v. 14-16. *London*, 1897-98. 8°. Na

Current. Monthly.

**Strassburger Studien**: Zeitschrift für Geschichte, Sprache und Litteratur des Elsasses, hrsg. von E. Martin und W. Wiegand. v. 1-3. *Strassburg*, 1883-85. 8°. C

— v. 1-2 (1883-84). Na

**Subjects of the Day**; a quarterly review of current topics. nos. 1-4. *London*, 1890-91. 8°. C

Edited by James Samuelson.

**Sunday Magazine.** See **Frank Leslie's Sunday Magazine.**

**Svensk tidskrift.** Utgifven af F. von Schéele. v. 2-3, 51-10 (1892-93, 1895). *Upsala*, 1892-95. 8°. Na

— v. 1 (1891). N1

Discontinued.

**Svenska litteratur-föreningens tidning.** 1833-36. 4 v. *Upsala*, 1833-36. 4°. Na

**Svenska literatursällskapet i Finland.** Förhandlingar och uppsatser. [no.] 6-7 (1890-93). *Helsingfors*, 1892-93. 8°. N1

**Svenska magazinet.** Utgifvet af C. C. G. Jörwell. 2 v. *Stockholm*, 1766-67. 16°. Na

**Swensk litteratur-tidning**, utgifven i Stockholm och Upsala. v. 1-12 (1813-24). *Upsala*, 1813-24. 4°. Na

**Table Talk.** v. 2-13. *Philadelphia*, 1887-98. 8°. Na

Current.

**Tait's Edinburgh Magazine.** v. 12-14 (1845-47). *Edinburgh*, 1845-47. 4°. Na

**Tatler.** A daily journal of literature and the stage. v. 1-4 (1830-32); new ser. [v. 1] (1833). 5 v. *London*, 1830-33. f° and 4°. N1

New ser. v. 1, edited by R. Seton, and contains also: *Tatler Play-Bill for the Theatres of the metropolis.* no. 1-12 (1832).

**Temple Bar.** With which is incorporated "Bentley's Miscellany." v. 1-114 (Mar. 1861-Apr. '98). *London*, [1861-98]. 8°. Na

Current. Monthly.

**Theatre (The).** A monthly review of drama, music and fine arts. New ser. v. 1-3 (1878-79); new ser. v. 1-6 (1880-82); new ser. v. 1-30 (1883-97). 41 v. *London*, 1878-97. 8°. Na

— 3. ser. v. 2-6 (1880-82); new ser. v. 1-20 (1883-92). C

Continuation of: **Theatre.** A weekly critical review.

From v. 1 new ser. 1880, to v. 14 new ser. 1889 edited by Clement Scott. v. 15, 1890 ed. by Bernard E. J. Capes. v. 16, 1890 to v. 19, 1892 by Capes & Chas. Eglington. v. 20, 1892 to v. 21, 1893 by Eglington. v. 22, 1893 to v. 23, 1894 by Addison Bright. From v. 25 no editor mentioned. Discontinued.

**Theatre (The):** a weekly critical review. v. 1-2 (1877-78). *London*, n. d. 4°. Na

Continued as **Theatre.** A monthly review of drama, music & fine arts.

**Theatre (The).** A weekly record of the stage. v. 1-6. *New York*, 1886-90. 8°. Na

V. 6 is incomplete.

**Theatre Annual** . . . 1884-86; ed. by Clement Scott. *London*, 1884-86. 8°. C

**Theatrical Review.** v. 1, no. 1-17, 19-22 (1822-23). *Bath*, 1822-23. 8°. C

**Theatrical "World"** of 1893-97. W. Archer editor. *London*, 1894-98. 12°. Na

Current.

**Tidskrift** for Litteratur og Kritik. Udgivet af F. C. Petersen. v. 1-7. *Kjöbenhavn*, 1839-42. 8°. Na

Continuation of: **Maanedsskrift** for Litteratur.

**Tilskueren.** Maanedsskrift for Litteratur, Samfundsspørgsmaal og almenfattelige videnskabelige Skildringer udgivet af M. Galschiøt. v. 86-12, 9-12 (1891-95, 1897-98). *Kjöbenhavn*, [1891-98]. 8°. Na

Current. Monthly. v. 8-9 edited by N. Neergaard.

**Titan.** A monthly magazine. v. 23-29. 7 v. *Edinburgh*, 1856-58. 8°. Na

Continuation of: **Hogg's Weekly Instructor.**

**To-day.** v. 1-11 (1884-89). *London*, [1884-89]. 8°. Na

Also called No. 1-67. v. 6-7 edited by F. Bland, v. 8-11 by H. Bland. No. 56 missing.

**To-day**, a Boston literary journal. Edited by Charles Hale. v. 1-2 (1852). *Boston*, 1852. 8°. Na N1

**Token of Friendship**; an offering for all seasons. *Boston*, n. d. 12°. C

Annual.

**Tokio times.** v. 1-7 (Jan. 1877-June 1880). *Tokio*, 1877-80. f°. C

No title-pages. v. 1, no. 10, v. 2, no. 2 & 4, v. 6, no. 16, are wanting.

**Torch (The).** v. 1, no. 6-12 (1873). *Sag Harbor, L. I.* 1873. 12°. N1

**Tout Paris.** See **Société parisienne.**

**Town and Country Magazine**; or, Universal repository of knowledge, instruction and entertainment. 1-23 (1769-91). *London* [1769-91.] 8°. C

**Train (The)**, a first-class magazine. v. 1, no. 1 (1856). *London*, 1856. 8°. N1

**Transactions** of the Literary Society of Bombay. See **Literary Society of Bombay.**

**Transactions** of the New Shakespeare Society. See **New Shakespeare Society.**

**Transactions** of the Royal Society of Literature of the United Kingdom. See **Royal Society of Literature of the United Kingdom.**

**Trifler** (The). A new periodical miscellany. By Timothy Touchstone of St. Peter's College. no. 1-43. 1 v. *London*, 1788-89. 8°. Na  
Written by R. Oliphant, J. H. Allen, Sir W. E. Taunton, W. Aston, T. J. Twistleton, etc.

**Truth**. The American weekly. v. 17 (1898). *New York*, 1898. 4°. Na  
Current.

**Twentieth** (The) Century. A monthly review, edited by W. Graham. v. 1. *London*, 1895. 8°. Na

**Twinkles**. Published by New York Tribune. v. 1, no. 12-23; v. 2, no. 2-5. *New York*, 1897. f°. Na

**Ueber Land und Meer**. Jahrg. 41, Bd. 81 (1898). 1 v. *Stuttgart*, 1898. f°. Na  
Current.

**Undergraduate** (The). See **University Quarterly**.

**Union Magazine and Imperial Register**, (Jan.-June 1801.) 1 v. *London* [1801]. 8°. C

**United States Democratic Review**. New ser. v. 6, no. 1-6; v. 7, no. 1-5 (1856). *New York*, 1856. 8°. Na  
Continuation of: **United States Review**. "Democracy."

**United States Literary Gazette**. v. 1-4 (1824-26). *Boston*, 1825-26. 8°. Na

Continued as: **United States Review and Literary Gazette**.

— v. 2-3 (1825-26). Na

**United States Magazine, and Democratic Review**. v. 1-29 (1837-51). *Washington*, 1838-51. 8°. C Na Na

Continued as: **Democratic Review**. v. 9-29 are designated as New Series. T. P. Kettell, editor v. 18-29.

**United States Magazine; or, General repository of useful instruction and rational amusement**. v. 1, (April-Aug. 1794.) *Newark, N. J.* 1794. 8°. C  
Discontinued.

**United States Review**. "Democracy." D. W. Holly, editor. v. 3-5 (July, 1854-Dec. 1855). 3 v. *New York*, 1854-55. 8°. Na

Monthly. Continuation of: **Democratic Review**. Continued as: **United States Democratic Review**. Publication was suspended from Sept., 1853 to June 18, 1854.

— v. 1, no. 1-5; v. 2, no. 1; v. 3, no. 5-6; v. 4, no. 1-3; v. 5, no. 6 (1853-54). Na

**United States Review and Literary Gazette**. v. 1-2. *New York and Boston*, 1827. 8°. Na Na C  
Edited by W. C. Bryant and C. Folsom.

**Univers illustré**, journal hebdomadaire. v. 1-36, 39-44 (1858-'76, 1878-80). 41 v. *Paris*, 1858-80. f°. Na

**Universal Magazine of Knowledge and Pleasure**: containing news, letters, debates, poetry... and other arts and sciences; which may render it instructive and entertaining to gentry, merchants, farmers and tradesmen. To which occasionally will be added an impartial account of books in several languages and of the state of learning in Europe, also of the stage, new operas, plays, and oratorios. Published monthly. [v. 1]-113. *London*, [1747]-1803. 8°. Na

**Universal Museum, or Gentlemen's & Ladies' polite magazine of history, politicks and literature for 1763**. v. 2. *London*. 8°. Na

**University Magazine**. A literary and philosophical review. v. 1-5 (1878-80); quarterly ser. v. 1 (1880). 6 v. *London*, 1878-80. 8°. Na C

Continuation of: **Dublin University Magazine**.

**University Quarterly**; conducted by an association of collegiate and professional students in the United States and Europe. v. 1-4. *New Haven*, 1860-61. 8°. C

Discontinued. v. 1 issued with title: **The Undergraduate**.

**Unsere Zeit**. Jahrbuch zum Conversations-Lexicon. v. 1-8 (1857-64). N. F. v. 1-15 (1865-79); Jahrg. 1880-88. *Leipzig*, 1857-88. 8°. Na

From 1865 entitled: **Unsere Zeit**. Deutsche Revue der Gegenwart. 1866-79 each volume in 2 parts. Continuation of: **Gegenwart** (Die), also continuation of, **Brockhaus Conversations Lexicon**.

**Vaderlandsch museum voor Nederduitsche letterkunde, oudheid en geschiedenis**. Uitg. van C. P. Gerrure. 5 v. *Gent*, 1855-63. 8°. C

Discontinued.

**Vanity Fair**. v. 1-7 (1860-63). *New York*, 1860-63. 4°. Na

— v. 3, 5, 6 (Jan.-June 1861, Jan.-Dec. 1862). Na

— v. 1, 3-6 (1860-62). C

**Vaterländisches Archiv für Wissenschaft, Kunst, Industrie und Agrikultur, oder Preussische Provinzial-Blätter**. Hrg. von O. W. L. Richter. v. 13-27 (Jan., 1835-June, 1842). *Königsberg*, 1835-42. 16°. C

V. 1-12 have title: **Preussische Provinzial-Blätter**. Continued as: **Archiv für vaterländische Interessen**.

**Vierteljahrschrift für Litteraturgeschichte**. Hrg. von B. Seuffert. v. 1-6 (1888-93). *Weimar*, 1888-93. 8°. C

Discontinued.

**Violet** (The); a Christmas and New Year's Gift, or birth-day present. Ed. by Eliza Leslie. 1837. *Philadelphia*, 1837. 16°. C  
Annual.

**Vogue**. v. 1-13. *New York*, 1893-98. f°. Na  
Current.

**Vorzeit** (Die); oder Geschichte, Dichtung, Kunst und Literatur des Vor- und Mittel-Alters... 4 v. (1817-21). *Erfurt*, 1817-21. 12°. C

Discontinued. Ed. by C. A. Vulpius.

**Vyestnik Evropii**. Zhurnal istori-politiki-literaturni. [European Messenger. Journal of history, politics and literature.] v. 81-193 (1880-98). *Sanktpeterburg*, 1880-98. 8°. Na  
Current.

**Walker's Hibernian Magazine**. See **Hibernian Magazine**.

**Ware's Valley Monthly**. A journal of Western thought and life. v. 2, no. 4 (1876). *St. Louis*, 1876. 8°. Na

**Weekly Miscellany**. Giving an account of the religion, morality and learning of the present times. By R. Hooker of the Temple. v. 1-2. *London* 1736-38. 8°. Na

Richard Hooker is a pseudonym. The editor's name was W. Webster.

**Weekly Visitor or Ladies' Miscellany**. v. 1. *New York*, 1802. 4°. Na

**Weekly Visitor and Ladies' Museum**. v. 1, no. 1-9. *New York*, 1817. 8°. Na

Bound with v. 5-6 of: **The New York Weekly Museum**, or polite repository, etc. Edited by A. Ming.

**Welcome Guest:** a magazine of recreative reading for all. 1858-1859. 2 v. *London*, 1858-59. 4°. N1

**Werken van de Maatschapp der nederlandsche letterkunde te Leyden.** See **Maatschappij** der nederlandsche letterkunde te Leyden.

**West Shore.** An illustrated journal published every Saturday. v. 15-17. 3 v. *Portland, Oregon*, 1889-91. f°. Na  
Discontinued.

**Western (The).** A journal of literature, education and art. H. H. Morgan, editor. [New ser.] v. 1-7. *St. Louis, Mo.*, 1875-81. 8°. Na  
Only v. 2-7 are called "new series."

**Western Literary Journal, and Monthly Review.** Edited by W. D. Gallagher. v. 1 (June-Nov. 1836). *Cincinnati*, 1836. 8°. Na

**Western Literary Magazine, and journal of education, science, arts and morals.** v. 1. *Columbus*, 1853. 8°. Na

**Western Messenger;** devoted to religion and literature. v. 5, no. 1, 6; v. 6, no. 1, 5; v. 7, no. 2; v. 8, no. 3-4 (1838-40). *Cincinnati*, 1838-40. 8°. N1

**Western Monthly Magazine,** a continuation of the Illinois Monthly Magazine, conducted by James Hall. v. 1, no. 1-5, 7; v. 2, no. 8-12; v. 3, no. 13-18, 20-21 (1833-34). *Cincinnati*, 1833-34. 8°. N1

**Westminster and Foreign Quarterly Review.** See **Westminster Review**.

**Westminster Review.** v. 1-56 (1824-51); new ser. v. 1-71 (1852-87); v. 128-150 (1887-98). Index, 1-24, 25-33. 152 v. *London, New York*, 1824-98. 8°. Na C

Current. Monthly. In April, 1836, the "London Review," of which 2 v. had been published, was united with the Westminster Review, the 1. v. of the joint series being numbered v. 3 and 25. After v. 7 and 29 the double numeration was discontinued and v. 1 and 2 of the "London Review" were added, so as to count as the commencement of the new series: the volume immediately succeeding v. 7 and 29 being numbered v. 32 of the "London and Westminster Review." (In the set in the N. Y. Pub. Lib., Astor Building the 2 v. of the London Review are on the back numbered 29 and 30, and the v. with the double number 7 & 29 is on the back numbered 31.) V. 33 is the last v. with the title "London and Westminster Review." V. 34-45 have the old title "Westminster Review." V. 46-56 have the title: "Westminster and Foreign Quarterly Review." The new series v. 1-71, and v. 128-147 have again the title: "Westminster Review." New ser. v. 17-54 are of the American edition, New York, 1860-78, and are numbered v. 73-110 of the entire series. V. 1-24 (1824-51) edited by Sir J. Bowring and J. S. Mill; v. 34-45 by W. E. Hickson; New Ser. by J. Chapman.

See also **Republication** of the Westminster Review.

— v. 1-24, 25-29, 31-34-39; v. 40, no. 2; v. 41, no. 1; v. 46, no. 1-2; v. 47-48; v. 50, no. 1; new ser. v. 65-70 (1824-86). N1

**Whitaker's Journal of Amusing and Instructive Literature.** Jan.-June, 1876. 1 v. *London*, 1876. 4°. Na

**Wide awake gift; a know nothing token** for 1855. Ed. by J. C. Derby. *New York*, 1855. 12°. C

Annual.

**Wide World Magazine.** v. 1 (1898). *London*, 1898. 8°. Na

Current. Quarterly.

**Willis's Current Notes** . . . articles on antiquities, biography, heraldry, history, language, literature . . . selected from . . . letters and documents addressed . . . to the publisher. v. 1-7 (1851-57). *London*, 1852-58. 8°. C

**Windsor Magazine.** v. 1, no. 3 (1895). *London*, 1895. 8°. N1

**Woman; Illustrated Monthly Magazine.** Dec. 1887-July 1888. 2 v. *New York*, 1888. 4°. C  
Discontinued.

**Woman's Magazine.** An illustrated monthly, devoted to art, literature, biography, home science, and woman's work in industries, missions and philanthropies. v. 10-13. 4 v. *Brattleboro, Vt.*, 1886-90. 4°. Na

From v. 13, no. 2, the title is: *Young Woman's Magazine*.

**Wonderful Magazine.** See **Wonders** of nature and art displayed.

**Wonders** of nature and art displayed: being a new and complete museum of extraordinary events . . . the whole forming the newest, cheapest, and most complete magazine of wonders . . . v. 1-2. *London*, 1796. 8°. N1

V. 1-2 are: *New ed.*

**Writer (The).** A monthly magazine for literary workers. v. 1-11 (1887-98). *Boston*, 1887-98. 8°. Current. Na C

**Yale Literary Magazine,** conducted by the students of Yale College. v. 1-21, v. 59, no. 7-8; v. 60, no. 3-4, 7-8; v. 61, no. 1-2, 4-5, 7-9; v. 62, no. 2-3, 5-7 (1826-56, 1894-97). *New Haven*, 1826-97. 8°. Na

**Yale Review;** a Quarterly Journal of history and political science. v. 1-6. *New York*, 1893-98. 8°. Na C

Continuation of *New Englander*.

**Yankee; and Boston Literary Gazette.** New ser. v. 2 (1829). *Boston*, 1829. 8°. N1

**Yankee Doodle.** v. 1-2 (1846-47). *New York*, 1846-47. 4°. N1

**Yankee Doodle, or Young America.** v. 1 (1856). *New York*, [1856]. 4°. Na

**Yankee Notions; or, Whittlings of Jonathan's Jack-Knife.** v. 1-15 (1852-66). *New York*, 1852-66. 4°. N1 C

— v. 1-3 (1852-54). Na

**Yellow book (The):** an illustrated quarterly. v. 1-13. (April, 1894-April, 1897.) *London*, [1894-97]. 8°. Na

Discontinued.

**Young Lady's Annual.** Ed. by Clara Hall. 1 v. *London*, n. d. 24°. C  
Annual.

**Young Ladies' Offering; or, Gems of prose and poetry.** Ed. by Mrs. L. H. Sigourney. 1849-1857. 2 v. *Boston*, 1849-57. 12°. C  
Annual.

**Young Woman.** An illustrated monthly magazine. Conducted by F. A. Atkins. v. 4 (Oct. 1895, to Sept. 1896), 1 v. *London*, 1896. 8°. Na

**Young Woman's Magazine.** See **Woman's Magazine**.

**Zeitschrift** für deutsches Alterthum u. deutsche Litteratur. v. 33-42. *Berlin*, 1888-98. 8°. C  
V. 1-9 ed. by Moritz Haupt. V. 33-41 contain also Anzeiger für deutsches Alterthum u. deutsche Litteratur.

— v. 24-26, 41-42 (1880-82, 1896-98). Na  
Current.

**Zeitschrift** für französische Sprache und Litteratur. v. 1-20. *Oppeln*, 1879-98. Na C

Current. Place of publication varies. V. 1-10 have title: Zeitschrift für neufranzösische Sprache und Litteratur.

— Supplementheft. v. 1-7 (1880-92). C

**Zeitschrift** für vergleichende Litteraturge-

schichte. Hrsg. von M. Koch und L. Geiger. v. 1 (1887). *Berlin*, 1887. 8°. Na C

Continued as: **Zeitschrift** für vergleichende Litteraturgeschichte und Renaissance Litteratur.

**Zeitschrift** für vergleichende Litteratur-Geschichte und Renaissance-Litteratur. v. 1-12 (1887-98). *Berlin*, 1887-98. 8°. Na

Current. Continuation of: **Zeitschrift** für vergleichende Litteratur-Geschichte.

— v. 1-6 (1887-93). C

**Zukunft** (Die). Herausgeber: Maximilian Harden. v. 1-4, 6-7 (1892-93, 1898). 6 v. *Berlin*, 1892-98. 8°. Na

Current. Weekly.

## THE SIGNERS TO THE DECLARATION OF INDEPENDENCE.

(Emmet Collection. Presented to the New York Public Library by John S. Kennedy.)

### SOUTH CAROLINA; AND GEORGIA.

**Sanderson (John).** Biography of the Signers to the Declaration of Independence. Volume XVIII., South Carolina. Illustrated by Thomas Addis Emmet, M.D. New York [1870?]. F°. EM. 3974

The text of the volume consists of the life of Arthur Middleton, by H. M. Rutledge, from volume 6, pages 5 to 46 of the original edition of Sanderson; of Thomas Lynch, by James Hamilton, from volume 5, pages 5 to 32 and 378 to 382; of Thomas Heyward, by James Hamilton, from volume 4, pages 1 to 17; and of Edward Rutledge, by Arthur Middleton, from volume 3, pages 7 to 47 and 307 to 309.

The material indexed consists of: autograph 1, broadsides 2, caricature 1, chart 1, documents 8, engraving 1, letters 18, maps 3, newspapers 2, portraits 56, views 14.

**View: Charleston, S.C.** Inscription: *Charleston, S. C. in 1780.* Line. 8°. EM. 3974

Also in F. Moore's *Diary of the American Revolution*, vol. 2 (N. Y., 1860) p. 273.

**Chart: Charleston, S. C.** The Harbour of Charles Town in South-Carolina from the Surveys of Sr. Jas. Wallace Capt. in his Majesty's Navy & Others. with A View of the Town from the South Shore of Ashley River. Published according to Act of Parliament Nov. 1<sup>st</sup>. 1777. by J. F. W. Des Barres Esqr. [London]. Size: 22½ x 31½ in. Scale: 1 N. mile to 1½ in. Engraved on copper. Colored by hand. Paper, mounted on muslin, to fold. EM. 3975

Also in Des Barres's *Atlantic Neptune*, vol. 4.

### ARTHUR MIDDLETON.

**Document: United States.**—Congress, Continental, 1775–1789. [Philadelphia,] Sept. 9, 1782. Resolutions approving that the Maryland recruits and Armand's horse join the main army, recommending that Greene remain in the southern department until further orders; that the commander in chief be informed that it is necessary to keep troops in the southern department; and that he direct Greene to employ his troops in such manner as may be most conducive to the interests of the United States. Lithograph fac-simile of an A. D. S. by A. Middleton. 2 pp. F°. With a view (wood engraving on India paper) of the *Res. of Arthur Middleton 18 miles from Charlestown, S. C.* EM. 3976

Also in Brotherhead's *Book of the Signers*, Phila., 1861, p. 83. For the resolution and the committee that reported it, see the *Journals of Congress* for Sept. 9, 1782.

**Document: South Carolina.** Philadelphia, Jan. 7, 1782. Order on John Ross for two hundred silver dollars, payable to George Redhead or order, four months after date, to be charged to the state of South Carolina. D. S., A. Middleton, Tho. Bee, Isaac Motte, Ns. Eveleigh. In the handwriting of Middleton. Endorsed. Receipted Jan. 18, 1782 by George Readhead. 1 page. 4°. EM. 3977

**Portrait: Middleton (Arthur).** Short half length; directed, facing, looking to the right; cloak, white collar, long hair. Inscription: *Arthur Middleton. Engraved by J. B. Longacre after a drawing taken by T. Middleton from a group in a Family Picture by Benjamin West.* Line. 8°. EM. 3978

Also in Sanderson's *Biography of the Signers to the Declaration of Independence*, vol. 6 (Phila., 1824) p. 7.

**Portrait: Charles L., King of Great Britain.** Half length; directed, facing, looking slightly to the left; in armor; collar and George; long hair. Oval within a rectangle. Inscription: *Carolus D.G. Ang: Scot: Fra: et Hib Rex* (below, to the left)

*A van Dyke pinx; I. Beckett fec: (right) Sold by I. Smith at the Lyon & Crown in Russell Street Covent Garden. Mezzotint. [1700?] F°. EM. 3979*

See J. C. Smith's *British Mezzotint Portraits*, part 1, p. 25, no. 16.

**Portrait: Myddleton (Sir Thomas).** Half length; directed, facing, and looking to the right; armor and wide collar; oval. Inscription: (above, within the oval) *Sr. T. Midleton M: G: of N: Wales.* Line. [London, 1650?] 8°. EM. 3980

Compare the plate by Harding in the *Biographical Mirror*, vol. 2 (London, 1798) p. 78.

**Portrait: Hampden (John).** Half length; directed and facing to the right, looking to the front; armor; oval frame, with a view of a battle below, a scroll inscribed *Magna Charta*, and a paper lettered *Rex Vic. Com. nostri Buck.* Inscription: (on a ribbon, above) *Vindex Libertatis* (on the frame) *John Hampden* (on the base) *Ob Patriam Pugnando.* (below, left) *In the possession of Sr. Richard Ellys Bart. (right) I. Houbraken sculps. Amst. 1740. | Impensis I. & P. Knapton Londini.* Line. F°. EM. 3981

Also in Birch's *Heads of illustrious persons*, London, 1813, p. 77.

**Portrait: George I., King of Great Britain.** Half length; directed and looking to the front, facing slightly to the left; ermine robes, collar of St. George, large wig; oval frame, with a view below of Justice, Religion and Liberty seated by an altar. Inscription: (on the frame) *King George I.* (below, left) *G. Kneller pinxit. At Kensington Palace. (right) Impensis I. & P. Knapton, Londini. I. Houbraken sculps. Amst. 1746.* Line. F°. EM. 3982

Also in Birch's *Heads of illustrious persons*, vol. 2, London, 1752.

**Letter: Middleton (Arthur).** [Charleston, S. C.,] Dec. 9, 1725. To the House of Assembly. The method of reading and passing bills which they



have insisted upon is not agreeable to that which has been practised hitherto in the province, as they may find by reading their own journals; if they had desired an alteration, they should have proposed it at the beginning of the session; he regrets that so much time has been spent in disputes. A. L. S. Endorsed, "A message from the President." 1 page. F°. EM. 3983

**Portrait: Middleton** (Arthur). Bust; directed, facing, and looking slightly to the right. Inscription: (left) *Max Rosenthal* | *Henry Middleton* (fac-simile signature). Etching. [Philadelphia, 1885?] 4°. EM. 3984

**View: Hackney, England.** Inscription: *View of Hackney.* Line. [London, 1760?] 4°. EM. 3985

**View: Westminster.** Inscription: (left) *Printed for & Sold by Bowles & Carver, (right) No. 69 St. Paul's Church Yard, London. (left) A North West View of Westminster Abbey and St. Margaret's Church. (right) Vue de l'Abbaie de Westminster et de l'Eglise de Ste. Marguerite. | 47 The present Structure of St. Peter's Westm. began to be built by K. Henry III. in 1245 carried on by K Henry VII. &c.—The West Front & Towers built by K. George II. 1735 from the design of Sir Christopher Wren.* Line. [1780?] F°. EM. 3986

**View: Westminster.** Inscription: (left) *A. Pugin del.* (right) *J. C. Stadler sculpt.* | *Westminster School Room. London, Pubd. Aug. 1 1816, at 101 Strand, for R. Ackermann's History of Westminster School.* Mezzotint. F°. EM. 3987

**View: Rome.** St. Peters and the Vatican. Inscription: (right) *Nach Piranesi gezeichnet und gestochen: von G. G. Endner.* Line, colored. [Germany, 1750?] F°. EM. 3988

**Portrait: Middleton** (Henry). Bust; directed and facing slightly to the right, looking to the front. Inscription: (left) *Max Rosenthal* | *Henry Middleton, President of the Continental Congress. Henry Middleton* (fac-simile signature). Etching. [Philadelphia, 1885?] F°. EM. 3989

**Letter: Gibbes** (William). [Charleston, S. C., about 1790?] To [William Hasell] Gibbes. Concerning a bond of W. Drayton and a note of John Drayton; other business matters. A. L. S. 1 page. 4°. EM. 3990

**Portrait: Drayton** (William Henry). Bust; profile to the left; circular frame within a rectangle. Inscription: (left) *Drawn from the life by Du Simitier in Philadelphia.* (right) *Engraved by B. L. Prevost at Paris.* (right) *No. 10.* Line. [1783?] 4°. EM. 3991

**Portrait: Campbell** (John), *2d Duke of Argyll and Duke of Greenwich.* Half length; directed and facing to the left, looking to the front; armor and large wig; oval frame with coat of arms below. Inscription: (on the frame) *John Duke of Argyll and Greenwich.* (below, left) *Aikman pinxit.* (right) *J. Houbraken Sculp. Amst. 1735.* [In the Collection of Sr. Anthony Wescomb Bart.] Line. F°. EM. 3992

Also in *Birch's Heads of illustrious persons*, vol. 2, London, 1752.

**Document: South Carolina, Province.** — Governor. [Charleston,] Sept. 15, 1775. Grant to Francis Bremar of one hundred acres of land in Craven County. Printed form filled in. D. S.,

William Campbell. Countersigned, Tho. Winstanley. Endorsed with a statement of its record in the Aud. Office, G. Lamston Dy Aud. 1 page. F°. EM. 3993

**Portrait: Clinton** (Sir Henry). Half length; directed to the front, facing and looking to the right; uniform. Inscription: *Etchd. by H. B. Hall Morrisania N. Y. after a Picture by Stuart, 1872.* | *Sir Henry Clinton H Clinton* (fac-simile signature). Line. F°. EM. 3994

A private plate.

**Portrait: Parker** (Sir Peter), *Bart.* Half length; directed, facing, and looking slightly to the left; uniform; oval; coat of arms below. Inscription: *Engraved by Ridley by Permission of Valentine Green Esq. Sir Peter Parker Bart. Admiral of the Fleet. Pub. 29 Sept. 1804, by I. Gold, 103, Shoe Lane, Fleet Street.* Stipple. 8°. EM. 3995

Also in the *Naval Chronicle*, vol. 12 (London, 1804) p. 169.

**Portrait: Hancock** (John). Half length; directed, facing, and looking to the left; oval frame within a rectangle, with shield, cannon, flag, etc., below. Inscription: (on the base) *Le celebre Hancock President du congres Anglo-americain (below) A Paris chez Esnauts et Rapilly, rue S. Jacques, a la Ville de Coutances.* A.P.D.R. Line. [1780?] 4°. EM. 3996

**Portrait: Rutledge** (John). Half length; nearly in profile to the right. Inscription: *Engd. by G. F. Storm From a Drawing by James Her-ring after the original by Col. Trumbull. John Rutledge. J. Rutledge* (fac-simile signature). Stipple. 8°. EM. 3997

Also in the *National Portrait Gallery*, vol. 4, Phila., 1839.

**Letter: Lowndes** (Rawlins). [Charleston, S. C.,] June, 1788. To —. Requests payment of £14 10s. due him. A. L. S. Small strip. EM. 3998

**Document: Smith** (William). New York, Apr. 16, 1768. Certificate of honorable discharge of William Smith, drummer in the Royal American Regiment. A. L. S., A. Prevost Lt. Colo. Receipted on the back for pay and clothing, Wm. Smith. Witnessed, Geo: Etherington. 2 pp. 4°. EM. 3999

**Map: Charleston, S. C.** Plan of the Siege of Charleston in S. Carolina. Drawn by S. Lewis. Philadelphia: C. P. Wayne. [1807.] Size: 14 9/16 x 9 6/16 in. Scale: 1127 yards to an inch. Engraved by Tanner. Plain. Paper. EM. 4000

Plate X of the volume of maps accompanying Marshall's *Washington*, Phila., 1807.

**Pennsylvania** (The) Gazette, and Weekly Advertiser. Wednesday, June 7, 1780. No. 2608. Philadelphia: Hall and Sellers. 4 pp. F°. EM. 4001

Surrender of Charlestown; act for supplying the Federal Army.

**Letter: Clinton** (Sir Henry). Charles Town, [S. C.,] May 13, 1780. To Charles Jenkinson [London]. Transmits a half yearly certificate of general and staff officers on the establishment in North America under his command. L. S. Marked "Duplicate." 1 page. F°. EM. 4002

**Portrait: Arbuthnot** (Marriot). Half length; directed to the front, facing and looking slightly to the right; uniform. Inscription: *Etchd. by H. B. Hall, Morrisania N. Y. 1874.* | *Admiral Marriot Arbuthnot. Mt. Arbuthnot* (fac-simile signature). F°. EM. 4003

A private plate.

**View: St. Augustine, Fla.** Inscription: (above) *A View of the Town and Castle of St. Augustine, and the English Camp before it June 20. 1740. by Tho<sup>r</sup>. Silver.* With a key and a short account of the siege. Line. F°. EM. 4004

Also in the *Gentleman's Magazine*, vol. 10 (London, 1840) p. 359.

**Letter: Hastings** (Francis Rawdon), 1st Marquis of Hastings. Barrackpore, Mar. 7, 1819. To Maj. Gen. Baillie. In compliance with letter of Feb. 11, he will notify the Adjutant of H. M. forces in this country that Lieut. Taylor of the 25th Light Dragoons is to remain in India as an extra aide de camp to Gen. Baillie. A. L. S. 2 pp. 4°. EM. 4005

**Portrait: Hastings** (Francis Rawdon), 1st Marquis of Hastings. Three-quarters length, standing; directed to the front, facing and looking to the right; right hand holding hat and resting on hilt of sword; forefinger of left hand at chin; uniform; after Sir Joshua Reynolds. Mezzotint [by John Jones?]. [London, 1792?] F°. EM. 4006

The engraving has been trimmed at the edges, but it is probably the one described in J. C. Smith's *British Memoir Portraits*, part 2, p. 767, no. 67.

**Portrait: Cornwallis** (Charles), Marquis. Half length; directed slightly to the left, facing and looking to the left; uniform, with star, and sash over waistcoat; after A. W. Devis. Stipple [by F. Bartolozzi]. [London, 1803?] F°. EM. 4007

Unlettered. For an earlier state of the plate see EM. 3942, and for a later state EM. 3646.

**Portrait: George III., King of Great Britain.** Bust; profile to the right; within a frame of laurel and palm branches tied with a ribbon lettered *Pater Patria*; two cherubs above with a laurel crown; an altar on either side surmounted by emblems of art and industry. Inscription: (left)

*James Cox invt. | Engrav'd by John Keyse Sherwin, Pupil of Mr. Bartolozzi, for a Frontispiece to the Descriptive Inventory of Mr. Cox's Museum. Publish'd according to Act of Parlt. Janv. 7. 1774.* Line. 4°. EM. 4008

**Portrait: Middleton** (Arthur). Half length; directed, facing, and looking to the right; cloak, white collar, long hair. Line [by J. B. Longacre]. 8°. EM. 4009

Apparently an early state of the plate in Sanderson's *Biography of the Signers*, vol. 6 (Phila., 1824) p. 7. See EM. 3978.

**Portrait: Hampden** (John). Half length; directed and facing to the right, looking to the front; armor. Inscription: *Engraved by J. Possewhite. Hampden. From a Print by I. Houbraken 1740. [Under the Superintendence of the Society for the Diffusion of Useful Knowledge. London, Published by Charles Knight & Co. Ludgate Street.]* Stipple and line. With an original signature, "J Hampden," mounted below. 8°. EM. 4010

Also in the S. D. U. K.'s *Gallery of portraits*, vol. 7 (London, 1837) p. 137.

**Portrait: Lincoln** (Benjamin). Bust; directed slightly to the left, facing and looking to the right; uniform; after Sargent. Inscription: *B: Lincoln* (fac-simile signature). *Engd. by H. B. Hall & Sons, New York.* Stipple. [1870?] F°. EM. 4011

**Letter: Middleton** (Henry). Charleston, [S. C.], Sept. 26, 1815. To Petit de Villers, Savannah. Desires him to effect the sale of the cotton speedily, because an additional supply will soon be on the market; requests him to insert in the Savannah paper an inclosed advertisement, offering for sale a rice plantation on Savannah Back River, now occupied by Thomas Drayton. A. L. S. Endorsed. 3 pp. EM. 4012

## THOMAS LYNCH.

**Portrait: Lynch** (Thomas). Half length; directed and facing to the left, looking to the front; a foot soldier to the left, a dragoon to the right, and a view of a shipwreck below. Inscription: (left) *H Faber | Tho<sup>r</sup>. Lynch Junr. T Lynch Junr* (fac-simile signature). Line. F°. EM. 4013

Also in Brotherhead's *Book of the Signers*, Phila., 1861, p. 79.

**Autograph: Lynch** (Thomas). "T Lynch Junr" on a small strip of paper. EM. 4014

**Portrait: Lynch** (Thomas). Half length; directed and facing to the left, looking to the front; ornamental frame. Inscription: *Thomas Lynch Junr. Engraved by J. B. Longacre from an Enamel Painting in the Possession of Miss E. Lynch.* Stipple. 8°. EM. 4015

Also in Sanderson's *Biography of the Signers*, vol. 5 (Phila., 1824) p. 7.

**Map: America, North.**—Parts of. A New and Exact Map of the Dominions of the King of Great Britain on y<sup>e</sup> Continent of North America Containing Newfoundland, New Scotland, New England, New York, New Jersey, Pensilvania, Maryland, Virginia and Carolina... by Herman Moll. London: Tho<sup>s</sup>. Bowles, John Bowles, I. King. 1715. Size: 24½ x 20 in. Scales: 50 miles to an inch; 160 miles to an inch; 5½ miles to an

inch; and (of Charlestown) ¼ mile to an inch. Engraved on copper. Colored. Paper, hinged to fold. EM. 4016

The lower half only of the map is given, showing the coast of the Carolinas, with smaller maps showing the country south and east of the Ohio and the Mississippi, the Carolina settlements, North America, and the town and harbor of Charleston; also a view of Niagara, with beavers working.

**View: Eton, England.** Inscription: *View of Eaton-College, in Buckinghamshire.* Line. [London, 1760?] F°. EM. 4017

**View: London.** Inscription: *Inner Temple Court. Publish'd Decr. 10th. 1796. by T. Mallon.* Aquatint. [London.] F°. EM. 4018

**View: Charleston, S. C.** Inscription: (above) *Engrav'd for the London Magazine. (on a scroll) An Exact Prospect of Charles Town, the Metropolis of the Province of South Carolina.* Line. 20½ x 6½ in. EM. 4019

Also in the *London Magazine*, vol. 31 (1762) p. 296.

**Portrait: Pinckney** (Charles Cotesworth). Half length; directed and facing to the right, looking to the front; uniform. Inscription: *Engraved by E. Wellmore from a Miniature by Malbone Major General Charles Cotesworth Pinckney. Charles Cotesworth Pinckney* (fac-simile signature). Stipple. 8°. EM. 4020

Also in the *National Portrait Gallery*, vol. 4, Phila., 1839.

**Portrait: Gadsden** (Christopher). Half length; directed and facing to the left, looking to the front. Inscription: (reversed) *C W Sharpe Int. Seward Stone Nr London England | Christ Gadsden* (fac-simile signature). Stipple and line. [1860?] 4°. EM. 4021

The same engraving, described as EM. 221, was attributed wrongly to H. B. Hall as engraver.

**Letter: Motte** (Jacob). [South Carolina,] Dec. 12, 1776. To the Speaker of the General Assembly. Indisposition prevents his appearance in the House of Assembly. A. L. S. 1 page. 4°. EM. 4022

**Document: Bowman** (J.). Prince Town, Nov. 27, 1779. Receipt for two cords of wood, furnished by Robert Stogdell to a detachment of North Carolina troops. A. L. S., J. Bowman Capt<sup>n</sup>. Comd. Strip. EM. 4023

**Portrait: Wayne** (Anthony). Bust; directed

and facing slightly to the right, looking to the front; uniform. Inscription: *Edwin sc. | Genl. Anthy. Wayne*. Stipple. 8°. EM. 4024

Also in the *Portfolio*, vol. 1 (Phila., 1800) p. 402.

**Letter: Wayne** (Anthony). Mount Joy, [Penn.,] May 4, 1778. To Gov. [Thomas] Wharton, Lancaster. Encloses the return of the thirteen Pennsylvania regiments; of those returned as sick present, the greater part are simply too naked to appear on parade; so many repetitions of their wants must give pain to the Governor, but he himself suffers more from viewing the distress of these worthy fellows; had they clothing, there would not be one deserter where now there are twenty. A. L. S. Draught? 1 page. 4°. EM. 4025

Printed in *Pennsylvania Archives*, vol. 6 (Phila., 1853) p. 474, probably from the letter actually sent, of which the signature and the lower portion are stated to be missing. The draught described above is complete.

## THOMAS HEYWARD.

**Letter: Heyward** (Thomas). White Hall, [S. C.,] Aug. 29, 1797. To Nathaniel Heyward, Charleston. He has received a copy of Brailsford's bill from De Saussure; it avoids Nathaniel's claim or Marie's settlement, and is filled with abuse; he will attend when it comes before the court. Lithograph fac-simile of an A. L. S. in the possession of J. J. Cohen, Baltimore. 1 page. F°. With a small wood engraving, on India paper, of the *Res. of Thomas Heyward Charlestown S. C.* EM. 4026

Also in *Brotherhead's Book of the Signers*, Phila., 1861, p. 77.

**Letter: Heyward** (Thomas). Charleston, [S. C.,] Apr. 13, 1794. To Benjamin [Heyward? New Haven, Conn.?] Acknowledges letter of Jan. 17th; he does not understand the non-receipt of allowance, as the money from a sale of rice in New York was remitted to Mr. Beers at New Haven; approves the plan of travelling to Boston and Philadelphia with T. Savage after taking the last degree at college in September. A. L. S. 4 pp. 4°. EM. 4027

**Portrait: Heyward** (Thomas). Bust; directed and facing to the right, looking to the front; oval within a ruled rectangle. Inscription: *Thos. Heyward Junr. Engraved by J. B. Longacre from a Miniature in the Possession of Mrs. Heyward*. Stipple. 8°. EM. 4028

Also in *Sanderson's Biography of the Signers*, vol. 4 (Phila., 1823) p. 3.

**Portrait: Wolfe** (James). Half length; directed to the left, head in profile to the left; uniform coat over cuirass, crape on left arm, oval frame within a rectangle. Inscription: (left) *J. S. C. Schaak Pinxt.* (right) *Richd. Houston Fecit | Major Genl. James Wolfe, Commander in Chief of his Majesty's Forces on the Expedition against Quebec. Printed for E. Bakewell & H. Parker, opposite Birchin-Lane in Cornhil, T. Bowles in St. Pauls Church Yard, Jno. Bowles & Son, in Cornhil, & Robt. Sayer, at the Golden Buck, Fleet Street.* Mezzotint. [1760?] F°. EM. 4029

See J. C. Smith's *British Mezzotinto Portraits*, part 2, p. 694, no. 128.

**Engraving: Wolfe** (James). Seated on the ground, supported by an officer; a surgeon applies a cloth to his head; behind, another officer points

with both hands; to the left, a soldier running towards the group; battle in the distance, and town beyond to the left. Inscription: (left) *Painted by Edwd. Penny professor of Painting, to yr Royal Academy.* (centre) *R. Sayer Excudit.* (right) *Engrav'd by Richd. Houston | The Death of General Wolfe on the 13th. Sepr. 1759, at Quebec.* [London Printed for Robt Sayer Map & Printseller No 53 in Fleet Street, Published as the Act directs 1st Jan'y 1772.] Mezzotint. 19½ x 13 in. EM. 4030

See J. C. Smith's *British Mezzotinto Portraits*, part 2, p. 693, no. 126.

**Portrait: Franklin** (Benjamin). Half length; reading, with thumb on chin; after Martin. Inserted in a decorative frame. Stipple [by T. B. Welch]. 8°. EM. 4031

Also in the *National Portrait Gallery*, vol. 2 (N. Y., 1835) frontispiece.

**Portrait: Adams** (John). Half length; directed, facing, and looking to the left; oval. Inscription: *B. Tanner, Sc. | John Adams Esqr.* Stipple. [Phila., 1800?] 8°. EM. 4032

**Letter: Lyttelton** (William Henry), 1st Baron Lyttelton. Charles Town, [S. C.,] Nov. 3, 1756. To William Denny [Philadelphia]. Acknowledges letter of Aug. 26th informing him that Denny has taken upon himself the government of Pennsylvania; wishes him success. A. L. S. Endorsed. 2 pp. 4°. EM. 4033

Printed in *Pennsylvania Archives*, vol. 3 (Phila., 1853) p. 18.

**Portrait: Moultrie** (William). Half length; directed to the front, facing and looking to the left; uniform. Inscription: (left) *Painted by Col. J. Trumbull P.A.A.F.A.* (right) *Engraved by Edwd. Scriven. | Major General William Moultrie. Willm. Moultrie* (fac-simile signature). Stipple. 8°. EM. 4034

Also in the *National Portrait Gallery*, vol. 1, N. Y., 1834.

**Letter: Moultrie** (William). Charleston, [S. C.,] June 16, 1802. To Gen. [James] Jackson, Georgia. He is about to publish an account of the revolutionary war in the southern states, and desires information as to Gen. Wayne's progress in Georgia, of which he has no account except that in Ramsay's book. A. L. S. 1 page. 4°. EM. 4035

**Map: Charleston, S. C.** A Sketch of the Environs of Charlestown in South Carolina. [London, 1780?] Size:  $21\frac{1}{2} \times 15\frac{1}{2}$  in. Scale: 2 miles to an inch. Engraved on copper. Colored. Paper, hinged to fold. EM. 4036

**View: St. Augustine, Fla.** Inscriptions:

**Watch-Tower, St. Mark's Castle. St. Mark's Castle, St. Augustine. Interior of St. Mark's Castle.** Three wood engravings, by Harley and others, from drawings by Harry Fenn. 4°. EM. 4037

Also in W. C. Bryant's *Picturesque America*, vol. 1 (N. Y., 1872) pp. 192, 183, 193.

## EDWARD RUTLEDGE.

**Letter: Rutledge** (Edward). [Charleston, S. C.,] Aug. 16, 1798. To [John Faucheraud] Grimké. He examined the papers respecting Brisbane's bond, but was taken ill the same day; he is better, and desires an interview with Grimké. Lithograph fac-simile of an A. L. S. in the possession of J. J. Smith Esq. 1 page. F°. With a small wood engraving, on India paper, of the *Res. of Edw<sup>d</sup>. Rutledge Broad St. Charleston S. C.* EM. 4038

Also in Brotherhead's *Book of the Signers*, Phila., 1861, p. 72.

**Letter: Rutledge** (Edward). War Office, [Philadelphia,] Thursday [Nov. 21, 1776]. To the Council of Safety of Pennsylvania. The members of the Board of War are ready to confer and co-operate with the Council of Safety in any measures for the defence of this state; Congress having vested the Board with all their powers, they are prepared at all times to meet a committee from the Council. A. L. S. 2 pp., and 1 leaf with the address and endorsement. 4°. EM. 4039

**Portrait: Coke** (Sir Edward). Half length; directed and facing slightly to the right, looking to the front; large ruff; mace, scales and sword below. Inscription: (on the frame) *Sr. Edward Coke Lord Chief Justice* (below, left) *In the Possession of Robert Coke Esqr. (right) I. Houbraken sculps. Amst. 1741.* Line. F°. EM. 4040

Also in Birch's *Heads of Illustrious Persons*, London, 1743, p. 64.

**Portrait: Dunning** (John), 1st Baron Ashburton. Nearly full length, seated; directed, facing, and looking to the right; robes and wig. Inscription: (left) *Class I. Painting.* (right) *for the Fine Arts of the English School. | John Dunning, Lord Ashburton. Engraved by Wm. Bond, from the Original Picture by Sir Joshua Reynolds, in the possession of Lord Ashburton. To Thomas Erskine, Lord Erskine, this Portrait with the annexed Memoir of an eminent Counsellor and equally eminent Patriot is respectfully inscribed by John Britton & Wm. Bond.* Stipple. [London, 1810?] 4°. EM. 4041

**Portrait: Wedderburn** (Alexander), Earl of Rosslyn. Half length, seated; directed and facing to the left, looking to the front; robes and wig. Inscription: *Alexander Baron Loughborough, Lord High Chancellor, Afterwards created Earl of Rosslyn. From the original Picture by James Northcote, Esq. R.A. in the Possession of his Nephew the present Earl. Drawn by J. Jackson, Engraved by H. Meyer. Published Dec. 7. 1812, by T. Cadell & W. Davies, Strand, London.* Stipple. F°. EM. 4042

**Portrait: Thurlow** (Edward), 1st Baron Thurlow. Half length; directed, facing, and looking to the left; hat, wig and bands; coat of arms below. Inscription: (left) *S Collings pinxt.* (right) *I Condé sculpt.* | *The Right Honorable Edward Lord Thurlow Lord High Chancellor of Great Britain Pub-*

*lish'd Febr. 29 1792 by S. W. Fores No 3 Piccadilly.* Stipple. 4°. EM. 4043

**Portrait: Murray** (William), 1st Earl of Mansfield. Half length, seated; directed, facing, and looking to the front; robes and wig. Inscription: *William Murray, Earl of Mansfield, Lord Chief Justice of the Court of King's Bench. From the original Picture by Sir Joshua Reynolds, P.R.A. in the Possession of the present Earl. Drawn by J. Jackson, Engraved by H. Meyer. Published June 27. 1812, by T. Cadell & W. Davies, Strand, London.* Stipple. F°. EM. 4044

**Portrait: Pratt** (Charles), 1st Earl Camden. Half length; profile to the left. Inscription: (within the ground, left) *at Brighton Sept. 23<sup>d</sup>, 1793.* (right) *Geo. Dance.* (below) *Engraved by I. Ogborne, Charles Pratt Earl Camden. Published as the Act directs Novr. 1. 1794. No. 29, Upper Gower Street,* Stipple. F°. EM. 4045

**Portrait: Rutledge** (Edward). Half length; directed to the right, facing and looking nearly to the front. Inscription: *Etch'd. by H. B. Hall, Morrisania N. Y. 1872. Edward Rutledge (fac-simile signature).* F°. EM. 4046

A private plate.

**Portrait: Gadsden** (Christopher). Bust; directed, facing, and looking to the left. Inscription: *Etch'd. by H. B. Hall, Morrisania, N. Y. 1870. Gen. Gadsden. Christ Gadsden (fac-simile signature).* F°. EM. 4047

A private plate.

**View: Cove Harbor, Ireland.** Inscription: (left) *W. H. Bartlett* (right) *C. Cousen.* Line. F°. EM. 4048

A proof before letter of the plate in J. S. Coyne's *Scenery and antiquities of Ireland*, vol. 2 (London, 1842) p. 84.

**Portrait: Coote** (Richard), 1st Earl of Bellamont. Half length; directed and looking slightly to the left, facing slightly to the right; uniform with star and cross. Wood engraving by Kilburn. 8°. EM. 4049

An unlettered proof, on India paper, of the cut in the *Memorial History of Boston*, vol. 2 (1881) p. 175.

**Portrait: Jefferson** (Thomas). Bust; directed and facing slightly to the left, looking to the front; trimmed to an oval and inserted in an engraved frame. Stipple, by Desnoyers. [Paris, 1801]. 4°. EM. 4050

For the engraving in its original form, see EM. 2529.

**Portrait: Adams** (John). Half length; directed and facing to the right, looking to the front; oval. Inscription: *Houston Sculp<sup>t</sup>. John Adams. President of the United States.* Stipple. [Philadelphia? 1797?] 8°. EM. 4051

**View: Staten Island, N. Y.** Inscription: *The Bently or Billopp Manor-House, Staten Island. Wood engraving by Richardson, with two pages of text by B. J. Lossing.* 4°. EM. 4052

From *Appleton's Journal*, vol. 11 (N. Y., 1874) p. 161.

**Portrait: Howe** (Richard), *Earl Howe*. Bust; directed slightly to the left, facing and looking to the front; uniform; oval. Inscription: (left) *God-froy Del* (right) *Pass Sculpt. | The Right Honble. Richd. Earl Howe. Published as the Act directs, July 21<sup>st</sup>, 1794.* Stipple, in brown ink. 8°. EM. 4053

**Portrait: Franklin** (Benjamin). Half length; directed, facing, and looking to the left. Inscription: *Nordheim sculps. Franklin.* Line. [Germany? 1820?] 8°. EM. 4054

**Document: United States.**—Congress, Continental, 1775–89. [Philadelphia,] Sept. 2–17, 1776. Proceedings of Congress relative to Lord Howe's request through Gen. Sullivan for a conference; Benjamin Franklin, John Adams, and Edward Rutledge appointed a committee to confer; their report. A. D. S., Chas Thomson secy. By order of Congress John Hancock Presid<sup>t</sup>. 4 pp. F°. EM. 4055

Printed in the *Journals of Congress*, Sept. 2–17, 1776.

**Caricature: Commissioners'** (The) interview. Inscription: *The Commissioners' interview with Congress. Publ by M Darley 39 Strand April. 1. 1778.* Line. F°. EM. 4056

A fanciful sketch of the proposed peace negotiations of 1778. Sir Henry Clinton and the three commissioners, George Johnstone, William Eden, and the Earl of Carlisle, stand to the left in characteristic attitudes; Clinton takes snuff and proffers his snuff-box; to the right stand three members of Congress dressed as Tartars; palm trees behind.

**Portrait: Franklin** (Benjamin). Half length; reading, with thumb on chin; ornamental frame; after Martin. Stipple. [Philadelphia, 1830?] EM. 4057

Unlettered. A pencil note reads, "From Longacre's Private Collection."

**Portrait: Lincoln** (Benjamin). Three-quarters length; right hand holding letter and resting on the muzzle of a field-piece; left hand on hip. Inscription: *Engraved by T. Illman. Major General Benjamin Lincoln, B: Lincoln* (fac-simile signature) [Painted by J. Herring, from the original by Col. Sargeant in the collection of the Massachusetts Historical Society.] Stipple and line. 8°. EM. 4058

Also in the *National Portrait Gallery*, vol. 2, N. Y., 1835.

**Letter: Pinckney** (Thomas). Charleston, [S. C.], Mar. 31, 1791. To John Vaughan, Philadelphia. In order to pay for some machinery purchased of Mr. Dillot, he incloses some continental certificates which he desires Vaughan to sell at the market price and give Dillot credit for \$265 of the proceeds. A. L. S. 1 page. F°. EM. 4059

The address has been mounted on the back.

**View: St. Augustine, Fla.** Inscription: *Fort Marion, St. Augustine. E. F.* Lithograph. 12°. EM. 4060

Also in R. K. Sewall's *Sketches of St. Augustine*, N. Y., 1848, p. 13.

**Letter: Logan** (William). Philadelphia, May 11, 1768. To John Fothergill [London]. His two young sons will sail in the next ship with a party of Friends; they are to go to school with James Fell at Worcester, there being no suitable schoolmaster here, and the city being full of ensnaring youth on the high road to destruction; he desires Fothergill to advise and direct his son Will in his next steps after he shall have done with Dr.

Hunter; touches on American affairs. A. L. S. Endorsed. 2 pp. F°. EM. 4061

**Portrait: Greene** (Nathanael). Two figures, representing Wisdom and Valor, are attaching a portrait of Greene to an obelisk; a child between them holds up two wreaths. Inscription (on the base) *Nataniel Greene Majos General in the American armies a Patriot a Hero and a Friend.* (below, left) *Peale Pinxit Philadelphia.* (centre) *Tiré du Cabinet du Roi de Pologne.* (right) *Chevillet Sculpsit. | à Paris chez l'Auteur rue des Maçons au No. 14.* Line. [1780?] F°. EM. 4062

**Portrait: Sumter** (Thomas). Half length; directed to the front, facing and looking to the right; uniform. Inscription: (left) *C. W. Peale* (right) *H. B. Hall. | Maj. Gen. Thomas Sumter. Tho. Sumter* (fac-simile signature). *New York, G. P. Putnam.* Etching. 4°. EM. 4063

Also in Irving's *Washington*, 4° ed., vol. 4 (N. Y., 1859) p. 89.

**Portrait: Marion** (Francis). Bust; directed, facing, and looking to the right; uniform and cocked hat. Inscription: *General Francis Marion. Fran<sup>s</sup> Marion* (fac-simile signature). *New York, G. P. Putnam.* Etching. 4°. EM. 4064

Also in Irving's *Washington*, 4° ed., vol. 4 (N. Y., 1859) p. 196.

**View: Charleston, S. C.** Inscription: *Charleston, S. C. in 1780.* [New York, G. P. Putnam.] Line. 4°. EM. 4065

Also in Irving's *Washington*, 4° ed., vol. 4 (N. Y., 1859) p. 30.

**Portrait: Jefferson** (Thomas). Bust; directed, facing, and looking slightly to the right; oval; after Desnoyers. Inscription: *T. Jefferson Président des Etats-unis de l'Amérique. | T. Jefferson Président des Etats-unis de l'Amérique.* Stipple. [Paris, 1805?] 8°. EM. 4066

**Massachusetts** (The) Centinel. Saturday, June 14, 1788. Number 26, of Vol. IX. *Boston: Benjamin Russell.* 4 pp. F°. EM. 4067

**Trenton**, June 5. By the Mail which arrived last evening we have received the following very Important Intelligence [the ratification of the constitution by South Carolina]. *Trenton: Printed by Quequelle & Wilson.* 1788. 1 page. 3¾ x 8¼ in. EM. 4068

**South Carolina.**—Statutes. State of South Carolina. An Ordinance, Prescribing, on the part of this State, the times, places, and manner of holding Elections for Representatives in Congress... In the Senate House, the 20th day of January, 1790... [Charleston, 1790.] 1 page. 4°. EM. 4069

**Portrait: Ramsay** (David). Half length; directed and facing slightly to the right, looking to the left. Trimmed to an oval, and inserted with part of the inscription in an engraved frame of earlier date. Inscription: *David Ramsay M.D.* Stipple, by Gimbrede. 8°. EM. 4070

For the engraving in its original form, see EM. 1261. It is also in the *Analectic Magazine*, vol. 5 (Phila., 1815) no. 33.

**Portrait: Genêt** (Edmond Charles). Bust; profile to the right; uniform. Inscription: *Etch<sup>d</sup>. by H. B. Hall Morrisania N. Y. 1871.* | *E. C. Genêt* (fac-simile signature). Line. F°. EM. 4071

**Letter: Genêt** (Edmond Charles). Prospect Hill, [N. Y.,] July 11, 1822. To ——. Concern-

ing payment of a note to the Mechanics' Bank. A. L. S. Endorsed. 1 page. 4°. EM. 4072

**Portrait: Trumbull** (John). Half length; directed, facing, and looking to the right; overcoat with wide collar. Inscription: (left) *Painted by Waldo & Jewett, (centre) for the Trumbull Gallery, Yale College, New Haven.* (right) *Engraved by A. B. Durand | John Trumbull.* *Jno Trumbull* (fac-simile signature). *Entered according to the act of Congress in the year 1833 by James Herring in the clerk's office of the District Court of the Southern District of N. York.* Line. 8°. EM. 4073

Also in the *National Portrait Gallery*, vol. 1, N. Y., 1834.

**Document: Rutledge** (Edward). [Charleston, S. C.] Mar. 1, 1774. License for Edward Rutledge to be married by the Rev. Robert Cooper to Henrietta Middleton, Edward and John Rutledge binding themselves to the Lieutenant Governor in the sum of £2,000. Printed form filled in. D. S. Witnessed, Wm Nisbett. 1 page. 4°. EM. 4074

**Letter: Rutledge** (Edward). [Charleston, S. C.] Aug. 13, 1796. To Henry [Middleton Rutledge, London?]. He is writing a long letter on private matters, which he will send by a safe hand; Henry's uncle, [Charles C.] Pinckney, is still with them, waiting for a vessel daily expected; advises Henry to take his law books with him when he goes to the Continent, and to be ready to join Gen. P[inckney] as soon as summoned. A. L. S. A postscript by Mary Rutledge treats of family matters. 2 pp. F°. EM. 4075

**Portrait: Eveleigh** (Nicholas). Bust; directed and facing to the right, looking to the front; uniform. Inscription: (left) *Max Rosenthal | Nicholas Eveleigh, Member of the Continental Congress.* *Nichs. Eveleigh* (fac-simile signature). Etching. [Philadelphia, 1885?] F°. EM. 4076

**Portrait: George III., King of Great Britain.** Half length; directed to the front, facing and looking to the left; uniform with sash and star, cocked hat with plume. Inscription: (left) *Hopkins del* (right) *M. A. Boulter Sc | His most Gracious Majesty George the Third London Published by E. Harding 19 May 1806.* Stipple. F°. EM. 4077

**Document: St. Andrew's Parish, S. C.** [1763.] Petition to the Assembly, showing that the parish church was destroyed by fire Mar. 10, 1763; the petitioners have raised a considerable sum for rebuilding the same, but to complete the work they need assistance from the Assembly. D. S., Thomas Heyward and twenty others. 2 pp. F°. EM. 4078

**Portrait: Drayton** (John). Profile to the right; circular. Inscription: *John Drayton Gov. of S Carolina.* Small mezzotint by St. Memin. [Charleston, 1809.] EM. 4079

No. 648 in Elias Dexter's *St. Memin Collection*, N. Y., 1862.

**Portrait: Sumter** (Thomas). Vignette; bust; after C. W. Peale. Line. [New York? 1860?] EM. 4080

## GEORGIA.

**Sanderson** (John). Biography of the Signers to the Declaration of Independence. Volume XIX., Georgia. Illustrated by Thomas Addis Emmet, M.D. New York [1870?]. F°.

The text of the volume consists of the life of George Walton, from volume 4, pages 151 to 169 of the original edition of Sanderson; of Button Gwinnet, from volume 3, pages 117 to 121; and of Lyman Hall, from volume 3, pages 49 to 60; all three are by Hugh McCall.

The material indexed consists of: caricature 1, charts 2, documents 8, engravings 2, letters 11, newspapers 2, plans 2, portraits 25, views 11.

**Portrait: Oglethorpe** (James Edward). Directed to the right, facing and looking to the left; bust; in armor. Line. [London, 1775?] In-

serted in a decorative frame engraved by Slann in 1797. 8°. EM. 4081

**Chart: Georgia.** [The Georgia coast from East Florida to North Carolina. With a:] *Plan of the Siege of Savannah, And the Defeat of the French and Rebels on the 9th. Octr. 1779, By His Majesty's Forces under the Command of Major General Augustin Prevost. Surveyed by John Wilson A, Engineer.* [London, 1780?] Size: chart, 23½ x 29¾ in.; plan, 11 7/16 x 7½ in. Scale: none given for the map; 3 5/16 in. to the mile for the Plan. Engraved on copper. Colored by hand. Paper, mounted on muslin, to fold. EM. 4082

Apparently a later state of the chart of Georgia described as EM. 4145.

## GEORGE WALTON.

**Letter: Walton** (George). Savannah, [Ga.,] Apr. 26, 1778. To Robert Morris, at Congress [York, Pa.], by Col. Marbury. Acknowledges receipt of a letter; he wrote several on his return, to Morris, Duane, and others; he cannot retire from public service, and yet while he continues in it, combination and faction keep him in everlasting disturbance and hot water; congratulates him upon the capture of the vessels of war of the enemy by our galleys and troops. Lithograph fac-simile of an A. L. S. in possession of Frank M. Etting, Esq., Phila. 2 pp. F°. With a portrait (wood engraving on India paper) of George Walton. EM. 4083

Also in Brotherhead's *Book of the Signers*, Phila., 1861, p. 51.

**Letter: Walton** (George). Augusta, [Ga.,] Dec. 2, 1779. To John Houstoun, South Carolina, by Capt. Hardy. Requests him to transmit to him the great seal of the state; he is expected to take his seat in Congress as soon as possible; Walton intends to go at the first opening of spring, and if Houstoun does not go sooner he will be happy to serve with him. A. L. S. 1 page. 4°. EM. 4084

The address has been mounted upon the back of the letter.

**Portrait: Walton** (George). Wood engraving. With fac-simile signature. [New York? 1870?] 4°. EM. 4085

**Document: De Brahm** (William). Dec. 7, 1762. Fragment of a return of a survey of a plat

of ground rectifying the number of acres and changing it from 150 to 113. D. S. Counter-signed by Henry Yonge. Narrow strip of paper. EM. 4086

**Document: Jones** (Noble Wimberly), and **Clay** (Joseph). [Georgia, 1790?] Petition to the House of Representatives praying for relief in the matter of the estate of Bartholomew Zouberbuhler devised to them by his will upon his death in December, 1766; they recite how they held possession of the estate and incurred debts for it; that by an act of the House, passed in 1788, the estate was declared vested in the trustees of an academy for Chatham county, and that in June 1788, Jacob Waldburgher took possession of the estate. D. S., N. W. Jones, Joseph Clay. In the handwriting of the latter. 4 pp. F°. EM. 4087

**Document: Georgia, Province.** — Governor. [Savannah.] Nov. 19, 1770. Certificate of probate of will of Thomas Cuthbert of Christ Church parish on Oct. 26, 1770, and of the appointment of Ann Cuthbert, John Graham, and Alexander Inglis as executors. D. S., J. Wright [Governor]. Counter-signed by Thomas Moody, Secretary. Endorsed. Printed form filled in. 1 page. F°. EM. 4088

**Portrait: George III., King of Great Britain.** Full length, profile to the left, walking upon a promenade. Inscription: (left) *Rosenberg del.* (right) *Stadler sculpt.* | *His Most Excellent Majesty, George the Third, In the 81st Year of his Age & the 50th of his Reign.* Line and Stipple. [London? 1820?] F°. EM. 4089

**Portrait: Hall** (Lyman). Inscription: *Etchd. by H. B. Hall from a Drawing in the Collection of Dr. T. A. Emmet 1871. Lyman Hall* (fac-simile signature). [New York.] F°. EM. 4090

**Letter: Ewen** (William). [Georgia.] June 14, 1759. To Thomas Rasberry. Request for one thousand of 4 d. nails. A. L. S. Narrow strip. EM. 4091

**Document: Houstoun** (John). Chatham co., Georgia, Jan. 9, 1788. Affidavit before Joseph Clay to the effect that he had been misled by the almanack into believing that the court of common pleas at Charleston, before which he had a cause depending in which Philip Hart is plaintiff, would not meet until the third Tuesday in February; that he learned from Edward Rutledge, on Jan. 3, that the court was to sit on Jan. 12; that he made all efforts to get his witnesses before the latter date, but found it impossible so to do; that he had transmitted to Charleston by Edward Penman the affidavit of Philip Minis, his principal witness, made before one of the assistant judges in Savannah; and that Philip Minis is now too ill to give his testimony *viva voce*. D. S., J. Houstoun. Certified by Joseph Clay. 2 pp. F°. EM. 4092

**Portrait: Habersham** (Joseph). Bust; directed, facing, and looking to the right; dress-coat, ruffled shirt. Inscription: *Engraved by J. Gross from a painting by W. G. Conarroe after Douglass. Joseph Habersham. Jos. Habersham* (fac-simile signature). Stipple. 4°. EM. 4093  
Also in *The National Portrait Gallery*, vol. 4, Phila., 1839.

**Portrait: Bulloch** (Archibald). Bust; directed to the front, facing and looking slightly to the left;

military uniform; ruffles; left hand raised and touching his face. With fac-simile signature. Wood engraving. [New York, 1875?] 4°. EM. 4094

**Portrait: Howe** (Robert). Bust; directed slightly to the left, facing and looking to the right; military uniform, cocked hat. Inscription: *Col. Rob't Howe*. Small wood engraving. [New York, 1850?] EM. 4095

**Portrait: Campbell** (Sir Archibald)? Full length, standing, profile to the left; military uniform, sword at side and walking stick apparently in right hand; cocked hat; in background a river and landscape. Etching. [London? 1780?] 8°. EM. 4096

The inscription has been scratched off apparently; below, on the paper in which the print is inlaid, is written in ink *Col. Sir Arch Campbell*; on the back is written in pencil *Campbell of Blithewood*.

**View: Savannah, Georgia.** Inscription: (left) *Painted by J. Shaw* (right) *Engraved by J. Hill.* | *Burning of Savannah.* Aquatint (colored). [New York? 1820?] F°. EM. 4097

**Pennsylvania** (The) Journal and Weekly Advertiser. Feb. 10, 1779. Numb. 1815. Philadelphia: Thomas Bradford. 4 pp. F°. EM. 4098

Among other news it contains an account of the capture of Habersham by the British in Dec. 1778.

**New-Jersey** (The) Gazette. Wednesday, Nov. 17, 1779. Vol. II. Numb. 99. Trenton: Isaac Collins. 4 pp. F°. EM. 4099

Among other news it contains a letter of Benjamin Lincoln recounting the attack upon Savannah in Oct., 1779.

**Plan: Savannah, Georgia.** Plan of the French and American Sieg[e] of Savannah in Georgia in South America [sic] under Command of the French Gener. Count d'Estaing The Britt: Commander in the Toun was General August Prevost. [New York, 1874.] Size: 25 3/4 x 17 1/16 in. Scale: None given. Photolithograph. Paper. EM. 4100

Also in C. C. Jones's *The Siege of Savannah in 1779, etc.*, Albany, 1874, where it is stated that the original was purchased in London at the sale of Lord Rawdon's papers.

**Portrait: Washington** (George). Full length, seated; directed to the left, facing and looking to the right; military uniform; right arm resting on table and grasping a paper; on the table a cloak; walls of the room in background. Inscription: *Printd. by Chr. Kimmel & Co. 254 & 256 Canal St. N. Y. George Washington.* Lithograph. [1870?] F°. EM. 4101

**Portrait: Lincoln** (Benjamin). Bust; directed, facing, and looking to the front; military uniform. Inscription: *Maj. Gen. B. Lincoln. B Lincoln* (fac-simile signature). Line and stipple. [New York? 1840?] 8°. EM. 4102

**Portrait: Estaing** (Charles Hector d'), Count. Bust; directed and facing to the right, looking to the front; military uniform; sash and star. Oval, within an ornamental frame, with arms below. Inscription: (on the frame) *Charles Henri Comte d'Estaing Chevalier des Ordres du Roi Lieutenant général de ses Armées Vice Amiral de France. Ne le 24. Novembre 1729. Présenté Par son tres Humble Serviteur [sic] Bligny, Pere. (below, to the left) F. Sablet pinx (right) C. Gaucher direxit. (in verse) Albion redouta son bras et son Génie; Vengeur du nom français, General et soldat, Il sut dompter avec éclat, Les Anglais et la Calomnie | Se Vend a Paris chez Bligny, Lancier du Roy, Md.*

*d'Estampes, Peintre, Doreur, et Vitrier; Cour du Manege aux Thuilleries.* Line. [1785?] F°. EM. 4103

**Portrait: Huntington** (Samuel). Bust, profile to the left. Inscription: *Drawn from the life by Du Simitier in Philadelphia. Engraved by B. L. Prevost at Paris.* (to the right, below) No. 8. Line. [1780?] 4°. EM. 4104

**Letter: McIntosh** (Lachlan). Skidaway Island, [Ga.,] May 20, 1786. To (his son) John McIntosh, Altamaha. Regrets to hear that he has rashly taken up a new scheme; he has obligations enough depending upon him now; requests him to attend without fail the next land court at Sunbury and to endeavor to get warrants for three or four thousand acres in Liberty and from five to seven thousand in Glynn county in his father's name; urges him to come thence in his boat and to bring all his papers with him so that his father may aid him in settling his affairs. A. L. S. Endorsed. 1 page. F°. EM. 4105

**Portrait: Walton** (George). Bust; directed, facing, and looking to the left; plain clothes. Inscription: *Etchd. by H. B. Hall from a Drawing in Collection of Dr. T. A. Emmet, 1871.* | *Geo Walton* (fac-simile signature). [New York.] F°. EM. 4106

**Portrait: Walton** (George). Bust; directed, facing, and looking to the right. With fac-simile signature. Lithograph by Max Rosenthal. [Philadelphia, 1885?] 4°. EM. 4107

**Portrait: Jackson** (Andrew). Half length; seated in armchair, directed, facing, looking to the front; hands clasped in his lap; pillar and drapery in background; table with books, paper, ink stand and quill pens to the right. Lithograph. [New York? 1850?] F°. EM. 4108

**View: Augusta, Georgia.** Inscription: *View of Augusta, from Summerville.* Wood engraving by H. F. [New York, 1870?] 4°. EM. 4109

## BUTTON GWINNETT.

**Engraving: Gwinnett** (Button). The duel in which Button Gwinnett was killed by Col. Lachlan McIntosh. Wood engraving on India paper. 8°. EM. 4110

Also in Brotherhead's *Book of the Signers*, Phila., 1861, p. 43.

**Document: Gwinnett** (Button). [Savannah, Ga.,] Mar. 16, 1770. Indenture between Button Gwinnett and Mordecai Sheftall and Levi Sheftall of Savannah transferring to them the island of St. Catherine's. D. S., Mordecai Sheftall, Levi Sheftall, Button Gwinnett, and sealed by each of them. Witnessed by J. Wood Jur. and Will. Stephens. Endorsed. 5 pp. F°. EM. 4111

**Letter: Gwinnett** (Button). Sunbury, [Ga.,] Mar. 21, 1777. To Messrs. Swen and O'Brien, Treasurers. Requesting them to exchange for the bearer Capt. Clement Nash two hundred dollars Georgia money for two hundred dollars Continental currency to enable him to proceed on the recruiting service. Lithograph fac-simile of A. L. S. in possession of Jos. J. Mickley, Esq., Phila. 1 page. F°. With an engraving of *The duel in which Button Gwinnett was killed by Col. Lachlan McIntosh.* EM. 4112

Also in Brotherhead's *Book of the Signers*, Phila., 1861, p. 43.

**View: Bristol, England.** Inscription: (left) *G. Holmes del.* (centre) *Published by W. Sheppard, Exchange, Bristol.* (right) *Angus sc* | *Bristol seen from Clifton Wood.* Line. [1820?] 4°. EM. 4113

**View: Charleston, S. C.** Inscription: (left) *Drawn by J. W. Hill* (right) *Engraved by Wellstood & Peters* | *Charleston, S. C.* Line. [New York, 1850?] 4°. EM. 4114

**Portrait: Gwinnett** (Button). Bust; directed, facing, looking to the right; plain clothes; long hair. Inscription: *Etchd. by H. B. Hall from a Drawing in the Collection of Dr. T. A. Emmet, 1871.* | *Button Gwinnett* (fac-simile signature). [New York.] F°. EM. 4115

**View: Savannah, Georgia.** Inscription: *Old Houses in Savannah.* Wood engraving. [New York, 1870?] 7½ x 2½ in. EM. 4116

**Letter: Bulloch** (Archibald). Savannah, [Ga.,] Feb. 18, 1777. To the states of North Carolina, Virginia, and Maryland. Requesting them to furnish the bearer, John White, appointed colonel of the fourth Georgia battalion to be raised in the northern states, with thirty thousand continental dollars, and to draw for the same upon the delegates of Georgia in Congress, or upon Congress itself. A. L. S. 1 page. F°. EM. 4117

**Document: Zubly** (John Joachim). [Georgia, 1770?] Sermon on 1 Tim. iv, 12. A. D. 4 pp. 12°. Accompanied by a letter from Charles C. Jones, Jr; dated New York, Jan. 21, 1874, presenting the sermon to Dr. Emmet and vouching for its genuineness. EM. 4118

**Document: Zubly** (John Joachim). [Georgia? 1770?] Fragment of a legal document. D. S., J. J. Zubly. 1 page. 8°. EM. 4119

**View: Savannah river, Georgia.** Inscription: *Mouth of the Savannah river.* Wood engraving by Harley. [New York, 1870?] 7¾ x 2¾ in. EM. 4120

**View: Baltimore, Md.** Inscription: *The Congress House.* Small wood engraving. With three lines of explanatory text. EM. 4121

Also in Lossing's *Field book*, vol. 2 (N. Y., 1852) p. 393.

**Portrait: McIntosh** (Lachlan). Full bust; directed, facing, looking to the right; military uniform with decoration of the Cincinnati. Inscription: *Engraved by Hoppner Meyer from a Painting by J. B. Longacre after an original Portrait. Genral [sic] Lachlan Mc. Intosh. Lach. McIntosh* (fac-simile signature). Stipple. 4°. EM. 4122

A pencil note reads, "Proof from Longacre Collection." It was engraved for *The National Portrait Gallery*, vol. 3, N. Y., 1836.

**Portrait: Washington** (George). After Stuart. Full bust; directed and facing to the right, looking to the front. Oval within a rectangle. Inscription: *Engraved & published by William Sartain 728 Sansom, St Philada. George Washington.* Mezzotint. [1870?] F°. EM. 4123

Baker, no. 326.



*View: Pensacola, Florida.* Inscription: *A Perspective View of Pensacola. 1. The Fort. 2. The Church. 3. The Governors House. 4. The Commandants House. 5. A Well. 6. A Bungo.* Line. [London, 1775.]  $9\frac{1}{4} \times 4\frac{1}{2}$  in. EM. 4124

*Letter: McIntosh* (Lachlan). Skidaway Island, [Ga.,] Jan. 26, 1788. To (his son) John McIntosh, St. Simons Island, by James Spalding. Is sorry he was so unsuccessful with his negroes; the family has suffered much this hard winter; nevertheless he may have the negroes another year; asks him to bring ten or twelve hundred pounds weight of bacon or pickled pork and thirty or forty bushels of corn; hopes John will visit them soon. A postscript of Jan. 29, speaks of a report that his brother Billy was dangerously wounded in the shoulder in a duel at Augusta; Mr. Whitefield, however, informs him that he is well and on his way to Savannah where he has been elected vendue master; would that young men were not so impetuous. A. L. S. Endorsed.  $1\frac{1}{2}$  pp. F°. EM. 4125

*Plan: Sunbury, Georgia.* Georgia, Parish of

St. John. Plan of The Town of Sunbury containing 3430 Feet in length from North to South, & 2230 in Breadth on the South Side, & 1880 in breadth on the North. [Also:] List of The Proprietors of The Town of Sunbury, in Georgia. Manuscript [drawn by C. C. Jones, Jr., from the original in his possession, 1876]. Size: plan,  $10\frac{3}{4} \times 10\frac{1}{2}$  in., on sheet  $21\frac{5}{8} \times 16\frac{5}{8}$  in. Scale: none given. Colored. Paper. EM. 4126-7

Accompanying it is a letter of three pages, from C. C. Jones to Dr. Emmet, dated New York, Mar. 31, 1876, giving an account of the plan, and of the town of Sunbury and of divers persons connected with it. A reduced engraving of the Plan is to be found in C. C. Jones's *Dead towns of Georgia*, Savannah, 1878, p. 147.

*Letter: Drayton* (Stephen). Saint Andrews Parish, [Ga.,] Mar. 20, 1773. To John Houstoun. Complaining of the deception practised upon him with regard to real estate by Button Gwinnett; recites in detail the troubles between them; to show in part, how great injury has been done him by Gwinnett, he sends Houstoun a note of £20 as part payment. A. L. S. Endorsed. 3 pp. F°. EM. 4128

#### LYMAN HALL.

*Letter: Hall* (Lyman). [Georgia,] Sept. 12, 1785. To George Jones. He is very anxious to settle the affairs of Gwinnett's estate; asks him to find out from his father the sum, indorsement, and date of a bond of Joseph and William Gibbons in favor of the estate, against which bond judgment has long stood suspended; will his father receive the bond as payment?; if not he will please transmit it to George Jones that Hall may recover the amount due. Lithograph fac-simile of an A. L. S. in possession of Jos. J. Mickley, Esq., Philad. 1 page. F°. With a portrait (wood engraving on India paper) of Lyman Hall. EM. 4129

Also in Brotherhead's *Book of the Signers*, Phila., 1861, p. 47.

*Document: Hall* (Lyman). [Georgia,] July 27, 1787. Agreement with Ferdinand O'Neal binding the latter to pay, on or before Jan. 1 next, whatever difference there may be between the £350 sterling asked by Hall for the tract known as Sutherlands Bluff, in Liberty co., Ga., and the ten continental loan office certificates for \$400 each lodged by him with Hall for payment of the former sum. D. S., L. Hall, F. O'Neal. Witnessed by Samuel Stuty.  $1\frac{1}{2}$  pp. F°. EM. 4130

*View: Savannah, Georgia.* Inscription: *Bull street.* Wood engraving. [New York, 1870?] 8°. EM. 4131

*View: Charleston, S. C.?* Wood engraving. [New York, 1860?] F°. EM. 4132

*Portrait: George III., King of Great Britain.* Full bust; directed to the front, facing and looking to the right; wig; sash and star. Inscription: *George the Third, S. G.* Stipple. [London, 1770?] 8°. EM. 4133

*View: Boston, Mass.* Inscription: (left) *Lithographié par Deroy figé par Vor. Adam.* (right) *Dessiné d'après nature par J. Milbert.* | *Vue de Boston prise du pont du Sud.* *View of Boston and the south Boston bridge* *Adspetus Boston caput ex ponte meridiei* *Anficht von Boston von der Süderbrücke.* No. 42. Imp. Lithog de Henry Gauguain. [Paris, 1850?] F°. EM. 4134

*Portrait: Pitt* (William), *Earl of Chatham.* Full bust; directed and facing to the right, looking towards the front; wig, robes. Inscription: *Engraved by W. Holl. Lord Chatham. From a Print by E. Fisher after a Picture by R. Brompton.* [Under the Superintendence of the Society for the Diffusion of Useful Knowledge. London, Published by Charles Knight, Ludgate Street.] Stipple. 8°. EM. 4135

Part of the inscription has been trimmed away. Also in the S. D. U. K.'s *Gallery of portraits with memoirs*, vol. 7 (London, 1837) p. 55.

*Caricature: Howard* (Kenneth Alexander), *1st Earl of Effingham.* Full length, standing; profile to the right; hands grasping long staff and a baton; sword on left side. Inscription: (upper left-hand corner) *10* (below) *J[ames] S[ayers] Sc.* Published [London] *14th May 1782* by C. Bretherton. Etching. 8°. EM. 4136

Below is written in a contemporary hand "Ld. Effingham" and "Deputy Earl Marshall."

*Portrait: Burke* (Edmund). Short half-length; directed, facing, looking to the left. Oval frame. Inscription: (left) *Sir Joshua Reynolds R.A. pinxt. 1775* (right) *M Benedetti sculpt. Pupil to F. Bartolozzi R.A.* | *The Right Honble. Edmund Burke.* Stipple. [London, 1790?] F°. EM. 4137

*Portrait: Lennox* (Charles), *3d Duke of Richmond and Lennox.* Half-length, seated; profile to the left; plain coat, ruffles; garter; holding and reading a book in his lap. Within a rectangular border. Inscription: (left) *Painted by G. Romney* (right) *Engrav'd by James Watson* | *Charles Duke of Richmond, &c. Knight of the Most Noble Order of the Garter, Master-General of the Ordnance, &c.* &c.: *Publish'd August 1st. 1793.* by B B. Evans Poultry London. Mezzotint. F°. EM. 4138

This is apparently a third state of the plate; it was engraved originally in 1778. See J. C. Smith's *British Mezzotint Portraits*, part 4, p. 1533, no. 124.

*Letter: Lennox* (Charles), *3d Duke of Richmond and Lennox.* Whitehall, [London,] Oct. 4, 1784. To the Rt. Hon. Sir George Yonge, Bart. [Secretary at War]. Transmits to him the enclosed

letter from his nephew Lord Edward Fitzgerald ; so much depends upon consideration of the regulations established in his office, the time when they were to take effect, and the practice of the army, that he does not presume to judge on the matter himself but leaves the decision to Yonge. A. L. S., Richmond &c. 1 page. 4°. EM. 4139

**Portrait: Wilkes** (John). Half length ; directed to the left, facing and looking to the right. In an oval frame, supported on the right by Hercules, on the left by Liberty and a cherub ; below, a shield and books lettered *Sidney on Government* and *Locke's Works*. Inscription: *John Wilkes Elected Knight of the Shire for Middlesex On the XXVIIIth. of March, MDCCLXVIII By the Free Voice of the People*. Line. [London, 1770?] 8°. EM. 4140

**Portrait: Glynn** (John). Full length, standing on a pedestal ; directed to the front, facing and looking to the right ; left hand extended to the right ; right hand resting on hip and grasping paper lettered *J. Wilkes Esq. Ap. The King Ref* ; wig and gown ; short pillar in background to left. Inscription: *John Glyn Esqr. M. P. for Middlesex*. Line. [London, 1770?] 8°. EM. 4141

**Portrait: Pratt** (Charles), *1st Earl of Camden*. Three-quarters length, seated in armchair ; directed and facing to the right, looking toward the front ; robes and wig ; drapery in background. Inscription: *The Right Honble. Sr. Charles Pratt Kt. (now Lord Camden) Lord Chief Justice of His*

*Majesty's Court of Common Pleas. Printed for John Bowles, at the Black Horse in Cornhil [sic], & Carington Bowles, next the Chapter House in St. Pauls Church Yard, London.* Mezzotint. [1766?] F°. EM. 4142

**Letter: Bulloch** (Archibald). Savannah, [Ga.,] Aug. 23, 1776. To [Charles] Lee. They hasten to assure him that they believed always that he would exert himself to the utmost for the colonies ; they would not desire to know anything that would be inconsistent with his honor to communicate to them ; they apprehend that his request relative to Messrs. Bryan and Toyner must have risen from wrong intimation ; they know of no counter orders ; before receipt of his letter they had issued orders to Captain Thomas Morris ; they will be obliged if Captain Toyner will assist him. A. L. S. 2 pp. F°. EM. 4143

**Engraving: United States.**—Congress, Continental, 1775–1789. Inscription: (left) *Painted by Trumbull* (right) *Engraved by Thos. Philibrown | The Declaration of Independence*. Line. [New York, 1860?] 4°. EM. 4144

**Chart: Georgia.** [The Georgia coast from East Florida to the Savannah river.] [London? 1775?] *Size*: 22 1/16 x 30 3/4 in. *Scale*: none given. Engraved on copper. Uncolored. Paper, mounted on muslin, to fold. EM. 4145

Apparently an earlier state of the chart of Georgia described as EM. 4082.

## PRINCIPAL ACCESSIONS IN MARCH.

### BIOGRAPHY—GENEALOGY, ETC.

**Ashbourne** (E. Gibson), *baron*. Pitt: some chapters of his life and times. *London*, 1898. 8°.

**Ciscato** (A.) Antonio Pigafetta viaggiatore vicentino del secolo XVI. Note biografiche... *Vicenza*, 1898. 8°.

**Cone** (O.), D.D. Paul the man, the missionary, and the teacher. *New York*, 1898. 8°.

**Darmesteter** (M. J.) La vie d' Ernest Renan. *Paris*, 1898. 12°.

**Elizabeth**.—Princess of England: Consort of Frederick VI., Landgrave of Hesse-Homburg. Letters of Princess Elizabeth of England, daughter of King George III. ... written ... to Miss Louise Swinburne. ... *London*, 1898. 8°.

**Halifax** (i. Marquis of) George Savile. The life and letters of Sir George Savile. ... revised by H. C. Foxcroft. *London*, 1898. 2 v. 8°.

**Kelsey** (John). The lives & reminiscences of the pioneers of Rochester. *Rochester*, 1854. 8°.

**King** (M.) Notable New Yorkers of 1896-1899. Portraits. *New York*, 1899. 8°.

**Knackfuss** (H.) Holbein ... *Bielefeld*, 1899. 4°.

(Monographs on authors. V. 2.)

**Knackfuss** (H.) Raphael ... *Bielefeld*, 1898. 4°.

(Monographs on authors. V. 1.)

**Lincoln** (J. M.) The Lincoln family and branches of Wareham, Mass. [1. ed. *New York?*] 1885. ob. 8°.

Gift of compiler.

**Lincoln** (J. M.) The Lincoln family and branches of Wareham, Mass. [*Cambridge, Mass.*] 1899. 8°.

Gift of compiler.

**Lindsay** (A. E. T.) Some of the descendants of Philip Towle of Hampton, N. H. [*Boston*, 1889.] 8°.

**Lowell** (D. R.) The historic genealogy of the Lowells of America. *Rutland, Vt.*, 1899. 8°.

**McElroy** (J. M.) Abby Byram, and her father. ... With ... account of their ancestors and ... descendants. *Ottumwa, Ia.*, 1898. 8°.

**Sands** (B. F.), R.A. From reefer to rear-admiral ... *New York*, 1899. 12°.

**Simond** (C.) Histoire d'un patriote (Léon Gambetta). *Paris*, 1898. 4°.

(Bibliothèque d'éducation nationale.)

**Spurgeon** (Ch. H.) The autobiography of Ch. H. Spurgeon compiled from his diary, letters, and records. *Chicago*, 1898-99. 2 v. 4°.

**Wallisewski** (Kazimierz). Marysienka, Marie de la Grange d'Arquien, queen of Poland. *New York*, 1899. 12°.

**Wallbridge** (W. G.) Descendants of Henry Wallbridge ... With some notes on ... allied families. *Litchfield, Conn.*, 1898. 4°.

**Whyte** (F.) Actors of the century. *London*, 1898. 4°.

### EUROPEAN HISTORY—GOVERNMENT AND POLITICS.

**Bourgeois** (É.) Manuel historique de politique étrangère. *Paris*, 1897-98. 2 v. 12°.

**Brouwer** (W.) De geschiedenis van Schiedam ... *Schiedam*, 1897. 12°.

**Demelitsch** (F. v.) Metternich und seine auswärtige Politik. Bd. I. *Stuttgart*, 1898. 1 v. 8°.

**Deschamps** (P.) France-Russie 1891-1898; livre de l'alliance Franco-Russe ... [*Paris*, 1899]. f°.

**Durand** (J.-Q.) Le livre de raison ... suivi d'une chronique des faits notables survenus en la ville de Rethel depuis l'année 1627 jusque 1778 ... *Rethel*, 1898. 4°.

**Halve** (Eene) eeuw 1848-1898. Nederland onder de regeering van Koning Willem den derde en het regentschap van Koningin Emma ... *Amsterdam*, 1898. 2 v. 4°.

**Hartog** (J.) Uit de dagen der patriotten. Vier schetsen. *Amsterdam*, [189?] 12°.

**Heinrich** (P.) L'alliance Franco-Algérienne au XVI<sup>e</sup> siècle. *Lyon*, 1898. 4°.

**Hron** (K.) Deutschnationale Politik. Eine zeitgemässe Studie ... Pt. 2. *Wien*, 1898. 1 v. 8°.

**Johnston** (T. B.) and **Robertson** (James A.) Historical geography of the clans of Scotland ... *Edinburgh*, 1899. 4°.

**Lallemand** (L.) La révolution et les pauvres. *Paris*, 1898. 8°.

**Martin** (E.) La gendarmerie française en Espagne & en Portugal (campagnes de 1807 à 1814.) *Paris*, 1898. 4°.

**Molmenti** (P.) I banditi della repubblica Veneta. *Firenze*, 1898. 12°.

**Moreau** (J.-N.) Mes souvenirs ... publiés par C. Hermelin. Pt. 1. *Paris*, 1898. 1 v. 8°.

**Nass** (L.) Les empoisonnements sous Louis XIV, d'après les documents inédits de l'affaire des poisons 1679-1682 ... *Paris*, 1898. 4°.

**Nijhoff** (M.) Catalogue de livres anciens et modernes concernant l'histoire des Pays-Bas. Partie 1<sup>e</sup>. *La Haye*, 1898. 1 v. 8°.

(Bibliotheca Historico-Neerlandica, no. 285.)

**Parmele** (M. P.) A short history of Spain. *New York*, 1898. 12°.

**Patten** (S. N.) The development of English thought ... *New York*, 1899. 8°.

**Ramsay** (Sir J. H.), *bart.* The foundations of England. *London*, 1898. 8°.

**Rijzens** (F. van). Onze Oranjevorsten ... *Groningen*, 1898. 12°.

**VII** centenario della fondazione di Cuneo... *Torino*, 1898. 8°.

**Stouff** (L.) Les comtes de Bourgogne et leurs villes domaniales... *Paris*, 1899. 8°.

**Vast** (H.) Les grands traités du règne de Louis XIV... v. 2. *Paris*, 1898. 8°.

# AMERICAN HISTORY.

**Battle** (J. H.) History of Bucks county, Pa. *Philadelphia*, 1887. 4°.

**Bell** (H. C.) History of Leitersburg district, Washington county, Md. *Leitersburg, Md.*, 1898. 8°.

**Bell** (H. C.) History of Northumberland county, Pa. *Chicago*, 1891. 4°.

**Bicknell** (T. W.) Barrington soldiers in the War of the Revolution, the Dorr war and in the War of the Rebellion. 1775-1861. *Providence*, 1898. f°.

**Burt** (H. M.) The first century of the history of Springfield... 1636 to 1736. With... biographical mention of the founders. v. 1 and 2. *Springfield, Mass.*, 1898-99. 8°.

**Commemorative** biographical encyclopedia of Dauphin county, Pa. *Chambersburg, Pa.*, 1896. 4°.

**Dakin** (M.) Monterey, or the mountain city... county of Waldo, Maine. *Boston*, 1847. 16°.

[**Grim** (C. F.)] An essay towards an improved register of deeds... New-York to... 1799, inclusive. *New-York*, 1832. 8°.

**History** of Benton, Washington, Carroll, Madison, Crawford, Franklin, and Sebastian counties, Arkansas. *Chicago*, 1889. 4°.

**History** of Cincinnati and Hamilton county, Ohio. *Cincinnati*, 1894. 4°.

**History** of Columbia and Montour counties, Pa. Edited by J. H. Battle. *Chicago*, 1887. 4°.

**History** of Venango county, Pa. *Chicago*, 1890. 4°.

**Marriages** by Ephraim Hubbell, justice of the peace in the North Society of New Fairfield... now the town of Sherman. *n. p.*, [18—]. 8°.

Type-written copy.

**Parker** (C. C.) The early history of Waterbury, [Vt.] *Waterbury, [Vt.]* 1867. 8°.

**Worcester** (The) records. Proceedings at a dinner given... in Worcester... Nov. 3d, 1897, to Franklin P. Rice... [*Worcester?* 1897?] 4°. Gift of F. P. Rice.

# TRAVEL AND DESCRIPTION.

**Ballet** (J.) La Guadeloupe. *Basse-Terre*, 1890. 1 v., in 2 pts. 8°.

**Carnegie** (D. W.) Spinifex and sand... *London*, 1898. 8°.

**Graham** (R. B. C.) Mogreb-el-Aksa. A journey in Morocco. *London*, 1898. 8°.

**Oberhammer** (R.) and **Zimmerer** (H.) Durch Syrien und Kleinasien... *Berlin*, 1899. 4°.

**Peters** (C.) King Solomon's golden Ophir... *London*, 1899. 12°.

**Reeves** (W. P.) The long white cloud... *London*, 1898. 8°.

**Thomson** (H. C.) Rhodesia and its government... *London*, 1898. 12°.

**Waddell** (L. A.) Among the Himalayas. *Westminster*, 1899.

**Wagenvoort** (M.) Van Rome naar Jerusalem. 's-Gravenhage, 1898. 8°.

**Webster** (H. C.) Through New Guinea and the cannibal countries... *London*, 1898. 8°.

# MUSIC—ART—ARCHITECTURE, &C.—THE STAGE.

**Apthorp** (W. F.) By the way: a collection of essays on music. *Boston*, 1898. 2 v. 16°.

**Boston Symphony Orchestra.** Programs. 18. Season, Nos. 7-17. *Boston*, 1898-99. 8°.

**Buelow** (H. G. von). Briefe und Schriften. *Leipzig*, 1898. v. 4. 8°.

**Bulthaupt** (H.) Carl Loewe. *Berlin*, 1898. 4°.

**Chicago Orchestra.** Programs of the concerts. 6.-8. season, 1896-99. *Chicago*, 1896-99. 8°.

**Corthey** (A.) Le théâtre qui passe... *Paris*, 1899. 8°.

**Cross** (A. K.) Color study. *Boston*, 1896. 8°.

**Gehrmann** (H.) Carl Maria von Weber. *Berlin*, 1899. 4°.

**Glinisty** (P.) La vie d'un théâtre. *Paris*, 1898. 16°.

**Henderson** (W. J.) The Orchestra and orchestral music. *New York*, 1899. 12°.

**Holmes** (C. J.) Hokusai. *London*, 1899. 8°. (Artists' Library.)

**Huneker** (J.) Mezzotints in modern music. *New York*, 1899. 12°.

**Kleczynski** (J.) Chopin's grössere Werke. *Leipzig*, 1898. 8°.

**Kruse** (G. R.) Albert Lortzing. *Berlin*, 1899. 4°.

**Lami** (S.) Dictionnaire des sculpteurs de l'école française du moyen âge au règne de Louis XIV... *Paris*, 1898. 4°.

**Lavignac** (A.) Music and musicians. *New York*, 1899. 8°.

**Lewine** (J.) Bibliography of eighteenth century art and illustrated books... in English and French. *London*, 1898. 4°.

**Louis** (R.) Die Weltanschauung Richard Wagners. *Leipzig*, 1898. 8°.

**Magyar nóták.** [Collection of Hungarian dances, songs, etc.] f°. *n. p.*

**Maitland** (J. A. F.) English carols of the 15. century. *London*, 189-? f°.

**Massé** (H. J. L. J.) The Cathedral Church of Gloucester... *London*, 1898. 12°. (Bell's Cathedral Series.)

**Zilleken** (P.) Moderne Hollandsche etsers. *Amsterdam*, [1896]. 4°.

# LITERATURE.

**Adonei** (A.) Follie d'amore... *Milano*, 1899. 2 v. in 1. 12°.

**Annunsio** (G. d'). I sogni delle stagioni. Sogno d'un tramonto d'autunno. Poema tragico... *Milano*, 1899. 12°.

- Banterle** (E. V.) Leopardi. Storia di un'anima. Drama in 3 atti. *Perugia*, 1898. 8°.
- Beers** (H. A.) A history of English romanticism in the eighteenth century... *New York*, 1899. 8°.
- Bertacchi** (Giovanni). Poemetti lirici. *Milano*, 1898. 12°.
- Brentano** (L.) Gesammelte Aufsätze. Bd. 1. *Stuttgart*, 1899. 8°.
- Brink** (Jan ten). Madame de Fontenay. Nouvelle uit het tijdvak. der terreur. *Amsterdam*, [1897]. 12°.
- Carus** (Paul). Karma, a story of early Buddhism. *Chicago*, [1894]. 12°.
- Cavallotti** (F.) Cùra radicale. Scherzo comico. *Milano*, [1898]. 5. ed. 16°.
- Cavallotti** (F.) Il povero Piero. Drama in tre atti. *Milano*, [1898]. 6. ed. 16°.
- Clark** (J. C. L.) Verses... *Lancaster, Mass.*, 1899. 16°.
- Clavié** (M.) Le ménestrel. Comédie en un acte et en vers... *Montaubon*, 1898. 8°.
- Comparetti** (D.) The traditional poetry of the Finns. Transl. by I. M. Anderton... *London*, 1898. 8°.
- Couperus** (L.) Majesté... *Paris*, 1898. 12°.
- Craddock** (C. E.) *pseud.* The story of old Fort Loudon. *New York*, 1899. 12°.
- Daniele** (G.) Idilli. *Napoli*, 1898. 16°.
- Davidson** (John). The last ballad and other poems. *London*, 1899. 12°.
- [**Eeden** (F. van)]. Enkele verzen. *Amsterdam*, 1898. 12°.
- French lyrics**; selected... by A. G. Canfield. *New York*, 1899. 12°.
- Gates** (L. E.) Three studies in literature. *New York*, 1899. 12°.
- Gorter** (H.) De school der Poëzie. *Amsterdam*, 1899. 8°.
- Haggadah** (Die) von Sarajevo. Eine spanisch-jüdische Bilderhandschrift des Mittelalters von D. H. Müller und J. v. Schlosser... *Wien*, 1898. 2 v. 8°.
- Hancock** (A. E.) The French Revolution and the English poets. *New York*, 1899. 12°.
- Hartmann** (S.) Schopenhauer in the air: seven stories. *New York*, 1899. 8°.
- Hegenscheidt** (A.) Starkadd. Drama in vijf bedrijven. *Antwerpen*, 1898. 8°.
- Huet** (C. B.) De Bruce's. Jozefine... *Haarlem*, 1898. 16°.
- Huet** (G. B.) Lidewyde... *Haarlem*, [1897]. 3. ed. 12°.
- Jones** (H. A.) The masqueraders... *London*, 1899. 16°.
- Kipling** (R.) A fleet in being; notes of two trips with the channel squadron. *London*, 1898. 8°.
- Kirchhoff** (Ch.) Dramatische Orchestik der Hellenen. *Leipzig*, 1898. 8°.
- La Siseranne** (R. de). Ruskin et la religion de la beauté. *Paris*, 1898. 12°.
- Legouvé** (E.) and **Labiche** (E.) La Cigale chez les Fourmis. *New York*, [c. 1898].
- Macneill** (N.) The literature of the Highlanders... *London*, 1898. New ed. 12°.
- Manuel** (E.) Poésies complètes... *Paris*, 1899. 2 v. 12°.
- Merrill** (C. E.), jr. Yale verse. Compiled by C. E. Merrill, jr. *New York*, 1899. 12°.
- Maurice** (P.) Struensee. *Paris*, 1898. 3. ed. 8°.
- Meynell** (A.) The spirit of peace, and other essays. *London*, 1899. 12°.
- Pinero** (A. W.) Trelawney of the "Wells." A comedieta in four acts. *London*, 1899. 12°.
- Rabbini** (C.) Terra cotta. *Trieste*, 1898.
- Ragosta** (S.) Amalia Catena... Scene drammatiche napoletane in un atto. *Napoli*, 1898. 12°.
- Remington** (F.) Sundown Leflare. *New York*, 1899. 12°.
- Secrets** (The) of the night, and other Esthonian tales. Translated by F. E. Hynam... *London*, 1899. 12°.
- Seipgens** (E.) Daniël. Roman... *Amsterdam*, [1898?]. 12°.
- Shakespeare** (W.) Jules César. *Paris*, 1898. 4. ed. 16°.
- (Alliance des maisons d'éducation chrétienne.)
- Shelley** (P. B.) and **Shelley** (E.) Original poetry by Victor & Cazire. Edited by Richard Garnett. *New York*, 1898. 8°.
- Seillière** (E.) Littérature et morale dans le parti socialiste allemand: essais. *Paris*, 1898. 12°.
- Tennyson** (A.) In memoriam. Poèmes... traduits en vers français... *Paris*, [1898]. 8°.
- Terwogt** (W. A.) Carrie's tjisai of tafereelen uit het leven van een indischen planter. *Culemborg*, 1893. 2 v. 8°.
- Vérola** (P.) Rama... *Paris*, 1898. f°.
- Vivanti** (A.) Lirica... *Milano*, 1899. 5. ed. 24°.
- Volkmann** (L.) Iconografia Dantesca... *London*, 1899. 4°.

## ECONOMICS—SOCIOLOGY—LAW, ETC.

- Arendt** (Ch.) Économie politique scientifique Définitions et méthodes. *Paris*, 1899. 8°.
- Baratta** (C. M.) La libertà dell' operaio. *Parma*, 1898. 8°.
- Bassano** (O.) Le operazioni di Borsa... *Livorno*, 1898. 8°.
- Berolsheimer** (F.) Aristo-Plutokratie das politische System der nächsten Zukunft. *München*, 1899. 8°.
- Bets** (G. H.) Dames en heeren uit de vorige eeuw. *Amsterdam*, 1897. 2 v. 12°.
- Colonna** (E.) Li livres du gouvernement des rois; a XIII. century French version of E. Colonna's treatise De regimine principum... *New York*, 1899. 8°.
- Des Cilleuls** (A.) Histoire et régime de la grande industrie en France au XVII<sup>e</sup> et XVIII<sup>e</sup> siècles. *Paris*, 1898. 8°.

**Drapé** (A.) Recherches sur l'histoire des corps d'arts & métiers en Roussillon, sous l'ancien régime... *Paris*, 1898. 8°.

**Duckworth** (L.) A complete summary of the law relating to the English newspaper press. *London*, 1899. 12°.

**Ebhardt** (B.) Deutsche Burgen. [Lief. 1.] *Berlin*, [1899]. f°.

**Etienne** (E.) Les compagnies de colonisation... *Paris*, 1897. 8°.

**Fischer** (A.) Die Entstehung des sozialen Problems. *Rostock i. M.*, 1897. 8°.

**Girvin** (E. A.) Domestic duels; or, Evening talks on the woman question. *San Francisco*, [1898.] 12°.

**Gohier** (U.) L'armée contre la nation. *Paris*, 1899. 12°.

**Griffiths** (A.), major. Mysteries of police and crime. *New York*, 1899. 2 v. 8°.

**Groos** (K.) Die Spiele der Menschen. *Jena*, 1899. 8°.

**Hauriou** (M.) Leçons sur le mouvement social données à Toulouse en 1898. *Paris*, 1899. 8°.

**Henderson** (C. R.) Social settlements. *New York*, 1899. 16°.

**Horsley** (J. W.) Prisons and prisoners. *London*, 1898. 12°.

**Kurth** (G.) Les origines de la civilisation moderne. *Paris*, 1898. 4. ed. 2 v. 8°.

**La Chapelle** (S. de). Réforme électorale. De la vraie représentation politique... *Paris*, [1899?] 12°.

**Leclerc** (A.) Les codes cambodgiens. *Paris*, 1898. 2 v. 8°.

**Liebknecht** (K.) Vorbehaltszahlung und Eventualaufrechnung nach heute geltendem und künftigen Reichsrecht. *Berlin*, 1899. 8°.

**Mercier** (H.) Sociale schetsen. *Haarlem*, 1897. 12°.

**Neumann-Hofer** (A.) Die Entwicklung der Sozialdemokratie bei den Wahlen zum deutschen Reichstage. *Berlin*, 1898. 2. ed. 8°.

**New Japanese laws supplementary to the codes.** Transl. by L. Lönholm... *Tokyo*, [1898]. 8°.

**Nicolai-on pseud.** Die Volkswirtschaft in Russland nach der Bauern-Emancipation... *München*, 1899. 8°.

**Roesler** (P. A.) La question féministe... *Paris*, 1899. 12°.

**Schmidt** (C.) Die Hypothekenbanken und der grossstädtische Realcredit... *Berlin*, 1899. 8°.

**Stewart** (F.) Shall we grow the sugar we consume?... *Swarthmore*, 1898. 16°.

**Thoulon** (E.) \*La responsabilité des accidents dont les ouvriers sont victimes dans leur travail (loi du 9 avril 1898)... *Paris*, 1898. 8°.

**Trueblood** (B. F.) The federation of the world. *Boston*, 1899. 12°.

**Veblen** (T.) The theory of the leisure class: an economic study in the evolution of institutions. *New York*, 1899. 12°.

EDUCATION AND EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS—PEDAGOGICS, ETC.

**Herbart** (J. F.) Letters and lectures on education... *London*, 1898. 8°.

**Jackman** (W. S.) Nature study for the common schools. *New York*, 1894. 2. ed. 8°.

**Ladd** (G. T.) Essays on the higher education. *New York*, 1899. 12°.

**Rein** (W[ilhelm]). Outlines of pedagogics. Transl. by C. C. and I. J. Van Liew... *Syracuse, N. Y.*, 1895. 12°.

**Sargeaunt** (J.) Annals of Westminster School. *London*, 1898. 8°.

**Skene** (W. B.) Handbook of certain acts affecting the universities of Oxford and Cambridge and the colleges therein in the sale, acquisition and administration of property. *London*, 1898. 2. ed. 8°.

**Southwick** (Albert P.) Question book of theory and practice... *Syracuse, N. Y.*, 1896. 16°.

(Dime question books, no. 4.)

**Tompkins** (A.) The philosophy of school management. *Boston, U. S. A.*, 1898. 12°.

**Universities** (The) and college estates acts 1858 to 1880, and 1898. Arranged by W. B. Gamlen. *Oxford*, 1898. 8°.

**Walker** (F. A.) Discussions in education. *New York*, 1899. 8°.

MATHEMATICS—NATURAL SCIENCE.

**Berry** (A.) A short history of astronomy. *New York*, 1899. 12°.

(University series.)

**Brooks** (W. K.) The foundations of zoölogy. *New York*, 1899. 8°.

(Columbia University biological series. v. 5.)

**Budisavljevic** (Emanuel v.) and **Mikuta** (A.) Leitfaden für den Unterricht in der höheren Mathematik. Bd. 1-2. *Wien*, 1898. 8°.

**Geikie** (J.) Earth sculpture; or, the origin of land forms. *London*, 1898. 8°.

**Greene** (W. T.) Notes on cage birds. (second series.) *London*, 1899. 8°.

**Henslow** (G.) Medical works of the fourteenth century... *London*, 1899. 8°.

**Lagrange** (J. L.) Joseph Louis Lagrange's Zusätze zu Eulers Elementen der Algebra. Unbestimmte Analysis. Aus dem französischen übersetzt von A. J. von Oettingen... *Leipzig*, 1898. 12°.

**Poincaré** (H.) Théorie du potentiel newtonien... *Paris*, 1899. 4°.

**Vinot** (J.) Récréations mathématiques... *Paris*, 1898. 8°.

**Wilson** (A.) The light side of science. *New York*, 1898. 12°.

APPLIED SCIENCE—USEFUL ARTS.

**Addy** (S. O.) The evolution of the English house. *London*, 1898. 12°. (Social England series.)

**Ambrosovics** (B.) Der ungarische Eisenbahn-Zonentarif und meine Theorie... *Wien*, 1898. 8°.

**Angot (A.)** *Traité élémentaire de météorologie.* Paris, 1899. 8°.

**Cabinet-making** for amateurs . . . By various hands. Edited by J. P. Arkwright. London, [189-?] 8°.

**Cellini (B.)** The treatises . . . on goldsmithing and sculpture . . . Made into English . . . by C. R. Ashbee . . . London, 1898. F°.

**Church (A. H.)** Colour—an elementary manual for students. new, enl. ed. London, 1897. 12°.

**Dacremont (E.)** *Électricité.* Paris, 1898-99. 2 v. 8°.

**De Loup (M.)** The American salad book. New York, 1899. 12°.

**Durand (W. F.)** The resistance and propulsion of ships. New York, 1898. 1. ed. 8°.

**Dwight (Henrietta Latham.)** The golden age cook book. New York, 1898. 8°.

**Graffigny (H. de.)** Manuel du conducteur de machines. Paris, 1898. 12°.

**Hasluck (P. N.)** Boot making and mending . . . London, 1898. 12°.

**Hasluck (P. N.)** Dynamos and electric motors; how to make and run them . . . London, 1899. 12°.

**Hasluck (P. N.)** House decoration comprising whitewashing, paperhanging, painting, etc. . . London, 1897. 12°.

**Hasluck (P. N.)** How to write signs, tickets, and posters . . . London, 1896. 12°.

**Kentish (T.)** The complete art of firework-making, the pyrotechnist's treasury. London, 1899. 12°.

**Kohlrausch (W.)** Das Gesetz betreffend die elektrischen Maasseinheiten und seine technische und wirtschaftliche Bedeutung. Berlin, 1899. 8°.

**Kropotkin (P. [A.])** Fields, factories and workshops. Boston, 1899. 8°.

**Laussedat (A.)** Recherches sur les instruments, les méthodes et le dessin topographiques. Tome 1. Paris, 1898. 1 v. 8°.

**McShane (Ch.)** The locomotive up to date. Chicago, 1899. 8°.

**Manfal (E.)** Die Flugmaschine des dynamischen Flugprincipes in ihrer Ausführung und Verwendung. Wien, 1898. 8°.

**Massuca (E.)** Studie sulla tassazione dei trasporti a p.<sup>la</sup> v.<sup>ta</sup> effettuati sulle linee delle ferrovie adriatiche, mediterranee e sicule. Bari, 1898. 2. ed. 8°.

**Merckel (C.)** Die Ingenieurtechnik im Alterthum. Berlin, 1899. 4°.

**Meyer (E. S.)** A practical dictionary of cookery. London, 1898. 8°.

**Müller (W.)** Die eisernen Wasserräder. Berechnung, Konstruktion und Bestimmung ihres Wirkungsgrades . . . Leipzig, 1899. 2 v., v. 1, text. v. 2, plates.

**Muskett (P. E.)** The book of diet . . . Melbourne, [1898]. 12°.

**Parsons (S.) jr.** How to plan the home grounds . . . New York, 1899. 12°.

**Phillips (Mrs.)** A dictionary of employments open to women. London, 1898. 8°.

**Rank (G.)** Die Streckenblockeinrichtungen. Wien, 1898. 8°.

**Schlemmer (G.) and Bonneau (H.)** Recueil de documents relatifs à l'histoire parlementaire des chemins de fer français . . . Paris, 1898. 4°.

**Sérafon (E.)** Les tramways, les chemins de fer sur routes, les automobiles et les chemins de fer de montagnes à crémaillère. Paris, 1898. 4°.

**Stuebling (R.)** Die Beiz- und Färbekunst in ihrer Anwendung auf Holz, Bein, Horn etc. Berlin, [1898?] 8°.

**Tschertou (F.)** Der Eisenbahnbau . . . Wiesbaden, 1899. 8°.

**Wilkinson (F.)** The story of the cotton plant. New York, 1899. 4°.

#### MILITARY AND NAVAL SCIENCE— WAR, ETC.

[**Amesaga (C. de.)**] Studi sulle grandi manovre navali italiane del 1896 ed alcune considerazioni d'indole navale intorno alla recente guerra ispano-americana. Genova, 1898. 12°.

**Bonsal (S.)** The fight for Santiago . . . New York, 1899. 8°.

**Borgatti (Mariano.)** La fortificazione permanente contemporanea (teorica ed applicata) . . . [text and plates]. Torino, 1898. 3 v. 8°. f°.

(Scuola d'applicazione d'artiglieria e genio.)

**Brandt (M. von.)** Drei Jahre ostasiatischer Politik 1894-1897. Beiträge zur Geschichte des chinesisch-japanischen Krieges und seiner Folgen. Stuttgart, [1898]. 12°.

**Cassard (W. G.)** Battleship Indiana, and her part in the Spanish-American war. New York, 1899. 8°.

**Cornwall-Jones (R. J.)** The British merchant service; being a history of the British mercantile marine . . . London, 1898.

**Kennan (G.)** Campaigning in Cuba. New York, 1899. 8°.

**May (E. S.)** Field artillery with the other arms . . . London, 1898. 8°.

**Müller y Tejeiro (J.)** Combates y capitulación de Santiago de Cuba . . . Madrid, 1898. 8°.

**Parker (J. H.)** History of the Gatling gun detachment, fifth army corps, at Santiago, with a few unvarnished truths concerning that expedition. Kansas City, [1898]. 8°.

**Rae (Rev. C.)** Malaboch; or, Notes from my diary on the Boer campaign of 1894 against the chief Malaboch . . . London, 1898. 8°.

**Sigsbee (C. D.), Capt.** The "Maine"; an account of her destruction in Havana harbor . . . New York, 1899. 8°.

**Spanish-American (The) War.** The events of the war described by eye witnesses. Chicago, 1899. sq. 8°.

**Stensel (A.)** The British navy. London, 1898. 8°.

**Timone.** Riflessioni sulla guerra marittima tra Spagna e Stati Uniti in relazione alla marina nostra. Napoli, 1898. 8°.

**White (T.)** Pictorial history of our war with Spain for Cuba's freedom. n. p., (1898). sq. 8°.

PHILOSOPHY—ETHICS—RELIGION—PSYCHOLOGY., ETC.

- Adams (J.)** The Herbartian psychology applied to education, being a series of essays applying the essays of J. F. Herbart. *London*, 1898. 12°.
- Barton (C.)** The Red Cross; A history of this movement in the interest of humanity. *New York*, [c. 1898]. 8°.
- Budge (E. A. T. W.)** The contendings of the apostles... The Etheopic text... with an English translation. *London*, 1899. 4°.
- Cecil (H. M.)** Pseudo-philosophy at the end of the nineteenth century... *London*, 1897. 8°.
- Couperus (L.)** Metamorfozē. *Amsterdam*, [1898?]. 8°.
- Dresser (H. W.)** Voices of hope and other messages from the hills. A series of essays on the problem of life, optimism and the Christ. *Boston*, 1898. 8°.
- Eccelesiastical curiosities.** Edited by W. Andrews. *London*, 1899. 8°.
- Epinas (A.)** La philosophie sociale du XVIIIe et la révolution. *Paris*, 1898. 8°.
- Fairbairn (A. M.)** D.D. Catholicism; Roman and Anglican. *New York*, 1899. 8°.
- Harwood (A.)** An English view of Christian science... *New York*, [c. 1899]. 12°.
- Huehn (E.)** Die messianischen Weissagungen des israelitisch-jüdischen Volkes bis zu den Targumim... Pt. I. *Freiburg i. B.*, 1899. 1 v. 8°.
- Illingworth (J. R.)** Divine immanence. An essay on the spiritual significance of matter. *London*, 1898. 8°.
- Jewitt (W. H.)** The nativity in art and song. Its varied treatment with pen and pencil, ancient and modern... *London*, 1898. 8°.
- Koestlin (J.)** Christliche Ethik. *Berlin*, 1899. 8°.
- Martig (E.)** Anschauungs-Psychologie mit Anwendung auf die Erziehung... *Bern*, 1897. 4. ed. 8°.

- Newton (R. H.)** Christian science... *New York*, 1898. 12°.
- Nicati (W.)** La psychologie naturelle. *Paris*, 1898. 12°.  
(Bibliothèque des sciences contemporaines. 2. ser. no. 2.)
- Orr (J.)** D.D. Neglected factors in the study of the early progress of christianity. *New York*, 1899. 12°.
- Powell (J. W.)** Truth and error; or, The science of intellection. *Chicago*, 1898. 8°.
- Récéjac (E.)** Essay on the bases of the mystic knowledge... Trans. by S. C. Upton. *New York*, 1899. 8°.
- Reinhardt (L.)** V.D.M. Die einheitliche Lebensauffassung als Grundlage für die soziale Neugeburt. *Strassburg*, 1899. 8°.
- Smith (H. P.)** A critical and exegetical commentary on the books of Samuel. *New York*, 1899. 8°.  
(International critical Commentary.)
- Santini (G.)** Photographie des effluves humains, historique, discussion... *Paris*, 1898. 4°.
- Stave (E.)** Über den Einfluss des Parsismus auf das Judentum. *Haarlem*, 1898. 8°.
- Stearns (W. N.)** A.M. A manual of patrology, ... concise account... of persons, etc. in christian history from the first century to the... reformation. Introduction by J. H. Thayer. *New York*, 1899. 8°.
- Stubbs (Charles William)** D.D. Charles Kingsley and the Christian social movement... *London*, 1899. 12°.  
(Victorian era ser.)
- Swinburne (A. J.)** Picture logic... *London*, 1896. 6. ed. 12°.
- Wilson (J. M.)** The gospel of the Atonement; being the Hulsean lectures for 1898-99. *London*, 1899. 8°.
- Ziehen (Th.)** Psychophysiologische Erkenntniss-theorie. *Jena*, 1898. 8°.



# PRINCIPAL DONORS IN MARCH.

	VOLS.	PMS.		VOLS.	PMS.
Acosta y Socarras, Diego . . .	4		Jaffe, Miss Rosa . . . . .	28	
Amer. Bapt. Home Miss'y Soc. .	1		Judd, L. S. . . . .		20
Amer. Hist'l Asso'n . . . . .	1		Kansas, State Dept's . . . .	2	
Amer. Inst. of Architects. . .	1		Lemcke & Buechner . . . .	1	1
Amer. Inst. of Homœopathy . .	1		Lincoln, James Minor . . . .	1	1
Amer. Philos'l Soc. . . . .	1		Maitland, Alexander . . . .	25	66
Armstrong, Maj. S. T. . . . .	186	647	Marling, Rev. Dr. F. H. . . .	74	20
Armstrong, Maj. S. T. (240 newsp's, 13 maps) . . . . .			Marvin, Frederick Rowland .	2	
Asso'n of the Bar of N. Y. C. (news'ps 118) . . . . .	1		Mexico, Minister of Com'ns and Pub. Roads (maps) . . .		4
Bank, A. M. . . . .	7	4	Mexico, Sec'y of For. Rels. .	11	4
Battle Monument Asso'n . . .	1		Natal, Sec'y to Gov't . . . .	1	4
Belgique, Ministère de l'In- térieur . . . . .	1		Nat'l Civ. Serv. Ref. League .	1	1
Bernstein, Herman . . . . .	1		N. H. State Library . . . . .	2	
Bigelow, Hon. John . . . . .	300	1200	N. J. State Library . . . . .	1	
Black, George F. (4 photos) . .		1	New So. Wales . . . . .	2	117
Brit. Guiana . . . . .	1		N. Y. City Dept. of Health . .	3	
Brit. Patent Office . . . . .	29		N. Y. State Comptroller . . .	3	
Brooke, Maj.-Gen'l, Military Orders, Cuba . . . . .		142	N. Y. State Library . . . . .	7	2
Brown, Rev. Hubart W. . . . .		26	Netherlands, Min. of Justice .	2	
Budapest, Bur. de Statistique .	1		Norman, A. . . . .	5	
Burrows Brothers . . . . .	4		Ontario, various dep'ts . . .	4	
Busey, Dr. S. M. . . . .	2		Penn'a State Library . . . .	28	17
Cambridge, City Clerk . . . .	1		Peoria, City Reports . . . .	1	
Cambridge Public Library . . .	4	25	Porto Rico, Dept of Military Orders . . . . .		183
Canada, Gov't of . . . . .	7	6	Pyne, M. Taylor . . . . .	1	
Century Association . . . . .	1090	880	Rice, Franklin P. . . . .	1	
Choral Soc. of Washington . .		13	Rosenthal, Elias . . . . .	7	
City Record, N. Y. C. . . . .	4		Rosenthal, Herman . . . . .	3	4
Collins, Mrs. Sarah . . . . .	2		Rosenzweig, G. . . . .	3	1
Comeygs, Charles G. . . . .	1		St. Louis Merchants' Exch. .	1	
Croly, Mrs. Jennie June . . . .	1	187	Salem, City Reports . . . . .	1	
Dom. & For. Miss'y Soc. P. E. Ch. . . . .	1		Sapiro, Dr. N. . . . .	1	34
Draper, Mrs. Henry . . . . .	4		Shatzkin, N. . . . .	6	15
Fairchild, Mrs. C. S. . . . .	3	5	Smithsonian Institution . . .	1	3
Ford, Messrs. W. C. and P. L. .	17210	8000	Souchon, Dr. Edmond . . . .	1	
Gen. Ass'mb Pres. Ch., U. S. A. .	41	12	So. Australia, various dept's .	35	2
Greece, U. S. Legation in . . .		3	Stephenson, W. P. . . . .	1	
Green, Samuel S. . . . .		4	Stone, C. M. . . . .	1	
Grenada, Colonial Sec'y . . . .	2		Thompson, H. Yates . . . .	1	
Harkavy, Alexander . . . . .	10	17	U. S. Adjutant General . . .	1	
Harvard University . . . . .	1		U. S. Bureau of Educ. . . . .	2	
Haverford College . . . . .	3	21	U. S. Bureau of the Mint . .	1	
Hearst, W. R. . . . .	2		U. S. Supt. of Documents . .	4	17
Honig, Sigmund . . . . .	3		U. S. Treasury Dept. . . . .	4	11
Hosp. Bk. & Newsp. Soc. . . .	75	190	U. S. War Dept. . . . .	1	
India Office . . . . .	3		Univ. of Chicago . . . . .	1	
Intercontinental R'y Com'n (8 sets of maps) . . . . .	8	2	Univ. of Iowa . . . . .	1	
Italy, Min. de l'Agriculture . .	1		Venezuela, Legation of . . .	14	8
			Vermont State Library . . . .	10	7
			Walsall, Borough of . . . . .	2	
			Wiernik, P. . . . .	3	2
			Worcester, Mass. . . . .	1	

**BULLETIN**

**OF THE**

**NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY**

**ASTOR LENOX AND TILDEN FOUNDATIONS**

**VOLUME III • NUMBER 5**  
**MAY 1899**

**CONTENTS**

<b>REPORT FOR APRIL . . . . .</b>	<b>. 207-208</b>
<b>VIRGINIA (SMYTH OF NIBLEY) PAPERS, 1619 . . . . .</b>	<b>. 208-223</b>
<b>ART PERIODICALS . . . . .</b>	<b>. 224-231</b>
<b>MUSIC PERIODICALS . . . . .</b>	<b>. 232-238</b>
<b>PRINCIPAL ACCESSIONS IN APRIL . . . . .</b>	<b>. 239-243</b>
<b>PRINCIPAL DONORS IN APRIL . . . . .</b>	<b>. 244</b>

**NEW YORK**  
**1899**

## BOARD OF TRUSTEES

SAMUEL P. AVERY.	ALEXANDER MAITLAND.
JOHN BIGELOW.	THOMAS M. MARKOE.
WILLIAM ALLEN BUTLER.	STEPHEN H. OLIN.
JOHN L. CADWALADER.	ALEXANDER E. ORR.
ANDREW H. GREEN.	HENRY C. POTTER.
DANIEL HUNTINGTON.	GEORGE L. RIVES.
H. VAN RENSSELAER KENNEDY.	PHILIP SCHUYLER.
JOHN S. KENNEDY.	GEORGE W. SMITH.
EDWARD KING.	FREDERICK STURGES.
LEWIS CASS LEDYARD.	CHARLES HOWLAND RUSSELL.

BIRD S. COLER, Comptroller of the City of New York, *ex officio*.

---

## OFFICERS

*President*, Hon. JOHN BIGELOW.

*First Vice-President*, Rt. Rev. HENRY C. POTTER, D.D.

*Second Vice-President*, JOHN S. KENNEDY, Esq.

*Secretary*, GEORGE L. RIVES, Esq., 32 Nassau Street.

*Treasurer*, EDWARD KING, Esq., Union Trust Company, 80 Broadway.

*Director*, JOHN S. BILLINGS, LL.D., 40 Lafayette Place.

---

## REGULATIONS

THE Astor Building, 40 Lafayette Place, and the Lenox Building, Fifth Avenue and 70th Street, are open daily, excepting on Sundays, Independence Day, Christmas, and New Year, from 9 A. M. until 6 P. M.

The Reading rooms and the Exhibition rooms are free to all persons; but children under the age of fifteen years must be accompanied by an adult.

In the Reading room of each Library Building certain shelves are set apart for books of reference, which readers are allowed to take down and examine at their pleasure. For all other books an application must be made by filling out and signing one of the blanks provided for the purpose.

---

Published monthly by The New York Public Library, No. 40 Lafayette Place, New York City  
Subscription One Dollar a year, single numbers Ten Cents. Subscriptions may be sent to I. Ferris Lockwood, Business  
Superintendent, No. 40 Lafayette Place, New York.  
Entered as second-class matter at the New York, N. Y., Post Office, January 30, 1897

# BULLETIN

OF THE

## NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY

ASTOR LENOX AND TILDEN FOUNDATIONS

Vol. III.

MAY, 1899.

No. 5.

### REPORT FOR APRIL.

During the month of April, there were received at the Library by purchase 2,193 books and 550 pamphlets, and by gift 15,435 volumes and 8,360 pamphlets.

There were catalogued 7,085 volumes and 2,389 pamphlets, for which purpose 22,114 cards and 2,493 slips for the printer were written.

The following table shows the number of readers, and the number of volumes consulted, in both the Astor and Lenox Branches of the Library, during the month:

	LENOX.	ASTOR.
Total number of readers.....	2,683	7,605
Daily average of readers.....	107	304
Number of volumes consulted.....	7,210	31,071

Among the important gifts of the month were the following—from Lady Meux, 1 volume, a fac-simile of an Ethiopian manuscript, entitled “Lives of Mabâ Sëyôn and Gabra Krëstôs;” from the Equitable Life Assurance Society, 493 volumes and 241 pamphlets; from Charles H. Russell, 16 volumes; from S. P. Avery, 14 volumes and 5 pamphlets; from Miss S. C. Hill, 42 volumes and 132 pamphlets; from the Diocese of New Jersey, 16 volumes and 8 pamphlets; from the Baltimore City Library, 25 volumes of City documents; from Eliot Norton, 3 volumes and 58 pamphlets; from the New Jersey State Geologist, 10 volumes; from Mrs. Henry Draper, 42 volumes and 8 pamphlets, being the works of Dr. John W. Draper, translated into Russian, Georgic, Arabic, etc.; from Earl Cowper, 2 volumes, “Cartularium Monasterii Sancti Johannis Baptista de

Colecestria"; from the Government of Costa Rica, 38 volumes and 90 pamphlets; from Hon. Bernard F. Martin, 26 volumes and 5 pamphlets; from the Mayor of Genoa, 56 volumes and 16 pamphlets; and from the Ford brothers, 1,538 volumes and 8,718 pamphlets, making the total number of their gift 33,549 volumes and 73,718 pamphlets. Mr. Maitland presented the following books:—"Maffei of Volterra, *Commentariorum Urbanorum*, etc.," Rome, 1506, containing a brief account of the discovery of America by Columbus; "A true account of the unjust, cruell, and barbarous proceedings against the English at Amboyna in the East Indies, by the Neatherlandish governour and counsell there," London, 1624; "Life and adventures of Colonel Daniel Boone, written by himself," Brooklyn, 1828; "A collection of psalms and hymns," Charles-Town, printed by Lewis Timothy, 1737, being John Wesley's first hymn book (an extended account of the book is to be found in *Notes and Queries*, fifth series, vol. 10, page 305, 1878); and "A true and historical account of the colony of Georgia in America," by P. Tailfer, Charles-Town, printed by P. Timothy, 1741, being the first American edition and very rare.

Among the important purchases of the month was a volume of a collection of Maryland laws, 1727, being one of the first books printed in Maryland, and the first collection of laws published there. This was the only volume needed to complete the Library's set of the early laws of that State. Another purchase was that of a collection of Spanish laws, namely, "*Collecion legislativa de Espana,—Decretos del ray,—la reina,—las Cortes*, etc.," edicion oficial, 1808-1891, Madrid, 1810-1893. The set comprises all the laws relating to the Spanish colonies, as well as all general acts of the Government.

---

### VIRGINIA PAPERS, 1619.

(Continuation of the documents printed in the April *Bulletin*.)

---

#### INSTRUCTIONS TO CAPTAIN WOODLEAF.

Ordinances directions and Instructions to Captaine John Woodleefe for the gouernment of o<sup>r</sup> men and servants in the Towne and hundered of Bearkley in Virginia giuen by vs S<sup>r</sup> Willm Throkmorton knight and barronet Richard Bearkley Esq; George Thorpe esq; and John Smyth gent wherevnto our commission of the date hereof made to the said captaine Woodleefe hath reference, the fourth day of September 1619 Anno xvij<sup>o</sup> Jac. regis Angliæ &c

- 1 Impr wee ordaine that the day of our ships arrivall at the place assigned for plantacon in the land of Virginia shall be yearly and perputualy kept holy as a day of thanksgiuing to Almighty god.
- 2 Item wee doe ordaine that the lords day be kept in holy and religious order and that all bodily labour and vaine sports and scandalous recreations be refrained, and that morning and evening prayer (according to the english booke of common prayer) be Dayly read and attended vnto and such other divine exercises of preaching and reading to be on the said day vsed, as it shall please god to enable the minister for the tyme there being to performe. And that all such

other festivalls and holidayes be observed and kept *which* are authorised and appoynted by the lawes and statutes of this realme of England, And the rites and ceremonies authorized *prescribed* or apoynted by the ecclesiasticall lawes or channons of this realme of England and booke of comon prayer (established by authority) be in all things observed and kept, according as it is vsed in the church of England.

- 3 *Item* wee do ordayne and direct, that you our gouernor and all our people and servants assemble togeather once a day to prayer, imediatly after the forenoone labour ended and before dinner And that the person then absent (you our gouernor and yo<sup>r</sup> assistants hereafter named exep<sup>t</sup>ed) shalbe punished with the losse of his supp the same evening vnles the minister or yo<sup>r</sup> selfe allowe of his excuse or cause of his absence
- 4 *Item* wee will and require that vpon yo<sup>r</sup> arrivall in the kings river in Virginia or in any branch thereof that yo<sup>u</sup> take especiall care for choice of the place where yo<sup>u</sup> first sett downe and entend for yo<sup>r</sup> settled habitacon, (be it one this side or beyond James towne) that the same be healthy for ayre and accomodate with fresh water and easy for accesse vnto with shipe pinnace or barge rich also in mould and soyle and of most likelyhoode to bring fourth the best commodities of that cuntry either already knowne or by vs hoped for, And iron oare silke grasse mulberry trees for norishing of silke wormes, apt for vines, english wheat, maize and other virginia corne and for rice, Aniseeds flax oade oyle seede and the like, rich also in meadow and pasture for cattell and in timber for shipping and other vses, and alsoe convenient and vsefull for fowle fish and the like, And that yo<sup>u</sup> resolute not on the place without the advice of yo<sup>r</sup> assistants hereafter named and the assent of the greater number of them, Wherein allsoe wee will yo<sup>u</sup> to *proceede* with the advice of S<sup>r</sup> George Yardley gouernor of that kingdome, deliuering our *letters* written vnto him in that behalfe, provided that you settle not but where the natiues, (if any be or clayme) are first avoyded by composicon
- 5 *Item* wee doe ordayne and direct that imediatly after the place of habitacon is agreed vpon in manner aforesaid, that yo<sup>u</sup> cause forthwith to be erected houses fit for the present shelter and succor of our people *which* as wee suppose, may be for the better expedicon built homelike and to be couered with bordes of which we commend to yo<sup>r</sup> especiall care the framing of twoo, where of the one for the safe keeping of the tooles implements of husbandry powder, shott, Armor, and victuall, *which* we wish may be be [*sic*] strongly planted on the inside: And the other for your assemblies at time of prayer and time of diet, and our further direction is, That if the ship shall disburden for lading before the said storehouses for receipt thereof cane be built, That then the same be vnladen into the comon warehouse in James Towne, or the Bermuday grana<sup>y</sup> by the gouernors order and therevnto first obtayned.
- 6 *Item* wee doe ordaine that with all convenient expedicon, yo<sup>u</sup> cause to be inclosed 400 acres (or more) with a stronge pale of seaven foote and halfe highe whereby such corne grayne seeds vines Tobacco, and the like as shalbe sown or planted and such cattle as shalbe transported by vs or provided in Virginia, will be more safely preserved.

- 7 *Item* wee doe nominate and comēnd vnto yo<sup>u</sup> as yo<sup>r</sup> assistants for yo<sup>r</sup> better exection of the authority by vs on yo<sup>u</sup> conferred, fferdinando yeat, John Blanchard Richard Godfrey Rowland Panter and Thomas Coppy, of whose seuerall integrities and discretions wee hauing made a sufficient triall do therefore ordaine, that in all businesses of import of what kind soever, you take theire advise, and the assent of the greatest parte of them fūe: And that they diet with and as yo<sup>r</sup> selfe, at one and the same table together And that alsoe all the rest doe diet together, and to be equally provided for as nere as may be:
- 8 *Item* we doe ordaine, that there shalbe an ordinary Corps dewe gard each night in our towne of Bearkley, to consist at the first of fūe, to succede in torne as the company will afford and afterwards as yo<sup>r</sup> number shall encrease whereof one to be of the number of those seaven that shall be deputie and called, captaines of the watche.
9. *Item* for the more decent and comley gouernment and ordering of our famly wee substitute and appoynt, fferdinando yeat to be antient, and Rowland Paynter Sergeant of the company, And John Blanchard to be steward of the household and clarke of the store of apparrell and beding And the said Rowland Paynter to be clarke of the kitchin, with two or more (as Caters or cuntry Purvires) to be associated vnto him, And Henry Perce to be vsher of the hall and Thomas Partridg now abiding in Virginia (if he mynd vnto to be balyffe of our husbandries, if not, then whone yo<sup>u</sup> and yo<sup>r</sup> assistants shall thinke meete, and the said fferdinando yeat to take care of our Armor and of all our tooles of husbandry.
10. *Item* wee doe ordayne that if it shall soe please god that M<sup>r</sup> Woodleefe dye before the Arivall of M<sup>r</sup> Chester, That then the gouernment of our families and of our affayres shall remaine with and vnder those Assistants, and the survivors of them that we haue before associated vnto M<sup>r</sup> Woodleefe and if it shall please god that either M<sup>r</sup> Woodleefe or M<sup>r</sup> Chester shall die after both of them are arrived in Virginia, That then the gouernment of both famylies shall remaine with and vnder the survivor of them ayded with the assistants of bothe families.
- [Endorsed:] Copy of Instructions given to Captayne Woodleefe. 4. Sept. 1619.  
17. Jac.

## LIST OF SETTLERS SENT IN 1619.

September 1619.		A lyst of the men nowe sent for plantacon vnder Captayne Woodleefe governor.		
Their names				
Assistants	fferdinando Yate, gent	. . . . .	3. yeares	. . . 50. acres
	(returned 20. martij . 1620.)*			
	John Blanchard gent	. . . . .	3. yeares	. . . 50. acres
	Richard Godfrey Joyner	. . . . .	3. years	. . . 0. — 0
	(drowned. mort)			
	Rowland Paynter	. . . . .	3. years	. . . 50. acres
	(dead)			
	Thomas Coopy Carpenter Smythe			
	fowler and Turner	. . . . .	3. years	. . . 30. acr.
	(dead)			

\* Parentheses inclose marginal notes in the handwriting of John Smyth.

Henry Peerse gent	4. yeares	25. acres
(dead)		
John Cole	7. years	40. acr
(dead)		
Humfry Osborne	3. years	30. acr.
(dead)		
Stephen Torset	4. years	25. acr
Humphrey Plant Sawier & Carpenter	3. years	30. acr
(dead)		
Thomas Davis Cooper & Shingler	3. years	30. acr
(dead)		
Xpōpher Nelme shoemaker	3. years	20. acr
(dead)		
Richard Sherife thelder Carpenter y <sup>t</sup> went with M <sup>r</sup> Thorpe	3. years	30. acr
(dead)		
Richard Sherife the yonger Couper	3. years	30. acr
[ <i>dead</i> written and then stricken through]		
Willm Clement Cook and Gardner	6. years	20. acr
Thomas Peirse for hops & oade	7. years	30. acr
(dead)		
Xpōpher Bourton Taylor	4. years	30. acr
Thomas Molton Cook & gardner	5. years	25. acr
James Cley Joyner	3. years	0 — 0
(dead)		
Charles Coyfe a gunmaker and Smyth and for fish pitch and tarre	3. years	40. acr
(dead)		
Edward Paynter	7. years	30. acr
(slayne)		
Walter Hampton	3. years	30. acr
(dead)		
Samuell Coopy	3. years	15. acr
(dead)		
Willm Cole	7. years	30. acr
(dead)		
Willm Parker	6. years	30. acr
(dead)		
John Hurd	5. yeares	30. acr
(dead)		
Willm Patche	6. years	30. acres
(dead)		
Thomas Patche	6. years	30. acr
(dead)		
Thomas Sandford	6. years	30. acr
(dead)		



Willm Stone . . . . .	6. years . . . . .	30. acr.
(query of him)		
John Taylor, als stokeley . . . . .	6. years . . . . .	25. acr
(dead)		
John Jones gardner & Smyth . . . . .	8. years . . . . .	30. acr
Thomas Denton . . . . .	8. years . . . . .	20. acr
(dead)		
Thomas Thorpe . . . . .	7. years . . . . .	30. acr
(slayne)		
Willm Mellrickes )		
(dead)		
Willm Moores )		
(dead)		
Robert Taylor )	Alredy in Virginia for .4. years the peece from midsomer	
(dead)	.1619.	
John Brunnet )		
(dead)		

Each acre at xii<sup>d</sup> rent *per* Ann

Richard Godfrey hath the tenth of Toll, tenth of his workes.

Thomas Coopy hath xl<sup>s</sup> *per* Ann payd to his wife And the third parte of his vacant midle houres.

John Cole hath xl<sup>s</sup> for the first yeare iii<sup>li</sup>. for the second yeare and iiiij<sup>li</sup>. for the third yeare, And for the .4. last years — o — o.

Xpōpher Nelmes wife is to have xiiij<sup>s</sup> iiiij<sup>d</sup> *per* Ann.

fferdinando yate hath iiiij<sup>li</sup>. *per* Ann allowed to him in lieu of apparell, to be payd out of the profits yearly brought from Virginia.

John Blanchard hath the like to fferdinando yate.

In none of the rest is any variacon or difference.

John Singer the Surgeon hath 50<sup>s</sup>. in hand towards furnishing of his chest, And thirty shillings the month, beginninge munday .13. September .1619.

John Cole hath receyved in hand for his first yeares wages forty shillings.

Willm Clement ha given him — xiiij<sup>s</sup>.

Thomas Davis for three yeares wages before hand hath had — xxij<sup>s</sup> vi<sup>d</sup>.

Xpōpher Nelme for two years wages before hand hath receyved — xxvi<sup>s</sup> viii<sup>d</sup>.

M<sup>r</sup> Toby ffelgate hath all things payd to him vpon his bill till .13. September .1619: beinge munday, when he enters into his full pay of — iiiij<sup>li</sup>. x<sup>s</sup>. the month.

Also hee is to have by the month for his man from the same day — xviiij<sup>s</sup>.

Whereof M<sup>r</sup> Williams is to pay — xxv<sup>s</sup>

And the company (*which* Mr Thorpe vndertaketh) — xv<sup>s</sup>.

Henry Townsend )	
(mort)	
Tho: carter )	
(mort)	
Ric sheriffe )	went after with M <sup>r</sup> Thorpe .27. martij .1620.
(mort)	
Ric partridge )	
(mort)	

## COST OF FURNISHING THE "MARGARET."\*

Payment for things bought in London by Mr Thorpe in July. 1619.

Imprimis for .24. muskets . . . . .	xxiiij <sup>li</sup>		
Itm for .4800. of beades in .12. bundles of the smaller sort . . . . .		xxxij <sup>s</sup>	
Itm for .1200. of beads in .3. bundles of the greater sort .		xij <sup>s</sup>	
Itm for a chest to send downe the things . . . . .		xix <sup>s</sup>	
Itm for .3. barrels of gunpowder contayning .300 <sup>li</sup> . . . . .	xij <sup>li</sup>	xvi <sup>s</sup>	
Itm double caske for the powder . . . . .		vi <sup>s</sup>	
Itm one <i>quarter</i> of a hundred of match . . . . .		x <sup>s</sup>	
Itm caske for the matche . . . . .			xij <sup>d</sup>
Itm for .16. swordes . . . . .	iiij <sup>li</sup>	viii <sup>s</sup>	
Itm .16. belts . . . . .		xxvi <sup>s</sup>	viiij <sup>d</sup>
Itm .16. bandeleres . . . . .		xlij <sup>s</sup>	
Itm .40 <sup>li</sup> . waight of copper . . . . .	iiij <sup>li</sup>		
Itm .3. great grosse of thread buttons . . . . .		xxi <sup>s</sup>	
Itm for .4. steell mills . . . . .	viii <sup>li</sup>		
Itm for .30. sorts of garden seeds . . . . .		xxij <sup>s</sup>	
Itm for a bouch barrell . . . . .		iiij <sup>s</sup>	
Itm for .2. church bibles . . . . .	iii <sup>li</sup>	vi <sup>s</sup>	viiij <sup>d</sup>
Itm for .2. comon prayer books . . . . .		xiiij <sup>s</sup>	
Itm .3. books of the practice of piety† . . . . .		vij <sup>s</sup>	
Itm .3. books of the playne man's path way† . . . . .		iiij <sup>s</sup>	vi <sup>d</sup>
Itm Anyseeds halfe a hundred . . . . .		xxviiij <sup>s</sup>	
Itm six pound of comin seed . . . . .		iiii <sup>s</sup>	
Itm wormseed halfe a pound . . . . .		ij <sup>s</sup>	vj <sup>d</sup>
Itm fennee greek vi <sup>li</sup> . . . . .			xx <sup>d</sup>
Itm halfe a pound of Almonds . . . . .			viii <sup>d</sup>
Itm a barrell to put the seeds in . . . . .			xv <sup>d</sup>
Itm to Richard Godfry for his tooles brought downe with him . . . . .		xx <sup>s</sup>	
Itm to him for his & his mans charge downe . . . . .		x <sup>s</sup>	
Itm to Toby ffelgate maryner and his mans charges downe . . . . .		xxij <sup>s</sup>	
Sm <sup>o</sup> lxxi <sup>li</sup> .			

Payment for things bought at Bristoll and in the Cuntry in August  
and September .1619.

Impr. for .5. grosse of poynts . . . . .	vij <sup>s</sup>	vj <sup>d</sup>
ffor xij <sup>li</sup> of browne thread . . . . .	xxviiij <sup>s</sup>	

\* The figures of cost are given in one column in the original ; it has been thought best to print them here in three columns.

† The first edition of *The Practice of Piety*, by Lewis Bayly, bishop of Bangor, is dated London, 1612. Many subsequent editions were issued.‡ Arthur Dent's *The Plaine Man's Path-way to Heaven. Wherein every man may clearly see whether hee shall be saved or damned*, was published at London in 1610.

ffor .2. bolts of black thread . . . .	x <sup>s</sup>	viiij <sup>d</sup>
ffor one bolt of black thread . . . .	iiij <sup>s</sup>	viiij <sup>d</sup>
ffor one grosse of garteringe . . . .	vij <sup>s</sup>	vj <sup>d</sup>
ffor .200. of needles . . . .		xviiij <sup>d</sup>
ffor .300. quarter and .25 <sup>li</sup> waight of cheese . . . .	iiij <sup>li</sup>	ix <sup>d</sup>
ffor six pound of glue . . . .	ij <sup>s</sup>	vj <sup>d</sup>
ffor carvinge tooles for Rich Godfry . . . .	ij <sup>s</sup>	
ffor the cariage of empty case to the bark . . . .		ix <sup>d</sup>
ffor Richard Partridges horsmeat . . . .		ix <sup>d</sup>
ffor waighinge the cheese and caryinge it to the store- house . . . .		viiij <sup>d</sup>
ffor a bushell of mustard seed . . . .	vij <sup>s</sup>	ix <sup>d</sup>
ffor one barrell of oatmeall .5. bushels . . . .	xxi <sup>s</sup>	viiij <sup>d</sup>
ffor .2. dozen of hatchets . . . .	xiiij <sup>s</sup>	
ffor shoothreads . . . .	ij <sup>s</sup>	vj <sup>d</sup>
ffor .2. waineropes waighing .42 <sup>li</sup> at iiij <sup>d</sup> . . . .	xiiij <sup>s</sup>	
ffor half a reame of pap. . . .	ij <sup>s</sup>	viiij <sup>d</sup>
ffor .33. <sup>li</sup> di [ <i>i.e.</i> one-half] of sope . . . .	vj <sup>s</sup>	x <sup>d</sup>
The caske to put it in . . . .		vi <sup>d</sup>
ffor .2. pound of brimstone . . . .		vi <sup>d</sup>
ffor .12. woodden platters . . . .	iiij <sup>s</sup>	
ffor .12. woodden dishes . . . .		x <sup>d</sup>
ffor .6. woodden bouls . . . .	ij <sup>s</sup>	
ffor .6. horne cups . . . .		xviiij <sup>d</sup>
ffor .3. dozen of woodden spoones . . . .		xij <sup>d</sup>
ffor .2. dozen of trenchers . . . .		vj <sup>d</sup>
ffor .2. dozen of trenchers more . . . .		viiij <sup>d</sup>
ffor one dozen of skimminge dishes & sawcers . . . .		viiij <sup>d</sup>
ffor .4. candlesticks . . . .		xij <sup>d</sup>
ffor .6. quarter cans .xviiij <sup>d</sup> and .3. small cans ix <sup>d</sup> . . . .	ij <sup>s</sup>	iiij <sup>d</sup>
ffor taps cannels and a ladle . . . .		v <sup>d</sup>
ffor a lanthorne . . . .		xiiij <sup>d</sup>
ffor a deep wodden boul to make mustard in . . . .		x <sup>d</sup>
ffor .5. dozen of handkercheifs at .v. <sup>d</sup> ½ . . . .	xxvij <sup>s</sup>	vj <sup>d</sup>
ffor .5. dozen of falling bands at .8. <sup>s</sup> the dozen . . . .	xl <sup>s</sup>	
ffor .28. payre of yarne stockings at xvj <sup>d</sup> . . . .	xxxvij <sup>s</sup>	iiij <sup>d</sup>
Sm <sup>o</sup> — xvj <sup>li</sup> vj <sup>s</sup> iiij <sup>d</sup> .		
ffor .3. spits and one payre of andirons . . . .	xiiij <sup>s</sup>	
ffor .2. locks for doores . . . .	ij <sup>s</sup>	
ffor .4. rings for bittles and one spit . . . .	v <sup>s</sup>	vj <sup>d</sup>
ffor .7. wedges . . . .	viiij <sup>s</sup>	vj <sup>d</sup>
ffor .3. hammers and round rings for chesils and other tooles . . . .	iiij <sup>s</sup>	
ffor .3. dozen di [ <i>i.e.</i> one-half] of rings more . . . .	iiij <sup>s</sup>	vj <sup>d</sup>
ffor .2. padlocks . . . .	vj <sup>s</sup>	
ffor .2. crowes and one pickaxe . . . .	xiiij <sup>s</sup>	vi <sup>d</sup>
ffor .2. dozen of Jemells and .2. shooing horns . . . .	ij <sup>s</sup>	vj <sup>d</sup>

ffor .3. squaring axes . . . . .	vj <sup>s</sup>	iiij <sup>d</sup>
ffor .4. chesills . . . . .	ij <sup>s</sup>	
ffor .3. Adises and a spokeshave . . . . .	v <sup>s</sup>	
ffor .17. borriers and a drawing knife . . . . .	xj <sup>s</sup>	
ffor .2. handsawes . . . . .	ij <sup>s</sup>	
ffor .14. planinge irons and a hammer . . . . .	iiij <sup>s</sup>	
ffor one payr of spiners . . . . .		xij <sup>d</sup>
ffor .2. Cawkinge irons and .5. formers . . . . .	iiij <sup>s</sup>	vj <sup>d</sup>
ffor .4. hatchets . . . . .	iiij <sup>s</sup>	
ffor .6. hatchets . . . . .	iiij <sup>s</sup>	vj <sup>d</sup>
ffor .4. locks for doores . . . . .	vj <sup>s</sup>	
ffor .2. long sawes .2. tenant saws and one file . . . . .	xviiij <sup>s</sup>	
ffor .8. iron wedges waighinge .46. <sup>li</sup> at iiij <sup>d</sup> . . . . .	xij <sup>s</sup>	vj <sup>d</sup>
ffor .7. payr of hooks & twists . . . . .	vij <sup>s</sup>	vj <sup>d</sup>
ffor .7. staples for doores . . . . .		xviiij <sup>d</sup>
ffor .2. squires . . . . .	iiij <sup>s</sup>	
ffor Carpenters lynes . . . . .		xviiij <sup>d</sup>
ffor .2. frying pans waighinge .10. <sup>li</sup> quarter .3. ozes . . . . .	v <sup>s</sup>	ij <sup>d</sup>
ffor .2. payr of bellowes . . . . .	ij <sup>s</sup>	viiij <sup>d</sup>
ffor .3. reaphookes . . . . .		xviiij <sup>d</sup>
ffor .2. gredirons . . . . .	ij <sup>s</sup>	viiij <sup>d</sup>
ffor .2. spades . . . . .	iiij <sup>s</sup>	
ffor .6. compasses . . . . .	ij <sup>s</sup>	
ffor .1. dozen of files . . . . .	iiij <sup>s</sup>	iiij <sup>d</sup>
ffor one dozen of nalle blades . . . . .		vj <sup>d</sup>
ffor .4. whetstones . . . . .		xx <sup>d</sup>
ffor .2. payr of taylors sheares . . . . .	ij <sup>s</sup>	viiij <sup>d</sup>
ffor one dozen of wimble bits . . . . .		vj <sup>d</sup>
ffor one payr of skales . . . . .	v <sup>s</sup>	
ffor one longe thirt sawe . . . . .	v <sup>s</sup>	
ffor .100. of overlop nayles . . . . .	ij <sup>s</sup>	vj <sup>d</sup>
ffor .300. of culford nayles . . . . .	iiij <sup>s</sup>	ix <sup>d</sup>
Sm <sup>o</sup> . ix <sup>li</sup> vij <sup>s</sup> ij <sup>d</sup>		
ffor .500. of x <sup>d</sup> nayles . . . . .	iiij <sup>s</sup>	ij <sup>d</sup>
ffor .1000. of 8 <sup>d</sup> nayles . . . . .	vj <sup>s</sup>	viiij <sup>d</sup>
ffor .2000. of vi <sup>d</sup> nayles . . . . .	ix <sup>s</sup>	viiij <sup>d</sup>
ffor .500. of iiij <sup>d</sup> nayles . . . . .		xviiij <sup>d</sup>
ffor .1000. of iiij <sup>d</sup> nayles . . . . .	ij <sup>s</sup>	
ffor .1000. of bushell nayles . . . . .		xvij <sup>d</sup>
ffor .4000. of lath nayles . . . . .	v <sup>s</sup>	viiij <sup>d</sup>
ffor .300. of stone nayles . . . . .		xj <sup>d</sup>
ffor .2000. of sparrow bills . . . . .		xij <sup>d</sup>
ffor .1000. of iiij <sup>d</sup> hobnayles . . . . .	ij <sup>s</sup>	
ffor .2. plate drippinge pans . . . . .	iiij <sup>s</sup>	iiij <sup>d</sup>
ffor .3. peeces of vettery canvas of .86. 76 <sup>li</sup> and .30.		
Toto . .192. els $\frac{1}{2}$ at 14 <sup>d</sup> $\frac{1}{2}$ per ell is . . . . .	xj <sup>li</sup>	xij <sup>s</sup> viij <sup>d</sup>

ffor .129. yds di [ <i>i.e.</i> one-half] of gray welsh frise at .15 <sup>d</sup> $\frac{1}{2}$ the yard . . . . .	viiij <sup>li</sup>	vij <sup>s</sup>	iiij <sup>d</sup>
ffor .30. caps and bands . . . . .		lvj <sup>s</sup>	
ffor .12. chesils and .3. gouges . . . . .		viiij <sup>s</sup>	vj <sup>d</sup>
ffor .2. drawinge knives and 2 knives to make trenchers		iiij <sup>s</sup>	
ffor .3. hatchets . . . . .		iiij <sup>s</sup>	vj <sup>d</sup>
ffor .3. axes . . . . .		iiij <sup>s</sup>	vj <sup>d</sup>
ffor one handsawe . . . . .			xij <sup>d</sup>
ffor .2. turning irons one round spokeshave and one taper bit . . . . .			xxij <sup>d</sup>
ffor a Coops hatchet and an axe, one borrier and an Adis.		vj <sup>s</sup>	
ffor .2. files and .2. planinge irons . . . . .			xij <sup>d</sup>
ffor a spokeshave and .2. bench hooks . . . . .			xij <sup>d</sup>
ffor a cleavinge saxe . . . . .			xviiij <sup>d</sup>
ffor .3. small files. 6. taylors thimbles and i <sup>li</sup> of wyer .		ij <sup>s</sup>	
ffor .3. pickaxes . . . . .		viiij <sup>s</sup>	
ffor .2. sledges . . . . .		vj <sup>s</sup>	
ffor .2. threvets . . . . .		v <sup>s</sup>	
ffor .2. pothangings . . . . .		v <sup>s</sup>	
ffor .2. payre of pothooks . . . . .		ij <sup>s</sup>	
ffor .2. bill hooks . . . . .			xviiij <sup>d</sup>
ffor .2. tillers for sawes and six truels . . . . .		vj <sup>s</sup>	iiij <sup>d</sup>
ffor .2. gimlets . . . . .			xij <sup>d</sup>
Sm <sup>o</sup> xxviiij <sup>li</sup> ij <sup>s</sup> xj <sup>d</sup>			
ffor .8. grosse of buttons . . . . .		v <sup>s</sup>	iiij <sup>d</sup>
ffor colored thread . . . . .			xij <sup>d</sup>
ffor .12. dozen of black haire buttons . . . . .		ij <sup>s</sup>	
ffor .15. gallons of aqua vite at .4 <sup>s</sup> the gallon . . . . .	iiij <sup>li</sup>		xviiij <sup>d</sup>
ffor the cask to put it in . . . . .			xviiij <sup>d</sup>
ffor a course of waights . . . . .			
ffor .5. tun & an halfe of beere . . . . .	xj <sup>li</sup>	xj <sup>s</sup>	
ffor .3. yards of black frise . . . . .		iiij <sup>s</sup>	
ffor .304 <sup>li</sup> of lead at xi <sup>s</sup> the hundred . . . . .		xxxiiij <sup>s</sup>	iiij <sup>d</sup>
ffor .5. ropes of oynions . . . . .			xviiij <sup>d</sup>
ffor one payr of compasses . . . . .		ij <sup>s</sup>	iiij <sup>d</sup>
ffor .2. payr of plyers . . . . .			xvj <sup>d</sup>
ffor one markinge punch . . . . .			xiiij <sup>d</sup>
ffor .4. coold chisels . . . . .			xvj <sup>d</sup>
ffor mending the lock of the chest . . . . .			iiij <sup>d</sup>
ffor .5. irons for scrues . . . . .		ij <sup>s</sup>	ij <sup>d</sup>
ffor one longe pasture bit . . . . .			iiij <sup>d</sup>
ffor one small vice . . . . .			x <sup>d</sup>
ffor .21 <sup>li</sup> of chalke . . . . .			vj <sup>d</sup>
ffor halfe a pound of black lead . . . . .			vj <sup>d</sup>
ffor .3. axes . . . . .			vj <sup>d</sup>
ffor one lave iron for the Couper . . . . .			xxij <sup>d</sup>

for one great playne iron, one spokeshave and one tap bit . . . . .			xviiij <sup>d</sup>
for one axetree & other iron for the mills waighinge .62 <sup>li</sup> at iiij <sup>d</sup> $\frac{1}{2}$ the pound . . . . .	xviiij <sup>s</sup>	i <sup>d</sup>	
for a hook bill . . . . .		vij <sup>d</sup>	
for .2. fromwards . . . . .	ij <sup>s</sup>	ij <sup>d</sup>	
for .2. sawes . . . . .	ij <sup>s</sup>	vj <sup>d</sup>	
for a Coops knife . . . . .		iiij <sup>d</sup>	
for one holdfast . . . . .		xx <sup>d</sup>	
for .12. plaine irons . . . . .	iiij <sup>s</sup>	iiij <sup>d</sup>	
for one payre of pinsers . . . . .		xvj <sup>d</sup>	
for a rubbinge skin . . . . .		x <sup>d</sup>	
for .4. skins for aprons . . . . .	ij <sup>s</sup>		
for .9. peircer bits . . . . .		xij <sup>d</sup>	
for .8. planinge irons . . . . .		xxij <sup>d</sup>	
for one peircer stocke . . . . .		iiij <sup>d</sup>	
for .2. rabbet plaines . . . . .		vj <sup>d</sup>	
for a kettle waighinge .22 <sup>li</sup> di [ <i>i. e.</i> one-half] and for an iron band to it . . . . .	xxxiiij <sup>s</sup>		
for makinge of .35. shirts . . . . .	xj <sup>s</sup>	viiij <sup>d</sup>	
for more shoothreads . . . . .	vj <sup>s</sup>	viiij <sup>d</sup>	
for .12. skins for aprons . . . . .	vj <sup>s</sup>		
Sm <sup>o</sup> 22 <sup>li</sup> 14 <sup>s</sup> 8 <sup>d</sup>			
for .15. yards of frize . . . . .	xix <sup>s</sup>	v <sup>d</sup> ob.	
for makinge the bread roome in the ship and for cary- ing aboard the bread and water . . . . .	iiij <sup>li</sup>	x <sup>s</sup>	ij <sup>d</sup>
for .200. ells of canvas at .14 <sup>d</sup> qr. the ell . . . . .	xj <sup>l</sup>	xvij <sup>s</sup>	vj <sup>d</sup>
for .194. els more at .14 <sup>d</sup> ob. the ell . . . . .	xj <sup>l</sup>	xliij <sup>s</sup>	v <sup>d</sup>
for .19. els $\frac{1}{4}$ of dowlas at xvj <sup>d</sup> . . . . .		xxv <sup>s</sup>	viiij <sup>d</sup>
for .8. els of dowlas for sheets . . . . .		x <sup>s</sup>	viiij <sup>d</sup>
for makinge of .16. payr of sheets . . . . .		viiij <sup>s</sup>	
for makinge of .15. bolsters . . . . .		iiij <sup>s</sup>	ix <sup>d</sup>
for makinge the dowlas sheets . . . . .			viiij <sup>d</sup>
for .8000. of biskets . . . . .	liij <sup>li</sup>		
for .4. iron pots . . . . .		xxx <sup>s</sup>	
for .10. pyke heads . . . . .		vij <sup>s</sup>	vj <sup>d</sup>
for .26 <sup>li</sup> of bacon . . . . .		ix <sup>s</sup>	
for nayles for a boat . . . . .		xxvij <sup>s</sup>	
To the boatmen that brought the sider . . . . .		iiij <sup>s</sup>	
for makinge of .20. sutes of apparell to John Warden . . . . .		xxxv <sup>s</sup>	
for a saine or fishing net . . . . .	vi <sup>li</sup>		
for exchange of the waine ropes . . . . .		viiij <sup>s</sup>	iiij <sup>d</sup>
for the saine rope . . . . .		vij <sup>s</sup>	viiij <sup>d</sup>
for xxx <sup>li</sup> of packthread . . . . .		xv <sup>s</sup>	
for ten els half quarter of taffata sarsnet at viij <sup>s</sup> . . . . .	iiij <sup>li</sup>		xij <sup>d</sup>
for one ounce of silk . . . . .		ij <sup>s</sup>	iiij <sup>d</sup>
for one ell of buckrom . . . . .			xv <sup>d</sup>

ffor making the Ancient . . . . .	xiijs	iiij <sup>d</sup>
ffor a drum . . . . .	xxxvj <sup>s</sup>	
ffor .19. tun di [ <i>i. e.</i> one-half] of casks parte at 13 <sup>s</sup> and parte at 12 <sup>s</sup> the tun, and for iron hoopes for them and for heading them and for nayles and other work done by the cooper . . . . .	xvii <sup>h</sup>	
Itm payd to m <sup>r</sup> ffelgate for cariage of .700 <sup>li</sup> waight from London, for the hire of a horse, his owne charge and his mans to Bristoll, and for his mans work there as by his bill appeareth besides .22 <sup>s</sup> payd by m <sup>r</sup> Thorpe . . . . .	iiij <sup>li</sup>	vjs iiij <sup>d</sup>
To John Barker for .4. Journies by night and by day to to Clowerwall . . . . .	xiijs	iiij <sup>d</sup>
payd for hallage of dyuers things to the ship from seuerall places . . . . .	viijs	x <sup>d</sup>
ffor work done about the cookroome in the ship and for cawking the bread roome and other work . . . . .	xxvj <sup>s</sup>	x <sup>d</sup>
Sm <sup>o</sup> 127 <sup>li</sup> 23 <sup>d</sup> ob.		
ffor the dyet of ourselves and servants in Bristoll till thursday .16. Septembr . . . . .	xxxj <sup>li</sup>	ijs v <sup>d</sup>
ffor billets . . . . .	xvij <sup>s</sup>	vj <sup>d</sup>
ffor a black boxe . . . . .		xiiij <sup>d</sup>
ffor bags to put nayles in . . . . .		xv <sup>d</sup>
ffor buttons and thread . . . . .		xx <sup>d</sup>
To Walter Hampton in lieu of a nue sute of apparell . . . . .	x <sup>s</sup>	
ffor .2. dozen and iiij <sup>li</sup> of butter . . . . .	viijs	viiij <sup>d</sup>
ffor the Ancient pyke staffe and tassell . . . . .	ix <sup>s</sup>	
ffor .2. meltinge ladles . . . . .	ijs	
ffor salt . . . . .	xxxiijs	
ffor a compas, sawe, .2. chesiks & a gouge . . . . .	ijs	vi <sup>d</sup>
ffor buttons . . . . .		viiij <sup>d</sup>
ffor .8. yards of frize . . . . .	xjs	
ffor bread and wine for the comunion . . . . .	iijs	
ffor a basket to pack things in . . . . .		xvj <sup>d</sup>
ffor .18. mats to lodge vpon . . . . .	xviijs	
ffor an iron mortar and pestle of 18. <sup>li</sup> . . . . .	viijs	
ffor .13. stone and .1. <sup>li</sup> of stocke . . . . .	xxxiijs	vij <sup>d</sup>
ffor small tooles for the Cooper . . . . .		xij <sup>d</sup>
ffor .2. pomps for beere . . . . .	iiij <sup>s</sup>	
ffor nayles in the Cookroome . . . . .		xxiiij <sup>d</sup>
ffor haire . . . . .		iiij <sup>d</sup>
For th'expenses of fferdinando yate in .2. Journies to Clowerwall and .2. to Bristoll about hiringe the ship ffor a payr of scrues of his <i>which</i> he lent for the vse about the ship at Tatcombe . . . . .	ix <sup>s</sup>	vj <sup>d</sup>
ffor iiij <sup>li</sup> of pepp and iiij <sup>li</sup> of ginger . . . . .	vjs	vj <sup>d</sup>
ffor flint stones . . . . .	x <sup>s</sup>	xij <sup>d</sup>

ffor the lodginge of the servants and washinge of their clothes . . . . .	viijs	xjd
ffor inke . . . . .	iiij <sup>s</sup>	
ffor .8. yards of gray frize for the captayne . . . . .	x <sup>s</sup>	iiij <sup>d</sup>
ffor .4. yards of bayes for him . . . . .	viijs	
ffor .8. yards of frize for the pilot . . . . .	x <sup>s</sup>	iiij <sup>d</sup>
To the Couper vpon another bill . . . . .	iiij <sup>s</sup>	ij <sup>d</sup>
ffor a skimmer . . . . .		xvj <sup>d</sup>
ffor makinge .14. sutes of apparell . . . . .	xxiiij <sup>s</sup>	vjd
Sm <sup>o</sup> 44 <sup>li</sup> 11 <sup>d</sup>		

M<sup>r</sup> Berkeley

ffor .1500. of fish . . . . .	vj <sup>li</sup>	xv <sup>s</sup>	
ffor .128. <sup>li</sup> of butter . . . . .		xlij <sup>s</sup>	viiij <sup>d</sup>
ffor .224. <sup>li</sup> of cheese . . . . .		xl <sup>s</sup>	
ffor .50. <sup>li</sup> of suet . . . . .		xx <sup>s</sup>	
ffor .30. spades . . . . .		xlij <sup>s</sup>	
ffor .3. Corslets and .2. Callivers furnished by m <sup>r</sup> Langley . . . . .		vj <sup>li</sup>	
ffor .200. payr of shooes . . . . .	xxiiij <sup>li</sup>		
payd towards the charges of the patent . . . . .		xv <sup>s</sup>	
To Henry Gayuy in reward . . . . .		x <sup>s</sup>	
Spent at Awst at one meeting xx <sup>s</sup> and at another xj <sup>s</sup> vjd		xxxj <sup>s</sup>	vjd
For makinge of Rowland Painters clothes and his sonnes		iijs	
ffor .2. quire of paper for them . . . . .			vjd
ffor a chest for him . . . . .		v <sup>s</sup>	

## Recouped.

Ready mony payd by m <sup>r</sup> Berkeley sent to Bristoll in September . . . . .	xviiij <sup>li</sup>	
And to Partridge when he went into Ireland for the ship . . . . .	xxx <sup>li</sup>	
Payd by the hands of m <sup>r</sup> Yeomans more to Partridge in mony . . . . .	v <sup>li</sup>	
Payd more in mony to Partridge by mr. Langley . . . . .	iiij <sup>li</sup>	
Also payd more by m <sup>r</sup> Langley to Danyell Adams . . . . .		x <sup>s</sup>
Also by m <sup>r</sup> Berkley by the same Adams . . . . .		x <sup>s</sup>

Sm<sup>o</sup> 103<sup>li</sup> 4<sup>s</sup> 8<sup>d</sup>

Recouped in this page . . . . .	56 <sup>li</sup>
---------------------------------	------------------

## Captayne Woodleefs bill September. 1619.

The passage of his fower men in Aprill last by com- posicon . . . . .	xxiiij <sup>li</sup>	
Two sutes of clothes for each of them at .viijs the peece . . . . .	iiij <sup>li</sup>	iiij <sup>s</sup>
Twelve shirts for them at iijs the peece . . . . .		xxxvi <sup>s</sup>
Their stockins shooes and caps . . . . .		xl <sup>s</sup>
fflower quilted flockbeds .4. blankets and .4. pillowes . . . . .		xxiiij <sup>s</sup>
.4. barrells of meale .4. barrells of pease . . . . .	vj <sup>li</sup>	



Charges in their dyet whilst they stayed for shippinge at S <sup>t</sup> Katherines . . . . .			xxxvj <sup>s</sup>	
In earnest to m <sup>r</sup> Willm <sup>s</sup> towards the hire of the ship .			xliiij <sup>s</sup>	
In the dyet of his .4. men nowe at Bristoll in London, and their travell hither, and here at Bristoll till they were vnited with the others . . . . .	vij <sup>li</sup>	v <sup>s</sup>		viiij <sup>d</sup>
ffor .2000. of x <sup>d</sup> nayles . . . . .		xliiij <sup>s</sup>		
ffor .4000. of vj <sup>d</sup> nayles . . . . .		xviiij <sup>s</sup>		
ffor .1000. of .4 <sup>d</sup> and .3 <sup>d</sup> nayles . . . . .		ij <sup>s</sup>		ij <sup>d</sup>
ffor .5. payr of hooks and hinges . . . . .		v <sup>s</sup>		vj <sup>d</sup>
ffor .4. stock locks . . . . .		vj <sup>s</sup>		viiij <sup>d</sup>
ffor .4. padlocks sorted . . . . .		iiij <sup>s</sup>		iiij <sup>d</sup>
ffor .4. portall latches and .4. bolts . . . . .		iiij <sup>s</sup>		iiij <sup>d</sup>
ffor .2. black bolts and staples . . . . .				viiij <sup>d</sup>
ffor .2. felling axes . . . . .		iiij <sup>s</sup>		
ffor one hatchet . . . . .				xliiij <sup>d</sup>
ffor one payre of pot racks . . . . .				xvj <sup>d</sup>
ffor .2. payre of pot hooks . . . . .				xvj <sup>d</sup>
ffor .1. payre of tonnys and side shovell . . . . .		ij <sup>s</sup>		viiij <sup>d</sup>
ffor one payr of andirons . . . . .		iiij <sup>s</sup>		iiij <sup>d</sup>
ffor .2. <sup>li</sup> of wyre . . . . .				xvj <sup>d</sup>
ffor a grediron . . . . .				xviiij <sup>d</sup>
ffor a Carpenters hammer . . . . .				xij <sup>d</sup>
ffor 2 small howes . . . . .		iiij <sup>s</sup>		iiij <sup>d</sup>
ffor i <sup>li</sup> of packthread . . . . .				viiij <sup>d</sup>
ffor six awles . . . . .				iiij <sup>d</sup>
ffor a barrell . . . . .		ij <sup>s</sup>		
Payd in redy mony to the stock . . . . .	xj <sup>li</sup>	xliiij <sup>s</sup>		
Sm <sup>o</sup> total layd out by m <sup>r</sup> Woodleefe towards his share . . . . .	lxv <sup>li</sup>			
Recouped in this page. xj <sup>li</sup> xliiij <sup>s</sup>				
Payd to John Singer Surgeon for his chest of drugs &c .		l <sup>s</sup>		
(he went not therefore to be repaid)*				
ffor a paper book for the Virginia patents . . . . .		ij <sup>s</sup>		
To Edmond Cole sent from Awst with our Joynt <i>lettres</i> to London and Oxford man and horse 8. dayes . . . . .		xv <sup>s</sup>		
Messengers wages to Coventry, Mangollefield Bristoll and Stoke with <i>lettres</i> and thrise to Littleton about wheat at seuerall tymes . . . . .		vj <sup>s</sup>		vj <sup>d</sup>
ffor .20. bushells of .3. yeare old wheat . . . . .	v <sup>li</sup>			
Dyet payd at Bristoll in mony . . . . .		xx <sup>s</sup>		iiij <sup>d</sup>
ffor .4. iron cramps to bind the bottome and top of the great chest . . . . .				xij <sup>d</sup>
To Willm Peirse for a longe howe & axe helved . . . . .		iiij <sup>s</sup>		
To Humfry Plant for a longe sawe. v <sup>s</sup> tiller xij <sup>d</sup> . wrest vj <sup>d</sup> compasses iiij <sup>d</sup> squire. xvj <sup>d</sup> line & reels iiij <sup>d</sup> .		viiij <sup>s</sup>		vj <sup>d</sup>

\* Parentheses inclose a marginal note in the handwriting of John Smyth.

Charges of plowemen and others at Barkly with .3. waines and .4. horses loden with pease, sider and London provisions from Came Nibley and Waneswell			v <sup>s</sup>
ffor .5. tun di [ <i>i.e.</i> one-half] of sider bought at Lidny	xj <sup>li</sup>		
ffor .60. bushells of white pease at ij <sup>s</sup>	vj <sup>li</sup>		
ffor .31. weedinge howes at .14 <sup>d</sup> and .15. heluige howes at .12 <sup>d</sup> made in the forest of Deane (besides xx <sup>s</sup> payd by Richard Partridge		xxxj <sup>s</sup>	ij <sup>d</sup>
ffor .8. felling axes (besides .2. payd for by Richard Partridge) there		xij <sup>s</sup>	
ffor .91. <sup>li</sup> of bacon at iij <sup>d</sup> bought of James Atwood	xxij <sup>s</sup>		vj <sup>d</sup>
ffor cariage of .11. butts of casks from Bristoll to Lidny	vj <sup>s</sup>		v <sup>d</sup>
Cariage of .5. tun di [ <i>i.e.</i> one-half] of sider from Lidny to Bristoll .xv <sup>s</sup> and charges in loding it .ij <sup>s</sup>	xvij <sup>s</sup>		
To Scriveners in Bristoll and for paper waxe inke parchment and patent silk strings	xxix <sup>s</sup>		vij <sup>d</sup>
ffor Cinamon water to Sea	xj <sup>s</sup>		iiij <sup>d</sup>
ffor .2. pewter bottles for the water	ij <sup>s</sup>		
Payd the det for lodginge and dyet to Eliz Hibbert of Gatcomb who detayned a rug & .2. axes	xxxv <sup>s</sup>		
ffor packinge strawe			viiij <sup>d</sup>
ffor lyminge the <i>omnes vnum in Christo Jesu</i> , in the Ancyent	xij <sup>s</sup>		
ffor a crane in the chimney in the cookroome being 21 <sup>li</sup> at iij <sup>d</sup>		v <sup>s</sup>	iiij <sup>d</sup>
To the Customs for their fee for our bill of store	ij <sup>s</sup>		vj <sup>d</sup>
To the searchers also	ij <sup>s</sup>		vj <sup>d</sup>
Sm <sup>o</sup> . xxxvij <sup>li</sup> xv <sup>d</sup>			
Given to Charles Coyfe m <sup>r</sup> Langlies man towards his fishinge tooles taken with him		x <sup>s</sup>	
Payd Willm Clement for the releife of his wife in his absence and for redemption of his tooles that were pawned		xliij <sup>s</sup>	
Payd to Thomas Coopy vpon an agreemen <sup>t</sup> made at Stoke .7. Septembr, a Smyth Carpenter & Turner	iiij <sup>li</sup>		
Payd to John Cole for a years wages beforehand		xl <sup>s</sup>	
Given to Walter Hampton Richard Sherife th'elder Richard Sherife the younger, Thomas Peirse Thomas Davis Humfry Osborne and Christopher Nelme for their wholl seuerall wages and earnest monies	v <sup>li</sup>	viiij <sup>s</sup>	ij <sup>d</sup>
To Humphrey Plant Carpenter & Sawyer for his .3. years wages beforehand to pay his dets		xl <sup>s</sup>	
To Richard Godfrey of London Joyner vpon a Composition with him made	x <sup>li</sup>		

Payd for .4. squaring axes bought in Wotton by Walter Coopy . . . . .		x <sup>s</sup>	
Payd for the Cuntry farme . . . . .		viiij <sup>s</sup>	
ffor hire of a warehouse for .3. weeks . . . . .		iiij <sup>s</sup>	vj <sup>d</sup>
To one Hale a drummer by m <sup>r</sup> Thorpes appoyntment . . . . .		ij <sup>s</sup>	vj <sup>d</sup>
Payd to the Lighters by m <sup>r</sup> Thorpes appoyntment . . . . .		iiij <sup>s</sup>	
Payd more for dyet in Bristoll, washing of clothes and for horsemeat there . . . . .	v <sup>li</sup>	xv <sup>s</sup>	
To the boatmen of Barkly for cariage of dyuers things from Barkley . . . . .		xv <sup>s</sup>	
ffor one Tun of sider to M <sup>r</sup> Thorpe with the caske . . . . .		liij <sup>s</sup>	iiij <sup>d</sup>
To m <sup>r</sup> Gouyuge for one barrell of vinegar and .11. gallons of oyle . . . . .	iiij <sup>li</sup>	x <sup>s</sup>	
To the playsterer that layd the brick and plaister worke of the cook roome . . . . .		viiij <sup>s</sup>	
Sm <sup>o</sup> . xxxviiij <sup>li</sup> i <sup>s</sup> vj <sup>d</sup>			
To m <sup>r</sup> Huggins that gave the comunion and a sermon to our people . . . . .		xj <sup>s</sup>	
ffor .36. <sup>li</sup> of bacon at iiij <sup>d</sup> the pound . . . . .		ix	
ffor .4. Armors . . . . .	iiij <sup>li</sup>	xv <sup>s</sup>	
ffor a musket . . . . .		v <sup>s</sup>	
ffor a boat that waited on vs at Kingrode . . . . .		lv <sup>s</sup>	
To Clarks for wrytings as by a bill of particulars . . . . .			
Payd for the ship . . . . .	Cxx <sup>li</sup>		
Layd out by Richard Partridge in Ireland for provisions and other expenses there over and besides xiiij <sup>li</sup> freight by him receaved . . . . .	xlj <sup>li</sup>	v <sup>s</sup>	iiij <sup>d</sup>
Layd out by Partridge at Gatcombe about the ship as appeareth by his bill of accompt given to Sr Willm Throkmorton . . . . .	liij <sup>li</sup>	x <sup>s</sup>	vij <sup>d</sup>
Due more to be payd there as by the said bill appeareth . . . . .	vij <sup>li</sup>	vij <sup>s</sup>	x <sup>d</sup>
Sm <sup>o</sup> 228 <sup>li</sup> 18 <sup>s</sup> 9 <sup>d</sup>			
Sm <sup>o</sup> total 791 <sup>li</sup> 10 <sup>s</sup> 1 <sup>d</sup>			
Whereout deduct ready monyes before compr <sup>h</sup> ended because they are likewise charged in wares bought . . . . .	67 <sup>li</sup>	14 <sup>s</sup>	
Soe remayneth—723 <sup>li</sup> 16 <sup>s</sup> 1 <sup>d</sup>			
Wherevnto ad as followeth in the next page.			
Payd by Sr Willm Throkmorton towards the passinge of our patent . . . . .		xv <sup>s</sup>	
Payd by m <sup>r</sup> Smyth for the like . . . . .		xv <sup>s</sup>	
Payd by m <sup>r</sup> Thorpe for the like . . . . .		xv <sup>s</sup>	
Payd for the cariage of all the London provisions from thence to Waneswell . . . . .		xl <sup>s</sup>	
Payd for wrytinge the three Virginian patents into our leiger book . . . . .		xj <sup>s</sup>	
Payd for .11. gallons of sacke sent to sea . . . . .		xxix <sup>s</sup>	iiij <sup>d</sup>
Payd for six rugs at .ix <sup>s</sup> . . . . .		liiiij <sup>s</sup>	

Paid to John Hurd Willm Patche Thomas Patche Willm Stone and Willm Parker at their entertainment .		xv <sup>s</sup>	
Sm <sup>o</sup> — ix <sup>li</sup> xiiij <sup>s</sup> iiij <sup>d</sup>			
Soe cleerly disbursed by vs vntill the departure of the ship the xv <sup>th</sup> of September .1691. . . . .	733 <sup>li</sup>	10 <sup>s</sup>	5 <sup>d</sup>
Inde quinta pars . . . . .	146 <sup>li</sup>	14 <sup>s</sup>	1 <sup>d</sup>
But for the present we must pay quarta pars, to leave out S <sup>r</sup> George Yardley <i>which is</i> . . . . .	183 <sup>li</sup>	7 <sup>s</sup>	6 <sup>d</sup> q;
Soe each of vs doth leave for S <sup>r</sup> George Yardley . . . . .	36 <sup>li</sup>	13 <sup>s</sup>	6 <sup>d</sup> q;
Of <i>which</i> quarta pars of — 183 <sup>li</sup> 7 <sup>s</sup> 7 <sup>d</sup> q; m <sup>r</sup> Berkeley and his <i>partners</i> have paid 103 <sup>li</sup> 4 <sup>s</sup> 8 <sup>d</sup> . . . . .	103 <sup>li</sup>	4 <sup>s</sup>	8 <sup>d</sup>
Soe remayneth due from m <sup>r</sup> Berkeley . . . . .	80 <sup>li</sup>	2 <sup>s</sup>	11 <sup>d</sup> q;
Of <i>which</i> quarta pars of — 183 <sup>li</sup> 7 <sup>s</sup> 7 <sup>d</sup> q; S <sup>r</sup> Willm Throckmorton hath by himselfe payd — 61 <sup>li</sup> 5 <sup>s</sup> . And by m <sup>r</sup> Woodleefe his <i>partner</i> for a third <i>parte</i> 65 <sup>li</sup> Sm in toto . . . . .	126 <sup>li</sup>	5 <sup>s</sup>	
Soe remayneth due from S <sup>r</sup> Willm . . . . .	57 <sup>li</sup>	2 <sup>s</sup>	7 <sup>d</sup> q;
Of <i>which</i> quarta pars of — 183 <sup>li</sup> 7 <sup>s</sup> 7 <sup>d</sup> q; m <sup>r</sup> Thorpe hath payd — 229 <sup>li</sup> 5 <sup>s</sup> 7 <sup>d</sup> . . . . .	229 <sup>li</sup>	5 <sup>s</sup>	7 <sup>d</sup>
Soe due to him for payment whereof m <sup>r</sup> Berkeley becometh debttor . . . . .	45 <sup>li</sup>	18 <sup>s</sup>	
Of <i>which</i> quarta pars of — 183 <sup>li</sup> 7 <sup>s</sup> 7 <sup>d</sup> q; m <sup>r</sup> Smyth hath payd . . . . .	274 <sup>li</sup>	15 <sup>s</sup>	2 <sup>d</sup>
Soe dewe to him . . . . .	91 <sup>li</sup>	7 <sup>s</sup>	7 <sup>d</sup>
ffor payment of <i>which</i> — 91 <sup>li</sup> 7 <sup>s</sup> 7 <sup>d</sup> m <sup>r</sup> Berkeley becometh debtor for thirty fower pounds fower shillings and ten-pence.			
And S <sup>r</sup> Willm Throckmorton for . . . . .	57 <sup>li</sup>	2 <sup>s</sup>	7 <sup>d</sup>
Memorandum. That whereas it is specified in the third <i>precedent</i> page, That —			
lv <sup>s</sup> is owinge for Clarks wages, and — vij <sup>li</sup> vi <sup>s</sup> x <sup>d</sup> to be payd at Gatcomb as by bill appeareth, That theis two somes are to bee equally borne and payd by all the <i>partners</i> .			
And likewise S <sup>r</sup> Willm Throckmorton is to bee payd by m <sup>r</sup> Berkeley m <sup>r</sup> Smyth and m <sup>r</sup> Thorpe xj <sup>s</sup> iiij <sup>d</sup> towards fiftene shillings hee hath payd for the patent, because hee hath it not allowed him in the second <i>precedent</i> page of this book.			
Which allowances made, S <sup>r</sup> George Yardleyes fifth cometh to — 148 <sup>li</sup> 17 <sup>s</sup> 7 <sup>d</sup>			
And soe to each of vs — 37 <sup>li</sup> 4 <sup>s</sup> 4 <sup>d</sup> ob. q;.			

PERIODICALS RELATING TO ART IN THE NEW YORK PUBLIC  
LIBRARY AND THE COLUMBIA UNIVERSITY LIBRARY.

\*\*\* Na stands for N. Y. Public Library, Astor Building; Nl for N. Y. Public Library, Lenox Building; C for Columbia University Library.

- Akademie** der Künste und mechanischen Wissenschaften zu Berlin. Monats-Schrift. v. 1-2. *Berlin*, 1788. 4°. Na
- Album** de l'école de dessin. Journal des jeunes artistes et des amateurs. Année 1-10. *Paris*, 1850-60. f°. Na  
v. 9-10 entitled: École de dessin.
- Amalthea**; oder, Museum der Kunstmythologie und bildlichen Alterthumskunde. Im Verein mit mehreren Freunden des Alterthums hrsg. von C. A. Böttiger. v. 1-3. *Leipzig*, 1820-25. nar. 8°. Na C  
Discontinued.
- American Academy Notes**. See **National Academy of Design**.
- American Art Review**; a journal devoted to the practice, theory, history and archæology of art; edited by S. R. Koehler. v. 1-2. *Boston*, 1880-81. 4°. Na C  
Discontinued.
- American Art-Union**. Bulletin. v. 2. (April-December, 1849.) *New York*, 1849. 8°. Na  
Contains: Transactions for the year 1849.  
— April-Sept., 1849, 1850-51. C  
— Transactions, 1844-49. *New York*, 1844-49. 8°. C  
— 1849. Na  
Contained in Bulletin, v. 2.
- Ami des monuments et des arts**. Rédigé par C. Normand. v. 1-12 (1888-98). *Paris*, 1888-98. 8°. C  
— v. 1-9, 11 (1888-95, 1897). Na  
Current. v. 11-12 also called 2. ser., v. 1-2.
- Annales** du musée et de l'école moderne des beaux-arts... —Paysages et tableaux de genre. Par C. Landon. 4 v. *Paris*, 1805-08. 12°. Na C  
— Recueil de gravures au trait, d'après les principaux ouvrages de peinture, sculpture, &c. v. 1-16 (1801-08), tome complémentaire (1809); 2. collection v. 1-4 (1810-21) & [2. suppl.] (1812-15). 23 v. *Paris*, 1801-21. 12°. Na  
— v. 1-16 (1801-09). C  
— Salon de 1808, 1810, 1812, 1814, 1817, 1819, 1822, 1824, 1827. *Paris*, 1808-27. 12°. Na C
- Annales** de la Société royale des beaux-arts et de littérature. See **Société royale des beaux-arts**.
- Année** artistique; l'administration, les musées, les écoles, l'art en province, l'art à l'étranger. v. 2 (1879). *Paris*, 1880. 8°. C  
Edited by V. Champier.
- Annuaire** des artistes et des amateurs. 1860-61. 2 v. *Paris*, 1860-61. 8°. Na
- Annuaire** de la verrerie et de la céramique. [Ed. by] C. Rousset. 1898. *Paris*, [1898]. 8°. Na
- Antike** Sculpturen aus den Koeniglichen Museen zu Berlin... v. 1. *Berlin*. [1897?] 4° & f°. Na  
2 parts, text and plates.
- Ape** (L') italiana delle belle arti; giornale dedicato ai cultori ed amatori di esse. v. 1-5. *Roma*, [1835-38]. f°. C  
Discontinued. Edited by Giuseppe Melchiorri.
- Architecten-** und Ingenieur-Verein zu Hannover. Beiträge zur Förderung der Kunst in den Gewerken. v. 1. *Hannover*, 1858-72. f°. C
- Archiv** für ornamentale Kunst, hrsg. auf Veranlassung des Deutschen Gewerbe-Museums zu Berlin; redigirt durch Martin Gropius, mit erläuterndem Text von L. Lohde. *Berlin*, 1876-79. f°. C
- Archiv** für die zeichnenden Künste. Jahrg. 1-16. *Leipzig*, 1855-70. 8°. Na C
- Archives** de l'art français. Par C. P. de Chennevières [-Pointel] et A. de Montaiglon. 12 v. *Paris*, 1851-60. 8°. Na C
- Archivio** storico dell' arte. v. 1-7 (1888-94); 2. ser., v. 1-3 (1895-97). *Roma*, 1889-98. f°. Na C  
Continued as **Arte** (L').
- Arnold's Library of the Fine Arts**. See **Magnazine of the Fine Arts**.
- Art** (L'). Revue hebdomadaire illustrée. v. 1-55 (1875-93); 2. sér., v. 1-4 (1894). 59 v. *Paris*, 1875-94. f°. Na C  
From 1884 "bi-mensuelle."
- Art Age**. v. 1-8, no. 1-65 (1883-88). *New York*, 1883-88. f°. Na
- Art Annual**. 1884-95. 12 v. *London*, 1884-95. f°. Na
- Art Collector**. A journal devoted to the arts and the crafts. v. 92-8 (1898-99). *New York*, 1898-99. 4°. Na  
Current. Semi-monthly.
- Art et décoration**, revue mensuelle d'art moderne, publiée sous la direction de Puvis de Chavannes, Vaudremer, Grasset... v. 1-3 (1897-98). *Paris*, [1897-98]. 8°. Na  
Current. Thiebaut-Sisson, editor v. 1-3.
- Art** (L') et l'idée; revue contemporaine illustrée; éd. O. Uzanne. 2 v. *Paris*, 1892. 8°. C
- Art Journal**. v. 1-58 (1839-98). *London*, 1839-98. 4°. Na  
Current. v. 1-10 have title: Art Union.  
— v. 1-16 (1839-54). C
- Art Journal** for 1875-80. New ser., v. 1-6. *New York*, 1875-80. f°. C
- Art** (L') ornamental; revue hebdomadaire illustrée. 4 v. *Paris*, 1883-86. f°. C

**Art Pictorial and Industrial.** v. 1-3 (1870-72); n. ser., v. 1 (1873). *London*, 1870-73. f°. Na  
New ser. ed. by J. F. Robertson.

**Art (L') pour tous.** Encyclopédie de l'art industriel et décoratif. E. Reiher, Directeur. v. 1-37. *Paris*, 1861-98. f°. Na C

Current. Monthly. 1861-64 edited by Reiher, 1865-85 by Claude Sauvageat, 1886-89 by Reiher, 1890-98 by P. Gélis-Didot.

**Art Student.** An illustrated monthly for the home study of drawing and illustrating. E. Knaust, editor. v. 1-13 (1892-98). *New York*, [1892-98.]

Current. Monthly. NI

**Art Union.** See **Art Journal**.

**Arte (L').** Diretta da Adolfo Venturi e Domenico Gnoli. v. 1-21-3 (1898-99). *Roma*, 1898-99. 4°. Na C

Current. Continuation of: **Archivio storico dell' arte**.

**Arte italiana decorativa e industriale.** Diretto da C. Boito. v. 1-81-2 (1890-99). *Milano*, 1890-99. f°. Na C

Current. Monthly.

**Artist (The).** An illustrated monthly record of arts, crafts and industries. v. 23-24 [or] no. 225-230 (1898-99). *New York*, 1898-99. 4°. Na

Current.

**Artiste (L').** Revue de l'art contemporain. 1855-98. *Paris*, 1855-98. f° & 4°. Na

Current. 1855 numbered 5th ser., v. 14, from that time innumerable changes of sub-title and series. From 1874, 2 v. each year. Arsène Houssaye, editor 1857-75.

— v. 38 (1868).

**Arundel Society.** [Publications.] 20 v. *London*, 1854-91. 4° & f°. C

**Associated Arts Institute.** Papers, 1869-70. *London*, 1870. 8°. C

**Association nationale pour favoriser les arts en Belgique.** La Renaissance. Chronique des arts et de la littérature. v. 1-16 (1839-55). *Bruxelles*, 1839-55. f°. C

Discontinued.

**Bau- und Kunstdenkmäler Thüringens . . .** bearbeitet von P. Lehfeldt. v. 1-22. *Jena*, 1888-95. 4°. C

Current.

**Bayerischer Kunstgewerbeverein.** Zeitschrift. Monatshefte für die gesammte dekorative Kunst. Jahrg. 1-39 (1851-89). *München*, 1851-89. f°. C

— v. 46 (1897).

Continued as

— **Kunst und Handwerk.** Zeitschrift des bayerischen Kunstgewerbevereins in München. Jahrg. 47-491-4 (1897-98). *München*, 1897-98. 4°. Na

With two supplements: **Gewerbehalle** and from 1894 **Kunstgewerbliche Rundschau**. Jahrg. 1-18 (1851-68) have title Zeitschrift des Vereines zur Ausbildung des Gewerbe; 19-37 (1869-86) Zeitschrift des Kunst-Gewerbe-Vereines in München; (1887-97) Zeitschrift des bayerischen Kunst-Gewerbe-Vereines in München.

**Beck's Journal of Decorative Art.** v. 1-3 (1886-88). *New York*, 1887-88. 4°. Na

**Beffroi (Le);** arts, héraldique, archéologie. v. 1-4. *Bruges*, 1863-73. 4°. C

**Beiträge zur Förderung der Kunst in den Gewerken.** See **Architecten- und Ingenieur-Verein zu Hannover**.

**Beiträge zur Kunstgeschichte.** v. 1-8 (1878-84); N. F. v. 1-24 (1885-97). 32 v. *Leipzig*, 1878-97. 8°. C

— N. F. v. 1-2, 24 (1885, 1897). Na

**Beiträge zur deutschen Kunst- und Geschichtskunde durch Kunstdenkmale, mit vorzüglicher Berücksichtigung des Mittelalters.** v. 1-3 pt. 1. *Darmstadt*, 1832-34. 4°. C

Discontinued.

**Berliner Kunst-Blatt;** hrsg. unter Mitwirkung der Königlichen Akademie der Künste und des wissenschaftlichen Kunstvereins. v. 1-2. *Berlin*, 1828-29. 8°. C

Discontinued.

**Bibliothèque de l'enseignement des beaux-arts,** publiée sous la direction de Jules Comte. 52 v. *Paris*, 1881-98. 8°. Na

— 22 v. (1882-97). C

**Bibliothèque internationale de l'art,** publiée sous la direction d' E. Muentz. 20 v. *Paris*, 1882-93. 8° and f°. C

— 2 v. (1890-94). Na

**Bibliothèque populaire des écoles de dessin,** fondée par René Ménard et publiée sous la direction de A. Cougny. 26 v. *Paris*, 1884-90. 16°. C

**Bibliothèque de la revue l'Ami des monuments.** Guides artistiques et archéologiques de la France. Publiés sous la direction de C. Normand. [v. 1.] *Paris* [n.d.] 4°. Na

**Bilderschatz** für das Kunstgewerbe; hrsg. von Julius Hoffmann, Jr. v. 1. *Stuttgart*, 1892. f°. C

**Blätter für Kostumkunde;** historische und Volkstrachten; hrsg. von. A. von Heyden u. a. N. F. 4 v. *Berlin*, 1876-91. 4°. C

**Blätter für Kunstgewerbe.** See **Wiener Kunstgewerbe-Verein**.

**Bulletin of the American Art Union.** See **American Art Union**.

**Bulletin de l'art ancien et moderne.** See **Revue de l'art ancien et moderne**.

**Bulletin du Comité historique des arts et monuments:** Archéologie, beaux-arts. See **Comité historique des arts et monuments**.

**Bulletin des musées.** Revue mensuelle, publiée sous le patronage de la direction des beaux-arts et de la direction des musées nationaux; par E. Garnier et L. Benedite. [v. 1.]-4. (1890-93). *Paris* [1890-93]. 8°. Na C

Discontinued.

**Bulletin officiel de l'Exposition 1884.** See **Union Centrale des arts décoratifs**.

**Bulletin des séances du Gilde de Saint Thomas et de Saint Luc.** See **Gilde de Saint Thomas et de Saint Luc**.

**Bulletin de la Société des amis des monuments parisiens.** See **Société des amis des monuments parisiens**.

**Bulletin de la Société d'art et d'histoire du diocèse de Liège.** See **Société d'art et d'histoire du diocèse de Liège**.

**Bulletin de la Société de l'histoire de l'art français.** See **Société de l'histoire de l'art français**.

**Bulletino di arti, industrie e curiosità veneziane.** v. 1-3. *Venezia*, 1877-80. 8°. C

**Catalogue** illustré de l'Exposition internationale de blanc et noir au Palais du Louvre. See **Exposition** internationale de blanc et noir au Palais du Louvre.

**Catalogue** illustré du Salon. See **Société** des artistes français.

**Catalogue** des ouvrages de peinture, sculpture et gravure exposés au Champs de Mars. See **Société** nationale des beaux-arts.

**Century** Guild hobby-horse; edited by A. H. Mackmurdo. v. 1-4. *London*, 1886-89. f°. C

**Chefs-d'œuvre** de l'art antique . . . 7 v. *Paris*, 1867-68. 4°. C

**China** Decorator (The). v. 1-5 (June, 1887-Nov., 1889). *New York*, 1887-89. Na

**Christliches** Kunstblatt für Kirche, Schule und Haus. 15 v. *Stuttgart*, 1859-73. 8°. C

**Chromolithograph** (The); a journal of art, decoration and the accomplishments, with which is incorporated "Nature and art." v. 1. *London*, 1868. 4°. C

Edited by W. Day.

**Chronique** des arts et de la curiosité. Supplément à la Gazette des beaux-arts. Année 1875-98. *Paris*, 1875-98. 4°. C

Current.

— Année 1879-95. Na

**Coloriste** enlumineur. v. 61-9 (1898-99). *Paris*, 1898-99. 4°. Na

Current. Monthly.

**Comité** historique des arts et monuments. Bulletin: Archéologie, beaux-arts. 4 v. (1849-52). *Paris*, 1849-53. 8°. Na C

**Cosmopolitan** Art Journal; a record of art criticism, art intelligence and biography, and repository of belles-lettres literature. v. 3 (1858-59). *New York*, [1859]. 4°. C

**Courrier** de l'art. v. 1-2 (1881-82). *Paris*, 1881-82. 4°. Na

— v. 3-10 (1883-90). C

**Crayon** (The), a journal devoted to the graphic arts, and the literature related to them. v. 1-8 (1855-61). *New York*, 1855-61. 4°. Na

— v. 1-4 (1855-57). C

**Darmstadt** Museum. Kunstschatze, hrsg. in Lichtdruck von Nöhring und Frisch. n. t.-p. f°. C

**Decoration** in painting, sculpture, architecture and art manufactures. New ser., v. 1-12. *London*, 1881-86. f°. C

**Decorator's** Assistant and weekly record of painting, sculpture, architecture, popular science, &c. v. 1-2 (1847-48). *London*, 1847-48. 8°. C

**Dekorative** Kunst. Zeitschrift für angewandte Kunst. Hrsg. von H. Bruckmann. v. 1-21-4 (1897-99). *München*, 1897-99. 4°. Na

Current. Monthly.

**Dekorative** Vorbilder; eine Sammlung von figürlichen Darstellungen . . . für Zeichner, Maler . . . Architekten. v. 1-5. *Stuttgart*, 1890-94. f°. C

— v. 9-10 (1897-99). Na

**Deutsche** Kunst und Dekoration. Hrsg. und redigiert von A. Koch. v. 1-21-4 (1897-99). *Darmstadt*, 1897-99. 4°. Na

Current. Monthly.

**Deutsches** Kunstblatt; hrsg. von F. Eggers. 9 v. in 5. *Leipzig*, 1850-58. f°. C

Vols. 3-6 contain **Beiblatt** zu dem Deutschen Kunstblatt and v. 9, **Literaturblatt**.

**Documents** relatifs à l'art de la décoration et au dessin industriel. Sér. 1. *Paris*, 1858. f°. C

**Dumas' Art Annual**. An illustrated record of the exhibitions of the world, 1882. Containing about 250 original drawings reproduced in facsimile. 1st year. 1 v. *London*, 1882. 8°. Na

**École** (L') de dessin. See **Album** de l'école de dessin.

**Estampe** (L') moderne. Année 2 (1898-99). *Paris*, 1898-99. f°. Na

Current. Monthly.

**Explication** des ouvrages de peinture, sculpture, etc. See **Société** des artistes français.

**Exposition** des beaux-arts (Salon de 1880-82), comprenant . . . planches en photogravure par Goupil et Cie, . . . dessins d'après les originaux des artistes, avec le concours littéraire de MM. Daniel Bernard (et al.). Année 1-3. *Paris*, 1880-82. 4°. Na

Continued as: **Salon** de 1883 . . . &c. See also: **Société** des artistes français.

**Exposition** (L') internationale de blanc et noir au Palais du Louvre. Catalogue illustré. Texte par F. Bournaud. Année 1-2. *Paris*, 1885-86. 8°. Na

Pastels et aquarelles added to title in 1886, and Pavillon de l'enseignement . . . rue des Tuileries substituted for Palais du Louvre.

**Exposition** (L') de Paris (1878); [journal] redigée par A. Bitard. *Paris*, 1878. f°. C

Weekly.

**Fac-simile** Drawing Society. Sketches. v. 2-3. [Derby,] 1869-73. f°. C

**Fac-simile** Reprints. See **Holbein** Society.

**Figaro-Salon**, par A. Wolff. 1885-98. 14 v. *Paris*, 1885-98. f°. Na

1892-95 par C. Yriarte; 1896-98 par P. Gille.

**Fine Arts Quarterly Review**. 3 v. (1863-65); new ser., 2 v. (1866-67). *London*, 1863-67. 4°. C

**Flowers** of the nation. See **Koku Kwa**.

**Formenschatz** (Der) . . . hrsg. von G. Hirth. v. 1-22 (1877-98). *München*, 1877-98. f°. Na

Current. Vols. 1-2 have title: Der Formenschatz der Renaissance.

— v. 1-14 (1877-90). C

**Forschungen** zur Kunstgeschichte Böhmens. See **Gesellschaft** zur Förderung deutscher Wissenschaft, Kunst und Litteratur in Böhmen.

**Gazette** des beaux-arts. Courrier européen de l'art et de la curiosité. v. 1-25 (1859-68); 2. sér., v. 1-38 (1869-88); 3. sér., v. 1-20 (1889-98). Tables, 1-4 (1859-92). 87 v. *Paris*, 1859-98. 4°. Na C

Current. Monthly. The whole ser. also called "Année," 1-40. 2 v. are published a year.

**Germanisches** National-Museum. Denkschriften. v. 11-2. *Nürnberg*, 1856. 8°. Na C

Discontinued. Has also the title: **Organismus** und Sammlungen.

— Mitteilungen, v. 1-2 (1884-89); 1890-94. 7 v. *Nürnberg*, 1886-94. 8°. Na

**Gesellschaft** für bildende Kunst und vater-

ländische Alterthümer zu Emden. Jahrbuch. v. 1-

141-2 (1872-97). *Emden*, 1872-97. 8°. Na

Current.

**Gesellschaft** zur Förderung deutscher Wissenschaft, Kunst und Litteratur in Böhmen. Forschungen zur Kunstgeschichte Böhmens. v. 1. *Prag*, 1896. f°. Na

**Gesellschaft** für vervielfältigende Kunst. Die Graphischen Künste. v. 1-15, 21-22; Reg., 1-12 (1879-92, 1898-99). *Wien*, 1879-99. f°. Na C

Current.  
— Jahresmappe. 1898. 1 v. [*Wien*, 1898]. f°. Na

— Mittheilungen. Beilage der Graphischen Künste. Redigirt von I. Berggruen. 1879-87, 1898-99. *Wien*, 1879-99. f°. Na

Current. Bound with: Die Graphischen Künste.  
— Beiträge zur Zeitschrift für bildende Kunst. v. 1-6 (1873-78). *Wien*, 1873-78. 4°. C

Bound with **Zeitschrift** für bildende Kunst.  
**Gewerbehalle**; Organ für den Fortschritt in allen Zweigen der Kunstindustrie. v. 1-28. *Stuttgart*, 1863-90. f°. C

— v. 19 (1881). Na

— Beilagen, 1863-76. 2 v. C

**Gilde** de Saint Thomas et de Saint Luc. Bulletin des séances, 1-20; Sessions, v. 1-6 (1864-86). *Bruges*, 1864-86. 4°. C

**Gildeboek** (Het); tijdschrift voor kerkelijke kunst en oudheidkunde. v. 1-3. *Utrecht*, 1873-81. 4°. C

Edited by St. Bernulphus-gilde.  
**Guild** and School of Handicraft. Transactions. v. 1. *London*, 1890. 4°. C

**Graphischen** (Die) Künste. See **Gesellschaft** für vervielfältigende Kunst.

**Histoire** de l'ornement russe. See **Musée** d'art et d'industrie de Moscou.

**Historisch-antiquarischer Verein** zu Winterthur. Chefs-d'œuvre de la peinture suisse sur verre, avec texte explicatif par A. Hafner. *Berlin*, [1887]. f°. C

Also with German title: Meisterwerke schweizerischer Glasmalerei.

**Holbein Society**. Fac-simile reprints. v. 1-18. *London*, 1869-92. 8° & f°. Na

— 2 v. (1873-75). C

**Illustrated Exhibitor and Magazine of Art**. . . *London*, 1852. 8°. C

Discontinued.

**Illustration nouvelle**. Par une société de peintres-graveurs à l'eau fort. v. 1-7. *Paris*, 1868-75. f°. Na

**Illustrierte kunstgewerbliche Zeitschrift** für Innen-Dekorationen, unter Mitwirkung von H. Götz, hrsg. von A. Koch. Jahrg. 8 (1897). *Leipzig*, 1897. f°. Na

Continued as **Innen-Dekoration**.

**Industrial Art**; a monthly review of technical and scientific education at home and abroad. v. 1. *London*, 1877. 4°. C

Edited by J. H. Lamprey.

**Industriforeningen** i København. Tidsskrift for Kunstindustri. Redigeret af C. Nyrop. v. 1-10 (1885-94); 2. Række, v. 1-3 (1895-97). 13 v. *Köbenhavn*, 1885-97. f°. Na

— v. 1-4 (1885-88). C

**Innen-Dekoration**. Illustrierte kunstgewerbliche Zeitschrift für den gesammten inneren Ausbau. v. 9 (1898). *Darmstadt*, 1898. f°. Na

Current. Continuation of: **Illustrierte kunstgewerbliche Zeitschrift**. . .

**International Studio**. An illustrated magazine of fine and applied art. v. 1-6 (1897-99). *New York*, 1897-99. 4°. Na

Current.

**Inventaire général** des œuvres d'art décorant les édifices du Département de la Seine, dressé par le service des beaux-arts. 3 v. *Paris*, 1879-83. 4°. C

Published by Préfecture du Département de la Seine.

**Italienische Bildwerke** der christlichen Epoche. See **Koenigliche Museen** zu Berlin.

**Jahrbuch** der Gesellschaft für bildende Kunst und vaterländische Alterthümer zu Emden. See **Gesellschaft** für bildende Kunst, &c.

**Jahrbuch** der k. preussischen Kunstsammlungen. 1-19, and Reg., 1-10. 20 v. *Berlin*, 1880-98. f°. Na C

Current.

**Jahrbuch** der kunsthistorischen Sammlungen des allerhöchsten Kaiserhauses. Hrsg., unter Leitung des Oberstkämmerers seiner k. k. apostolischen Majestät, Franz Grafen Folliot de Crenneville, vom k. k. Oberstkämmerer-Amte. v. 1-19; Beilage zum Bande 15 und 16. 20 v. *Wien*, 1883-98. f°. Na C

Ferdinand Graf zu Trauttmansdorff-Weinsberg succeeded Crenneville in 1885.

**Jahrbücher** für Kunstwissenschaft. 6 v. *Leipzig*, 1868-73. 8°. C

**Japanese Art Folio**. Editor, H. Shugio. v. 1, pt. 1-5. *Tokyo*, [1898.] f°. Na

Current. Monthly.

**Journal** of Indian art. v. 1-81-4. *London*, 1886-99. f°. C

Current.

**Journal** zur Kunstgeschichte und zur allgemeinen Litteratur. 17 v. in 9. *Nürnberg*, 1775-79. 16°. C

Edited by C. G. von Murr.

**Journal** für Malerei und bildende Kunst, oder Mittheilungen der neuesten Erfahrungen und Verbesserungen in allen Zweigen der Malerei, der Bildhauerei, Daguerreotypie (Photographie), der Farbenkunde und Farbenchemie und die in diese Fächer einschlagende Bibliographie. Hrsg. von A. W. Hertel. v. 5, no. 5-6. 2 nos. *Weimar*, 1855-56. sq. 4°. Na

**Journal-manuel** de peintures appliquées à la décoration des monuments, appartements, magasins . . . v. 1-17. *Paris*, 1850-66. f°. C

**Jugend**. v. 4, no. 1-17 (1899). *München*, 1899. 4°. Na

Current. Weekly.

**K. k. österreichisches Museum** für Kunst und Industrie. Mittheilungen. Monatschrift für Kunstgewerbe. Redigirt von J. Folnesics und F. Ritter. N. F. v. 6. *Wien*, 1896-97. 8°. Na

N. F., v. 6, includes Jahrg. 11-12 (1896-97).

Continued as:

— **Kunst und Kunsthandwerk**. Monatsschrift. . . Hrsg. und redigirt von A. von Scala. v. 1. *Wien*, 1898. 4°. Na

Current. Monthly.



**Kirchenschmuck**; ein Archiv. für kirchliche Kunstschnöpfungen und christliche Alterthumskunde. v. 1-27 in 7. Atlas, v. 1-24 in 1. *Stuttgart*, 1857-70. 4°. C

**Klassiker-Bibliothek der bildenden Künste**: Klassiker der Baukunst; hrsg. von J. E. Wessely und A. Rosenberg. 3 v. *Leipzig*, 1884-87. 8°. C

**Klassiker-Bibliothek der bildenden Künste**: Klassiker der Plastik; hrsg. von J. E. Wessely und A. Rosenberg. 1 v. *Leipzig*, 1884. 8°. C

**Klassischer Bilderschatz**; hrsg. von F. von Reber und A. Bayersdorfer. v. 1-8. *München*, 1889-96. f°. C

**Koenigliche Museen zu Berlin**. Italienische Bildwerke der christlichen Epoche. Serie 1-2. 4 v. *Berlin*, 1896-97. 4° & f°. Na

Each series in 2 volumes, text and plates.

**Koenigliches Kunstgewerbe Museum zu Berlin**. Vorbilder-Hefte, hrsg. und mit Text von J. Lessing. Pts. 1-16. *Berlin*, 1888-93. f°. C

**Koku Kwa** [Flowers of the nation]. Pts. 49-60, 73-80, 82-95 and 6 v. of plates. *Tokyo*, 1892-98. f°. C

Current.

**Kongl. Svenska Museum**. Samling af contourteckningar. v. 1-3. *Stockholm*, 1821-23. 8°. Na

**Künstler-Monographien**: in Verbindung mit andern hrsg. von H. Knackfuss. Liebhaberausgaben. v. 1-3, 5-8, 10-37. *Bielefeld*, 1895-98. 4°. C

**Kunst für Alle**, hrsg. von F. Pecht. v. 1-14 (1886-99). *München*, 1886-99. f°. Na

Current. Semi-monthly.

— v. 1-8 (1886-93). C

**Kunst und Gewerbe**; Zeitschrift zur Förderung deutscher Kunstindustrie. v. 3-21. *Leipzig*, 1869-87. 8° and 4°. C

Vols. 3-6 edited by K. M. von Stegmann. v. 8-21 pub. at Nürnberg by Bayerisches Gewerbe Museum. v. 1-14 have title: Kunst und Gewerbe; Wochenschrift &c. For Beiblatt see **Bayerisches Gewerbe Museum zu Nürnberg**. Mittheilungen.

**Kunst- und Gewerbe-Blatt**. See **Polytechnischer Verein für das Königreich Bayern**.

**Kunst und Handwerk**. See **Bayerischer Kunst-Gewerbeverein**.

**Kunst und Künstler des Mittelalters und der Neuzeit**; Biographien und Charakteristiken... hrsg. von R. Dohme. 4 pts. in 8 v. *Leipzig*, 1877-86. 4°. C

**Kunst und Kunsthandwerk**. See **K. k. oesterreichisches Museum für Kunst und Industrie**.

**Kunst unserer Zeit**. Eine Chronik des modernen Kunstlebens. v. 8-9 (1897-98). *München*, 1897-98. f°. Na

Current. Monthly.

**Kunst-Blatt**; v. 1-29 (1820-49); redigirt von L. Schorn. *Stuttgart*, 1820-49. 8° and 4°. C

Issued as a supplement to *Morgenblatt*.

**Kunstchronik**. Wochenschrift für Kunst und Kunstgewerbe. N. F. v. 7-10 (1895-99). *Leipzig*, 1895-99. 4°. Na C

Current. 3 nos. a month. Supplement to: **Zeitschrift für bildende Kunst**.

**Kunstdenkmäler im Grossherzogthum Hessen**; Inventarisirung und beschreibende Darstellung

der Werke der Architektur, Plastik, Malerei und des Kunstgewerbes bis zum Schluss des 18. Jahrhunderts. 4 v. *Darmstadt*, 1885-91. 4°. C

**Kunstdenkmäler** (Die) der Rheinprovinz... hrsg. von P. Clemen. v. 1-3 (1885-89). *Düsseldorf*, 1891-99. 4°. C

**Kunstfreund** (Der.) N. F. v. 1-7 in 2. *Bosen*, 1885-91. 4°. C

Hrsg. von K. Atz und H. Madein.

— 1885. Na

**Kunstgewerbeblatt**. Monatschrift für Geschichte und Literatur der Kleinkunst. Organ für die Bestrebungen der Kunstgewerbe-Vereine. Hrsg. von A. Pabst. v. 1-5 (1885-89); N. F. v. 1-9 (1890-98). 14 v. *Leipzig*, 1885-98. f°. Na C

Supplement to: **Zeitschrift für bildende Kunst**. No subtitle to N. F. N. F. v. 6-8. ed. by K. Hoffacker.

**Kunstgewerbe-Verein zu Magdeburg**. Pallas; Zeitschrift, 1.-9. Jahrg. *Magdeburg*, 1883-88. f°. C

**Kunsthandwerk** (Das). Sammlung muster-gültiger kunstgewerblicher Gegenstände aller Zeiten, hrsg. von B. Bucher & A. Gnauth. v. 1-3. *Stuttgart*, 1874-76. f°. Na C

**Kunstschätze**. See **Darmstadt Museum**.

**Kunstschatz** (Der). v. 1-3 (1898). *Wien*, 1898. f°. Na

Current. Bi-monthly.

**Kupferstichkabinett** (Das). Nachbildungen von Werken der graphischen Kunst vom Ende des XV. bis zum Anfang des XIX. Jahrhunderts. Hrsg. von A. Fischer v. Zickwolff und W. Franke. v. 1-3 (1897-99). *Berlin*, 1897-99. f°. Na

Current. Monthly.

**Library of Fine Arts**, or Repertory of painting, sculpture, architecture and engraving. v. 1-4. *London*, 1831-32. 8°. Na C

Continued as: **Magazine of the Fine Arts**.

**Liebhaber-Bibliothek alter Illustratoren in Facsimile-Reproduction**. 3 v. *München*, 1880-81. 8°. C

**Livre** (Le) et l'image; revue documentaire illustrée mensuelle; v. 1-3. *Paris*, 1893-94. 4°. Na C

Directors, J. Grand-Carteret and É. Rondeau.

**London Art Union prize annual for 1848**. *London*, 1848. f°. C

**Louvre Musée**. Le trésor artistique de la France; première série publiée... [par] P. Dallos... les planches sont exécutées sous la direction... de L. Vidal. 1 v. *Paris* [1883]. f°. C

Discontinued.

**Lumière** (La). Revue de la photographie. Beaux-arts.—Héliographie.—Sciences. Année 5-9. *Paris, Londres*, 1855-59. f°. Na

Edited by E. Lacan.

**Magasin des arts et de l'industrie**; organe spécial des arts industriels. v. 1-8. *Paris*, 1868-77. f°. C

Discontinued. Edited v. 1-2 by W. Bäumer; v. 1-8 by J. Schnoor.

— Album. *Paris*, n. d. f°. C

**Magazijn voor wetenschappen, kunsten en letteren**. 10 v. *Amsterdam*, 1822-30. 8°. C

Discontinued. Index in v. 10.

**Magazine of Art.** v. 1-8 (1878-85); 1886-99  
*London*, [1878]-99. 4°. Na  
Current. Monthly. With supplement entitled: **Royal Academy Pictures**. 1897.

— v. 5-13 (1882-90). C

**Magazine of the Fine Arts** and journal of literature and science. v. 1-4. *London*, 1833-34. 8°. Na

Continuation of: **Library of the Fine Arts**. Also called: **Arnold's Library of the Fine Arts**.

**Magazine of Japanese Art.** v. 1, no. 1, 8-12; v. 2-4, no. 1-6, 8-12; v. 5 no. 1-4 (1895-98). *Tokyo*, 1895-98. 8°. Na  
Current. Monthly.

**Maîtres de l'affiche.** Publication mensuelle contenant la reproduction des plus belles affiches illustrées des grands artistes, français et étrangers. v. 1. *Paris*, 1896. f°. Na

**Mittheilungen der Gesellschaft für vervielfältigende Kunst.** See **Gesellschaft für vervielfältigende Kunst**.

**Mittheilungen des kaiserlichen koeniglichen oesterreichischen Museums für Kunst und Industrie.** See **K. k. oesterreichisches Museum für Kunst und Industrie**.

**Mobilier d'églises; spécimens des divers styles depuis le 11<sup>e</sup> siècle jusqu'à nos jours.** 2 v. *Paris*, 1881. f°. C

**Moderne Kunst.** v. 13 (1898). *Berlin*, 1898. f°. Na  
Current. Semi-monthly.

**Monats-Schrift der Akademie der Künste und mechanischen Wissenschaften zu Berlin.** See **Akademie der Künste und mechanischen Wissenschaften zu Berlin**.

**Monatschrift für neue Litteratur und Kunst.** Hrsg. von Paul Bornstein. v. 1-2 (1896-98). *Berlin*, 1896-98. 8°. Na  
Current. Monthly.

**Mönster för konstindustri och slöjd.** See **Svenska slöjdföreningen**.

**Motivenschatz für modernes Kunstschaffen.** Studienblätter für Künstler... 1. Ser. no. 1-2 (1899). *Dresden*, [1899]. f°. Na  
Current.

**Münchener Jahrbücher für bildende Kunst...** Pts. 1-3. *Leipzig*, 1838-40. 4°. C  
Discontinued. Hrsg. von R. Margraff.

**Muscal-Blatt; Zeitschrift für Geschichte, Kunst, Natur, und Technologie Österreich's ob der Enns und Salzburg's.** 5 v. (1839-44). *Linz*, 1839-44. 4to. C

From 1842-44 with title **Zeitschrift des Museum Francisco-Carolinum**.

**Musée (Le) d'art et d'industrie de Moscou.** Histoire de l'ornement russe du 10<sup>e</sup> au 16<sup>e</sup> siècle d'après les manuscrits. 2 v. *Paris*, 1870. f°. C  
Edited by V. I. Butovaki.

**Musée (Le) artistique et littéraire; revue hebdomadaire illustrée,** 1879-81. 6 v. *Paris* [1879-81]. f°. C

**Museum (Das.) Eine Anleitung zum Genuss der Werke bildender Kunst von Wilhelm Spemann.** v. 4, no. 1-10 (1898-99). *Berlin*, 1898-99. f°. Na  
Current.

**National Academy of Design.** American Academy Notes. With illustrations of many of the principal pictures in the 56.-61., 64. annual exhibition. Edited by C. M. Kurts. 1881-86, 1889. 7 v. *New York*, 1881-89. 8°. Na

2 copies of the v. for 1881, 1. and 2. edition.

**National Association for the Advancement of Art and its application to industry.** Transactions. 1889. *London*, 1890. 4°. C

— 1888-89. Na

**Nederlandsche kunstbode, beeldende kunst, oudheidkunde, kunstnijverheid.** v. 1-3. *Haarlem*, 1879-81. 4°. C

Edited by J. ten Brink.

**Nederlandsche kunstbode, tot opwekking, aankweeking en veredeling van den nederlandschen kunstsmaak en schoonheidszin.** v. 1-3. *Haarlem*, 1874-76. 4°. C

Edited by J. van Vloten.

**Neuer Schauplatz der Künste und Handwerke.** v. 75, 146. *Weimar*, 1868-69. 8°. C

**Nouvelles archives de l'art français.** See **Société de l'histoire de l'art français**.

**Organ für christliche Kunst; Organ des christlichen Kunstvereins für Deutschland.** v. 1-23. *Köln*, 1851-73. 4°. C

Discontinued. V. 1-14 ed. by F. Baudri.

**Ornamentale Fragmente für das Kunstgewerbe;** hrsg. von T. von Kramer und W. Behrens. Ser. 1-2. *Cassell*, [1885-91]. f°. C

**Ornamentale und kunstgewerbliche Sammelmappe.** Ser. 1-5. *Leipzig*, 1887-94. f°. C

**Ornemens tirés des quatre écoles.** Sér. 1-4. *Paris* [1855]. f°. C

**Ouvrage d'art...** See **Société d'aquarellistes français**.

**Pallas.** See **Kunstgewerbe-Verein zu Magdeburg**.

**Pan.** v. 1-4, no. 1-4 (1895-99). *Berlin*, 1895-99. f°. Na  
Current. Quarterly.

**Papers of the Associated Arts Institute.** See **Associated Arts Institute**.

**Polytechnischer Verein für das Königreich Bayern.** Kunst- und Gewerbe-Blatt. Jahrg. 3-54. 52 v. *München*, 1817-68. 4°. Na

Continued as: **Bayerisches Industrie- und Gewerbe-Blatt.** Editors: v. 20-24, F. E. Desberger, C. G. Kaiser, L. Zierl and others; v. 25, U. Bezold succeeded Zierl; in v. 26, 1840, H. Alexander succeeded Bezold; from 1844 Kaiser alone.

**Portafoglio delle arte decorative in Italia...** F. Ongania, editore. Anno 1-2. [*Venezia*], 1890-93. f°. Na

— Anno 1 (1890). C

**Portefeuille des arts décoratifs.** See **Union centrale des arts décoratifs**.

**Portfolio (The);** an artistic periodical edited by P. G. Hamerton. 1870-98. 36 v. *London*, 1870-98. f°. Na C

Since 1884 the vols. consist of special monographs issued irregularly; size changed in 1894 to 4°. Current.

**Poster (The).** v. 1-21 (1898-99). *London*, 1898-99. 8°. Na  
Current. Weekly.

**Quellenschriften** für Kunstgeschichte und Kunsttechnik des Mittelalters und der Renaissance; mit Unterstützung des k. k. österr. Ministeriums für Kultus und Unterricht im Vereine mit Fachgenossen hrsg. von R. Eitelberger v. Edelberg. v. 1-18 (1871-82), N. F., v. 1-8 (1888-97). 26 v. *Wien*, 1871-97. 8°. Na C

The new series has the title: *Quellenschriften für Kunstgeschichte . . . des Mittelalters und der Neuzeit*. From 1888 edited by Albert Ilg.

**Renaissance** (La). See **Association nationale** pour favoriser les arts en Belgique.

**Renaissance** (La) italienne; recueil d'ornemens et détails de sculpture. *Paris*, 1891. f°. C

**Repertorium** für Kunstwissenschaft. v. 1-21 (1876-98). *Berlin*, 1876-98. 8°. Na C

Current. Bi-monthly.

**Réunion des sociétés des beaux-arts des départements**. v. 5-14. *Paris*, 1881-90. 8°. C

Pub. by Ministère de l'instruction publique.

— v. 21 (1897). Na

**Revue de l'art ancien et moderne**. Directeur: J. Comte. [v. 1-4] (1897-98). *Paris*, 1897-98. 4°. Na C

Current. Monthly. With Supplement entitled: **Bulletin de l'art ancien et moderne**.

**Revue de l'art chrétien**; recueil mensuel d'archéologie religieuse. 17 v. (1857-74); 2. sér., v. 18-32 (1874-81); 3. sér., v. 33-35 (1883-85); 4. sér., v. 42-47 (1893-98). *Paris*, 1857-98. 4°. C

V. 44 contains Table analytique 1883-95. 4. sér. to 1895 is erroneously numbered 5. sér.

— v. 48<sup>1</sup> [or] 4. sér., v. 10<sup>1</sup> (1899). Na

Current.

**Revue des arts décoratifs**, contenant le bulletin officiel de l'Union centrale des arts décoratifs. Directeur: V. Champier. v. 1-2, 4-18 (1880-98). 17 v. *Paris*, 1880-98. 4°. C

With a supplement: Bulletin officiel de l'Exposition, 1884.

— v. 17-18 (1897-98). Na

Current. Monthly.

**Revue internationale de l'art et de la curiosité**. v. 1-4<sup>1</sup>-2. *Paris*, 1869-70. 4°. C

Discontinued. Edited by E. A. Feydeau.

— v. 1-2 (1869). Na

**Revue universelle des arts**. 23 v. *Paris*, 1855-66. 8°. Na

— 1-22 (1855-66). C

Edited by P. Lacroix.

**Royal Academy of Arts**. Academy Notes; with illustrations. Ed. by H. Blackburn. 1875-84, 1886-98. *London*, 1875-98. 8°. C

Current. In 1898 Academy Sketches was incorporated with Academy Notes.

— 1875-83. Na

— Academy Sketches, including various exhibitions; edited by Henry Blackburn. v. 2. 1884. 1 v. *London*, [1884]. 8°. Na

**Royal Academy Pictures**. 1897. 1 v. *London*, [1897.] f°. Na

Supplement of: **Magazine of Art**.

**Royal Scottish Academy Notes**; edited by R. G. Halkett. 1878-82. *Edinburgh*, 1878-82. 8°. C

**Royal Scottish Society of Arts**. Transactions. v. 1<sup>3</sup>-4, 2-9, 10<sup>1</sup>, 11<sup>2</sup>-4, 12-14. (1841-98). *Edinburgh*, 1841-98. 8°. Na

Current.

**Sacristy**. A quarterly review of ecclesiastical art and literature. v. 1-3 (1871-73). [*London*], 1871-73. 8°. C

— v. 1-2 (1871-72). Na

Edited by E. Walford.

**Salon des arts décoratifs**. See **Union centrale des arts décoratifs**.

**Salon** de 1883. Cent vingt planches en photogravure par Goupil & Cie. Trente dessins d'après les originaux des artistes. Ph. Burty. *Paris*, 1883. f°. Na C

For Salon of 1880-82 see **Exposition des beaux-arts**.

**Salon** de 1884. Cent planches en photogravure par Goupil & Cie. Armand Dayot. *Paris*, 1884. f°. Na C

**Salon** de 1885. Cent planches en photogravure par Goupil & Cie. H. Havard. *Paris*, 1885. f°. Na C

**Salon** de 1886. Cent planches en photogravure par Goupil & Cie. G. Olmer et Saint-Juirs (pseud. of R. Delorme). *Paris*, 1886. f°. Na C

**Salon** de 1887. Cent planches en photogravure par Goupil & Cie. G. Ollendorff. *Paris*, 1887. f°. Na C

**Salon** de 1888. Cent planches en photogravure et quatre frontispices gravés à l'eau-forte. Eugène Montrosier. *Paris*, [1888]. f°. Na C

**Salon** de 1889. Cent planches en photogravure, deux frontispices gravés à l'eau-forte. Paul Mantz. *Paris*, [1889]. f°. Na C

**Salon** de 1890. Société des artistes français et Société nationale des beaux-arts. M. Hamel. *Paris*, [1890]. f°. Na

**Salon** de 1891. Société des artistes français et Société nationale des beaux-arts. A. Hustin. *Paris*, [1891]. f°. Na

**Salon** de 1892. Société des artistes français et Société nationale des beaux-arts. A. Hustin. *Paris*, [1892]. f°. Na

**Salon** de 1893. Société des artistes français et Société nationale des beaux-arts. O. Merson. *Paris*, [1893]. f°. Na

**Salon** de 1894. Société des artistes français et Société nationale des beaux-arts. F. Bourgeat. *Paris*, [1894]. f°. Na

**Salon** de 1895. Société des artistes français et Société nationale des beaux-arts. Thiebault-Sisson. *Paris*, [1895]. f°. Na

**Salon**. See also **Société des artistes français**. **Société nationale des beaux-arts**. **Voyage au pays des peintres**.

**Schauplatz der Natur und der Künste in vier Sprachen**: Deutsch, lateinisch, französisch und italienisch. v. 1-10. *Wien*, 1774-83. 4°. C

Discontinued.

**Scottish Art Review**. v. 1-2. *Glasgow*, 1889. f°. Na C

**Sketches** of the Fac-simile Drawing Society. See **Fac-simile Drawing Society**.

**Société des amis des monuments parisiens**.

Bulletin. Rédigé par C. Normand. v. 1-11 (1887-98). *Paris*, 1887-98. 8°. Na C  
Current.

**Société d'aquarellistes français.** Ouvrage d'art... texte par les principaux critiques d'art. v. 1-2. *Paris*, 1883. f°. C

**Société d'art et histoire du diocèse de Liège.** Bulletin. v. 1-7. *Liège*, 1881-92. 4°. C

**Société des artistes français.** Catalogue illustré du Salon, contenant... reproductions d'après les dessins originaux des artistes (Sections de peinture et sculpture), Publié sous la direction de F. G. Dumas. Année 1-20 (1879-98). Suppl. 1880-81. 21 v. *Paris*, [1879-98]. 8°. Na C  
— v. 19 (1897).

From 1887-97 entitled: **Exposition des beaux arts.** Salon de 1887-97. Catalogue illustré. From 1898, Société des artistes français.

— Explication des ouvrages de peinture, sculpture, architecture, gravure et lithographie des artistes vivants, exposés au Palais des Champs-Élysées le 1 Mai, 1866, 1868-98. 32 v. *Paris*, 1866-98. nar. 16. Na C

Previous to 1881 issued by the Ministère de l'instruction publique et des beaux-arts. For 1891, 2e and 3e ed.; for 1894, 2e ed. No issue for 1897. From 1898 "exposés à la galerie des machines."

**Société de l'histoire de l'art français.** Bulletin. v. 1-4 (1875-78). *Paris*, 1878. 8°. C

— Nouvelles archives de l'art français. 1872-85. 12 v. *Paris*, 1872-85. 8°. C

**Société nationale des beaux-arts.** Exposition nationale des beaux-arts. Catalogue illustré des ouvrages de peinture, sculpture et gravure, exposés au Champ-de-Mars. 1890-98. 9 v. *Paris*, [1890-98]. 8°. Na

— Catalogue des ouvrages de peinture, sculpture et gravure exposés au Champ-de-Mars... 1890-98. 9 v. *Evreux*, [1890-98]. 16°. Na  
This society was founded in 1890. Volume for 1890 published in *Paris*.

**Société royale des beaux-arts et de littérature.** Annales, 1844-77. 13 v. *Gand*, [1845-77]. 8°. C

Discontinued.

— v. 1-12 (1844-72). Na

**Studio (The).** An illustrated magazine of fine and applied art. v. 15-16 (6 nos.) (1898-99). *London*, 1898-99. 4°. Na  
Current. Monthly.

**Svenska slöjdföreningen.** Mönster för konstindustri och slöjd. v. 1-17. [*Stockholm*], 1873-90. f°. C

**Technical Art Series** of illustrations of Indian architectural decorative work... 1886-95. *Calcutta*, 1887-95. f°. C

**Tidskrift for Kunstindustri.** See **Industriföreningen i Köbenhavn**.

**Transactions** of the Guild and School of Handicraft. See **Guild and School of Handicraft**.

**Transactions** of the National Association for the Advancement of Art, &c. See **National Association for the Advancement of Art**, etc.

**Transactions** of the Royal Scottish Society of Arts. See **Royal Scottish Society of Arts**.

**Union centrale des arts décoratifs.** Bulletin officiel de l'Exposition, 1884. *Paris*, 1883-84. 4°. C

Suppl. to *Revue des arts décoratifs*, 1883-84.

— Catalogue illustré officiel du Salon des arts décoratifs de 1882-83. Année 1-2. *Paris*, [1882-83.] 8°. Na

— Portefeuille des arts décoratifs... par A. de Champeaux. v. 1-10 (1888-98). *Paris*, 1888-98. f°. Na

Discontinued.

**Verein für Geschichte der bildenden Künste** zu Breslau. [Publications.] 2 v. *Breslau*, 1870-86. 4°. C

**Völkerschau:** eine Sammlung von Erzeugnissen des Kunst- und Gewerbelebens aller Zonen und Zeiten. v. 1-3. *Aarau*, 1888-94. f°. C

Edited by Mittelschweizerische geographisch-kommerzielle Gesellschaft.

**Vorbilderhefte.** See **Koenigliches Kunstgewerbe Museum**.

**Voyage** au pays des peintres. Salon de 1877, avec une eau-forte de M. Courty d'après "Le Soir" de Henner, et des dessins autographes de M.M. Bastien-Lepage, Jules Breton, ... Mario Proth. Année 2-3. *Paris*, 1876-77. 8°. Na

**Westdeutsche Zeitschrift für Geschichte und Kunst** hrsg. von F. Hettner und J. Hansen. v. 16-17. *Trier*, 1897-98. 8°. Na  
Current.

— Korrespondenzblatt. v. 16-17. *Trier*, 1897-98. 8°. Na  
Current.

**Wiener Kunstgewerbe-Verein.** Blätter für Kunstgewerbe unter Mitwirkung bewährter Fachmänner, redigirt von Bruno Bucher [later] V. Teirich. v. 1-20 (1872-91); Beilagen v. 1-5. *Wien*, 1872-91. f°. C

— v. 26-27 (1897-98). Na

**Year's art (The):** a concise epitome of all matters relating to the arts of painting, sculpture and architecture... 1879-95. Compiled by M. B. Huish. v. 1-16. *London*, 1880-95. 12°. C

— 1895-98. *London*, 1896-99. Na

**Zeitschrift des bayerischen Kunst-Gewerbe-Vereins** in München. See **Bayerischer Kunst-Gewerbe-Verein**.

**Zeitschrift für bildende Kunst**, mit dem Beiblatt: Kunst-Chronik. Hrsg. von C. von Lützow. v. 1-24 (1866-89); N. F. v. 1-9 (1890-98.) Reg. v. 1-16, 17-19, 20-24. 35 v. *Leipzig*, 1866-98. f°. Na C

Current. With two supplements: **Kunst-Chronik & Kunstgewerbeblatt**.

**Zeitschrift für christliche Kunst.** v. 5-11 (1892-98). 7 v. *Düsseldorf*, 1892-98. 8°. C

— v. 11 (1898). Na

Current. Monthly.

**Zeitschrift für Geschichte und Auslegung der alten Kunst;** hrsg. von F. G. Welcker. v. 1. *Göttingen*, 1818. 8°. C

Discontinued.

**Zeitschrift für Graveure und Ciseleure.** v. 5-6 (1897-98). *Leipzig*, 1897-98. f°. Na

Current. Semi-monthly.

**Zeitschrift für Museologie und Antiquitätenkunde** sowie verwandte Wissenschaften, hrsg. von J. G. T. Grässe. 8 v. *Dresden*, 1878-85. 4°. C

Discontinued.

PERIODICALS RELATING TO MUSIC IN THE NEW YORK PUBLIC  
LIBRARY AND THE COLUMBIA UNIVERSITY LIBRARY.

\*. Nl stands for N. Y. Public Library, Lenox Building; C for Columbia University Library.

**Allgemeine musikalische Zeitung.** Jahrg. 1-50 (1798-1848); Register, 1798-1848; N. F., Jahrg. 1-3 (1863-65). *Leipzig*, 1798-1865. 8° & 4°. Nl

**Allgemeine musikalische Zeitung**, mit besonderer Rücksicht auf den österreichischen Kaiserstaat. Jahrg. 1-8. *Wien*, 1817-24. 4°. Nl

Discontinued. v. 8 has title: **Wiener allg. mus. Zeitung**. Jahrg. 3-4 ed. by I. X. von Seyfried, 5-8 by F. A. Kanne.

**Allgemeine Musik-Gesellschaft, Zürich.** Neu-jahrgeschenk an die Zürcherische Jugend von der Allgemeinen Musik-Gesellschaft in Zürich. Neu-jahrsstück 1-46 (1813-58). [*Zürich?*] 1813-[58]. 8°. No. 37 (1849) wanting. Nl

**Allgemeine Musikzeitung** zur Beförderung der theoretischen und praktischen Tonkunst. Jahrg. 1 (July 4, 1827-June 21, 1828). *Offenbach*, [1827-28]. 4°. Nl

Discontinued. Continuation of: **Allgemeiner musikalischer Anzeiger**, with supplement *Minerva*.

**Allgemeine Wiener Musik-Zeitung**, hrsg. von August Schmidt. Jahrg. 1, no. 60-Jahrg. 8 (May 20., 1841-July 4., 1848). *Wien*, 1841-48. 4°. Nl  
— Jahrg. 1, 4 (1841, 1844). C

Discontinued. Title of current nos. from 1845 reads: **Wiener allgemeine Musik-Zeitung**. From July 1, 1847, ed. by Ferdinand Luib.

**Allgemeiner musikalischer Anzeiger**, hrsg. von J. F. Castelli. Jahrg. 1-12 (1829-40). *Wien*, [1829-40]. 8°. Nl  
Discontinued.

**Allgemeiner Richard Wagner Verein.** Bayreuther Blätter . . . redigirt von H. von Wolzogen. Jahrg. 1-21 (1878-98); Statistische Beilage, 1894-95. *Bayreuth*, 1878-98. 8°. Nl

Current. Jahrg. 1-5 publ. by the Bayreuther Patronatverein. The first volumes were published in Chemnitz.

**American Art Journal:** music, art, literature, and the drama. v. 32-72 (1879-99). *New York*, 1879-99. f°. Nl

Current. Continuation of: **Watson's Art Journal**. Various numbers wanting.

**American Monthly Musical Review**, and choir singers' companion. v. 2 (1851). *New York*, 1852. 4°. Nl

Continued as: **Musical Review** and Choral Advocate, v. 3-4.

**American Musical Journal.** v. 1 (1834-35). *New York*, 1834-35. sq. 4°. Nl

**American Musician** (The). v. 12; v. 13, no. 1-12; v. 14, no. 1-10, 12; v. 15, no. 1-2, 4-11, 13; v. 16, no. 1-6 (1889-90). [*New York*, 1889-90]. f°. Nl

**Année musicale**; ou, Revue annuelle des théâtres lyriques et des concerts [&c.]. Par P. Scudo. 1. année. *Paris*, 1860. 12°. Nl

— 1.-3. année (1860-62). C

**Annuaire international de la musique**; B. La Londre, directeur. 2. année (1898). *Paris*, 1898. 4°. Nl

**Annual Reports of the Philharmonic Society of New York.** See **Philharmonic Society of New York**.

**Anregungen für Kunst, Leben und Wissenschaft**, hrsg. von F. Brendel. v. 1-4 (1856-59). *Leipzig*, 1856-59. 8°. Nl

V. 2-4 ed. by F. Brendel and R. Pohl.

**Anzeiger für Musik und musikalische Interessen.** v. 1 (1859). *Bunslaw*, [1859]. 4°. Nl

**Bach-Gesellschaft zu Leipzig.** Johann Sebastian Bach's Werke. [Partitur.] Hrsg. von der Bach-Gesellschaft . . . 45 v. in 51. [*Leipzig*, 1851-95?] f°. Nl

**Bayreuther Blätter.** See **Allgemeiner Richard Wagner Verein**.

**Bayreuther Patronatverein.** See **Allgemeiner Richard Wagner Verein**.

**Beethoven Männer-Chor.** Fest Zeitung zum 25 jährigen Jubiläum, no. 1-10 (May 15.-Aug. 7, 1884). *New York*, 1884. f°. C

**Beiträge zur Akustik und Musikwissenschaft**, hrsg. von C. Stumpf. Heft 1. *Leipzig*, 1898. 8°. Nl

**Belgique** (La) musicale. Année 3-6 (1842-46). 4 v. *Bruxelles*, [1842-46]. f°. Nl

Of année 3, livr. 32 & 49, of année 4, livr. 33, année 5, livr. 28, 29, 31-34, 39, année 6, livr. 18 are wanting.

**Berliner allgemeine musikalische Zeitung.** Redigirt von A. B. Marx. Jahrg. 1-7 (1824-30). *Berlin*, 1824-30. 4°. Nl

**Berliner Musik-Zeitung** Echo. 1851, nos. 1, 8-11, 23, 40-43, 45-49, 51, 52; 1852, nos. 1-26, 29, 30, 32, 33, 35, 37-40, 42, 44, 49; 1854, nos. 13-15, 19-21, 23, 26; 1855-57. *Berlin*, 1851-57. 4°. Nl

**Berlinische musikalische Zeitung**, hrsg. von Carl Spazier. (Feb., 1793-Jan., 1794.) 52 nos. *Berlin*, 1794. 4°. Nl

Discontinued. Continuation of: **Studien für Tonkünstler und Musikfreunde**.

**Berlinische musikalische Zeitung.** Hrsg. von J. F. Reichardt. Jahrg. 1. *Berlin*, 1805. sq. 4°. Nl

**Birmingham Musical Examiner and Dramatic Review.** v. 1, no. 1-19 (Sept., 1845-Jan., 1846). [*Birmingham*], 1845-46. 8°. Nl  
Weekly.

- Book of Beauty for the Queen's Boudoir.** Musical annual for 1847. Edited by Charles Jeffreys. 1 v. *London*, [1847]. f°. N1
- Boston Musical Gazette.** Edited by A. N. Johnson and J. Johnson, jr. v. 1 (1846). *Boston*, [1847]. sq. 4°. N1  
Semi-monthly.
- Boston Musical Visitor.** See **Musical Visitor.**
- Boston Musical Year Book.** See **Musical Year Book of the United States.** v. 1 & 2.
- Boston Musical Year Book and Musical Year in the U. S.** See **Musical Year Book of the United States.** v. 3.
- Cecilia**; algemeen muzikaal tijdschrift van Nederland. Jaarg. 1-55 (1844-98). *Utrecht*, 1844-98. 4°. N1  
Current.
- Cecilia**: eine Zeitschrift für die musikalische Welt. Bd. 1-27 (1824-48). *Mains*, 1824-48. 8°. N1  
V. 21-27 ed. by S. W. Dehn.
- Caldwell's Musical Journal.** *Edinburgh*, 1847. f°. N1
- Chappell's Musical Magazine.** Edited by E. F. Rimbault. 1 v. *London*, [186-?]. 4°. N1
- Choir (The).** A journal of music, literature and art. v. 17-23 (1874-78). *London*, 1874-78. 4°. N1  
Weekly. Afterwards incorporated with: **Saturday Musical Review.** Various numbers wanting.
- Choir (The) and Musical Record.** v. 1-6 (1863-68). *London*, [1863-68]. 8°. N1
- Choral Advocate and Singing-Class Journal.** v. 1 (1850-51). *New York*, 1850-51. 8°. N1
- Chorister and Musical Adviser.** v. 2-5. *New York*, 1860-64. 4°. C
- Chronique musicale.** Revue bi-mensuelle de l'art ancien & moderne. Directeur, Arthur Heulhard. 7 v. *Paris*, 1873-75. 4°. N1
- Church Choirmaster and Organist.** v. 1-2 (1866-69). *London*, 1866-69. 8°. N1
- Columbia College Musical Society . . .** Operetta, entitled, *The Buccaneer*. Libretto by . . . Carryl, '95. Music by . . . Murchison, '94. . . Carnegie Lyceum . . . [*New York*, 1896.] ob. 16°. N1
- Columbia University Musical Society.** Review, 1897. *New York*, 1897. 4°. C
- Deutsche Händelgesellschaft.** Supplemente enthaltend Quellen zu Händel's Werken: 1, 3-5 . . . Hrsg. von F. Chrysander. 4 v. *Leipzig*, 1888-96. 4°. N1
- Deutsche Musik-Zeitung,** redigirt von Selmar Bagge. Jahrg. 1-3 (1860-62). *Wien*, [1860-62]. f°. N1  
Discontinued.
- Deutsche Musik-Zeitung für die Vereinigten Staaten.** Hrsg. von Philipp Rohr [und Carl Winterstein]. Jahrg. 1-5. (1856-61). *Philadelphia*, 1856-61. 4°. N1  
Various numbers wanting.
- Deutsche philharmonische Gesellschaft.** See **Teutsche filarmonische Gesellschaft.**
- Deutsche Theater-Zeitung.** Organ für dramatische Kunst, Literatur, Musik und Theater-Verkehr. Redacteur: C. Schlivan. (Sept. 22, 1848-March 31, 1849). 51 nos. *Berlin*, [1848-49]. f°. N1
- Deutscher Liederkranz, New York.** Jahresbericht des Secretairs des Gesangsvereins Deutscher Liederkranz in New York. Vorgetragen 12. Januar, 1869. *New York*, 1869. 16°. N1
- Deutscher National-Verein für Musik und ihre Wissenschaft.** Jahrbücher. Jahrg. 1-2 (1839-40). *Karlsruhe*, [1839-40]. f°. N1  
Edited by G. Schilling.
- Dramatic and Musical Review.** v. 1-5 (1842-46). *London*, 1842-46. 8°. N1
- Dwight's Journal of Music.** J. S. Dwight, editor. v. 1-28; v. 29, no. 11; v. 32, no. 22; v. 33, no. 9; v. 39-41 (1853-81). *Boston*, 1853-81. sq. f°. N1  
Various numbers wanting.  
— v. 1-40 (1853-80). C
- Echo, Berliner Musik-Zeitung.** See **Berliner Musik-Zeitung Echo.**
- Euterpeiad (The):** an album of music, poetry, and prose. Edited by C. Dingley. v. 1. *New York*, 1830-31. 4°. N1 C
- Euterpeiad (The);** or, Musical Intelligencer and Ladies' Gazette. Edited by J. R. Parker. v. 2 (1821-22). *Boston*, 1822. 4°. N1
- Eutonia,** eine hauptsächlich pädagogische Musik-Zeitschrift für Alle, welche die Musik in Schulen zu lehren und in Kirchen zu leiten haben; hrsg. von J. G. Heintzsch. v. 1-10 (1829-37). *Breslau*, 1829-37. 12°. N1  
v. 9-10 pub. in Berlin.
- Exeter Hall:** a monthly magazine of sacred music. [v. 1-5] (1868-69). *London*, [1868-69]. 4°. N1
- Family Minstrel:** a musical and literary journal. Conducted by Charles Dingley. v. 1 (1835-36). *New York*, 1836. 4°. N1
- Feuille chantante; ou, Le journal hebdomadaire . . .** v. 1-2. *Paris*, [1764-65.] 8°. N1
- Folio (The):** a monthly journal of music, drama, art and literature. v. 19-21, 23, 27-28, 30, 32-33, 35, 39-41 (Jan. 1880-Dec. 1894). *Boston*, 1880-94. f°. N1  
Current.
- Freund's Music and Drama.** v. 3-17 (Dec. 1884-Jan. 1892). 15 v. in 7. *New York*, 1884-92. f°. N1  
no. 23 v. 7, not issued. Continuation of: **Musie**, a review. Continued as: **Freund's Weekly.**
- Freund's Musical Weekly.** [Whole no.] v. 4, no. 8-v. 12, no. 13 (Dec. 2, 1893-Feb. 5, 1896). 8 v. in 3. *New York*, 1893-96. f°. N1  
Continuation of: **Freund's Weekly.** Continued as: **Musical Age.**
- Freund's Weekly.** [Harry Freund, ed.] v. 1-4, no. 7 (Jan. 1893-Nov. 1893). [*New York*, 1893.] f°. N1  
Continuation of: **Freund's Music and Drama.** Continued as: **Freund's Musical Weekly.**
- Gazette musicale de Paris;** année 1-2, no. 43 (1834-25, Oct. 1835). *Paris*, [1834-35]. N1  
From Nov. 1, 1835, amalgamated with **Revue musicale** under title: **Revue et gazette musicale de Paris**, q. v.
- Gesellschaft für Musikforschung.** Monatshefte für Musik-Geschichte. Redigirt von R. Eitner. Jahrg. 1-30 (1869-98). *Berlin*, 1868-98. 8°. N1  
Current.

— Publikation älterer praktischer und theoretischer Musikwerke, vorzugsweise des 15. u. 16. Jahrhunderts. Bd. 1-21. *Berlin*, 1873-97. 8° & f°. NI

**Guide** (Le) musical. Rédacteur en chef: M. Kufferath. v. 43-44 (1897-98). *Bruxelles*, 1897-98. 4°. NI  
Current.

**Hamburgische Musik-Zeitung**. Jahrg. 2, no. 1-37; Jahrg. 3, no. 20-23, 25-29 (Oct. 7, 1888-Aug. 4, 1889, Jan. 12-March 16, 1890). *Hamburg*, [1888-90]. f°. NI

**Handbuch** der musikalischen Litteratur; oder, Allgemeines systematisch geordnetes Verzeichniss der bis zum Ende des Jahres 1815 gedruckten Musikalien. 1 v. *Leipzig*, 1817. 8°. NI

— 1.-10. Nachtrag. 1 v. *Leipzig*, 1818-27. 8°. NI

1. Nachtrag bd. with Handbuch, 1817.

**Handbuch** der musikalischen Litteratur; oder, Verzeichniss der im deutschen Reiche und in den angrenzenden Ländern erschienenen Musikalien, auch musikalischen Schriften, Abbildungen, und plastischen Darstellungen mit Anzeige der Verleger und Preise. Bd. 1-11, Lief. 1. *Leipzig*, 1845-98. 4°. NI

v. 1 is 3. edition, and has title: C. F. Whistling's Handbuch der musikalischen Literatur. v. 4-11 also called: Ergänzungsband 1-8.

**Hanover Square**: a magazine of pianoforte and vocal music, edited by [E. H.] Lindsay Sloper. (1868). 1 v. *London*, [1868]. 4°. NI

**Harmonicon** (The): a journal of music. v. 1-11 (1823-33). *London*, 1823-33. 4°. NI  
Each volume in 2 parts.

**Harmonist** (The); or, Musical Cabinet: a collection of classical and popular music. v. 1. *London*, 1853. 4°. NI

**Iris** im Gebiete der Tonkunst. Redigirt von L. Rellstab. Jahrg. 1-12 (1830-41.) *Berlin*, [1830-41]. 8°. NI

**Jahrbücher** des deutschen National-Vereins für Musik und ihre Wissenschaft. See **Deutscher National-Verein für Musik und ihre Wissenschaft**.

**Jahrbücher** für musikalische Wissenschaft, hrsg. von Friederich Chrysander. Bd. 1-2. *Leipzig*, 1863-67. 8°. NI

**Jahresbericht** des Secretairs des Gesangsvereins Deutscher Liederkranz. See **Deutscher Liederkranz**, *New York*.

**Jullien's Album** for 1852. [Edited by Thomas Baker]. 1 v. [*Paris?* 1852?]. f°. NI

**Kastner's Wiener musikalische Zeitung**. Jahrg. 2. (Oct. 1886-Sept. 1887). *Wien*, 1886-87. 8°. NI

Continued as: **Musikalische Chronik**. Also with a supplement entitled: **Musikalische Chronik**.

**Keynote** (The): an illustrated weekly review, devoted to music, drama, literature, art, society and current events. v. 1-12. (Nov. 1883-Sept. 1886). *New York*, 1883-86. f°. NI

Current. No. 13, v. 6, no. 1-6, v. 12 wanting.

**Künstler - Novellist** (Der), [hrsg. von] H. Michaelson. (Jan. 1846-March, 1848). 27 nos. *Berlin*, [1846-48]. f°. NI

Amalgamated with the **Musikalische Salon**, the **Literarische Salon**, and the **Theater-Horizont** into one periodical with the last-mentioned title.

**Lira** (La) del popolo. pt. 2, fasc. 1. *Vienna*, 1848. 8°. NI

**Literarische Salon** (Der). Redacteur, H. Michaelson. (Jan. 1846-March, 1848). 27 nos. *Berlin*, [1846-48]. f°. NI

Amalgamated with the **Musikalische Salon**, the **Künstler-Novellist**, and the **Theater-Horizont** into one periodical with the last-mentioned title.

**Litteraturblatt** zum Musikalischen Wochenblatt. See **Musikalisches Wochenblatt**.

**Lyre** (The); or, New York Musical Journal, [monthly]; edited by J. H. Swindells. [v. 1] (1824-25). *New York*, 1825. 4°. NI

**Magasin** der Musik. Hrsg. von C. F. Cramer. Jahrg. 1 (1783). *Hamburg*, [1783]. 12°. NI

**Ménestrel** (Le): Journal du monde musical, musique et théâtres. Année 47-64 (1880-98). *Paris*, 1880-98. f°. NI

Current. Continuation of: **Revue et gazette musicale de Paris**.

**Militärmusik** (Die): Fachblatt für die Musiker der deutschen Armee und Marine. Herausgeber: T. Kewitsch. v. 1, no. 1, 3-13 (1898). *Berlin*, 1898. f°. NI

Discontinued. no. 2 is out of print.

**Monatschrift** für Theater und Musik, hrsg. von Joseph Klemm. Jahrg. 1-4 (1855-58). *Wien*, [1855-58]. 4°. NI

Continued as: **Begebenheiten und Mittheilungen über Theater und Musik**. 5-11. Jahrg.

**Monatshefte** für Musik - Geschichte. See **Gesellschaft für Musikforschung**.

**Monthly Musical Record**. v. 8, 9, 11 (1878-79, 1881). 3 v. *London*, 1878-81. 4°. NI

**Music**; a monthly magazine devoted to the art, science, technic, and literature of music. W. S. B. Mathews, editor. v. 1-15 (Nov. 1891-99). *Chicago*, 1892-99. 8°. NI

Current.

**Music**, a review: ed. by J. C. Freund. v. 1-2, no. 3 (Jan. 7, 1882-Apr. 22, 1882). 1 v. *New York*, 1882. f°. NI

Contains the **Music Trade**. Continued as: **Freund's Music and Drama**.

**Music Trade Review**. v. 1-11, 20-27. (Nov. 1875-80, 1895-98). 19 v. *New York*, 1875-98. f°. NI

Current. In v. 10, no. 6, title reads: **Musical Times and Music Trade Review**; in v. 11: **Musical and Dramatic Times and Music Trade Review**.

**Musical Age** (The); conducted by H. E. Freund. [Whole no.] v. 13-14, no. 13, v. 15-24 (1896-99). *New York*, 1896-99. f°. NI

Current. Continuation of: **Freund's Musical Weekly**.

**Musical Annual**; a collection of songs and pieces for the piano-forte. (1847). 1 v. *Philadelphia*, 1847. f°. NI

[**Musical Antiquarian Society** for the publication of scarce and valuable works by the early English composers. Publications. 35 v. *London*, 1841-48.] f°. NI

— 3 v. (1841-43). C

**Musical Association** for the investigation and discussion of subjects connected with the art and science of music. Proceedings, 1-24. session (1874/75-1897/98). *London*, 1874-98. 8°. NI

Current.

**Musical Bijou**; an album of music, poetry and prose, edited by F. H. Burney. (1829-33, 1835, 1844-46). 9 v. *London*, 1829-46. 4° & f°. N1

**Musical Cabinet**; a monthly collection of vocal and instrumental music, and musical literature, conducted by G. J. Webb and T. B. Hayward. pt. 1-12 (July, 1841-June, 1842). 1 v. *Boston*, 1842. f°. N1

**Musical Courier**; a weekly journal devoted to music and the music trades. v. 34-37 (1897-98). 4 v. *New York*, 1897-98. f°. N1  
Current.

**Musical and Dramatic Times and Music Trade Review**. See **Music Trade Review**.

**Musical Gazette and Review**; a monthly magazine devoted to music, musical literature [&c.]. (Oct. 1877-Apr. 1878). *London*, 1877-78. 4°. N1  
Forms v. 10 of: *The Penny Melodist*.

**Musical Gem**: a souvenir for 1832, edited by N. Mori and W. Ball. *London*, [1831]. f°. N1

**Musical Herald**; a journal of music and musical literature, edited by G. Hogarth. v. 1-2 (1846-47). *London*, 1846-47. 4°. N1

**Musical Journal**; a magazine of information on all subjects connected with the science. v. 1-2 (1840). *London*, 1840. 8°. N1

**Musical (The) Library**. v. 1 (1834) instrumental music, misc.; v. 2, pt. 13, 16 (Apr., July, 1835); v. 3, pt. 27 (June, 1836); v. 4, pt. 30-32 (Sept.-Nov., 1836); pt. 35-36 (Feb.-Mar., 1837.) instrumental and vocal music, misc.; 2. ser.? v. 1-4 (1854) instrumental music, misc. Monthly supplement (Apr. 1834-July, 1836). 7 v. *London*, 1834-54. f°. N1

**Musical Library**, edited by L. Mason and G. J. Webb. (July, 1835-June, 1836). 1 v. *Boston*, 1836. f°. N1

**Musical Magazine**; edited by Thomas Hastings. Published monthly. v. 1-2 (1836-37). *New York*, 1836-37. 8°. N1  
Discontinued.

**Musical Magazine**. The literary part of the **Musical Magazine**, (Sept. 1774-Dec. 1775). 1 v. [*London*], 1774-75. 8°. N1  
Monthly.

**Musical Magazine**; or, Repository of musical science, literature, and intelligence. [Edited by H. T. Hach and T. B. Hayward]. v. 1-3. (1839-42). *Boston*, 1839-42. 8°. N1

**Musical Notes**; an annual critical record of important musical events, 1889. v. 4. Edited by H. Klein. *London*, 1890. 8°. C

**Musical Record**. Edited by Dexter Smith. no. 264-444 (1884-99). 6 v. *Boston*, 1884-99. f°. N1  
Monthly.

**Musical Record**. Editor, J. Ella. no. 1-9 (1857). *London*, 1857. 8°. N1  
Additional records of 1857, and subsequent records given as supplements to programmes of the **Musical Union**.

**Musical Reporter**. v. 1, no. 1-9 (Jan.-Sept., 1841). *Boston*, 1841. 8°. N1  
Monthly.

**Musical Review**. v. 1-3 (1879-81). *New York*, 1879-81. 4°. N1  
v. 1 ed. by Archibald MacMartin and Gustav Kobbé. v. 2 & 3 ed. by A. MacMartin.

**Musical Review and Choral Advocate**. Edited by C. M. Cady. v. 3-4 (1852-53). *New York*, 1852-53. f°. N1

Monthly. Continuation of: **American Monthly Musical Review**. Continued as: **New York Musical Review and Choral Advocate**.

**Musical Review and Musical World**; a journal of sacred and secular music. v. 11-15 (1860-64). 4 v. *New York*, 1860-64. 4°. N1

Continuation of: **New York Musical Review and Gazette**. Union of **New York Musical Review and Gazette** and **Musical World**.

**Musical Review and Record of Musical Science, Literature and Intelligence**; edited by E. Ives, jr. v. 1-2 (1838-39). *New York*, 1839. 8°. N1

**Musical Standard**. [1. ser.], v. 1-8, 10, 12-13 (1863-70); New ser., v. 1-9 (1871-75). 20 v. *London*, 1863-75. 4°. N1

**Musical Times and Music Trade Review**. See **Music Trade Review**.

**Musical Times**. Sacred [music. Vocal and instrumental]. *London*, n. d. 8°. N1  
No title-page: title taken from cover.

**Musical Times and Singing-class Circular**. v. 3, 5-6 (1850?-54); v. 19, no. 420 & 421 (Feb. 1, & March 1, 1878; Beethoven no. (Dec. 15, 1892); v. 38 (1897). 4 v. & 3 nos. *London*, [1850]-97. 8°. N1

— v. 21-27, 29 (1880-86). C

**Musical Times (The)**, a weekly journal. See **Saroni's Musical Times**.

**Musical Union**. Miscellaneous records, 1848-1864. J. Ella, editor. [*London*], 1865. 8°. N1

— The **Musical Union soirées**. [Edited by J. Ella]. 5.-6. season (1857-58). [*London*, 1850]-97. 8°. N1

— Musical winter evenings. 1.-4. season (1852-55). [Edited] by J. Ella. [*London*, 1852-55]. 8°. N1

— Record. [no.] 1-27 (1845-71). J. Ella, editor. *London*, [1845-71]. 8°. N1  
[No.] 7 & 8 (1851 & 52) are wanting: [no.] 1, incomplete.

**Musical Visitor**, devoted to vocal and instrumental music. v. 2-3. *Boston*, 1841-42. 8°. C  
Vol. 3 has title: **Boston Musical Visitor**.

**Musical World**. v. 57-58 (1879-80). *London*, 1879-80. 4°. N1

**Musical World**. A weekly record of musical science, literature, and intelligence. v. 1-16, 18-22, 47-54 (1836-76). *London*, 1836-76. 12° & 4°. N1

**Musical World and Journal of the Fine Arts**. v. 3, no. 13-24; v. 4-9; v. 10, no. 1-4; v. 13, no. 3-18; v. 14; v. 15, [no. 1-6]. 11 v. in 5. *New York*, 1852-56. 4°. N1

**Musical Year Book of the United States**; compiled by G. H. Wilson. v. 1-5 (1883/84-87/88). *Boston*, 1885-88. 16°. N1

— v. 7 (1889/90). C  
Discontinued. V. 1 & 2 have title: **The Boston Musical Year Book**. v. 3: **The Boston Musical Year-Book and Musical Year in the U. S.**

**Musicians' Company of the City of London**. Rules and orders... with... list of members. *London*, 1790. 8°. N1

**Musikalische Chronik**. Hrsg. von Emerich



Kastner. (Oct., 1887-Feb., 1888). 1 v. *Wien*, [1887-88]. 8°. NI

Continuation of: **Kastner's** Wiener musikalische Zeitung.

**Musikalische** Correspondenz der Deutschen filarmonischen Gesellschaft. See **Deutsche** filarmonische Gesellschaft.

**Musikalische** Eilpost, Uebersicht des neuesten im Gebiete der Musik. [Bd. 1] (1826). *Weimar*, 1826. 4°. NI

Ed. by A. F. Häser and J. C. Lobe.

**Musikalische** Monatsschrift. Stück 1-6 (July-Dec., 1792). *Berlin*, 1793. 4°. NI

Continuation of: **Musikalisches** Wochenblatt. Also with the general title: Studien für Tonkünstler und Musikfreunde, eine historisch-kritische Zeitschrift fürs Jahr 1792.

**Musikalische** (Der) Postillon. Ein Wochenblatt zur Belehrung und Unterhaltung für Musiker und Musikfreunde, 1841. 1 v. *Augsburg*, 1841. 8°. NI

**Musikalische** Real-Zeitung. [Jahrg. 2]. Bd. 1 & 2 (1789). *Speier*, [1789]. 4°. NI

Ed. by H. P. C. Bossler. Continued as: **Musikalische** Correspondenz der deutschen filarmonischen Gesellschaft. Anthologie to Real-Zeitung wanting.

**Musikalische** Rundschau. Herausgeber, J. Engelmann. Jahrg. 2-7 (Oct. 1886-Dec. 1892). *Wien*, [1887-92]. f°. NI

Various numbers wanting. From April 15, 1891 (Jahrg. 6, no. 11), the **Neue Wiener Musik-Zeitung** with supplement **Blätter für Kirchenmusik** was amalgamated with it under title: **Musikalische Rundschau**, N. Wiener Musik-Zeitung und Blätter für Kirchenmusik. From Dec. 1, 1890, ed. by Richard Robert.

**Musikalische** Salon (Der) [hrsg. von] H. Michaelson. (Jan., 1846-March, 1848.) 27 nos. *Berlin*, [1846-48]. f°. NI

Amalgamated with the **Literarische Salon**, the **Künstler-Novellist**, and the **Theater-Horizont** into one periodical with the last-mentioned title.

**Musikalische** (Der) Sechsbätzner für Musiker und Musikfreunde. (1832.) *Carlsruhe*, [1832]. 8°. NI

**Musikalische** Zeitung für die oesterreichischen Staaten. Jahrg. 1 (1812). *Lins*, [1812]. 4°. NI

Ed. by Franz Glögg; a cont. of his **Musikalische** Notizen, of which only 3 nos. appeared. Gave rise indirectly to the **Wiener musikalische Zeitung**, of which only 1. Jahrg. was published; both periodicals expired in 1813.

**Musikalisches** Jahrbüchlein; oder, Bericht aller bemerkenswerthen Ereignisse im Gebiete der Tonkunst. Hrsg. von J. E. Häuser. Jahrg. 1 (1833). *Quedlinburg*, [1833]. 16°. NI

**Musikalisches** Kunstmagazin von J. F. Reichardt. v. 1-2. *Berlin*, 1782-91. 4°. NI

**Musikalisches** Wochenblatt. Heft 1-2 [or] Stück 1-24 (Oct., 1791-June, 1792). *Berlin*, [1791-92]. 4°. NI

Continued as: **Musikalische** Monatsschrift.

**Musikalisches** Wochenblatt. Organ für Tonkünstler und Musikfreunde. Jahrg. 1-29. *Leipzig*, 1870-98. 4°. NI

Current. Of v. 25, no. 30, 33-34, 51 are lacking, and of v. 28, no. 7, is lacking. v. 1, no. 1-13, ed. by Oscar Paul. v. 1, no. 14-v. 28, by E. W. Fritsch. v. 4 has Beilage: Literaturblatt hrsg. von A. Stern. 9 nos.

**Musikalisch-kritisches** Repertorium aller neuen Erscheinungen im Gebiete der Tonkunst . . . red. von H. Hirschbach. Jahrg. 1-2 (1844-45). *Leipzig*, 1844-45. 8°. NI

2. Jahrg. has title: **Repertorium** für Musik.

**Musikalisch-literarischer** Monatsbericht neuer Musikalien, musikalischer Schriften und Abbildungen. Als Fortsetzung des Handbuchs der musikalischen Literatur. Redigirt von A. Hofmeister. v. 30-41, v. 58, no. 8-12, v. 59, no. 1-3, v. 69-70 (1858-69, 1886-87, 1897-98). *Leipzig*, 1858-98. 8°. NI

Current.

**Musikalisch-literarischer** Monatsbericht über neue Musikalien, musikalische Schriften und Abbildungen. Als Fortsetzung des Handbuchs der musikalischen Literatur. (Aug., 1886-March, 1887). *New York*, 1886-87. 8°. NI

**Musikalisch-kritische** Bibliothek von J. N. Forkel. 3 v. *Gotha*, 1778-79. 8°. NI

**Musik-Gesellschaft** der deutschen Schule, *Zürich*. **Musikalische** Neu-Jahrs-Gedichte. (1713-79). 1 v. [*Zürich*, 1713-79]. 8°. NI

— Neujahrsgeschenk für die vaterländische Jugend von der Musik-Gesellschaft der deutschen Schule in *Zürich*. (1780-1804.) *Zürich*, 1780-1804. ob. 8°. NI

— Väter-Tugenden . . . Geschenk an die Zürchersche Jugend von der Musik-Gesellschaft der deutschen Schule. Auf das Neujahr 1805-1811. *Zürich*, 1805-11. 8°. NI

**Musik-Gesellschaft** in *Zürich*. **Musikalische** Neu-Jahrs-Gedichte. (1685-1777). [*Zürich*? 1685-1777?] 8°. NI

**Musikpädagogische** Blätter. Organ für die Interessen des musikalischen Unterrichtswesens für Dirigenten, Organisten und das Musikleben der Gegenwart. Hrsg. von K. Zuschneid. v. 2 (1897-98). *Quedlinburg*, 1897-98. 4°. NI

Discontinued.

**Musique** (La) en l'année 1862; ou, Revue annuelle des théâtres lyriques et des concerts . . . par P. Scudo. *Paris*, [1863?]. 12°. C

**Musique** (La) à Paris. [Par G. Robert.] 3. année (1896-97). *Paris*, 1898. 12°. NI

Current.

**Musique** (La) à Paris pendant l'année 1862. [Edited by] A. de Lasalle et E. Thoinan [pseud.] *Paris*, 1863. 12°. NI

**Neue** Berliner Musikzeitung, hrsg. von Gustav Bock, unter Mitwirkung theoretischer und praktischer Musiker. Jahrg. 9-11 (1855-57). *Berlin*, 1855-57. f°. NI

**Neue** Musik-Zeitung. Jahrg. 18-19 (1897-98). *Stuttgart*, 1897-98. 4°. N

Current.

**Neue** Wiener Musik-Zeitung; hrsg. von F. Glögg. Jahrg. 1-9 (1852-60). *Wien*, [1852]-60. 4°. NI

Discontinued.

**Neue** Zeitschrift für Musik [begründet von R. Schumann]. Bd. 1-94 (1834-98). *Leipzig*, [1834-98]. 4°. NI

Current. v. 1-20, ed. by R. Schumann; v. 21, by O. Lorenz; v. 22-64, by F. Brendel; v. 65-82, by C. F. Kahnt; v. 83-85, no. 8, by O. Schwalm; v. 85, no. 9-v. 94, by F. Simon.

**New** York Dramatic Chronicle; edited by F. V. Strauss. v. 1-4, no. 26 (Sept. 3, 1894-Aug. 24, 1896). *New York*, 1894-96. 4°. NI

**New** York Musical Review and Choral Advo-

cate; a journal of sacred and secular music. v. 5 (1854). *New York*, 1854. 4°. N1

Continuation of: **Musical Review and Choral Advocate**, v. 3-4. Continued as: **New York Musical Review and Gazette**, v. 6.

**New York Musical Review and Gazette**; a journal of sacred and secular music. [Whole no.] v. 6-10 (1855-59). 4 v. *New York*, 1855-59. 4°. N1

Continuation of: **New York Musical Review and Choral Advocate**. Continued as: **Musical Review and Musical World**, v. 8 lacks no. 22.

**Niederrheinische Musik-Zeitung für Kunstfreunde und Künstler**, hrsg. von L. Bischoff. Jahrg. 1-15 (July, 1853-June, 1867). *Köln*, 1853-67. 4°. N1

Discontinued. Of the last half year N. Y. Public Libr. has only nos. 13, 23 & 25.

**Organist** (The) and Choirmaster; a mid-monthly musical journal. v. 1-5. *London*, [1893-98]. sm. 4°. N1

Current.

**Organist's** Quarterly Journal original compositions. Edited by Wm. Spark. New ser., pt. 1-12 [whole no., v. 14, no. 104-115] (1895-98). *London*, [1895-98]. ob. 4°. N1

Current.

**Orgel-Journal**; oder, Auswahl guter Orgel-Compositionen für das Bedürfniss des öffentlichen Gottesdienstes . . . hrsg. von K. F. Heckel. Bd. 1-3 (1830-33). *Mannheim*, 1830-33. ob. 12°. N1

**Orpheus**: musikalisches Taschenbuch, hrsg. von A. Schmidt. Jahrg. 1-2 (1840-41). *Wien*, 1840-41. 12°. N1

**Our Musical Friend**. v. 1, 2, 4 (1859-60). *New York*, 1859-60. f°. N1

**Penny Melodist** (The). See **Musical Gazette** and Review.

**Philadelphia Musical Journal and Review**. [v. 1] (1856-57). *Philadelphia*, 1857. 4°. N1

**Philharmonic Society of New York**. Annual reports, v. 2-11 (1844-53). *New York*, 1844-53. 8°. N1

**Plainsong** and Mediæval Music Society. [Publications.] 6 v., 14 pam. *London*, 1890-97. 12° & f°. N1

Current.

— Musical notation of the middle ages; exemplified by fac-similes of mss. . . *London*, 1890. f°. C

**Proceedings** of the Musical Association for the investigations and discussions of subjects connected with the art and science of music. See **Musical Association** for the investigations, etc.

**Programma giornaliero degli spettacoli, balli, feste, concerti, ed. attri divertimenti pubblici**. anno 1-21 (1838-59). *Napoli*, 1838-59. f°. N1

**Publikationen älterer praktischer und theoretischer Musikwerke**. See **Gesellschaft für Musikforschung**. Publikationen älterer praktischer und theoretischer Musikwerke.

**Publications of the Plainsong and Mediæval Music Society**. See **Plainsong** and Mediæval Music Society.

**Quarterly Musical Magazine and Review**. v. 1-10 (1818-28). *London*, 1818-28. 8°. N1

**Quarterly Musical Register**. [v. 1, no. 1 & 2] (Jan. & April, 1812). [*London*?] 1812. 8°. N1

**Recensionen und Mittheilungen über Theater und Musik**. Jahrg. 5-11 (1859-65). *Wien*, [1859-65]. 4°. N1

1859-61 ed. by J. Klemm; 1862-65 by J. Löwenthal. Continuation of: **Monatschrift für Theater und Musik**.

**Reeve's Musical Directory of Great Britain and Ireland**. (1897). *London*, [1897]. 12°. N1

**Repertorium für Musik**. See **Musikalisch-kritisches Repertorium**.

**Review of the New York musical season, 1885-90**, by H. E. Krebbiel. v. 1-5. *New York*, 1886-91. 8°. C

**Revue et gazette musicale de Paris**. Année 1-47. (1834-80). *Paris*, 1834-80. f°. N1

Formed by the union of the **Revue musicale** and **Gazette musicale de Paris**, the amalgamation beginning Nov. 1, 1835. Continued as: **Ménestrel** (Le).

**Revue musicale**, publiée par F. J. Fétis. Année 1-9 (1827-35). *Paris*, 1827-35. 8° & 4°. N1

From Nov. 1, 1835 amalgamated with the **Gazette musicale de Paris** (2. année, no. 44) under title: **Revue et gazette musicale de Paris**.

**Revue de la musique religieuse, populaire et classique fondée et dirigée par F. Danjou**. Année 1, livr. [1], 2, 4, 8. *Paris*, 1845. 8°. N1

**Rheinische Musik-Zeitung für Kunstfreunde und Künstler**, hrsg. von L. Bischoff. Jahrg. 1-2. (July 6, 1850-June 19, 1852). *Cöln*, [1850-52]. 4°. N1

Bischoff continued the editorship until July 1853; after that date, publication was carried on by the publishers as responsible editors until 1859.

**Richard Wagner Jahrbuch**, hrsg. von J. Kürschner. Bd. 1. *Stuttgart*, 1886. 8°. N1

**Rivista musicale italiana**. v. 1-5 (1894-98). *Torino*, 1894-98. 8°. N1 C

Current.

**Saroni's Musical Times**. v. 1-4; 5, no. 1-10. (1849-52). *New York*, [1849-52]. 4°. N1

v. 4 & 5 have title: **Musical Times**, a weekly journal.

**Saturday Musical Review**. A record of music and the drama. (With which is incorporated "The Choir.") v. 1, no. 1-32. *London*, 1879. 4°. N1

no. 1, 10, 20 wanting.

**Scena** (La); giornale de musica, drammatica e coreografica. Anno 3-4. (1865-67). *Trieste*, 1865-67. f°. N1

Ed. & pub. by Vincenzo Ermengildo Dal Torno. no. 42 & 43, anno 4 wanting.

**Société des Anciens Textes Français**. Chansons du 15<sup>e</sup> siècle publiées d'après le manuscrit de la Bibliothèque nationale de Paris par Gaston Paris, et accompagnées de la musique . . . *Paris*, 1875. 8°. N1

**Société des Concerts du Conservatoire Impérial de Musique**. Histoire de la Société des Concerts . . . *Paris*, 1869. 12°. N1

**Society for the Preservation and Publication of the Melodies of Ireland**. [Publications.] v. 1. *Dublin*, 1855. f°. N1

**Souvenir** (Le) de ménestrels, contenant une collection de romances inédites, recueilli et publié par [Charles Laffillé]. Année 1-12. *Paris*, [1814-25]. 16°. N1

**Sport, Music and Drama.** v. 6, no. 23-163 (Jan. 30-Oct. 5, 1892). *New York*, 1892. f°. NI

**Strand Musical Magazine;** a musical monthly, edited by E. Hatzfeld. v. 5 (Jan.-June, 1897). *London*, 1897. 8°. NI

Discontinued.

**Studien für Tonkünstler und Musikfreunde,** eine historisch-kritische Zeitschrift. See **Musikalische Monatschrift**.

**Süddeutsche Musik-Zeitung.** Jahrg. 1-6. (1852-1857). *Mainz*, [1852-57]. f°. NI

**Teutonia.** Literarisch-kritische Blätter für den deutschen Männergesang, redigirt von J. Otto und J. Schladebach. Jahrg. 1-3 (1846-49). *Schlesingen*, [1846-49]. 8°. NI

**Teutsche filarmonische Gesellschaft.** Musikalische Correspondenz. (July 7, 1790-May 2, 1792). *Speir*, [1790-92]. 4°. NI

Continuation of: **Musikalische Real-Zeitung**.

**Theater-Horizont** (Der). Verantwortlicher Redacteur, H. Michaelson. (Jan. 1846-Dec. 1848). *Berlin*, [1846-48]. f°. NI

In April, 1848, this periodical was amalgamated with the **Musikalische Salon**, the **Literarische Salon**, and the **Künstler-Novellist** under the above title.

**Tonic Sol-Fa Reporter** and magazine of vocal music for the people. [Edited by John Curwen]. v. 4-5; v. 6, no. 138-140; v. 8; v. 9, no. 207-209, 212-215. *London*, [1862?]-67. 12°. NI

**Vierteljahrsschrift für Musik-Wissenschaft.** Hrsg. von F. Chrysander, P. Spitta und G. Adler. Jahrg. 1-10 & General Register (1885-94). 11 v. *Leipzig*, 1885-94. 8°. NI C

**Watson's Art Journal:** devoted to music, art, literature, and the drama. v. 3-4, 12-13 (1865-66,

Nov. 6, 1869-Oct. 29, 1870). *New York*, 1865-70. f°. NI

Continued as: **American Art Journal**. v. 3-4 have title: **Watson's Weekly Art Journal**.

**Wespe** (Die). Belletristische Beilage zur Deutschen Musik-Zeitung. Hrsg. von K. Winterstein. Jahrg. 1-2, no. 1-27 (1859-61). *Philadelphia*, 1859-61. 4°. NI

Die Wespe was brought out in conjunction with the **Deutsche Musik-Zeitung für die Vereinigten Staaten**.

**Wiener allgemeine musikalische Zeitung.** See **Allgemeine musikalische Zeitung**, mit besonderer Rücksicht auf den österreichischen Kaiserstaat. v. 8.

**Wiener allgemeine Musik-Zeitung.** See **Allgemeine Wiener Musik-Zeitung**.

**Wiener musikalische Zeitung.** See **Kastner's Wiener musikalische Zeitung**.

**Wöchentliche Nachrichten und Anmerkungen** die Musik betreffend. [Ed. by J. A. Hiller.] (1766-68). 2 v. *Leipzig*, 1766-68. 8°. NI

**Year's music** (The); 1896-98; being a record of British and foreign musical events, productions, appearances, etc. 3 v. *London*, 1896-98. 12°. NI

**Zeitschrift für Deutschlands Musik-Vereine und Dilettanten.** hrsg. von F. S. Gassner. Bd. 1-4. *Carlsruhe*, 1841-45. 8°. NI

Discontinued, 1847.

**Zeitung für Gesangvereine und Liedertafeln,** hrsg. von J. F. Kayser. Jahrg. 2. (1858). *Hamburg*, 1858. f°. NI

**Zeitung für Orgel-, Clavier-, und Flügelbau,** sowie für die Anfertigung der Geigen und anderer musikalischer Instrumente. Hrsg. von C. H. Schmidt und C. Hartmann. Bd. 1, Heft 6; Bd. 2-3, Heft 1-4. *Weimar*, 1847-55. sq. 8°. NI

## PRINCIPAL ACCESSIONS IN APRIL.

### BIBLIOGRAPHIES—CATALOGUES, ETC.

**Ballinger (J.) and Jones (J. J.)** Cardiff Free Libraries. Catalogue of printed literature in the Welsh department. *Cardiff*, 1898. 4°.

**Bibliotheca Lindesiana.** Catalogue of English broadsides, 1505-1897. [Pref. signed Crawford.] [*Aberdeen*] 1898. 4°.

**Brewer (E. C.)** The reader's handbook of famous names in fiction . . . together with an English and American bibliography . . . *London*, 1898. 12°.

**Cambridge University Library.** A catalogue of the Wade collection of Chinese and Manchu books. By H. A. Giles. *Cambridge*, 1898. 4°.

**Cappelli (A.)** Lexicon abbreviaturarum. *Milano*, 1899. 16°.

**Faria (A. de P. de).** Portugal e Italia. Ensaio de dictionario bibliographico. *Leorne*, 1898. 8°.

**Sanders (D.)** Citatenlexikon . . . *Leipzig*, 1899. 16°.

### BIOGRAPHY—GENEALOGY, ETC.

**Arbuthnot (Sir A. J.)** Lord Clive. *London*, 1899. 12°.  
(Buildings of Greater Britain.)

**Bailey-Bailey** Family Association. Account of the sixth annual gathering . . . held at Tyngsboro, Mass., Aug. 11, 1898. [*Somerville, Mass.*], 1899. 8°.

**Belloc (H.)** Danton, a study. *New York*, 1899. 8°.

**Browning (R.) & Barrett (E. B.)** The letters of Robert Browning and Elizabeth Barrett Barrett, 1845-1846 . . . *New York*, 1899. 2 v. 8°.

**Burke (A. P.)** A genealogical account of the Spofforth or Spofford family. *London*, 1897. 8°.

**Butler (Sir W. F.)** The life of Sir George Pomeroy-Colley, 1835-1881. *London*, 1899. 8°.

**Carlyle (T.)** Letters of Thomas Carlyle to his youngest sister. *Boston*, 1899. 12°.

**Clemens (W. M.)** A ken of Kipling. *New York*, 1899. 12°.

**Dexter (O. P.)** A genealogical cross index of the four volumes of the genealogical dictionary of James Savage. *New York*, 1884. 8°.

**Dohna (F. von) Burggraf.** Les mémoires du Burggrave et Comte Frédéric de Dohna. 1621-1688. *Königsberg*, 1898. 8°.

**Force (M. F.)** General Sherman. *New York*, 1899. 12°.  
(Great Commanders series.)

**Gillette (S. C.)** Descendants of Jonathan Gillett . . . Arranged . . . by H. C. Alvord and C. M. Gillett. *Alton, N. Y.*, 1898. 8°.  
Gift of C. M. Gillett.

**Goodhue (J. E.)** History and genealogy of the Goodhue family . . . *Rochester, N. Y.*, 1891. 8°.

**Gorham (G. C.)** Life and public service of Edwin M. Stanton . . . *Boston*, 1899. 2 v. 8°.

**Gwynn (S.)** Tennyson, a critical study. *London*, 1899. 12°.

**Hill (C.)** Story of the Princess des Ursins in Spain (Camarera-Mayor) . . . *New York*, 1899. 8°.

**Hoffmann (N.)** Th. M. Dostojewsky. Eine biographische Studie . . . *Berlin*, 1899. 8°.

**Hoyt (D. W.)** The old families of Salisbury and Amesbury, Mass., with some related families . . . Pt. 4. *Providence*, 1899. 8°.

**Jentsch (K.)** Rodbertus. *Stuttgart*, 1899. 8°.

**Keith (Z. C.)** A genealogy of the descendants of Benjamin Keith . . . *Brockton*, 1889. 8°.

**Koeppel (Emil).** Tennyson. *Berlin*, 1899. 12°.

**Legouvé (E.)** Hector Berlioz. *Leipzig*, 1898. 16°.

**McAllister (M. C.)** Descendants of Archibald McAllister. *Harrisburg, Pa.*, 1898. 8°.

**Martyrdom (The)** of an empress. *New York*, 1899. 8°.

**Mueller (F. M.)** Rāmakrishna, his life and sayings. *New York*, 1899. 12°.

**Ollé-Laprune (Léon).** Étienne Vacherot. 1809-1897. *Paris*, 1898. 12°.

**Pierson (A. T.)** Catharine of Siena an ancient lay preacher . . . *New York*, 1898. 16°.

**Rech (D. van).** Willem de eerste de vader des vaderlands . . . *Leiden*, 1898.

**Schwedes (T.)** Theodor Schwedes. Leben und Wirken eines Kur-hessischen Staatsmannes von 1788 bis 1882. Nach Briefen dargestellt von A. Schwedes. *Wiesbaden*, 1899. 8°.

**Speed (Thomas)** Records and memorials of the Speed family . . . *Louisville, Ky.*, 1892. 8°.  
Gift of the author.

**Spencer (W. D.)** The Maine Spencers . . . With . . . associated families. 1596-1898. *Concord, N. H.*, 1898. 12°.

**Suetonius Tranquillus (C.)** History of twelve Cæsars. v. 1-2. *London*, 1899. 8°.

**Thayer (W. R.)** Throne-makers. *Boston*, 1899. 8°.

**Voltaire ([F. M. A. de]).** Eine ungedruckte Voltaire-Correspondenz. *Stuttgart*, 1899. 8°.

**Washburn (Mrs. J. C.)** Genealogical notes of the Washburn family. [*Lewiston, Me.*], 1898. sq. 8°.

**Waters (H. F.)** John Harvard and his ancestry. *Boston*, 1885. 8°.

**Watson (A. R.)** Some notable families of America. *New York*, 1898. 8°.

**Zanoni (E.)** Carlo Cattaneo. *Roma*, 1898. 8°.

## EUROPEAN HISTORY.

**Bori y Fontestà** (A.) *Historia de Catalunya. Barcelona*, 1898. 12°.

**Brown** (P. H.) *History of Scotland*. v. 1. *Cambridge*, 1899. 12°.  
(Cambridge Hist. Ser.)

**Caird** (L. H.) *The history of Corsica*. *London*, 1899. 12°.

**Caro** (G.) *Genua und die Mächte am Mittelmeer 1257-1311*. *Halle a. S.*, 1895-99. 2 v. 8°.

**Durand**. *Les martyrs d'Aubenas*. Le P. J. Salès et le fr. G. Saullemouche massacrés par les huguenots en haine de la foi le 7 février 1593. *Lyon*, 1898. 8°.

**Giacometti** (G.) *L'unité Italienne, période de 1860-1861*... *Paris*, 1896-98. 2 v. 12°.

**Le Faverals** (H.) *Histoire de Lonlay-l'Abbaye depuis les temps les plus anciens*... *Mortain*, 1892. 8°.

**McCarthy** (J.) *The story of the people of England in the nineteenth century*. Pt. 1. *New York*, 1899. 12°.  
(Story of the nations.)

**Naber** (J. W. A.) and **Neve** (L. de) *Louise B. B.? De vorstinnen van het huis van Oranje-Nassau*. *Haarlem*, 1898. 1°.

**Niessel** (A.), *Capt. Les Cosaques*... *Paris*, 1898. 8°.

**Poinson** (M.) *Histoire générale de la Champagne et de la Brie*. *Chalons-sur-Marne*, 1896-98. 3 v. 2. ed. 8°.

**Trevelyan** (G. M.) *England in the time of Wycliffe*. *New York*, 1899. 8°.

**Verestchagin** (Vassili). "1812." *Napoleon I. in Russia*. *New York*, 1899. 12°.

## AMERICAN HISTORY.

**Alemann** (M.) and **Alemann** (Th.) *Kolonisations-Gebiete im Süden der Argentinischen Republik*. *Buenos Aires*, 1898. 8°.

**Canstatt** (O.) *Das republikanische Brasilien in Vergangenheit und Gegenwart*... *Leipzig*, 1899. 8°.

**Eaton** (Cyrus). *Annals of the town of Warren*... and the neighboring settlements... *Hallowell*, [Me.], 1851. 8°.

**First Baptist Church** of the city of Philadelphia. *The bi-centennial celebration of the founding of the First Baptist Church*... 1698-1898. Edited by W. W. Keen. *Philadelphia*, 1899. 8°.

**First Parish** in Dorchester, Mass. *Dedication of the sixth meeting-house*... 1897... [Boston, 1897.] 8°.  
Gift.

**Fiske** (A. K.) *The West Indies*... *New York*, 1899. 12°.

Story (The) of the Nations.

**Hawthorne** (J.) *United States*. *New York*, 1898. 3 v. 8°.

**Mallmann** (J. E.) *Historical papers on Shelter Island and its Presbyterian church*. With genealogical tables... *New York*, 1899. 8°.

**Marabottini Marabotti** (P.) *Cenni storici sull' Uruguay*. *Firenze*, 1898. 2. ed. 12°.

**Martin** (R. P. F.) *Le Marquis de Montcalm et les dernières années de la colonie française au Canada*. *Paris*, 1898. 4. ed. 12°.

**Peck** (C. H.) *The Jacksonian epoch*. *New York*, 1899. 8°.

**Powell** (L. P.) *Historic towns of New England*... *New York*, 1898. 8°.

(American historic towns.)

**Selleck** (C. M.) *Norwalk*, [v. 1.] *Norwalk, Conn.*, 1896. 4°.  
Gift of author.

**Smith** (E. M.) *Kipsbergen in Dutchess county; its history, location and boundaries; its founders, and their families*... *Rhinebeck*, 1894. 8°.

**Trevelyan** (Sir G. O.) *The American revolution*. Part 1. 1766-1776. *London*, 1899. 8°.

**View** of the present situation of the western parts of... *New-York*, called the Genesee Country... *Frederick-Town*: Printed 1804, [rep't'd., 1892.] 12°.  
Gift of H. L. Osgood.

**Waller** (H. D.) *History of the town of Flushing, Long Island, New York*. *Flushing*, 1899. 8°.

**Weaver** (A. G.) *The story of our flag colonial and national with historical sketch of the quakeress Betsy Ross*. *Chicago*, [cop. 1898.] 8°.

**Young** (E. R.) *Unter den Indianern Britisch-Nordamerikas*... Bd. 1. *Gütersloh*, 1899. 1 v. 12°.

## SPANISH-AMERICAN WAR—MILITARY AND NAVAL SCIENCE AND HISTORY, ETC.

**Atkins** (J. B.) *The war in Cuba*. *London*, 1899. 12°.

**Bloch** (J. von). *Der Krieg*. Bd. 1, 3, 6. *Berlin*, 1899. 4°.

**Dupuis** (C.) *Le droit de la guerre maritime d'après les doctrines anglaises contemporaines*. *Paris*, 1899. 8°.  
(Bibl. Internat. et Diplo.)

**Expédition** (L') *militaire en Tunisie*. 1881-82. *Paris*, [1898.] 8°.

**Furse** (G. A.) *Provisioning armies in the field*. *London*, 1899. 8°.

**Goode** (W. A. M.) *With Sampson through the war*. *New York*, 1899. 8°.

**Hobson** (R. P.) *The sinking of the "Merri-mac"*. *New York*, 1899. 8°.

**Irwin** (D. H.) *War medals and decorations issued to the British military and naval forces from 1588 to 1898*. *London*, 1899. 12°.

**Log** of the U. S. gunboat Gloucester... and... reports of... events of her cruise during the late war... *Annapolis, Md.*, 1899. 8°.

**Marshall** (E.) *The story of the Rough riders*. *New York*, 1899. 12°.

**Miley** (J. D.) *In Cuba with Shafter*. *New York*, 1899. 8°.

**Pratt** (S. C.) *The military law examiner*. *London*, [1899.] 12°.

## NEW POSSESSIONS OF THE U. S.

**Brain** (B. M.) *The transformation of Hawaii*. *New York*, [cop. 1898.] 12°.

**Hamm** (M. A.) Porto Rico and the West Indies. *London*, [cop. 1899] 12°.

**Medina** (J. T.) Bibliografía española de las islas Filipinas (1523-1810). *Santiago de Chile*, 1897. 4°.

**Oeckert** (E.) Cuba. *Bielefeld*, 1899. 4°.  
(Land u. Leute. Monographien zur Erdkunde . . . herausg. von A. Scobel. v. 2.)

**Our new possessions**; Cuba, Puerto Rico, Hawaii, Philippines. *New York*, cop. 1899. 8°.

AFRICA—HISTORY AND DESCRIPTION.

**Alford** (H. S. L.) and **Sword** (W. D.) The Egyptian Soudan; its loss and recovery . . . (1896-98). *London*, 1898. 8°.

**Anson** (W. J.) Under the African sun. *New York*, 1899. 4°.

**Bennett** (E. N.) The downfall of the der-vishes; or, The avenging of Gordon. *London*, 1899. 12°.

**Bindloss** (H.) In the Niger country. *Edin-burgh*, 1898. 8°.

**Brown** (W. H.) On the South African fron-tier . . . *New York*, 1899. 8°.

**Cattier** (F.) Droit et administration de l'état indépendant du Congo. *Bruxelles*, 1898. 8°.

**Kingsley** (M. H.) West African studies. *Lon-don*, 1899. 8°.

**Kollmann** (P.) Der Nordwesten unserer ost-afrikanischen Kolonie. *Berlin*, [1899?] 4°.

TRAVEL—GEOGRAPHY—DESCRIPTION.

**Baedeker** (Karl) The United States with an excursion into Mexico . . . *Leipzig*, 1899. 16°.

**Beck** (L. J.) New York's Chinatown. *New York*, 1898. 8°.

**Bond** (F.) English cathedrals illustrated. *Lon-don*, 1899. 12°.

**Bullen** (F. T.) The cruise of the "Cachalot" round the world after sperm whales. *London*, 1899. 2. ed. 8°.

**Clutton-Brock** (A.) The cathedral church of York . . . *London*, 1899. 12°.  
(Bell's cathedral series.)

**Edgar** (J. D.) Canada and its capital. *Toronto*, 1898. 8°.

**Fischer** (P. D.) Italien und die Italiener am Schlusse des neunzehnten Jahrhunderts . . . *Berlin*, 1899. 8°.

**Grandmaison** (L. de) L'expansion française au Tonkin. En territoire militaire . . . *Paris*, 1898. 12°.

**Joanne** (A.) Géographie du département de l'Isère. *Paris*, 1898. 2. ed. 12°.

**Joanne** (A.) Géographie du département du Morbihan. *Paris*, 1898. 16°.

**Maurik** (Justus van). Indrukken van een "Totok": indische typen en schetsen . . . *Amster-dam*, 1898. 2. ed. 4°.

**Palmer** (F.) In the Klondyke. *New York*, 1899. 8°.

MUSIC.

**Bernoulli** (E.) Die Choralnotenschrift bei Hymnen und Sequenzen. *Leipzig*, 1898. 8°.

**Bourgault-Ducoudray** (L. A.) Trente mélodies populaires de Basse-Bretagne. *Paris*, 1885. f°.

**Franke** (F. W.) Theorie und Praxis des har-monischen Tonsatzes. *Leipzig*, n. d. nar. 4°.

**Marsop** (P.) Musikalische Essays. *Berlin*, 1899. 8°.

**Marx** (A. B.) Die Lehre von der musikalischen Komposition. *Leipzig*, 1857-63. 4 v. 8°.

**Newman** (E.) A study of Wagner. *New York*, 1899. 8°.

**Shaw** (B.) The perfect Wagnerite. *London*, 1898. 12°.

**Shuttleworth** (H. C.) The place of music in public worship. *London*, 1893. 2. ed. 12°.

**Stainer** (J. F. R.) & **Stainer** (C.) Early Bodleian music: Dufay and his contemporaries. *London*, 1898. f°.

**Stubbs** (G. E.) How to sing the choral service. *New York*, [1899]. 8°.

LITERATURE.

**Arnaboldi** (B.) Ieri ed oggi. Rime politiche. *Torino*, 1898. 12°.

**Bernstein** (H.) The flight of time . . . *London*, [cop.] 1899. 12°.

**Besant** (W.) The pen and the book. *London*, 1899. 12°.

**Cable** (G. W.) Strong hearts. *New York*, 1899. 12°.

**Chapman** (E. J.) A drama of two lives . . . and other poems. *London*, 1899. 8°.

**Cline** (W. H.) "In varying moods." *Kansas City*, 1898. 12°.

**Crockett** (I.) Beneath blue skies and gray; poems. *New York*, [cop. 1898.] 8°.

**Crow** (M. F.) The ministry of a child. *Chicago*, 1899. 16°.

**Deyssel** (L.) Verzamelde opstellen. *Amster-dam*, 1894-98. 4 v. 8°.

**Dunbar** (P. L.) Lyrics of the hearthside. *New York*, 1899. 16°.

**Erdmann** (K. O.) Alltägliches und Neues. Gesammelte Essays. *Florenz*, 1898. 8°.

**Giovanna** d'Arco; o, La pulzella d'Orléans. *Milano*, 1898. 24°.

**Goekoop** de Jong van Beek en **Donk** (C.) Hilda van Suylenburg. *Amsterdam*, 1898. 8°.

**Greene** (H. C.) Théophile, a miracle play. *Boston*, 1898. 12°.

**Hewlett** (M.) Earthwork out of Tuscany. *London*, 1899. 2. ed. 12°.

**Heywood** (Thomas) & **Rowley** (W.) Fortune by land and sea. *Boston*, 1899. 4°.

**Huet** (C. B.) De Bruce's: Robert Bruce's Leerjaren . . . *Haarlem*, 1898. 8°.

**Jókai** (Maurus). A Hungarian nabob. Trans-lated by R. N. Bain. *New York*, 1899. 12°.

**Jones** (H. A.) *The physician.* London, 1899. 16°.

**Joubert** (J.) *A selection from his thoughts.* New York, 1899. 12°.

**Kaiser** (A.) *Die Fastnachtspiele von der "Actio de sponsu."* Ein Beitrag zur Geschichte des deutschen Fastnachtspieles. Goettingen, 1899. 8°.

**Kautsch** (E.) *An outline of the history of the literature of the Old Testament.* New York, 1899. 8°.

**Mastrosanti** (S.) *Canti.* Milano, 1898. 12°.

**Nietzsche** (F.) *A genealogy of morals, poems.* Translated by W. A. Haussmann and John Gray. London, 1899. 8°.

**Pouthier** (A.) *Soliloques, poèmes.* Paris, 1898. 12°.

**Riffaterre** (P.) *Les derniers chants...* Bourganseuf, 1898. 12°.

**Scharnweber** (P.) *Schlesische Balladen und Romanzen.* Schweidnitz, 1898. 24°.

**Schimmel** (H. J.) *"Het zonde-kind"...* Schiedam, 1898. 8°.

**Smith** (C. F.) *Songs of Greater Britain.* Manchester, 1899. 12°.

**Snell** (F. J.) *The fourteenth century.* Edinburgh, 1899. 12°.

(Periods of European literature.)

**Snow** (Rev. A. L.) *Tales told in a country store and accompanying verse.* Creston, Iowa, 1898. 8°.

**Sudermann** (H.) *Die drei Reiherfedern.* Ein dramatisches Gedicht in fünf Akten. Stuttgart, 1899. 12°.

**Vély** (A.) *Une lecture ou les jolies filles du marché es innocents. Comédie en un acte.* Paris, 1898. 12°.

**Verwey** (A.) *Toen de Gids werd opgericht.* Amsterdam, 1897. 8°.

#### ECONOMICS — SOCIOLOGY — LAW — GOVERNMENT, ETC.

**Ambrosoli** (S.) *Monete greche.* Milano, 1899. 24°.

**Babelon** (E.) *Les origines de la monnaie considérées au point de vue économique et historique.* Paris, 1897. 12°.

**Beaure** (A.) *Théorie et pratique de la monnaie. Tome I.* Berlin, [1898?] 8°.

**Bemis** (E. W.) *Municipal monopolies.* New York, cop. 1899. 12°.

**Bradford** (G.) *The lesson of popular government.* New York 1899. 2 v. 8°.

**Brown** (M. W.) *The development of thrift.* New York, 1899. 12°.

**Caruffi** (C. A.) *Monete e conii nella storia del diritto siculo dagli arabi ai martini.* P. I. Palermo, 1898. 1 v. 8°.

**Cathrein** (V.) *Der Socialismus.* Freiburg i. B., 1898. 12°.

**Cattaneo** (A.) *Gli uomini d'ordine.* Crema, 1898. 8°.

**Entwurf** (Der) eines Hypothekenbankgesetzes... Berlin, 1898. 8°.

**Ferrari** (C.) *La libertà politica e il diritto internazionale.* Torino, 1898. 8°.

(Bibl. di scienze sociali e politiche, v. 28.)

**Figueras y Bushell** (F.) *Lecciones de economía política.* Alicante, 1897. 8°.

**Grotjahn** (A.) *Der Alkoholismus nach Wesen, Wirkung und Verbreitung.* Leipzig, 1898. 12°.

(Bibl. für Socialwissenschaft. Bd. 13.)

**Haulleville** (A. de). *Les aptitudes colonisatrices des Belges et la question coloniale en Belgique.* Bruxelles, 1898. 8°.

**Jentsch** (C.) *Die Agrarkrisis. Besteht eine solche und worin besteht sie?* Leipzig, 1899. 12°.

**Kautsky** (K.) *Die Agrarfrage.* Stuttgart, 1899. 8°.

**Leal y Gutiérrez** (J.) and **Iranzo y García** (V.) *Tratado completo de contabilidad provincial y municipal...* Madrid, 1898. 8°.

**Macfarlane** (C. W.) *Value and distribution, an historical, critical, and constructive study in economic theory.* Philadelphia, 1899. 8°.

**Manes** (A.) *Das Recht des Pseudonyms unter besonderer Beachtung des bürgerlichen Gesetzbuchs und ausländischen Rechts.* Göttingen, 1899. 8°.

**Maurenbrocher** (M.) *Thomas von Aquino's Stellung zum Wirtschaftsleben seiner Zeit...* Heft I. Leipzig, 1898. 1 v. 8°.

**Nettleship** (R. L.) *Lectures on the republic of Plato.* Edited by G. R. Benson. London, 1898. 8°.

**Pietscher** (H.) *Die Wohnungs-Enquête in der Stadt Luzern von 10. Mai bis 3. Juli, 1897.* Luzern, 1898. 4°.

**Rimbaud** (J.) *Histoire des doctrines économiques.* Paris, 1899. 8°.

**Sargent** (A. J.) *The economic policy of Colbert.* London, 1899. 12°.

(Studies in economics and political science.)

**Walter** (Franz). *Sozialpolitik und Moral.* Freiburg im Breisgau, 1899. 8°.

**Wolff** (E.) *Grundriss der preussisch-deutschen sozialpolitischen und Volkswirtschafts-Geschichte...* 1640-1898. Berlin, 1899. 8°.

#### DREYFUS CASE.

**Affaire** (L') Dreyfus. *Un ancien officier d'artillerie...* Paris, 1898. 12°.

**Clémenceau** (Georges). *L'iniquité.* Paris, 1899. 12°.

**Frank** (L.) *Affaire Dreyfus. Procès en revision. Le bordereau est d'Esterhazy.* Bruxelles, 1898. 8°.

**Jaurès** (J.) *Les preuves; affaire Dreyfus.* Paris, 1898. 12°.

**Marin** (P.) *Le lieutenant-colonel Henry?* Paris, 1899. 12°.

**Molé** (P.) *Exposé impartial de l'affaire Dreyfus.* Paris, 1899. 12°.

**Pichot**, abbé. *La conscience chrétienne et l'affaire Dreyfus.* Paris, 1899. 2. ed. 16°.

**Vérax** (L.) *Essai sur la mentalité militaire à propos de l'affaire Dreyfus.* Paris, 1898. 8°.

EDUCATION AND EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS—BOOKS AND PRINTING, ETC.

**Alary** (J.) *L'imprimerie au XVI<sup>e</sup> siècle. Estienne Dolet et ses luttes avec la Sarbonne.* Paris, 1898. 8°.

**Birrell** (A.) Seven lectures on the law and history of copyright in books. London, 1899. 12°.

**Blow** (S. E.) Letters to a mother on the philosophy of Froebel. New York, 1899. 12°.

(International Education Series.)

**Chambers** (G. F.) and **Fovargue** (H. W.) The law relating to public libraries and museums. London, 1899. 4. ed. 8°.

**Lawler** (J.) Book auctions in England in the seventeenth century. London, 1898. 12°.

(Book-lover's library.)

**Rein** (W.) [and others.] Theorie und Praxis des Volksschulunterrichts. Leipzig, 1886-98. 8 v. in 2. 8°.

**Rivas y Ruiz** (L.) La enseñanza superior en España. Madrid, 1898. 8°.

SCIENCES—MATHEMATICS.

**Blanchon** (H. L. A.) Manuel pratique de l'éleveur de faisans. Paris, 1898. 12°.

**Bonney** (T. G.) Volcanoes, their structure and significance. New York, 1899. 8°.

(Science series.)

**Botanische** Untersuchungen. S. Schwendener zum 10. Februar, 1899, dargebracht. Berlin, 1899. 4°.

**Loew** (O.) Die chemische Energie der lebenden Zellen... München, 1899. 8°.

**Marr** (J. E.) The principles of stratigraphical geology. Cambridge [Eng.], 1898. 12°.

(Cambridge Natural Science Manuals. Geological series.)

**Mégain** (P.) Les pigeons. Vincennes, 1898. 8°.

(Bibliothèque de l'éleveur.)

**Mouillefert** (P.) Traité des arbres & arbrisseaux. Paris, 1892-98. 3 v. 8°.

**Rafinesque** (C. S.) Ichthyologia Ohienensis; or, Natural history of the fishes inhabiting the river Ohio and its tributary streams... Cleveland, 1899. 8°.

**Thomson** (J. A.) The science of life. London, 1899. 12°.

(Victorian era series.)

**Westphal** (C.) Das Dilemma der Atomistik. Ein erster Beweis des Idealismus nebst einer Skizze eines modernen Stils des idealistischen Weltgebäudes. Berlin, 1899. 8°.

APPLIED SCIENCE—USEFUL ARTS.

**Borrel** (A.) Cours pratique de tir. Paris, [1898?] 8°.

**Britten** (F. J.) On the springing and adjusting of watches. London, 1898. 12°.

**Burdett** (Sir H.) The nursing profession. London, [1897?] 12°.

**Cole** (R. S.) A treatise on photographic optics... London, 1899. 12°.

**Fisher-Hinnen** (J.) Continuous-current dynamos in theory and practice. London, 1899. 8°.

**Hommer** (Ch.) Grosses Hamburger Kochbuch für alle Stände... Hamburg, 1899. 14. ed. 8°.

**Jekyll** (G.) Wood and garden. London, 1899. 2. ed. 8°.

**Holme** (C.) A course of instruction in wood-carving according to the Japanese method. London, [1899.] 12°.

**Kirk** (E.) The cupola furnace. Philadelphia, 1899. 8°.

**Lefèvre** (J.) Dictionnaire de l'industrie. Paris, 1899. 4°.

**Livache** (A.) The manufacture of varnishes, oil... refining... and kindred industries... London, 1899. 8°.

**Luepke** (R.) Grundzüge der Elektrochemie auf experimenteller Basis. Berlin, 1899. 3. ed. 8°.

**Mattes-Jaworska** (M.) Diätetische Küche für Kranke und Gesunde. Leipzig, 1899. 8°.

**Myrick** (H.) The American sugar industry. Springfield, Mass., 1899. 4°.

**Neuwirth** (R.) Praktisches salzburger Kochbuch. Salzburg, 1898. 8°.

**Ottavi** (O.) Enologia teorico-practica: monografia sui vini da pasto e da commercio... Casale, 1898. 12°.

**Parsons** (F. T.) How to know the ferns. New York, 1899. 8°.

**Proepper** (L. von). Fischküche in 212 selbst erprobten Rezepten. Frankfurt a. Main, [1898?]. 12°.

(L. von Proepper's Spezial-Kochbücher, II.)

**Proepper** (L. von). Kartoffelküche in 230 erprobten Rezepten. Frankfurt a. Main, [1898?]. 12°.

(L. von Proepper's Spezial-Kochbücher, I.)

**Proepper** (L. von). Wildküche (Wild und Wildgeflügel) in 212 selbst erprobten Rezepten. Frankfurt a. Main, [1898?]. 12°.

(L. von Proepper's Spezial-Kochbücher, III.)

**Rorer** (Mrs. S. T.) Left overs. Philadelphia, [1898.] 12°.

**Roux de Valdonne** (P. de). Recherches sur la perspective des couleurs dans la nature et son application... depuis le XIV<sup>e</sup> siècle jusqu'au XVIII<sup>e</sup>. Paris, [1898]. 12°.

**Ruths** (C.) Praktisches Kochbuch für die feine und bürgerliche Küche... Bremen, [1890?] 8°.

**Sargent** (F. L.) Corn plants, their uses and ways of life. Boston, 1899. 12°.

**Schandri** (M.) 255 erprobte Rezepte zur Bereitung von Weihnachtsbäckereien Kaffee- und Theegebäck. Regensburg, 1899. 3. ed. 12°.

**Schuls** (E.) Praktische Dynamokonstruktion. Berlin, 1899. 2. ed. 8°.

**Wilson** (W. B.) History of the Pennsylvania Railroad Company. Philadelphia, 1899. 2 v. 8°.

**Wittouck** (S.) La colombophilie moderne. Traité scientifique complet de colombiculture... Bruges, 1898. 8°.



# PRINCIPAL DONORS IN APRIL.

	VOLS.	PMS.		VOLS.	PMS.
Amer. Bar Association . . .	2		McGill University . . .	1	5
Amer. Mus. of Nat'l Hist. . .	3	2	Martin, Hon. Bernard F. . .	26	5
Amer. Pub. Health Asso'n . .	1	7	Mass. R.R. Com'nrs . . .	1	
Amsterdam, U. S. Consul at .	1		Matthews, Brander . . .	5	300
Armstrong, Maj. S. T. . . .	1	60	Metrop, Mus. of Art . . .	2	
Astronomical Obs., Harvard .	1		Meux, Lady . . . . .	1	
Baden, Statistical Dept. . . .	1	5	Mich. State Library . . .	1	1
Baltimore City Library . . .	25		Milwaukee, City Clerk . . .	1	
Bergen, U. S. Consul at . . .	2	2	Minn. Bd. Corr. and Char. .	2	
Billings, Dr. J. S. . . . .	14	143	Mo. Bur. of Geol. and Mines	11	7
Bost. Mus. of Fine Arts . . .	2		Mo. Geol. Survey . . . . .	4	
Boulogne, U. S. Consul at . .	1		Mont. Com'nr of Agri. . . .	1	
Brown, Vernon H. . . . .	1		Muller, Frederik & Cie. . . .	2	
Buffalo Historical Soc. . . . .	2		Natal, Colonial Sec'y . . . .	1	
Canada, Gov't Pr. Bur. . . . .	7	54	Nat'l Soc. Daughters of Am.		
Canada, Lib'y of Parliament .	3	20 maps	Rev. . . . .	1	
Chicago Civ. Serv. Com'n . . .	1		N. Brunswick, Surv. Gen'l . .	1	
Columbus Hort'l Society . . .	1		N. J. Hist'l Soc. . . . .	1	
Conn. St. Bd. Charities . . . .	4	5	N. J. St. Agri. Expr. Station .	1	
Costa Rica, U. S. Minister to .	38	90	N. J. St. Geologist . . . . .	10	
Cowper, Earl of . . . . .	2		N. Y. Bur. of Labor Statistics .	1	
Crow, Mrs. Martha Foote . . .	1		N. Y. Times Co. . . . .	1	
Cuba, Hdqrts Division of . . .		42	Norton, Eliot . . . . .	3	58
Diocese of Easton, Md. . . . .	12	2	Ontario, Insp'r of Prisons . .	1	
Diocese of Mass. . . . .	42	7	Providence Pub. Library . . .	66	128
Diocese of New Jersey . . . .	16	8	R. I. St. Board of Health . . .	1	
Draper, Mrs. Henry . . . . .	42	8	Rector, Lizzie E. . . . .	6	
Druckerman, Jacob . . . . .	1		Robison, L. . . . .	5	4
Eliot, Dr. Ellsworth . . . . .	4		Rosenthal, Herman . . . . .	3	2
Equit. Life Assur. Soc. . . . .	493	240	Russell, Charles H. . . . .	16	
Evening Post (N. Y.) . . . . .	2	1	Russia, Min. of Finance . . .	6	2
Ford, Messrs. W. C. and P. L.	1539	8718	St. Etienne, U. S. Consul at .	1	
Freidus, A. . . . .	1		San Francisco, City Clerk . .	1	
Genoa, Mayor of . . . . .	56	16	Schenectady Pub. Library . . .	3	2
Goodwin, John S. . . . .	1		Soc. of Alum. of Bellevue		
Greece, U. S. Minister to . . .		2	Hosp. . . . .	1	
Grenada, Colonial Sec'y . . . .	1		Springfield Pub. Library . . .	326	457
Hapgood, Miss Isabel . . . . .		14	Stechert, G. E. . . . .	2	
Hill, Miss S. C. . . . .	45	132	Stevens, B. F. . . . .		35
Hillard, George B. . . . .	3		Tilden, Leonard E. . . . .	2	
Hunterian Museum, Glasgow . .	1		Toke, Leslie . . . . .	6	10
Ill. Bur. of Labor Stat's . . .	1		True, Clarence . . . . .	2	
Ind. St. Bd. of Charities . . . .	7		U. S. Com. of Fish & Fisheries .	2	
Intercontinental R'y Com'n . . .	2		U. S. Dept. of State . . . . .	2	1
Interstate Commerce Com'n . .	4		U. S. Life Saving Station . . .	2	
Ithaca Fire Dept. . . . .		16	U. S. Supt. of Documents . . .	29	44
Kazan Imperial University . . .	1		U. S. Treasury Dept. . . . .	2	
Kidd, Miss Georgette . . . . .	1		Univ. of Minnesota . . . . .	1	
Knickerbocker Ath. Club . . . .	2		Univ. Royale de Lund . . . .	2	
Lambs, The . . . . .	1		Williams, R. . . . .	6	
Lemcke & Buechner . . . . .	1		Wis. St. Bd. of Control . . . .	1	

**BULLETIN**

**OF THE**

**NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY**

**ASTOR LENOX AND TILDEN FOUNDATIONS**

**VOLUME III • NUMBER 6**  
**JUNE 1899**

**CONTENTS**

REPORT FOR MAY . . . . .	247
VIRGINIA (SMYTH OF NIBLEY) PAPERS, 1620 . . . . .	248-258
CERVANTES LITERATURE . . . . .	259-265
PRINCIPAL ACCESSIONS IN MAY . . . . .	266-271
PRINCIPAL DONORS IN MAY . . . . .	272

**NEW YORK**  
**1899**

## BOARD OF TRUSTEES

SAMUEL P. AVERY.	ALEXANDER MAITLAND.
JOHN BIGELOW.	THOMAS M. MARKOE.
WILLIAM ALLEN BUTLER.	STEPHEN H. OLIN.
JOHN L. CADWALADER.	ALEXANDER E. ORR.
ANDREW H. GREEN.	HENRY C. POTTER.
DANIEL HUNTINGTON.	GEORGE L. RIVES.
H. VAN RENSSELAER KENNEDY.	PHILIP SCHUYLER.
JOHN S. KENNEDY.	GEORGE W. SMITH.
EDWARD KING.	FREDERICK STURGES.
LEWIS CASS LEDYARD.	CHARLES HOWLAND RUSSELL.

BIRD S. COLER, Comptroller of the City of New York, *ex officio*.

---

## OFFICERS

*President*, Hon. JOHN BIGELOW.  
*First Vice-President*, Rt. Rev. HENRY C. POTTER, D.D.  
*Second Vice-President*, JOHN S. KENNEDY, Esq.  
*Secretary*, GEORGE L. RIVES, Esq., 32 Nassau Street.  
*Treasurer*, EDWARD KING, Esq., Union Trust Company, 80 Broadway.  
*Director*, JOHN S. BILLINGS, LL.D., 40 Lafayette Place.

---

## RÉGULATIONS

THE Astor Building, 40 Lafayette Place, and the Lenox Building, Fifth Avenue and 70th Street, are open daily, excepting on Sundays, Independence Day, Christmas, and New Year, from 9 A. M. until 6 P. M.

The Reading rooms and the Exhibition rooms are free to all persons; but children under the age of fifteen years must be accompanied by an adult.

In the Reading room of each Library Building certain shelves are set apart for books of reference, which readers are allowed to take down and examine at their pleasure. For all other books an application must be made by filling out and signing one of the blanks provided for the purpose.

---

Published monthly by The New York Public Library, No. 40 Lafayette Place, New York City  
Subscription One Dollar a year, single numbers Ten Cents. Subscriptions may be sent to I. Ferris Lockwood, Business  
Superintendent, No. 40 Lafayette Place, New York.  
Entered as second-class matter at the New York, N. Y., Post Office, January 30, 1897

# BULLETIN

OF THE

## NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY

ASTOR LENOX AND TILDEN FOUNDATIONS

VOL. III.

JUNE, 1899.

No. 6.

### REPORT FOR MAY.

During the month of May, there were received at the Library by purchase 601 volumes and 1,117 pamphlets, and by gift 1,385 volumes and 3,667 pamphlets.

There were catalogued 5,956 volumes and 3,470 pamphlets, for which purpose 23,005 cards and 2,958 slips for the printer were written.

The following table shows the number of readers, and the number of volumes consulted, in both the Astor and Lenox Branches of the Library, during the month:

	LENOX.	ASTOR.
Total number of readers.....	2,428	7,127
Daily average of readers.....	90	264
Number of volumes consulted.....	6,479	34,989

Among the important gifts of the month were the following—from the Century Association, 82 volumes and 1,465 periodicals; from Mr. Paul L. Ford, 151 old pamphlets; from the Russian Minister of Finance, 122 volumes and 26 pamphlets; from Mrs. Henry Draper, 2 volumes; from the Northern Jurisdiction of Ancient and Accepted Scottish Rite, 23 volumes; from various departments of the Government of Mexico, 235 volumes and 237 pamphlets; and from Mr. Alexander Maitland, one volume of the Royal Pennsylvania Gazette, covering the period from March 3d to May 22d, 1778. There were also received a large number of municipal documents from some of the more important European cities, such as Copenhagen, Bergen, Turin, Marseilles, etc.

The contract for removing the Reservoir on Fifth Avenue and 42d Street, and for constructing the foundations of the new Library Building, has been awarded by the Board of Estimate and Apportionment, to Contractor Eugene Lentilhon, and the work of removal has commenced.

VIRGINIA PAPERS, 1620.

(Continuation of the documents printed in the *Bulletin* for April, and May.)

---

WILLIAM TRACY TO SMYTH.

S<sup>r</sup>

I was glad of yo<sup>r</sup> letter & y<sup>e</sup> good nues of virginia, but sori y<sup>e</sup> ship is not returned god send her a hapi Coming & all ouer bisnes hapili to go on to gods glori and ouer good there is a gust Caues y<sup>t</sup> I canot met at gloster, as yō loue me Condem me not so do I intret my Cosin barkli what so ever yo to agre on I will Consent vnto be Caues I am asured yo will do nothing vnfitting yō selves Yf I may know wher to met my cousin barkli y<sup>e</sup> first nite I will not fayle & it may be goe a long with him to london Yf not with yō yf yō go from ouer parts. but at london there shall we haue tim suffisient to determen all I am now binding my men I haue at lest 20 promised me y<sup>e</sup> most part I am suer of. there is no dout of more then wee men at this to Cari. ti all of yousefull trads so y<sup>t</sup> we may leaue those y<sup>t</sup> ar of lest imployment tel y<sup>e</sup> next going do as yō plese with S<sup>r</sup> William Throkmortun I will do nothing but as yō aduise me Yf I proue not ferm & faythful let me not be held worthi y<sup>e</sup> nam of a Cristion this hoping this may geve yō satisfacione I rest  
Yo<sup>m</sup> in all asurance

WILLI TRACY.

15 Aprill 1620

[Addressed:] To my worthi frind M<sup>r</sup> John Smith this nibli

[Endorsed:] Mr Tracys letter 1620

---

INDENTURE ASSIGNING THROCKMORTON'S SHARE TO TRACY.

This Indenture made the seventh day of May. 1620. in the xvij<sup>th</sup> yeare of the raigne of our soueraigne lord king James of England ffraunce and Ireland and of Scotland the liij<sup>th</sup> Betwene S<sup>r</sup> Willm Throkmorton of Clowerwall in the County of Gloucester knight and baronet of the one parte And Willm Tracy of Hayles in the said county Esq; of the other parte. Wheras the said S<sup>r</sup> Willm Throkmorton S<sup>r</sup> George Yardley knight Richard Berkley Esq; George Thorpe Esq; and John Smyth gen. did procure from the Treasurer and company of Adventurers and planters of the city of London for the first Collony in Virginia by the advise and consent of the Counsell of the same One Indenture of Covenants and grants sealed with their Comon seale bearinge date the third day of ffebruary in the xvj<sup>th</sup> yeare of his maties said raigne of England and of Scotland the liij<sup>th</sup> for their better enablinge and incouragement for plantacon in Virginia aforesaid And for dyuers other causes purposes and intents As in and by the same Indenture more at large it doth and may appeare. And wheras in pursute of the said Indenture of Covenants and of the intents and purposes aforesaid one ship was in September last past sent for the causes aforesaid from the port of Bristoll into Virginia at the sole charges of them

the said Sr Willm Richard Berkley George Thorpe & John Smyth with forty persons or thereabouts furnished at their charges with all things necessary and convenient for plantacon, whose safe arryvall in Virginia is from thence certified by the gouernor and secretary of the said land of Virginia. Nowe this Indenture witnesseth that the said Sr Willm Throkmorton for and in Consideracon of the some of 75<sup>li</sup>. of lawfull mony of England well and truly before hand paid by the said Willm Tracy whereof the said Sr Willm Throkmorton doth acknowledge the receipt by theis presents And for dyuers other good causes and consideracions him theirvnto especially movinge hath given granted assigned and set over And by theis presents doth give grant assigne and set over vnto the said Willm Tracy his executors *administrato<sup>r</sup>* and assignes All and singuler the interest benefit property and advantage whatsoever which he the said Sr Willm Throkmorton nowe hath or by any wayes or meanes whatsoever shall or may have or make of from by or by reason of the said Indenture or of any grant clause covenant sentence or agreement therein contayned eyther for the present or hereafter to come, And also of in and to all and every Article covenant grant and agreement at any tyme heretofore any manner of wayes had or made by or betwene them the said Sr Willm Throkmorton Sr George Yardley Richard Berkley George Thorpe and John Smyth and one John Woodleefe or any some or more of them. And all and whatsoever benefitt profit power authority or advantage that any manner of wayes shall or may or should or might happen accrewe or arise thereby or by reason thereof to him the said Sr Willm Throkmorton his executors or admynistrators of theis presents were not or had not bene had or made. And also all and every share and shares bill or bills of Adventure priviledge power iurisdiction lands or Territoryes profits or comodyties which hee the said Sr Willm Throkmorton hath or may or might hereafter have or pretend to have for or by reason of the same, Togeather also with the said Indentures and bill or bills of Adventure pryviledge or endowment. And further the said Sr Willm Throkmorton doth hereby declare himselfe to be contented and pleased (as far as in him lyeth) That the said Indenture first recyted shall or may be surrendred and a newe to be taken with omission of the name of him the said Sr Willm Throkmorton as to the said Willm Tracy and the residue of the partners shall be thought fit. And further the said Sr Willm Throkmorton doth hereby give power and authority to the said Willm Tracy his executors and assignes to aske receyve and take for him and in his name to the sole vse and benefit of him the said Willm Tracy his executors *administrato<sup>r</sup>* and assignes All and whatsoever goods merchandizes or profits which eyther already are arryved or which hereafter shall arryve or come into the kingdome of England from the said land of Virginia, or which is are or shall bee in the said land of Virginia wherein the said Sr Willm shall be interested And further doth hereby grant and assigne to the said Willm Tracy all the benefit advantage and demaund which hee the said Sr Willm any wayes hath or may pretend to have of in or to any servant or servants heretofore sent into Virginia as aforesaid, or of in or to any Indenture or Covenant wherby all or any of such servants are or stand bound to him the said Sr Willm Joyntly or severally. And finally the said Sr Willm Throkmorton doth hereby Covenant and promise to doe any other or further Act for the better granting and transferring over to him the said Willm Tracy his executors or assignes all or any thinge or thinges whatsoever herein contayned or meant or intended hereby or by

reason hereof to be granted transferred covenanted convayed or containyd, or which may arise redowne or come to him by reason of any contract bargayne or agreement made by or amongst them the said Sr Willm Richard George John Smyth and John Woodleefe or any of them or of or by their *partenership*. And for performance of all and every the said Covenants agreements and promises herein containyd the sayd Sr Willm Throkmorton bindeth himselfe his executors and *administrato<sup>rs</sup>* to the said Willm Tracy in the penall some of threescore and ten pounds. In witnes wherof the parties abovesaid to theis *presents* have Enterchangeably put their hands and seales the day and yeare first above written.

---

SMYTH TO BERKELEY.

Sr:

I *perceiue* by Compayringe former *lettres* with these of m<sup>r</sup> Woodleefes now receiued, That our payment to m<sup>r</sup> Willms for the freight of our ship & the wages of Toby fligate must be payd by .4. parts because the fift part as was articled & hoped by vs cometh not nor is likely to come eyther from Sr Geo: Yardley or m<sup>r</sup> Woodleefe: I rather much doubt by many *aduertisemen<sup>ts</sup>* which I dayly receyve from his both old & newe doares & doings whether he will be be able to hold a third part with m<sup>r</sup> Tracy for he hath deeply sophisticated with vs

Then admiting that we are to pay for .9. monthes for the ship at .33<sup>li</sup> the month that cometh to .297<sup>li</sup> & for Toby fligates wages at iij<sup>li</sup> x<sup>s</sup> the month & for his mans xvij<sup>s</sup> the month cometh to .48<sup>li</sup> 12<sup>s</sup> of which m<sup>r</sup> Williams is to pay to them by his agreement (at least) .25<sup>s</sup> the month & then to them two resteth for vs to pay .37<sup>li</sup> 7<sup>s</sup>. Sm total which we are to pay to both of them cometh to .334<sup>li</sup> 7<sup>s</sup> ex. Towards which m<sup>r</sup> Williams for our ship sold him hath vnder his hand acquitted vs of .60<sup>li</sup> And also he received .44<sup>s</sup> in .2. pieces in part in earnest of m<sup>r</sup> Woodleefe, which Woodleefe accounted to vs And also .1<sup>li</sup> he took into his hands from Songer who should have gone surgeon for vs which we imprest to him towards furnishing his surgeons chest And also m<sup>r</sup> Woodleefes present *lettres* enform vs That m<sup>r</sup> Williams is to allowe for .56<sup>li</sup> of biskets one great iron frying pan and one great iron pot which as I gather by your book of accompt stood vs in somewhat above .xv<sup>s</sup> And also .7<sup>li</sup> 10<sup>s</sup> for fish & xij<sup>s</sup> for .2. bushels of corne delyuered by m<sup>r</sup> Woodleefe in Virginia for the mariners provision in their return homewards. All which being 73<sup>li</sup> 11<sup>s</sup>. And allowed vnto vs. Then resteth to m<sup>r</sup> Williams and m<sup>r</sup> fligate for vs to pay .260<sup>li</sup> 16<sup>s</sup>.

The .4.<sup>th</sup> parte wherof being .65<sup>li</sup> 4<sup>s</sup> is yo<sup>r</sup> owne, And the .3. parte for m<sup>r</sup> Thorp m<sup>r</sup> Tracy and myselfe cometh to .195<sup>li</sup> 12<sup>s</sup>. Towards which three partes of ours you have of m<sup>r</sup> Thorps mony in yo<sup>r</sup> hands .45<sup>li</sup> 18<sup>s</sup>. And of myne .34<sup>li</sup> v<sup>s</sup> x<sup>d</sup>. In all—80<sup>li</sup> 3<sup>s</sup> 10<sup>d</sup>. Then resteth more to come to you in all for our .3. parts .115<sup>li</sup> 8<sup>s</sup>. 10<sup>d</sup> which to bring to your hands my man by me is purposely sent to you from london.

I have sent you Woodleef's ioynt *lettre* agayne which gives to vs here small content, & the foolery of his contemplative newe magazen (not to be furnished for .1000<sup>li</sup>) & of y<sup>e</sup> newest fashion, lesse. But of him & it, more when I wayt on you in July next if god soe please, In the meane tyme we have a gouernor none of the wisest

providentest nor observantest of our direcons breaking through orders for dyet and society, sale of our men taking newe charge of others servants to drawe to his pryvate vnder color thereof, our publike ec. I cannot for the present but much marvell that you have noe pryvate *lettres* from Rowland Painter, nor I any from John Blanchard who vowed to mee, true & secret *aduertisement* (which I beleeeve because he is honest) especially touching m<sup>r</sup> Woodleefe & his estate, behaviour & vsage of our men & other observacons, neyther hath the wife of Rich Godfrey any *lettre* from her husband, I fear the old Virginian trick of surprise of *lettres* (if not counterfeiting also) is cast vpon vs by m<sup>r</sup> Woodleefe, And the rather because he followed the ship to the mouth of the ryver, as the date of his postscript .Hickaton .18. *marcij*.

Onely our ancient Yate none of the wisest wryteth too much but all of one syde. Besides what is aforesaid of right we are in all equity (as to mee seemeth to have abatement<sup>r</sup> from m<sup>r</sup> Williams for .2. monthes needles stay in Virginia above our .50. dayes for noe occasion of ours but to amend his weak ship which I leave to yo<sup>r</sup> consideracon, not knowing what the order of merchants is herein.

M<sup>r</sup> Tracy contynued at his departure from london 6. dayes past constant in determynacon for Virginia making his provisions accordingly. And hath obtayned the lone of .2. kyne from S<sup>r</sup> Edwin Sandis And others, and goates from the lady Dale, And is to have *lettres* to be admitted of the Virginia Counsell there. Being willing to ad my sollicytacon for whatsoever may bringe him eyther gayne or grace, because all goeth in comon. That allowance which is to come from the company towards m<sup>r</sup> ffelgates wages by the promise of the deputy fferrar at .xv<sup>d</sup> the month I will doe my best endeavor at his cominge vp howbeit I doubt of the receipt because m<sup>r</sup> fferrar the last quarter court delyuered vp his accompt, and is not likly to bee agayne newe chosen for the next year.

Touching the goods returned from Virginia I pray your care & disposicon as you think best soe that it may come into mony against the feast of S<sup>r</sup> James.

I have returned to you fferdinand yates *lettres* to mee which you sent me vnopened, which soe to doe I pray noe more for noe secret or pryvate *lettre* vncommunicated must be in partnership.

I have noe leasure to read agayne what I have scribled wherefore I beseech you pardon faults & false castings as you find them. I rest euer with my service remembred

Y<sup>rs</sup> to be comanded

Jo: Sm.

Thursday at .3.

.1. Juny .1620.

[Endorsed:] Copy of my *lettre* to m<sup>r</sup> Berkeley .1. Junij .1620. about our accompts for the Virginia ship then returned.

---

TRACY TO SMYTH.

S<sup>r</sup>

tomorow by gods leaue shall I paye y<sup>o</sup> a 100<sup>li</sup> at leste before at seuerall times 95 y<sup>e</sup> rest with all spede shall be sent in as I haue agred with yo<sup>r</sup> man. so y<sup>t</sup> within 10 dayes I hope to pay vnto y<sup>o</sup> 300<sup>li</sup> with y<sup>t</sup> allredi payd now yf y<sup>o</sup> mene



we shall Cari heyfares ouer it wer good yō sote to hier a flemish hoye to Cari sum and yf it mit be in ani resonabel mesuer I would haue 3 mares *which* would be of gret youse especialli yf we went on herewith a blome smith at y<sup>e</sup> first for heyron as m<sup>r</sup> brian thinketh it fit we should. he I hop will go & I dout not but we shall have men more then we ned do yo<sup>r</sup> best at london for kine & all advantages of letter or what else for ouer good. m<sup>r</sup> pallet will Com to yō I pray yō furnish him with all nedfull things for fesike or sorgerie, for life is more der than gould lether for lining and stokins of lether I hop yō will prouid. What may be had as well at bristo may not be bout ther as linen & wolen & vitel with vinds and whod watars. I intret yō bring my paten with yō what yō lay out I will pay. let it not be knowen we gayne so yō may get sumthing for yo<sup>r</sup> selfe & sum for me it will be gayne for vs I haue mad menes to y<sup>e</sup> ladi delaware to bie or borrowe such things as she may fance her honors land lieth nex to ouers by gods blesin we shall do well god grant we may labouer to gayne it mor for y<sup>e</sup> soule then y<sup>e</sup> bodi by all menes let me intret yō to tak y<sup>e</sup> tobaco wholi to yō. I intret yō to yo<sup>r</sup> oune profit therefore y<sup>e</sup> esier to obtaine. yf yō gaine well I hop yō will mak vs asaners. I am now in spech with a precher of yo<sup>r</sup> name y<sup>t</sup> will go ouer with me. Yf yō all will Consent I doute not but y<sup>t</sup> yō will take paines & Car for ouer bisnes & I will requit yō with my paines in Virginia & so will rest in all assuranc

Yo<sup>r</sup> ever WILLI TRACY

I canot her whether my cosin barkli haue taken a ship or not Y<sup>t</sup> Care must be on yō to my bisnes will not suffer me to seke after on & without on all is nothing good S<sup>r</sup> Consider I haue manie bisnesis & non to helpe me If yō mit do my honest neybouer this berer sum good I would thank yō

[Addressed:] To my asured frind m<sup>r</sup> John Smithe at y<sup>e</sup> blue lion in Chanceri lane this.

[Endorsed by J. Smith:] M<sup>r</sup> Traceys *lettre* about his dispatch into Virgynia, June .1620. .18. Jac. sent mee to London.

---

TRACY TO SMYTH.

70 <sup>li*</sup>	I haue here sent yō 70 <sup>li</sup> so now yō haue receved 30 at london
30	60 by lionel marget 42 by m <sup>r</sup> gilford & 5 to yo <sup>r</sup> selfe so now yo <sup>r</sup>
60	master hath receved 207 <sup>li</sup> for y <sup>e</sup> moni I am to pay for y <sup>e</sup> shar I
42	have bot of S <sup>r</sup> William Throkmortun y <sup>e</sup> rest will I pay with all
5	sped & mor to wards y <sup>e</sup> setting forth myselfe & those to go with
207.	me so rest

Yo<sup>r</sup> frind WILLI TRACY

[Addressed:] To my frind William Arthard or his debiti at m<sup>r</sup> hill his house.

[Endorsed by John Smith:] 207<sup>li</sup> payd to mee by m<sup>r</sup> Tracy. June .1620.

---

\* Marginal note in the handwriting of John Smyth.

## TRACY TO SMYTH.

S<sup>r</sup>

I was with S<sup>r</sup> Edwin Sands who promised me kine at y<sup>e</sup> prise they stod y<sup>e</sup> Com-  
pani in. let me intret yō to intret his letter for me to y<sup>e</sup> gouvernor lets get all  
y<sup>e</sup> helps we may of himselfe he promised to make me of y<sup>e</sup> counsel. I am not  
ambisius yet would lose nothing of gayn or grase I tould m<sup>r</sup> tresuerar I would  
intret yō to sollicit for me get what yō may for vs both it will be for ouer greter gayne  
I have silkworme & got geuen me by my ladi dal & she promiseth to lend me kine  
I dout not of gods blesings so will rest on him & to yō

in all loue WILLI TRACY

in this ill shapen letter let me intret yō to fashion ouer bisnes as yō best know how  
for ouer good.

[Addressed:] To my asured louing frind m<sup>r</sup> John Smith at y<sup>e</sup> blew lion in Chan-  
seri lane this

## TRACY TO SMYTH.

S<sup>r</sup>

As I find by m<sup>r</sup> barkli london or no place we must pase at. therefore by all  
menes get shiping from london or ani wher as ever yō tendered y<sup>e</sup> good of ani.  
help me I Cannot Com vp my selfe yet this thre wikes m<sup>r</sup> barkli thinketh it not  
good to Cari aboue 10. or 12 men but I Cannot with my owne Compani be les then  
twenti or 30 persunes y<sup>e</sup> other men wee mente to sende may be sente in y<sup>e</sup> spring.  
this Conserneth [vs all] but so depli my selfe y<sup>t</sup> I must prese yō by [the] bands  
of frenship to take paynes to set vs to see & leauene vs to god yō shall Comānd  
me to greter paynes & trobel for yō this was a gret falte in my Cosin barkli in  
putting vs to this strayt ther is no remedi go on & god will provid for vs. all  
nedfull thing will be had in london within sixe dayes as I her from yō I will  
prouid to Com vp my howsold will be my wife dauter & sune 4 mayd saruants &  
6 men so then for y<sup>e</sup> rest as mani or as fewe as yō will m<sup>r</sup> palet & m<sup>r</sup> gilfort must  
be to more of my Compani so I shall be 16 parsuns at lest. my mening is all  
these shall be Employed in y<sup>e</sup> Comon bisnes twer good to make them 30. I haue  
sente yō letters to Consider of so leaueing yō to god

Yo<sup>r</sup> ever asured

WILLI TRACY.

I would Cari 10. or 12 dogs y<sup>t</sup> would be of gret youse to vs. let me know yf thay  
will let vs Cari them.

5 Juli .1620.

[Addressed:] To my asured worthi good frind. m<sup>r</sup> John Smith this.

[Endorsed:] . . . July .1620.

## TRACY TO SMYTH.

I woul[d] say mor but know not what my wif is ouerwhelme with grefe at  
bristoll we onli haue this vn sarten hop y<sup>t</sup> y<sup>e</sup> fayer will furnish vs with a ship.  
m<sup>r</sup> barkli layes all y<sup>e</sup> falt on yō but all y<sup>e</sup> burden lieth on me. yō haue nibli he  
hath stok I haue nothing but verginia & y<sup>t</sup> am I held from to liue in shame & dis-  
grace in Eingland for gods loue howld m<sup>r</sup> felgate sarten to go with vs & yf we

must go from bristoll *which* is my desier mak hast doune & help me a man by all menes & by gods help it will be for ouer good I hau to hundered & od pounds & y<sup>e</sup> 3 in m<sup>r</sup> Webbes hand this will I ingage for to furnish & forward this Jorni leaue me not I will neuer leaue yō but be as I ought & so will rest

Yo<sup>rs</sup> WILLI TRACY

14 Juli. '1620'

[Addressed:] To I hope my frind y<sup>t</sup> will not leaue me m<sup>r</sup> John Smith this

---

TRACY TO SMYTH.

S<sup>r</sup>

Yf yo<sup>r</sup> help be not more then m<sup>r</sup> barklis I am vndon piti my destresed Case, & sumthing yo<sup>r</sup> own Credit is Ingaged to se me prouided to go & those ther releued. my trust is in yō and out of y<sup>e</sup> trust in yō did I prosed. in much grefe do I writ ease my hevi hart or kill it outrit. let me go on ani condisions I yeld to yo<sup>r</sup> desier thoth vnfit I should run so gret a dainger & yō go on sartenties do yo<sup>r</sup> will so I may not stay to want at home m<sup>r</sup> barkli will not send but by y<sup>e</sup> poule & tun & is of yo<sup>r</sup> mind y<sup>t</sup> I should hier y<sup>e</sup> ship by y<sup>e</sup> moneth to tari her will be mor lose therefor helpe yf yō Can posibel m<sup>r</sup> barkli will Consent but to Cari 20 men do yo<sup>r</sup> best to get me & 10 parsunes or as mani or as few as yō Can or think fit When all is gon I Cannot liue therfor send me wher I must leue my trust is in yō fayle me not I Can say nomore but leaue all to yō<sup>r</sup> descresion & rest

Yo<sup>rs</sup>

14 .Juli. 1620.

WILLI TRACY

I leaue much to m<sup>r</sup> felgat to discorse who sawe m<sup>r</sup> bark[li]es carig.

We lose all ouer men yf we go not nowe besides putting the[m] out of work & me out of credit.

[Addressed:] To my worth good frind m<sup>r</sup> John Smith this.

[Endorsed:] . . . 14 July 1620 by Toby felgate.

---

COMMISSION TO TRACY.

A Commission graunted by vs. the Treasurer Counsell and Company for Virginia vnto Willm Tracy Esqr for a voyag intended to Virginia.

WHEREAS wee the Treasurer Councell and Company for Virginia for the better aduancement and supporte of that Plantacon haue given leaue vnto such as shall furnish out our good Shipp of Bristoll called the supply of the burden of Threescore and Tenn Tuns or thereabouts to passe with all convenient expedicon vnto Virginia, William Tracy Esquire beinge ordained to be the master and Captaine therof and to Comaund and governe the said Shipp and Marryners and alsoe all the passengers put aboard for the said voyage to be landed in Virginia for a particular plantacon beinge to the number of sixty five persons or thereabouts with all such necessary provisions as are shiped for their vse and necessary releife We doe therefore hereby Charge and Comaund him to take his direct course accordinge to his best skill and knowledge vnto the said plantacon in Virginia and there to land

and put on shore all the said persons and goods soe shipped of what kind soeuer. Straightley chargeinge and Comaunding the said William Tracy to sett saile from England with the first oportunitie of wind and to make all possible speed he may to the port intended and not to Interrupt any shiping of the sub<sup>je</sup>ct of any his Ma<sup>ty</sup> friends or allies or any other whosoever duringe his said voyage. But if he shalbe Chased or encountred by any man of warr or other saile whatsoever That shall goe about to hinder his proceedinge or to doe him any violence In such cases accordinge to the power graunted to vs by his Ma<sup>tie</sup> we will and comaund him with all his power and vttermost endeavor to repell resist and defend himself and our honors against the vniust force of what nation soeuer aswell in his passage outwards and homewards as in all our harbors and Rivers Members of the Territories of our Plantacon And this our Command shalbe his sufficient warrant herin In wittnesse wherof wee haue herevnto annexed our Comon Seale. Dated by order of a generall Court houlden for Virginia the twelfth day of July in the yeare of our lord God .1620. And in the eighteenth yeare of the kings Ma<sup>ties</sup> raigne of England fraunce and Ireland And of Scotland the three and fiftieth.

Sealed in presence of.

Fra: Carter

---

PROJECT FOR MAKING ARTIFICIAL WINE.

July .1620.

There is in Virginia and is like to be shortly .3000. people, And the greatest want they complayne of is good drinke, wine beinge too deere, and barly chargeable, which though it should there be sowed, it were hard in that Country beinge soe hote, to make malt of it, or if they had malt to make good beere.

This .3000. people I accompt beinge most labouringe men, and the country very hote, will drink one with an other a wine pottle a day, which for .3000. people is .23. tunns and .28. od gallons accomptinge .4. hoggesheads to the Tunne and each hoggeshead to contayne .64. gallons wyne measure.

There shalbe shewen a way to make an artificiall wyne of a vegetable which there growes plentifully without any manner of charge or labour in plantinge, which artificiall drink shall not cost accomptinge all charges of gettinge the said comodity and makinge it into drink above vj<sup>s</sup> a Tunne which is .xij<sup>d</sup> a barrell accomptinge .6. of our beere barrells to a Tunne.

Each houshold if they please may brewe it themselves, wherein they cannot miscary as vsually they doe in makinge of beere or ale.

This artifitiall wyne beinge as cleere as any well-fyned wyne without any hipotesis, grounds or lees, shall be as harty, holsome pleasinge and comfortable for the body as any beere or wyne whatsoever.

This kind of drink shall not growe flat decay or sower, though it be kept a wholl yeare, which all sorts of beere and wyne are subiect to, especially in such hot countries.

Though there be never soe much drunk of it at a tyme, it will make noe man drunk.

It is an excellent preservative against the scurvy and other diseases, and infections

which are incident to people at the sea in longe voyages, there being many in a shipp, As also very medicinable for all such as live in lowe marshe grounds subiect to many vnholosome fogs and dampes.

It may be caryed to sea in longe voyages instead of water beere or wyne, for neyther heat nor cold nor any alteracon of the ayre or contry will cause it to putrify decay or growe sower.

This artificiall drink is as good the first day it is made as ever after, wheras beere or ale newe brued, or wine in the must, requyre tyme, as well before their grounds or lees be separated, as also before they come to perfection. And then being come to perfection they keep not longe, but growe hard, eager, sower and lastly turne to vineger.

It maketh noe body heart burnt at sea, as cheap, eager and sower wyne or beere doth.

If there were in the collony ten tymes as many people, they may have sufficient of this drinke at the foresaid rate.

The makinge of this artificiall wyne may here be showne either in a Tonne or 10 tonnes, or what one pleaseth: we have likewise of that comoditie in England.

The propounder desireth upon demonstracon of it here to the company that he may have but .1000<sup>l</sup> besides the benefit in Virginia of serving the collony, with the said artifitiall drinke at the said rate of vj<sup>s</sup> the Tunne.

Agreed\* with some litle varyacon with M<sup>r</sup> Russell: the Acmunist & chimist. S<sup>r</sup> John Brooke .2. Apr. 1621 told mee, that of his c[orrec]t knowledg, this wine was made of sassaphras, & licoras boyled in water: he had got y<sup>e</sup> drynke.

[Endorsed:] M<sup>r</sup> Russells proiect touching artificiall wyne in Virginia. July .1620.

---

TRACY TO SMYTH.

S<sup>r</sup>

My estat is such y<sup>t</sup> I must stir y<sup>o</sup> on be yond good mannars, neuer mor I hop to be trobelsum but euer laboring to make satisfaksion. send me away & by gods leaue yo<sup>r</sup> good shall be equall with mine. in god my Chefe trust is nex y<sup>o</sup> as his Chefe instrument to finish this work as y<sup>o</sup> loue me youes all menes to take a ship tel y<sup>t</sup> be don I shall not be meri. blam me not for I haue put my selfe out of all menes to liue here & am dayli in extrem expensis which wekneth my to wek purse for so gret a bisnes good S<sup>r</sup> haue a felow feling with me by this y<sup>o</sup> may se my longing hart to be gon to y<sup>e</sup> plase wher my bisnes is. I know yo<sup>u</sup> vnderstand faythfullness & Constanci is such y<sup>t</sup> I ned say no mor so will refer to yo<sup>r</sup> best Car all this gret bisnes & euer rest

Yo<sup>u</sup> to comānd

2 August  
1620.

WILLI TRACY.

[Addressed:] To my worthi good frind M<sup>r</sup> John Smith of nibley this.

[Endorsed:] M<sup>r</sup> Tracyes l<sup>et</sup>tre 'Aug' '1620'

---

\* The note following and the endorsement are in the handwriting of John Smith.

## TRACY TO SMYTH.

S<sup>r</sup>

let me intret y<sup>o</sup> to spare me from bristoll as long as y<sup>o</sup> may Consider a man being to leaue his cuntry hath mani things to do. besides I haue no knowled in y<sup>e</sup> bisnes so y<sup>t</sup> my Compani will do no good tell we ar to agre on ouer artikels I mene to be ther a fortnite befor y<sup>e</sup> ship be redi & so to continu tell we goe but yf this like y<sup>o</sup> not I will Com at a noweres warning good S<sup>r</sup> make suer y<sup>e</sup> ship & Caues all hast to be mad with her we haue lefte a grete trust w<sup>ith</sup> M<sup>r</sup> felgat I doute not of his honesti yet yet a hundered pound is a grete dell of moni to be in a straingers hand & he a good felowe. I intret y<sup>o</sup> to haue Care of this & as y<sup>o</sup> loue me mak a jorni to bristoll y<sup>o</sup> shall Comānd me much further my trust is wholi in y<sup>o</sup> yf y<sup>o</sup> help me not I am vndone for gods loue help me & I will be as fast to y<sup>o</sup> as euer ani was toward ye end of y<sup>e</sup> nex wik I will be at bristoll tell then I rest

Yo<sup>r</sup> most asured

9 August 1620.

WILL TRACY.

This berer is desiruse to go w<sup>ith</sup> vs & may bring me a letter when y<sup>o</sup> will for y<sup>e</sup> sarten day to apoynte ouer men to Com to bristoll as y<sup>o</sup> loue me let me her from y<sup>o</sup>

[Addressed:] To worthi good frind M<sup>r</sup> John Smith geue this eas yo<sup>r</sup> frind opresed w<sup>ith</sup> bisnes & know not how to wad throw without y<sup>o</sup>

[Endorsed:] M<sup>r</sup> Traceys *lettre* .9. Aug. 1620.

## REVOCATION OF WOODLEAF'S COMMISSION.

To all Xpian people to whome theis presents shall come we S<sup>r</sup> Willm Throkmorton of Clowerwall in the county of Gloucester knight and baronet Richard Berkeley of Stoke in the said county of Gloucester Esq; George Thorpe late of Waneswell in the said county Esq; and John Smyth of Northnibly in the said county gent doe send greetinge Wheras we the said S<sup>r</sup> Willm Throkmorton Richard Berkeley George Thorpe and John Smyth by our *lettres* of Comission vnder our seuerall hands and seales bearinge date the iiij<sup>th</sup> day of September last past before the date of theis presents, for certayne considerations vs then movinge and in our said *lettres* of comission expressed, did nomynate authorise and appoynt John Woodleefe then of Prestwood in the County of Buckingham Esq; to be captayne and governor over, and of such people and servants, as then we intended and ymediatly after did send for plantacon in the land of Virginia, And to performe and execute the place office and authority of captayne and governor of our said people and servants by and accordinge to such ordinances directions and instructions as then after wee should prescribe and not otherwise. Givinge likewise and grantinge therby to the said John Woodleefe power & authority to be our cheife merchant and to comerce trucke and trade either with the natives of Virginia or with the English there residinge as to him should seeme best to and for vs and to our vse and benefit, All which the said John Woodleefe faythfully promised to performe accordingly As in and by our said *lettres* of comission more at large it doth and may appeare. Nowe knowe yee that we the said S<sup>r</sup> Willm Throkmorton Richard

Berkeley George Thorpe and John Smyth for dyuers good causes and weighty Consideracions vs theirvnto especially movinge Have revoked repealed disanulled and determyne And by theis *presents* doe and each of vs doth revoke repeale disanull determyne and make voyd to all intents and purposes whatsoever the said comission power and authority by vs given to the said John Woodleefe and all and whatsoever office power trust and authority given or granted or by vs intended to be given or conferred to or vpon the said John Woodleefe in or by our said *lettres* of comission or any otherwayes howsoever. And furthermore we the said S<sup>r</sup> W<sup>m</sup> Throkmorton Rich: Berkeley George Thorpe and John Smyth doe hereby ordayne lymit appoynt instruct & direct that whatsoever the said John Woodleefe shall hereafter doe or attempt to doe by or vnder color of our said Comission (after notice of theis *presents* to him given) in any cause or matter whatsoever, That the same shalbe directed done and executed in such sort manner and forme as the said Geo: Thorpe and Willm Tracy of Gayles in the county of Gloucester Esq; shall will lymit or direct to be done and not otherwise, vntill he shall receive other directions from vs in England and then accordinge vnto them In witness wherof we have hereto put our hands and seales the xxviiij<sup>th</sup> day of August . 1620. Anno xviiij<sup>o</sup> Jacobi  
x cr

---

## CERVANTES LITERATURE IN THE NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY.

\* \* Catalogue of editions of Don Quixote, and of other works by and relating to Miguel de Cervantes Saavedra, the larger portion of which were presented to the Lenox Library in 1893 by Rev. Wendell Prime, D.D.

### COLLECTIONS OF WORKS.

Obras escogidas. Nueva edición... con notas... por Agustín García de Arrieta. *Paris: Bossange Padre*, 1826. 10 v. 32°.

Obras. 3. edición. *Madrid: D. M. Rivadeneyra*, 1851. XXXIV, 718 pp. 8°.  
(Biblioteca de autores españoles... por B. C. Aribau, tomo I.)

Viage al Parnaso... Publicanse ahora de nuevo una tragedia y una comedia ineditas del mismo Cervantes: aquella intitulada La Numancia: esta El trato de Argel. *Madrid: A. de Sancha*, 1784. XVI, 384 pp., 3 pl. 8°.

The voyage to Parnassus; Numantia, a tragedy; The commerce of Algiers. Translated from the Spanish by G. W. J. Gyll. *London: A. Murray & Son*, 1870. v, 1 l., 288 pp. 12°.

Galatea, el Viaje al Parnaso, y obras dramáticas. [*Paris: Baudry*, 1841. IX, X, 1 l., 458 pp., new ed. 8°.  
(Colección de los mejores autores españoles; tomo xxv.)

### DRAMATIC WORKS.

Théâtre; traduit pour la première fois par Alphonse Royer. *Paris: Calmann Lévy*, [pref. 1861]. 3 l., 421 pp., 1 l. 12°.

Numantia, a tragedy; translated from the Spanish with introduction and notes, by James Y. Gibson. *London: Kegan Paul, Trench & Co.*, 1885. XVIII, 1 l., 127 pp. 12°.

### DON QUIXOTE.—Spanish.

#### FIRST PART.

El ingenioso hidalgo Don Quixote de la Mancha. *Madrid: J. de la Cuesta*, 1605. [Reprint 1872] 12, 312, 8 l. 8°.

The above is a phototypographic fac-simile of the first edition: Privilegio dated September 26, 1604, list of errata, December 1, 1604, and Tasa, December 20, 1604.

Title-page of reprint reads: Don Quijote de la Mancha. La primera edición reproducida... por la foto-tipografía, y publicada por su inventor F. L. Fabra... Barcelona, 1872. tomo I. Imp. de Ramirez y Ca.

El ingenioso hidalgo Don Quixote de la Mancha... *Valencia: P. P. Mey*, 1605. *A costa de Iusepe Ferrer*. 16 l., 768 pp. 8°.

El ingenioso hidalgo Don Quixote de la Mancha. *En Bruselas, por Roger Velpius*, 1607. 12 l., 592 pp., 4 l. 8°.

El ingenioso hidalgo Don Quixote de la Mancha. *En Madrid: I. de la Cuesta*, 1608. 12, 277, 3 l. 4°.

El ingenioso hidalgo Don Quixote de la Mancha. *En Bruselas: R. Velpius y H. Antonio*, 1611. 8 l., 583, 9 pp. 8°.

El ingenioso hidalgo Don Quixote de la Mancha. *Barcelona: B. Sorita, A costa de I. Simon*, 1617. 16 l., 736 pp. 8°.

#### SECOND PART.

Segvnda parte del ingenioso cavallero Don Quixote de la Mancha. *Madrid: I. de la Cuesta*, 1615. 8, 280, 4 l. 4°.

Same in phototypographic fac-simile.

Segvnda parte del ingenioso cavallero Don Quixote de la Mancha. *Bruselas: H. Antonio*, 1616. 8 l., 687 pp. 8°.

#### ENTIRE WORK.

Vida, y hechos del ingenioso cavallero Don Quixote de la Mancha... [tomo I.] Nueva edición, corregida, y ilustrada... *Madrid: F. Laso*, 1714. 6 l., 352 pp., 2 l. 4°.

Second volume, containing second part, missing.

Vida y hechos del ingenioso hidalgo Don Quixote de la Mancha... Nueva edición, corregida y ilustrada... *Leon de Francia: J. y P. Bonnardel*, 1736. 2 v. 8°.

Vida y hechos del ingenioso hidalgo Don Quixote de la Mancha. *Londres: J. y R. Tonson*, 1738. 4 v. 4°.

Vida y hechos del ingenioso hidalgo Don Quixote de la Mancha. Con muy bellas estampas, gravadas sobre los dibujos de Coypel. *Haia: P. Gosse y A. Moetjens*, 1744. 4 v. 24°.

El ingenioso hidalgo Don Quixote de la Mancha. Nueva edición corregida por la Real Academia Española. *Madrid: J. Ibarra*, 1780. 4 v. 4°.

Historia del famoso cavallero Don Quixote de la Mancha. *Salisbury: E. Easton*, 1781. 4 v. 4°.

Historia del famoso cavallero Don Quixote de la Mancha. *Londres: B. White; Salisbury: Imprenta de E. Easton*, 1781. 6 v. in 3. 4°.

El ingenioso hidalgo Don Quixote de la Mancha. Nueva edición, corregida por la Real Academia Española. *Madrid: J. Ibarra*, 1782. 4 v. 16°.

Vida y hechos del ingenioso cavallero Don Quixote de la Mancha. *Madrid: M. Martin*, 1782. 4 v., new ed. 16°.

El ingenioso hidalgo Don Quixote de la Mancha. Nueva edición, por J. A. Pellicer. *Madrid: G. de Sancha*, 1797-98. 5 v. 8°.

El ingenioso hidalgo Don Quixote de la Mancha... *Madrid: Imprenta Real*, 1797-98. 6 v. 24°.

El ingenioso hidalgo Don Quixote de la Mancha con la vida de el autor... por J. A. Pellicer... *Madrid: G. de Sancha*, 1798-1800. 9 v. 24°.



El ingenioso hidalgo Don Quixote de la Mancha. Nueva edición, arreglada á la tercera de la Real Academia Española . . . *Leipsique: J. Sommer*, 1800-7. 6 v. 24°.

El ingenioso hidalgo Don Quixote de la Mancha. *Burdeos: J. Pinard*, 1804. 4 v. nar. 16°.

El ingenioso hidalgo Don Quixote de la Mancha . . . Nueva edición . . . por . . . F. Fernandez . . . *London: Heney & Haddon*, 1808. 4 v. nar. 24°.

El ingenioso hidalgo Don Quixote de la Mancha. *Leon: Tournachon-Molin*, 1810. 4 v. nar. 16°.

El ingenioso hidalgo Don Quixote de la Mancha . . . Nueva edición, por . . . F. Fernandez . . . *London: [J. & T. Clarke]*, 1814. 4 v. nar. 24°.

El ingenioso hidalgo Don Quixote de la Mancha. Nueva edición. *Paris: Bossange y Masson*, 1814. 7 v. 8°.

El ingenioso hidalgo Don Quixote de la Mancha. *Burdeos: P. Beaume*, 1815. 4 v. nar. 16°.

El ingenioso hidalgo D. Quijote de la Mancha. *Madrid: Imprenta Real*, 1819. 4 v. in 2. 4. ed. 12°.

El ingenioso hidalgo Don Quijote de la Mancha. *Paris*, 1825. 4 v. nar. 24°.  
v. 2 & 3 missing.

El ingenioso hidalgo Don Quijote de la Mancha. v. 3-6 in 2 v. *Paris: Baudry*, 1825. 32°.

Complete in 6 v.; v. 1-2 missing.  
(Colección de las mejores obras escritas en lengua española.)

El ingenioso hidalgo Don Quijote de la Mancha . . . Edición en miniatura. *Paris: J. Didot*, 1827. 2 l., xxii, 617 pp. 32°.

El ingenioso hidalgo Don Quijote de la Mancha . . . comentado por D. Clemencin. *Madrid: D. E. Aguado*, 1833-39. 6 v. 8°.

El ingenioso hidalgo Don Quijote de la Mancha . . . Con el elogio de Cervantes por D. José Morde Fuentes. *Paris: Baudry*, 1835. 1 l. lii, 779 pp., 12 pl. nar. 8°.

El ingenioso hidalgo Don Quijote de la Mancha . . . Nueva edición . . . por M. F. de Navarrete. *Barcelona: R. Fernandez y Hermanos*, 1839. 2 l., cxix, 679 pp. 8°.

Vida y hechos del ingenioso hidalgo Don Quijote de la Mancha . . . Edición económica. *Barcelona: J. Mayol y Co.* 1841. 3 v. 24°.

v. 1 missing.

El ingenioso hidalgo Don Quijote de la Mancha. Nueva edición . . . por Eugenio de Ochoa. *Paris: C. Hingray*, 1844. 2 l., xxxiv, 695 pp., 1 pl. 12°.

El ingenioso hidalgo Don Quijote de la Mancha. *Barcelona: Gorcks*, 1859. 2 v. f°.

El ingenioso hidalgo Don Quijote de la Mancha . . . Nueva edición americana. Por Jorge Ticknor . . . *Nueva-York: D. Appleton y Co.*, 1860. liv, 695 pp. 12°.

El ingenioso hidalgo Don Quijote de la Mancha. *Leipsig: F. A. Brockhaus*, 1860. 2 v. in 1. 12°.

(Colección de autores españoles, v. 3 & 4.)

El ingenioso hidalgo Don Quijote de la Mancha . . . Edición corregida, por D. J. E. Hartzen-

busch. *Argamasilla de Alba: M. Rivadeneyra*, 1863. 4 v. 24°.

El ingenioso hidalgo Don Quijote de la Mancha, con la vida de Cervantes, por M. F. de Navarrete. *Paris: Baudry*, 1867. 1 l., cxix, 679 pp. fac-sim. 8°.

El ingenioso hidalgo D. Quijote de la Mancha. *Madrid: U. Manini*, 1868. 2 v. 8°.

Don Quijote de la Mancha. La primera edición reproducida . . . por la fototipografía, y publicada por . . . F. L. Fabra . . . *Barcelona: [Ramirez y Co.]*, 1872. 2 v. 8°.

El ingenioso hidalgo Don Quijote de la Mancha. *Londres: Chatto y Windus*, 1874. xvi, 683 pp. New ed. 12°.

### DON QUIXOTE.—English.

#### SHELTON'S TRANSLATION.

The history of Don Quixote. The first parte. Printed for Ed. Blounte.

The second part of the history of the valorous and witty knight-errant, Don Quixote of the Mancha . . . translated into English [by Thomas Shelton]. *London: Edward Blount*, 1620. 2 v. in 1. 4°.

The history of the valorous and witty knight-errant Don-Quixote of the Mancha. *London: A. Crooke*, 1652. 2 pts. in 1 v. New ed. f°.

The history of the valorous and witty knight-errant, Don Quixote of the Mancha. Translated out of the Spanish [by Thomas Shelton]; now newly corrected and amended. *London: R. Scott*, 1675; 1672. 2 pts. in 1 v. New ed. f°.

3 copies.

The history of the most ingenious knight Don Quixote de la Mancha. Formerly made English by Thomas Shelton; now revis'd, . . . by Capt. John Stevens. . . . *London: R. Chiswell*, 1706. 2 v. 2. ed. 12°.

The history of the valorous and witty knight-errant Don Quixote of the Mancha. Translated into English by Thomas Shelton, and now printed verbatim from the 4° edition of 1620. With . . . cuts, from the French of Coypel. *London: J. Waltheof*, . . . , 1725-31. 4 v. 16°.

The history of the valorous and witty knight-errant Don Quixote of the Mancha. Translated . . . by Thomas Shelton . . . printed verbatim from the 4° edition of 1620. With . . . cuts from the French of Coypel. *London: D. Midwinter*, 1740. 4 v. 16°.

The history of Don Quixote of the Mancha, translated from the Spanish, by Thomas Shelton, Annis 1612, 1620, with introductions by James Fitzmaurice-Kelly. *London: D. Nutt*, 1896. 4 v. 4°.  
(The Tudor Translations, ed. by W. E. Henley; v. 13-16.)

#### PHILIPS' TRANSLATION.

The history of the most renowned Don Quixote of Mancha: And his trusty squire Sancho Pancho. Now made English . . . by J[ohn] P[hilips]. *London: T. Hodgkin*, 1687. 9 l., 616 pp., 2 l. 8 pl. f°.

#### WARD'S TRANSLATION.

The life and notable adventures of that renown'd knight Don Quixote de la Mancha. Merrily translated into Hudibrastick verse. By Edward Ward. *London: T. Norris*, 1711-12. 2 v. 12°.

The life and notable adventures of that renowned knight Don Quixote de la Mancha. Merrily translated into Hudibrastick verse, by Edward Ward. *Edinburgh: Mundell and Son, 1804. 2 v. 24°.*

#### MOTTEUX'S TRANSLATION.

The history of the renown'd Don Quixote de la Mancha. Translated by several hands: and publish'd by Peter Motteux. *London: S. Buckley, 1700-3. 2 v. 12°.*

There is some uncertainty about the date of the first edition of the Motteux version, which, whatever the reason, seems to be rare. Watt gives 1701; a bookseller's catalogue before me 1700; other authorities 1706; others again 1712, which is the date of the third edition, the earliest I have seen; while Lowndes gives 1719. (J. Ormsby.)

The history of the renowned Don Quixote de la Mancha. Translated by several hands: And published by Peter Motteux. *London: Sam. Buckley, 1712. 4 v. 3. ed. 16°.*

The history of the renowned Don Quixote de la Mancha. Translated by several hands: And published by Peter Motteux... revised... by J. Ozell. *London: J. Knapton, 1725. 4 v. 5. ed. 16°.*

The history of the renowned Don Quixote de la Mancha. Translated by several hands: And published by Peter Motteux... revised... by J. Ozell. *London: J. Knapton, 1733. 4 v. 6. ed. 16°.*

The history of the renowned Don Quixote de la Mancha... Translated by several hands: And published by... Motteux. Revis'd... by Ozell... *Glasgow: R. and A. Foulis, 1757. 4 v. 24°.*

The history of the ingenious gentleman Don Quixote of La Mancha; tr. by Motteux... with... notes; and an essay on... Cervantes [by J. G. Lockhart]. *Edinburgh: A. Constable & Co., 1822. 5 v. 12°.*

The history of the ingenious gentleman Don Quixote of La Mancha; translated... by Motteux. With... notes; and an essay on the life and writings of Cervantes, by John G. Lockhart. *Boston: Little, Brown & Co., 1870. 4 v. New ed. 12°.*

Adventures of Don Quixote de la Mancha. Translated... by Motteux... *London: F. Warne & Co., [1877]. xxxvi, 567 pp. 1 pl. New ed. 12°.*

(The "Chandos Library.")

The history of the ingenious gentleman Don Quixote of La Mancha; translated... by P. A. Motteux. *Edinburgh: W. Paterson, 1879-84. 4 v. 8°.*

The history of Don Quixote of La Mancha, translated... by Motteux, edited... by John G. Lockhart; preceded by a short notice of... Motteux; by Henri Van Laun, with 16 original etchings by R. de Los Rios. *London: J. C. Nimmo and Bain, 1881. 4 v. 8°.*

Only 50 copies of this edition, with etchings on Whatman paper, have been printed, of which this is no. 15.

#### JARVIS' TRANSLATION.

The life and exploits of the ingenious gentleman Don Quixote de la Mancha. Translated... by Charles Jarvis. *London: J. and R. Tonson, 1742. 2 v. 4°.*

(Pl. no. 33 missing.)

The life and exploits of the ingenious gentleman Don Quixote de la Mancha. Translated... by

Charles Jarvis... revised and corrected, with a new translation of the poetical parts by another hand. *London: J. Dodsley, 1788. 4 v. 5. ed. 12°.*

The life and exploits of the ingenious gentleman Don Quixote de la Mancha. Translated... by Charles Jarvis... revised and corrected, with a new translation of the Spanish poetry... *London: W. Miller, 1801. 4 v. 8°.*

The life and exploits of the ingenious gentleman Don Quixote de la Mancha. Tr... by Charles Jarvis. *London: J. Sharpe, 1809. 4 v. 32°.*

The life and exploits of the ingenious gentleman Don Quixote de la Mancha. Translated... by Charles Jarvis... *London: S. A. and H. Oddy, 1809. 2 v. New ed. 8°.*

Don Quixote de la Mancha. Translated... by Charles Jarvis... with... engravings, from drawings designed expressly for this edition. *London: T. M'Lean, 1819. 4 v. 8°.*

The life and adventures of Don Quixote de la Mancha. A new edition, with engravings from designs by Richard Westall. *London: Hurst, Robinson & Co., 1820. 4 v. 16°.*

The life and exploits of Don Quixote de la Mancha. Translated... by Charles Jarvis. *London: J. Bumpus, 1821. 4 v. 16°.*

The life and exploits of Don Quixote de la Mancha. Translated... by Charles Jarvis. *Exeter: J. & B. Williams, 1828. 4 v. 32°.*

The life and exploits of the ingenious gentleman Don Quixote de la Mancha. Translated... by Charles Jarvis... *Philadelphia: H. Adams, 1828. 4 v. 24°.*

Don Quixote de la Mancha. Translated... by Charles Jarvis... Illustrated by Tony Johannot. *London: J. J. Dubochet & Co., 1837-39. 3 v. 8°.*

The life and exploits of Don Quixote de la Mancha. Translated... by Charles Jarvis. [Illustrated by 24 designs by Cruickshank]. *London: Jones & Co., 1837. 2 v. 12°.*

The life and exploits of the ingenious gentleman Don Quixote de la Mancha. Translated... by Charles Jarvis... *Philadelphia: J. Crissy, 1845. 4 v. 24°.*

The life and exploits of Don Quixote de la Mancha. Translated... by Charles Jarvis. v. 3. *Philadelphia: J. Harding, 1848. 32°.*

v. 1, 2 and 4 missing.

The history of Don Quixote. The text edited by J. W. Clark... and a biographical notice of Cervantes, by T. Teignmouth Shore. Illustrated by Gustave Doré. *London: Cassell, Petter and Galpin, [1864-67]. xxviii, 737 pp., 118 pl., ill. 4°.*

Adventures of Don Quixote de la Mancha. Translated... by Charles Jarvis. With... illustrations by A. B. Houghton, engraved by the Brothers Dalziel. *London: F. Warne & Co., 1866. xiii, 710 pp., 1 pl., ill. 8°.*

Adventures of Don Quixote de la Mancha; translated by Charles Jarvis;... Illustrated by Tony Johannot. *New York: G. A. Leavitt, [n. d.] 2 v. 8°.*

Adventures of Don Quixote de la Mancha. Translated by Charles Jarvis. *Philadelphia: Porter & Coates, [n. d.]. 1 pl., port. xv, 17-768 pp. 12°.*

Don Quixote de la Mancha. Translated. *Philadelphia: J. B. Lippincott & Co.*, 1878. 635 pp., 1 port. 12°.

Adventures of Don Quixote de la Mancha. Translated by Charles Jarvis. With 15 etchings on steel by George Cruikshank. *London: G. Routledge & Sons*, 1885. 11., XII, 531 pp. 12 pl. 8°.

The George Cruikshank edition. No. 298 of 400 copies printed.

#### SMOLLETT'S TRANSLATION.

The history and adventures of the renowned Don Quixote. Translated... by T. Smollett. Illustrated... by Hayman... *London: T. Osborne*, 1761. 4 v. 2. ed. 16°.

The history and adventures of the renowned Don Quixote. Translated... by T. Smollett. Illustrated... by Hayman, and engraved by the best artists. *London: A. Millar*, 1755. 2 v. f°.

The history and adventures of the renowned Don Quixote. Translated... by T. Smollett. Illustrated... by Hayman... *London: T. Osborne*, 1765. 4 v. 3. ed. 16°.

The history and adventures of the renowned Don Quixote. Translated... by T. Smollett. Illustrated... by Hayman... *London: W. Strahan*, 1770. 4 v. 4. ed. 16°.

The history and adventures of the renowned Don Quixote. Translated... by T. Smollett. Illustrated with 28 new copper-plates, designed by Hayman... *London: W. Strahan*, 1782. 4 v. 5. ed. 12°.

The history and adventures of the renowned Don Quixote. Translated... by Dr. Smollett. *London: Harrison & Co.*, 1782. 4 v. in 1. 8°.

The history and adventures of the renowned Don Quixote. Translated... by T. Smollett... *Dublin: D. Graisberry*, 1783. 4 v. in 1. 12°.

The history and adventures of the renowned Don Quixote. Translated... by Dr. Smollett. *London: Harrison & Co.*, 1792. 4 v. in 1. 8°.

The history and adventures of the renowned Don Quixote. Translated... by T. Smollett... *London: A. Law*, 1793. 4 v. 6. ed. 16°.

The history and adventures of the renowned Don Quixote. Translated... by T. Smollett. Ornamented with engravings by the first masters, from the designs of the Madrid Royal Academy, etc. *Dublin: J. Chambers*, 1796. 4 v. 8°.

The history and adventures of the renowned Don Quixote. Translated... by Dr. Smollett... Embellished with superb engravings. *London: C. Cooke*, [1800]. 4 v. 24°.

The adventures of the renowned Don Quixote de la Mancha. Translated... by T. Smollett... *Glasgow: Chapman & Lang*, 1803. 4 v. 8°.

The history and adventures of the renowned Don Quixote. Translated... by T. Smollett. v. 4. *Philadelphia: J. Conrad & Co.*, 1803. 16°.

v. 1-3 missing.

The history and adventures of the renowned Don Quixote. Translated by Dr. Smollett. v. 2. *London: J. Stratford*, 1811. 8°.

v. 1 missing.

The history and adventures of the renowned Don Quixote. Translated... by T. Smollett. *New York: D. Huntington*, 1814-15. v. 4. 24°.

The history and adventures of the renowned Don Quixote. Translated... by T. Smollett. *New York: D. Huntington*, 1815. v. 4. 32°.

v. 1-3 missing.

The history and adventures of the renowned Don Quixote: From the Spanish by T. Smollett... Illustrated by George Cruikshank. *London: Effingham Wilson*, 1833. 3 v. 16°.

The history and adventures of the renowned Don Quixote; translated... by Dr. Smollett. *London: G. F. Isaac*, 1837. 2 v. 32°.

#### MISCELLANEOUS TRANSLATIONS.

The history of the renowned Don Quixote de la Mancha... Translated. By Charles Henry Wilmot. *London: J. Cooke*, 1774. 2 v. 8°.

Don Quixote de la Mancha. Translated... [by Mary Smirke]... with engravings from pictures painted by Robert Smirke. *London: T. Cadell and W. Davies*, 1818. 4 v. 8°.

Don Quixote de la Mancha; translated. *London: H. G. Bohn*, 1847. VIII, 507 pp., 18 pl.

Don Quixote de la Mancha. A revised translation, based on those of Motteux, Jarvis, and Smollett... *New York: D. Appleton & Co.*, 1853. 495 pp., 15 pl. 8°.

Don Quixote de la Mancha. Translated... [by Mary Smirke]. Embellished with engravings from pictures painted by Robert Smirke. *London: [W. Bulmer & Co.]* 1858. 4 v. in 8. 4°.

The ingenious knight, Don Quixote de la Mancha... A new translation... by Alexander James Duffield, with... notes... *London: C. Kegan Paul & Co.*, 1881. 3 v. 8°.

The ingenious gentleman Don Quixote of La Mancha. A translation... by John Ormsby. *London: Smith, Elder & Co.*, 1885. 4 v. 8°.

The ingenious gentleman Don Quixote of La Mancha. A translation... by John Ormsby. *New York: Macmillan & Co.*, 1885. 4 v. 8°.

The ingenious gentleman Don Quixote of La Mancha. A new edition: Done into English... by Henry Edward Watts. *London: B. Quaritch*, 1888. 5 v. 4°.

#### DON QUIXOTE.—Dutch.

Den verstandigen vroomen ridder, Don Quichot de la Mancha... in onse Nederlandtsche tale overgeset, door L. V. B. [i. e. Lambert van den Bosch]... *Amsterdam: Willem van Lamsveld*... 1696. 2 pts, in 1 v. 3. ed. 8°.

#### DON QUIXOTE.—French.

Le valeureux Don Quixote de la Manche... Traduit... par Cesar Oudin... Quatriesme edition reuue & corrigee de nouveau. *Paris: Jean Mestais*, 1625. 8 l., 736 pp. 8°.

First part.

L'histoire de l'ingenieux et redovtable cheualier Dom-Quichot de la Manche... traduite, par F. de Rosset. *Paris: Jean Mestais*, 1625. 3 l., 878 pp., 2 l. 3. ed. 8°.

Second part.

Histoire de l'admirable Don Quixotte de la Manche. *Paris: Veuve Barbin*, 1704. 5 v. New ed. 24°.

Histoire de l'admirable Don Quichotte de la Manche [traduite par Filleau de Saint Martin] . . . Lyon : *T. Amaury*, 1711. 6 v. new ed. 16°.

v. 4 & 6 wanting of this edition, for which are substituted v. 4 & 6 of a reprinted edition of Paris, 1754.

Histoire de l'admirable Don Quichotte de la Manche . . . pl. Amsterdam : *P. Humbert*, 1735. 6 v. new ed. 24°.

v. 6 missing.

Histoire de l'admirable Don Quichotte de la Manche, traduite . . . [v. 1]. Paris : *F. Dufart*, an VI (1798). new ed. 8°.

Complete in 4 v.; v. 2-4 wanting.

Don Quichotte de la Manche, traduit . . . par Florian; ouvrage posthume. Paris : *P. Didot l'aîné*, an VII. (1798). 3 v.

Don Quichotte de la Manche, traduit . . . par Florian; ouvrage posthume . . . Paris : [Guilleminet], an IX [1801]. 6 v. 24°.

(Œuvres de Florian.)

Don Quichotte de la Manche, traduit . . . par Florian; ouvrage posthume . . . Paris : *P. Didot l'aîné*, an IX [1801]. 4 v. in 2. 24°.

(Œuvres de Florian.)

Don Quichotte de la Manche, tr. . . par Florian; ouvrage posthume . . . Paris : *Guilleminet*, an X (1802). 6 v. 24°.

Œuvres choisies de Cervante [tome 1-8 : Le Don Quichotte]. Traduction nouvelle, par H. Bouchon Dubournial. Paris : *Imprimerie des Sciences et des Arts*, 1807-8. 8 v. 16°.

Don Quichotte de la Manche, traduit . . . par Florian; ouvrage posthume . . . Paris : *Briand*, 1810. v. 1-5 in 1 v. 24°.

Complete in 6 v.; v. 6 wanting.

Don Quichotte de la Manche, tr. par Florian; ouvrage posthume. Paris : *A. A. Renouard*, 1812. 4 v. in 2. 24°.

(Œuvres de Florian.)

Le Don Quichotte, traduit . . . par H. Bouchon Dubournial . . . Paris : *Méquignon-Marvis*, 1822. 4 v. New ed. 8°.

Don Quichotte de la Manche, traduit . . . par Florian, suivi de deux nouvelles imitées de Cervantes par le même. Paris : *P. C. Briand*, 1830. 3 v. in 2. New ed. 8°.

(Œuvres de Florian.)

L'ingénieur hidalgo Don Quichotte de la Manche, traduit . . . par Louis Viardot, vignettes de Tony Johannot. Paris : *J. J. Dubochet et Cie.*, 1836-37. 2 v. 4°.

Histoire de Don Quichotte de la Manche; traduite, par F. de Brotonne. Paris : *Didier*, 1845. 2 v. New ed. 12°.

L'admirable Don Quichotte de la Manche; traduction nouvelle par Damas Hinard. Paris : *Charpentier*, 1847. 2 v. 12°.

Don Quichotte de la Manche, traduit . . . par Florian. Paris : *Firmin Didot frères*, 1854. 3 l., 498 pp. 12°.

L'ingénieur chevalier Don Quichotte de la Manche. Traduction nouvelle [par Ch. Furne?] Illustré par Grandville. Tours : *A. Mame et Cie.*, 1858. VIII, 552 pp. pl. 8°.

L'ingénieur chevalier Don Quichotte de la Manche; traduction nouvelle, par Ch. Furne.

Illustré de 160 dessins par G. Roux, gravés par Yon et Perrichon. Paris : *Furne, Jouvet & Cie.*, [1858?] 1 l., XVI, 623 pp. 4°.

L'ingénieur hidalgo Don Quichotte de la Manche; traduction de Louis Viardot, avec les dessins de Gustave Doré, gravés par H. Pisan. Paris : *L. Hachette et Cie.*, 1863. 120 pl. 2 v. 1°.

#### DON QUIXOTE.—German.

Don Quixote von Mancha, abentheurliche Geschichte. Basel und Frankfort : *Johann Ludwig du Four, von Genff*, 1683. 2 v. in 1. 8°.

Des berühmten Ritters Don Quixote von Mancha lustige und sinnreiche Geschichte. Leipzig : *C. Fritsch*, 1767. 4 pts. in 2 v. 3. ed. 8°.

Leben und Thaten des sinnreichen Junkers Don Quijote von der Mancha. Uebersetzt von Hieronymus Müller. Zwickau : *Gebrüder Schumann*, 1825. 8 pts. in 2 v. 32°.

(Taschenbibliothek der ausländischen Klassiker in neuen Verdeutschungen, No. 127-134 : Werke von Cervantes, Bd. 1-8.)

Leben und Thaten des scharfsinnigen Edlen Don Quixote von la Mancha, übersetzt von Ludwig Tieck. Berlin : *G. Reimer*, 1830-32. 4 v. 3. ed. 16°.

Der sinnreiche Junker Don Quixote von La Mancha . . . übersetzt; mit dem Leben von Miguel Cervantes nach Viardot, und einer Einleitung von Heinrich Heine. Stuttgart : *Verlag der Classiker*, 1837-8. 2 v. 8°.

#### DON QUIXOTE.—Italian.

L'ingegnoso cittadino Don Chisciotte della Mancia . . . tradotto . . . in Italiano . . . Roma : *G. Coruo, e B. Lupardi*, 1677. 2 v. 8°.

Dell' ingegnoso cittadino Don Chisciotte della Mancia . . . tradotto . . . in Italiano, da Lorenzo Franciosini Fiorentini, parte seconda. Venezia : *A. Groppo*, 1722. 8 l., 727 pp. 16°.

Dell' ingegnoso cittadino Don Chisciotte della Mancia . . . tradotta . . . in Italiano, da Lorenzo Franciosini Fiorentino, parte prima . . . Venezia : *Girolamo Savioni*, 1738. 8 l., 683, 4 pp. 4. ed. 16°.

L'ingegnoso cittadino Don Chisciotte della Mancia. Traduzione nuovissima. Venezia : *Alvisopoli*, 1818-19. 8 v. 24°.

Storia dell' ammirabile Don Chisciotte della Mancia. Milano : *Fratelli Treves*, 1886. 5 l., pp. 3-307. New ed. 12°.

#### BIOGRAPHY.

**Aniversario** de la muerte de Cervantes, celebrado en Cádiz el 23 de Abril de 1872. Cádiz : *R. Macías*, [1872?] XXXVI, 104 pp. 8°.

**Aniversario** de Cervantes [23 de Abril de 1875]. Fiesta literaria verificada en el Instituto de Cadiz para conmemorar la muerte del principe de nuestros ingenios. 1616-1875. Cádiz : *Imprenta de la Revista Médica*, 1875. 4 l., 70 pp. 8°.

**Biart** (Lucien). Cervantès. Paris : *Lecène, Oudin et Cie.*, 1890. 2 l., 7-234 pp., 2 l. 9 pl., 1 port. 8°.

(Nouvelle collection des classiques populaires.)

**Cervantes.** [Celebration of the 262d anniversary of Cervantes' death by Spanish residents of New York at the theatre of the Union League, April 23, 1878. *In Spanish.*] 53 pp. 2 pl., ill. [New York, 1878?] 8°.

**Fitzmaurice-Kelly** (James). The life of Miguel de Cervantes Saavedra. A biographical, literary, and historical study, with a tentative bibliography from 1585 to 1892, and an annotated appendix on the Canto de Caliope. *London: Chapman and Hall*, 1892. xiv, 396 pp. 8°.

**Navarro** (Martín Fernández de). Vida de Miguel de Cervantes Saavedra... con varias noticias... pertenecientes a la historia y literatura de su tiempo. Publicada por la Real Academia Española. *Madrid: Imprenta Real*, 1819. 643 pp. 3 tabl., 1 fac-sim. 8°.

**Oliphant** (Mrs. [M. O.]). Cervantes. *Edinburgh: W. Blackwood and Sons*, 1880. x, 212 pp. 12°.

(Foreign classics for English readers, ed. by Mrs. Oliphant.)

**Watts** (Henry Edward). Life of Miguel de Cervantes. *London: W. Scott*, 1891. 1 l., 185, xxiii pp. 8°.

(Great Writers, ed. by E. S. Robertson.)

**Watts** (Henry Edward). Miguel de Cervantes, his life and works. *London: A. and C. Black*, 1895. xiii, 291 pp. port., fac-sim. New ed. 8°.

#### APPENDIX.

**Birmingham.**—Free Libraries. Catalogue of books [in Reference Department]. Letter C only. 337-430 pp. *Birmingham: G. Jones & Son*, 1885. 8°.

**Cronica de los Cervantistas**, periodico literario... Fundador y director R. L. Mainez... año I (1871-72) tomo I. *Cádiz: J. Rodríguez y Rodríguez*, 1872. 4°.

**Dorér** (Edmund). Cervantes und seine Werke nach deutschen Urtheilen. Mit einem Anhang: Die Cervantes-Bibliographie. *Leipzig: W. Friedrich*, 1881. vi, 1 l., 126, 31 pp., 2 l., 7-20 pp. 8°.

**Máinez** (Ramón León). Cervantes y los críticos. Carta literaria. 1 l., vii, 9-24 pp. *Cádiz: D. J. Rodríguez*, 1870. 12°.

#### DON QUIXOTE.—*Extracts.*

Cervantes as a novelist; from a selection of the episodes and incidents of the popular romance of Don Quixote. *London: Longman*... 1822. 2 l., 310 pp., 1 col. pl. 8°.

Sancho Panza's proverbs, and others which occur in Don Quixote; with a literal English translation, notes and an introduction by Ulick Ralph Burke. xi, 44 pp. *London: B. M. Pickering*, 1872. 16°.

Wit and wisdom of Don Quixote [proverbs, poems, and aphorisms, translated from the Spanish]. *New York: D. Appleton & Co.*, 1867. v, 161 pp. 12°.

#### DON QUIXOTE.—*Appendix.*

**Ashbee** (H. S.). An iconography of Don Quixote, 1605-1895. *London: Printed for the author at the University Press, Aberdeen*... 1895. xi, 202 pp., 1 l. 23 pl. 4°.

**Baretti** (Joseph). Tolondron. Speeches to John Bowle about his edition of Don Quixote;

together with some account of Spanish literature. *London: R. Faulder*, 1786. 1 l., iv, 3-338 pp. 8°.

**Boletín de la reproducción foto-tipográfica de la primera edición de Don Quijote de la Mancha** publicada por F. L. Fábra... num. 1-8; Mayo de 1871-Mayo de 1873. (36 pp.) [*Barcelona: Ramirez y Ca*, 1874.] 4°.

**Calderón** (Juan). Cervantes vindicado en ciento y quince pasajes del texto del ingenioso hidalgo D. Quijote de la Mancha... *Madrid: J. Martín Alegria*, 1854. xxiii, 256 pp. 12°.

**Voornaamste** (De) gevallen van den wonderlyken Don Quichot, door den beroemden Picart den Romein, en andere voornaame meesters, in 31 kunstplaat, na de uitmuntende schilderyen van Coypel, in't Roper gebragt: Beschreeven... door J. C. Weyerman... met gedichten... en het leven van... Cervantes... verrykt. Alles volgens het oorspronklyk Spaansch. In 's Hage: *P. de Hondt*, 1746. 1 l., xxvi, 420 pp. 31 pl. f°.

**Duffield** (Alexander James). Don Quixote, his critics and commentators; with a brief account of the minor works of... Cervantes... a handy book for general readers. *London: C. Kegan Paul & Co.*, 1881. 2 l., 155 pp. 12°.

**Gayton** (Edmund). Pleasant notes upon Don Quixot. *London: W. Hunt*, 1654. 7 l., 290 pp. f°.

**Gayton** (Edmund). Festivous notes on the history and adventures of the renowned Don Quixote. First published in... 1654. Revised... and adapted to the modern translations... added a copious index, [by J. P., i. e. John Potter?]. *London: F. Newbery*, 1768. xii, 255 pp., 10 l. 12°.

**Hartsenbusch** (Juan Eugenio). Las 1633 notas a la primera edición de El ingenioso hidalgo, reproducida por F. L. Fabra con la foto-tipografía. *Barcelona: N. Ramirez y Ca*, 1874. 1 l., viii, 202 pp. 4°.

#### DON QUIXOTE.—*Continuations and Imitations.*

**Avellaneda** (Alonso Fernández) *pseud.* Vida y hechos del ingenioso hidalgo D. Quixote de la Mancha. Contiene su quarta salida, y la quinta parte de sus aventuras. *Madrid: Villalpando*, 1805. 2 v. in 1. new ed. 16°.

**Avellaneda** (Alonso Fernández) *pseud.* A continuation of the comical history of the most ingenious knight, Don Quixote de la Mancha. Being a third volume; never before printed in English... Translated by... J. Stevens. *London: J. Wale*... 1705. 8 ll., 437 pp., 12 pl. 12°.

**Avellaneda** (Alonso Fernández) *pseud.* The life and exploits of the ingenious gentleman, Don Quixote de la Mancha; containing his fourth sally, and the fifth part of his adventures... with illustrations and corrections by... Isidro Perales y Torres. And now first translated. *Swaffham: D. Sudbury*, 1805. 3 v. 12°.

**Suite nouvelle et véritable de l'histoire et des aventures de l'incomparable Don Quichotte de la Manche.** Traduite d'un manuscrit espagnol de Cid-Hamet Benengely son véritable historien. *Paris: C. Le Clerc*... 1726. 5 v. 16°.

As a sixth volume is added Histoire de Sancho Panza alzade de Blandanda.

## GALATEA.

Los seis libros de Galatea . . . Corregida e ilustrada con láminas finas. *Madrid: A. de Sancho*, 1784. 2 v. 8°.

Galatea. A pastoral romance. Literally translated by G. W. J. Gyll. *London: Bell and Daldy*, 1867. xvii, 349 pp. 12°.

(Bohn's Standard Library)

## NOVELAS.

Novelas exemplares . . . La gitanilla. El amante liberal. [etc.] *En Bruselas. R. Velpio, y H. Antonio*. 1614. 8 l., 616 pp. 4. ed.

Novelas exemplares . . . *Pamplona: N. de Asriayn*, 1615. 8,391. 1 l. 8°.

Novelas exemplares . . . Nueva impresion corregida . . . *Madrid: A. de Sancho*, 1783. 2 v. 8°.

The little gypsy. Translated. (In: A select collection of novels, v. 5, [no. 1]. *London: J. Watts*, 1721. 89 pp. 12°.)

Two humorous novels, viz. I. A diverting dialogue between Scipio and Bergansa, two dogs . . . in . . . Valladolid . . . II. The comical history of Rinconete and Cortadillo . . . now first translated. *London: Ward and Chandler*, 1741. 2 l., 183 pp. 16°.

The exemplary novels; published at Madrid, in 1613 . . . *London: T. Cadell*, 1822. 2 v. 12°.

The exemplary novels: To which are added El Buscapié, or, The Serpent; and La Tia fingida, or, The pretended Aunt. Translated . . . by W. K. Kelly. *London: H. G. Bohn*, 1855. xl, 484 pp., port. 12°.

(Bohn's Extra Volumes.)

Costanza; ou, L'illustre servante. Traduction de Louis Viardot. *Paris: L. Hachette et Cie*, 1853. 2 l. 92 pp. 12°.

(Bibliothèque des chemins de fer; 4e série.)

## TRABAJOS DE PERSILES Y SIGISMUNDA.

Los trabajos de Persiles y Sigismunda, historia setentrional . . . *Paris, Richer*, 1617. 4l., 494 pp. 8°.

Trabajos de Persiles y Sigismunda, historia setentrional . . . *Madrid: A. de Sancho*, 1781. 2 v. 8°.

Trabajos de Persiles y Sigismunda, historia setentrional . . . *Madrid: Sancho*, 1802. 2 v. 8°.

The wanderings of Persiles and Sigismunda; a northern story. [Translated by S. D. S., i. e. Louisa Dorothea Stanley]. *London: J. Cundall*, 1854. xvii, 477 pp. 16°.

(Œuvres complètes, traduites par H. Bouchon Dubournial. Persilès et Sigismonde; ou, Les pèlerins du Nord. *Paris: Méquignon-Marvis*, 1822. 2 v. 8°.

(Œuvres complètes de Cervantes, v. 11 & 12.)

## VIAJE DEL PARNASO.

Journey to Parnassus, translated into English tercets with preface and illustrative notes by James Y. Gibson . . . *London: Kegan Paul, Trench & Co.*, 1883. LXXV, 11., 387 pp. port. 12°.

## SUPPOSITITIOUS WORKS.

El Buscapié; with the illustrative notes of A. de Castro. Translated . . . by Thomasina Ross. *London: R. Bentley*, 1849. 1l., v-xii, 235 pp. port. 12°.

The "Squib" or Searchfoot: an unedited little work . . . in defence of the first part of the Quijote. Published by A. de Castro, . . . 1847. Translated . . . by a Member of the University of Cambridge. *Cambridge: J. Deighton*, 1849, xv, 79 pp. 12°.

Comedia de la soberana virgen de Guadalupe, y sus milagros, y grandezas de España. 1l. *Sevilla: Bartolomé Gomez de Pastrana*, 1617 [... reimpresa . . . en . . . Sevilla en la imprenta de J. M. Geofrin . . ., 1868] ix, 27 pp. 16°.

The diverting works of . . . Cervantes . . . Now first translated . . . With an introduction by the author of the London-Spy [i. e. E. Ward]. *London: J. Round*, 1709. 1l., xii, 232 pp. 8°.

A fabrication by Ward; translated from the "Para todos" of J. P. de Montalván, Alcalá, 1661.

## BIBLIOGRAPHY.

**Prime** (*Rev. Wendell*). Bibliography, comprising editions of Don Quixote in the Wendell Prime collection, editions not in the Wendell Prime collection, works of Cervantes other than Don Quixote, and Cervantesiana, etc., in the Wendell Prime collection, and works other than Don Quixote not in the Wendell Prime collection. 1892? 250 titles. 250 pp. MANUSCRIPT. F°.

## PRINCIPAL ACCESSIONS IN MAY.

### BIOGRAPHY—GENEALOGY.

**Adams** (W. H. D.) Dewey: and other great naval commanders. *London*, 1898? 12°.

**Appleton** (W. S.) The family of Armistead of Virginia. *Boston*, 1899. 8°.  
Gift of the compiler.

**Balch** (T. W.) The Brooke family of Whitchurch, Hampshire, Eng. . . . With an account of . . . Col. Ninian Beall. *Philadelphia*, 1899. 8°.  
Gift of the author.

**Beavan** (A. H.) James and Horace Smith. *London*, 1899. 12°.

**Beesly** (A. H.) Life of Danton. *London*, 1899. 8°.

**Blakeney** (R.) A boy in the Peninsular War. An autobiography. *London*, 1899. 8°.

**Bouvier** (J.) and **Bouvier** (C.) Le peintre Jacques Pilliard (1811-1898). *Vienne*, 1898. 8°.

**Budge** (E. A. T. W.) The lives of Mabâ Sêyôn and Gabra Krêstôs. Ethiopic text with an English translation . . . *London*, 1898. f°.  
(Lady Meux Manuscript No. 1.)

**Burgh** (A. de) Elizabeth, Empress of Austria. *London*, 1899. 8°.

**Carpenter** (A. B.) A genealogical history of the Rehoboth branch of the Carpenter family. *Amherst, Mass.*, 1898. 4°.

**Deane** (M.) The book of Dene, Deane, Adeane. A genealogical history, *London*, 1899. 4°.

**Fischer** (K.) Udolf Diesterweg. *Langensalsa*, 1899. 12°.

**Fowler** (W. C.) William Fowler . . . and one line of his descendants. *n. p.* [18—] 8°.  
Gift of W. C. and P. L. Ford.

**Frets** (A. J.) A genealogical record of the descendants of Henry Stauffer. *Harleysville, Pa.*, 1899. 8°.

**Hale** (E. E.) James Russell Lowell and his friends. *Boston*, 1899. 8°.

**Keim** (The) and allied families in America and Europe . . . A monthly serial . . . D. R. Keim, editor. Dec., 1898, Jan. and Feb., 1899. No. 1-3. *Harrisburg*, 1898-99. 8°.

**Knapp** (W. I.) Life, writings, and correspondence of George Borrow. *London*, 1899. 2 v. 8°.

**Lewes** (G. H.) The life of Maximilien Robespierre. *London*, 1899. New ed. 12°.

**McCall** (S. W.) Thaddeus Stevens. *Boston*, 1899. 12°.  
(Amer. Statesmen.)

**Mills** (Ella) A genealogy of the descendants of Thomas Mills. *Marlboro, Mass.*, 1893. sq. 12°.

**Palgrave** (G. F.) Francis Turner Palgrave, his journals and memories of his life. *London*, 1890. 8°.

**Rait** (R. S.) Mary Queen of Scots, 1542-1587. *London*, 1899. 16°.

(Scottish History from contemporary writers, no. 2.)

**Reid** (Sir W.) Life of William Ewart Gladstone. *New York*, [1899]. v. 1-2. 8°.

**Sergyeenko** (P. A.) How Count L. N. Tolstoy lives and works . . . *New York*, 1899. 8°.

**Yarnall** (E.) Wordsworth and the Coleridges. *New York*, 1899. 8°.

### GENERAL HISTORY—ARCHÆOLOGY, FOLK-LORE, MYTHOLOGY, ETC.

**Amîr 'Alî** (Maulawî Sayyid). A short history of the Saracens. *London*, 1899. 12°.

**Benson** (M.) and **Gourlay** (J.) The temple of Mut in Asher . . . *London*, 1899. 4°.

**Bliss** (F. J.) Excavations of Jerusalem, 1894-1897. *London*, 1898. 8°.  
(Palestine Exploration Fund.)

**Duruy** (V.) Ancient history of the East. *New York*, [1899.] 12°.

**Grosvenor** (E. A.) Contemporary history of the world. *New York*, [1899] 12°.

**Grundtvig** (S.) and others. Danish fairy & folk tales; by J. C. Bay. *New York*, 1899. 12°.

**Herrmann** (P.) Deutsche Mythologie in gemeinverständlicher Darstellung. *Leipzig*, 1898. 8°.

**Kenyon** (F. G.) The palæography of Greek papyri. *Oxford*, 1899. 8°.

**Larmine** (W.) West Irish folk-tales and romances. *London*, 1898. 8°.

**Lidsbaraki** (M.) Handbuch der nordsemitischen Epigraphik nebst ausgewählten Inschriften . . . Text and atlas. *Weimar*, 1898. 2 v. 8°, 4°.

**Piepenbring** (C.) Histoire du peuple d'Israël. *Paris*, 1898. 8°.

**Pothier** (Général) Les populations primitives. *Paris*, 1897. 8°.

**Ulrich** (J.) Französische Volkslieder . . . *Leipzig*, 1899. 12°.

**Weltgeschichte.** Unter Mitarbeit von G. Adler, K. Arendt, K. G. Brandis . . . hrsg. von H. F. Helmolt . . . Bd. I. *Leipzig*, 1899. 1 v. 4°.

### EUROPEAN HISTORY.

**Andrews** (W.) Bygone Northumberland. *London*, 1899. 8°.

**Bellecombe** (A. de) Histoire de montpezat, et de l'abbaye de Pérignac. *Auch*, 1898. 4°.

**Busch** (M.) Tagebuchblätter. Bd. 1-3. *Leipzig*, 1899. 3 v. 8°.

**Daumet** (E.) Une page d'histoire locale. Jacques-Josué Cardonnet, 1744-1793. *Vals-les-Bains*, 1899. 16°.

**Funk-Brentano** (F.) Chronique artésienne ... et Chronique tournaisienne. *Paris*, 1899. 12°. (Coll. de textes, pour servir à l'étude, et à l'enseign. de l'hist.)

**Gaillard** (A.) Le conseil de Brabant. Histoire—organisation—procédure. T. I. *Bruxelles*, 1898. f°.

**Kahn** (L.) Les Juifs de Paris pendant la Révolution. *Paris*, 1898. 8°.

**Lichtenberger** (A.) Le socialisme et la Révolution française. *Paris*, 1899. 8°. (Bibl. d'hist. contemp.)

**McCarthy** (J.) The story of the people of England in the nineteenth century. *New York*, 1899. v. 2. 12°. (Story of the nations.)

**Martin** (G.) La grande industrie sous le règne de Louis XIV. *Paris*, 1899. 4°.

**Matton** (A.) Histoire de la ville et des environs de Guise. *Laon*, 1898. 2 v. 8°.

**Ober** (F. A.) Spain. *New York*, 1899. 16°.

**Professione** (A.) Siena e le compagnie di ventura nella seconda metà del sec. xiv. ... *Civilianova-Marche*, 1898. 8°.

**Puauz** (P.-F.) Histoire populaire des Camisards. *Toulouse*, 1898. 4. ed. 12°.

**Robinet** (J. F. E.) and others. Dictionnaire historique et biographique de la Révolution et de l'Empire, 1789-1815. *Paris*, [1899.] 2 v. 4°.

**Sagnac** (P.) La législation civile de la révolution française (1789-1804.) *Paris*, 1898. 4°.

**Stead** (W. T.) The United States of Europe. *New York*, 1899. 8°.

**Whitman** (S.) Austria. *New York*, 1899. 12°. (Story of the nations.)

#### AMERICAN HISTORY.

**Dickson** (J. M.) The Goodwill memorial; or, The first 150 years of the Goodwill Presbyterian church, Montgomery ... N. Y. *Newburgh, N. Y.*, 1880. 8°.

**Dimock** (S. W.) Births, baptisms, marriages and deaths from the records of the town and churches in Mansfield, Conn. *New York*, 1898. 8°. Gift of the compiler.

**Eaton** (H. P.) Jersey City and its historic sites. *Jersey City, [N. J.]*, 1899. 12°.

**Elliot** (S. H.) The attractions of New Haven, Connecticut. *New York*, 1869. 16°. Gift of W. C. and P. L. Ford.

**Gerould** (S. L.) A brief history of the Congregational Church in Goffstown, N. H. *Bristol, N. H.*, 1881. 8°. Gift of F. W. Morris.

**Greenwood** (C. C.) Epitaphs from the old burying ground, Needham, Mass. *Dedham, Mass.*, 1898. 4°.

**Kip** (F. M.) Discourse delivered ... September, 1866, at the celebration of the 150th anniversary of the First Reformed Dutch Church, Fishkill. *New York*, 1866. 8°.

**Lane** (J. P.) Manual of the First Congregational Church, Bristol, R. I., 1687-1872. *Providence*, 1873. 12°.

**Mead** (E. C.) Historic homes of the South-West Mountains, Virginia. *Philadelphia*, 1899. 8°.

**Norman** (Lucia) A popular history of California. 2. ed. ... enl. by T. E. *San Francisco*, 1889. 12°.

**Notes on Kentucky.** [A series of newspaper articles, reprinted from the Kentucky Gazette.] n. p., 1825? 8°.

No title-page.

**Old and the new; or, The past and present of the parish of St. Ann's, Brooklyn.** *Brooklyn, N. Y.*, 1869. 16°.

Gift of W. C. and P. L. Ford.

**Prime** (Ebenezer) Records of the First church in Huntington, Long Island, 1723-1779. *Huntington, N. Y.*, 1899. sq. 4°.

**Proceedings** and addresses at the dedication of the town hall, in Swansea, Mass. ... Sept. 9, 1891. *Fall River, Mass.*, 1892. 8°.

Gift of A. H. Green.

**Rockey** (J. L.) History of New Haven county, Conn. *New York*, 1892. 2 v. 4°.

**Salem** (The) book. Records of the past and glimpses of the present. *Salem, N. Y.*, 1896. 8°.

Gift of H. M. Williams.

**True** (Clarence) Riverside drive. Compiled by ... True. [Text by C. H. New.] *New York*, [1899?] ob. 16°.

Gift of the compiler.

**Tuttle** (H. C.) Abstracts of farm titles in the city of New York. *New York*, 1877-81. 3 v. 4°.

**Worcester** of Eighteen hundred and ninety-eight ... Edited by F. P. Rice. *Worcester, Mass.*, 1899. 4°.

**Wylie** (S. S.) and **Pomeroy** (A. N.) History of the Rocky Spring [Pa.] Church and addresses delivered ... Aug. 23, 1894. *Chambersburg, Pa.*, 1895. 8°.

Gift of W. P. Stevenson.

#### TRAVEL AND DESCRIPTION—GEOGRAPHY, ETC.

**Brayley** (E. W.) A topographical history of Surrey. *London*, [1899?] [2. ed.] 4 v. f°.

**Broymans** (A.) Atlas-manuel de la géographie de l'Etat indépendant du Congo. *Anvers*, 1898. 4°.

**Duff** (Sir M. E. G.) Notes from a diary kept chiefly in southern India, 1881-1886. *London*, 1899. 2 v. 12°.

**Fraser** (Mrs. Hugh) A diplomatist's wife in Japan. *London*, 1899. 2 v. 8°.

**Gandolphe** (M.) La vie et l'art des Scandinaves. *Paris*, 1899. 12°.

**Handbook** of Warwickshire. *London*, 1899. 16°. (Murray's Foreign Handbooks.)

**Harrison** (W.) Memorable Paris houses. *London*, 1896. 12°.

**Haskell** (W. B.) Two years in the Klondike and Alaskan gold-fields ... *Hartford*, 1898. 8°.

**Hunter** (Sir W. W.) A history of British India. *London*, 1899. 1. v. 8°.

**Jacobs** (J.) The story of geographical discovery ... *New York*, 1899. 16°.



**Kipling** (R.) American notes. *Boston*, 1899. 12°.

**Lewis** (A. S.) In the shadow of Sinai. *Cambridge*, 1898. 12°.

**Nazarbek** (A.) Through the storm. Translated by Mrs. L. M. Elton. *London*, 1899. 8°.

**Semon** (R.) In the Australian bush. *London*, 1899. 4°.

**Symonds** (M.) and **Gordon** (L. D.) The story of Perugia. *London*, 1898. 12°.

## MUSIC.

**Brighton Beach** Daily Music Programme. v. 1-3. [*Brooklyn*], 1881-83. f°.

**Eitner** (R.) 60 Chansons zu vier Stimmen aus der ersten Hälfte des 16. Jahrhunderts. *Leipzig*, 1899. f°.

**Hanslick** (E.) Am Ende des Jahrhunderts, 1895-99. *Berlin*, 1899. 2. ed. 8°.

**Jadassohn** (S.) Methodik des musiktheoretischen Unterrichts. *Leipzig*, 1898. 8°.

**Kunkel's** Musical Review. v. 20-21. *St. Louis*, 1897-98. f°.

**Lenz** (W. von) The great piano virtuosos of our time. *New York*, 1899. 12°.

**Martini** (G. B.) Carteggio inedito del G. Martini. *Bologna*, 1888. v. 1. 8°.

**Musical** (The) Standard. v. 9-10. *London*, 1898-99. f°.

**Nassare** (P.) Fragmentos musicos. *Madrid*, 1700. 4°. (8°.)

**Neitzel** (O.) Camille Saint-Saëns. *Berlin*, 1899. 4°.

**Riemann** (H.) Handbuch der Harmonielehre. *Leipzig*, 1898. 3. ed. 8°.

**Robert** (G.) La musique à Paris, 1897-98. 4. année. *Paris*, 1898. 12°.

**Rougnon** (P.) Troisième questionnaire en deux parties. *Paris*, 1899. 2 pms. 4°.

**Weitsmann** (C. F.) Geschichte der Klaviermusik von Max Seiffert . . . *Leipzig*, 1899. v. 1. 8°.

## LITERATURE.

**Bates** (A.) Under the beech-tree. *Boston*, 1899. 8°.

**Brabandère** (V. de) Les citoyens. Poème dramatique en 1 acte. *Bruxelles*, 1891. 8°.

**Brieux** ([E.]) Le berceau; comédie en trois actes. *Paris*, 1898. 12°.

**Brownlee** (J. H.) War-time echoes; patriotic poems. *Akron, O.*, [1898]. 12°.

**Bugge** (S.) The home of the Eddic poems, revised edition; translated from the Norwegian by W. H. Schofield. *London*, 1899. 12°.

**Darien** (G.) L'ami de l'ordre; drame en un acte. *Paris*, 1898. 12°.

**Delavigne** (C.) Louis XI, tragédie en cinq actes, en vers. *Paris*, 1898. 8°.

**Dickinson** (M. G.) Within the hedge. *New York*, 1899. 12°.

**hismie** (R.) Contemporary French novelists. 1890. *York*, 1899. 8°.

**Ducrocq** (A.) Le sauvage des Batignolles. Vaudeville en un acte. *Paris*, [1898?] 4°.

**Fournier** (P.) & **Soulié** (M.) L'honorable. Comédie en trois actes. *Paris*, 1899. 12°.

**Gast** (The) of Gy. Eine englische Dichtung des 14. Jahrhunderts nebst ihrer lateinischen Quelle "De spiritu Guidonis" hrsg. von G. Schleich. *Berlin*, 1898. 8°.

(Palæstra No. 1.)

**Gidel** (C.) and **Lollée** (F.) Dictionnaire-manuel-illustré des écrivains et des littératures . . . *Paris*, 1898. 12°.

(Bibliothèque de dictionnaires-manuels-illustrés.)

**Giraud** (H.) Le miracle des fleurs. Comédie en un acte, en vers . . . *Paris*, 1899. 12°.

**Glady** (A.) Automne fleuri comédie en un acte, en prose. Fils de ses œuvres comédie en cinq actes en prose. *Paris*, 1898. 12°.

**Grison** (G.) et **Dupuy** (A.) Fergus drame patriotique en 5 actes et 6 tableaux. *Paris*, 1898. 12°.

**Gross** (S. E.) The merchant prince of Cornville; a comedy. *Chicago*, [cop. 1896]. 8°.

**Hermant** (A.) La philippine. *Paris*, 1899. 12°.

**Hyde** (Douglas) A literary history of Ireland. *London*, 1899. 8°.

(Library of literary history.)

**Klino** (M.) Contes et légendes de Hongrie. *Paris*, 1898. 16°.

(Les littératures populaires de toutes les nations.)

**Lanier** (S.) Retrospects and prospects. *New York*, 1899. 8°.

**Laures** (J.) Lou Campestre. *Montpellier*, 1898. 12°.

**Lermontof** (M. U.) Russian reader. Lermontof's Modern Lero. *Cambridge*, 1899. 16°.

**Lewis** (E. H.) An introduction to the study of literature. *New York*, 1899. 12°.

**Miller** (G. McA.) Uncle Ike's ideas. *Chicago*, 1898. 32°.

**Nicolò** I Principe del Montenegro. L'Imperatrice dei balcani; dramma . . . *Zara*, 1899. 4°.

**Pasquali** (A.) Laura. *Pistoia*, 1898. 16°.

**Pausanias**. Pausaniae Graeciae descriptio. Edidit . . . H. Hitzig . . . Pars I<sup>a</sup>. *Leipzig*, 1899. I v. 8°.

**Sabulich** (G.) Acquarelli veneziani. *Zara*, 1898. 12°.

**Sill** (E. R.) Hermione, and other poems. *Boston*, 1899. 12°.

**Sophocles**. Antigone, translated . . . by G. H. Palmer. *Boston*, 1899. 12°.

**Swift** (J.) Unpublished letters. Edited by G. B. Hill. *London*, 1899. 8°.

**Sylvane** (A.) Le serment d'Yvonne; comédie en un acte. *Paris*, 1898. 12°.

**Texte** (J.) Jean-Jacques Rousseau and the cosmopolitan spirit in literature. Translated by J. W. Matthews. *London*, 1899. 8°.

**Timrod** (H.) Poems of H. Timrod with memoir. *Boston*, 1899. 12°.

**Vaux** ([A.] Carra de), *baron*. L'Abrégé des merveilles. *Paris*, 1898. 8°.

**Vlassi** (E.) Poesie varie. *Acqui*, 1898. 16°.

**Ward** (A. W.) A history of English dramatic literature to the death of Queen Anne. *London*, 1899. 3 v. 8°.

**Wherry** (A.) Greek sculpture with story and song. *London*, 1898. 8°.

**Woodberry** (G. E.) Heart of man. *New York*, 1899. 12°.

**Yeats** (W. B.) The wind among the reeds. *New York*, 1899. 12°.

ECONOMICS—LAW—GOVERNMENT—  
SOCIOLOGY—CUSTOMS, ETC.

**Beaufort** (R. L. de) L'achèvement et l'application de la réforme monétaire de la Russie... *Paris*, 1899. 8°.

**Beitel** (C. G.) A treatise on the poor laws of Pennsylvania. *Philadelphia*, 1899. 8°.

**Berger-Bit** (A.) L'avenir; ou, le nouveau contrat social. *Paris*, 1899. 12°.

**Billiard** (A.) Politique et organization coloniales. *Paris*, 1899. 8°.

**Brunelli** (I.) Teorica della sovranità. *Ferrara*, 1898. 8°.

**Buisson** (G.) L'état et les chemins de fer. *Privas*, 1899. 12°.

**Carreño** (M. A.) Compendio del manual de urbanidad y buenas maneras... *Madrid*, 1898. 12°.

**Cheyraud** (E.) Histoire de la corporation des apothicaires de Bordeaux. *Bordeaux*, 1897. 4°.

**Clarke** (A.) The effects of the factory system. *London*, 1899. 16°.

**Du Mesnil** ( ) et **Maugenet** ( ). Enquête sur les logements, professions, salaires et budgets. *Paris*, 1899. 8°.

**Folgnat** (R.) Manuel élémentaire de droit international public... *Paris*, 1899. 3. ed. 12°.

**Fournière** (E.) L'idéalisme social. *Paris*, 1898. 8°.

**Fredberger** (G.) Handbuch der österreichischen directen Steuern. *Wien*, 1899. 2. ed. 8°.

**Gavalletti** (G. H.) Dal detto al fatto nel socialismo. *Firenze*, 1898. 12°.

**Guenther** (C.) Das Recht der Frau auf Arbeit. *Berlin*, 1899. 8°.

**Hauser** (H.) Ouvriers du temps passe (XVe, XVIe siècles). *Paris*, 1899. 8°.

**Loria** (A.) La costiluzione economica odierna. *Torino*, 1899. 8°.

(Biblioteca di Scienze Sociali. v. 28.)

**Merlino** (S.) Formes et essence du socialisme. *Paris*, 1898. 12°.

**Paine** (W.) The law of inebriate reformatorys and retreats. *London*, 1899. 12°.

**Pavese** (L.) Le terre incolte d'Italia... *Torino*, 1899. 8°.

**Rieu** (F.) La coopération ouvrière à travers les âges. *Paris*, 1898. 8°.

**Riensi** pseud? of H. van Kol. Socialisme et liberté. *Paris*, 1898. 12°.

**Ruette** (J.) Opérations et travaux de banque. *Lyon*, 1899. 2. ed. 8°.

**Santamaria de Paredes** (V.) Curso de derecho político según la filosofía política moderna, la historia... y la legislación vigente. *Madrid*, 1898. 6. ed. 8°.

**Sevrat** (E.) Manuel pratique de liquidation des dépenses municipales, de la ville de Paris. *Beauvais*, 1898. 8°.

(Petite bibl. finan. spéciale à la ville de Paris.)

**Takahashi** (S.) Cases on international law during the Chino-Japanese war. *Cambridge*, 1899. 8°.

**Tessonneau** (M.) Esquisse d'un tableau raisonné des causes de la production, de la circulation... de la richesse. *Paris*, 1898. 12°.

(Petite Encyc. Soc. Écon. et Finan. 28.)

**Thery** (E.) Europe et états-unis d'amérique, statistiques d'ensemble. *Paris*, 1899. 12°.

**Wilson** (M.) Our industrial laws. Working women... and how to help them. *London*, 1899. 12°.

APPLIED SCIENCE—USEFUL ARTS, ETC.

**Averone** (A.) Ricerche idrauliche. *Mantova*, 1898. 4°.

**Bailey** (L. H.) The forcing-book. *New York*, 1897. 16°.

(Garden-craft series.)

**Barber** (E. A.) Anglo-American pottery... *Indianapolis, Ind.*, 1899. 8°.

**Bleier** (O.) Neue gasometrische Methoden und Apparate. *Wien*, 1898. 8°.

**Booke** (A.) of sundry draughtes, principally serving for glaziers. *London*, 1615. [Reprinted] *London*, 1898. 4°.

**Brown** (N.) The organization of gold mining business. *Glasgow*, 1897. f°.

**Browne** (P.) Dictionary of dainty breakfasts. *London*, 1898. 12°.

**Cole** (W. H.) Light railways at home and abroad. *London*, 1899. 8°.

**Dejean** (A.) Étude, juridique et économique sur les chemins de fer d'intérêt local. *Paris*, 1899. 4°.

**Engelbrecht** (T. H.) Die Landbauzonen der aussertropischen Länder... *Berlin*, 1898-99. 3 v. f°.

**Trippet** (E.) La pratique de la photographie instantanée par les appareils à main... *Paris*, 1899. 12°.

**Gossmann** (M.) Vegetarisches Kochbuch für Gesunde und Kranke unter Mitwirkung von H. Gossmann. *Cassel*, 1898. 2. ed. 8°.

**Haefner** (T.) Neuestes Nürnberger Kochbuch... *Fürth*, 1899. 12°.

**Kitchen** boiler connections. A selection, etc., compiled from the Metal Worker. *New York*, 1899. 5. ed. enlarged. 8°.

**Krueger** (W.) Das Zuckerrohr und seine Kultur. *Magdeburg*, 1899. 4°.

**Langdon** (W. E.) The application of electricity to railway working. *London*, 1897. 8°.

**Launier** (L. Baudry de) *L'automobile theorique et pratique.* [Paris], 1899. 1 v. 8°.

**Leaf** (H. M.) *The internal wiring of buildings.* Westminster, 1899. 12°.

**Mann** (E. E.) *Manual of the principles of practical cookery.* London, 1899. 12°.

**Marks** (M.) *The cyclopædia of home arts.* London, 1899. 4°.

**Marshall** (P.) *Small accumulators, how made and used.* New York, 1899. 16°.

**Masselin** (O.) *Dictionnaire du mètre.* Paris, 1898. 3 v. 8°.

**Maynard** (Samuel T.) *Landscape gardening as applied to home decoration.* New York: J. Wiley & Sons, 1899. 1. ed. 12°.

**Milandre** (C.) and **Bouquet** (R. P.) *Traité de la construction, de la conduite et de l'entretien des voitures automobiles.* Paris, 1898. 12°.

**Parmann** (H.) *Die Kaltindustrie.* Stassfurt, 1899. 8°.

**Pettigrew** (W. F.) *A manual of locomotive engineering.* London, 1899. 8°.

**Roquejoffre** (J.) *Guide pratique des trésoriers des fabriques.* Rodos, [1898?] 12°.

**Russell** (H.) *The incubator.* London, n. d. 12°.

**Sloane** (T. O.) *Liquid air.* New York, 1899. 8°.

**White** (F.) *White's manual for business corporations.* Albany, N. Y., 1899. 2. ed. 8°.

**Wiethe** (J.) *Nothbrückenbau im Felde...* Wien, 1868. 8°.

**Wietlisbach** (V.) *Handbuch der Telephonie.* Wien, 1899. 8°.

**Willemin** ( ) *Manuel pratique de l'éleveur de lapins.* Paris, 1898. 12°.  
(Encyclopédie Roret.)

**Williams** (R. R.) *Hardware store business methods.* New York, [cop. 1899.] 8°.

#### PHILOSOPHY—ETHICS—RELIGION— PSYCHOLOGY.

**Atterbury** (A. P.) *Islam in Africa.* New York, 1899. 12°.

**Batten** (L. W.) *The Old Testament from the modern point of view.* New York, 1899. 12°.

**Bellis** (Luigi de) *L'organizzazione della conoscenza.* Civitanova-Marche, 1898. 8°.

**Bhagavad-Gītā.** *The Bhagavad-Gītā.* Pt. 1. Madras, 1897. 8°.

**Brooke** (S. A.) *The ship of the soul, and other papers.* New York, [1899?] 16°.  
(Small books on great subjects.)

**Dresser** (H. W.) *Methods and problems of spiritual healing.* New York, 1899. 12°.

**Falckenberg** (R.) *Hilfsbuch zur Geschichte der Philosophie seit Kant.* Leipzig, 1899. 8°.

**Fechner** (G. T.) *Kollektivmasslehre.* Leipzig, 1897. 8°.

**Felsch.** *Erläuterungen zu Herbarts Ethik...* Langensalza, 1899. 8°.

**Fiske** (J.) *Through nature to God.* Boston, 1899. 12°.

**Gehring** (Johannes) *Die Sekten der russischen Kirche.* Leipzig, 1898. 8°.

**Gibier** (P.) *Psychism, analysis of things existing.* New York [cop. 1899.] 3. ed. 12°.

**Gilardoni** (C.) *Le positivisme.* Vitry-Le-François, 1898. 8°.

**Grzymisch** (S.) *Spinoza's Lehren von der Ewigkeit und Unsterblichkeit.* Breslau, 1898. 8°.

**Gysel** (E.) *L'être subconscient.* Paris, 1899. 8°.

**Hawkins** (Rev. Sir J. C.) *Horæ synopticæ, contributions to the study of the synoptic problem.* Oxford, 1899. 8°.

**Herron** (G. D.) *Between Cæsar and Jesus.* New York, 1899. 16°.

**Huntington** (W. R.) *The church-idea.* New York, 1899. 4. ed. 12°.

**Huntington** (W. R.) *The peace of the church.* New York, 1899. 12°.

**Huntley** (F.) *Harmonics of evolution.* Chicago, 1897. 16°.

**Kellogg** (S. H.) D.D. *A handbook of comparative religion.* Philadelphia, 1899. 12°.

**Kilgenstein** (Jakob) *Die Gotteslehre des Hugo von St. Victor...* Würzburg, 1897. 8°.

**Krehbiel** (H. P.) *The history of the general conference of the Mennonites of North America.* [St. Louis], 1898. 8°.

**Krieg** (M.) *Der Wille und die Freiheit in der neuern Philosophie...* Freiburg im Breisgau, 1898. 8°.

**Ladd** (G. T.) *A theory of reality.* New York, 1899. 8°.

**Lattes** (A.) *Fantasia di un antesemita...* Livorno, 1898. 12°.

**Lehmen** (A.) *Lehrbuch der Philosophie auf aristotelisch-scholastischer Grundlage...* Bd. 1. Freiburg, 1899. 1 v. 8°.

**Lots** (R.) *Ormuzd und Ahriman.* Athen, 1898. 8°.

**Lots** (R.) *Die Philosophie und der Zweck des Lebens.* Athen, 1898. 8°.

**Lyttelton** (A. T.) bp. *The place of miracles in religion, the Hulsean lectures for 1891.* London, 1899. 12°.

**Marholm** (L.) *Studies in the psychology of woman, translated by G. A. Etchison.* Chicago, 1899. 12°.

**Marvin** (F. R.) *Christ among the cattle.* New York, 1899. 8°.

**Muensterberg** (W.) *Psychology and life.* Boston, 1899. 8°.

**Nippold** (F.) *Aus dem letzten Jahrzehnt vor dem Vatikan Konzil.* Jena, 1899. 8°.

**Nys** (D.) *La notion de temps d'après les principes de Saint Thomas D'Aquin.* Louvain, 1878. 12°.

(Bibl. de l'inst. supér. de philo.)

**Oppenheimer** (Z.) *Physiologie des Gefühls.* Heidelberg, 1899. 8°.

**Pajk** (J.) *Praktische Philosophie...* Wien, 1899. 8°.

**Paulsen** (F.) *A system of ethics.* New York, 1899. 8°.

**Rogers** (A. K.) A brief introduction to modern philosophy. *New York*, 1899. 12°.

**Roussel** (A.) Cosmologie hindoue d'après le Bhāgavata Purana. *Paris*, 1898. 12°.

**Satterlee** (H. Y.) New Testament churchmanship and the principles upon which it was founded. *New York*, 1899. 8°.

**Steff** (Miss E. C.) An anglican study in christian symbolism. *Cleveland, O.*, 1898. 8°.

**Stevens** (G. B.) The theology of the New Testament. *New York*, 1899. 8°.  
(International theological library.)

**Vernon-Harcourt** (Sir W.) Lawlessness in the national church. *London*, 1899. 8°.

**Wagner** (F.) Freiheit und Gesetzmässigkeit in den menschlichen Willensakten. *Tübingen*, 1898. 8°.

**Weir** (J.), jr., M.D. The dawn of reason; or, mental traits in the lower animals. *New York*, 1899. 8°.

**Wildeboer** (D. G.) Jahvedienst und Volksreligion in Israel. *Freiburgi B.*, 1899. 8°.

PHILOLOGY.

**Behaghel** (O.) Der Gebrauch der Zeitformen im konjunktivischen Nebensatz des Deutschen . . . *Paderborn*, 1899. 8°.

**Berger** (H.) Die Lehnwörter der französischen Sprache ältester Zeit. *Leipzig*, 1899. 12°.

**Bruggencate** (K. ten) Engelsch woordenboek. Deel 1. *Groningen*, 1898. New ed. 12°.

**Cook** (S. A.) A glossary of the Aramaic inscriptions. *Cambridge*, [cop. 1898]. 8°.

**Dale** (J. H. van) Groot woordenboek der nederlandsche taal . . . *s'Gravenhage*, 1898. 4. ed. 8°.

**Dotlin** (G.) Glossaire des parlers du Bas-Maine. (Département de la Mayenne.) *Paris*, 1899. 8°.

**Ferrière** (É.) Etymologie de quatre cents prénoms usités en France. *Paris*, 1898. 12°.

**Garnier** (C.) Grammaires . . . des idiomes de Bordighera et de Realdo. *Paris*, 1898. 4°.

**Hendriks** (J. V.) Handwoordenboek van nederlandsche synoniemen . . . *Tiel*, 1898. 4. ed. 8°.

**Levi** (A.) Dei suffissi uscenti in sigma. *Torino*, 1898. 8°.

**Olcott** (G. N.) Studies in the word formation of the Latin inscriptions . . . *Rome*, 1898. 8°.

**Pellnitz** (M.) Technisches Wörterverzeichnis der graphischen Branchen in deutscher, englischer und französischer Sprache. *Wien*, 1899. 12°.

**Tugault** (A.) Dictionnaire malais-français. *Paris*, 1898. 4°.

**Wallace** (W.) Lectures and essays on natural theology and ethics. *Oxford*, 1898. 8°.

**Weissenbach** (J. F.) Die Arabische Nominalform Fâcûl. *München*, 1899. 8°.

# PRINCIPAL DONORS IN MAY.

	VOLS.	PMS.		VOLS.	PMS.
Acosta y Socarrays, Diego . . . . .	1		Mauritius, Gov't of . . . . .	1	5
Adler, Dr. Felix . . . . .	1		Mexico, various Gov't depts. . . . .	233	294
Anti-Imperialist League . . . . .		8	Michigan Labor Bureau . . . . .	1	
Atlanta, Mayor of . . . . .	8		Minneapolis Public Library . . . . .	1	
Bergen, Norway, Mayor of . . . . .	24		Montevideo, City reports . . . . .		14
Bischoffheim, R. C. . . . .	2		Morris, Henry, Nice . . . . .	1	4
Black, G. F. . . . .	3		Munif, Tarsus-i-Zadé, Cairo . . . . .		11
Bologna, Mayor of . . . . .	49		Netherlands, Bur. of Stats. . . . .	10	
Bookwalter, J. W. . . . .	1		Nevada Agri. Expr. Sta. . . . .	1	3
Boston City Hospital . . . . .	2		N. Y. C. Dept. of Education . . . . .	1	
British Patent Office . . . . .	37		N. Y. C. Supervisor . . . . .	6	
Broughton, Dr. L. D. . . . .	1		N. Y. Hospital . . . . .	3	
Burrows Brothers . . . . .	4		N. Y. Yacht Club . . . . .		5
Cadwalader, J. L. . . . .	11	8	N. Y. Zoological Society . . . . .	1	
Canada, Gov't Printer . . . . .	6	43	N. Y. State, various depts. . . . .	8	
Canada, Lib'y of Parliament . . . . .	2		No. Dak. Agri. Expr. Sta. . . . .		12
Century Association . . . . .	82	1465	Parrish, Samuel L. . . . .	1	
Charity Organ. Soc. . . . .		20	Peru, U. S. Minister to . . . . .	2	6
Colorado State Library . . . . .	10	7	Potts, William . . . . .	50	183
"Columbia Liter. Monthly" . . . . .	1	15	Prague, Mayor of . . . . .	60	9
Columbia Univ. Lib. . . . .	586	200	Providence, City reports . . . . .	1	
Conn. State Library . . . . .	30	9	Providence, Rec. Com'n'rs . . . . .	1	
Copenhagen, City Lib. . . . .	69	56	Rheims, Mayor of . . . . .	2	2
Cuba, Military Orders . . . . .		115	Rosenkrantz, A. (newsp's) . . . . .		98
Cushier, John R. . . . .	2		Roubaix, Mayor of . . . . .	6	
Deats, H. E. . . . .	5	5	Royal Order of Scotland . . . . .		19
De Forest, Julia . . . . .	2		Russia, Min. of Finances . . . . .	122	26
Dimock, Mrs. Henry F. . . . .	1		Russia, Min. of Ways & Com. . . . .	1	6
Diocese of Los Angeles . . . . .	3	1	St. Louis Architect'l Club . . . . .	2	
Draper, Mrs. Henry . . . . .	2	1	Siedman, Dr. M. . . . .	8	
Erlanger, Mitchell (news'ps) . . . . .		260	Stevens, B. F. . . . .	1	8
Fairbairn, Henry A. . . . .	1		Sturtevant, B. F., Co. . . . .	2	
Ford, Paul Leicester . . . . .		151	Supreme Council 33°, A. A. S. . . . .		
Freeman, Geo. T. . . . .		28	Rite . . . . .	23	
Garrison, W. P. . . . .	104	80	"Transit, The" . . . . .	4	2
Gibier, Dr. Paul . . . . .	1		U. S. Army Med. Mus. & Lib. . . . .	166	358
Gorin, B. . . . .	2	103	U. S. Gov't, various depts . . . . .	82	28
Greece, U. S. Minister to . . . . .	1	4	Univ. Club, N. Y. C. . . . .	1	
Hapgood, Miss Isabel (6 photographs) . . . . .	5	52	Univ. of Colorado . . . . .	1	
Havre, Mayor of . . . . .	3		Univ. of Michigan . . . . .	2	2
Hawaiian Government . . . . .	3	1	Univ. of Minnesota . . . . .	1	
Hosp. Bk. and Newsp. Soc. . . . .	16	86	Univ. of Nebraska . . . . .		3
India, Sec. of State for . . . . .	4		Univ. of St. Petersburg . . . . .		2
Italy, Minister of Agri. . . . .	4		Univ. of Wisconsin . . . . .	2	
Loewenthal, Mrs. Marie . . . . .	1		"Vassar College Miscellany" . . . . .	22	
Maitland, Alexander . . . . .	1		Venice, Mayor of . . . . .	8	
Marks, R. . . . .		22	Waller, Percy . . . . .	8	
Marseilles, Mayor of . . . . .	24	8	Webb, W. Seward . . . . .	1	
Martin, Hon. Bernard F. . . . .	1		Weinstein, Gregory . . . . .	2	
Maryland, Com'nrs for Rec-ords of Soldiers, &c., . . . . .	2		Wilkinson, Prof. W. C. . . . .	1	
Mather, Mrs. M. Linton . . . . .	2	6	Williams, Harriet M. . . . .	1	
Matthews, Brander . . . . .	26	42	Windmuller, Louis . . . . .	1	
			Wis. St. Bd. of Control . . . . .	2	
			Wis. St. Historical Soc. . . . .	2	

**BULLETIN**

**OF THE**

**NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY**

**ASTOR LENOX AND TILDEN FOUNDATIONS**

**VOLUME III • NUMBER 7**  
**JULY 1899**

**CONTENTS**

REPORT FOR JUNE . . . . .	275
VIRGINIA (SMYTH OF NIBLEY) PAPERS, 1620-32 . . . . .	276-295
FISH AND FISHERIES, PART I . . . . .	296-312
PRINCIPAL ACCESSIONS IN JUNE . . . . .	313-319
PRINCIPAL DONORS IN JUNE . . . . .	320

**NEW YORK**  
**1899**

## BOARD OF TRUSTEES

SAMUEL P. AVERY.	ALEXANDER MAITLAND.
JOHN BIGELOW.	THOMAS M. MARKOE.
WILLIAM ALLEN BUTLER.	STEPHEN H. OLIN.
JOHN L. CADWALADER.	ALEXANDER E. ORR.
ANDREW H. GREEN.	HENRY C. POTTER.
DANIEL HUNTINGTON.	GEORGE L. RIVES.
H. VAN RENSSELAER KENNEDY.	PHILIP SCHUYLER.
JOHN S. KENNEDY.	GEORGE W. SMITH.
EDWARD KING.	FREDERICK STURGES.
LEWIS CASS LEDYARD.	CHARLES HOWLAND RUSSELL.

BIRD S. COLER, Comptroller of the City of New York, *ex officio*.

---

## OFFICERS

*President*, Hon. JOHN BIGELOW.

*First Vice-President*, Rt. Rev. HENRY C. POTTER, D.D.

*Second Vice-President*, JOHN S. KENNEDY, Esq.

*Secretary*, GEORGE L. RIVES, Esq., 32 Nassau Street.

*Treasurer*, EDWARD KING, Esq., Union Trust Company, 80 Broadway.

*Director*, JOHN S. BILLINGS, LL.D., 40 Lafayette Place.

---

## REGULATIONS

THE Astor Building, 40 Lafayette Place, and the Lenox Building, Fifth Avenue and 70th Street, are open daily, excepting on Sundays, Independence Day, Christmas, and New Year, from 9 A. M. until 6 P. M.

The Reading rooms and the Exhibition rooms are free to all persons; but children under the age of fifteen years must be accompanied by an adult.

In the Reading room of each Library Building certain shelves are set apart for books of reference, which readers are allowed to take down and examine at their pleasure. For all other books an application must be made by filling out and signing one of the blanks provided for the purpose.

---

Published monthly by The New York Public Library, No. 40 Lafayette Place, New York City  
Subscription One Dollar a year, single numbers Ten Cents. Subscriptions may be sent to I. Ferris Lockwood, Business  
Superintendent, No. 40 Lafayette Place, New York.  
Entered as second-class matter at the New York, N. Y., Post Office, January 30, 1897

# BULLETIN

OF THE

## NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY

ASTOR LENOX AND TILDEN FOUNDATIONS

Vol. III.

JULY, 1899.

No. 7.

### REPORT FOR JUNE.

During the month of June, there were received at the Library by purchase 1,408 volumes and 4,993 pamphlets, and by gift 1,686 volumes and 4,872 pamphlets.

There were catalogued 5,371 books and 3,108 pamphlets, for which purpose 20,875 cards and 2,447 slips for the printer were written.

The following table shows the number of readers, and the number of volumes consulted, in both the Astor and Lenox Branches of the Library, during the month:

	LENOX.	ASTOR.
Total number of readers.....	1,793	6,064
Daily average of readers.....	69	233
Number of volumes consulted.....	4,154	41,022

Among the important gifts of the month were—7 volumes and 9 pamphlets from Mr. S. P. Avery; 20 volumes and 9 pamphlets from the Argentine Republic; 9 volumes and 37 pamphlets from the Academy of Science, Agriculture, Arts and Letters, of Aix; 5 volumes and 1 pamphlet from the British Museum; 41 volumes and 154 pamphlets from the Boston Medical Library; 4 volumes from the Bench of Lincoln's Inn; 25 volumes and 30 pamphlets from Dr. S. A. Binion; 36 volumes and 206 pamphlets from the French Consul General at New York; 261 pamphlets from Paul L. Ford; 1 volume from Edwin Freshfield; 55 volumes from the Librarian of the Grecian Chamber of Deputies; 1 volume from Baron Gentile-Cusa of Catania; 48 volumes from the Japanese Government; 52 volumes from City of Milan; 3 volumes from R. L. Murray; 4 volumes from the Netherlands Minister of Finance; 45 volumes from Thomas Windsor; 179 volumes, 465 pamphlets and 3 maps from Mrs. E. N. Vanderpoel; 61 volumes from the City of Vienna, and 17 volumes from Venezuela.



## VIRGINIA PAPERS, 1620-1632.

(Continuation of the documents printed in the *Bulletin* for April, May, and June.)

---

### AGREEMENT BETWEEN BERKELEY, THORPE, TRACY, AND SMYTH.

Covenants and agreements had and made by & betwene Richard Berkeley of Stoke in the county of Gloucester Esq; on the first *parte*, George Thorpe late of Wanswell in the said county Esq; on the second *parte*, Willm Tracy of Gayles in the said county Esq; on the third *parte* And John Smyth of Northnibly in the said county gent on the fourth *parte* the xxviiij<sup>th</sup> day of August .1620. Anno xviii<sup>o</sup> regni Jacobi Regis Angliæ &c et Scotie liiiij<sup>to</sup>. as particularly followeth.

Wheras a voyage for plantacon into the land of Virginia was in the month of September last past vndertaken and performed with a ship called the Margaret of Bristoll furnished with men and provisions necessary at the charges of Sr Willm Throkmorton of Clowerwall in the said county of Gloucester knight and baronet, and of the said Richard Berkeley George Thorpe and John Smyth: which said ship in November followinge arryved there in safety together with all the men goods and provisions soe transported, and is sithence returned to the port of Bristoll in like safety for which all thanks be given to allmighty god.

And wheras also for the better orderinge of the said voyage and plantacon, divers covenants and agreements were had and made betwene the said parties and one John Woodleefe w[h]o was appoynted to goe Captayne and governor of their said men and servants shipped for the said plantacon bearinge date the fourth day of the said month of September, as by the same subscribed with their hands and sealed with their seales enterchangeably, doth and may appeare.

And wheras also the said George Thorpe in the month of March last past departed this Realme of England in a ship called the merchant of London and is before the date of theis presents (as is hoped) safely arrived in his owne person in the said land of Virginia, the better by his presence to order and direct the affaires and busines of the said plantacon, with whome also was sent in supply three men six kyne and other provisions equally bought and provided by the said parties to theis presents.

And wheras also the said Sr Willm Throkmorton by his Indenture vnder his hand and seale bearinge date the seventh day of May last past before the date hereof (sithence the departure of the said Geo: Thorpe) for the Consideracons therein expressed, hath given granted assigned and set over vnto the said Willm Tracy, All the interest benefit property and advantage which he the said Sr Willm then had or by any wayes or meanes whatsoever should or might have or make of or by reason of the said plantacon or of or by reason of any article covenant grant or

agreement<sup>t</sup> at any tyme then before any manner of wayes had or made by or betwene the said parties As by the said Indenture amongst many other things therin contayned more at large appeareth which said Willm Tracy entendeth (by gods sufferance) to goe likewise in his owne person into the said land of Virginia within one month nowe next ensuinge. NOWE IT IS MUTUALLY & particularly covenanted & agreed vpon by and betwene all and euery the said parties to theis presents in manner and forme followinge.

And first it is mutually agreed and declared by and betwene all the said parties to theis presents That all and euery covenant article and agreement<sup>t</sup> direcon or instruction heretofore made or given touching the said voyage and plantacon or any wayes in relacon thervnto subscribed with their hands or sealed with their seales (not being contrary or repugnant to theis presents) shall stand and be in full force and vertue, All and euery of which articles covenants and agreement<sup>ts</sup> which on the parte of the said Sr Willm Throckmorton were or ought to be performed or kept, the said Willm Tracy covenanteth and promiseth with the said Richard Berkeley George Thorpe and John Smyth Joyntly and seuerally to execute performe and doe in such sort manner and forme and soe farforth as the same was or were by the said Sr Willm to bee done payd or performed to all intents and purposes whatsoever.

Item it is further agreed that for the better augmentacon of the number of their said servants and collony already in Virginia That another ship called the supply shall in the month of September nowe next followinge be sent from the said port of Bristoll furnished at their like equall costs and charges in all things with .540. persons or therabouts, And that the authority and government<sup>t</sup> of the said men and all others eyther already in Virginia or hereafter to be sent and of all other their affayres in Virginia shall be in the said George Thorpe and Willm Tracy Joyntly as sole gouernors and directors of all manner of businesses there soe longe as they two shall agree in one and not be divided in opynion, accordinge to directions and instructions nowe delyuered and hereafter from tyme to tyme to be delyuered from the said Richard and John, But if in case they the said George Thorpe and Willm Tracy shall differ or discent in advise opynion or direcon in any matter or thinge fittinge or necessary, or directed to be done, whereby their said servants men or people in the said Collony shall rest doubtfull what to pursue or whom to followe or obay, Then in euery such case (and not otherwise) it is hereby directed declared and agreed upon, That the resolucon determynacon and proceedinge shall bee as Arnold Oldisworth Esq; Robert Pawlet and John Woodleeffe gent or any two of them shall agree vnto and determyne of in wrytinge accordinge to the foresaid direccions & instruccions wherin they stand as vmpiers for such differences onely wherto the said George Thorpe and Willm Tracy faythfully promise to submit themselves without longer contradiction argument or gaynsayinge.

Item it is further agreed and declared That if in case the said Richard Berkeley and John Smyth shall in their consultacions about any the affaires dispatches supplies or other matters touching Virginia or their said Collony men servants goods or otherwise, vary or dissent in opynion or direction betwene themselves, wherby any suspension delay or neglect of prosecution of the said busines shall or may

be like to arise or to be delayed neglected or hindred eyther here in England or in Virginia by that meanes, That the resolucon determynacon and proceedinge shall be as Sr Willm Throckmorton knight and baronet Sr Tho: Roe knight and Sr Tho: Tracy knight brother of the said Willm or any two of them shall agree vnto and determyne of in wrytinge, wherto they the said Rich Berkeley and John Smyth faythfully promise to submit themselves without longer contradiccon argument or gaynsayinge. Given Enterchangeably vnder their hands and seales the day and yeare first above written.

---

TRACY TO SMYTH.

S<sup>r</sup>  
 non more glad of yo<sup>r</sup> recoveri then I                      god Continue y<sup>e</sup> increse & Continuanc of all helth & hapenes to yō                      I will say litell becaues I hope god will bring yō spedili hether wher yō will find gret neclecke hath bine such as will hould vs her 12 dayes at lest. such things as yō writ to haue baut shale be I haue retorned yō y<sup>e</sup> boke & 2 writings receued of yō                      I shall be glad to se yō knowing then mi despach will be much y<sup>e</sup> soner which is y<sup>t</sup> I most desier so hasting to rest with god send yō well so do I bid yō god nite euer being

Yo<sup>m</sup> in all loue

WILLI TRACY

1. September 1620

Comend me to m<sup>r</sup> smith & y<sup>e</sup> rest & tell them yf I must eate shepes mogets with them a bord at bristoll thay shall eate at land in virginia pocahikiti with me in earnest thay shall be wellcom & wee will part goyfulli

I haue in my Compani 4 maid saruants 3 married wiues & 2 young Children my wife & dauter & sun remem m<sup>r</sup> Portar & Consider ouer ship will hould but 45 men men being y<sup>e</sup> mor excelent & yousefull Cretuers twer Ill to Chauing for wemen ther Cannot be Conuenientsi of rome for all thes a suer yo<sup>r</sup> selfe m<sup>r</sup> palet I hop will be with mi sune.

[Addressed:] To mi asured frind m<sup>r</sup> John Smith this.

[Endorsed:] m<sup>r</sup> Traceys *lettre* 2. sept. 1620. from Bristoll.

---

INSTRUCTIONS AND ADVICE FROM BERKELEY AND SMITH TO THORPE.

After our very harty comendacions: wee send herewith vnto you, a Comission to discharge the governem<sup>t</sup> and authority, which last yeare was by vs and yourselfe conferred vpon Captayne Woodleefe wherto your owne hand and seale is to be affixed, if you have cause to make vse therof, which we leave to the wisdom of yourselfe and M<sup>r</sup> Tracy we have conferred the wholl gouernem<sup>t</sup> of all our people and affayres ioyntly by one other Comission vpon yourselfe and M<sup>r</sup> Tracy accordinge to the tenor of the former to captayne Woodleefe, makinge noe doubt of your prudent vsage therof, profitably also for yourselves and vs: wherein if difference in execucon arise betwene yee we have taken order for vmperinge therof, as by

other Covenants quadripartite amongst vs may appeare, wherof one parte is sent for you to seale and returne agayne to vs by this ship.

We pray you forget not to procure an effectuall *lettre* or other declaracon from Sr George Yardley that he wholly wayveth any entermedlinge in our plantacon or affayres, vnder or by colour of that Indenture *which* we heretofore passed in his name and our owne, *which* we suppose he will readily doe, as vnwillinge to pay in redy money in England .450<sup>li</sup>. *which* his fifth parte at least cometh to, with the wages for hire of this ship and of the *Master* and maryners: His last *lettres* give vs also a kynd of assurance therof.

fior many respects we hold it expedient to the expedicon in passinge our patent from the company here for th' inheritance of our land or some parte therof, wherfore we pray you to get the same measured bounded and plotted (*which* Thomas Kemis vndertaketh out of his owne sufficiency exectly to performe) And to procure from the governor such certificat as the nature of that busines and the vsage of the country there doe requyre, wherein we pray your best diligence and myndfullnes and returne therof by this ship: for which by our *Chartre party* we are to pay for six monthes hire, though shee returne in shorter space.

Your care also must be to procure a certificat from the gouernor and secretary of the arryvall of the fifty persons (or more) *which* we nowe ship for plantacon, and are particularly mencioned in the certificat of the mayor of Bristoll, wherof Mr Tracy hath a copy; we pray you to be carefull in the receipt of such materials, tooles and implements of husbandry and other furnitures and provisions, aswell nowe sent in this ship as *which* were sent in the former to our and your owne excessive charges, and to cause exact inventories therof to be made the better to requyre due accompts from such as under you shall have the charge of them.

In performance of the last years *promise* made by you and ourselves to Tho: Coopy your Carpenter, we nowe send over his wife and sonne and daughter for whom he hath twice specially written, the same also beinge by her much importuned at our hands; wherein in regard of our charges (loosing also therby the transportacon of .3. laboringe men) such *Condicions* are to be made with the husband as may retribute to vs a competent satisfaccon, *which* we refer to yourselfe and Mr Tracy, be the same in augmentacon of the years of his, her and their sonne and daughters services, or in increase of his rent for the land he is to receyve of vs at the end of his .3. years or otherwise as in your wisdomes you shall thinke more fittinge.

We send you a copy of our *agreement* with Richard Smyth and six others, who are our first tenants or vndertakers to the halfes in that kynd: If they fynd respect and performance from you of what we have *promised* (*which* is most iust they should) vpon their *lettres* (*which* covertly or openly they will send over to their frends and neighbors) dyuers others (by their private *agreement*<sup>s</sup>) will be like affected and sutors to vs: And therefor howe you like of those *Condicions* or wherein you wish any variacon or addicon, we desire (for our better instrucon in the future) to have your advice by this ship.

five of our servants have written to their frends, and some of them to ourselves, by *lettres* dated in february and march last to have two servants the peece sent over for their owne pryvate benefit and imployment<sup>s</sup> by this Ship, *promisinge* ap-

parell and dyet out of their meanes in your family and that country, wherin as none of their requests are by vs or their frends yet satisfyed (because the desire seemeth somewhat strange) yet we would not have you to leave them without assurance of our favor and satisfaccon of their reasonable requests in our future returnes and supplyes, if you and m<sup>r</sup> Tracy shall signify the same to be convenient, But to have satisfyed one and not all would have begot murmur or discontent in the neglected persons: herein we pray you carry a tender hand, because they are all of the better sort: *perhaps* also your vnexpected (yet welcome) cominge amongst them, may have buryed in them that humor or desire.

We must pray you to bend your vtmost care and diligence to subsist, as much and assoone as is possible of yourselves: for theis great supplyes are insupportable in longer contynuanee, as more particularly by this or the next Ship that cometh from England, you will both in our generall and in your particular accompt vnderstand from me John Smyth.

Markhams\* and Goovges books of all kynd of English husbandry and huswifry, and .2. others for the ordering of silk and silk-wormes are nowe sent, *which* take into your owne hands from Thomas Lemis, otherwise you will bee defrauded of them.

We have sent you also a great quantity of the best seeds for a kitchen garden, and of the most vsefull kynds, wee need not comend to you the effectuall care of them, because a great *parte* of the food of your family must aryse from them: with them cometh also a reasonable quantity of the seeds of cotton wooll, *which* Thomas Combes your *partener* hath *procured* in London.

M<sup>r</sup> Smyth hath this day drawne out of his nurseryes a great number of yonge stocks and of apple trees grafted with pippens, pearmaynes and other the best apples, *which* he hopeth for his owne humor and affecon sake therin you will have somewhat the more care of, as also of the bagg of abricots damosell & other plum-stones he nowe sendeth.

We hoped of your *lettres* from the way of newfoundland from whence dyuers ships are arryved at Barstable & Bristoll .6.3 and two dayes nowe past, as by *parte* of the newe fish we nowe furnish appeareth, but till the date hereof cannot heare from you or of your arrivall.

With our affectionate comendacions we bid you hartely farewell and rest

Yo<sup>r</sup> assured loving frends

RICH. BERKELEY. JOHN SMYTH.

Stoke saturday  
10. Sept. 1620.

---

\* The works of Gervase Markham sent on this occasion may have been his *English Husbandman* (3 parts, London, 1613-15. 4°), or his *Cheap and Good Husbandry* (1614), and the second book of his *Country Contentments* (1611) which was entitled "The English Huswife" and was often issued separately. "Goovge" probably refers to Barnabe Googe who translated Conrad Heresbach's work on husbandry and issued it as *Four Bookes of Husbandrie*, etc. (London, 1577. 4°); the edition of 1614 was edited by Markham. See also in the *Bulletin*, p. 286. For titles of early English works on silk and silk worms see Watt's *Bibliotheca Britannica* (Edinburg, 1824), vol. 4, s. v. silk, silk worm; see also Bruce's *Economic History of Virginia* (N. Y., 1896) vol. 1, p. 241, and *passim*.

## TIMOTHY GATE TO TRACY.

Good cosyn I beare a parte in my mind of your vnhappines I receued a *lettre* from my brother Cuynter which my cosyn Bridges brought me vnto Ockle the contents was that I should take such security for his mony as I thought fitting from thence I went with him vnto Cleue from thence to Beckford vnto m<sup>r</sup> Wakemans house and there I toocke all his part of tobacco assigned vnder hand and seale before Wittnesses with m<sup>r</sup> Wakemans consent. my brother vpon my knoledg was content to take 2000 pound of his tobacco. he hath formely told me soe and writt soe vnto me my cosyn was content to passe his corne or any thing he had for your releaf but I thought that sufficient and that y<sup>t</sup> would content him I am hartily sorry he should deale thus cruelly with you I writt vnto my brother what I had donne and that he would release you according vnto his *lettre* for my cosyn Rob Bridges he is soe sensible of your hinderance and his owne discreditt by your Arrest that he seemeth vnto me as I protest vnto you infinitely perplexed in his mind he hath travelled twise vnto my brother and backe agayne little meats and rest serveth his turne. he would doe any thing in his power to free you he voweth vnto me and I am confident he will performe yt if you can procure any suerties he will with all speed possibly he can se them discharged. If he should be slack I will remember him but he is as carefull of you as he can be and would vndergoe any losse or paynes to free you but vpon the suddayne he cannot doe what he would or should doe herin if you will write vnto me to speake vnto any frend you haue here If my payns care and best furtherance shall not be wanting for I desyre god to bleshe me and myne as I wishe your wellfayre I hope the Sea wilbe more mercifull vnto you then your friends are hire I hope after this storme you shall have fayer weather my prayers and best endeavors shalbe for you

I rest

your kinsman

in affection

Ockle Sept 22<sup>th</sup>

TIM GATE

[Addressed:] To my worthie good cosyn m<sup>r</sup> Willia Tracy att Bristol these.

[Endorsed:] m<sup>r</sup> gates *lettre* to m<sup>r</sup> wyntour

## JOHN BRIDGES TO SMYTH.

S<sup>r</sup>

Nidinge to send these letters to my cosine Tracy, I spake with m<sup>r</sup> Thorne, who tould me that by Sr Willm Throkmorton, and you<sup>r</sup> selfe my cosin Tracy was sett at libertie—which did not a little reioyse me: I will not trouble you with many lines in this letter, by cause yf my cosine Tracy be gon, I desire you to opene his letter, yf he be with you I knowe he will acquaint you with what I haue writ: I desire that you will directe me what course to take for the remouinge of the action into the Chansery, and I will followe it with all speed, or yf you<sup>r</sup> selfe will be pleased to followe it, all chardges shallbe mine, thus beinge sorry for the wronge

dune unto my cosine Tracy by that basse extorcionier winter, I desire to heere from you and will ever rest

you<sup>r</sup> assured louinge ffriend

JO: BRIDGES

Castlett the 23<sup>th</sup>  
of Sept. 1620

[Addressed:] To my mutch respected ffrind John Smith, esqr: at nibley be these deliured.

[Endorsed:] m<sup>r</sup> Bridges .i. *lettre* to mee Sept . 1620. [with seal]

---

TRACY TO SMYTH.

S<sup>r</sup>

nesesiti Causeth me to leaue good wife Copi at whom y<sup>e</sup> rather becaues yō left her out of y<sup>e</sup> list yet haue we 10 at lest to mani I put of Pife, Wilkins, Garlik, Richard perse willi perse Rik hobkines & neds must put of Richard smith & his Compani desiring yō may not take it Ill but geue them Content & send them after by y<sup>e</sup> next this is held fit by all I pray yō Consider y<sup>e</sup> nesesiti her of & do not beleaue me Crose or forget ouer respeck to yō were yō her we would geue yō Content & I hope yō will do so to vs *I haue promised Richard smith 3<sup>li</sup> & leaue y<sup>e</sup> other to yor descesion which I intret may be well delt with* as yō loue me Consider y<sup>e</sup> nesesiti of this & howe dayngerus a bisnes we ar in beleau y<sup>e</sup> best is porgetari y<sup>t</sup> we shall leue in tell landing & long after thoug yō be in hapenes Consider ouer payne & trobel which will be as gret as ani y<sup>t</sup> went this long tim, I haue throw out mani things of my own yet is y<sup>e</sup> midill & vpper deck extre[m]li pestered so that ouer men will not lie like men & y<sup>e</sup> mareners hath not rome to stir god is abel in y<sup>e</sup> gretest weknes to helpe we will trust to his marsi for he must helpe be yond hope I am tould y<sup>e</sup> ship hath much of others goods. Ill lok to it at y<sup>e</sup> landing y<sup>e</sup> sercher m<sup>r</sup> haskins hath delt exceding kindli with me *I will leaue y<sup>e</sup> scor for yō to stick out* deale with thes men as yō think good I will pay my part willingli I haue rot to m<sup>r</sup> tounsind to folow y<sup>e</sup> sute I intret yō to aduies him so I rest in hast

Yo<sup>m</sup> in all loue

24 September 1620

WILLI TRACY

[Postscript, on the cover:] I intret yō to pay for yō to pay for y<sup>e</sup> sead & to geg them Content

[Addressed:] To my asured good frind m<sup>r</sup> John Smith this.

[In another hand:] Receyved by me Rich Smyth vpon this *lettre* of m<sup>r</sup> John Smyth the some of three pounds, and for seed ten shillings in all—iij<sup>li</sup> x<sup>d</sup>

RICHARD SMITH

Rec by me Robert Bysaker vpon this *lettre* forty shillings

ROB<sup>t</sup> x BYSAKER  
his mark

---

TRACY TO SMYTH.

S<sup>r</sup>

ouer bisnes is full of daynger & charg & unsarten is y<sup>e</sup> end but we are so far in gaged to sit still at Crocampill or ani wher else for want of moni I haue bin a good husband & spent as litel as may be all I desier is to be set fre with 10<sup>li</sup> in

my purse we are redi & want nothing but wind. gods will be don I will mak  
yō a good recning of all tis not a littel 50 parsunes at lest will spen. Consider  
this so will I euer wish to yō as to myselfe

WILLI TRACY

25 .Sept. 1620.

[Addressed:] To my asured frind m<sup>r</sup> John Smith this.

[Endorsed:] m<sup>r</sup> Traceys *lettre* .25. Sept 1620 from Crookampill

#### COST OF FURNISHING THE "SUPPLY."

The accompt of A. B. for all things in settinge out and furnish-  
inge of the Ship called the Supply sent from Bristoll in  
September. 1620. with .36. persons.

##### Bought at London.

fior .15. grosse of buttons . . . . .	xj <sup>s</sup>	xjd
fior .60. elus of linnen cloth . . . . .	lv <sup>s</sup>	
fior .15. elus of canvas . . . . .	xvj <sup>s</sup>	iijd
fior .10. yards of blue linnen for facing the doublets .	ix <sup>s</sup>	iiij <sup>d</sup>
fior tape and thread . . . . .	v <sup>s</sup>	
fior .42. yards of brode cloth at vi <sup>s</sup> the yard for .20. cas- sacks & breeches . . . . .	xij <sup>li</sup>	xij <sup>s</sup>
fior .57. yards of dyed holmes fustian at .18 <sup>d</sup> . the yard for 20 doublets . . . . .	4 <sup>li</sup>	5 <sup>s</sup> 6 <sup>d</sup>
fior makinge the said .20. doublets cassacks & breeches at 3 <sup>s</sup> 4 <sup>d</sup> . . . . .	iiij <sup>li</sup>	vj <sup>s</sup> viij <sup>d</sup>
fior .10. doublets & breeches of russet lether with lether lynings .8 <sup>l</sup> 15 <sup>s</sup> & 9 gros of lether buttons .10 <sup>s</sup> In the wholl with the makynge . . . . .	ix <sup>l</sup>	v <sup>s</sup>
fior glas beades of seuerall sorts . . . . .	xx <sup>s</sup>	
fior drugs & phisicks bought of M <sup>r</sup> Barton Apothecary by doctor Gulsons direcon for the flipp & scurvy &c. .	iiij <sup>l</sup>	iijs iiij <sup>d</sup>
A wainscot boxe and hay to pack the same in &c . . .		ij <sup>s</sup> ix <sup>d</sup>
A drifatt to send downe the .30. sutes of apparell and cariage of the same from the Taylors to the wayne at Holborne bridge & porters . . . . .		vij <sup>s</sup> vij <sup>d</sup>
Sm <sup>o</sup> xi <sup>l</sup> iiij <sup>d</sup>		

##### Bought at Stoke

fior .2. bushells of wheat at .3 <sup>s</sup> 6 <sup>d</sup> . . . . .	iiij <sup>l</sup>	x <sup>s</sup>
fior .336 <sup>l</sup> of butter at v <sup>d</sup> . . . . .	vij <sup>l</sup>	
fior .336 <sup>l</sup> of cheese at 25 <sup>s</sup> the .112 <sup>l</sup> . . . . .	iii <sup>l</sup>	xv <sup>s</sup>
fior .2. Corslets & .2. Callivers furnished . . . . .	v <sup>l</sup>	
fior a musket . . . . .	xxx <sup>s</sup>	
Sm <sup>o</sup> xx <sup>l</sup> xv <sup>s</sup>		



Bought at Nibley and in the Country.		
ffor .22. bushells of white pease bought by Mr Smyth of Mr <sup>ie</sup> . Leigh of Combe at 2 <sup>s</sup> the bushell .44 <sup>s</sup> & cariage to Nibley .2 <sup>s</sup> 6 <sup>d</sup> . . . . .	xlvj <sup>s</sup>	vj <sup>d</sup>
ffor 9 bushells more of white pease bought of Sam Trotman at 22 <sup>s</sup> the bushell ( <i>which</i> were the best of all.) . . . . .	xvj <sup>s</sup>	vj <sup>d</sup>
ffor 9 bushells of .3. square wheat in ears in .2. great pipes at .4 <sup>s</sup> . . . . .	xxxvi <sup>s</sup>	
ffor 12 bushells & halfe of malt (dryed on purpose) put into another great canary pipe at .2 <sup>s</sup> . . . . .	xxv <sup>s</sup>	
ffor the said .3. pipes, & for one other pipe .2. hoggs-heads & .2. lesser casks to put the said pease in, & caryage in .2. waynes from Nibley to Berkeley, with .12 <sup>s</sup> spent by the plowman there, & to the couper to head & dresse them. . . . .	lij <sup>s</sup>	
Sm <sup>o</sup> viij <sup>l</sup> xvj <sup>s</sup>		
Bought at Bristoll faire and after there.		
ffor .522. dozen of buttons, <i>parte</i> thread, <i>parte</i> haire And .6. dozen of greene silke. . . . .	xxj <sup>s</sup>	ix <sup>d</sup>
ffor .12. dozen yards of garteringe, of 2. sorts & .4. colors &c . . . . .	xv <sup>s</sup>	
ffor .6. grosse of poynts beinge .72. dozen whereof th' one half of lether, th' other of thread . . . . .	viiij <sup>s</sup>	
ffor .5. paire of double boxcombs & .6. bone combs . . . . .	ij <sup>s</sup>	
ffor .10. dozen of knives whereof .9. dozen of one sort and one dozen of another sort . . . . .	xvj <sup>s</sup>	
ffor one dozen of sisers . . . . .	iiij <sup>s</sup>	
ffor one dozen of womens sheares . . . . .	iiij <sup>s</sup>	
ffor .4. payres of Taylors sheares of .2. sorts . . . . .	iiij <sup>s</sup>	
ffor one dozen of paringe knives . . . . .		xij <sup>d</sup>
ffor .6. other knives . . . . .		xviiij <sup>d</sup>
ffor .600. & an halfe of cheese bought by W <sup>m</sup> Hopton at .14 <sup>s</sup> & 16 <sup>s</sup> the hundred beinge 101 cheeses . . . . .	4 <sup>h</sup>	xvii <sup>s</sup>
ffor .4. quires & an halfe of paper for all the servants Indentures and other draughts, ec. . . . .		xviiij <sup>d</sup>
ffor .54. ells of dowlas at .15 <sup>d</sup> ob. for shirts . . . . .	iiij <sup>l</sup>	ix <sup>s</sup> ix <sup>d</sup>
ffor .58. els .3. quarters of canvas for sheets at .14 <sup>d</sup> . . . . .	iiij <sup>l</sup>	viiij <sup>s</sup> vj <sup>d</sup>
ffor .24. els of canvas at .15 <sup>d</sup> And .66. els of canvas at .13 <sup>d</sup> ob. . . . .	v <sup>l</sup>	iiij <sup>s</sup> vj <sup>d</sup>
ffor .52. els of canvas at .15. for shirts . . . . .	iiij <sup>l</sup>	v <sup>s</sup>
ffor .84. ells of canvas at .13 <sup>d</sup> ob. for sheets . . . . .	iiij <sup>l</sup>	xv <sup>s</sup>
ffor .81. ells quarter of canvas at .14 <sup>d</sup> . . . . .	iiij <sup>l</sup>	xvj <sup>s</sup> ij <sup>d</sup>
ffor .82. ells and an halfe at .14 <sup>d</sup> of canvas . . . . .	iiij <sup>l</sup>	xvj <sup>s</sup> iiij <sup>d</sup>
ffor .56. ells & an halfe of canvas at .14 <sup>d</sup> . . . . .	iiij <sup>l</sup>	v <sup>s</sup> xi <sup>d</sup>
ffor .32. ells of dowlas at .14 <sup>d</sup> . . . . .		xxxvij <sup>s</sup> iiij <sup>d</sup>

ffor .3. dozen of fallinge bands at 7 <sup>s</sup> 6 <sup>d</sup> the dozen .	xxij <sup>s</sup>	vj <sup>d</sup>
ffor .5. dozen of fallinge bands at 6 <sup>s</sup> 6 <sup>d</sup> the dozen .	xxxij <sup>s</sup>	vj <sup>d</sup>
ffor .2. dozen falling bands at v <sup>s</sup> vi <sup>d</sup> the dozen .	xj <sup>s</sup>	
ffor .10. dozen of handkercheifs .	liij <sup>s</sup>	
ffor .49. payre of Irish stockings .	lj <sup>s</sup>	ij <sup>d</sup>
ffor .22. payre of Irish stockings .	xxv <sup>s</sup>	vj <sup>d</sup>
ffor .34. payre of Irish stockings .	xxxvij <sup>s</sup>	v <sup>d</sup>
ffor one barrell of Tarre .	xxiiij <sup>s</sup>	
ffor one barrell of pitch .	xxxvj <sup>s</sup>	
ffor .6. hoggsheads of baysalt for Virginia .	xxxi <sup>s</sup>	
ffor .30. stone of stocks at 2 <sup>s</sup> 6 <sup>d</sup> .	iiij <sup>s</sup> xv <sup>s</sup>	
ffor .10. reaphooks .	iiij <sup>s</sup>	
ffor .2. fryinge pans .	iiij <sup>s</sup>	x <sup>d</sup>
ffor .2. bolts of browne thread .	viiij <sup>s</sup>	iiij <sup>d</sup>
ffor one bolt of black thread .	iiij <sup>s</sup>	iiij <sup>d</sup>
ffor .8 <sup>l</sup> of browne thread .	xvii <sup>s</sup>	
ffor .20. pickaxes .	xxxvij <sup>s</sup>	
ffor .40. weedinge howes .	liij <sup>s</sup>	iiij <sup>d</sup>
ffor .30. spades .	xxv <sup>s</sup>	
ffor .2. sithes .	v <sup>s</sup>	
ffor .10. felling axes .	xv <sup>s</sup>	
ffor .6. squaring axes .	xiiij <sup>s</sup>	
ffor .20. bed mats .	xx <sup>s</sup>	
ffor .10. bushells di. [ <i>i. e.</i> one-half] peck of oatmeale at .4 <sup>s</sup> .	xlviij <sup>s</sup>	vj <sup>d</sup>
ffor .5. bushells of oatmeal grots at 6 <sup>s</sup> .	xxx <sup>s</sup>	
ffor .2. grindstones .	vij <sup>s</sup>	
ffor .2. french mill stones .	xx <sup>s</sup>	
ffor .102 <sup>li</sup> of sope .	xxiiij <sup>s</sup>	
ffor .10. traces of onyons .	iiij <sup>s</sup>	iiij <sup>d</sup>
ffor .10. gallons .3. quarts of oyle & the runlet to put it in .	xlviij <sup>s</sup>	iiij <sup>d</sup>
ffor .6. baskets vsed about the ship .		xviij <sup>d</sup>
ffor .6. bells .	ix <sup>s</sup>	
ffor .6. bandeleres .	xij <sup>s</sup>	
ffor .1 quarter of .100. of match .	xj <sup>s</sup>	viiij <sup>d</sup>
ffor .6. swords .	xxiiij <sup>s</sup>	vi <sup>d</sup>
ffor makinge .51. shirts at .3 <sup>d</sup> & 2 towells .	xij <sup>s</sup>	x <sup>d</sup>
ffor makinge .25. payre of sheets .	viiij <sup>s</sup>	iiij <sup>d</sup>
ffor .100. di [ <i>i. e.</i> one-half] & 13 <sup>l</sup> of lead beinge .6. bars.	xv <sup>s</sup>	vj <sup>d</sup>
ffor .200. of lead shot at i <sup>d</sup> ob. the ! .	xxviij <sup>s</sup>	
ffor .160. <sup>l</sup> di [ <i>i. e.</i> one-half] of powder at 15 <sup>d</sup> .	x <sup>l</sup>	
ffor a little caske to put .12 <sup>l</sup> of powder in .		vi <sup>d</sup>
ffor .200. payre of shoes of .4. sizes .	xxij <sup>s</sup> xiiij <sup>s</sup>	
ffor garden seeds vz <sup>t</sup> . parsnip, carret, cabbage, turnep, lettuice, onyon mustared and garlick .	xix <sup>s</sup>	viiij <sup>d</sup>
ffor .2. tun of sider bought at Bristoll .	iiij <sup>s</sup> xiiij <sup>s</sup>	iiij <sup>d</sup>

ffor .1. hoggeshead of new sider sent M <sup>r</sup> Thorpe .	o	o	o
ffor hallinge to the storehouse and lynes to maile in it .		ij <sup>s</sup>	x <sup>d</sup>
The charges of Robt Lawford at Bristoll employed dyuers dayes buyinge of provisions &c .		vj <sup>s</sup>	
ffor .60. gallons & one pottle of aqua vite at iij <sup>s</sup> .	ix <sup>l</sup>	xviiij <sup>s</sup>	
ffor .22500. nayles of seuerall sorts .	iiij <sup>l</sup>	x <sup>s</sup>	
ffor .2000. of hobnayles .		iiij <sup>s</sup>	
ffor .4000. of sparrowbills .			xxij <sup>d</sup>
ffor bags to put nayles in and to the porter .			ix <sup>d</sup>
Given to the poore and spent at hiringe the first ship by ffelgate .			xviiij <sup>d</sup>
Given to break of from that ships after .14. days .	iiij <sup>l</sup>	viiij <sup>s</sup>	
ffor one dryfatt and .3. tun of caske vntrimd .		xx <sup>s</sup>	
ffor .15. dozen of candles at 4 <sup>s</sup> 4 <sup>d</sup> the dozen .	iiij <sup>l</sup>	v <sup>s</sup>	
ffor .2. barrells of Irish beoffe bought by Toby ffelgate .		xlxi <sup>s</sup>	
ffor one other barrell bought by Tho. Kewis .		xxv <sup>s</sup>	
ffor .2142 <sup>l</sup> of beoffe & porke, salt for it & charges in saltinge and barrellinge beinge in .13. barrells .	xliij <sup>l</sup>	xviiij <sup>s</sup>	i <sup>d</sup>
ffor .200. di [ <i>i. e.</i> one-half, or 50 lbs.] of codfish at 46 <sup>s</sup> the .100. called Cornish fish .	v <sup>l</sup>	xv <sup>s</sup>	
ffor cariage of .1300. waight from London parte by horse & parte by wayne to Bristoll & waighinge .		lviiij <sup>s</sup>	
ffor a chest to put small parcells in .		iiij <sup>s</sup>	x <sup>d</sup>
ffor .100. 3 quarters .7 <sup>l</sup> of iron hoopes to hoope .6. tun of beere at .3 <sup>d</sup> the pound .		l <sup>s</sup>	ix <sup>d</sup>
ffor dyet & lodginge in Bristoll upon one accompt at the horshoore and horsmeat & hire of Toby ffelgates horse twice to nibley .		lvij <sup>s</sup>	vj <sup>d</sup>
ffor markams works of husbandry & huswifry bound together and for the like of Gowges &c * .		vj <sup>s</sup>	
The copies of the counsells order for fishinge & about Tobacco and of S <sup>r</sup> Edwin Sandis proiect, and of the Artificiall wine, to be sent over to M <sup>r</sup> Thorpe, payd the Secretary .		v <sup>s</sup>	
ffor .18. Tun of beere at .36 <sup>s</sup> p. tun And for .3. barrells spent in the ship .	xxxiiij <sup>l</sup>	ij <sup>s</sup>	
ffor .8800. of bisket at .12 <sup>s</sup> the .100 <sup>l</sup> and .21 <sup>l</sup> over and a quarter of .100. more .	liij <sup>l</sup>	xviiij <sup>s</sup>	
ffor .20. Ruggs at 8 <sup>s</sup> the peece .	viiij <sup>l</sup>		
ffor .100. of monmoth caps and bands .	8 <sup>l</sup>	15 <sup>s</sup>	8 <sup>d</sup>
ffor a boylinge kettle filled for the ship at 17 <sup>d</sup> the <sup>l</sup> beinge 36 <sup>l</sup> di [ <i>i. e.</i> one-half] .		lv <sup>s</sup>	iiij <sup>d</sup>
ffor .60. gallons of sack at 2 <sup>s</sup> 6 <sup>d</sup> the gallon in 4 runlets .	vij <sup>l</sup>	x <sup>s</sup>	
ffor one hoggeshead of wine vinegar .		xl <sup>s</sup>	

\* See in this *Bulletin*, p. 280.

ffor Cloutleather .32 <sup>d</sup> shoothread .26. dozen .4 <sup>s</sup> and iiij <sup>l</sup> half quarter of hemp .4 <sup>s</sup> i <sup>d</sup> . . . . .		xl <sup>s</sup>	i <sup>d</sup>
To the Couper vpon his bill for .39. tun of caske and .2. barrells of all the freight contayninge .142. vessels bought of him besides what came from M <sup>r</sup> Tracy & M <sup>r</sup> Smyth . . . . .	xix <sup>l</sup>	xj <sup>s</sup>	
And to the coupers iourneyman for many labors by him done . . . . .		ij <sup>s</sup>	vj <sup>d</sup>
To M <sup>r</sup> Ewens in parte of the wages for the hire of his ship before hand by acquittance and by indorsement of his chartre party . . . . .	xl <sup>li</sup>		
To the grosser for sugar, pepper, ginger, cynamon, nut- megs, cloves, mace, dates, raisons, currants damaske prunes, rice, saffron, Almonds, brimston, starch & one ream of paper . . . . .	v <sup>li</sup>	xiiij <sup>s</sup>	
ffor a masons great hammer & trouell bought by Richard Piers for himselfe . . . . .		ij <sup>s</sup>	
ffor .8. bushells of meale at 4 <sup>s</sup> the bushell . . . . .		xxxij <sup>s</sup>	
ffor .2. great & .2. lesser lanthornes 5 <sup>s</sup> .2. shod shovels, 20 <sup>d</sup> bellowes, ladles, trenchers, mustard bolles, tape cannells, bread baskets, wooden spoones, tundish, .18. cans, mustard pot, .12. porridge dishes .18. quarter cans, .2. horne tunnels, 2 horne cups, a pair of scales, .3. litle drynking cups, .3. dozen wodden sawcers, .4. dozen platters, .6. wyre candlesticks, .2. panyars, & .1. pepercorne All wood . . . . .		48 <sup>s</sup>	8 <sup>d</sup>
ffor makinge of bolsters and other parcells vpon many particulars, As Hallyers, 29 <sup>s</sup> 10 <sup>d</sup> wood 23 <sup>s</sup> 4 <sup>d</sup> Cordage to trusse and cabynes .7 <sup>s</sup> 4 <sup>d</sup> padlockes 4 <sup>s</sup> 6 <sup>d</sup> , .3. spades & .2. howes 9 <sup>d</sup> makinge .30. sheets and .21. shirts, 11 <sup>s</sup> 8 <sup>d</sup> , 28 bolsters makinge &c . . . . .	v <sup>li</sup>	xix <sup>s</sup>	ix <sup>d</sup>
Bought of M <sup>r</sup> Tracy. ffor .100. payre of knit stockins . . . . .	ix <sup>l</sup>		
ffor watchinge the wayne & cariage of the .13. brode clothes that Benedict Webbe sent to Bristoll to the storehouse . . . . .		iiij <sup>s</sup>	x <sup>d</sup>
ffor .9. swordes . . . . .		xxx <sup>s</sup>	
ffor .9. corslets . . . . .	iiij <sup>li</sup>	x <sup>s</sup>	
ffor .9. muskers wherof .6. are with snaphanses . . . . .	ix <sup>li</sup>		
ffor .6. Callivers . . . . .		xxx <sup>s</sup>	
ffor .4. coates of plate . . . . .		xl <sup>s</sup>	
ffor .4. partizans . . . . .		xij <sup>s</sup>	
ffor .12. ffelling axes made in Deane, and for 2 squar- ing axes . . . . .		xxxij <sup>s</sup>	viiij <sup>d</sup>
ffor .10. hatchets . . . . .		xij <sup>s</sup>	
ffor .24. augurs of seuerall sorts . . . . .		xvj <sup>s</sup>	
ffor .2. handsawes . . . . .		iiij <sup>s</sup>	vj <sup>d</sup>

ffor .12. sithes . . . . .		xxx <sup>a</sup>	
ffor .24. reaphooks . . . . .		xij <sup>a</sup>	
ffor a vise for a Smyth . . . . .		iiij <sup>a</sup>	
ffor a bras serine for a glister pipe . . . . .		iiij <sup>a</sup>	
ffor .15. peeeces beoffe roafed & .4. tongues . . . . .	iiij <sup>li</sup>		
ffor .43. <sup>ii</sup> of cheese . . . . .		xiiij <sup>a</sup>	
ffor .9. fitches of bacon . . . . .	iiij <sup>l</sup>		
ffor .20. bushells of white pease at 2 <sup>a</sup> 4 <sup>d</sup> . . . . .		xlviij <sup>s</sup>	viiij <sup>d</sup>
ffor a barrell of pippen vinegar . . . . .		xx <sup>a</sup>	
ffor .2. broadaxes . . . . .		vj <sup>a</sup>	
ffor .2. felling axes . . . . .		iiij <sup>a</sup>	
ffor .2. Adizes . . . . .		iiij <sup>a</sup>	
ffor .2. handsawes . . . . .		iiij <sup>a</sup>	
ffor .2. hatchets . . . . .		ij <sup>a</sup>	iiij <sup>d</sup>
ffor one .2. inch Augur . . . . .			xij <sup>d</sup>
ffor .6. turnynge tools . . . . .		ij <sup>a</sup>	vj <sup>d</sup>
ffor .2. googes . . . . .			xij <sup>d</sup>
ffor .4. brode chesills . . . . .		ij <sup>a</sup>	
ffor .7. planynge irons . . . . .		ij <sup>a</sup>	
ffor small chesills . . . . .			x <sup>d</sup>
ffor one Twibill . . . . .		iiij <sup>a</sup>	
ffor mendinge of servants tooles . . . . .			xij <sup>d</sup>
ffor 4. millpecks . . . . .		ij <sup>a</sup>	viiij <sup>d</sup>
ffor one Anvill . . . . .		v <sup>a</sup>	iiij <sup>d</sup>
ffor .2. turninge irons . . . . .			xij <sup>d</sup>
ffor .13. brode clothes of .29. yards the peece and .7. brode bought of Benedict Webbe by M <sup>r</sup> Tracy . . . . .	104 <sup>l</sup>		
ffor buckerom & canvas to pack them in . . . . .		xl <sup>a</sup>	
To Boswell the Apothecary vpon his bill for drugs and other like stuffs of him bought by M <sup>r</sup> Pawlet as appeareth . . . . .	xj <sup>li</sup>	xviiij <sup>s</sup>	vj <sup>d</sup>
Payd M <sup>r</sup> ffelgate vpon accompt for charges about the breadroome, & cabins, for Joyners worke, pitche, nayles, bordes &c . . . . .	iiij <sup>li</sup>	ix <sup>a</sup>	vj <sup>d</sup>
Payd for wages of .5. of our seamen for .3. weeks di. [i. e. one half] .4 <sup>a</sup> the weeke dayly helpinge ended .17. September saturday night . . . . .	iiij <sup>li</sup>	x <sup>a</sup>	
And for the dyet of Toby ffelgate at Bristol for .7. weeks at vi <sup>a</sup> p. weeke . . . . .		xliij <sup>s</sup>	
Payd Toby ffelgate vpon his bill for the charges of himselfe and hire of his horse to Bristoll and cariage of his sea cards, affaires & apparell . . . . .	v <sup>li</sup>	xvj <sup>a</sup>	
Payd at the horshooe for a chamber to stowe our goods bought at St James faire for .5. weeks . . . . .		xx <sup>a</sup>	
Imprest to M <sup>r</sup> ffelgate to buy .1000. couple of newfoundland fish . . . . .	v <sup>li</sup>		
ffor .2. sives to make gunpowder in Virginia . . . . .			xiiij <sup>d</sup>

ffor a barre of iron and hangers in the cookroome in the ship . . . . .	vj <sup>s</sup>	viiij <sup>d</sup>
ffor the hire of the swanne cellar v <sup>s</sup> And for Hendens cellar for all our goods 11 <sup>s</sup> . . . . .	xvj <sup>s</sup>	
ffor charges of diet of M <sup>r</sup> Smyth & parte of the company at the white lyon, And for the bord wages of other parte of the company for .14. dayes As by accompt kept by Willm Archard appeareth . . . . .	xv <sup>li</sup>	ij <sup>s</sup> xj <sup>d</sup>
ffor paper, inke & parchment for Comissions and quadripartite Covenants & Indentures &c . . . . .	iiiij <sup>s</sup>	x <sup>d</sup>
ffor .2. boxes for cariage of Comissions, lettres Indentures &c into Virginia . . . . .		xvj <sup>d</sup>
The hire of a boat that caryed M <sup>rs</sup> Tracy & the weomen & children from Bristoll to Crockhampill . . . . .	vj <sup>s</sup>	
To the boatmen at Barkley for caryage of .2. tun di [ <i>i. e.</i> one-half] of pease, wheat, wheat eares malt &c to Bristoll . . . . .	xviiij <sup>s</sup>	
To m <sup>r</sup> Willet Customer outwards for the customs of .10. brode clothes & pretermitted dutyes, which is to be repayd vpon certificate from S <sup>r</sup> Garroway & S <sup>r</sup> John Worsuam . . . . .	v <sup>li</sup>	iiiij <sup>s</sup> xxx <sup>s</sup>
Payd m <sup>r</sup> Tracys bill for a Tramell net . . . . .		
Payd for the passage of .20. men & weomen from the partes of Hayles to Bristoll, & the hire of some horses dyet & lodginge at the horshooe and at m <sup>rs</sup> Lewis house and lodginge of many servants as by seuerall bills appeareth over & besides what m <sup>r</sup> Smyth thought indifferently fit to abate which m <sup>r</sup> Tracy referred to him &c . . . . .	iiiij <sup>li</sup>	xviiij <sup>s</sup>
ffor wrytinge & ingrossinge the .2. Comissions quadripartite Covenants .35. payre of Indentures and dyuers other particulars as by the bill appeareth &c . . . . .	iiij <sup>li</sup>	x <sup>s</sup>
Sent to m <sup>r</sup> Tracy vpon his lettres after I was come to Nibley to be supplied, whilst he lay for wynd at Crockampill with all his company &c. . . . .	x <sup>li</sup>	
Sm <sup>o</sup> total of this wholl charge disbursed till this ships departure .18. Sept. 1620 . . . . .	702 <sup>li</sup>	11 <sup>s</sup> 6 <sup>d</sup>
Wherof 4 <sup>th</sup> part is . . . . .	175 <sup>li</sup>	12 <sup>s</sup> 10 <sup>d</sup> ob
Of which iiiij <sup>th</sup> parts of 175 <sup>li</sup> 12 <sup>s</sup> 10 <sup>d</sup> ob. m <sup>r</sup> Berkeley and his partners have payd but . . . . .	50 <sup>li</sup>	
The residue beinge .125 <sup>li</sup> 12 <sup>s</sup> 10 <sup>d</sup> ob. is to be cast upon m <sup>r</sup> Tracy by agreement.		
Of which 4 <sup>th</sup> parts of 175 <sup>li</sup> 12 <sup>s</sup> 10 <sup>d</sup> ob. m <sup>r</sup> Smyth hath payd the wholl for m <sup>r</sup> Thorpe.		
Of which 4 <sup>th</sup> parts of 175 <sup>li</sup> 12 <sup>s</sup> 10 <sup>d</sup> ob. m <sup>r</sup> Tracy hath payd the wholl by the hands of m <sup>r</sup> Smyth.		

Of *which* 4<sup>th</sup> *pars* of 175<sup>li</sup> 12<sup>s</sup> 10<sup>d</sup> ob. m<sup>r</sup> Smyth hath  
payd the wholl by himsele, but by agreement  
should have had all the same but .50.<sup>li</sup> borne out  
likewise to him as m<sup>r</sup> Berkeley hath, but hath not.

Dettors to vs about Virginia busines.

Lent the wife of Richard Godfrey before August, 1620.  
*which* is to be repayd out of her husbands profits . viij<sup>l</sup>  
(repayd by him. \*)

Synger the Surgeon (gone for the Apothecary of Bristoll  
bridge) is at his returne out of the Strayts to pay us l<sup>s</sup>  
Of the .200. of fish delyuered m<sup>r</sup> Willms maryners in  
Virginia by John Woodleefe in ffebruary .1619.  
*which* cost him there .7<sup>li</sup> 10<sup>s</sup> we had backe .20. couple  
at that rate at 16<sup>s</sup> 8<sup>d</sup> So he oweth us by m<sup>r</sup> Barkers  
& m<sup>r</sup> Tomlinsons award . 6<sup>li</sup> 13<sup>s</sup> 4<sup>d</sup>

(This will not be had by the award)

Also the v<sup>li</sup> deposited with m<sup>r</sup> Willet for the custome of  
our brode clothes *which* is to be repayd vpon cer-  
tificate &c . v<sup>li</sup>

(This the farmers of the customes at Lon-  
don will not allowe backe)

Also m<sup>r</sup> Smyth imprest to Toby ffelgate to buy .1000.  
couple of newfoundland fish .v<sup>li</sup>. wherof he layd  
out but .4<sup>l</sup> Soe ffelgate oweth . xx<sup>s</sup>

(Accompted for by ffelgate in July .1621.)

(Also in the hands of Rob<sup>t</sup> lawford for wheat & malt  
sold in october .1620. p bill (above reprises p. bill)  
(ret by m<sup>r</sup> Smyth) 33<sup>s</sup> 2<sup>d</sup>

#### LIST OF SETTLERS SENT IN 1620.

3 September 1620.	A list of men nowe sent for plantacon in Virginia.
Willm Tracy Esqr (dead .8. Apr. 1621.)*	
Mary Tracy his wife [ <i>slayne</i> and <i>dead</i> written by Smyth in the margin and then stricken through]	
Thomas Tracy their sonne (returned for Engl.)	
Joyce Tracy their daughter (married to Capt. Nath. Powell. both <i>slayne</i> )	
Arnold Oldisworth Esqr (dead)	

\* Parentheses inclose marginal notes in the handwriting of John Smyth.

Robert Pawlet Divine (departed from vs)					
Thomas Kemis gent . . . . .	.3. yeares	.	.	.50. acr	
Arthur Kemis gent . . . . .	.4. yeares	.	.	.50. acr	
(dead)					
Robert Longe gent . . . . .	.3. yeares	.	.	.50. acr	
John Holmeden gent . . . . .	.3. yeares	.	.	.50. acr	
(disposed of by m <sup>r</sup> Tracy)					
Richard fferaby gent . . . . .	yeares	.	.	acr	
(slayne)					
Thomas Shepy gent . . . . .	yeares	.	.	acr	
George Keene gent . . . . .	.3. yeares	.	.	.50. acr	
(returned for Engl.)					
Nicholas Came gent . . . . .	.3. yeares	.	.	.50. acr	
(returned in June .1621. with the same ship)					
ffrancis Grevill (married to m <sup>r</sup> de la war)					
Joane Greene . . . . .	yeares	.	.	acr	
(went not)					
Elizabeth Webbe . . . . .	yeares	.	.	acr	
(married to)					
Isabell Gifford . . . . .	yeares	.	.	acr	
(married to Adam Reymer at sea. maryed and departed to m <sup>rs</sup> Joyce Tracy)					
Giles Carter . . . . .	.3. yeares	.	.	.50. acr	
(dead in England)					
George Hale drummer . . . . .	yeares	.	.	acr	
John Bayley . . . . .	yeares	.	.	acr	
(dead)					
Thomas Baughe . . . . .	yeares	.	.	acr	
Gabriell Holland . . . . .	yeares	.	.	acr	
(dead)					
Richard Holland . . . . .	yeares	.	.	acr	
(dead)					
John Page . . . . .	yeares	.	.	acr	
(went not but stayed in Ireland)					
ffrancis his wife . . . . .	yeares	.	.	acr	
Willm Piffs . . . . .	yeares	.	.	acr	
(stayed in Irel:)					
John Linsley . . . . .	yeares	.	.	acr	
(stayed in Irel:)					
Giles Brodway . . . . .	yeares	.	.	acr	
(slayne)					
Richard Dutton . . . . .	yeares	.	.	acr	
(dead)					
Richard Milton . . . . .	yeares	.	.	acr	



Willm finche	.	.	.	.	.	.3. yeares	.	.	.50. acr
(dead)									
Elizabeth his wife	.	.	.	.	.	.3. yeares	.	.	.50. acr
(remaried to)									
ffrancis their daughter	.	.	.	.	.	yeares	.	.	acr
John Gibbes	.	.	.	.	.	yeares	.	.	acr
(became servant to m <sup>r</sup> Oldisworth)									
Robert Baker	.	.	.	.	.	yeares	.	.	acr
(dead)									
John Howlet thelder	.	.	.	.	.	.3. yeares	.	.	.50. acr
[was with m <sup>r</sup> Berkely is written and stricken through, leaving slayne remaining.]									
John his sonne	.	.	.	.	.	yeares	.	.	acr
(dead)									
Roger Linsey	.	.	.	.	.	yeares	.	.	acr
(stayed in Ireland)									
Walter Prosser	.	.	.	.	.	yeares	.	.	acr
(dead)									
Willm Howlet	.	.	.	.	.	yeares	.	.	acr
James Jelfe	.	.	.	.	.	yeares	.	.	acr
(dead)									
Richard Rowles	.	.	.	.	.	yeares	.	.	acr
(slayne)									
Jane his wife	.	.	.	.	.	yeares	.	.	acr
(slayne)									
Benedict Rowles	.	.	.	.	.	yeares	.	.	acr
(slayne)									
Alexander Brodway	.	.	.	.	.	yeares	.	.	acr
Joane Coopy	.	.	.	.	.	yeares	.	.	acr
(dead)									
Anthony Coopy her sonne	.	.	.	.	.	yeares	.	.	acr
Elizabeth her daughter	.	.	.	.	.	yeares	.	.	acr

M<sup>r</sup> \* Tracys *lettre* . 17. May . 1621. saith that Alice Heskyns was disposed of by M<sup>r</sup> Tracy in maryage of his daughter, & soe Holmeden & Isable gyfford, *which* his parte will beare. q[ue]ry] who is this Alice.

---

THORPE TO SMYTH.

S<sup>r</sup>

I hope you shall receaue this letter by Tho. Partridge by whose relation I must intreat you to satisfie your selfe in any thinge wherin I shalbe wantinge att this time we beinge nowe in the busines of examininge wittnesses concerninge Captaine Argoll wherin wee sit comonly till midnight and beside I did not expect that this would haue departed soe sodainelye and I doe intend God-willinge to write to you and the rest of o<sup>r</sup> Adventurerers by the next against *which* time I hope Captaine

---

\* A note at the end in the handwriting of John Smyth.

Woodleefes Tobacco wilbe ready and therefore I praie you excuse mee to them till then. Notwithstandinge Sr that you will heare many strainge reports both of the death of o<sup>r</sup> owne people and of others yeat bee not discouraged therin for I thank God I neuer had my health better in my life than I haue had since my cominge into this country and I could saie the like of diuers others and am *perswaded* that more doe die here of the disease of their minde then of their body by hauinge this countrey victualls overpraised vnto them in England & by not knowinge they shall drinke water here although god-bethanked this countrey meands in plentie of victuall euerie daie (as I shall make appeare in o<sup>r</sup> *particular* by writinge) and we haue found a waie to make soe good drinke of Indian corne as I *protest* I haue diuers times refused to drinke good stronge English beare and chosen to drinke that. Sr I speake it as a frend (*which* is a heigh com<sup>n</sup>ration) I find the countrey to bee such as that you maie with a great deale of thankfullness to God of comfort to your self resolute to place your seconde sonne here and account him as Good a man of Lyuinge (euerie waie as his elder brother only if you furnishe him with a competent number of servants and with a reasonable stock of cattle *which* I hope you maie doe of your owne by that time, if o<sup>r</sup> aduentures take but any reasonable course in the meane time I beseeche you Sr bee carefull of my poor wife & children vnto whom I haue written to come ouer hither I praie further her in what you maie I will send her by the next a note of what is fitt for her to bringe for her Journey and for this countrey *which* now I cannot doe the shipp beinge already gone downe *which* drives mee in haste to end yet not without an earnest desier to be remembered to all that will vouchsafe to bee my frends and am Sr.

Your most assured Louinge  
ffrend to searve you

GEO. THORPE.

Southampton Hund.  
this 19<sup>th</sup> of December  
1620

[Addressed:] To the Ri wor<sup>th</sup> my verie Louinge frend John Smith Esquire att North nybley giue these.

[Endorsed:] Mr Thorps *lettre* .19. Dec. 1620. 18 Jac. brought by Thomas Partridge.

---

SERVANTS IN VIRGINIA IN 1622.

(In the handwriting of John Smyth.)

This .1. Aug. 1622. 20. Jac. remayneth to vs as servants in Virginia.

Thomas Kemis, governor.

(dead)

Thomas Baugh

Richard milton,

John Gybs

Thomas Shipway

Alexander Bradway

Willm Clement

Richard sheriffe,

Thomas molton

George heale drumer.

ffraunces the daughter of Willm finch and Eliz. his wife. with  
her mother of new married to —

Eliz web married to —

Eliz Coopy daughter of Thomas

And theis .4. y<sup>t</sup> went over in the furtherance in June .1622. 20 Jac. before the newes  
of the massacre was heard of, vz—

George Pelton,

Richard willis,

(dead)

Clement metton.

Richard Buttry.

And John Burdely, who bore his owne charges, And went  
in August .1622. in y<sup>e</sup> margaret and John, m<sup>r</sup> langly m<sup>r</sup>  
q[ue]ry] of peter Dun.

---

THOMAS COMBE TO SMYTH.

S<sup>r</sup> I was in great hope to have seene you here this Terme, *which* was the cause I kept these inclosed so long, for I was told that you would haue ben here the last day of the Terme. But seeing you came not, M<sup>r</sup> Street of Sadbury being to com downe, I take the opportunity to send them you by him. I told you when you were last here that I had written into Virginia by Jo: Gibbes to the Governour and to the Counsell there, and lykwise to Richard Milton, but I receaue no other Answer then what I send you but there being other Shippes to com home I hope to receave some letter from the Governour. But howsoever, you see by these how our cattell are disposed of, And the Governour is not so much our ffrend as he professed he would be, *which* I pray M<sup>r</sup> Berkeley and you to take notice of, and to write to him accordingly. He makes over our Cattle to others rather for their advantage then ours, for Milton would haue kept them as he did, and haue bred vs some increase, I doubt now our increase will be given away in favour to those that kepe them. I wrote to Mylton by John Gibbes that they should vnite themselves together and take our stock and go vppon our plantacon, but I collect by his Answer, that he had rather do that by himself then with a partner, And therefore as you may see by his letter he would haue vs send him over .3. servants for himself and .3. more for vs, that he might be sole Master of them. What you please to do therin, I shall willingly agree vnto, so as we may have a Joynt stock & proceeding therin. And if John Gibbes were as ffree as Mylton is I thinke he would be the fitter man, but I thinke he is in Covenant with M<sup>r</sup> ffarrar with whome he went over for a yeare. But you see he desiars to buy both o<sup>r</sup> land & our Cattell *which* shews his intencon to be a planter for himself. But considering we haue both land and cattell there and some ground already cleared and that Mylton and Gibbes may both be made their guydes, I hold it more wisdom to adventure somewhat now then heretofore, because such servants as we shall now send over shall haue wherewithall to kepe them, only they must be furnisht with apparell and munition and Corne for halfe a yeare, *which* would be no great charge for .3. men.

But I leave it to Mr Berkeley & you to advize better thervvpon. And wheras there is a challenge made of two of our kyne, though It is not vnlike to be true that so many of them were borrowed, yet we lost there more good than they were woorth both by the Governour and the Counsell, And beside I knowe not what Company they now belong to in Virginia, but when our Charter here was on foote, there was no Company then but ours And for aught I know yet we haue the same Interest as before. But you better vnderstand this poynt then myself *which* I leave to your consideracon. I haue one letter more from John Gibbes to my selfe in *partycular* and by another messenger, but to the same effect as those I send you, and therfore I reserv it. There are other comodityes now brought over besids tobacco, as pot ashes to make soape the rarest in the world, and some samples of Cedar & black wallnuttred beside Beaver & deare skinnes, And as those that com from there tell me, they begin to plant vynes and to make wyne in that Contry, having bothe bread & beare and butter & cheese as plentyfully there for those that are to spend it as we haue here, wanting nothing at all but hands to attempt some greater matters. I pray you conferr with m<sup>r</sup> Berkley and some other ffrends for the revyveing of o<sup>r</sup> plantacon thoughe we adventure but a smalle matter, and let it growe till we may have *proffytt* from thence to make it greater. I hope to see you here the next Terme and to vnderstand what m<sup>r</sup> Berkeley and you haue resolved vppon that we may retourne Answer to those letters accordingly. Till when with my humble service both to him & you I take my leave And rest ever

At you<sup>r</sup> pleasures to be

commanded

THOMAS COMBE.

ffrom m<sup>r</sup> ffowches house  
in Chancery lane this  
Whitmondai .1632.

[Addressed:] To the wo<sup>th</sup>: his very good frend John Smyth Esqr at his House at north nibley this be *delivered*.

[Endorsed:] From Tho. Combe June .1632.  
Virginia.

# CHECK LIST OF WORKS ON FISH AND FISHERIES IN THE NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY JUNE 1, 1899.

## PART I. BIBLIOGRAPHY—SALMON FISHERIES.

Beside separate books and pamphlets in the Library relating to the subject, this list contains some of the more important recent articles in periodicals, but none of the references contained in the last edition of Poole's Index. It does not include works on fishing as a sport, (angling), a separate list of which may be published later.

The arrangement is as follows:

BIBLIOGRAPHY.  
PERIODICALS AND SOCIETIES.  
COLLECTIONS, ESSAYS, MISCELLANIES (including Exhibitions, Dictionaries).  
FISHES. ICHTHYOLOGY. GENERAL AND SYSTEMATIC TREATISES.  
INDIVIDUAL CLASSES OF FISH.  
SALMON.

FISHES OF SPECIAL COUNTRIES.  
FISHES OF AMERICA.  
FISH CULTURE.  
AQUARIA.  
FISHERIES.  
HERRING AND HERRING FISHERIES.  
SALMON FISHERIES.  
JURISPRUDENCE. INTERNATIONAL FISHERIES DISPUTES.

FISHERIES: GOVERNMENT REPORTS.  
FISHERIES IN SPECIAL COUNTRIES.  
FISHERIES IN AMERICA.  
WHALES AND WHALING.  
SEALS AND SEALING, SEA OTTER, ETC. (including Behring Sea disputes).  
OYSTERS, LOBSTERS, ETC. (including all edible crustacea).

### BIBLIOGRAPHY.

**Bean** (T. H.) A partial bibliography of the fishes of the Pacific coast of the United States, and of Alaska, for the year 1880. (In: U. S. National Museum Proceedings. v. 4, pp. 312-317. *Washington*, 1881.) 8°.

**Bosgoed** (D. M.) Bibliotheca ichthyologica et piscatoria. *Haarlem*, 1874. 8°.

**Catalogus** van de boekerij der Vereeniging tot Bevordering der inlandsche Ichthyologie voor het jaar 1847. *Arnheim*, [1847]. 8°.

**Cope** (E. D.) Literature of the pisces [1856-75]. (pp. 179-80 in his Vertebrata of the cretaceous formations of the west. U. S. Geol. Survey of the Territories. Monographs, v. 2. *Washington*, 1875.) 4°.

[**Eigenmann** (C. H.)] Bibliography of the viviparous fishes of the Pacific coast of North America. (pp. 468-71 in his On the viviparous fishes. U. S. Fish Commission. Bulletin, v. 12. *Washington*, 1892.) 4°.

**Evermann** (B. W.) and **Cox** (U. O.) Bibliography. (pp. 349-79 in A report upon the fishes of the Missouri river basin. U. S. Fish Commission. Annual report, 1894.) 8°.

**Evermann** (B. W.) and **Kendall** (W. C.) Bibliographical notes (pp. 65-82 in their The fishes of Texas... U. S. Fish Commission. Bulletin, v. 12, 1892.) 4°.

**Gill** (T.) Bibliography of east coast fishes. (pp. 815-22 in his Catalogue of the fishes of the east coast of North America. U. S. Fish Commission. Annual report, 1871-72.) 8°.

— Bibliography of the fishes of the Pacific Coast of the United States to the end of 1879. *Washington*, 1882. 8°. (U. S. National Museum Bulletin, no. 11.)

— Bibliography [1738-1870; a synopsis of the great standard works of descriptive ichthyology]. (pp. 27-45 in his Arrangements of the families of fishes. Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collections, v. 11, 1874.) 8°.

**Girard** (C.) [Bibliography of fishes, 1851.] (In his American zoological, botanical and geological bibliography for 1851. American Journal of Science, 1852, 2d. ser., v. 13, app. *New Haven*.) 8°.

**Page** (W. F.) [Bibliography.] (In his Feeding and rearing fishes, particularly trout. U. S. Fish Commission. Bulletin, v. 14, 1894.) 4°.

**Scudder** (C. W.) List of publications of the United States Commission of Fish and Fisheries, from its establishment in Feb. 1871 to Feb. 1896. (In: U. S. Fish Commission. Annual report, 1894.) 8°.

— Same. Separate.

**Stevenson** (C. H.) A bibliography of publications, in the English language, relative to oysters and the oyster industries [and to fisheries in general]. (In: U. S. Fish Commission. Annual report, 1892.) 8°.

— Same. Separate.

**United States.** *Fish and Fisheries Commission.* Publications available for distribution on June 30, 1897. *Washington*, 1897. 8°.

### PERIODICALS AND SOCIETIES.

**Abhandlungen** des deutschen Seefischerei-Vereins, Band 1-3. *Berlin*, 1897-98. 3 v. F°.

**American Angler.** An illustrated magazine of fish, fishing and fish culture, v. 26-28, [1896-98]. *New York*, 1896-98. 8°.

**Bohuslänska** Fiskeritidskrift, v. 1-12. *Göteborg*, 1884-95. 8°.

**Deutscher Seefischerei-Almanach** für 1899. Herausgegeben vom Deutschen Seefischereiverein. *Leipzig*, 1899. 12°.

**Fischerei-Zeitung** . . . , I. Band. *Neudamm*, 1898. 4°.

**Fisherman's** (The) Magazine and Review. *London*, 1864-65. 2 v. 8°.

**Journal** of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom, new series, v. 1-5, pt. 1-4, (1889-99). *Plymouth*, 1889-99. 8°.

**Mittheilungen** des deutschen Seefischereivereins, [Bd. 13, 14, 1897-'98]. *Berlin*, 1897-98. 8°.

**Oesterreichischer Fischerei-Verein**. Fromme's oesterreichischer Fischerei-Kalender. . . redigirt von H. von Kadich, 1898. *Wien*, [1898]. 16°.

**Pêche et pisciculture**. Organ de la Société Centrale pour la Protection de la Pêche fluviale, v. 3, no. 7, 9-12; v. 4, no. 1-5, 7-12; v. 5; v. 6, no. 1-3, 5-12. *Bruxelles*, 1892-95. 8°.

**Tidskrift** for Fiskeri, udgivet af H. V. Fiedler og A. Feddersen. *Kjöbenhavn*, 1866-69. 8°.

#### COLLECTIONS, ESSAYS, MISCELLANIES (including Exhibitions, Dictionaries).

**Badham** (C. D.) *Prose halieutics*; or, Ancient and modern fish tackle. *London*, 1854. 12°.

**Bellamy** (J. C.) *The housekeeper's guide to the fish market*. *London*, 1862. 24°.

**Dissertation** sur la pêche, sur la population et l'âge du poisson. *n. p.*, 1787. 4°.

**Giovio** (P.) *Pauli Iovii novocomensis medici de romanis piscibus libellus ad Ludovicum Borbonium cardinalem amplissimum*. *Roma*, 1524. 4°.

— [Same.] *Basilea*, 1531. 16° [8°].

— *Libro di Mons. Paolo Giovio de' pesci romani tradotto in volgare da Carlo Zancaruolo, con privilegio*. *Venetia*, 1560. 12° [4°].

**Great Britain**. *Railway Department*. Correspondence respecting fish rates from Wick and Pulteneytown . . . to English markets. 1886. 6 pp. (In: *Sessional Papers*, 1886, v. 60.) F°.

**Hughes** (W.) *A practical treatise on the choice and cookery of fish*. By Piscator. 2d edition. *London*, 1854. 12°.

**Jack** (F. B.) *Fish and fish entrées, with appropriate sauces*. *Edinburgh, London*, 1898. 12°. (Domestic Arts Series.)

**La Blanchère** (H. de). *La pêche et les poissons. Nouveau dictionnaire général des pêches*. . . *Paris*, 1868. 4°.

**Langworthy** (C. F.) *Fish as food*. *Washington*, 1898. 30 pp. 8°. (U. S. Farmers' Bulletin, 85.)

**Matthews** (W.) *Ichthyophobia*. [Taboo of fish.] (*Journal of American Folk-Lore*, vol. 11, pp. 105-112. *Boston*, 1898.) 8°.

**Rudbeck** (O.) *Ichthyologiæ Biblicæ*. . . *Upsalis*, 1705-22. 2 v. in 1. 8°.

**Steele** (Sir R.), and **Gillmore** (J.) *An account of the fish-pool: consisting of a description of the vessel so call'd, lately invented and built for the importation of fish alive, and in good health . . . ; likewise, a description of the carriage intended for the conveyance of fish by land, in the same good*

condition as in the fish-pool by sea. *London*, 1718. 12°.

**United States**. *Patent Office*. Specifications and drawings of patents relating to fish and fisheries, issued by the United States, prior to Jan. 1, 1883. *Washington*, 1883. 3 v. 4°. (Interior Dept.)

**Walpole** (S.) *Report on Billingsgate market destruction of fish in consequence of alleged inadequate accommodation*, 1880. 12 pp. (In: *Great Britain Sessional Papers*, 1881, v. 79.) F°.

**Yarrell** (W.) *Chapter on fish and fish diet*. (In: *Harvey, W. H. The seaside book*. *London*, 1857.) 16°.

**Yates** (E. H.) *A handbook of fish cookery*. . . *London*, 1897. 16°.

#### FISHES. ICHTHYOLOGY. GENERAL AND SYSTEMATIC TREATISES.

**Abt** (F. N.) **IXOYE**. *Specimen ichthyologicum de muraena et ophichtho*. . . *Upsalia*, 1789. 12°.

**Agassiz** (L.) *Histoire naturelle des poissons d'eau douce de l'Europe Centrale*. *Neuchâtel*, 1839. 4°.

— *Historique naturelle des poissons d'eau douce*. *Neuchâtel*, 1842. 4°.

— *Monographie des poissons fossiles du système dévonien (old red sandstone)*. Planches, livraisons 1-2. *Neuchâtel*, 1844. Obl. 4°.

— *Recherches sur les poissons fossiles*. *Neuchâtel*, 1833-43. 5 v. in 2, and 5 atlases in 2. 4°.

**Aldrovandus** (U.): *De piscibus libri v., et de cetis lib. unus*; Joannes Cornelius Uterverius collegit, Hieronymus Tamburinus in lucem edidit. *Bononia*, 1613. F°.

— *De piscibus et de cetis*. Joannes Cornelius Uterverius in Gymnasio Bononiensi Simplicium, medicamentor professor collegit Marc Antonius Bernia in lucem restituit. *Bononia*, 1638. F°.

**Artedus** (P.) *Ichthyologia sive opera omnia de piscibus*. *Lugduni Batavorum*, 1738. 12°.

— *Synonymia piscium Græca et Latina sive historia piscium naturalis et literaria*. . . *Lipsia*, 1789. 4°.

**Bakker** (G.) *Osteographia piscium*. *Groningæ*, 1822. 2 v. 8°, 4°.

**Balfour** (F. M.) *A monograph on the development of elasmobranch fishes*. *London*, 1878. 8°.

**Belon du Mans** (P.) *La nature & diversité des poissons*. *Paris*, 1555. 24°.

**Bentley** (C. S.) *The sense of pain in fishes*. *London*, 1881. 8°. (In: *Gresham Angling Society. Papers*, Session 1882-83.)

**Bloch** (M. E.) *Ichthyologie; ou, Histoire naturelle générale et particulière des poissons*. *Berlin*, 1785-97. 12 v. in 6. 4°.

— *Systema ichthyologiæ iconibus cx illustratum*. . . *Berolini*, 1801. 2 v. 8°.

**Bonnaterre** ([J. P.]) *Tableau encyclopédique et méthodique des trois règnes de la nature: Ichthyologie*. *Paris*, 1788. F°.

**Boussuët** (F.) *De natura aquatilium carmen in universam Gulielmi Rondeletii quam de piscibus*

marinis scripsit historiam; cum vivis eorum imaginibus. Opusculum nunc primum in lucē emissum. *Lugduni*, 1558. 8° [4°].

**Brandt** (J. F.) Bemerkungen über die Classification der kaltblütigen Rückenmarkthiere: zur Beantwortung der Frage: Was ist ein Fisch? *St. Pétersbourg*, 1865. (In: Mémoires de l'Académie Impériale des Sciences de Saint-Pétersbourg, 7<sup>e</sup> sér., t. 9.) 4°.

**Breschet** (G.) Recherches anatomiques et physiologiques sur l'organe de l'ouïe des poissons. *Paris*, 1838. 4°.

**Brockmann** (H.) De pancreate piscium. Dissertatio inauguralis. . . *Rostochii*, 1846. 4°.

**Bushnan** (J. S.) Fishes, particularly their structure and economical uses. *Edinburgh*, n. d. 12°. (Jardine, *Sir W. Naturalist's Library*, v. 35; Ichthyology.)

— The natural history of fishes, particularly their structure and economical uses. *Edinburgh*, 1840. 16°. (Jardine, *Sir W. Naturalist's Library*, v. 35; Ichthyology, v. 2.)

Another edition of the preceding.

**Case** (E. C.) The development and geological relations of the vertebrates. The Fishes. (*Journal of Geology*, vol. 6, pp. 393-416. *Chicago*, 1898.) 8°.

**Cattie** (J. T.) Vergelijkend-anatomische en histologische onderzoekingen van de epiphysis cerebri der plagiostomi, ganoidei en teleostei. Academisch proefschrift. . . *Leiden*, 1881. 8°.

**Chenu** (J. C.) Encyclopédie d'histoire naturelle . . . Reptiles et poissons. *Paris*, 1882. 4°.

**Cole** (F. J.) Observations on the structure and morphology of the cranial nerves and lateral sense organs of fishes; with special reference to the genus *Gadus*. (Transactions of the Linnean Society of London, series 2, Zoology, vol. 7, pt. 5, pp. 115-221. *London*, 1898.) 4°.

**Cuvier** (G.) The animal kingdom arranged in conformity with its organization. Vol. X.—The class pisces arranged by the Baron Cuvier, with supplementary additions by Edward Griffith and lieutenant-col. Charles Hamilton Smith. *London*, 1834. 4°.

— Les poissons, avec un Atlas par M. A. Valenciennes. *Paris*, n. d. 2 v. 4°. (Cuvier. Le règne animal. v. 4 [2 pts].)

— and **Valenciennes** (M. A.) Histoire naturelle des poissons. *Paris*, 1828-48. 22 v. in 11. 4°.

**Dean** (B.) Fishes, living and fossil. *New York*, 1895. 8°.

**Duméril** (A. M. C.) Ichthyologie analytique. . . (Institut. Académie des Sciences. Mémoires, v. 27, 1. pt. *Paris*, 1856.) 4°.

**Ekama** (C.) Dissertatio de scelecto piscium. *Lugduni Batavorum*, 1822. 8°.

**Figuer** (G. L.) Les animaux articulés, les poissons et les reptiles. 3<sup>e</sup> édition. *Paris*, 1876. 8°. (Tableau de la nature.)

**Forbes** (S. A.) On the food relations of fresh-water fishes: a summary and discussion. *Peoria*, 1888. 8°. (Illinois. Laboratory of Natural History. Bulletin, vol. 2, art. 8.)

— Studies of the food of fresh-water fishes. *Peoria*, 1888. 8°. (Illinois. Laboratory of Natural History. Bulletin, vol. 2, art. 7.)

**Garman** (H.) Some notes on the brain and pineal structures of polyodon folium. *Springfield*, 1896. 8°. (Illinois. Laboratory of Natural History. Bulletin, vol. 4, art. 9.)

**Geringius** (J. G.) Dissertatio medico-physica de piscibus . . . 1727. *Upsaliae*, n. d. 12°.

**Gervais** (H.) and **Boulart** (R.) Les poissons: synonymie—description—mœurs—frai—pêche—iconographie des espèces composant plus particulièrement la faune française. *Paris*, 1876-77. 3 v. 4°.

**Gesner** (C.) Nomenclator aquatiliū animalium. Icones animalium aquatiliū in mari et dulcibus aquis degentium plus quam DCC, cum nomenclaturis singulorum . . . *Tiguri*, 1560. F°.

**Gill** (T. N.) Arrangement of the families of fishes . . . *Washington*, 1872-73. 8°. (Smithsonian Institution Miscellaneous Collections, v. 10-11.)

**Goode** (G. B.), and **Bean** (T. H.) Oceanic ichthyology . . . *Cambridge*, 1896. F°. (Harvard College Museum of Comparative Zoology. Memoirs, v. 22.)

**Goüan** (A.) Histoire des poissons, contenant la description anatomique de leurs parties externes et internes, et le caractère des divers genres rangés par classes et par ordres. *Strasbourg*, 1770. sq. 8°. Text in French and Latin.

**Gray** (J. E.) List of the specimens of fish in the collection of the British Museum. Part I.—Chondropterygii. *London*, 1851. 8°.

**Gronow** (L. T.) Catalogue of fish collected and described by L. T. Gronow, now in the British Museum. *London*, 1854. 8°.

**Guenther** (A. C. L. G.) Catalogue of acanthopterygian fishes. *London*, 1856-70. 4 v. 8°. (British Museum Catalogue of fishes.)

— Catalogue of fishes. *London*, 1856-70. 4 v. 8°. (British Museum Catalogue of fishes.)

— An introduction to the study of fishes. *Edinburgh*, 1880. 8°.

— Report on the deep-sea fishes. (Challenger voyage: Zoology, v. 22, pt. 57.) *London*, 1877. F°.

— Report on the pelagic fishes. (Challenger voyage: Zoology, v. 31, pt. 78.) *London*, 1889. F°.

— Report on the shore fishes. (Challenger voyage: Zoology, v. 1, pt. 6.) *London*, 1880. F°.

**Hay** (O. P.) On some collections of fishes. (Field Columbian Museum. [Pub. 12.] Zoological series, v. 1, pp. 85-97. *Chicago*, 1896.) 8°.

**Histoire** naturelle, contenant les poissons. *Paris*, 1787. 4°. (Encyclopédie Méthodique, v. 3.)

**Jefferson** (J. P.) Mortality of fishes in the Gulf of Mexico. (In: Smithsonian Institution Miscellaneous Collections, v. 19<sup>1</sup>. *Washington*, 1880.) 8°.

— and others. On the destruction of fish in the vicinity of the Tortugas, 1878. (In: Smithsonian Institution Miscellaneous Collections, v. 19<sup>1</sup>. *Washington*, 1880, and U. S. National Museum Proceedings, 1878, v. 1. *Washington*, 1879.) 8°.

**Jenyns** (L.) Voyage of the Beagle.—Zoology. Pt. IV. Fish described. *London*, 1842. 4°.

**Jonston** (J.) *Historiæ naturalis de piscibus et cetis libri 5. Francofurti ad Moenum*, [1655]. F°.

**Kidder** (J. H.) Experiments upon the animal heat of fishes. (In: Smithsonian Institution Miscellaneous Collections, v. 19<sup>a</sup>. *Washington*, 1880.) 8°.

**Klaatsch** (H. M. A.) De cerebris piscium ostacanthorum aquas nostras incolentium: dissertatio inauguralis... 1850. *Halis Saxonum*, n. d. 4°.

**Klein** (J. T.) *Historiæ piscium naturalis*... *Gedani*, 1740. 4°.

**Kner** (R.) *Fische*. [*Wien*, 186-] 4°. (Novara. Reise. Zoologischer Th., 1. Bd., 3. Abth.)

— *Fische aus dem naturhistorischen Museum der Herren J. C. Godeffroy & Sohn in Hamburg*. (In: Kaiserliche Akademie der Wissenschaften. Mathematisch-naturwissenschaftliche Classe. Denkschriften, v. 24, pt. 1. *Wien*, 1865.) 4°.

**Kossmann** (R.) and **Rauber** (H.) *Pisces*. (In: Zoologische Ergebnisse einer im Auftrage der Königlichen Academie der Wissenschaften zu Berlin ausgeführten Reise in die Küstengebiete des Rothen Meeres. *Leipzig*, 1877-80.) 4°.

**La Cépède**. *Histoire naturelle des poissons*. *Paris*, 1798-1803. 6 v. 4°.

**Lay** (G. T.) and **Bennett** (E. T.) *Fishes*. (In: Beechey, F. W. *Zoology of voyage of Blossom*. *London*, 1839.) 4°.

**McIntosh** (W. C.) Note on the memory of fishes. (*Journal of Mental Science*, v. 44, pp. 231-235. *London*, 1898.) 8°.

**Massari** (G.) *Sul pancreas dei pesci*. (Atti della Reale Accademia dei Lincei. Serie 5<sup>a</sup>. Rendiconti. Classe di scienze fisiche, matematiche e naturali, v. 7, pp. 134-137. *Roma*, 1898.) 8°.

**Richardson** (Sir J.) *Fishes*. *London*, 1848. (In: Adams, A. *Zoology of the voyage of H. M. S. Samarang*; under the command of Sir Edward Belcher during the years 1843-46. *London*, 1850.) 4°.

**Rondelet** (G.) *Libri de piscibus marinis, in quibus veræ piscium effigies expressæ sunt*... *Lugduni*, 1554. F°.

**Rosenthal** (F.) *Ichthyotomische Tafeln*, 1.-4. Lieferung (1.-6. Heft.) *Berlin*, 1812-25. 4°.

**Salviani** (H.) *Aquatilium animalium historia*. *Roma*, 1854. F°.

**Sauvage** (H. E.) *Les poissons et les crustacés*... (In: Brehm, A. E., *Merveilles de la nature*, v. 6, pp. 91-618. *Paris*, n. d.) 4°.

**Schneider** (J. G.) *Sammlung von anatomischen Aufsätzen und Bemerkungen zur Aufklärung der Fischkunde*, 1. Theil. *Leipzig*, 1795. 8°.

**Sonnini** (C. S.) *Histoire naturelle générale et particulière des poissons*. *Paris*, 1803-4. 13 v. 12°.

**Stannius** (H.) *Das peripherische Nervensystem der Fische anatomisch und physiologisch untersucht*. *Rostock*, 1849. 4°.

**Swainson** (W.) *The natural history of fishes, amphibians and reptiles*. *London*, 1838-39. 2 v. 12°.

**U. S. National Museum**. *Proceedings*, v. 1-20. *Washington*, 1879-98. 8°.

Contain numerous articles on fish.

## INDIVIDUAL CLASSES OF FISH.

For other titles on individual classes see also **FISHES OF SPECIAL COUNTRIES**, *infra*.  
For works on the Herring, see **HERRING FISHERIES**, *infra*.

**Agassiz** (J. L. R.) On extraordinary fishes from California, constituting a new family. *New Haven*, 1853. 8°.

Extr.: *American Journal of Science and Arts*, vol. 16, 2. series, Nov., 1853.

**Bean** (T. H.) An apparently new species of *gasterosteus*. (In: Smithsonian Institution Miscellaneous Collections, v. 19<sup>a</sup>. *Washington*, 1880.) 8°.

— Description of new blennioid fish from California. *Washington*, 1893. 8°.

Extr.: *Proceedings U. S. National Museum*, v. 16.

— Description of a new sparoid fish, *sargus Holbrookii*. (In: Smithsonian Institution Miscellaneous Collections, v. 19<sup>a</sup>. *Washington*, 1880.) 8°.

— *Hippoglossus vulgaris* of Unalashka and St. Michael's, Alaska. (In: Smithsonian Institution Miscellaneous Collections, v. 19<sup>a</sup>. *Washington*, 1880.) 8°.

— A new fish from Alaska, with notes upon other species of the genus *anarrhichas*. (In: Smithsonian Institution Miscellaneous Collections, v. 19<sup>a</sup>. *Washington*, 1880.) 8°.

— A new species of *amiurus* from the Mississippi. (In: Smithsonian Institution Miscellaneous Collections, v. 19<sup>a</sup>. *Washington*, 1880.) 8°.

— Species of *astroscopus* of the eastern U. S. (In: Smithsonian Institution Miscellaneous Collections, v. 19<sup>a</sup>. *Washington*, 1880.) 8°.

**Berg** (C.) *Geotria macrostoma* (Burm.) *Berg y thalassophryne Montevicensis* (Berg) dos peces particulares. *La Plata*, 1893. F°. (Museo de La Plata. *Annales*, Seccion Zoologica, 1.)

**Bleeker** (P.) *Bijdrage tot de kennis der blennioiden en gobioiden van den Soenda-Molukschen Archipel*. [*Batavia*, 1849.] 4°.

— *Bijdrage tot de kennis der chaetodontoiden van den Soenda-Molukschen Archipel*. *Batavia*, 1830. 4°.

— *Bijdrage tot de kennis der muraenoiden en symbranchoiden van den Indischen Archipel*. [*Batavia*, 1853.] 4°.

— *Bijdrage tot de kennis der percoïden van den Malaijo-Molukschen Archipel*. [*Batavia*, 1849.] 4°.

— *Bijdrage tot de kennis der sciaenoiden van den Soenda-Molukschen Archipel*. [*Batavia*, 1849.] 4°.

— *Bijdrage tot de kennis der scleroparei van den Soenda-Molukschen Archipel*. [*Batavia*, 1849.] 4°.

— *Bijdrage tot de kennis der sphyraenoiden van den Indischen Archipel*. [*Batavia*, 1854?] 4°.

— *Bijdrage tot de kennis der troskieuwige visschen van den Indischen Archipel*. [*Batavia*, 1853.] 4°.

— Description d'une espèce inédite de cheilinus. *La Haye*, 1864. 4°.

— Description d'une espèce inédite d'exocet découvert par François Pollen. *La Haye*, 1865. 4°.

— Description d'une espèce inédite de stolephorus de Suriname. *La Haye*, 1865. 4°.



- Description d'une espèce inédite de triacanthus de l'Inde Archipelagique. *La Haye*, 1865. 4°.
- Description de deux espèces inédites de cobitoides. *La Haye*, 1864. 4°.
- Description de deux espèces inédites de gnathopogon et de rasbora de l'île de Java. *Leide*, 1863. 4°.
- Description de quelques espèces... de clupéoides de l'Inde Archipelagique. *La Haye*, 1865. 4°.
- Description de quelques espèces de cobitoides et de cyprinoïdes de Ceylan. [*Haarlem*, 1864.] 8°.
- Description de quelques espèces de murènes de Suriname. *Leide*, 1863. 4°.
- Description de quelques espèces inédites des genres pseudo-rhombus et platophrys de l'Inde Archipelagique. *Hagae Comititis*, 1865. 4°.
- Description de quelques espèces nouvelles... d'ophisuroïdes de l'Inde Archipelagique. *Leide*, 1863. 4°.
- Description des deux espèces inédites des genres callichelys pisonodonophis. *La Haye*, 1864. 4°.
- Faunæ ichthyologicae Japonicae species novæ. n. t.-p. [*Batavia*, 1854.] 8°.
- Notice sur deux espèces inédites du genre apthalmichthys kp. *Leide*, 1863. 4°.
- Notice sur le cirrhitès punctatus cv. *La Haye*, 1865. 4°.
- Notice sur le genre apionichthys kp. (soleotalpa gūnth.) n. p., n. d. 4°.
- Notice sur le genre paraploactis et description de son espèce type. *La Haye*, 1864. 4°.
- Notice sur les ostracions... *La Haye*, 1864. 4°.
- Notices sur quelques genres et espèces de cyprinoïdes de Chine. *La Haye*, 1864. 4°.
- Over eenige nieuwe soorten van pleuronecteïden van den Indischen Archipel. n. t.-p. [*Batavia*, 1850.] 8°.
- Overzicht der te Batavia voorkomende gladshubbe labroteden. [*Batavia*, 1847.] 4°.
- Poissons inédits Indo-Archipelagiques de l'ordre des murènes. *La Haye*, 1864. 4°.
- Revision des espèces de mastacembelus (belone cuv.) de l'Inde Archipelagique. *Hagae Comititis*, 1865. 4°.
- Revision des hémirhamphes de l'Inde Archipelagique. *Hagae-Comititis*, 1865. 4°.
- Rhinobagrus et pelteobagrus, deux genres nouveaux de siluroïdes de Chine. *La Haye*, 1864. 4°.
- Siluroideorum Bataviensium conspectus diagnosticus. *Batavia*, 1846. 8°.
- Sur la pluralité des espèces Indo-Archipelagiques du genre megalops lac. *La Haye*, 1865. 4°.
- Sur les espèces d'exocet de l'Inde Archipelagique. *Hagae comititis*, 1865. 4°.
- Sur quelques espèces nouvelles... gymnothorax bl. de l'Inde Archipelagique. *Leide*, 1863. 4°.
- Sur quelques genres nouveaux du groupe des doras. *Leide*, 1862. 4°.
- Sur quelques nouveaux genres du groupe des synodontis. *Leide*, 1862. 4°.
- Synonyma balistidiorum, ostracionidiorum gymnodontidiorumque Indo Archipelagicorum hucusque observatorum revisa... n. p., n. d. 4°.
- Synonyma muraenorum Indo-Archipelagicorum hucusque observatorum revisa... *Hagae Comititis*, 1863. 4°.
- Systema balistidiorum, ostracionidiorum gymnodontidiorumque revisum. n. p., n. d. 4°.
- Systema cyprinoideorum revisum. n. p., 1863. 4°.
- Systema muraenorum revisum. *Hagae Comititis*, 1863. 4°.
- Systema silurorum revisum. *Lugduni Batavorum*, 1862. 4°.
- Boll** (F.) Ueber elektrische Fische. *Berlin*, 1874. 8°. (Virchow, R. Sammlung gemeinverständlicher wissenschaftlicher Vorträge, Ser. 9, Heft 210.)
- Chambers** (E. T. D.) The ouananiche and its Canadian environment. *New York*, 1896. 8°.
- Clinton** (De W.) Description of a new species of fish, from the Hudson River. (In: Annals of the Lyceum of Natural History of New York, v. 1, pp. 49-51. *New York*, 1824.) 8°.
- Egerton** (Sir P. de M. G.) [Fish: asteracanthus, pholidophorus, histionotus, aspidorhynchus, ptycholepis, oxygnathus, pycnodus.] (In: Great Britain Geological Survey, Decade 8. *London*, 1855.) 8°.
- [Fish: cosmolepis, thrissonotus, pachycormus, endactis, centrolepis, nothosomus, pleuropholis, megalurus, macropoma.] (In: Great Britain Geological Survey, Decade 9. *London*, 1858.) 8°.
- [Fish: elasmodus palæoniscus, lepidotus, ophiopsis, ptycholepis, leptolepis, lophiostomus.] (In: Great Britain Geological Survey, Decade 6. *London*, 1852.) 8°.
- [Fish: tristichopterus; acanthodes; climatius; diplacanthus; cheiracanthus.] (In: Great Britain Geological Survey, Decade 10. *London*, 1861.) 8°.
- Eoff** (I.) Habits of the black bass of the Ohio. (In: Smithsonian Institution Annual report, 1854.) 8°.
- Fennell** (G.) The book of the roach. *London*, 1870. 12°.
- Fraser** (A.) Natural history of the salmon, herrings, cod, ling... *Inverness*, 1833. 12°.
- Fritsch** (G.) Die elektrischen Fische im Lichte der Descendenzlehre. *Berlin*, 1883. 8°. (Virchow, R. Sammlung gemeinverständlicher wissenschaftlicher Vorträge, Serie 18, Heft 430.)
- Gill** (T. N.) The characteristics of the family of scatophagoid fishes. *Washington*, 1891. 8°.
- Extr.: Proceedings U. S. National Museum, v. 13.
- Note on the antennariidæ. (In: Smithsonian Institution Miscellaneous Collections, v. 19<sup>1</sup>. *Washington*, 1880.) 8°.
- Note on the ceratiidæ. (In: Smithsonian Institution Miscellaneous Collections, v. 19<sup>1</sup>. *Washington*, 1880.) 8°.
- Note on the matheidæ. (In: Smithsonian Institution Miscellaneous Collection, v. 19<sup>1</sup>. *Washington*, 1880.) 8°.

— Notes on the tetraodontoidea. *Washington*, 1892. 8°.

Extr.: Proceedings U. S. National Museum, v. 14.

— The proper generic name of the tunnies. [*Washington*], n. d. 8°.

Extr.: Proceedings U. S. National Museum, v. 16.

**Goode** (G. B.) The clupea tyrannus of Latrobe. (In: Smithsonian Institution Miscellaneous Collections, v. 19<sup>1</sup>. *Washington*, 1880.) 8°.

— Materials for a history of the sword-fishes. *Washington*, 1883. 8°.

Extr.: Annual report of U. S. Commissioner of Fish and Fisheries for 1880.

— A new species of amber fish, seriola stearnsii. (In: Smithsonian Institution Miscellaneous Collections, v. 16<sup>2</sup>. *Washington*, 1880.) 8°.

— The occurrence of belone latirurus in Buzzard's Bay. (In: Smithsonian Institution Miscellaneous Collections, v. 19<sup>1</sup>. *Washington*, 1880.) 8°.

— The occurrence of hippocampus antiquorum, or an allied form, on St. George's Banks. (In: Smithsonian Institution Miscellaneous Collections, v. 19<sup>1</sup>. *Washington*, 1880.) 8°.

— On the proper specific name of the antenariidæ pterophryne. (In: Smithsonian Institution Miscellaneous Collections, v. 19<sup>1</sup>. *Washington*, 1880.) 8°.

— A revision of the American species of the genus brevoortia. (In: Smithsonian Institution Miscellaneous Collections, v. 19<sup>1</sup>. *Washington*, 1880.) 8°.

— The trunk fishes, ostraciotidæ. (In: Smithsonian Institution Miscellaneous Collections, v. 19<sup>1</sup>. *Washington*, 1880.) 8°.

— and **Bean** (T. H.) Alepocephalus bairdii, a new species of fish. (In: Smithsonian Institution Miscellaneous Collections, v. 19<sup>2</sup>. *Washington*, 1880.) 8°.

— Caulolatilus microps, a new species of fish from Florida. (In: Smithsonian Institution Miscellaneous Collections, v. 19<sup>1</sup>. *Washington*, 1880.) 8°.

— The craig flounder of Europe, glyptocephalus cynoglossus on the coast of North America. (In: Smithsonian Institution Miscellaneous Collections, v. 19<sup>1</sup>. *Washington*, 1880.) 8°.

— Identity of brosmius americanus with brosmius brosme. (In: Smithsonian Institution Miscellaneous Collections, v. 19<sup>1</sup>. *Washington*, 1880.) 8°.

— Identity of rhinonemus caudacuta with gadus cimbrius. (In: Smithsonian Institution Miscellaneous Collections, v. 19<sup>1</sup>. *Washington*, 1880.) 8°.

— Lycodes paxillus. (In: Smithsonian Institution Miscellaneous Collections, v. 19<sup>2</sup>. *Washington*, 1880.) 8°.

— A new genus and species of fish, lopholatilus chamoeleonticeps. (In: Smithsonian Institution Miscellaneous Collections, v. 19<sup>2</sup>. *Washington*, 1880.) 8°.

— New species of liparis, l. ranula. (In: Smithsonian Institution Miscellaneous Collections, v. 19<sup>2</sup>. *Washington*, 1880.) 8°.

— Note on platessa ferruginea and platessa rostrata. (In: Smithsonian Institution Miscellaneous Collections, v. 19<sup>1</sup>. *Washington*, 1880.) 8°.

— The occurrence of lycodes vahlii on La Have and Grand Banks. (In: Smithsonian Institution Miscellaneous Collections, v. 19<sup>2</sup>. *Washington*, 1880.) 8°.

— The oceanic bonito on the coast of the U. S. (In: Smithsonian Institution Miscellaneous Collections, v. 19<sup>1</sup>. *Washington*, 1880.) 8°.

— Two gadoid fishes of the northwestern Atlantic. (In: Smithsonian Institution Miscellaneous Collections, v. 19<sup>1</sup>. *Washington*, 1880.) 8°.

— Two new species of fishes, lutjanus blackfordii and lutjanus stearnsii from Florida. (In: Smithsonian Institution Miscellaneous Collections, v. 19<sup>1</sup>. *Washington*, 1880.) 8°.

**Hay** (O. H.) On the structure and development of the vertebral column of amia. (Field Columbian Museum. [Pub. 5.] Zoological series, vol 1, pp. 1-54. *Chicago*, 1895.) 8°.

Bibliography, pp. 52-54.

**Henshall** (J. A.) Book of the black bass . . . *Cincinnati*, 1881. 8°.

— [Same.] *Cincinnati*, 1889. 8°.

— More about the black bass . . . *Cincinnati*, 1889. 8°.

**Humboldt** (F. W. H. A. von.) Versuche über die electrischen Fische. *Erfurt*, 1806. 12°. (Kleine Schriften naturwissenschaftlichen Inhalts, no. 6.)

**Jardine** (Sir W.) Fishes of the perch family. *Edinburgh*, 1852. 16°. (Naturalist's library, vol. 38.)

**Jordan** (D. S.) Description of golden trout, Kern river, Cal. . . . *Washington*, 1892. 8°.

Extr.: Proceedings U. S. National Museum, v. 16.

— Description of new species of cyprinoid fish . . . from Fraser river . . . , British Columbia. [*Washington*], n. d. 8°.

Extr.: Proceedings U. S. National Museum, v. 15.

— Description of a species of fish (mitsukurino owstoni) from Japan, the type of a distinct family of lamnoid sharks. (California Academy of Sciences. Proceedings, series 3, Zoology, vol. 1, pp. 199-204. *San Francisco*, 1898.) 8°.

— and **Gilbert** (C. H.) Note on the wall-eyed pollack . . . of Puget Sound. *Washington*, 1894. 8°.

Extr.: Proceedings U. S. National Museum, v. 16.

**Haug** (J. J.) Catalogue of apodal fish in the collection of the British Museum. *London*, 1856. 8°.

— Catalogue of lophobranchiate fish in the collection of the British Museum. *London*, 1856. 12°.

**Lockington** (W. N.) The pleuronectidæ of San Francisco . . . (Smithsonian Institution Miscellaneous Collections, v. 19<sup>2</sup>, and U. S. National Museum Proceedings, v. 2. *Washington*, 1880.) 8°.

**Lowe** (R. T.) Description of a new genus of acanthopterygian fishes. (In: London Zoological Society Transactions, v. 1, 1835.) 4°.

**Lupton** (N. T.) The breeding habits of the sea-catfish. (In: Smithsonian Institution Miscellaneous Collections, v. 19<sup>1</sup>. *Washington*, 1880.) 8°.

**McCarthy** (E.) The leaping ouananiche. . . . *New York*, 1894. 8°.

**Marcusen** (Dr. J.) Die Familie der Mormyren: eine anatomisch-zoologische Abhandlung. *St. Petersburg*, 1864. (In: Mémoires de l'Académie

Impériale des Sciences de Saint-Petersbourg, 7<sup>e</sup> sér., v. 7.) F°.

**Mease** (J.) Facts respecting the rock fish, or streaked bass of the United States. (In: Transactions of the Literary and Philosophical Society of N. Y., v. 1. *New York*, 1815.) 4°.

**Mitchell** (S. L.) Description of an extraordinary fish, resembling the stylephorus of Shaw. (In: Annals of the Lyceum of Natural History of New York, v. 1, pt. 1, pp. 82-86. *New York*, 1824.) 8°.

**Piddington** (H.) Notice of an extraordinary fish. (Journal of the Asiatic Society of Bengal, vol. 4, pp. 218-222. *Calcutta*, 1835.) 8°.

**Pinckney** (F. S.) The tarpon, or "silver king." *New York*, 1889. 12°.

**Poey** (F.) Notes on the American species of the genus cybium. (In: Smithsonian Institution Miscellaneous Collections, v. 19<sup>t</sup>, 1879, and U. S. National Museum Proceedings, v. 1, 1879. *Washington*.) 8°.

**Pritt** (T. E.) The book of the grayling . . . and the art of angling for him. . . *Leeds*, 1888. F°.

**Rivière**. Considerations sur les poissons et particulièrement sur les anguilles: mémoire lu à la Société Royale et Centrale d'Agriculture, le 1<sup>er</sup> juillet, 1840. *Paris*, 1841. 8°.

**Ryder** (J. A.) The sturgeons and sturgeon interests of the eastern coast of the United States. *Washington*, 1890. 4°.

Extr.: U. S. Fish Commission Bulletin, vol. 8.

**Sharpe** (R. W.) Contribution to a knowledge of the North American fresh-water ostracoda included in the families cytheridæ and cyprididæ. *Springfield*, 1897. 8°. (Illinois. Laboratory of Natural history. Bulletin, vol. 4, art. 15.)

**Spackman** (W. H.) Trout in New Zealand: where to go and how to catch them. *Wellington*, 1892. 8°.

**Stearns** (S.) The gulf menhaden, brevoortia patronus. (In: Smithsonian Institution Miscellaneous Collections, v. 19<sup>t</sup>. *Washington*, 1880.) 8°.

**Steindachner** (F.) Note on perca flavescens. (In: Smithsonian Institution Miscellaneous Collections, v. 19<sup>t</sup>. *Washington*, 1880.) 8°.

— Über eine neue Kuhlia-Art aus dem Golfe von Akabah. (In: Kaiserliche Akademie der Wissenschaften. Mathematisch-naturwissenschaftliche Classe. Sitzungsberichte, v. 107, Abth. 1, pp. 461-64. *Wien*, 1898.) 8°.

**Thompson** (W.) On a new sub-genus of fishes, allied to ophidium. (In: London Zoological Society Transactions, v. 2. 1841.) 8°.

**Wilmot** (S.) The western gizzard shad, dorosoma cepedianum heterurum. (In: Smithsonian Institution Miscellaneous Collections, v. 19<sup>t</sup>. *Washington*, 1880.) 8°.

#### SALMON.

See also SALMON FISHERIES, *infra*.

**Agassiz** (J. L. R.), and **Vogt** (C.) Anatomie des salmonides. (In: Société des Sciences Naturelles de Neuchâtel. Mémoires, v. 3. 1844.) 4°.

**Artificial** propagation of salmon. *n. p.*, [1857]. 4°.

**Ashworth** (E. and T.) A treatise on the propagation of salmon and other fish. *Stockport*, 1853. 12°.

**Ayrton** (W.) The adventures of a salmon in the river Dee. *London*, 1853. 16°.

**Bongi** (D.) Dissertatio physica de salmonum natura . . . 1730. *Upsalia*, n. d. 12°.

**Book** (The) of the salmon . . . by Ephemera. *London*, 1850. 12°.

**Braithwaite** (G. F.) The salmonidæ of Westmorland: angling reminiscences . . . *London*, 1884. 12°.

**Brown** (W.) The natural history of the salmon, as ascertained by the recent experiments in the artificial spawning and hatching of the ova and rearing of the fry, at Stormonthfield on the Tay. *Glasgow*, 1862. 16°.

**Buckland** (F. T.), **Walpole** (S.) and **Young** (A.) Report on the disease which has recently prevailed among the salmon in the Tweed . . . and other rivers in England and Scotland. 24, 125 pp. *London*, 1880. (In: Great Britain Sessional Papers. 1880, v. 14.) 8°.

**Day** (F.) British and Irish salmonidæ. *London*, 1887. 4°.

**Evermann** (B. W.), and **Meek** (S. E.) Report upon salmon investigations in the Columbia river basin . . . and on the Pacific coast, 1896. *Washington*, 1897. 4°.

Extr.: U. S. Fish Commission Bulletin, v. 17.

**Howietoun Fishery Co.** On stocking rivers, streams, lakes, ponds and reservoirs with salmonidæ. 5th edition. *Stirling, N. B.*, 1898. 8°.

**M'Intosh** (L.) The salmon. *Perth*, 1882. 8°.

**Maxwell** (Sir H.) Salmon and sea-trout . . . *London*, 1898. 8°. (The angler's library, v. 4.)

**Paton** (D. N.) Report of investigations of the life history of salmon. *Glasgow*, 1898. 8°.

**Results** of the artificial propagation of salmon. [*London?* 1857.] 8°.

**Russell** (A.) The salmon. *Edinburgh*, 1864. 8°.

**Shaw** (J.) Experimental observations on development and growth of salmon-fry. *Edinburgh*, 1850. 4°.

**Traherne** (J. P.) The habits of the salmon. *London*, 1889. 8°.

**Tweed** Fishery Commission. Reports on the natural history and habits of salmonoids in the Tweed . . . *Edinburgh*, 1867. 8°.

**Willis-Bund** (J. W.) Salmon problems. *London*, 1885. 12°.

**Wilson** (Sir S.) Salmon at the Antipodes, being an account of the successful introduction of salmon and trout into Australian waters. *London*, 1879. 12°.

**Yarrell** (W.) On the growth of the salmon in fresh water, with six coloured illustrations . . . exhibiting its character and exact appearance at various stages during the first two years. *London*, 1839. Obl. 4°.

#### FISHES OF SPECIAL COUNTRIES.

For other titles on fishes of special countries see also INDIVIDUAL CLASSES OF FISH, *supra*.

#### AFRICA.

**Bleeker** (P.) Over eenige vischsoorten van de Kaap de Goede Hoop. n. t. p. [*Batavia*, 18—.] 8°.

**Meek** (S. E.) List of fishes and reptiles obtained by Field Columbian Museum East African Expedition to Somali-land in 1896. (Field Columbian Museum Pub. 22. Zoology ser., v. 1., pp. 161-184. *Chicago*, 1897.) 8°.

**Pfeffer** (G.) Die Fische Ost-Afrikas. (In: *Deutsch-Ost-Afrika*, Bd. 3. *Berlin*, 1895.) 8°.  
Contains a bibliography of the subject, pp. xvi-xviii.

**Rüppell** (E.) Atlas zu der Reise im nördlichen Afrika. Fische des rothen Meeres. *Frankfurt am Main*, 1828. F°.

## AUSTRALIA.

**Bleeker** (P.) Over cenige visschen van Van Diemensland. [*Amsterdam*, 1855.] 4°.

**Castelneau** (F. de). Notes on the edible fishes of Victoria. (In: London International Exhibition, 1873. International Exhibition essays, no. 5. Victoria Official record, 1873.) 8°.

— Researches on the fishes of Australia. (In: Philadelphia Centennial Exhibition of 1876. Victorian Department. Official record, 1875. International Exhibition essays, no. 2.) 8°.

**Richardson** (Sir J.) Description of Australian fish. (In: London. Zoological Society Transactions, v. 3. 1849.) F°.

**Tenison-Woods** (J. E.) Fish and fisheries of New South Wales. *Sydney*, 1882. 4°.

## AUSTRIA.

**Meldinger** (C.) Icones piscium Austriæ indigenorum... *Vienna*, 1785. F°.

## BALKAN PENINSULA.

**Steindachner** (F.) Beiträge zur Kenntniss der Suesswasserfische der Balkan-Halbinsel. (In: Denkschriften der Kaiserlichen Akademie der Wissenschaften. Mathematisch-naturwissenschaftliche Classe, Bd. 63. *Wien*, 1896.) 4°.

## CHINA.

**Bleeker** (P.) Description de quelques espèces de poissons... de la Chine... *Leide*, 1862. 4°.

— Notice sur les poissons envoyés de Chine. *La Haye*, 1864. 4°.

## DENMARK.

**Krøyer** (H.) Danmarks fiske. *Kjöbenhavn*, 1833-53. 3 v. in 4. 8°.

## EUROPE.

**Bean** (T. H.) European fishes in the U. S. National Museum. (In: Smithsonian Institution Miscellaneous Collections, v. 192. *Washington*, 1880.) 8°.

**Sealey** (H. G.) The fresh-water fishes of Europe... *London*, 1886. 8°.

## GERMANY.

**Nitsche** (H.) Die Süßwasserfische Deutschlands. Ihre Kennzeichen, Fortpflanzung, Verbreitung und wirtschaftliche Bedeutung, im Auftrage des Deutschen Fischerei-Vereines gemeinfasslich kurz zusammengestellt. *Berlin*, 1898. 8°.

**United States. Fish Commission.** Popular extracts from the investigations of the commission for scientific examination of the German seas... *Washington*, 1882. 8°.

Extr.: Annual report of 1879.

## GREAT BRITAIN.

**Bertram** (J. G.) The harvest of the sea. A contribution to the natural and economic history of the British food fishes. *London*, 1865. 8°.

— [Same.] *New York*, 1866. 8°.

**British** fish and fisheries. *London*, n. d. 8°.

**Buckland** (F.) Natural history of British fishes. *London*, 1801. 12°.

**Cholmondeley-Pennell** (H.) The sporting fish of Great Britain, with notes on ichthyology. *London*, 1886. 4°.

**Couch** (J.) A history of the fishes of the British Islands. *London*, 1862-65. 4 v. 8°.

— [Another copy.] *London*, 1864-65. 4 v. 8°.

— A history of the fishes of the British islands. *London*, 1877. 4 v. 4°.

**Crumplen** (T.) A paper on the causes of the apparent diminution of fish in the river Thames; with remedial suggestions. *London*, 1881. (In: Gresham Angling Society Papers, Session 1882-83.) 8°.

**Cunningham** (J. T.) The natural history of the marketable marine fishes of the British islands. *London*, 1896. 8°.

**Day** (F.) The fishes of Great Britain and Ireland. *London*, 1880-84. 2 v. 4°.

**Description** (A) of the river Thames, &c. . . ; to which is added a brief description of those fish with their seasons, spawning-times, &c. that are caught in the Thames, or sold in London. . . *London*, 1758. 8°.

**Donovan** (E.) The natural history of British fishes. *London*, 1802-1808. 5 v. in 3. 8°.

**Familiar** (A) history of the British fishes. *London*, n. d. 16°.

**Hamilton** (R.) British fishes. *Edinburgh, London*, 1860-66. 2 v. 16°. (Jardine, Sir W. Naturalist's library, v. 36-37. Ichthyology.)

— [Same.] *Edinburgh*, n. d. 2 v. 16°. (Same, another edition, v. 36-37.)

— A history of British fishes. *London*, n. d. 2 v. 16°.

**Holt** (E. W. L.) Notes on the reproduction of teleostean fishes in the south-western district. (Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom. Journal, vol. 5, pp. 41-50; 107-155. *Plymouth*, 1897-98.) 8°.

**Houghton** (W.) British fresh-water fishes. *London*, [1879]. F°.

**McIntosh** (W. C.), and **Mastermann** (A. T.) The life-histories of the British marine food-fishes. *London*, 1897. 4°.

**Montagu** (G.) An account of five rare species of British fishes. *n. p.*, [1809]. 12°.

**Pennell** (H. C.) The angler-naturalist: a popular history of British fresh-water fish . . . *London*, 1863. 12°.

**Yarrell** (W.) A history of British fishes. *London*, 1836. 2 v. 8°.

— Supplement. *London*, 1839. 8°.

— A history of British fishes. 2d edition. *London*, 1841. 2 v. 8°.

## ICELAND.

**Faber** (F.) *Naturgeschichte der Fische Islands. Frankfurt am Main, 1829. 4°.*

## INDIA.

**Bennett** (J. W.) A selection from the most remarkable and interesting of the fishes found on the coast of Ceylon. 2d edition. *London, 1834. F°.*

— A selection of rare and curious fishes found upon the coast of Ceylon. *London, 1851. 4°.*

**Day** (F.) Fish and fisheries of Bengal. (In: Hunter, W. W. Statistical Account of Bengal, v. 20. *London, 1877.*) 8°.

— Fishes. *London, 1889. 2 v. 8°.* (Fauna of British India.)

— The fishes of Malabar. *London, 1865. F°.*

**Hamilton** (F.) An account of the fishes found in the river Ganges and its branches. *Edinburgh, 1822. 4°.*

**Heckel** (J. J.) Fische aus Caschmir gesammelt und herausgegeben von Carl Freiherrn v. Hügel, beschrieben von J. J. Heckel. *Wien, 1838. 4°.*

## IRELAND.

**Holt** (E. W. L.) Survey of fishing grounds, west coast of Ireland, 1890. 1. On the eggs and larvæ of teleosteans. *Dublin, 1891-93.* (In: Scientific Transactions of the Royal Dublin Society, v. 4, ser. 2, pt. 7.) 4°.

— Survey of fishing grounds, west coast of Ireland, 1890-1891. On the eggs and larval and post larval stages of teleosteans. *Dublin, 1893.* (In: Scientific Transactions of the Royal Dublin Society, v. 5, ser. 2, pp. 5-121. *Dublin, 1893-96.*) 4°.

— and **Caldерwood** (W. L.) Survey of fishing-grounds, west coast of Ireland, 1890-91. Report on the rarer fishes. (In: Scientific Transactions of the Royal Dublin Society, v. 5, ser. 2, pp. 361-512.) 4°.

## ITALY.

**Cetti** (F.) I pesci. (In his: *Amfibi e pesci di Sardegna*, pp. 71-208. *Sassari, 1777.*) 12°.

**Costa** (O. G.) Fauna del regno di Napoli . . . Pesci, parte 1<sup>a</sup>. *Napoli, 1850. 4°.*

## JAPAN.

**Bleeker** (P.) Bijdrage tot de kennis der ichthyologische fauna van Japan. [*Amsterdam, 1854.*] 4°.

— Description de quelques espèces de poissons du Japon, du Cap de Bonne Espérance et de Suriname. *Leide, 1863. 4°.*

— Sur une nouvelle espèce de poisson du Japon . . . n. t.-p. [*Amsterdam, 1860.*] 8°.

**Brevoort** (J. C.) Notes on some figures of Japanese fish, taken from recent specimens by the artists of the U. S. Japan Expedition. n. p., n. d. 4°.

A reprint with separate pagination of pp. 253-288 in vol. 2 of C. M. Perry's Narrative of the expedition . . . to the China seas and Japan . . . *Washington, 1856.*

## MADEIRA.

**Lowe** (R. T.) A history of the fishes of Madeira. *London, 1843-60. 4°.*

## MALAY ARCHIPELAGO.

**Bleeker** (P.) Beschrijvingen van nieuwe en weinig bekende vischsoorten van Amboina. *Batavia, 1856. 4°.*

— Zesde [achste-twaalfte] bijdrage tot de kennis der ichthyologische fauna van Amboina. [*Batavia, 1855.*] 8°.

— Énumération des espèces de poissons . . . de l'île d'Amboine. n. p., n. d. 4°.

— Bijdrage tot de kennis der ichthyologische fauna van het eiland Bali. [*Batavia, 1849.*] 4°.

— Nieuwe bijdrage tot de kennis der ichthyologische fauna van Bali. [*Batavia, 1856-57.*] 8°.

— Derde bijdrage tot de kennis der ichthyologische fauna van Bali. [*Batavia, 1859?*] 8°.

— Vijfde bijdrage tot de kennis der ichthyologische fauna van de Banda-Eilanden. [*Batavia, 1856.*] 8°.

— Nieuwe bijdrage tot de kennis der ichthyologische fauna van het eiland Banka. n. t.-p. [*Batavia, 1853-59.*] 8°.

— Negende bijdrage tot de kennis der vischfauna van Banka. [*Batavia, 1859.*] 8°.

— Verslag van einige verzamelingen van zee en zoetwatervisschen van het eiland Banka. [*Batavia, 1856.*] 8°.

— Eerste bijdrage tot de kennis der ichthyologische fauna van Batjan. [*Batavia, 1854.*] 8°.

— Septième notice sur la faune ichthyologique de l'île de Batjan. *Leide, 1863. 4°.*

— Bijdrage tot de kennis der vischfauna van Bawean. [*Batavia, 1859.*] 8°.

— Bijdrage tot de kennis der ichthyologische fauna van Blitong (Billiton). [*Batavia, 1852.*] 8°.

— Derde [zesde, zevende, negende-dertiende] bijdrage tot de kennis der ichthyologische fauna van Borneo. n. t.-p. [*Batavia, 1851-60.*] 8°.

— Quatrième notice sur la faune ichthyologique de l'île de Bours. *Hagae Comit., 1864. 4°.*

— Zesde [elfde-dertiende] bijdrage tot de kennis der ichthyologische fauna van Celebes. [*Batavia, 1854-60.*] 8°, 4°.

— Énumération des espèces de poissons . . . de l'île de Céram. *La Haye, 1864. 4°.*

— Nieuwe bijdrage tot de kennis der ichthyologische fauna van Ceram. [*Batavia, 1852-60.*] 8°.

— Zesde bijdrage tot de kennis der ichthyologische fauna van Ceram. [*Batavia, 1852-60.*] 8°.

— Septième notice sur la faune ichthyologique de l'île de Céram. *La Haye, 1863. 4°.*

— Vischsoorten nieuw voor de kennis der fauna van het eiland Ceram. [*Batavia, 1856.*] 8°.

— Deuxième notice sur la faune ichthyologique de l'île de Flores. *La Haye, 1863. 4°.*

— Troisième mémoire sur la faune ichthyologique de l'île de Halmahéra. *Leide, 1863. 4°.*

— Notice sur quelques poissons de l'île de Harouko. *La Haye, 1863. 4°.*

— Deuxième notice sur la faune ichthyologique de l'île de Harouko. *La Haye, 1864. 4°.*

— Atlas ichthyologique des Indes orientales néerlandaises . . . 3 v. in 2. *Amsterdam, 1862. F°.*

— Index specierum piscium in voluminibus 21-26 actorum Societatis Artium et Scientiarum Bataviensis descriptarum . . . [*Batavia*, 1854-57.] 4°.

— Bijdrage tot de kennis der ichthyologische fauna van Midden- en Oost-Java. [*Batavia*, 1849.] 4°.

— Descriptiones specierum piscium Javanensium novarum vel minus cognitarum diagnosticæ. [*Batavia*, 1857.] 8°.

— Enumeratio specierum piscium Javanensium hucusque cognitarum. [*Batavia*, 1858.] 8°.

— Over eenige vischsoorten van de zuidkust-wateren van Java. n. t.-p. [*Batavia*, 1859.] 8°.

— Over eenige vischverzamelingen van verschillende gedeelten van Java. (In his *Over eenige Reptiliën van Celebes*, pp. 6-11.) [*Batavia*, 1857.] 8°.

— Specierum piscium Javanensium novarum vel minus cognitarum diagnoses adumbratæ. [*Batavia*, 1854-58.] 8°.

— Bijdrage tot de kennis der ichthyologische fauna van de Kokos-eilanden. [*Batavia*, 1854-58.] 8°.

— Derde [vierde, vijfde] bijdrage tot de kennis der ichthyologische fauna van de Kokos-eilanden. [*Batavia*, 1854-58.] 8°.

— Over eenige nieuwe visschen van de Kokos-eilanden. [*Batavia*, 1854.] 8°.

— Bijdrage tot de kennis der ichthyologische fauna van het eiland Madura. [*Batavia*, 1849.] 4°.

— Notice sur quelques poissons de la baie de Manille. *La Haye*, 1864. 4°.

— Conspectus specierum piscium Moluccensium hucusque cognitarum. [*Batavia*, 1856?] 4°.

— Description de quelques espèces inédites de poissons de l'archipel des Moluques. *La Haye*, 1864. 4°.

— Notice sur quelques poissons de l'île de Morotai. *Leide*, 1863. 4°.

— Bijdrage tot de kennis der vischfauna van Nieuw-Guinea. [*Batavia*, 1859.] 4°.

— Bijdrage tot de kennis der ichthyologische fauna van het eiland Nias. [*Batavia*, 1856.] 8°.

— Bijdrage tot de kennis der ichthyologische fauna van het eiland Groot-Obij. [*Batavia*, 1855.] 8°.

— Deuxième notice sur la faune ichthyologique de l'île d'Obi. *Hagæ Comitæ*, 1863. 4°.

— Sur une nouvelle espèce d'echidna de l'île de Rotti. *La Haye*, 1863. 4°.

— Bijdrage tot de kennis der ichthyologische fauna van de Sangi-eilanden. [*Batavia*, 1857.] 8°.

— Bijdrage tot de kennis der ichthyologische fauna van Solor. [*Batavia*, 1853?] 8°.

— Nieuwe bijdraage tot de kennis der ichthyologische fauna van Sumbawa. [*Batavia*, 1855?] 8°.

— Vijfde [zevende, achtste] bijdrage tot de kennis der ichthyologische fauna van Ternate. n. t.-p. [*Batavia*, 1855-56.] 8°.

— Onzième notice sur la faune ichthyologique de l'île de Ternate. *Hagæ Comitæ*, 1863. 4°.

— Nieuwe bijdrage tot kennis der ichthyologische fauna van Ternate en Halmabeira Gilolo, n. t.-p. [*Batavia*, 1853.] 8°.

— Vierde [-zesde] bijdrage tot de kennis der ichthyologische fauna van Timor. [*Batavia*, 1858?] 8°.

— Septième mémoire sur la faune ichthyologique de l'île de Timor. *La Haye*, 1863. 4°.

— Nieuwe bijdrage tot de kennis der ichthyologische fauna van Timor. [*Batavia*, 1854-60.] 8°.

**Bosche** (J. F. R. S. van den.) Over eenige vischsoorten van het eiland Bangka. *Leiden*, 1862. 4°.

**Renard** (L.) Poissons, ecrevisses et crabes . . . que l'on trouve autour des Isles Moluques et sur les côtes des terres Australes . . . *Amsterdam*, 1754. F°.

## NORTHERN SEAS.

**Estenberg** (C.) Dissertatio academica de piscaturis in oceano boreali . . . *Londini Gothorum*, [1750]. 12°.

## NORWAY.

**Garstang** (W.) Hjort's hydrographic-biological studies of the Norwegian fisheries: a review. (Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom. Journal, v. 5, pp. 56-71. *Plymouth*, 1897.) 8°.

## REUNION.

**Bleeker** (P.) Description du narcacion poleni, . . . des mers de l'île de la Réunion. *La Haye*, 1865. 4°.

## SCANDINAVIA.

**Fries** (E.) and **Ekström**, ( . ) Scandinaviens fiskar. *Holmiæ*, n. d. 4°.

**Nilsson** (S.) Prodrum ichthyologiæ Scandinaviæ. *Lundæ*, 1832. 8°.

## SIAM.

**Bleeker** (P.) Sixième notice sur la faune ichthyologique de Siam. *La Haye*, 1863. 4°.

— Nouvelle notice sur la faune ichthyologique de Siam. *La Haye*, 1864. 4°.

— Paralaubuca, un genre nouveau de cypri-noïdes de Syam. *La Haye*, 1864. 4°.

## SINGAPORE.

**Bleeker** (P.) Eerste [-derde] bijdrage tot de kennis der ichthyologische fauna van Singapore. n. t.-p. [*Batavia*, 1852-60.] 8°.

## SWITZERLAND.

**Lorenz** (P.) Die Fische des Kantons Graubünden (Schweiz). Beilage zur "Schweizerischen Fischerei-Zeitung" 1897/98, und zum "Jahresberichte der Naturforschenden Gesellschaft Graubünden's" Band 41, 1898. *Pfäffikon/Zürich*, 1898. 8°.

## SWEDEN.

**Ekström** (C. U.) Die Fische in den Scheeren von Mörkö. Aus dem Schwedischen übersetzt . . . von F. C. H. Creplin. *Berlin*, 1835. 12°.

**Holberg** (L.) Beskrifning öfver Bohuslänske fiskarne, utgifven af Kongl. Vettenskaps och Vitterhets. Samhället i Göteborg. *Götheborg*, n. d. 8°.

## FISHES OF AMERICA.

**Agassiz** (L.) Notice of a collection of fishes from the south bend of the Tennessee River. *New Haven*, 1854. 8°.

**Baird** (S. F.) Questions relative to the food fishes of the United States. (In: Smithsonian Institution Miscellaneous Collections, v. 10. *Washington*, 1858.) 4°.

— Report. Fishes observed on the coast of New Jersey and Long Island during the summer of 1854. (In: Smithsonian Institution Annual report, 1854. *Washington*, 1854.) 8°.

**Bean** (T. H.) Fishes from eastern Georgia. (In: Smithsonian Institution Miscellaneous Collections, v. 192. *Washington*, 1880.) 8°.

— Notes on fishes collected in Mexico by Professor Duges, with descriptions of new species. *Washington*, 1892. 8°.

Extr.: Proceedings U. S. National Museum, v. 15, pp. 283-287.

— Some genera and species of Alaskan fishes. (In: Smithsonian Institution Miscellaneous Collections, v. 192. *Washington*, 1880.) 8°.

— Two species of fishes collected in Central America. (In: Smithsonian Institution Miscellaneous Collections, v. 192. *Washington*, 1880.) 8°.

**Call** (E.) Memoranda on a collection of fishes from the Ozark region of Missouri. *Davenport*, 1887. 8°.

**Clarke** (S. C.) The fishes of the east Florida coast. (In: Van Doren, L. O., The fishes of the east Atlantic coast, pp. 99-159. *New York*, 1884.) 8°.

**Clinton** (D. W.) Some remarks on the fishes of the western waters of the state of New York. (In: N. Y. Literary and Philosophical Society. Transactions, v. 1. *New York*, 1815.) 4°.

**Cockerell** (T. D. A.) A provisional list of the fishes of Jamaica. *Kingsdon*, 1892. 4°. (Institute of Jamaica. Bulletin, no. 1.)

**Cope** (E. D.), and **Yarrow** (H. C.) Report upon the collections of fishes made in portions of Nevada, Utah, California, Colorado, New Mexico, and Arizona, during the years 1871, 1872, 1873, and 1874. (In: U. S. Geographical Surveys west of the 100th meridian, v. 5. *Washington*, 1875.) 4°.

**Edwards** (V. N.) The oceanic bonito, *oryzias pelamys*, in Vineyard Sound. (In: Smithsonian Institution Miscellaneous Collections, v. 191. *Washington*, 1880.) 8°.

**Eigenmann** (C. H.) Catalogue of the freshwater fishes of Central America and Southern Mexico. (U. S. National Museum Proceedings, v. 16. *Washington*, 1893.) 8°.

**Evermann** (B. W.) List of the fishes observed in the vicinity of Brookville, Franklin County, Indiana. *n. p.*, [1886]. 8°.

— and **Kendall** (W. C.) Descriptions of new or little-known genera and species of fishes from the United States. *Washington*, 1898. 4°.

Extr.: U. S. Fish and Fisheries Commission Bulletin, v. 17, 1897.

— Fishes of Texas and the Rio Grande Basin. . . . *Washington*, 1894. 4°.

Extr.: U. S. Fish Commission Bulletin, v. 12, 1892.

**Forbes** (S. A.) Description of new Illinois fishes. [*Peoria*, 1885.] 8°. (Illinois. Laboratory of Natural History. Bulletin, vol. 2, art. 2.)

Reprint.

**Garman** (S. W.) Fishes and reptiles [from Lake Titicaca]. (In: Harvard College. Museum

of Comparative Zoology. Bulletin, v. 3, 1871-76, no. 11.) 8°.

**Gilbert** (C. H.) Description of thirty-four new species of fishes collected in 1888 and 1889, principally among the Santa Barbara Islands and in the Gulf of California. *Washington*, 1891. 8°.

Extr.: Proceedings U. S. National Museum, v. 14.

— The fishes of the Klamath river basin. *Washington*, 1898. 4°.

Extr.: U. S. Fish and Fisheries Commission Bulletin, v. 17, 1897.

— Report on fishes of the Death Valley Expedition. (In: North American Fauna, no. 7, pp. 229-34. *Washington*, 1893.) 8°.

**Gill** (T.) Catalogue of the fishes of the eastern coast of North America. . . . January, 1861. . . . *n. p.*, 1861. 8°.

— Fishes of New York. (In: Smithsonian Institution Annual report, 1886.) 8°.

— Report on ichthyology, (In: U. S. War Dept. Engin. Dept. Report of geological explorations across the great basin of Utah, app. L. *Washington*, 1876.) 4°.

— Synopsis of the pediculate fishes of the eastern coast of extratropical North America;— [and numerous articles on fishes]. (In Smithsonian Institution Miscellaneous Collections, vol. 191, 2. *Washington*, 1880; and in United States National Museum. Proceedings, vol. 1. *Washington*, 1879.) 8°.

**Girard** (C.) Contributions to the natural history of the fresh water fishes of North America. 1: Monograph of the cottoids. (In: Smithsonian Institution Contributions to Knowledge, v. 3. *Washington*, 1852.) F°.

— Report on the fishes collected on the surveys [of the several Pacific railroad routes]. (In: U. S. War Dept. Reports of explorations for a railroad to the Pacific, 1853-56, v. 5, 1856; v. 6, 1855; v. 10, 1859. *Washington*.) 4°.

**Goode** (G. B.) American fishes. A popular treatise upon the game and food fishes of North America. . . . *Boston*, [1887]. 8°.

— Catalogue of the fishes of the Bermudas. *Washington*, 1876. 8°. (In: Smithsonian Institution Miscellaneous Collections, v. 13. *Washington*, 1878.) 8°.

— Preliminary catalogue of the fishes of the St. John's River and the east coast of Florida. (In: Smithsonian Institution Miscellaneous Collections, v. 192. *Washington*, 1880.) 8°.

— Two fishes from the Bermudas mistakenly described as new. (In: Smithsonian Institution Miscellaneous Collections, v. 191. *Washington*, 1880.) 8°.

— and **Bean** (T. H.) The black grouper of the southern coast. (In: Smithsonian Institution Miscellaneous Collections, v. 191. *Washington*, 1880.) 8°.

— Catalogue of fishes obtained in the Gulf of Mexico; with description of seven new species. (In: Smithsonian Institution Miscellaneous Collections, v. 192. *Washington*, 1880.) 8°.

— Catalogue of fishes from Pensacola and vicinity, with description of six new species. (In: Smithsonian Institution Miscellaneous Collections, v. 192. *Washington*, 1880.) 8°.

**Günther** (A. C. L. G.) Account of the fishes of the states of Central America. . . (In: London Zoological Society Transactions, v. 6. 1869.) F°.

**Harris** (W. C.) The fishes of North America that are captured on hook and line, vol. 1, pp. 1-20. *New York*, 1898. F°.

**Hay** (O. P.) On some collections of fishes [made in the Kankakee and Illinois rivers]. (Field Columbian Museum. Pub. 12. Zool. ser., v. 1, pp. 83-97. *Chicago*, 1896.) 8°.

**Holbrook** (J. E.) Ichthyology of South Carolina. *Charleston*, 1855. 4°.

— Ichthyology of South Carolina. [New edition], v. 1. *Charleston*, 1860. 4°.

**Jordan** (D. S.) Contributions to North American ichthyology. . . *Washington*, 1877. (In: Smithsonian Institution Miscellaneous Collections, v. 13, 1878.) 8°.

— Fishes from Clackamas river, Oregon. (In: Smithsonian Institution Miscellaneous Collections, v. 19<sup>1</sup>. *Washington*, 1880.) 8°.

— Fishes obtained in the streams of Guanaquato and in Chapala Lake, Mexico. (In Smithsonian Institution Miscellaneous Collections, v. 19<sup>2</sup>. *Washington*, 1880.) 8°.

— The fishes of Sinaloa. (Leland Stanford Jr. University. Hopkins Laboratory of Biology. Contributions to biology, 1.) *Palo Alto*, 1895. 8°.

— New species of North American fishes. (In: Smithsonian Institution Miscellaneous Collections, v. 19<sup>2</sup>. *Washington*, 1880.) 8°.

— Six species of North American fresh-water fishes. *Washington*, 1889. (Natural history illustrations. Prepared under the direction of L. Agassiz and S. F. Baird, 1849. 672. Published by the Smithsonian Institution.) F°.

— Typical specimens of American fishes in the British Museum and in the Museum d'Histoire Naturelle of Paris. (In: Smithsonian Institution Miscellaneous Collections, v. 19<sup>2</sup>. *Washington*, 1880.) 8°.

— and **Brayton** (A. W.) Contributions to North American ichthyology. *Washington*, 1878. (In: Smithsonian Institution Miscellaneous Collections, vol. 23. *Washington*, 1882.) 8°.

— and **Evermann** (B. W.) A check-list of the fishes and fish-like vertebrates of north and middle America. *Washington*, 1896. 207-584 pp. 8°. (U. S. Fish Commission.)

Extr.: Report of Commissioner, 1895.

— — The fishes of North and Middle America: a descriptive catalogue of the species of the fish-like vertebrates found in the waters of North America, north of the Isthmus of Panama. (U. S. National Museum. Bulletin, no. 47, 3 pts.) *Washington*, 1898. 8°.

— and **Gilbert** (C. H.) Fishes of Beaufort harbor, North Carolina. (In: Smithsonian Institution Miscellaneous Collections, v. 19<sup>1</sup>. *Washington*, 1880.) 8°.

— — Notes on the fishes of Beaufort Harbor, N. C. (In: Smithsonian Institution Miscellaneous Collections, v. 19<sup>1</sup>, *Washington*, 1880, and U. S. National Museum Proceedings, 1878, v. 1. *Washington*, 1879.) 8°.

**Lockington** (W. N.) New genera and species from the coast of California. (In: Smithsonian Institution Miscellaneous Collections, v. 19<sup>2</sup>. *Washington*, 1880.) 8°.

**Lord** (J. K.) The naturalist in Vancouver Island and British Columbia. *London*, 1866. 2 v. 12°.

**McCormick** (L. W.) Descriptive list of the fishes of Lorain County, Ohio. *Oberlin*, 1892. 8°. (Oberlin College Laboratory Bulletin no. 2.)

**Mather** (F.) Memoranda relating to Adirondack fishes, with descriptions of new species, from researches made in 1882. *Albany*, 1886. 8°.

From the appendix to the twelfth report of the Adirondack Survey. Published in advance of the report.

**Mitchell** (S. L.) The fishes of New York described and arranged. (In: Transactions of the Literary and Philosophical Society of N. Y., v. 1. *New York*, 1815.) 4°.

**Montpetit** (A. N.) Les poissons d'eau douce du Canada. *Montréal*, 1897. 4°.

**Newberry** (J. S.) Fossil fishes of the triassic rocks of New Jersey and the Connecticut valley. *Washington*, 1888. 4°. (U. S. Geol. Survey. Monograph, v. 14.)

**Pell** (R. L.) Edible fishes of New York. [*New York*, 1859.] 8°.

**Perry** (W. A.) and others. American game fishes. . . *Chicago*, 1892. 8°.

**Poey** (F.) Genres des poissons de la faune de Cuba appartenant à la famille percidae. [*New York?* 1871.] 8°.

— Poissons de l'île de Cuba. *Salem*, 1874. 8°.

**Rafinesque** (C. S.) Ichthyologia Ohiensis; or, Natural history of the fishes inhabiting the River Ohio and its tributary streams. A verbatim et literatim reprint of the original, with a sketch of the life, the ichthyologic work, and the ichthyologic bibliography of Rafinesque by R. E. Call. *Cleveland*, 1899. 8°.

**Richardson** (Sir J.) Fauna Boreali-Americana, etc., pt. 3. The fish. *London*, 1836. 4°.

**Roosevelt** (R. B.) Game fish of the northern states of America and British provinces, by Barnwell [i. e., R. B. Roosevelt]. *New York*, 1862. 12°.

— Game fish of the northern states of America and British provinces, by Barnwell [i. e., R. B. Roosevelt]. *New York*, 1866. 12°.

**Schomburgk** (R. H.) Fishes of British Guiana. *Edinburgh, London*, 1852-60. 2 v. 16°. (Jardine, Sir W. Naturalist's library, vols. 39-40. Ichthyology.)

— Same. *Edinburgh*, n. d. 2 v. 16°. (Same, another edition.)

**Smith** (H. M.) Economic and natural-history notes on fishes of the northern coast of New Jersey. *Washington*, 1894. 4°.

Extr.: U. S. Fish and Fisheries Commission Bulletin, v. 12, 1892.

— The fishes found in the vicinity of Wood Hole. *Washington*, 1898. 4°.

Extr.: U. S. Fish and Fisheries Commission Bulletin, v. 17, 1897.

— Fishes new to the fauna of southern New England. (Science, new ser., v. 8, pp. 543-544. *Lancaster, Pa.*, 1898.) 8°.



**Smith** (J. V. C.) Natural history of the fishes of Massachusetts. *Boston*, 1833. 12°.

**Suckley** (G.) Report upon the fishes. (In: U. S. War Department. Reports of explorations for a rail road to the Pacific, 1853-56, v. 1, sup., 1859; v. 12, 1860. *Washington*.) 4°.

**Valenciennes** (A.) Poissons. [Catalogue des principales espèces de poissons rapportées de l'Amérique méridionale.] (In: Orbigny, A. d'. Voyage dans l'Amérique méridionale, v. 5, pt. 2. *Paris*, 1847.) F°.

**Van Doren** (L. O.) The fishes of the east Atlantic coast, that are caught with hook and line... *New York*, 1884. 8°.

#### FISH CULTURE.

See also **SALMON**, *supra*.

**Benecke** (B. A.), and **Dallmer** (E.) Handbuch der Fischzucht und Fischerei. *Berlin*, 1886. 8°.

**Berisch** (C. L.) Gründliche Anweisung wie sowohl die zahme als wilde Fischerei gehörig zu betreiben... *Leipzig*, [1794]. nar. 16°.

**Bettlesch** (H.) Der wirtschaftliche Werth der Wassernutzung durch Fischzucht. *Berlin*, 1873. 8°. (Virchow, R. Sammlung gemeinverständlicher wissenschaftlicher Vorträge, Ser. 8, Heft 174.)

**Blanchon** (H. L. A.) Manuel pratique du pisciculteur. *Paris*, 1898. 12°. (Encyclopédie Roret.)

**Boccius** (G.) Fish in rivers and streams: a treatise on the production and management of fish in fresh waters... *London*, 1848. 8°.

— A treatise on the management of freshwater fish... *London*, 1841. 8°.

**Bouchon-Brandely** (G.) Traité de pisciculture pratique et d'aquiculture... *Paris*, 1876. 4°.

**Bouvaist** (.) Rapport sur le Congrès de Pisciculture. *Paris*, 1889. (In: Annales des Assemblées départementales, 1889, pp. 132-139.) 8°.

**Brocchi** (Dr.) La pisciculture dans les eaux douces. *Paris*, n. d. 8°.

**Buckland** (F. T.) Fish hatching. *London*, 1863. 12°.

**Buist** (R.) The Stormontfield piscicultural experiments, 1853-66. *Edinburgh*, 1866. 16°.

**Bumpus** (H. C.) On the identification of fish artificially hatched. (*American Naturalist*, vol. 32, pp. 407-412. *Boston*, 1898.) 8°.

**Chásari** (E.) Piscicultura en agua dulce. *México*, 1884. 4°.

**Coste** (.) Instructions pratiques sur la pisciculture, suivies de mémoires et de rapports sur le même sujet. *Paris*, 1853. 12°.

— Instructions pratiques sur la pisciculture. 2<sup>e</sup> édition. *Paris*, 1856. 12°.

See also under **Fry**, W. H., below.

**Cummings** (H.) Some practical observations on trout culture. *London*, 1882-83. (In: Gresham Angling Society. Papers, Session 1882-83.) 8°.

**Dabry de Thiersant** (P.) La pisciculture et la pêche en Chine, précédé d'une introduction sur la pisciculture chez les divers peuples par J. L. Soubeiran. *Paris*, 1872. 8°.

**De Kay** (C.) Trout farms in Bohemia. (U. S. Consular Reports, v. 49, pp. 41-47.) 8°.

**Dordogne** (FRANCE). *Bergerac Pisciculture Commission*. Rapport sur l'établissement de pisciculture de Bergerac. (In: Annales des Assemblées départementales, 1887, v. 1, pp. 152-156.) 8°.

**Dubraw** (J.) Jani Dubravii... de piscinis et pisciū qui in eis aluntur naturis libri quinque...; item Xenocratis de alimento ex aquatilibus graecè & latine nunc primum aeditus, cum scholiis Conradi Gesneri. n. p., 1559. 16°.

**Exposition Universelle de 1878 de Paris**. Rapport sur les poissons, crustacés et mollusques, par L. Vaillant. *Paris*, 1880. 8°.

**Ferguson** (T. B.) Pisciculture. (In: U. S. Commissioners to Paris Universal Exposition, 1878. Reports, v. 5. *Washington*, 1880.) 8°.

**Francis** (F.) Fish culture: a practical guide to the modern system of breeding and rearing fish. *London*, 1863. 12°.

— The practical management of fisheries... *London*, 1883. 12°.

**Fry** (W. H.) A complete treatise on artificial fish-breeding, including the reports on the subject made to the French academy and the French government... *New York*, 1854. 12°.

"This book contains a translation entire of the work of M. Coste."—*Preface*, p. ix.

**Garlick** (J.) A treatise on the artificial propagation of certain kinds of fish. *Cleveland*, 1857. 8°.

**Godenier** (C. E. P.) De la fécondation et de l'éclosion artificielles des œufs de poissons... *Paris*, 1852. 8°.

**Green** (S.) Home fishing and home waters. *New York*, 1888. 12°.

— Trout culture. *Rochester*, N. Y., 1870. 8°.

**Halford** (F. M.) Making a fishery. *London*, 1895. 8°.

**Haxo** (Dr.) De la fécondation artificielle des œufs de poissons et de leur éclosion, au moyen des procédés découverts par Remy et Gebin... Nouvelle édition. *Épinal*, 1853. 8°.

**Howletoun Fishery Co.** Price list for season 1898-99. *Stirling*, N. B., 1898. 12°.

**Jaffier** (J.) Eléments de pisciculture pratique. *Paris*, 1897. 12°.

**Kolts** (J. P. J.) Traité de pisciculture. *Bruxelles*, 1858. 12°. (Bibliothèque rurale, 4. ser. no. 5.)

**Loir et Cher** (FRANCE.) *Conseil Général*. Rapport sur le projet de création d'une société de pisciculture. (In: Annales des Assemblées départementales, 1893, pp. 99-100.) 8°.

**Marsh** (G. P.) Report on the artificial propagation of fish. *Burlington*, 1857. 8°.

**Meyer** (J.) Der practische Fischzüchter oder der rationelle Fischzucht-Betrieb. *Stuttgart*, 1877. 12°.

**Molin** (R.) Die rationelle Zucht der Süßwasserfische... *Wien*, 1864. 4°.

**Nicklas** (C.) Lehrbuch der Teichwirtschaft... 2. Auflage. *Stettin*, [1898?] 8°.

**Noël** (E.) Pisciculture, pisciculteurs et poissons. *Paris*, 1856. 12°.

**Norris** (T.) American fish-culture... *Philadelphia*, [1868]. 12°.

**North** (R.) A discourse of fish and fish ponds, by a person of honour. London, 1713. 16°.

— [2d edition.] London, 1714. 16°.

— 2d edition. [3d edition.] London, 1715. 16°.

— A treatise on fish and fish-ponds. London, n. d. 4°.

**Piscarius**. The artificial production of fish. London, 1852. 12°.

**Roosevelt** (R. B.), and **Green** (S.) Fish hatching and fish catching. Rochester, 1879. 12°.

**Stone** (L.) Domesticated trout, how to breed and grow them. 4th edition. Charleston, N. H., 1896. 12°.

**United States**. Commerce Committee. Report on propagation of salt water fish. 1880. 15 pp. (46. Congress, 1. & 2. Session, House report, no. 85, v. 1.) 8°.

— *Fish and Fisheries Commission*. A manual of fish culture. Washington, 1897. 4°.

— Letter from Commissioner asking an appropriation for propagation of food fishes. 1876. 16 pp. (44. Congress 1. Session, House misc. doc. 134.) 8°.

**Vollständiges Fischbuch**... Quedlinburg und Leipzig, 1824. 12°.

#### AQUARIA.

**Butler** (H. D.) The family aquarium. New York, [1858]. 12°.

**Dueringen** (B.) Fremdländische Zierfische... 2. Auflage. Magdeburg, 1897. 12°.

**Gosse** (P. H.) The aquarium; or, Unveiling of the wonders of the deep. New edition. London, 1856. 12°.

**Hibberd** (S.) The book of the marine aquarium. London, 1860. 16°.

**Humphreys** (H. N.) River gardens; being an account of the best methods of cultivating fresh-water plants in aquaria... London, 1857. 12°.

**Zernecke** (E.) Leitfaden für Aquarien- und Terrarien-Freunde... Berlin, 1897. 4°.

#### FISHERIES.

**Berthelot** (S.) Études sur les pêches maritimes dans la Méditerranée et l'océan. Paris, 1868. 8°.

**Bohnhof** (E.) Die Organisation der Seefischerei in den Staaten Europas und Nord-Amerikas. Berlin, 1880. 4°.

**Buc'Ho** ([P. J.]) Traité de la pêche; ou, L'art de soumettre les poissons à l'empire de l'homme, précédé de l'histoire naturelle de ces animaux. Paris, 1786. 12°.

**Chavannes de la Giraudière** (H. de). Souvenirs d'un vieux pêcheur. Tours, 1853. 8°.

**China**. Statistical Department. Special catalogue of Chinese collection... for the International Fisheries Exhibition, London, 1883. Shanghai, 1883. 4°.

**Collins** (J.) Salt and fishery. London, 1682. sq. 12°.

**Collins** (J. W.) Gill nets in the cod fishery [a description of the Norwegian cod-nets, with directions for their use, and a history of their introduction into the United States]. Washington, 1881. 8°.

Extr.: U. S. Fish and Fisheries Commission. Bulletin, v. 1, 1881, no. 1.

**Duhamel du Monceau** (H. L.), and **De La Marre** (.) Traité général des pêches. Paris, 1769-77. 3 v. F°.

**Encyclopedie Methodique**: Dictionnaire de toutes les espèces de pêches. Paris, An quatrième [1793]. 4°.

— Same. Recueil de planches;—planches des pêches. Paris, 1793. 4°.

**Exposition Internationale Bruxelles-Tervueren**. Forêts, chasse et pêche. Section belge. 1897. Bruxelles, 1897. 8°.

**Folin** (Marquis de.) Pêches et chasses zoologiques. Paris, 1893. 12°.

**Friedel** (E.) Aus der Vorzeit der Fischerei. Berlin, 1884. 8°. (Virchow, R. Sammlung gemeinverständlicher wissenschaftlicher Vorträge. Serie 19, Heft 441, 442.)

**Great International Fisheries Exhibition**, London, 1883. Official catalogue. London, 1883. 8°.

**International Fisheries Exhibition**, Edinburgh, 1882. Mr. O. Dickson's Swedish collection. Gothenburg, 1882. F°.

— Appendix to Catalogue of Mr. Oscar Dickson's Swedish collection. Gothenburg, 1882. F°.

**International Fisheries Exhibition**, London, 1883. Fisheries Exhibition literature. London, 1884. 14 v. 8°.

**La Blanchère** (H. de). La pêche aux bains de mer. Paris, n. d. 4°.

**Lindeman** (M.) Die Seefischereien, ihre Gebiete, Betrieb und Erträge in 1869-78. Gotha, 1880. 4°. (In: Petermann, A. H. Mittheilungen aus Justus Perthes' Geographischer Anstalt.... Ergänzungsband 13.)

**Locard** (A.) La pêche et les poissons des eaux douces... Paris, 1891. 12°. (Bibliothèque des connaissances utiles.)

**McIntosh** (W. C.) The resources of the sea, as shown in the scientific experiments to test the effects of trawling and of the closure of certain areas off the Scottish shores. London, 1899. 8°.

**Meunier** (V.) Les grandes pêches. Paris, 1868. 12°. (Bibliothèque des merveilles.)

— Same. 2<sup>e</sup> édition. Paris, 1871. 12°. (Bibliothèque des merveilles.)

**Mortellet** (G. de). Origines de la chasse, de la pêche et de l'agriculture. 1. Chasse, pêches, domestication. Paris, 1890. 8°. (Bibliothèque anthropologique.)

**Morton** (L. P.) Fisheries and fish culture. Their importance to the industries and wealth of the country. The International Fishery Exhibition at Berlin, Germany, April, 1880. Speech delivered in the House of Representatives, Feb. 4, 1880. Washington, 1880. 8°.

**Oppianus**. Oppian's Halieuticks of the nature of fishes and fishing of the ancients...; translated from the Greek... Oxford, 1722. 8°.

- *Les Halieutiques*... *Paris*, 1817. 8°.
- Noël** (S. B. J.) *Histoire générale des pêches anciennes et modernes*. *Paris*, 1815. 4°.
- Reider** (J. E. von). *Das Ganze der Fischerei als Angel-, Netz-Fischerei und Teichwirtschaft sammt der Naturgeschichte der deutschen Fischarten*... *Nürnberg*, 1825. 8°.
- Reste** (Le C. Bernard de). *Histoire des pêches, des découvertes et des établissements des Hollandois dans les mers du nord; traduit du hollandois*... *Paris*, AN IX [1801]. 3 v. 12°.
- Simmonds** (P. L.) *The commercial products of the sea*. *New York*, [1878]. 12°.
- Stacy-Watson** (C.) *The silvery hosts of the North Sea*... *London*, [188-]. 12°.
- Traité des pêches, et histoire des poissons*. t.-p. wanting. 4°.
- United States**. *Foreign Affairs Committee*. Report upon message of President relating to International Fishery Exhibition, *London*, 1883, [with classification of the exhibition]. 6 pp. (47 Cong., 1. Sess., House report no. 1413, v. 5.) 8°.
- Whymper** (F.) *The fisheries of the world*. *London*, [1884?]. 4°.

#### HERRING AND HERRING FISHERIES.

- Buch** (S. A.) *Indberetning til Departementet for det Indre om de i 1885 udførte praktisk-videnskabelige undersøgelser over vaarsildfisket*. *Christiania*, 1886. 8°.
- Buckland** (F. T.), **Walpole** (S.), and **Young** (A.) *Report on the herring fisheries of Scotland*, 1878. (In: *Great Britain Sessional Papers*, 1878, v. 21.) 8°.
- Deynoot** (W. T. G.) *Specimen œconomico-politico-juridicum inaugurale, de magno sive halem piscatu Belgico (haringvischerij)*... *Lugduni Batavorum*, 1829. 8°.
- Dodd** (J. S.) *An essay towards a natural history of the herring*. *London*, 1752. 8°.
- Exact** (An) *and authentic account of the... white herring fishery in Scotland*. *London*, 1750. 12°.
- Great Britain**. *Foreign Office*. Reports from... consular officers on... means of increasing the demand in foreign countries for Scotch cured herring and other fish, 1888. 62, 30 pp. (In: *Sessional Papers*, 1888, v. 98.) 8°.
- *Reports respecting herring fishery on the west coast of Sweden*, 1878. 3 pp. (In: *Sessional Papers*, 1878, v. 76.) F°.
- *Herring Fisheries Commission*. Report of Commissioners on act for further improvement and encouragement of the Irish fisheries, May, 1820. 5 pp. (In: *Sessional Papers*, 1820, v. 7.) F°.
- *Herring Fishery Office*. Annual report of Commissioners for the herring fishery, 1814-41. (In: *Sessional Papers*, 1816, v. 8;—1817, v. 9;—1818, v. 10;—1819, v. 11;—1819/20, v. 2;—1821, v. 10;—1822, v. 8;—1823, v. 7;—1824, v. 9;—1825, v. 15;—1826, v. 11;—1826/27, v. 7;—1828, v. 9;—1829, v. 5;—1830, v. 15;—1835, v. 36;—1837, v. 22;—1840, v. 28;—1841, v. 12;—1842, v. 25.)
- *Herring Trawling (Scotland) Commission*

[1862]. Report and evidence of the Royal Commission on the operation of the acts relating to trawling for herring on the coasts of Scotland. v. p. (In: *Sessional Papers*, 1863, v. 28.) F°.

— *Statutes*. Anno regni Georgii II. regis... vicesimo sexto... [An act for continuing the duties upon salt, and upon red and white herrings for the purposes therein mentioned.] *London*, 1753. 4°.

— Anno vicesimo tertio Georgii II. regis. [An act for the encouragement of the British white herring fishery.] n. t.-p. 4°.

— Anno regni Georgii II. regis... vicesimo octavo... [An act for further explaining, amending, and rendering more effectual, an act made in the twenty third year of the reign of His present Majesty, intituled, An act for the encouragement of the British white herring fishery; and for giving further encouragement for the carrying on the said fishery; and for other purposes therein mentioned.] *London*, 1755. 4°.

— Anno regni Georgii II. regis... tricesimo... [An act for allowing a further bounty on vessels employed in the white herring fishery; for giving liberty to alter the present form and size of the nets used in the said fishery, and for other purposes therein mentioned.] *London*, 1755. 4°.

— *Trade, Board of*. Netherlands herring fisheries. Translation of Pt. 1 of a report by the Netherlands Fish Commission, with correspondence on the subject of branding herring barrels. 7 pp. (In: *Sessional Papers*, 1871, v. 56.) F°.

**Gunn** (W.), and **McLeod** (M. G.) *Report of... Gunn and... McLeod... appointed to enquire into the herring fishing industry of Great Britain and Holland*. *Ottawa*, 1889. 4°.

**Hall** (A.) *Herring industry of the Passamaquoddy region, Maine*. *Washington*, 1897. 8°.

Extr.: Annual report U. S. Commissioner of Fish and Fisheries, 1896.

**Ireland**. *Irish Fisheries Office*. Report of the inspectors of Irish Fisheries [as to] the... fishing for herrings... before June 1 [being] detrimental to the mackerel and hake fisheries... *Dublin*, 1894, VII, 163 pp. (In: *Great Britain Sessional Papers*, 1893, v. 18.) 8°.

— Report upon branding herrings in Ireland and Scotland, 1877. 8 pp. (In: *Great Britain Sessional Papers*, 1878/79, v. 17.) F°.

**Johnston** (J.), and **Smith** (W. A.) *Report of their proceedings as a deputation from the Fishery Board for Scotland to the continent to inquire into the working of the new branding regulations [for herring]*. 1890. 8 pp. (In: *Great Britain Sessional Papers*, 1890/91, v. 63.) F°.

**Mitchell** (J. M.) *The herring: its natural history and national importance*. *Edinburgh*, 1864. 8°.

**Moore** (H. F.) *Observations upon the herring and herring fisheries of the northeast coast*... *Washington*, 1897. 8°.

Extr.: Annual report of U. S. Commissioner of Fish and Fisheries, 1896.

**Pêche du hareng dans la Mer du Nord**. [Extrait d'un rapport adressé au ministre de la marine, le 12 octobre 1893, par le capitaine de frégate

Schilling commandant de l'avisio l'Ibis et de la station de la Manche et de la Mer du Nord.] (*Revue maritime*, vol. 139, pp. 367-369. *Paris*, 1898.) 8°.

[**Primrose** (B. F.)] Paper by the Secretary of the Board of Fisheries on drift net and trawl net fishing for herrings. n. t.-p. [*Edinburgh*, 1852.] F°. (Scotland. Fishery, Board of.)

**Scotland. Herring Branding Committee.** Report, proceedings and evidence of the select committee on herring brand (Scotland), 1881. xxiv, 314 pp. (In: Great Britain Sessional Papers, 1881, v. 9.) F°.

— **Herring Fishery Commission.** Report of proceedings, 1869-71. (In: Great Britain Sessional Papers, 1870, v. 14;—1871, v. 25;—1872, v. 16.)

**Smith** (S.) Accommodations for the herring-busse fishers. *London*, 1660. 12°.

**Valenciennes** (M. A.) Histoire naturelle du hareng. *Paris*, 1847. 8°.

**Vast** (The) importance of the herring fishery, &c., to these kingdoms... in three letters, addressed to a member of Parliament. *London*, n. d. 12°.

[**Vernon** (E.) *Admiral*.] Considerations upon the white herring and cod fisheries: in which the design of carrying on and improving them, in the manner proposed by a society trading with a joint stock, is fully explained, and freed from all objections. *London*, 1749. 12°.

#### SALMON FISHERIES.

**Baird** (S. F.) Letter in reference to resolution of the Legislature of Oregon as to the protection of salmon in the Columbia River, 1875. [With resolution aforesaid.] 2 pp. (U. S. 43 Congress, 2. Session, Senate misc. docs. 33 and 79.) 8°.

**Buckland** (F. T.), and **Young** (A.) Report of special commissioners to enquire into the effect of recent legislation on salmon fisheries in Scotland. 139 pp. *Edinburgh*, 1871. (In: Great Britain Sessional Papers, 1871, v. 25.) F°.

**Cornish** (J.) A view of the present state of the salmon and channel-fisheries, and of the statute laws by which they are regulated. *London*, 1824. 8°.

**Great Britain. English Fisheries Special Commission.** Judgment of the commissioners relative to Lord Lonsdale's fishing coops in the Derwent... affecting the right of weirs in... salmon rivers, 1868. 37 pp. (In: Sessional Papers, 1868/69, v. 50.) F°.

— **Fisheries Inspectors.** Report on disturbances relative to salmon fisheries, Radnorshire, 1881. 13 pp. (In: Sessional Papers, 1881, v. 23.) 8°.

— **Fisheries Inspectors.** Report on 39. Sect. Salmon Act, 1873. 4 pp. (In: Sessional Papers, 1878/79, v. 17.) F°.

— **Salmon Fisheries Bill Committee** [1827]. Minutes of evidence taken before the committee on the bill for the... preservation... of... salmon, and for regulating the salmon fisheries throughout Great Britain and Ireland, 1827. 26 pp. (In: Sessional Papers, 1826/27, v. 6.) F°.

— **Salmon Fisheries (Scotland) Bill No. 2 Committee** [1842]. Report and evidence of com-

mittee, 1842. 28 pp. (In: Sessional Papers, 1842, v. 14.) F°.

— **Salmon Fisheries Bill No. 2 Committee** [1872]. Minutes of proceedings of committee, xxix pp. (In: Sessional Papers, 1872, v. 12.) F°.

— **Salmon Fisheries Committee** [1825]. Report from select committee on the state of the salmon fisheries of the kingdom, and modes of improving them, March, 1825. (In: Sessional Papers, 1825, v. 5.) F°.

— Same, 2d report. 177 pp. (In: Same.)

— **Salmon Fisheries Commission** [1860]. Report and evidence of commissioners. XLIV, 545, 8 pp. (In: Sessional Papers, 1861, v. 23.) F°.

— **Salmon Fisheries Committee** [1869]. Report, proceedings and evidence of select committee on salmon fisheries, 1869. vi, 40, 30 pp. (In: Sessional Papers, 1868/69, v. 7.) F°.

Committee reappointed 1870.

— **Salmon Fisheries Committee** [1870]. Report, proceedings and evidence of select committee on salmon fisheries, 1870. xxviii, 374 pp. (In: Sessional Papers, 1870, v. 6.) F°.

Committee reappointed from 1869.

— **Salmon Fisheries Inspectors.** Report upon 15. sect. Salmon Act, 1873, relating to Severn River elver (eel) fishing. 4 pp. (In: Sessional Papers, 1876, v. 16.) F°.

— — Return containing instructions given to inspectors, 1866-72. 38 pp. (In: Sessional Papers, 1872, v. 53.) F°.

— **Salmon Fisheries (Ireland) Committee** [1892]. Report from select committee on the salmon fisheries (Ireland)... bill, proceedings and minutes, 1892. x, 376 pp. (In: Sessional Papers, 1892, v. 17.) F°.

— **Salmon Fisheries (Scotland) Committee** [1860]. Report, proceedings and evidence of the committee. xix, 497 pp. (In: Sessional Papers, 1860, v. 19.) F°.

— **Salmon and Trout Fisheries Bill Committee.** Minutes of proceedings of the select committee on the Salmon and Trout Fisheries Bill, 1861. xiii pp. (In: Sessional Papers, 1861, v. 14.) F°.

— **Statutes.** A bill to amend the law relating to salmon fisheries in Scotland, 1868. 72 pp. (In: Sessional Papers, 1867/68, v. 5.) F°.

— — A bill to amend the Salmon Fisheries (Ireland) acts. (Prepared and brought in by Mr. Seton-Karr, Mr. Pretyman, Mr. Cornwallis and Mr. James Roche.) Ordered, by the House of Commons, to be printed Mar. 8, 1899. [*London*, 1899.] 4 pp. (House of Commons. Bill 117.) F°.

— — North Sea Fisheries. An act to carry into effect an international convention concerning the fisheries in the North Sea, and to amend the laws relating to British sea fisheries, [with addition] to amend law relating to salmon... 6 pp. (In: Sessional Papers, 1890/91, v. 4.) F°.

— — Salmon fisheries bill [No. 1] 1873. vi, 35 pp. (In: Sessional Papers, 1873, v. 5.) F°.

— — Same, as amended. (In: Same.)

— — Same, No. 2. 20 pp. (In: Same.)

**Hector** (A.) Remarks on the salmon fishing of Scotland. *Edinburgh*, 1861. 8°.

**Holdsworth** (E. W. H.), and **Young** (A.) Sea fisheries. Salmon fisheries. (British industries, edited by G. P. Bevan.) *London*, 1877. 12°.

**Inquiry** (An) into the present state and means of improving the salmon fisheries, including a digest of the evidence taken by a select committee of the House of Commons. *London*, 1827. 8°.

**Ireland.** *Irish Fisheries Office.* Portstewart [salmon] fishermen, Report as to damage done their nets, 1887. 9 pp. (In: Great Britain Sessional Papers, 1887, v. 75.) F°.

— *Irish Fisheries Special Commission.* Reports and correspondence respecting [salmon] fish passes on the Shannon, 1860–70. (In: Great Britain Sessional Papers, 1868/69, v. 50;—1870, v. 56.) F°.

— *Salmon Fisheries Committee.* Report and evidence from the select committee on salmon fisheries (Ireland), 1885. x, 367 pp. (In: Great Britain Sessional Papers, 1884/85, v. 11.) F°.

**Irish** fisheries bill; memoranda: salmon fisheries. *London*, 1842. 8°.

**Kutchin** (H. M.) Report on the salmon fisheries of Alaska, 1897, '98. *Washington*, 1898–99. 8°. (U. S. Treasury Dept.)

**Mackenzie** (M.) View of the salmon fishery of Scotland; with observations on the nature, habits and instincts of the salmon, and on the law as affecting the rights of parties, etc. *Edinburgh*, 1860. 8°.

**Nettle** (R.) The salmon fisheries of the St. Lawrence and its tributaries. *Montreal*, 1857. 8°.

**New York State.** *Agriculture, Committee on.* Report in relation to the petition of Robert L. Pell concerning salmon fisheries in the state, April 1, 1857. (Senate doc. 146). 8°.

**Observations** regarding the salmon fishery of Scotland. . . . 2d edition. *Edinburgh*, 1824. 8°.

**Papers** relating to the improvement of the salmon fisheries in the district of the river Girvan in the county of Ayr. With report and six plans by J. Leslie as to the means of facilitating the ascent of salmon over the mill-dams. *Edinburgh*, 1872. 8°.

**Salmon** (The) and sea fisheries, containing comments upon the existing and proposed legisla-

tion, and a practical inquiry into the state of the Irish fisheries. *Dublin*, 1852. 8°.

**Scotland.** *Salmon Fisheries Commission.* Return of official acts of commissioners, 1867–72. 46 pp. (In: Great Britain Sessional Papers, 1872, v. 53.) F°.

— *Salmon Fisheries Committee* [1836]. Report and evidence of select committee on salmon fisheries, Scotland. x, 385 pp. (In: Great Britain Sessional Papers, 1836, v. 18.) F°.

— *Salmon Fisheries Committee.* Report and evidence of committee appointed to inquire into the crown rights in salmon fisheries in Scotland, 1889. xxx, 225 pp. (In: Great Britain Sessional Papers, 1890, v. 21.) 8°.

**Shiel** (J. B.) Observations on the salmon fisheries of Ulster, urging their claims to legislative protection. *London*, 1842. 8°.

**Smith** (H. M.) The salmon fishery of Penobscot Bay and River in 1895 and 1896. *Washington*, 1898. 4°.

Extr.: U. S. Fish Commission Bulletin, v. 17, 1897.

**Tingle** (G. R.) Report on salmon fisheries in Alaska, 1896. *Washington*, 1897. 8°. (U. S. Inspector of Salmon Fisheries. Report.)

**United States.** *Fisheries Committee.* Reports on the salmon fisheries of Alaska, 1896–98. *Washington*, 1897–99. 3 pm. 8°.

— *Military Affairs Committee.* Report on salmon fisheries on the Three Tree Point military reservation. 1878. 6 pp. (45 Congress, 1. & 2. Sess., Senate report 98.) 8°.

**View** of the salmon fishery of Scotland. *Edinburgh*, 1834. 8°.

**Walpole** (S.), and **Young** (A.) Report on the laws affecting salmon fisheries of the Solway Firth. (Solway Firth Salmon Commissioners.) 26 pp. (In: Great Britain Sessional Papers, 1881, v. 23.) 8°.

**Young** (A.) The natural history and habits of the salmon, with reasons for the decline of the fisheries, and also how they can be improved and again made productive; also an account of the artificial incubation of the salmon. *London*, 1854. 16°.

## PRINCIPAL ACCESSIONS IN JUNE.

### BIBLIOGRAPHY, CATALOGUES, ETC.

- Gilman** (M. D.) The bibliography of Vermont. *Burlington*, 1897. 4°.
- Marot** (H.) A handbook of labor literature. *Philadelphia*, 1899. 12°.
- Mulhall** (M. G.) The dictionary of statistics. *London*, 1899. 8°.
- Omont** (H.) Inventaire sommaire des manuscrits grecs de la Bibliothèque. *Paris*, 1898. 8°.
- Reineck** (T.) Zierschriften in altdeutschem Renaissance- und Barock-Stil. *Leipzig*, 1899. f°.
- Yvert & Tellier**. Catalogue prix-courant de timbres-poste. T. 1-2. *Amiens*, 1899. 2 v. in 1. 12°.
- Wroth** (W.) Catalogue of the Greek coins of Galatia, Cappadocia, & Syria. *London*, 1899. 8°.

### BIOGRAPHY AND GENEALOGY.

- Alger** (A. M.) A genealogical history of . . . the Alger family which springs from Thomas Alger. *Boston*, 1876. 4°.
- Andler** (C.) Le Prince de Bismarck. *Paris*, 1899. 12°.
- Bolton** (E. S.) A history of the Stanwood family in America. *Boston*, 1899. 8°.
- Browning** (Oscar). Charles XII of Sweden. *London*: Hurst & Blackett, Ltd., 1899. 12°.
- [**Drummond** (J. H.)] Richard Williams of Taunton, and his connection with the Cromwell family. [*Boston*, 1897.] 8°.  
Gift of the compiler.
- Drummond** (J. H.) The Rogers family of Georgetown. [*Portland, ? Me.*, 1899?] 8°.  
Gift of the author.
- Ewart** (F.) Goethe's Vater. Eine studie. *Hamburg*, 1899. 8°.
- Ewart** (K. D.) Cosimo de Medici. *London*, 1899. 12°.  
(Foreign statesmen.)
- Fairbanks** (Mrs. [M. J. M.]) Emma Willard. *New York*, [cop. 1898.] 4°.
- Haldane** (E. S.) James Frederick Ferrier. *London*, [1899.] 12°.  
(Famous Scots series.)
- Hering** (F. F.) Gêrôme. The life and works of Jean Léon Gêrôme. *New York*, [cop. 1892.] f°.
- [**Hoffman** (E. A.)] Genealogy of the Hoffman family. *New York*, 1899. 8°.  
Gift of the author.
- Hugo** (V. [M.], *Comte*). Victor Hugo's oration on Voltaire. *Portland, Me.*, 1899. 12°.
- Jack** (W.) The life of Prince Bismarck. *Glasgow*, 1899. 8°.

**Johnston** (J.), *M.D.* Diary notes of a visit to Walt Whitman and some of his friends, in 1890. *Manchester*, 1898. 12°.

**Jordan** (J. W.) Franklin as a genealogist, [with a family chart.] *n. p.*, [1899.] 4°.  
Gift of S. P. Avery.

**Lichtenberger** (H.) Richard Wagner der Dichter und Denker. Ein Handbuch seines Lebens und Schaffens. . . *Dresden*, 1899. 8°.

**Locke** Family Association. Records of meetings, constitution and by-laws . . . also . . . list of members. *Philadelphia*, 1894. 24°.  
Gift of A. H. Locke.

**Lumsden** (Sir P. S.), and **Elsmie** (G. R.) Lumsden of the Guides. A sketch of the life of Lieut.-Gen. Sir H. B. Lumsden. *London*, 1899. 8°.

**Mackall** (J. W.) The life of William Morris. *London*, 1899. 8°.

**Mends** (B. S.) Life of Admiral Sir William Robert Mends. *London*, 1899. 8°.

**Morison** (W.) Andrew Melville. *Edinburgh*, [pref. 1899.] 12°.

**Oliphant** (Mrs. M. O. W.) The autobiography and letters of Mrs. M. O. W. Oliphant. *New York*, 1899. 8°.

**Proceedings** of the John Bean (1660) Association, at its annual reunion at Exeter, N. H., August 19, 1896. *n. p.* [1896?] 8°.  
Gift of J. H. Drummond.

**Proceedings** of the John Bean (1660) Association, at its annual reunion at Haverhill, Mass., August 31, 1897. *n. p.* [1897?] 8°.  
Gift of J. H. Drummond.

**Quick** (R. H.) Life and remains of the Rev. R. H. Quick. *New York*, 1899. 12°.

**Redern** (E. von). Bismarck 1888-1898. *Berlin*, 1899. 8°.

**Schurz** (C.) Abraham Lincoln. An essay. *Boston*, 1897. 12°.

**Thompson** (Rev. H. L.) Henry George Liddell . . . A memoir. *London*, 1899. 8°.

**Trent** (W. P.) John Milton. A short study of his life and works. *New York*, 1899. 12°.

**Tuttle** (J. F.) William Tuttle of New Haven, 1635. An address delivered at the Tuttle gathering, New Haven, Conn. *Newark, N. J.*, 1873. 8°.

**Wise** (H.) The life of Henry A. Wise of Virginia 1806-1876. *New York*, 1899.

### ARCHÆOLOGY.

**Hess** (M.) Rom und Jerusalem die letzte Nationalitätsfrage. Briefe und Noten. . . *Leipzig*, 1899. 8°.

**Hummelauer** (Fr. v.) Das vormosaische Priesterthum in Israel. Vergleichende Studie zu Exodus und 1. Chron. 2-8 . . . *Freiburg*, 1899. 8°.

**Read** (C. H.), and **Dalton** (O. M.) Antiquities from the City of Benin and from other parts of West Africa, in the British Museum. *London*, 1899. f°.

**Thera.** Untersuchungen, Vermessungen, und Ausgrabungen . . . 1895-1898. *Berlin*, 1899. 4° & f°.

#### EUROPEAN HISTORY.

**Candler** (C.) Notes on the parish of Redenhall with Harleston. *London*, 1896. 12°.

**Csúday** (E.) Die Geschichte der Ungarn. *Berlin*, 1899. 8°.

**Delafosse** (J.) Vingt ans au parlement. *Paris*, 1899. 8°.

**Diener** (E.) Das Haus Landenberg im Mittelalter. *Zürich*, 1898. 8°.

**Douglas** (Sir G.) A history of the border counties (Roxburgh, Selkirk, Peebles). *Edinburgh*, 1899. 8°.  
(County histories of Scotland.)

**Gundlach** (F.) Hessen und die Mainzer Stiftsfehde 1461-1463 . . . *Marburg*, 1899. 8°.

**Hampshire Parish.** Hampshire parish register. Marriages. v. I. *London*, 1899. 8°.

**Hassell** (W. von). Geschichte des Königreichs Hannover. *Bremen*, 1898-99. 8°.

**Laing** (D.) Calendar of the Laing Charters, A. D. 854-1837. *Edinburgh*, 1899. 4°.

**Langlois** (E.-H.) Essai historique et descriptif sur l'abbaye de Fontenelle ou de Saint-Wandrille . . . *Paris*, 1827. 8°.

**Leicester** (*Borough of*). Records of the Borough of Leicester. *London*, 1899. 8°.

**McCarthy** (J.) Reminiscences. *New York*, 1899. 2 v. 8°.

**Mattley** (R. D.) Annals of Rochdale. *Rochdale*, 1899. 12°.

**Peters** (M. C.) Justice to the Jew. The story of what he has done for the world. *London*, [1899]. 8°.

**Tissier** (A.) Histoire documentée et critique de Contarnoux (Yonne). *Tours*, 1898. 8°.

**Williams** (L.) Spain. *London*, 1899. 16°.  
(The Children's Study.)

**Winchester College**, England. Winchester long rolls, 1653-1721. *Winchester*, 1899. 8°.

#### AMERICAN HISTORY.

**Ackert** (A. T.) Dutchess county in colonial days. [*New York?*] 1898. 8°.  
Gift of M. Mower.

**Alexander** (J. B.) Biographical sketches of the early settlers of the Hopewell section. *Charlottesville, N. C.*, 1897. 8°.  
Gift of S. C. Wade.

**Beveridge** (A. M.) Historic sketch of the First Presbyterian Church of Lansingburgh, N. Y. [*Troy*, 1876?] 8°.

**Boyd** (Andrew). Memorial of the Central Baptist Church, Syracuse. *Syracuse, N. Y.*, 1874. 8°.

**Brace** (F. R.) Historical review of the First Presbyterian Church of Blackwood, N. J. . . . *Camden, N. J.*, 1898. 8°.

**Broomall** (J. M.) History of Delaware county for the past century. *Media, Pa.*, 1876. 8°.  
Gift of Wm. Potts.

**Bugbee** (L. G.) Some difficulties of a Texas empresario. *Harrisburg, Pa.*, 1899. 8°.  
Gift of the author.

**Charleston.**—City Council. Year book, 1898. *Charleston, S. C.*, 1898. 8°.  
Gift of J. A. Smyth, mayor.

**Cole** (J. R.) History of Tolland county, Connecticut. *New York*, 1888. 4°.

**Collegiate** Reformed Protestant Dutch Church. Year book, 1899. [*New York?*] 1899. 12°.  
Gift of W. L. Brower.

**Cuverville** (de) *Vice Amiral*. Le Canada et les intérêts français. *Paris*, 1898. 12°.

**Ford** (H. A.), and **Ford** (Mrs. K. B.) History of Cincinnati, 1789. *Cleveland, O.*, 1881. f°.

**Ford** (H. A.), and **Ford** (Mrs. K. B.) History of Hamilton county, Ohio, 1789. *Cleveland, O.*, 1881. f°.

**History** (The) of South America from its discovery to the present time by an American. Translated by A. D. Jones. *London*, 1899. 8°.

**Hotchkiss** (S. F.) Ancient and modern Germantown, Mount Airy and Chestnut Hill. *Philadelphia*, 1889. 4°.

**Hoyt** (H. M.) Brief of a title in the seventeen townships in the county of Luzerne . . . Read . . . before the Historical Society of Pennsylvania. *Harrisburg*, 1879. 4°.  
Gift of H. L. Osgood.

**Hurd** (D. H.) History of Hillsborough county, New Hampshire. *Philadelphia*, 1885. 4°.

**Jenness** (J. S.) Notes on . . . New Hampshire and on the Piscataqua patents. *Portsmouth*, 1878. 8°.  
Gift of P. L. Ford.

**La Salle** (Nicolas de). Relation of the discovery of the Mississippi River . . . The translation done by M. B. Anderson. *Chicago*, 1898. 8°.  
Gift of S. P. Avery.

**McLaughlin** (A. G.) A history of the American nation. *New York*, 1899. 12°.

**Martin** (J. H.) Chester (and its vicinity,) Delaware county, in Pennsylvania. *Philadelphia*, 1877. 4°.

**Payne** (E. J.) History of the New World called America. *Oxford*, 1892-99. 2 v.

**Providence.**—City Council. The early records of the town of Providence. v. 14. *Providence*, 1899. Sq. 8°.  
Gift of the Record Commissioners.

**Rochemonteix** (C. de). Les Jésuites et la nouvelle France au xvii<sup>e</sup> siècle. *Paris*, 1895-96. 3 v. 8°.

**Runk** (E. J.) Annals of Greater New York. *New York*, 1897. 16°.  
Gift of A. H. Green.

**Walker** (C. M.) History of Athens county, Ohio. *Cincinnati*, 1869. 2 v. 4°.  
Gift of W. C. and P. L. Ford.

**Watertown** Manufacturer's Aid Association, Watertown, N. Y. A history of its settlement and progress. *Watertown, N. Y.*, 1876. 8°.  
Gift of W. C. and P. L. Ford.

AFRICA—TRAVEL AND DESCRIPTION.

**Bertrand** (A.) The kingdom of the Barotsi, Upper Zambezia. *London*, 1899. 8°.

**Blanchard** (G.) Formation & constitution politique de l'état indépendant du Congo. *Paris*, 1899. 8°.

**Braun** (D.) The cave dwellers of southern Tunisia. *London*, 1898. 8°.

**Coillard** (F.) Sur le Haut-Zambèse, voyages et travaux de mission. *Paris*, 1899. 4°.

**Hansen** (H.) Beitrag zur Geschichte der Insel Madagaskar besonders im letzten Jahrzehnt... *Gütersloh*, 1899. 8°.

**Wickenburg** (E.) *Graf*. Wanderungen in Ost-Afrika. *Wien*, 1899. 4°.

ASIA—TRAVEL AND DESCRIPTION.

**Beresford** (Lord C. W. de la Poer.) *Rear-admiral*. The break-up of China. *New York*, 1899. 8°.

**Bookwalter** (J. W.) Siberia and Central Asia. *Springfield, O.*, 1899. 8°.

**Brandstetter** (R.) Malaio-polynésische Forschungen. Reihe 21. *Luzern*, 1898. 1 v. 8°.

**Nation** (La) arménienne, son passé, son présent, son avenir politique et religieux. *Paris*, [1899]. 8°.

EUROPE—TRAVEL AND DESCRIPTION.

**Bygate** (J. E.) The Cathedral Church of Durham... *London*, 1899. 12°.

**Bygone** Hampshire. *London*, 1899. 8°.

**Cook** (T. A.) The story of Rouen. *London*, 1899. 16°.

**Gwynn** (S.) Highways and byways in Donegal and Antrim. *London*, 1899. 8°.

**MacDonagh** (M.) Irish life and character. *New York*, 1899. 12°.

**Plummer** (M. W.) Contemporary Spain as shown by her novelists. A compilation. *New York*, 1899. 16°.

UNITED STATES—TRAVEL AND DESCRIPTION.

**Adams** (J. C.) Nature Studies in Berkshire. *New York*, 1899. 8°.

**Hellprin** (A.) Alaska and the Klondike. *New York*, 1899. 12°.

**Hitchcock** (M. E.) Two women in the Klondike. *New York*, 1899. 8°.

**Noriega** (E.) Geografía de la república Mexicana. *Mexico*, 1898. 12°.

**Thwaites** (R. G.) Afloat on the Ohio. *Chicago*, 1897.

ARCTIC EXPEDITION.

**Jackson** (F. G.) A thousand days in the Arctic. *New York*, 1899. 4°.

DEPENDENCIES OF THE UNITED STATES—HISTORY, GOVERNMENT, ETC.

**Blackman** (W. F.) The making of Hawaii. *New York*, 1899. 8°.

**Caro y Mora** (Juan). Ataque de Li-Ma-Hong a Manila en 1574... *Manila*, 1898. 8°.

**Craft** (M. C.) Hawaii nei. *San Francisco*, 1899. 12°.

**Dinwiddie** (W.) Puerto Rico; its conditions and possibilities. *New York*, 1899. 8°.

**Draper** (A. S.) The Rescue of Cuba. *Boston*, 1899. 12°.

**Foreman** (J.) The Philippine Islands. *New York*, 1899. 8°.

**Frailes** (Los) filipinos por un español que ha residido en aquel país. *Madrid*, 1898. 8°.

**Gardiner** (C. A.) Our right to acquire and hold foreign territory. *New York*, 1899. 12°.

**La Vergne** (G. H. de). Hawaiian sketches. *San Francisco*, 1898. 16°.

**Morris** (C.) Our island empire. *Philadelphia*, 1899. 12°.

**Porter** (R. P.) Industrial Cuba. *New York*, 1899. 8°.

**Retana** (W. E.) Catálogo abreviado de la biblioteca filipina. *Madrid*, 1898. 8°.

**White** (Trumbull). Our new possessions. *n. p.* [cop. 1898]. 8°.

**Young** (L.) The real Hawaii. *New York*, 1899. 12°.

**Younghusband** (G. J.) *Major*. The Philippines and round about. *New York*, 1899. 8°.

ART—MUSIC—THE STAGE, ETC.

**Appia** (A.) Die Musik und die Inszenierung. *München*, 1899. 4°.

**Dewald** (A.) Farbige Decken & Wand-Skizzen. [189-?] 8°.

**Engel** (C.) The literature of national music. *London*, 1879. 8°.

**Flinser** (F.) Pflanzenblätter. *Leipzig*, [1899]. f°.

**Hepworth** (W.) Information for players, owners, dealers, and makers of bow-instruments, also for string-manufacturers. *London*, [1899?] 12°.

**Hipkins** (A. J.) Musical instruments. *Edinburgh*, 1888. f°.

Gift of Mrs. Henry Draper.

**Hubbert** (J. M.) The theater: shall we all go? *Nashville, Tenn.*, 1899. 2. ed. 16°.

**Leonard** (H. C.) Sacred songs of the world. *London*, 1899. 12°.

**Lübke** (W.) Grundriss der Kunstgeschichte... *Stuttgart*, 1899. 1 v. f°.

**Maillard** (L.) Études quelques artistes originaux Auguste Rodin. Statuaire. *Paris*, 1899. 4°.

**Maitland** (J. A. F.) The musician's pilgrimage. *London*, 1899. 12°.

**Musical directory** (The). 1899. *London*, 1899. 12°.

**Nirdlinger** (C. F.) Masques and mummies. *New York*, 1899. 12°.

**Regnard** (A.) La renaissance du drame lyrique 1600-1876. *Paris*, 1895. 12°.

**Runciman** (J. F.) Old scores and new readings. *London*, 1899. 8°.



**Ruskin**: Rossetti: Preraphaelitism papers 1854 to 1862 . . . edited by W. M. Rossetti. *New York*, 1899. 12°.

**Sauer** (B.) Das sogenannte Theseion und sein plastischer Schmuck. *Leipzig*, 1899. 1°.

**Wagner** (R.) Parsifal in English verse. *London*, [1899]. 12°.

**Wagner** (W. R.) Prose works. *London*, 1898. v. 7. 8°.

**Walls y Merino** (M.) La música popular de Filipinas. *Madrid*, 1892. 8°.

**Woolfin** (H.) Die klassische Kunst; eine Einführung in die italienische Renaissance . . . *München*, 1899. 8°.

**Year's** (The) music. 1899. *London*, 1899. v. 4. 12°.

#### LITERATURE.

**Aeschylus**. The Prometheus bound. Translated by Paul Elmer More. *Boston*, 1899. 12°.

**Annunsio** (G. d') La gioconda. Tragedia. *Milano*, 1899. 12°.

**Bell** (R. H.) Aala Deene and other poems. *Buffalo*, 1899. 12°.

**Cena** (G.) In umbra. Versi. *Torino*, 1899. 12°.

**Friedrichs** (H.) Gesammelte Werke. *Berlin*, 1899. 4 v. in 2. 12°.

**James** (H.) The awkward age. *New York*, 1899. 12°.

**Johnson** (J.) Testimony of the sonnets as to the authorship of the Shakespearean plays and poems. *New York*, 1899. 12°.

**Jusserand** (J. J.) Shakespeare in France. *London*, 1899. 8°.

**Lori** (A.) Nei campi. *Torino*, 1898. 16°.

**Luetzow** (F. [von]) Count. A history of Bohemian literature. *London*, 1899. 8°.  
(Short histories of the literatures of the world, v. 7.)

**Mallock** (W. H.) Tristram Lacy; or, The individualist. *New York*, 1899.

**Markham** (E.) The man with the hoe. *New York*, 1899. 12°.

**Mueller** (W. M.) Die Liebespoesie der alten Aegypter. *Leipzig*, 1899. 4°.

**Rua** (G.) Poeti della corte di Carlo Emanuele I. di Savoia. L. d'Agliè, G. Marino, A. Tassoni, F. Testi. *Torino*, 1897. 8°.

**Solitary** (The) Summer. *London*, 1899. 12°.

**Straparola** (G. F.) Le piacevoli notti. Libro I. *Bologna*, 1899. 8°.

**Stuart** (Lady L.) Selections from her manuscripts. *New York*, 1899. 8°.

**Trumbull** (H. C.) Border lines in the field of doubtful practices. *New York*, 1899. 12°.

**Wilson** (E.) Dante interpreted. *New York*, 1899.

#### ECONOMICS—SOCIOLOGY—LAW— GOVERNMENT, ETC.

**Arendt** (O.) Die Ursache der Silberentwertung. *Berlin*, 1899. 8°.

**Bernstein** (E.) Die Voraussetzungen des Sozialismus und die Aufgaben der Sozialdemokratie. *Stuttgart*, 1899. 8°.

**Fischella** (S. F.) Chiesa e stato nel matrimonio. Studio critico di legislazione matrimoniale. *Torino*, 1899. 12°.

**Goldstein** (F.) Urchristentum und Sozialdemokratie. *Zürich*, 1899. 8°.

**Hamburgische** Zirkel-Correspondenz. Abbildungen freimaurerischer Denkmünzen und Medaillen . . . Bd. I. *Hamburg*, 1896. 1 v. 4°.

**Hassel** (H.) Geschichte der deutschen Frauenwelt in der Culturbewegung der Zeiten bis zur Gegenwart. *Braunschweig*, 1898. 12°.

**Jordan** (D. S.) Imperial democracy. *New York*, 1899. 12°.

**Koren** (J.) Economic aspects of the liquor problem. *Boston*, 1899. 12°.

**Menger** (A.) The right of the whole produce of labor. *London*, 1899. 12°.

**Nothnagel** (W.) Execution durch sociale Interessengruppen. *Wien*, 1899. 8°.

**Retsbach** (A.) Die Handwerker und die Kreditgenossenschaften. *Freiburg i. B.*, 1899. 8°.

**Simkhowitsch** (W. G.) Die Feldgemeinschaft in Russland. *Jena*, 1898. 8°.

**Stegemann** (Dr.) Tanne und Wieda. *Braunschweig*, 1899. 8°.

**Steiger** (J.) Die Silberentwertung und ihre Bedeutung für die Volkswirtschaft der Gegenwart zumal für die Schweiz. *Basel*, 1898. 4°.

**Wright** (C. D.) Outline of practical sociology. With special reference to American conditions. *New York*, 1899. 12°.

#### SPIRITUALISM—QUACKERY, ETC.

**Mueller** (R.) Das hypnotische Hellseh-Experiment. *Leipzig*, [1897.] 2 v. in 1. 8°.

**Robinson** (W. E.) Spirit slate writing and kindred phenomena. *New York*, 1898. 12°.

**Rubner** (M.) Ueber Volksgesundheitspflege und medizinlose Heilkunde . . . *Berlin*, 1899. 8°.

#### DREYFUS CASE.

**Hale** (R. W.) The Dreyfus story. *Boston*, 1899. 16°.

#### EDUCATION AND EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS.

**Dutton** (S. T.) Social phases of education in the school and the home. *New York*, 1899. 12°.

**Forestié** (E.) Histoire de l'imprimerie et de la librairie à Montauban. *Montauban*, 1898. 4°.

**Frebel** (F.) Education by development . . . *New York*, 1899. 12°.

(International Education series. v. 44.)

**Leach** (A. F.) A history of Winchester College. *New York*, 1899. 8°.

**Richmond** (E.) Through boyhood to manhood. *London*, 1899. 12°.

**Thomas** (F. S.) A dictionary of university degrees. *Syracuse*, 1898. 12°.

**Welch** (L. S.), and **Camp** (W.) Yale; her campus, class-rooms, and athletics. *Boston*, 1899. 8°.

**Winterburn** (F. H.) From the child's standpoint. Views of child life and nature. A book for parents and teachers. *New York*, 1899. 12°.

**BOTANY—ZOOLOGY, ETC.**

**Blanchan** (N.) Birds that hunt and are hunted. *New York*, 1898. 4°.

**Blanchon** (H. L. A.) Manuel pratique de l'éleveur de pigeons. *Paris*, 1899. 12°.  
(Encyclopédie Roret.)

**Davis** (L. D.) Ornamental shrubs for garden, lawn, and park planting. *New York*, 1899. 4°.

**Hardinge** (E. M.) Field, forest, and wayside flowers. *New York*, [cop. 1899.] 8°.

**Lounsberry** (A.) A guide to the wild flowers. *New York*, [cop. 1899.] 12°.

**Miller** (O. T.) The first book of birds. *Boston*, 1899. 8°.

**Nitsche** (H.) Die Süßwasserfische Deutschlands... *Berlin*, 1898. 4°.

**Scudder** (S. H.) Every-day butterflies. *Boston*, 1899. 8°.

**Sears** (H.) Fur and feather tales. *New York*, 1899. 8°.

**Thomson** (J. A.) Outlines of zoology. *Edinburgh*, 1899. 12°.

**Zuern** (F. A.) Die intellektuellen Eigenschaften (Geist und Seele) der Pferde. *Stuttgart*, 1899. 8°.  
(Unsere Pferde. Heft 8.)

**ASTRONOMY—GEOLOGY—CHEMISTRY, ETC.**

**Carnot** (A.) Traité d'analyse des substances minérales. *Paris*, 1898. 8°.

**Ewart** (J. C.) The Penycuik experiments. *London*, 1899. 8°.

**Grunmach** (L.) Die physikalischen Erscheinungen und Kräfte. *Leipzig*, 1899. 8°.

**Hardaway** (W. A.) A clinical manual of skin diseases. *Philadelphia*, 1898. 2. ed. 8°.

**Pfeiffer** (L.) Handbuch der angewandten Anatomie. *Leipzig*, 1899. 4°.

**Riban** (J.) Traité d'analyse chimique quantitative par électrolyse. *Paris*, 1899. 4°.

**Thoms** (H.) Einführung in die praktische Nahrungsmittelchemie... Mit einem Anhang. Botanisch-mikroskopischer Teil, bearbeitet von E. Gülg... *Leipzig*, 1899. 8°.

**Todd** (D. P.) Stars and telescopes. *Boston*, 1899. 12°.

**MATHEMATICS.**

**Buehholz** (A.) Ein Beitrag zur Mannigfaltigkeitslehre. Mannigfaltigkeiten, deren Linienelemente auf die Form  $ds = f(\sqrt{\sum x^2})\sqrt{\sum dx^2}$  gebracht werden können. *Bonn*, 1899. 8°.

**Genocchi** (A.) Differentialrechnung und Grundzüge der Integralrechnung. *Leipzig*, 1899. 8°.

**Kiely** (J. V.) Civil service mensuration. *Dublin*, 1895. 12°.

**Leibniz** (G. W. von) Der Briefwechsel von G. W. Leibniz mit Mathematikern. Bd. 1. *Berlin*, 1899. 8°.

**Vivanti** (Giulio). Corso di calcolo infinitesimale. *Messina*, 1899. 12°.

**APPLIED SCIENCE AND USEFUL ARTS.**

**Colombié** (A.) Manuel des éléments culinaires à l'usage des jeunes filles. *Paris*, 1897. 3. ed. 12°.

(Encyclopédie Roret.)

**Colombié** (A.) Traité pratique de cuisine bourgeoise. *Paris*, 1897. 3. ed. 12°.

(Encyclopédie Roret.)

**Effront** (J.) Les enzymes et leurs applications. *Paris*, 1899. nar. 8°.

**Ferraris** (G.) Lezioni di elettrotecnica... v. I. *Torino*, 1899. 1 v. 8°.

**Girard** (Charles), and **Guniasso** (Lucien). Manuel pratique de l'analyse des alcools et des spiritueux. *Paris*, 1899. 8°.

**Haefcke** (H.) Die technische Verwerthung von thierischen Cadavern, Cadavertheilen, Schlachtabfällen, u. s. w. *Wien*, 1899. 12°.

**Hayward** (A.) The art of dining, with annotations and additions by Charles Sayle. *London*, 1899. 12°.

**James** (C. C.) Practical agriculture. *New York*, 1899. 12°.

**Jensen** (G. J. G.) Modern drainage inspection and sanitary surveys. *London*, 1899. 12°.

**Lacan** (A.) Étude théorique & pratique sur les chemins de fer d'intérêt local, les tramways et autres voies ferrées secondaires. *Paris*, 1899. 8°.

**Liversidge** (J. G.) Engine-room practice. *London*, 1899. 12°.

**Mauss** (C.) Loi de la numismatique musulmane. *Paris*, 1898. 4°.

**Munier** (A.) Traité de lithographie. *Reims*, 1898. 8°.

**Pécheux** (H.) Précis de physique industrielle. *Paris*, 1899. 12°.

**Trutat** (E.) Dix leçons de photographie. *Paris*, 1899. 12°.

(Bibliothèque photographique.)

**Trutat** (E.) La photographie animée. *Paris*, 1899. 8°.

(Bibliothèque photographique.)

**Watson** (D. K.) History of American coinage. *New York*, 1899. 8°.

**MILITARY AND NAVAL SCIENCE AND HISTORY—WAR.**

**Attwood** (E. L.) Text-book of theoretical naval architecture. *London*, 1899. 12°.

**Bidault** (Col.) L'armée française et le service de deux ans. *Paris*, [1898?] 12°.

**Bride** (C.) La guerre Hispano-Américaine de 1898. *Paris*, 1899. 8°.

**Fabricius** (W.) Die deutschen Corps. *Berlin*, 1898. 8°.

**Felix** (E. J.) How to enter the Royal navy. With article by Lieut. H. T. A. Bosanquet. *London*, [1899?] 12°.

**George** (H. B.) Napoleon's invasion of Russia. *London*, 1899. 8°.

**Horn** (P.) Die deutsche Soldatensprache. *Giessen*, 1899. 8°.

**Illustrierte Geschichte** der K. u. K. Armee. Fest-Ausgabe zum 50-jährigen Regierungs-Jubiläum Sr. Majestät des Kaisers Franz Joseph I. *Wien*, 1898. 8°.

**Johnston** (W. A.) History up to date; a concise account of the war of 1898 between the United States and Spain . . . *New York*, 1899. 12°.

**Laurencin-Chapelle** (P.) Les archives de la guerre, historiques et administratives (1688-1898). *Paris*, 1898. 8°.

**Leclerc de Fourolles** (J.) and **Coupois** (T.) Le code de justice militaire pour l'armée de terre interprété par la doctrine et la jurisprudence. *Chalons-sur-Marne*, 1899. 3. ed. 4°.

**McCabe** (J.) Can we disarm? By J. McCabe written in collaboration with G. Darien. *Chicago*, 1899. 12°.

**Roncière** (C. de la). Histoire de la marine française. vol. 1, Les origines. *Paris*, 1899. 1 v. 8°.

**Roosevelt** (T.) The Rough Riders. *New York*, 1899. 8°.

**Sanford** (W. L.) History of the Fourteenth Illinois Cavalry, and the brigades to which it belonged. *Chicago*, 1898. 8°.

**Wiesse** (C.) Le droit international appliqué aux guerres civiles. *Lausanne*, 1898. 12°.

**Wyndham** (H.) The Queen's service. Being the experiences of a private soldier in the British infantry. *London*, 1899. 12°.

#### PHILOSOPHY—RELIGION—ETHICS— PSYCHOLOGY.

**Bible—Old testament—Job.** The book of Job, with introduction and notes by Edgar C. S. Gibson, D.D. *London*, 1899. 8°.  
(Oxford commentaries.)

**Boardman** (G. N.) A history of New England theology. *New York*, 1899. 12°.

**Braunschweiler** (D.) Die Lehre von der Aufmerksamkeit in der Psychologie des 18. Jahrhunderts. *Leipzig*, 1899. 8°.

**Broughton** (L. D.) The elements of astrology. *New York*, [cop. 1898.] 8°.

**Carus** (Dr. P.) Buddhism and its Christian critics. *Chicago*, 1897. 8°.

**Casey** (P. H.) Notes on a history of auricular confession: H. C. Lea's account of the power of the keys in the early church. *Philadelphia*, 1899. 12°.

**Chadwick** (H. M.) The cult of Othin. *London*, 1899. 12°.

**Christian** (J. T.) Baptist history vindicated. *Louisville, Ky.*, 1899. 12°.

**Dennis** (J. S.), D.D. Christian missions and social progress. v. 1. *New York*, 1898. 8°.

**Devine** (Rev. A.) Convent life; or, The duties of sisters dedicated in religion to the service of God. *London*, 1897. 12°.

**Dwight** (T.) Thoughts of and for the inner life. Sermons. *New York*, 1899. 12°.

**Ecce clerus**; or, The Christian minister in many lights. By a Student of the times. *New York*, 1899. 8°.

**Hanspaul** (F.) Die Seelentheorie und die Gesetze des natürlichen Egoismus und der Anpassung. *Berlin*, 1899. 8°.

**Hartmann** (E. von). Geschichte der Metaphysik. Teil I. *Leipzig*, 1899. 1 v. 8°.

**Judson** (E.) The institutional church. *New York*, [1899]. 16°.

Handbooks for practical workers in church and philanthropy.

**MacColl** (M.), D.D. The reformation settlement examined in the light of history and law. *London*, 1899. 8°.

**Mackintosh** (R.) From Comte to Benjamin Kidd. *New York*, 1899. 8°.

**Moor** (Rev. J. F.) Thoughts regarding the future state of animals. *Winchester*, 1899. 12°.

**Nash** (H. S.) Ethics and revelation. *New York*, 1899. 12°.

**Nietzsche** (F. [W.]) Thus spake Zarathustra. *London*, 1899. 8°.

(In his Works. v. 2.)

**Ramsay** (F. P.) An exposition of the form of government . . . of the Presbyterian church in the United States. *Richmond, Va.*, 1899. 12°.

**Recueil des travaux** rédigés en mémoire du Jubilé scientifique de D. Chwolson. *Berlin*, 1899. 8°.

**Ripley** (W. Z.) The races of Europe. A sociological study. *New York*, 1899. 8°.

**Roman** (The) mass in the English church. Illegal services described by eye-witnesses. *London*, 1899. 8°.

**Ruth** (C.) Inductive Untersuchungen über die Fundamentalsätze der psychischen Phänomene. Bd. 1. *Darmstadt*, 1898. 8°.

**Selts** (A.) Die Willensfreiheit in der Philosophie des Chr. Aug. Crusius . . . *Würzburg*, 1899. 8°.

**Thornton** (D. M.) Parsi, Jaina, and Sikh; or, Some minor religious sects in India. [*London*], 1898.

**Wartenberg** (M.) Kants Theorie der Kausalität mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der Grundprincipien seiner Theorie der Erfahrung. *Leipzig*, 1899. 8°.

**Wynne** (E.) Gweledigaethu y bardd cwsc, dan olygiaeth J. M. Jones. *Bangor*, 1898. 12°.

**Zehnder** (L.) Die Entstehung des Lebens aus mechanischen Grundlagen entwickelt. Teil I. *Freiburg*, 1899. 1 v. 8°.

#### SPORTS AND PASTIMES—GAMES—HUNTING, ETC.

**Aflalo** (F. G.) The cost of sport, by the Earl of Coventry; and others edited by F. G. Aflalo. *London*, 1899. 8°.

**Boeve** (R. de) *Nouveau traité pratique du pigeon voyageur actuel* . . . *Lille*, 1898. 8°.

**Chess** in Philadelphia. A brief history of the game in Philadelphia, illustrated by numerous charts, tables, games and problems. Compiled and edited by G. C. Reichhelm, assisted by W. P. Shipley. [*Philadelphia*], 1898. 4°.

**Cunnington** (Rev. E. E.) *The modern chess primer*. *London*, 1899. 16°.

**Grey** (Sir E.) *Fly fishing*. *London*, 1899. 8°.

**Illustrierte Angler-Schule der "Deutschen Fischerei-Zeitung."** Hrsg. von der Redaktion. *Stettin*, [1899]. 12°.

**Kirby** (F. V.) *Sport in East Central Africa*. *London*, 1899. 4°.

**Koch** (G.) *Jagdwaifenkunde*. *Berlin*, 1899. 12°.

**Kropff** (E.) *Waidgerechte Jagd. Ein Vademecum für jeden Jäger*. *Neudamm*, 1899. 8°.

**Lawson** (E.) *Guide to dancing*. *London*, [1899]. 16°.

**McIntosh** (W. C.) *The resources of the sea. As shown in the scientific experiments to test the*

effects of trawling and of the closure of certain areas off the Scottish shores. *London*, 1899. 8°.

**Melrose** (C. J.) *Solo whist. Its whys and wherefores. A progressive and clear method of explanation . . . of the game* . . . *London*, 1899. 12°.

**Our lady of the green.** (A book of ladies' golf.) With chapters by I. Pearson, A. B. Pascoe and others. *London*, 1899. 12°.

**Roosevelt** (T.) *Big game hunting in the Rockies and on the great plains. Comprising "Hunting trips of a ranchman," and "The wilderness hunter"* . . . *New York*, 1899. 4°.

**Rouge et Noir.** *The gambling world. Anecdotic memories and stories of personal experiences in the temples of hazard and speculation; with some mysteries and iniquities of stock exchange affairs. With appendix by "Blue Gown"* . . . *New York*, 1898. 8°.

**Sweny** (H. R.) *Keep your eye on the ball and your right knee stiff. A short and concise treatise on golf* . . . *Albany*, 1898. 16°.

**Wood** (G.) *Combined figure skating*. *London*, 1899. 12°.

# PRINCIPAL DONORS IN JUNE.

	VOLS.	PMS.		VOLS.	PMS.
Aix, Acad. des Sciences . . .	9	37	Johns Hopkins Univ. . . .	2	
Albany Water Com'n'rs . . .	1		Laval Université . . . .	3	
Am. Soc. Heating & Vent'g			Leader, Hon. John Temple .		1
Engn'rs . . . . .	1		Library of Congress . . .	18	1
Argentine Republic . . . .	20	5	Long Island City Library .	1	
Astron'l Observ., Harvard .	1		Md. Bur. of Indus. Stat. .	1	
Athénée Louisianais . . .		3	Mass. State Library . . .	36	22
Avery, S. P. . . . .	7	9	Matanzas & Santa Clara, Div.		
Baltimore City Library . .	113		of, Military Orders . . .	1	19
Bench of Lincoln's Inn . .	4		Maxwell, Mrs. S. A. . . .	2	
Binion, Dr. S. A. . . . .	25	30	Mich. Secretary of State .	4	
Biolog'l Soc. of Washington.	1		Milan, Mayor of . . . .	53	
Boston, Auditor of . . . .	4		Minn. Secretary of State .	1	
Boston Medical Library . .	41	154	Mo. Botanical Garden . .	1	
British Columbia, Gov't of .	1		Mount Vernon Pub. Lib. .	1	
British Museum . . . . .	5	1	Murray, Mrs. James O. . .	2	
British Patent Office . . .	31		Murray, R. L. . . . .	3	
Brooks Brothers . . . . .	1		Mus. of Comp. Zoology . .	1	
Brower, W. Leverich . . .	1		Nat'l Dental Association .	1	
Bruwaert, Hon. Edmond . .	32	206	Neb. State Hist'l Soc. . .	1	
Buffalo Forge Co. . . . .	3	7	Netherlands, Gov't of . .	7	
Buffalo Public Library . .	71	160	N. H. State Library . . .	3	
Burrows Brothers Co. . . .	3		N. Mex. Secretary of State .	1	
Brymner, Douglas . . . . .	1		N. Y. St. Com'n'r of Excise.	1	
Calais, Mayor of . . . . .	1		N. Y. State Reformatory .	1	
Canada, various depts. (8			Philos'l Soc. of Washington.	1	
maps) . . . . .	7	92	Putnam, Dr. Frederick W. .		21
Charleston, S. C., Mayor of.	1		Raisin, J. S. . . . .	12	31
Coll. of Phys. & Surg., N.Y.	2	33	Raisin, Max . . . . .	142	70
Cobden Club . . . . .		15	Rochdale, Eng., City Rpts.	1	
Cuba, Div. of Havana, Mil.			Smyth, J. Adger . . . . .	1	
Orders . . . . .		48	Soc. of Antiquities of Lond.	2	
Delbe, Otto . . . . .	6	4	Stockton, Commander C. S.	1	
Duncan, D. D. . . . .	1		Swan, Robert T. . . . .	1	
Dunn, Miss E. . . . .	1		Torino, Accad. delle Scienze.	1	3
Emmet, Dr. Thomas Addis .	1		U. S. Bureau of Statistics .	1	
Enoch Pratt Free Lib. . . .	24		U. S. Coast & Geod. Surv. .	1	
Fabian Society, Lond. . . .		15	U. S. Dept. of Agriculture .	2	
Field Columbian Museum . .		18	U. S. Dept. of State . . .	8	
Ford, Paul Leicester . . . .		261	U. S. Supt. of Documents .	14	14
Freidus, A. S. . . . .	24	1362	Vanderpoel, Mrs. E. N. . .	179	681
Freshfield, Edwin, Lond. .	1		Venezuela, Gov't of . . .	17	
Geneva, Switz., Mayor of .	1	10	Vienna, Mayor of . . . .	61	
Gentile-Cusa, Baron B. . .	1		Wade, Stuart Charles . . .	1	
Gibson, Andrew, Lond. . . .	1		Westinghouse Elec. & Mfg.		
Greece, Chamber of Dep. . .	55		Co. . . . .	1	11
Hist'l Lib. Intern'l Y.M.C.A.			Whittemore, Henry . . . .	1	
Hoffman, Dean Eugene A. .	1		Windsor, Thomas . . . .	45	
Holyoke, City Clerk . . . .	1		Wis. Free Lib. Commission.	1	1
Hosp. Bk. and Newsp. Soc. .	105	106	Wis. St. Historical Soc. . .	26	89
India, Sec. of State for . .	2		Wise, Rev. Stephen S. . .		86
Japanese Government . . .	49	11			

**BULLETIN**  
**OF THE**  
**NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY**  
**ASTOR LENOX AND TILDEN FOUNDATIONS**

**VOLUME III • NUMBER 8**  
**. AUGUST 1899**

**CONTENTS**

<b>REPORT FOR JULY . . . . .</b>	<b>323</b>
<b>CALHOUN-GOUVERNEUR CORRESPONDENCE, 1823-36 . . .</b>	<b>324-333</b>
<b>FISH AND FISHERIES, PART II . . . . .</b>	<b>334-348</b>
<b>PRINCIPAL ACCESSIONS IN JULY . . . . .</b>	<b>349-351</b>
<b>PRINCIPAL DONORS IN JULY . . . . .</b>	<b>352</b>

**NEW YORK**  
**1899**



## BOARD OF TRUSTEES

SAMUEL P. AVERY.	ALEXANDER MAITLAND.
JOHN BIGELOW.	THOMAS M. MARKOE.
WILLIAM ALLEN BUTLER.	STEPHEN H. OLIN.
JOHN L. CADWALADER.	ALEXANDER E. ORR.
ANDREW H. GREEN.	HENRY C. POTTER.
DANIEL HUNTINGTON.	GEORGE L. RIVES.
H. VAN RENSSELAER KENNEDY.	PHILIP SCHUYLER.
JOHN S. KENNEDY.	GEORGE W. SMITH.
EDWARD KING.	FREDERICK STURGES.
LEWIS CASS LEDYARD.	CHARLES HOWLAND RUSSELL.

BIRD S. COLER, Comptroller of the City of New York, *ex officio*.

---

## OFFICERS

*President*, Hon. JOHN BIGELOW.  
*First Vice-President*, Rt. Rev. HENRY C. POTTER, D.D.  
*Second Vice-President*, JOHN S. KENNEDY, Esq.  
*Secretary*, GEORGE L. RIVES, Esq., 32 Nassau Street.  
*Treasurer*, EDWARD KING, Esq., Union Trust Company, 80 Broadway.  
*Director*, JOHN S. BILLINGS, LL.D., 40 Lafayette Place.

---

## REGULATIONS

THE Astor Building, 40 Lafayette Place, and the Lenox Building, Fifth Avenue and 70th Street, are open daily, excepting on Sundays, Independence Day, Christmas, and New Year, from 9 A. M. until 6 P. M.

The Reading rooms and the Exhibition rooms are free to all persons; but children under the age of fifteen years must be accompanied by an adult.

In the Reading room of each Library Building certain shelves are set apart for books of reference, which readers are allowed to take down and examine at their pleasure. For all other books an application must be made by filling out and signing one of the blanks provided for the purpose.

---

Published monthly by The New York Public Library, No. 40 Lafayette Place, New York City  
Subscription One Dollar a year, single numbers Ten Cents. Subscriptions may be sent to I. Ferris Lockwood, Business  
Superintendent, No. 40 Lafayette Place, New York.  
Entered as second-class matter at the New York, N. Y., Post Office, January 30, 1897

**BULLETIN**  
**OF THE**  
**NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY**  
**ASTOR LENOX AND TILDEN FOUNDATIONS**

---

Vol. III.	August, 1899.	No. 8.
-----------	---------------	--------

---

**REPORT FOR JULY.**

During the month of July, there were received at the Library by purchase 731 volumes and 526 pamphlets, and by gift 580 books and 2,092 pamphlets.

There were catalogued 4,764 books and 1,792 pamphlets, for which purpose 14,923 cards and 1,590 slips for printer were written.

The following table shows the number of readers, and the number of volumes consulted, in both the Astor and Lenox Branches of the Library, during the month:

	LENOX.	ASTOR.
Total number of readers.....	1,453	5,293
Daily average of readers.....	58	212
Number of volumes consulted.....	3,700	48,161

Among the important gifts of the month were—232 volumes and 65 pamphlets from the Argentine Republic; 18 volumes and 12 pamphlets from Mr. S. P. Avery; 10 volumes and 133 pamphlets from Mr. F. M. Crossett; 3 volumes from the Glasgow University Library; 2 volumes from the Japanese Government; 1 volume entitled "Calendar of Letter Books of the City of London, Letter A," from the Guildhall Library, London; 23 volumes from the N. Y. Secretary of State; 2 volumes from the Imperial Russian Geographical Society, St. Petersburg; 1 volume from Mrs. Anton Seidl; and 25 volumes from Mrs. E. N. Vanderpoel.



CALHOUN-GOUVERNEUR CORRESPONDENCE, 1823-1836.

<sup>June</sup>  
\*\* The following letters from James C. Calhoun to Samuel L. Gouverneur are printed from the original manuscripts presented to the New York Public Library by Mr. John L. Cadwalader.

WASHINGTON

9<sup>th</sup> April 1823

MY DEAR SIR,

These are times in which honest men should know each other. I have long known Mr Edwards, and have ever considered him distinguished for a high political integrity. He is the decided friend of the administration, and the determined opponent of Mr Van Buren and the rest of the intriguers. I wish him to know you, and you to know him, to effect which, I have taken the liberty of making you this communication. I am more confident every day, that as we, the Republicans, have defeated the Federalists, so will we trample over the Radicals and intriguers.

Truly

J. C. CALHOUN.

S. GOUVERNEUR Esq.

[Endorsed:] 1823. April 9 J. C. Calhoun.

WASHINGTON,

28<sup>th</sup> April 1823

MY DEAR SIR,

It is high time for honest men to unite in your state. New York is the centre towards which all of the political managers over this widely extended country have turned their attentions, at this time. If a candidate can be elected without services, as qualifications by sheer management, it must be by the instrumentality of that active, but unprincipled class of politicians, which a powerful combination of causes has engendered in your state. Unsustained by New York the cause of intrigue is desperate, but with its support the struggle must be severe and doubtful.

Mr Edwards I have long known, and can say with great confidence that he is perfectly trustworthy. I do hope, that the New York Patriot\* will rear a standard around which all of the friends of the administration and sound principles will rally. Let the honest become acquainted with each other, and expose to the Union the real character and history of such men as Van Buren &c who have done so much to alienate the Republican party of the state from that of the Union. The principles of concert ought to be extended from the city to the whole state, and all possible jar between the two be avoided.

The reaction is going on in Virginia. If I mistake not, Richie will not be able to sustain himself in his course. He will not be supported by the old standards of

\* The *New York Patriot*, edited by Charles K. Gardener, was established to oppose William H. Crawford as a presidential candidate. Its first issue is dated 28 May 1823.

the party in the state. Col. Taylor is decidedly opposed to his course. I was surprised to find how accurate his information is, as to passing events. He sees distinctly, that the course adopted by a certain class of their politicians, is calculated to elevate Mr Van Buren at the expense of the real interests of the state and Union.

With proper efforts, I feel confident that the sound side will prevail, and the intriguers be put down. It is now well ascertained, that the Radical candidate will be the last choice of the West; and that he cannot take a majority of the South. His hope is reduced to New York and in that state to Mr Van Buren to whom, if elected, he will owe his success.

With sincere regard

J. C. CALHOUN.

S. L. GOUVERNEUR Esq.

[Endorsed:] 1823 April 28<sup>th</sup> J. C. Calhoun.

WASHINGTON

25<sup>th</sup> May 1823

MY DEAR SIR,

I have read your letter with much pleasure. I hold the political renovation of the state to be certain, with due effort on the part of our friends in the city. The whole Union has a deep interest in the reform, and, I do trust, that the animation and zeal will be in proportion to the importance of the object at stake. Some anxiety is felt at the delay of the appearance of the Patriot. Tho' precipitancy ought to be avoided, yet there is no time to loose. The next fall in a great measure will determine your political complexion. The enemy is busy; and we must remember, that truth is only stronger than error, when maintained with equal energy and activity.

As to the general aspect, Majr Van Deventer, to whom I have entrusted this communication, is so well informed, that you can learn all from him. Let New York do her duty and all will go right. It is no uncommon crisis, as time will show. We must remember that Radicalism is the last and most dangerous enemy of Republicanism.

Sincerely

J. C. CALHOUN.

S. L. GOUVERNEUR Esq.

[Endorsed:] J. C. Calhoun to S. L. G. 1823.

WASHINGTON

9<sup>th</sup> June 1823

MY DEAR SIR,

Apprehending that General Swift may be absent from the city, I take the liberty of troubling you with some of private business. I will take it as a singular favour, if you will attend to the subject of the enclosed. Should any expense be incurred, please to inform me of the amount, and it will be forwarded without delay. If an opportunity should not offer for the District, by having it forwarded to Norfolk, it could be sent from that place to this by the Steam Boat.

Radicalism is daily declining. South and west of this, it has been entirely pros-

trated, excepting in certain portions of Virginia, North Carolina, Georgia, and a small portion of East Tennessee. Should the result of the approaching election prove, that no cost, management, or combination can withstand a free and manly discussion, it will give the greatest confidence in the permanency of our system. It is a trial of the real character of our people and institutions; and, the example, whatever it may be, cannot fail to have great effects on all future elections.

We look with solicitude to your state. One of our disiderata at present, is to see New York restored, under her new Constitution, to a sound political condition, and to take her proper stand in the Union. We want her weight to sustain the present sound system of measures.

I wrote you some time since in answer to yours, shortly after your return to New York. I hope that you have received my answer.

Sincerely

J. C. CALHOUN.

SAM<sup>l</sup> GOUVERNEUR Esq.

[Endorsed:] J. C. Calhoun to S. L. G. 1823.

---

BALTIMORE

4<sup>th</sup> Oct. 1823

MY DEAR SIR,

I am here celebrating Mr Van Deventer's nuptials. He has been very happy in uniting himself with a very fine intelligent woman. We take our departure from the city to-day.

Our friends in New York are the best judges of the time for making the move to which you refer. As to the man there can be no doubt. He possesses advantages above all others, and is the best man on whom the Republicans of your state can rally. I have written to Judge Edwards fully on the subject, who has not, I think estimated, the Judge as highly as he ought. I hope what I have said will induce him to think as highly as we all do of the excellent individual in question. To bring this about you may contribute; & I hope will, for it is indispensable that we should all think alike on great points.

No more ought to be made without Judge Thompson's assent, and it is highly disirable, that the Vice President should heartily acquiesce in it. He is still a favorite with a large portion of the Republican party of your state. He will not, I take it for granted, think of departing from the 8 years rule, even as applied to the Vice Pres<sup>t</sup>; but I am decidedly of opinion, that the government, or administration ought to make after the expiration of his term, such arrangement as would be agreeable to him.

We are going on well every where. The ancient allies of Virginia will seperate themselves from her, if she puts herself under the Richmond party. I consider North Carolina as already lost to her side. The truth is that the plain and obvious course for the State is to support the present administration with zeal, as standing on those great principles of the Republican party, which brought the state to power. To attempt to seperate the present from Mr Jefferson's admin. will prove ruinous to the influence of the State.

This will be delivered to you by Mr. McDuffie who will converse freely with you on all points.

With sincere regard

I am &c. &c.

J. C. CALHOUN.

S. L. GOUVERNEUR, Esq.

[Addressed:] Confidential. S. L. Gouverneur Esq<sup>r</sup> New York. Mr McDuffie,

[Endorsed:] J. C. Calhoun to S. L. G. 1823.

WASHINGTON

9<sup>th</sup> Nov. 1823

MY DEAR SIR,

Great is your victory;\* and we and the nation have cause to triumph. If I have a faculty for anything, it is to know and estimate the nature of political junctures; and, since I have been in publick life, I have seen one only greater than the present; I mean that, which terminated in the late war. There the real issue was national independence. The virtue and energy of the people triumphed in that great issue, under a complication of difficulties, which can rearily occur again. Here the issue is different but not much less important. Can a combination of powerful individuals, by securing many of the long established and influential presses, bring into disrepute an administration, which has acted wisely and virtuously, but which has only relied on the people for support? This is the point now in trial; and it is one of the deepest moment. On its determination depends the fact, whether our government can be administered in reference to principles and policy, or whether it will not be necessary for it, to throw itself into the hands of those, who by any means, may obtain what is a control over leading presses, and what is called party machinery. Your city has lead in this great contest, and has done nobly; continue your exertions and the triumph of the country is certain. It was in the state of New York, the enemy expected to find materials for his triumph, and to that point he had directed mainly his attention. He found indeed suitable instruments, but he has, I trusted, under estimated the virtue and intelligence of your people. Prostrate him effectually there, and the work will be finished every where. Between the Regency at Albany and the junto at Richmond there is a vital connection. They gave and received hope from each other, and confidently expected to govern this nation. What you have done will be felt as much at Richmond as Albany. \*

Give me all of the details. I will be glad to hear every thing. I trust you will be in the city this winter. Your presence will be important. The last contest will be here.

With sincere regard

I am &c &c.

J. C. CALHOUN.

S. L. GOUVERNEUR, Esq.

[Addressed:] Sam<sup>l</sup>. L. Gouverneur Esq<sup>r</sup>, New York.

[Endorsed:] J. C. Calhoun to S. L. G. 1823.

\* The election of 3 November, 1823, had resulted in a victory for the People's Party, opposed to W. H. Crawford, to Van Buren and the Albany Regency, and to the congressional caucus.

WASHINGTON

25<sup>th</sup> March 1825

Confidential.

MY DEAR SIR,

Not long since I received a letter from General Swift, stating that a vacancy would probably soon occur in the Post Office in your city, and suggesting your name as a successor to the present incumbent. I saw the Postmaster Gen<sup>l</sup>. on the subject, and learning that he had also been written to in relation to it, I had some conversation with him on it. He informed me, that anticipating a vacancy and not adverting to you, he had corresponded on the subject of filling it with a gentleman in New York and that he felt himself committed, which he regretted as no one would be more agreeable to him than yourself, if he had supposed it would be acceptable to you. Judge Kent is the person to whom he referred. Should he accept, nothing can be done; but should he not, I have no doubt, if you desire it, that you may receive the appointment. I, however confess, that I would be sorry to see you in it. I think your true course is in another direction. I speak freely and without flattery, when I say, that your prospect is too good for the office. A higher destiny, I think, awaits you. I know no man of your age in your great state, who has started more fairly than yourself, or who has a fairer prospect. I think duty, honor and interest lead in the direction in which you have started; and I should, as a friend deeply regret to see you in an office, which would so completely change your destiny. If I do not mistake your State is going through a great change very salutary to itself and the Union. Better men will gain the ascendancy; and, I hope, that you will not place yourself without the current of rising events.

I am gratified, greatly so, that your state has districted for the choice of electors. It compensates for many of the adverse events of the times. I see in it a certain prospect of amending the Constitution of the Union, if proper efforts be used. I trust your state will follow up what has been done; and that at the next session of your Legislature suitable resolutions will be passed on this great subject. Let two principles be solemnly affirmed, that the Constitution be so amended as to give the choice direct to the people voting by districts and without the intervention of electors; and that if there be no choice on the first trial, that the election be again referred back to the people to choose from the two highest candidates. I trust, that you will again be elected to Legislature, and that you will take a lead in this great reform. I deem it essential to the preservation of our liberty. Without it, we must fall into the hands of political traders. The scene of last winter will be repeated till the people will become disgusted with nominal liberty. We will set out in three or four days. My address will be Pendleton So. Carolina where I will be happy to hear from you as often as convenient. With sincere regard

I am &amp;c &amp;c.

J. C. CALHOUN.

S. L. GOUVERNEUR Esq.

[Endorsed:] 1825 J. C. Calhoun.

ABBEVILLE

10<sup>th</sup> June 1825

MY DEAR SIR,

I have read with much interest your letter of the 1<sup>st</sup> May, and I concur with you in almost every particular in the views, which you have taken of your State politicks. I trust, however, that you will not think of retiring at your next election. I should consider such a determination as unfortunate both on your account, and the State. The reformation of New York, which I deem so important to the Union, must be the work of young men. The more advanced in age have been so corrupted, under the former order of things, that I expect no good from them. Among the young, I know of no one better calculated to lead in giving a new character to the State, than yourself. It is the sphere for you; and one in which you will not only acquire an elevated standing in the state, but will have the conscious satisfaction of having acted an useful part. I deeply appreciate the motives, which impel in a different direction; but I do trust our venerable and excellent friend will be able to pass through his difficulties with the rising prosperity of the country towards which he has so largely contributed by his enlightened administration. With the present prosperous condition of the country I trust that a correspondent rise in real estates will follow, and that he may be enabled to bring such portions of his estate into market at a fair price, as will free him from difficulty, after Congress has rendered to him, what is strictly due to him. At all events, I trust, that you will not find a continuance of your Legislative career as incompatible with that degree of attention to your private affairs, which under any circumstances may be necessary. In a political point of view, I do believe, that now is your time, both for the state and nation. Among other things, I do trust, that your state will not rest satisfied with giving to the people of New York, that control, which they ought to have in the choice of a President; but that your Legislature will follow up the subject and by new resolutions be felt on this great subject over the whole Union. She is now on this point placed in a situation, in which her interest and duty strictly coincide. I do firmly believe, that an amendment of the Constitution, as to the mode of choosing the President, is indispensable. The present mode will end in deep corruption. Let the people have the power directly; let the votes be by districts; and, if there be no choice, let the two highest candidates be sent back to the people, and all will be well. To effect this great object your Legislature can do much, if put in action; and I know of no one better calculated to put it in action, than yourself, who so well understands the present dangerous defects.

I have met with a hearty welcome every where on my return, which has gratified me, not as a matter for vanity, but as affording evidence of the popularity of the principles which have governed me in publick life. A few days since business took me to Augusta, where, contrary to my expectations, I was no less kindly received, than on this side of the river. I find a strong disposition to support the measures of the administration so long as it acts on the policy of Mr Monroe's; but, if I am not mistaken, Mr. Adams will find at the next election that the people have too much sense to confirm the dangerous precedent, which he and Mr. Clay have created. I find not one who does not consider the example as dangerous; or who will be willing to see it confirmed by the people by electing Mr Adams.

I will return to Pendleton in a few days where I will be stationary through the summer and be happy to hear from you.

With sincere respect

I am &c &c.

J. C. CALHOUN.

SAM<sup>L</sup>. L. GOUVERNEUR.

[Endorsed:] J. C. Calhoun to S. L. G. 1825.

WASHINGTON

2<sup>d</sup> Jan<sup>y</sup>. 1828

Confidential.

MY DEAR SIR,

On my arrival here I found your letter of the 30<sup>th</sup> Nov<sup>r</sup>. on my table, which I have not been able to acknowledge till now from the multiplicity of my engagements. You do no more than justice to my friendship in anticipating the pleasure, which your appointment would afford me. Few occurrences of late have given me so much gratification. Under all of the circumstances it does much credit to the President's good feelings.

I saw with pain the persecuting spirit, with which you were followed; but never for a moment doubted your integrity, or final triumph.

I am much gratified with the frankness of your remarks and hope that you will often favour me with communications in the same free spirit. I do not in the least doubt, but that efforts will be made to control the next presidential election, by the same machinery, which so signally failed in the one preceding the present. Cunning men without merit have no other means of advancement, but so long, as the people are sufficiently enlightened to govern themselves, it must fail, when applied on so large a scale as the Union. It may succeed in a State; but when the operation comes to be so greatly extended, the advantage of a good cause fairly supported, becomes irresistible, if the people be at all worthy of their liberty. The individual in this place to whom you allude, I think is friendly. His course towards me appears open and unreserved. I believe great efforts have been made to enlist him, as an indispensable part of the system of management, but I am of the opinion without success.

The constant attachment of my friends, particularly in your quarter, under all circumstances has been to me a source of great pleasure. It seems to me, that their proper course, is to be silent for the present, but watchful. Let time and circumstances develope the movement of others, while on our part let us be careful to place our cause on the sure basis of truth, and the publick welfare.

With sincere respect

I am &c &c.

J. C. CALHOUN.

S. L. GOUVERNEUR Esq.

[Endorsed:] 1828 J. C. Calhoun Confidential.

WASHINGTON

12<sup>th</sup> March 1829

MY DEAR SIR,

I cannot apprehend the least danger in your case. To guard against the possibility, I will, however, leave a letter for Mr. Barry, which will guard against the effects of misrepresentation, should it be attempted.

You do not mention, whether you had received an answer to your letter, which I received on my arrival here, and which was answered shortly afterwards. I hope it came safely to hand. I left the Senate yesterday and expect to set out for my residence near Pendleton S<sup>c</sup>. Carolina, in a few days, where I will be happy to hear from you.

We are all distressed at the dangerous illness under which Mr. Monroe now labours; and feel great anxiety about the issue, I have reason to believe, that the efforts so industriously made to alienate him, and Gen<sup>l</sup> Jackson have failed, and that the General reciprocates his kind feelings.

Mrs. C. desires best regards to you & Mrs. G.

With sincere regard

I am &c &c.

J. C. CALHOUN

M<sup>r</sup> GOUVERNEUR.

[Endorsed:] J. C. Calhoun 12<sup>th</sup> March 1829

WASHINGTON

30<sup>th</sup> March 1830

Confidential

MY DEAR SIR,

I see from your letter you understand thoroughly the game, which is playing in a certain quarter. Had you been here all winter, you could not have described it more accurately. It is, however, not calculated to do those engaged in it any service. I am surprised, that one so artful, as the author, and who occupies so favorable a position for his operations, should so completely fail. His strength, which was never great, has been steadily declining all the session, and he may now be pronounced feeble. I see no cause to fear him, unless of enfeebling the administration by his devious course. To prevent such a result, has been an object of solicitude on the part of my friends. So far from opposing, we may appeal with confidence to the proceedings of both houses to prove, that our support has been more uniform and effective, than any other portion of Congress. It is an object of ambition with us to carry the General through with glory; and while we see with pain every false move, we have never permitted our feelings to be alienated for a moment. Our's is the position of honest and sincere friendship, and for us a perfect contrast to that pursued, in the quarter to which I allude.

The accusation, that the delay and difficulty in the Senate have been owing to my friends is utterly false, as the Journals will prove. In truth, the whole subject of nominations has been on our part in the Senate with great judgment. Not a day has been unnecessarily lost. We had great difficulties to contend with, and could not have taken a different course with equal success.



I was much gratified with the confirmation of Swartout's nomination. I had great fears at one time, but he was finally carried through with honor, and I feel confident he will not disappoint the expectations of his friends. I take interest in Mr. Noah's success, and hope sincerely that he may pass. His nomination will not be acted on for some time. He will not lack active friends in the Senate.

Sincerely

J. C. CALHOUN.

S. L. GOUVERNEUR Esq.

[Endorsed:] 1830, March 30 J. C. Calhoun

FORT HILL

22<sup>d</sup> May 1835

MY DEAR SIR,

I have just heard from a respectable source, that a book is now writing at Washington under the auspices of Gen<sup>l</sup> Jackson and to be published when he retires, on the subject of the Seminole affair; in which an attack will be made both on Mr Monroe's character & my own, and in which the affidavit of John Rhea is to form a prominent part. I deem it important to apprise you of the fact, that it is believed at Washington, that such a work is in progress.

I had no doubt that any effort, that baseness & ingenuity can devise will be resorted to induce you, by them, who believe that all are venial & base like themselves, to abandon the defense of Mr Monroe, but I feel perfectly confident without the slightest effect. Gen<sup>l</sup> Jackson feels deeply mortified with the situation he occupies in relation to the affair; and is determined that nothing shall be omitted to reverse it, if possible in the eyes of posterity. As to myself individually I certainly can have no objection that he should renew his attack on me in relation to it. He has heretofore gained nothing by his attacks, and I shall take care, if he should renew it, not to let him off as easily as I have in the correspondence.

I would be glad to hear from you, and to learn, whether you have any information as to the supposed contemplated publication, and in particular who is to be the author.

Mrs. C. joins her best respects to yourself & Mrs. G.

With sincere regard

I am &c &c.

J. C. CALHOUN.

S. L. GOUVERNEUR Esq.

[Endorsed:] J. C. Calhoun 22<sup>d</sup> May 1835

WASHINGTON

25<sup>th</sup> May 1836

MY DEAR SIR,

Tho' I am not much of a sportsman, I would have been delighted to attend your approaching races had circumstances permitted me to visit New York at this time. But it is quite impossible for me to leave my place in the Senate at this

time. The deposit bill, of which I have had special charge, is now before the Senate, and will not be disposed of till it will be too late for your noble sport. From the account of the competitors, an arduous struggle is anticipated, that I would delight to witness; tho' my sympathy would be such, between friendship on one side, and local attachment on the other, that whatever result fate may decree, would be weighed with a due proportion of pain & pleasure. Anna joins me in thankful acknowledgment for the hospitable invitation of yourself and Mrs. Gouverneur. And, had it been in our power to visit your city, we would have accepted with much pleasure.

Yours truly  
J. C. CALHOUN

S. GOUVERNEUR Esq.

[Endorsed:] J. C. Calhoun 25 May 1836.

# CHECK LIST OF WORKS ON FISH AND FISHERIES IN THE NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY JUNE 1, 1899.

## PART II. JURISPRUDENCE—OYSTERS, ETC.

Beside separate books and pamphlets in the Library relating to the subject, this list contains some of the more important recent articles in periodicals, but none of the references contained in the last edition of Poole's Index. It does not include works on fishing as a sport (angling), a separate list of which may be published later.

The arrangement is as follows:

BIBLIOGRAPHY.  
PERIODICALS AND SOCIETIES.  
COLLECTIONS, ESSAYS, MISCELLANIES (including Exhibitions, Dictionaries).  
FISHES. ICHTHYOLOGY. GENERAL AND SYSTEMATIC TREATISES.  
INDIVIDUAL CLASSES OF FISH.  
SALMON.

FISHES OF SPECIAL COUNTRIES.  
FISHES OF AMERICA.  
FISH CULTURE.  
AQUARIA.  
FISHERIES.  
HERRING AND HERRING FISHERIES.  
SALMON FISHERIES.  
JURISPRUDENCE. INTERNATIONAL FISHERIES DISPUTES.

FISHERIES: GOVERNMENT REPORTS.  
FISHERIES IN SPECIAL COUNTRIES.  
FISHERIES IN AMERICA.  
WHALES AND WHALING.  
SEALS AND SEALING, SEA OTTER, ETC. (including Behring Sea disputes).  
OYSTERS, LOBSTERS, ETC. (including all edible crustacea).

### JURISPRUDENCE. INTERNATIONAL FISHERIES DISPUTES.

See also *infra* SALMON FISHERIES; HERRING AND HERRING FISHERIES.

**Adams (J. Q.)** The duplicate letters, the fisheries and the Mississippi: documents relating to transactions at the negotiation of Ghent, collected and published by J. Q. Adams. *Washington*, 1822. 8°.

**Agreement** between the United States and Great Britain respecting the fisheries, concluded June 22, 1885. [*Washington*, 1885?] 8°.

**Bakhuizen van den Brink (R. C.)** Piscatio, pêcherie, visscherij: de ware beteekenis dezer woorden gehendhaafd tegen Prof. M. de Vries. *'s Gravenhage*, 1858. 8°.

**Bliss (A.)** A review of the Halifax fishery award; how it strikes a private citizen. *Washington*, 1878. 8°.

**Buckland (F. T.), and Walpole (S.)** Report as to the use of dynamite for killing fish, 1877. 4 pp. (Great Britain Home Office.) (In: Great Britain Sessional Papers, 1877, v. 24.) F°.

**Buckland (F. T.), and Young (A.)** Report by the special commissioners upon the Tweed fisheries acts, 1874. xxvi, 210 pp. (In: Great Britain Sessional Papers, 1875, v. 17.) F°.

**Brega (G. W.)** Communication relative to Canadian fisheries. 4 pp. (U. S. 40. Cong., 2. Sess., House ex. doc. 295.) 8°.

**Canada (DOMINION).** *House of Commons.* Official report of speech of Sir C. Tupper on fishery treaty. *Ottawa*, 1888. 4°.

— *State Department.* Correspondence relating to the fisheries question, 1885-88. *Ottawa*, 1887-88. 8°.

— **PROVINCE.** Report of the Select Committee on the working of the fishery act. *Quebec*, 1864. 8°.

**Chitty (J.)** A treatise on the game laws and on fisheries . . . *London*, 1826. 4°.

**Cleveland (G.)** Message, Feb. 20, 1888, transmitting treaty between the United States and Great Britain concerning the interpretation of the convention of Oct. 20, 1818, signed at Washington, Feb. 15, 1888. 17 pp. (U. S. 50. Congress, 1. Session, Senate ex. docs., v. 10, no. 176.) 8°.

**Colorado.** *Game and Fish Commissioner.* Synopsis of the game and fish laws of . . . Colorado, with additional regulations, forms, and instructions by the Commissioner . . . May 1, 1899. *Denver*, [1899]. 8°.

— The game and fish laws of Colorado. In effect Apr. 27, 1899. [*Denver*, 1899.] 16°.

**David (R.)** La pêche maritime au point de vue international. *Paris*, 1897. 4°.

**Davidson (C. S.)** Letters on the "proposed" fisheries treaty of 1888. *New York*, 1888. 8°.

**Derby (E. H.)** Report on colonial trade and fisheries in the British provinces, 1869. (U. S. 40. Congress, 3. Session, House ex. doc. 75.) 8°.

— Letter to W. H. Seward in answer to one from him on the resolution of the Senate as to the relations of the United States with the British Provinces, and the actual condition of the question of the fisheries. January, 1867. *Washington*, 1867. 8°.

**Doran (J. I.)** Our fishery rights in the North Atlantic. *Philadelphia*, 1888. 8°.

**Elliott (C. B.)** The United States and the north-eastern fisheries; a history of the fishery question. *Minneapolis*, 1887. 8°.

**Evarts** (W. E.) Letter to Mr. Welsh [indicating attitude of the U. S. government respecting the Halifax fisheries award]. *n. p.*, n. d. 8°.

**Florida** (TERRITORY). *Legislative Council*. Resolutions and act in reference to fisheries protection, 1832. 11 pp. (U. S. 22. Congress, 1. Session, House ex. docs., v. 5, no. 201.) 8°.

**France**. [*Marine, Ministère de la.*] Recueil des édits... et réglemens concernant la marine... pêches [etc.] 1660-1755. [*Paris*, 1670-1756.] 9 v. 4°.

— *Statutes*. Lois sur la pêche fluviale annotées et commentées d'après la jurisprudence de la cour de cassation et des Cours d'Appel. *Paris* [189-?] 24°.

**Gael** (J.) Dissertatio historico-juridica inauguralis, quædam de piscationis jure continens... *Lugduni Batavorum*, 1765. 8°.

**Great Britain**. *Colonial Office*. Newfoundland fisheries. Correspondence relating to an arrangement between Great Britain and France, 1884/85. IV, 33 pp. (In: Sessional Papers, 1886, v. 46.) F°.

— *Drift Net Fisheries Committee*. Report and minutes of the committee, as to the damage alleged to have been inflicted on British drift net fisheries in the North Sea... and the protection of the... industry, 1886. XVIII, 81 pp. (In: Sessional Papers, 1887, v. 75.) F°.

— *Fisheries (Ireland) Bill Committee* [1842]. Minutes of proceedings of select committee on the Fisheries (Ireland) Bill, 1842. 23 pp. (In: Sessional Papers, 1842, v. 14.) F°.

— Same, reprinted. (In: Same, 1863, v. 7.)

— *Fishing Vessels Lights Committee*. Report and minutes from the select committee on fishing vessels' regulations as to lights, 1880. 181 pp. (In: Sessional Papers, 1880, v. 8.) F°.

— Same, further reports. (In: Same, 1880, v. 65;—1881, v. 82;—1882, v. 62.) F°.

— *Foreign Office*. Correspondence, 1874-75, respecting the non-admission of fish and fish oils, the produce of British Columbia, into the U. S. free of duty, under the Treaty of Washington. 12 pp. (In: Sessional Papers, 1876, v. 82.) F°.

— Correspondence [relative to difficulties with France] respecting Newfoundland fisheries, 1884-90. XIV, 428 pp. (In: Sessional Papers, 1890, v. 81.) F°.

— Same, 1890/91. 96 pp. (In: Same, 1890/91, v. 96.) F°.

— Correspondence relative to North American fisheries, 1884-87. 2 pts. (In: Sessional Papers, 1887, v. 91.) F°.

— Same, 1887/88, with... treaty signed at Washington, Feb. 15, 1888. 10 pp. (In: Sessional Papers, 1888, v. 109.) F°.

— Correspondence respecting the imposition of duty by the U. S. on tin cans containing fish from Canada, 1875-76. 18 pp. (In: Sessional Papers, 1876, v. 82.) F°.

— Correspondence respecting North Sea fisheries liquor traffic, 1886-88. 41 pp. (In: Sessional Papers, 1888, v. 98.) F°.

— Same, 1891-93. 58 pp. (In: Same, 1893, v. 89.) F°.

— Fortune Bay occurrences. Correspondence respecting [differences between British and United States fishermen], 1878. 31 pp. (In: Sessional Papers, 1878/79, v. 77.) F°.

— Halifax Fisheries Commission, Correspondence respecting, 1877. 424 pp. (In: Sessional Papers, 1878, v. 80.) F°.

— Correspondence respecting the award of the Commission, 1878. 27 pp. (In: Sessional Papers, 1878/79, v. 77.) F°.

— Memorials, &c., since Jan. 1, 1832-1838, complaining of aggressions of French fishermen on the British coast. (In: Sessional Papers, 1837/38, v. 52;—1839, v. 30, 50.)

— Newfoundland fisheries. Convention between H. B. M. and the United States [regarding]. Signed at London, Oct. 20, 1818. 3 pp. (In: Sessional Papers, 1819, v. 18.) F°.

— Newfoundland fisheries. Correspondence relating to a proposed convention to regulate questions of commerce and fishery between the United States and Newfoundland, 1890/91. v. p. (In: Sessional Papers, 1890/91, v. 96.) F°.

— Newfoundland fisheries. Correspondence with the Newfoundland delegates respecting the proposed... legislation for carrying out the treaties with France, 1891. 27 pp. (In: Sessional Papers, 1890/91, v. 96.) F°.

— North Sea Fisheries. Convention between H. M., the German Emperor, King of Prussia, King of the Belgians, King of Denmark, President of the French Republic, and King of the Netherlands for regulating the police of the North Sea fisheries. Signed at the Hague, May 6, 1882. 15 pp. (In: Sessional Papers, 1884, v. 87.) F°.

— Same. Declaration modifying paragraph 5, art. 8. Signed 1889. 5 pp. (In: Same, 1890, v. 81.) F°.

— Notes exchanged between Great Britain and France for the renewal of the "modus vivendi" in Newfoundland... 1892, [with further correspondence]. 3 l., 47 pp. (In: Sessional Papers, 1892, v. 95.) F°.

— Treaty of Washington. Correspondence respecting termination of the fishery articles... 1883. 5 pp. (In: Sessional Papers, 1884, v. 87.) F°.

— *Freshwater Fish Protection Bill Committee*. Report, proceedings and evidence from the select committee on Freshwater Fish Protection Bill, 1878. x, 127 pp. (In: Sessional Papers, 1878, v. 13.) F°.

— *Privy Council Office*. Fisheries Convention with France. Order in Council approving certain rules made by the Committee of Council for Trade, for the more effectual performance of the convention between Her Majesty and the Emperor of the French, concerning the fisheries in the seas between the British Islands and France. 1857. 3 pp. (In: Sessional Papers, 1857, v. 38.) F°.

— *Sea Coast Fisheries (Ireland) Bill Committee*. Report, proceedings and evidence of select committee on the Sea Coast Fisheries (Ireland) Bill, 1867. xxvi, 234, 62 pp. (In: Sessional Papers, 1867, v. 14.) F°.

— *Sea Fishing Trade Committee*. Report of committee [as to] what legislation is desirable with a view to placing the relations between the owners,

masters and crews of fishing vessels on a more satisfactory footing, 1882. xxi, 237 pp. (In: Sessional Papers, 1882, v. 17.) F°.

— *Statutes.* Anno regni Georgii [I.] regis primo... [An act for the better preventing fresh fish taken by foreigners being imported into this kingdom; and for the preservation of the fry of fish; and for the giving leave to import lobsters and turbot in foreign bottoms; and for the better preservation of salmon... in... England.] *London*, 1715. 4°.

— Anno regni Georgii [I.] regis... quinto... [An act for recovering the credit of the British fishery in foreign parts; and for better securing the duties on salt.] *London*, 1719. 4°.

— A bill for the better regulation of sea fisheries in Scotland, May 1, 1894. 11 pp. (In: Sessional Papers, 1894, v. 8.) F°.

— A bill for the more effectual execution of the convention between H. M. and the French concerning fisheries, 1855 [with amendments]. 5, 4 pp. (In: Sessional Papers, 1854/55, v. 2.) F°.

— A bill to amend the law relating to fisheries in Ireland. *London*, [1899]. F°. (House of Commons. Bill 171.)

— A bill to carry into effect a convention between H. M. and the French concerning fisheries, 1868. 43 pp. (In: Sessional Papers, 1867/8, v. 5.) F°.

— A bill to carry into effect a treaty between H. M. and the United States, 1855. 7 pp. (In: Sessional Papers, 1854/55, v. 2.) F°.

— A bill intituled an act to amend the law relating to sea fisheries. [*London*, 1899.] (House of Lords. [Bill] 106.) F°.

— A bill intituled an act to provide an annual close time for trout fishing in Scotland. [*London*, 1899.] F°. (House of Lords. [Bill] 197.)

— Newfoundland fisheries. The Newfoundland French Treaties Act, 1891. 6 pp. (In: Sessional Papers, 1890/91, v. 57.) F°.

— North Sea fisheries. An act to carry into effect an international convention concerning the fisheries in the North Sea, and to amend the laws relating to British Sea fisheries. [With schedules] 1883. 22 pp. (In: Sessional Papers, 1883, v. 9.) F°.

— North Sea fisheries liquor traffic. Bill to carry into effect an international convention respecting the liquor traffic in the North Sea, June 4, 1888. 7 pp. (In: Sessional Papers, 1888, v. 5.) F°.

— Same [with schedule] March 13, 1893. 8 pp. (In: Same, 1893. v. 6.) F°.

— *Trade, Board of.* Correspondence relative to fisheries convention with France... so far as affects the fisheries of Ireland, 1868. 9 pp. (In: Sessional Papers, 1867/68, v. 64.) F°.

— *Treaties.* Convention between H. M. and the French relative to fisheries. Signed at Paris, Nov. 11, 1867. 15 pp. (In: Sessional Papers, 1867/68, v. 73.) F°.

— Regulations [declaration] for the guidance of the fishermen of Great Britain and of France... in pursuance of the convention con-

cluded at Paris, Aug. 2, 1839. 24 pp. (In: Sessional Papers, 1843, v. 60.) F°.

— Treaty between H. M. and the United States relative to fisheries, commerce and navigation. Signed at Washington, June 5, 1854. 4 pp. (In: Sessional Papers, 1854/55, v. 55.) F°.

— *Treaty Series*, 1892. Declaration between Great Britain and Belgium respecting North Sea fisheries. Signed at Brussels, May 2, 1891. 6 pp. (In: Sessional Papers, 1892, v. 95.) 8°.

— *Treaty Series*, 1894. Convention respecting North Sea fisheries liquor traffic. Signed at the Hague, Nov. 16, 1887. 12 pp. (In: Sessional Papers, 1894, v. 96.) 8°.

— *Treasury.* Memorial of the magistrates... and inhabitants of Fraserburgh respecting the Irish Fishery Act, 59 Geo. III. 2 pp. (In: Sessional Papers, 1820, v. 7.) F°.

— *War Office.* Correspondence with reference to settling the rights of fishing in Ireland on shores in possession of the Ordnance Department, 1858-60. 18 pp. (In: Sessional Papers, 1863, v. 68.) F°.

— *Wye River Bye Laws Commission.* Correspondence and reports upon Wye River bye laws, 1873-78. (In: Sessional Papers, 1875, v. 17;—1876, v. 16;—1878, v. 61.) 8°.

**Hacke** (H. C.) Eenige opmerkingen over het politietoezicht op zee, in verband met de zeevischerij-conventie van 6 Mei 1882... *Amsterdam*, 1885. 8°.

**Halifax Fishery Commission.** Award of the Fishery Commission. Documents and proceedings of the commission, 1877, under the Treaty of Washington, May 8, 1871. *Washington*, 1878. 3 v. 8°.

— Same. (U. S., 45. Congress, 2. Session, House ex. docs., v. 18-20.) 8°.

**Higgin** (W. H.) Report and evidence on the outrages committed by foreign upon English fishermen in the North Sea, 1881. (In: Great Britain Sessional Papers, 1881, v. 82.) F°.

**Hoar** (G. F.) The fisheries treaty; speech in the United States Senate, Tuesday, July 10, 1888. *Washington*, 1888. 8°.

**Isham** (C.) The fishery question...; with a map of the Anglo-American fishing grounds and a short bibliography. *New York*, 1887. 12°.

**Jay** (J.) The fisheries dispute: a suggestion for its adjustment by abrogating the convention of 1818, and resting on the rights and liberties defined in the treaty of 1783. *New York*, 1887. 8°.

— Same. 2d edition. *New York*, 1887. 8°.

**Lefroy** (A. H. F.) The Canadian fisheries appeal. (*Law Quarterly Review*, v. 14, pp. 386-391. *London*, 1898.) 8°.

**Maine.** *Sea and Shore Fisheries Commission.* Memorial, protesting against the Lapham bill, permitting the use of purse seines in the menhaden and mackerel fisheries. (U. S. 52. Congress, 1. Session, Senate misc. doc. no. 96, v. 2.) 8°.

**Massachusetts.** *Statutes.* An act for the regulation and protection of the alewife fishery in the towns of Cohasset and Scituate, April 10, 1852. 3 pp. (House Documents, No. 178. *Boston*, 1852.) 8°.

**Massachusetts** (pseudonym). The Treaty of Ghent, and the fisheries; or, The diplomatic talents of J. Q. Adams candidly examined. *Boston*, 1825. 8°.

**Michigan**. *Statutes*. Compilation of the game and fish laws, compiled by C. S. Hampton, State Game and Fish Warden. Compilation of 1893. *Lansing*, 1893. 12°.

**New Brunswick** (PROVINCE). *Surveyor General's Office*. Game law, fisheries law and forest fires law of New Brunswick, ... 1897. [*Fredericton*], 1897. 24°.

**New Jersey**. *Judiciary, Committee on the*. Report of the majority of Committee of Assembly, to whom were referred petitions relative to fishing in the river Delaware ... Feb. 16, 1847 ... *Trenton*, 1847. 8°.

— Second report ... Feb. 19, 1847. *Trenton*, 1847. 8°.

— Report of the minority of Committee of Assembly ... Feb. 16, 1847. *Trenton*, 1847. 8°.

**New York** (STATE). *Statutes*. The fish and game law, constituting the general laws of the state in relation to the protection, preservation and propagation of birds, fish and wild animals as revised and enacted 1892, and amended 1893/94. *Albany*, 1894. 8°.

[*Papers* relating to the fisheries question at the peace negotiations of 1782:] Instructions of Mr. Livingston ... to Dr. Franklin, January 7, 1782; extract from John Adams' journal ...; extracts from Shelburne papers ... n. p., n. d. 4°.

**Paul** (J.) A digest of the game laws ... 4th edition, revised and corrected ... by J. I. Maxwell. *London*, 1806. 12°.

**Parker** (J.) South Jersey fishery case. [Charge of J. Parker, judge.] *Trenton, N. J.*, 1883. 8°. Extr.: *New Jersey Mirror*, Mount Holly, April 25, 1883.

**Pompe van Meerdervoort** (J. W. J.) Het reglement op de bevissching der Schelde en zeeuwse stroomen: proefschrift ... [*Leiden*, 1801?] 8°.

**Rhode Island**. *Fisheries in Narragansett Bay Committee*. Report of the joint special committee of the General Assembly, appointed to examine into the fisheries of Narragansett Bay. *Pawtucket*, 1870. 8°.

**Russell** (J.) [Letter regarding fisheries questions in Treaty of Ghent], Feb. 11, 1815. (Amer. State Papers. Misc., v. 2, pp. 939-42.) F°.

**Schilgen** (F. von). Das Gesetz betreffend die Fischerei der Ufereigenthümer und die Koppelfischerei in der Provinz Hannover vom 26. Juni, 1897 ... *Hamm i. W.*, 1897. 12°.

**Scotland**. *Fishery Board*. Report on the fishery acts and regulations and their amendment, 1883. XLIII, 88 pp. (In: Great Britain Sessional Papers, 1883, v. 18.) F°.

— *Trawling Regulation Committee*. Report of a committee of the Fishery Board for Scotland as to the regulation of trawling and other modes of fishing in territorial waters, 1888. XII, 104 pp. (In: Great Britain Sessional Papers, 1888, v. 28.) 8°.

— *Tweed Fisheries*. Return of convictions under the fisheries acts on the river Tweed, 1852-71.

37 pp. (In: Great Britain Sessional Papers, 1872, v. 53.) F°.

— Same. Charges, 1872-74. 14 pp. (In: Same, 1874, v. 54.) F°.

**Soulé** (P.) Speech on the American fisheries, delivered in the Senate of the United States, August 12, 1852. [*Washington*, 1852?] 8°.

**Stewart** (C.) A treatise on the law of Scotland relating to rights of fishing ... 2d edition, by J. C. Shairp. *Edinburgh*, 1892. 8°.

**Thornton** (E.) Report relative to the measures submitted to Congress for assisting the shipping interests of the United States, 1881. 29 pp. (In: Great Britain Sessional Papers, 1881, v. 82.) F°.

**Trescott** (W. H.) Letters reviewing the Bayard-Chamberlain fishery treaty. n. p. [1888]. 8°.

**Trots** (T. F.) Dissertatio juris publ. Belg. inauguralis de jure piscandi ... *Trajecti ad Rhenum*, 1771. 8°.

**United States**. *Commerce Committee*. Report upon bill repealing fish bounties, 1860. 16 pp. (36. Congress, 1. Session, Senate report no. 41, v. 1.) 8°.

— Report on fishing bounties, 1858. 10 pp. (35. Congress, 1. Session, Senate report 101, v. 1.) 8°.

— *Fisheries Committee*. Report on the bill for the protection of fish and fisheries on the Atlantic coast, 1874. 377 pp. (48. Congress, 1. Session, Senate report no. 706, v. 7.) 8°.

— The menhaden fishery. Notes of a hearing on bill for the protection of fisheries on the Atlantic coast, Jan. 15, 1891. 51 pp. (51. Congress, 2. Session, Senate misc. doc. no. 46, v. 3.) 8°.

— *Fishing Bounties Committee* [1840]. Majority and minority reports of select committee on the origin and character of fishing bounties and allowances. 83 pp. (26. Congress, 1. Session, Senate doc. no. 368, v. 6.) 8°.

— Same, reprinted. (29. Congress, 1. Session, Senate doc. 113.) 8°.

— *Foreign Affairs Committee*. Report on bills to protect American fishing vessels against discrimination in ports of British North America. 34 pp. (49. Congress, 2. Session, House report no. 4087.) 8°.

— Reports on fishery provisions of the Treaty of Washington [as bearing on the Halifax Commission], 1880. (46. Congress, 1. & 2. Session, House report no. 1,275, v. 4; no. 1,746, v. 5.) 8°.

— Report upon fisheries provisions of the Treaty of Washington, 1882. 7 pp. (47. Congress, 1. Session, House report no. 235, v. 1.) 8°.

— Report upon fisheries treaty between the United States and Great Britain, 1873. 9 pp. (42. Congress, 3. Session, House report no. 52.) 8°.

— Report upon Halifax Fishery Commission. Alleged frauds in the proofs before the Halifax Fisheries Commission, 1881. 1 p. (46. Congress, 3. Session, House report no. 329, v. 1.) 8°.

— Report upon situation of North American fisheries between Great Britain and United States, 1886. 19 pp. (49. Congress, 2. Session, House report no. 3,648, v. 1.) 8°.

— *Foreign Relations Committee*. Report on

American fishery interests, with testimony, 1887. xvi, 280, 95 pp. (49. Congress, 2. Session, Senate report no. 1683, in v. 1.) 8°.

— Revised list of American vessels seized, warned, fined or detained by the Canadian authorities during 1886. 4 pp. (49. Congress, 2. Session, Senate ex. doc. no. 55. v. 1.) 8°.

— Same. Supplementary list, Feb. 8, 1887. 7 pp. (Senate misc. doc. no. 54. v. 2.) 8°.

— Report upon the award of Halifax Fishery Commission, 1878. 6 pp. (45. Congress, 2. Session, Senate report no. 439.) 8°.

— Report upon rights of American fishermen in British North American waters [with testimony], Jan. 19, 1887. 2 pts. (49. Congress, 2. Session, Senate report 1683.) 8°.

— Majority and minority reports on the treaty between the United States and Great Britain as to the interpretation of the convention of Oct. 29, 1848; signed at Washington, Feb. 15, May 15, 1888. 147 pp. (50. Congress, 1. Session, Senate report 1349; Senate misc. doc. no. 109, v. 2.) 8°.

— *Merchant Marine and Fisheries Committee.* Majority and minority reports on the [Lapham] bill to regulate the fisheries. 6, 69 pp. (52. Congress, 1. Session, House report no. 1350, v. 5.) 8°.

— *Navy Department.* Correspondence in regard to the cruise of the "Lexington" for the protection of the fisheries, 1826. (Amer. State Papers. Naval Affairs, v. 2, pp. 745-6.) F°.

— *Revenue Cutter Service.* Acts of Congress, President's proclamations, regulations governing U. S. vessels, acts of Parliament, [and] orders in Council pertaining to fur seal, sea otter and salmon fisheries . . . *Washington*, 1896. 8°.

— *State Department.* Canadian fisheries. Correspondence as to seizures of vessels by Great Britain, 1852. 155 pp. (32. Congress, 1. Session, Senate doc. no. 106, v. 10.) 8°.

— Correspondence as to the rights of Great Britain in Florida fisheries, 1853. (32. Congress, 2. Session, Senate doc. 45.) 8°.

— Correspondence on the capture of American fishermen in the Bay of Fundy, 1825. 55, 41 pp. (18. Congress, 2. Session, House ex. doc. 93 and 101, in v. 6.) 8°.

— Correspondence relative to fisheries on British coasts of North America, 1852-53. 21 pp. (33. Congress, Special Session, Senate doc. no. 3.) 8°.

— Correspondence with British minister relative to the appointment of a joint fisheries commission, 1861. 2 pp. (37. Congress, 1. Session, Senate doc. 4.) 8°.

— The fisheries question. Correspondence [message, protocols and treaty] upon the fisheries question, 1888. 990 pp. (50. Congress, 1. Session, Senate ex. doc. 113.) 8°.

— [Fisheries questions in connection with convention signed at London, Oct. 20, 1818.] (Amer. State Papers. Foreign relations, v. 4, pp. 350-51, 354, 356, 360, 365-6, 370, 383, 386, 391-2, 395, 406.) F°.

— [Fisheries question in connection with Treaty of Ghent, 1814.] (Amer. State Papers. Foreign Relations, v. 4, pp. 809-10.) F°.

— — [Fisheries questions in peace negotiations with Great Britain, 1814.] (Amer. State Papers. Foreign Relations, v. 3, pp. 703, 732-33, 743-5.) F°.

— Halifax Fishery Commission. Correspondence relative to the appointment of Maurice Delfosse as third commissioner, 1878. 22 pp. (45. Congress, 2. Session, Senate doc. 44.) 8°.

— Information relative to reciprocity with Canada and actual condition of fisheries, Feb. 19, 1867. 186 pp. (39. Congress, 2. Session, Senate ex. doc. no. 30. v. 2.) 8°.

— Reply of the Secretary of the Treasury to resolution calling for an interpretation of the tariff law respecting the duties on fish. 65 pp. (49. Congress, 2. Session, House ex. doc. 78.) 8°.

— Report and correspondence on rights of American fishermen in British North American waters, Dec. 8, 1886. 210 pp. (49. Congress, 2. Session, House ex. doc. no. 19. v. 19.) 8°.

— Same. Further correspondence, Feb. 8, 1887. (House ex. doc. 153.) 8°.

— Report on fisheries on the British North American coast, with accompanying documents, 1852. 108 pp. (32. Congress, 1. Session, House ex. doc. 120.) 8°.

— Report upon fisheries and commercial reciprocity with Canada, 1853. 3 pp. (32. Congress, 2. Session, House ex. doc. no. 40.) 8°.

— Report upon fisheries in British waters, 1870. 8 pp. (41. Congress, 2. Session, House ex. doc. 239.) 8°.

— Report upon regulations of fisheries, England, France, Netherlands, 1832. 279 pp. (22. Congress, 1. Session, House ex. doc. no. 99, v. 3.) 8°.

— Rights of American citizens in fishing grounds near British provinces, 1866. 2 pp. (39. Congress, 1. Session, House ex. doc. 88.) 8°.

— *Treasury Department.* American fisheries. Reply of the Secretary of the Treasury to the resolution of H. R. of Dec. 14, 1886. *Washington*, 1887. 8°.

— *Ways and Means Committee.* Fishing bounties. Majority and minority reports on the bill to repeal a duty on salt; and granting certain fishing bounties, 1846. 82 pp. (29. Congress, 1. Session, Senate doc. 113.) 8°.

— Report on duty on fresh water fish, March 3, 1881. 5 pp. (46. Congress, 3. Session, House report no. 388, v. 2.) 8°.

**Wyoming.** *Fish Commissioner and Game Warden.* Fish and game laws of the state . . . 1895. *Cheyenne*, 1895. 8°.

## FISHERIES: GOVERNMENT REPORTS.

### CANADA.

**Canada.** *Marine and Fisheries Department.* Annual report, 1868, 1870-77, 1879-83, 1885-97. Supplements: 1873, no. 1; 1874, 1-4; 1875, 1, 64; 1876, 1-4; 1877, 1, 2, 4, 5; 1878, 1, 2, 4; 1879, 1-2; 1881, 1-3; 1882, 1, 2; 1883, no. 1; 1884, no. 1; 1892, 2 supplements; 1896, no. 1. *Ottawa*, 1869-98. 8°.

**British Columbia.** *Fishery Commission.* Report, 1892. *Ottawa*, 1893. 8°.

**Ontario, PROVINCE.** *Game and Fish Commission.* Report, 1892. *Toronto*, 1892. 8°.

— Same, 1-5, 1893-97. (In: Sessional Papers, 1893, no. 76;—1894, no. 17;—1895, no. 52;—1896, no. 33;—1897, no. 30.) 8°.

## FRANCE.

**France.** *Marine, Ministère de la.* Bulletin des pêches maritimes, 1893-98. (Final part of each volume of *Revue maritime*, v. 119-136.) 8°.

— [Government reports on fisheries. Many of these are to be found in the *Revue maritime*, 1861-98. See indexes of that journal, under, bateaux; Canada; crustacés; hareng; huîtres; maquereaux; mollusque; morne; pêches; pêcheurs; phoque; police de la pêche; sardine; saumon, etc.]

— Statistique des pêches maritimes, 1895. *Paris*, 1897. 8°.

## GREAT BRITAIN.

**Great Britain.** *Fisheries Commission.* Report by Commissioners for British Fisheries of their Proceedings, 1841/42-68. (In: Sessional Papers, 1843, v. 29;—1844, v. 31;—1846, v. 23;—1850, v. 23;—1851, v. 22;—1852/53, v. 40;—1854, v. 19;—1854/55, v. 15;—1856, v. 18;—1857, v. 16;—1857/58, v. 32;—1859, v. 23;—1862, v. 19;—1863, v. 28;—1864, v. 31;—1865, v. 29;—1866, v. 17;—1867, v. 18;—1867/68, v. 19;—1868/69, v. 15 [Last rpt. of Comrs.] F°.

Succeeded by Inspectors.

— *Fisheries Inspectors.* Annual report of the Inspectors of Fisheries on salmon and freshwater fisheries, 1-37;—1861-97. (In: Sessional Papers, 1862, v. 19;—1863, v. 28;—1864, v. 31;—1865, v. 29;—1866, v. 29;—1867, v. 18;—1867/68, v. 19;—1868/69, v. 15;—1870, v. 14;—1871, v. 25;—1872, v. 16;—1873, v. 19;—1874, v. 12;—1875, v. 17;—1876, v. 16;—1877, v. 24;—1878, v. 21;—1878/9, v. 17;—1880, v. 14;—1881, v. 33;—1882, v. 17;—1883, v. 18;—1884, v. 18;—1884/85, v. 16;—1886, v. 15;—1887, v. 21;—1888, v. 28;—1889, v. 22;—1890, v. 21;—1890/91, v. 20;—1891, v. 21;—1893, v. 18;—1894, v. 22;—1895, v. 20;—1896, v. 20;—1897 c. 8875.) F°.

— Same, 1896, 1897. Separate.

— Annual report of inspectors on sea fisheries (England and Wales), 1-12, 1886-97. (In: Sessional papers, 1887, v. 21;—1888, v. 28;—1889, v. 22;—1890, v. 21;—1890/91, v. 20;—1891, v. 21;—1892, v. 21;—1893, v. 18;—1894, v. 22;—1895, v. 20;—1896, v. 20;—1897 c. 8876.) F°.

— Same, 1896, 1897. Separate.

— *Trade, Board of.* Sea fisheries of the ... kingdom. Statistical tables and memorandum, 1881-97. (In: Sessional Papers, 1887, v. 75;—1888, v. 91;—1889, v. 70;—1890, v. 68;—1890/91, v. 78;—1892, v. 72;—1893, v. 83;—1894, v. 77;—1895, v. 89;—1896, v. 77;—1897, No. 81.) F°.

— *Treasury.* Reports on the subject of Fishery Board of Scotland, 1849-57. (In: Sessional Papers, 1856, v. 59;—1857, v. 15.) F°.

**Ireland.** *Deep Sea and Coast Fishery Commission.* Annual report of Commissioners, 1863-1869. (In: Great Britain Sessional Papers, 1865, v. 28;—1866, v. 28;—1867, v. 18;—1867/68, v. 19;—1868/69, v. 15;—1870, v. 14.) F°.

Continued by Fisheries Inspectors. See under Irish Fisheries Office, below.

— *Irish Fisheries Office.* Annual report of Fisheries Commissioners [First Comrs.], [1819]-29. (In: Great Britain Sessional Papers, 1821, v. 11;—1822, v. 14;—1823, v. 10;—1824, v. 12;—1825, v. 15;—1826, v. 11;—1827, v. 11;—1828, v. 12;—1829, v. 13;—1830, v. 15.) F°.

— Same [Second Comrs.], [1842]-1862. (In: Same, 1843, v. 28;—1844, v. 30;—1845, v. 26;—1846, v. 22;—1847/48, v. 37;—1851, v. 25;—1854, v. 20;—1856, v. 19;—1857, v. 17;—1857/58, v. 32;—1859, v. 14;—1860, v. 34;—1861, v. 23;—1862, v. 19;—1863, v. 28.) F°.

Reports sometimes intermittent, and 2 or more in a volume. Succeeded by Special Commissioners.

— Annual report of the inspectors on the sea and inland fisheries of Ireland, 1868-1896. (In: Great Britain Sessional Papers, 1868/69, v. 15;—1870, v. 14;—1871, v. 25;—1872, v. 16;—1873, v. 19;—1874, v. 12;—1875, v. 17;—1876, v. 16;—1877, v. 24;—1878, v. 21;—1878/79, v. 17;—1880, v. 14;—1881, v. 23;—1882, v. 17;—1883, v. 18;—1884, v. 18;—1884/85, v. 16;—1886, v. 15;—1887, v. 21;—1888, v. 28;—1889, v. 22;—1890, v. 21;—1890/91, v. 20;—1892, v. 21;—1893, v. 18;—1894, v. 22;—1895, v. 22;—1896, v. 20.)

— Same, 1896, 1897. Separate.

— *Irish Fisheries Special Commission.* Report of Commissioners, 1863-67. (In: Great Britain Sessional papers, 1864, v. 31;—1865, v. 28;—1866, v. 28;—1867, v. 18;—1867/68, v. 19.) F°.

Succeeded by Fisheries Inspectors.

— *Public Works Office.* Report upon fisheries of Ireland by the Commissioners of Public Works, 1848. 255-289 pp. (In: Great Britain Sessional Papers 1848, v. 37. App. Public Works Rpt.) F°.

— [Various] reports relative to fisheries, Ireland. 1861. 9 pp. (In: Great Britain Sessional Papers, 1862, v. 53.) F°.

**Scotland.** *Fishery Board [of Commissioners].* Annual report, 1872-81. (In: Great Britain Sessional Papers, 1873, v. 19;—1874, v. 12;—1875, v. 17;—1876, v. 16;—1877, v. 24;—1878, v. 21;—1878/79, v. 17;—1880, v. 14;—1881, v. 23;—1882, v. 17.) F°.

Continued as Board of Inspectors.

— *Fishery Board [of Inspectors].* Annual report, 1-16, 1882-97. (In: Great Britain Sessional Papers, 1883, v. 18;—1884, v. 18;—1884/85, v. 16;—1886, v. 15;—1887, v. 21;—1888, v. 28-29;—1889, v. 23;—1890, v. 22;—1890/91, v. 21;—1892, v. 22;—1893, v. 19;—1894, v. 23;—1895, v. 21;—1896, v. 21.) F°.

In 3 parts, Pt. 1 General report; Pt. 2 Salmon; Pt. 3 Scientific investigations.

— Same, 1895-1898. Separate. *Edinburgh*, 1896-99. 8°.

Continued from Board of Commissioners.

## NETHERLANDS.

**Netherlands.** *Waterstaat, Handel en Nijverheid, Departement van.* Verslag van den staat der nederlandsche zeevisscherijen, 1857-75, 1879-82, 1884-96; bijlage 1889 no. 3, 1896 no. 5. 'sGravenhage, 1858-97. 8° and 4°.

## NEW SOUTH WALES.

**New South Wales.** *Fisheries Commission.* Reports of Commissioners, [1888-97]. (Legislative Council Journal.) F°.



## UNITED STATES.

**United States.** *Agriculture Committee.* Report upon transfer of Fish Commission and Geological Survey to the Department of Agriculture, 1894. (53. Cong., 2. Sess., House report 863.) 8°.

— *Fish Commission.* Bulletin, 1881-97. *Washington*, 1882-98. 8°.

— — Reports, 1871-97. *Washington*, 1872-98. 8°.

— — Same, 1894, 1896-97. Separate.

— *Fisheries Committee.* Fish Commission investigation, Report and testimony, 1891. (51. Cong., 2. Sess., Senate report. no. 2361, v. 3, and Senate misc. doc. no. 77, v. 3.)

**California.** *Fisheries Commission.* Report, 1874-75. *Sacramento*, 1875. 8°.

**Colorado.** *Fish Commission.* Biennial report, 1881-82, 1884, 1893-96. *Denver*, 1882-97. 8°.

**Connecticut.** *Fish Commission.* Reports of Commissioners, 1877-89, 1891, 1893. (In: Pub. Docs. 1877-89, 1891, 1893.) 8°.

— *Fish and Game Commission.* Report 1, 1897. (In: Pub. Docs. 1897.) 8°.

**Illinois.** *Fish Commission.* Report, 1879-80, 1888, 1894-96. *Springfield*, 1880-97. 8°.

**Iowa.** *Fish Commission.* Report, 1874/75. *Des Moines*, 1876. 8°.

**Maine.** *Inland Fisheries and Game Commission.* Report, 1896. *Augusta*, 1896. 8°.

— *Sea and Shore Fisheries Commission.* Report, 1897. *Augusta*, 1897. 8°.

**Maryland.** *Fish Commission.* Annual reports of the commissioners. (House and Senate Docs., 1876, 1880, 1884, 1888, 1890, 1896.) 8°.

— Same, 1876-81. Separate. *Annapolis, Baltimore*, 1876-81. 8°.

**Massachusetts.** *Fisheries Commission.* Report, 1866, 1869, 1870. *Boston*, 1866-70. 8°.

Succeeded by:

— *Inland Fisheries Commission.* Report, 1871, 1874-76. *Boston*, 1871-76. 8°.

**Michigan.** *Fisheries Commission.* Report, 1873-4, 1879-88, 1890-94. *Lansing*, 1873-94. 8°.

**Missouri.** *Fish Commission.* Report of the Fish Commissioners . . . to the 31. General Assembly. *Jefferson City*, 1881. 8°.

**New Hampshire.** *Fisheries Commission.* Report, 1871, 1880. *Nashua, Manchester*, 1871-1880. 8°.

**New Jersey.** *Fish and Game Commission.* Annual report, 1896. *Trenton*, 1896.

— *Fisheries Commission.* Annual report, 1871-72, '76. *Trenton*, 1871-76. 8°.

**New York.** *Fisheries Commission.* Report, 1870-72, 1874-76, 1881-85. *Albany*, 1871-86. 8°.

— *Fisheries, Game and Forests Commission.* Annual report . . . 1-2, 1895-96. *New York*, 1896-97. 4°.

**Ohio.** *Fish Commission.* Report, 1875-81, 1883-84. *Columbus*, 1876-85. 8°.

— *Fish and Game Commission.* Report, 1891-96. *Columbus*, 1892-97. 8°.

**Oregon.** *Fish and Game Protector.* Report, 1895/96. *Salem*, 1896. 8°.

**Pennsylvania.** *Fisheries Commission.* Report, 1879-80, 1889-95, 1897. *Harrisburg*, 1881-98. 8°.

**South Carolina.** *Fish Commission.* Report, 1879. *Columbia*, 1879. 8°.

**Vermont.** *Fish Commission.* Report, 1866-67. *Montpelier*, 1867. 8°.

— — Biennial report, 1879-90. *Montpelier*, 1879-92. 8°.

— *Fisheries and Game Commission.* Report, 1894. *Montpelier*, 1894. 8°.

**Virginia.** *Fish Commission.* Report of Commissioner. (In: Annual reports of officers, 1875/76, 1878, 1880, 1882, 1885, 1888.) 8°.

— Same, 1875, 1898. Separate. *Richmond*, 1875-98. 8°.

**Wisconsin.** *Fisheries Commission.* Biennial report, 1893/94, 1895/96. *Madison*, 1895-96. 8°.

## FISHERIES IN SPECIAL COUNTRIES.

## ADRIATIC.

**Faber** (G. L.) The fisheries of the Adriatic and the fish thereof: a report of the Austro-Hungarian sea-fisheries, with a detailed description of the marine fauna of the Adriatic Gulf. *London*, 1883. 4°.

## AUSTRALIA.

**New South Wales.** *Fisheries Commission* [1894]. Report and evidence of the Royal Commission appointed . . . to inquire and report upon the best means of developing the marine and other fisheries of New South Wales . . . *Sydney*, 1895. (In: Journal Legislative Council, 1894/95, v. 53, pt. 1.) F°.

— *Fisheries Inquiry Commission.* [Minutes of proceedings, report and minutes of evidence, 1880.] n. t.-p. [*Sydney*, 1880.] F°.

— Same, supplementary report. 31, 102 pp. (In: Same, 1896, v. 55, pt. 2.) F°.

**Thompson** (L. G.) History of the fisheries of New South Wales . . . *Sydney*, 1893. (New South Wales Commissioners for the World's Columbian Exposition, Chicago, 1893.) 8°.

## CANARIES.

**Puente y Olea** (P. de la). Informe sobre la pesca en la Gran Canaria y en los bancos de Africa . . . Mandado publicar por real orden de 4 de julio, 1885. *Madrid*, 1885. 8°. (Spain. Marina, Ministerio de la.)

## EGYPT.

**Sieard** ( ). Lettre sur les différentes pêches qui se font en Egypte. (In: Lettres édifiantes, v. 3, pp. 370-380. *Lyon*, 1819.) 8°.

## FRANCE.

**Baudoin** (L.) Situation de la pêche cotière et de l'ostréiculture pendant le mois d'août 1898. (Revue maritime, vol. 139, pp. 162-176. *Paris*, 1898.) 8°.

**Coste** ( ). Voyage d'exploration sur le littoral de la France et de l'Italie. 2<sup>e</sup> édition, suivie de nouveaux documents sur les pêches fluviales et marines. *Paris*, 1861. 4°.

**Hearn** (W. R.) Report on the French fisheries on the Great Bank of Newfoundland and off Iceland. *London*, 1899. 8°. (Great Britain Diplomatic and consular reports; miscellaneous series, no. 492.)

**Odin** (A.) Controle scientifique du cantonnement de pêche de Saint-Gilles-sur-Vie. (*Revue maritime*, vol. 139, pp. 361-367. *Paris*, 1898.) 8°.

**Roché** (G.) Les grandes pêches maritimes modernes de la France. *Paris*, n. d. 12°.

**Sallier-Dupin** (H.) Sardine fishery of Brittany. (U. S. Consular Reports, v. 42, pp. 270-72. *Washington*, 1893.) 8°.

**United States.** *State Department.* Correspondence relative to fishery exhibition, Arcachon, France, 1867, with regulations. 10 pp. (39. Congress, 1. Session, Senate ex. doc. 29.) 8°.

— Same. Further correspondence. 3 pp. (House ex. doc. 103.) 8°.

## GERMANY.

**Dix** (A.) Die Aufgaben des Deutschen Reiches gegenüber der Seefischerei. (*Zeitschrift für die gesamte Staatswissenschaft*, v. 54, pp. 385-420. *Tübingen*, 1898.) 8°.

**Duge** (F.) Die Dampfhochseefischerei in Geestmünde. 1893. 4°.

**Fischhandel** (Der) in Hamburg-Altona. *Hamburg*, 1897. 8°.

**Kraft** (C.) Die neuesten Erhebungen über die Zustände der Fischerei... *Wien*, 1874. 4°.

**Lindeman** (M.) Die arktische Fischerei der deutschen Seestädte, 1620-68. *Gotha*, 1869. 4°. (In: *Petermann, A. H. Mittheilungen aus Justus Perthes' Geographischer Anstalt* . . . , Ergänzungsband 6.)

**Sea** fisheries of the German empire. (Board of Trade Journal, vol. 25, p. 417. *London*, 1898.) 8°.

**Sturz** (J. J.) Der Fischfang auf hoher See und rationell betriebener Küstenfischfang als einer der Hauptnahrungszweige des deutschen Volkes und Grundbedingung einer deutschen Flotte... *Berlin*, 1862. 8°.

**Zur Muehlen** (M. von). Die Fischerei-Verhältnisse Estlands... [*Dorpat*, 1898.] 8°.

Extr.: *Baltische Wochenschrift für Landwirtschaft, Gewerbe und Handel*.

## GREAT BRITAIN.

**Beaufoy** (H.) The substance of the speech of H. Beaufoy to the British Society for extending the Fisheries, &c., at their General Court, held... March 25, 1788. To which is added a copy of the act for the society's incorporation. *London*, 1788. 8°.

**Berrington** (A. D.), and **Davy** (J. S.) Report on an investigation of the fishing apprenticeship system. 18 pp. (In: *Great Britain Sessional Papers*, 1894, v. 69.) F°.

**Brabazon** (W.) Deep sea and coast fisheries of Ireland. *Dublin*, 1848. 8°.

**British** (The) fishery recommended to parliament... *London*, 1734. 12°.

**Buckland** (F. T.), and **Walpole** (S.) Report on the fisheries of the English Lake district, 1878. 15 pp. (In: *Great Britain Sessional Papers*, 1878, v. 21.) 8°.

— Report on the fisheries of Norfolk, especially crabs, lobsters, herrings, and The Broads, 1875. 84 pp. (In: *Great Britain Sessional Papers*, 1875, v. 17.) 8°.

**Church of Scotland.** *General Assembly.* Report by the committee of the General Assembly... on the Eyemouth fish teind case. *Edinburgh*, 1862. 8°.

**Daniels** (B. G.) Fishing industry of the United Kingdom: trawl fishing. (U. S. Consular Reports, v. 38, pp. 457-495.) 8°.

**Dempster** (H.) The decked-welled fishing boat, and fisheries and fish market reform... *Glasgow*, 1868. 16°.

**Discourse** (A) concerning fishery within the British seas and other His Majesties dominions, and more especially as it relates to the trade of the company of the royal fishery of England... *London*, 1695. 12°.

[**Dixon** (J.)] Improvement of the fisheries; letter III, or, a plan for establishing a nursery for disbanded seamen and soldiers... *London*, 1802. 4°.

**Dutch** (The) barrier our's; or, The interest of England and Holland inseparable... To which is added, an enquiry into the causes of the clamour against the Dutch, particularly with reference to the fishery. *London*, 1712. 8°.

**Edmonston** (A.) Observations on the nature and extent of the cod fishery, carried on off the coasts of the Zetland and Orkney Islands. *Edinburgh*, 1820. 8°.

**England's** path to wealth and honour... *London*, 1750. 12°.

**Eyemouth.** *Fisherman's Committee.* Eyemouth fish teind. Reply by the Fisherman's Committee to the letter of D. Milne-Home, of Wedderburn... *Berwick*, 1862. 8°.

— Reply by the fisherman of Eyemouth to the pamphlet published by the Presbytery of Chirnside. *Berwick-upon-Tweed*, 1861. 8°.

**Fall** (R.) Observations on the report of the committee of the House of Commons appointed to enquire into the state of the British fishery. *London*, 1786. 8°.

**Fishery** statistics. England and Wales. (Board of Trade Journal, vol. 24, pp. 499. *London*, 1898.) 8°.

— Ireland. (Board of Trade Journal, vol. 24, pp. 501. *London*, 1898.) 8°.

— Scotland. (Board of Trade Journal, vol. 24, pp. 500. *London*, 1868.) 8°.

**Forth** (The) and **Deep-Sea Fishing Co.** Report by the interim secretary. *Edinburgh*, 1826. 8°.

**Fryer** (C. E.) Report to the Board of Trade on the injury... to fisheries by... rubbish in the Thames, 1888. 11 pp. (In: *Great Britain Sessional Papers*, 1888, v. 28.) F°.

**General** remarks on the British fisheries. By a North Briton. *London*, 1784. 8°.

**George II.** *King of Great Britain and Ireland.* His Majesty's patent for improving fisheries and manufactures in Scotland. *Edinburgh*, 1727. 12°.

**Great Britain.** *British Channel Fisheries Committee* [1833]. Report and evidence from the

select committee on British Channel fisheries. 168 pp. (In: Sessional Papers, 1833, v. 14.) F°.

— *English Fisheries Special Commission*. Return of inquiries held by the special commissioners for English fisheries from 1866 to 1872. 19 pp. (In: Sessional Papers, 1872, v. 53.) F°.

— *Factory and Workshop Inspectors*. Fish-curing trade report. London, 1898. F°.

— *Fishery Department*. Order . . . conferring powers of local fisheries committee on board of conservators of Suffolk and Essex fishery district. London, 1897. 4°.

— Sea fisheries of Ireland, and construction of piers, harbours, &c. [Dublin, 1846?] 12°.

— *Fisheries (Ireland) Committee* [1849]. Report, proceedings and evidence from the select committee on fisheries (Ireland). 526 pp., App. 173 pp. (In: Sessional Papers, 1849, v. 13.) F°.

— *Home Office*. Correspondence respecting Usk elver (eel) fishing, 1876. 4 pp. (In: Sessional Papers, 1876, v. 60.) F°.

— *Sea Fisheries Commission* [1863]. Report and evidence of the [Royal] Commission on Sea Fisheries, 1863. 2 v. (Sessional Papers, 1866, v. 17-18.) F°.

— *Sea Fisheries Committee* [1893]. Report from select committee on sea fisheries, proceedings and minutes, 1893. XXIV, 472 pp. (Sessional Papers, 1893, v. 15.) F°.

— *Trade, Board of*. Instructions to . . . mercantile marine offices [as to] apprentices to the fishing trade, 1895. 7 pp. (In: Sessional Papers, 1895, v. 87.) F°.

— Report upon North Sea deep sea trawl fishing, with . . . reports of inquiries into certain wrecks, 1883. 45 pp. (In: Sessional Papers, 1883, v. 18.) F°.

— *Trawl Net Commission*. Report and evidence of the [royal] commissioners to inquire [into] the complaints of injuries owing to use of trawl net and beam trawl fishing, 1883. 517 pp. (In: Sessional Papers, 1884/85, v. 16.) F°.

— *Treasury*. Fisheries, Ireland and Scotland. Correspondence July 1846-Jan. 1847, relating to the relief of the distress in Ireland and Scotland. Fisheries series. 74 pp. (In: Sessional Papers, 1847, v. 53.) F°.

— Papers relating to Edinburgh Fishery Board, 1840. 22 pp. (In: Sessional Papers, 1840, v. 44.) F°.

— Papers relating to fish tithes, North Leith. 14 pp. (In: Sessional Papers, 1833, v. 27.) F°.

— Return "of all persons to whom any crown rights of fishings or foreshores in Scotland have been sold or leased by the Office of Woods, with the dates of grants and consideration paid . . . to the end of 1898" . . . London, [1898]. F°. (House of Commons Papers, 107.)

— *Tweed and Solway Fisheries Commission* [1895]. Reports and evidence of the Royal Commission on Tweed and Solway fisheries. 2 pts. F°. (In: Sessional Papers, 1896, v. 46.)

— Reports, minutes evidence and map, 1895. 2 pts. (In: Sessional Papers, 1896, v. 46.) F°.

**Griffiths** (R.): An essay to prove that the jurisdiction and conservancy of the river of Thames, &c., is committed to the Lord Mayor and City of London. London, 1746. 8°.

**His Majesty's** royal charter . . . for incorporating the Society of the Free British Fishery. London, 1750. 12°.

**Holdsworth** (E. W. H.) Deep-sea fishing and fishing boats: an account of the practical working of the various fisheries around the British Islands . . . London, 1874. 8°.

— Sea fisheries of Great Britain and Ireland . . . London, 1883. 16°.

— and **Young** (A.) Sea fisheries. Salmon fisheries. London, 1877. 16°. (British industries, edited by G. P. Bevan.)

**Holt** (E. W. L.) Report on trawling in bays on the south coast of Devon . . . (Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom, new series, vol. 5, pp. 296-329. Plymouth, 1898.)

**Home** (D. Milne.) Eyemouth fish teind. Letter to D. Robertson. Edinburgh, 1862. 8°.

— Eyemouth fish teind. Letter to R. Dougal. Edinburgh, 1862. 8°.

**Ireland**. *Fisheries Bill Committee* [1862]. Report, proceedings and evidence of the select committee on the Fisheries (Ireland) Bill, 1862. xx, 127, 24 pp. (In: Great Britain Sessional Papers, 1862, v. 9.) F°.

— *Fisheries Commission*. Reports relative to obstructions in the Bride and Blackwater, 1851-62. 23 pp. (In: Great Britain Sessional Papers, 1862, v. 53.) F°.

— *Irish Fisheries Inquiry Commission*. Report of the Commissioners of inquiry into the state of the Irish fisheries, with minutes of evidence. Dublin, 1836. 2 pts. (In: Great Britain Sessional Papers, 1837, v. 22.) F°.

— *Irish Fisheries Office*. Report by the Inspectors of Irish Fisheries on . . . decrease in the supply of fish . . . and the effect thereon by trawling and other modes of fishing, 1889. 119 pp. (In: Great Britain Sessional Papers, 1889, v. 22.) F°.

— Ad-interim report of the Inspectors of Irish Fisheries on the mackerel fishing off the coast of Ireland, during the spring of 1890, '93. (In: Great Britain Sessional Papers, 1890, v. 21, 1893, v. 18.) F°.

— *Irish Fisheries Special Commission*. Correspondence relating to the special commission for Irish fisheries, and the appointment of permanent inspectors. 53 pp. (In: Great Britain Sessional Papers, 1868/69, v. 50.) F°.

— *Lord Lieutenant of Ireland*. Papers respecting Galway Bay fisheries, 1839. 7 pp. (In: Great Britain Sessional Papers, 1840, v. 48.) F°.

— *Public Works Office*. Correspondence regarding Dundalk Harbour trawling, 1863. 15 pp. (In: Great Britain Sessional Papers, 1863, v. 68.) F°.

— Papers relating to Shannon fisheries, 1862/63. v. p. (In: Great Britain Sessional Papers, 1863, v. 68.) F°.

— Papers relating to size of meshes for trout nets, 1856-60. 23 pp. (In: Great Britain Sessional Papers, 1863, v. 68.) F°.

— Papers relating to Waterford Harbour fisheries, 1863. 22 pp. (In: Great Britain Sessional Papers, 1863, v. 68.) F°.

— *Under Secretary's Office.* Correspondence relative to transfer of Sea... Fisheries of Ireland Fund, from trustees to Board of Public Works. 1882/83. 11 pp. (In: Great Britain Sessional Papers, 1883, v. 64.) F°.

**IXOYOOHPA**; or, The royal trade of fishing. London, 1662. 12°.

**Knox (J.)** Observations on the northern fisheries. With a discourse on the expediency of establishing fishing stations, or small towns, in the Highlands of Scotland and the Hebride Islands. To which is added the last report from the committee appointed by the House of Commons, to enquire into the state of the British fisheries. London, 1786. 8°.

— A view of the British empire, more especially Scotland; with some proposals for the improvement of that country, the extension of its fisheries, and the relief of the people. 4th edition. London, 1789. 8°.

**L'Estrange (R.)** A discourse of the fishery; briefly laying open not only the advantages and facility of the undertaking, but likewise the absolute necessity of it... London, 1674. Sq. 12°.

— A discourse of the fishery... Printed in 1674, and now reprinted. London, 1695. 16°.

**Letter (A)** to a member of parliament concerning the free British fisheries. London, 1750. 8°.

**London (The)** fishery laid open...; or, The arts of the fishermen and fishmongers set in a true light. ... In a letter to \* \* \* \* \* London, 1759. 4°.

**O (J. C.)** The Cornish pilchard fishery. Truro, 1872. 16°.

**Pitcairn (G.)** A retrospective view of the Scots fisheries; with observations and remarks, humbly suggesting the probable means of preserving and improving them. With an essay to the Highland Society of Edinburgh, and a letter to the Earl of Breadalbane. To which are added, copies of fourteen letters (signed C. F.) that were published in the Edinburgh Evening Courant in August 1786... 2d edition. Edinburgh, 1787. 8°.

**Rashleigh (E. W.)** "Where to fish"— "When to fish"... guide to edible Cornish fishes. Cornwall, n. d. 8°.

**Rooper (G.)** Thames and Tweed. 3d edition. London, 1894. 12°.

**[Rose (J.)]** An essay upon the British fisheries; wherein the errors of the system on which they are at present conducted is pointed out, a better system is recommended, and sundry experiments... are proposed. Edinburgh, 1785. 8°.

**Schultes (H.)** Dissertation on the public fisheries of Great Britain; explaining the rise, progress, and art of the Dutch fishery... London, 1813. 8°.

**Scotland.** *Fisheries and Manufactures Commission.* Plan by the commissioners and trustees for improving fisheries and manufactures in Scot-

land for the application of their funds. Edinburgh, 1727, Repr. 1734. 12°.

— *Fisheries and Manufactures, Commissioners and Trustees of.* Plan by the Commissioners and Trustees for improving fisheries and manufactures in Scotland, for the application of their funds. [Edinburgh, 1740-43.] 12°.

— *Fishery Board.* Particulars for the information of candidates for situations of fishery officials. Edinburgh, [1897]. 4°.

**Statement** of the total quantity and value of the fish returned as landed on the English and Welsh coasts from the fishing grounds during the month and nine months ended 30 Sept., 1898, compared with the corresponding periods of... 1897. (Board of Trade Journal, vol. 25, pp. 489-491. London, 1898.) 8°.

**Stevenson (T.)** Report concerning Donegal (Ireland) fishery piers, 1885. 12 pp. (In: Great Britain Sessional Papers, 1886, v. 59.) F°.

**Stopford (J. E.)** Letter from J. E. S., Chairman of Royal Irish Fisheries Co., to Commissioner of Fisheries, Ireland, containing suggestions for the improvement of Irish fisheries, 1859. 6 pp. (In: Great Britain Sessional Papers, 1859, Sess. 2, v. 27.) F°.

**Swinburne ( )**, Captain R. N. The rig of fishing-boats on the east coast of Scotland, with suggestions for improving the same. Edinburgh, 1883. 8°.

**Symonds (T. E.)** Observations on the fisheries of the west coast of Ireland... London, 1855. 8°.

**Thomson (J.)** The value and importance of the Scottish fisheries; comprehending fully every circumstance connected with their present position. London, 1849. 12°.

**Washington (J.)** Loss of life and damage to fishing boats on the east coast of Scotland in the gale of Aug. 19, 1848. With extract from an unfinished paper. 2, XXIII, 73 pp. (In: Great Britain Sessional Papers, 1849, v. 51.) F°.

**Wealth (The)** of Great Britain in the ocean... London, 1749. 12°.

**White (P.)** Observations upon the present state of the Scotch fisheries... Edinburgh, 1791. 12°.

**Young (A.)** Harbour accommodation for fishing-boats on the east and north coasts of Scotland. Edinburgh, 1884. 8°.

#### INDIA.

**Buchanan (F.)** Fisheries, &c., of Dinájpur, Rangpur, Purniah, N. W. P. (In: Hunter, W. W. Statistical account of Bengal, v. 20, London, 1877.) 8°.

**Day (F.)** Correspondence regarding the preservation of Indian river fisheries, and the injurious effect of irrigation, 1868-69. 59 pp. (In: Great Britain Sessional Papers, 1868/69, v. 46.) F°.

**Great Britain.** *India Office.* East India river fisheries, correspondence regarding the preservation of the Indian river fisheries, 1868-69. (In: Sessional Papers, 1868/69, v. 46.) F°.

**Boyle (J. F.)** On the production of isinglass along the coasts of India, with a notice of its fisheries. London, 1842. 8°.

## ITALY.

**Targioni-Tozzetti** (A.) *La pesca in Italia. Genova, 1871-74. 2 v. in 5. 8°. (Italy. Ministero di Agricoltura, Industria e Commercio. Annali.)*

## NORWAY.

**Gade** (F. G.) *Cod fisheries of Norway. (U. S. Consular Reports, v. 42, pp. 224-5.) 8°.*

**Great Britain. Foreign Office.** Abstract of report on fisheries of Norway, 1890. (In: Sessional Papers 1892, v. 80. Diplomatic reports, misc. ser. 215.) 8°.

## NETHERLANDS.

**Beaujon** (A.) *Overzicht der geschiedenis van de nederlandse zeevisscherijen. Leiden, 1885. 8°.*

**Bussche** (E. V.) *La pêche et les pêcheurs de Blankenberghe... Bruges, 1877. 8°.*

**Hoek** (P. P. C.) *Rapport over het visschen met ankerkuilen. 'sGravenhage, 1897. v. p. 4°. (Bijlage, no. 5, 1896, Verslag van den staat der nederlandse zeevisscherijen.)*

— *Rapport over de visscherij in de Zuiderzee. 'sGravenhage, 1890. v. p. 4°. (Bijlage no. 3, 1889, Verslag van den staat der nederlandse zeevisscherijen.)*

## FISHERIES IN AMERICA.

**Alexander** (A. B.) *Notes on the halibut fishery of the northwest coast in 1896. Washington, 1898. 4°.*

Extr.: U. S. Fish and Fisheries Commission. Bulletin No. 18, v. 17, 1897.

**Butler** (J. D.) *Codfish; its place in American history. [Madison], 1897. 8°.*

Extr.: Transactions of the Wisconsin Academy of Sciences, Arts, and Letters, vol. 11.

**Canada. Fisheries Commission.** Review of the report of the Dominion Fisheries Commission on the fisheries in the province of Ontario, 1893-94. *Ottawa, 1894. 8°.*

— *Fisheries Protection Service. Report... 1888. Ottawa, 1888. 8°.*

— *Report... Pt. iii, 1889. Ottawa, 1890. 8°.*

— *Special report... 1886-87. Ottawa, 1887-88. 8°.*

— *State Department. Report of Joint Commission relative to the preservation of fisheries in waters contiguous to Canada and United States, 1896. Ottawa, 1897. 8°.*

[**Collins** (J. W.)] *Communication relative to mackerel fishing, Feb. 17, 1886. n. t.-p. 8°. (U. S. Importation of Fish Committee.)*

— *Statistical review of the coast fisheries of the United States. Washington, 1891. 8°.*

**Cox** (S. S.) *Address to Congress on fish, May 12, 1884. n. p., [1884?] 8°.*

**Ehrenbaum** (Dr.) *Bericht über eine Reise nach den wichtigsten Fischereiplätzen der Vereinigten Staaten und über die Fischereiabtheilung auf der Weltausstellung in Chicago... 1893. Berlin, 1894. 8°.*

**Elliott** (G. H.) *Report on erection of fish ways at Great Falls of the Potomac. (U. S. Engineer Bureau Annual report, 1893, pp. 4276-4312.) 8°.*

**Fortin** (P.) *Report of P. Fortin... in command of expedition for protection of fisheries in Gulf of St. Lawrence... 1861-62, 1865. Quebec, 1863-68. 8°.*

**Goode** (G. B.) *Catalogue of the collection to illustrate the animal resources and the fisheries of the United States, exhibited at Philadelphia in 1876. (United States National Museum. Bulletin, no. 14, 1879. In: Smithsonian Institution Miscellaneous Collections, v. 23. Washington, 1882.) 8°.*

— *The fisheries and fishery industries of the United States. Washington, 1884-87. 7 vols. 8°. (U. S. Commission of Fish and Fisheries.)*

— *A review of the fishery industries of the United States and the work of the U. S. Fish Commission; read at a conference of the International Fisheries Exhibition, June 25, 1883. London, 1883. 8°.*

— *and others. Materials for a history of the mackerel fishery. Washington, 1883. 8°.*

Extr.: Annual report of U. S. Commissioner of Fish and Fisheries for 1881.

**Jefferson** (T.) *Report on fisheries of the United States, 1791. (Amer. State Papers. Commerce and Navigation, v. 2, pp. 8-23.) F°.*

— *Same. Partly reprinted, 1872. (In: U. S. 42. Cong., 2. Sess., House misc. doc. 32.)*

— *and Sabine* (S.) *Report upon cod and whale fisheries, 1791. Also report of L. Sabine on the principal fisheries of the American seas, 1852. Reprinted by order of the House, 1872. 272 pp. (U. S. 42. Cong., 2. Sess., House misc. doc. 32.) 8°.*

**Jones** (L. Z.) *The fisheries of Canada. [Ottawa, 1885.] 18°.*

**Loch** (G. C.) *Report upon fisheries of Newfoundland and Labrador, 1848. 15 pp. (In: Great Britain Sessional Papers, 1849, v. 35.) F°.*

**McKeever** (I.) *Letter reporting on the fisheries on the coasts of Newfoundland, 1827. (Amer. State Papers. Naval Affairs, v. 3, pp. 57-8.) F°.*

**Robertson** (W. H.) *Protection of fishermen, defective methods of dory fishing. 10 pp. (U. S. 50. Congress, 1. Session, House misc. docs., v. 1, no. 206.) 8°.*

**Perley** (M. H.) *Reports on the sea and river fisheries of New Brunswick. 2d edition. Fredericton, 1852. 8°.*

**Sabine** (L.) *Report on the principal fisheries of the American seas... Washington, 1853. 8°.*

**Sea food.** *A brief history of the New England fisheries, with a few statistics and interesting facts. Boston, 1893. 8°.*

**Smith** (H. M.) *The fyke nets and fyke-net fisheries of the United States... Washington, 1894. 4°.*

Extr.: Bulletin of U. S. Fish Commission, v. 12, 1892.

**Stevenson** (C. H.) *A review of the foreign fishery trade of the United States. Washington, 1896. 8°.*

Extr.: Annual report of U. S. Commissioner of Fish and Fisheries for 1894.

**United States. Census Office.** *Report on statistics of fisheries in the U. S. at the 11. Census. Washington, 1894. F°.*

— *Fisheries Committee. Report upon bill relating to mackerel caught in the spawning season,*

1886. (49. Congress, 1. Session, Senate report no. 1592, v. 11.) 8°.

— *Ways and Means Committee*. Report on importation and landing of mackerel, 1886. (49. Congress, 1. Session, House report no. 343, v. 1.) 8°.

— *Treasury Department*. Seal and salmon fisheries and general resources of Alaska, v. 1-3. *Washington*, 1898. 8°.

— Same. (U. S. 55. Congress, 1. Session, House doc. 92, in v. 6-9.) 8°.

**Young** (G. R.) The British North American Colonies. Letters to the right hon. E. G. S. Stanley, M.P., upon the existing treaties with France and America as regards their "Rights of Fishery" upon the coasts of Nova Scotia, Labrador, and Newfoundland... *London*, 1834. 8°.

#### WHALES AND WHALING.

**Beale** (T.) Natural history of the sperm whale. *London*, 1839. 12°.

**Beschrijvinghe** van de Noordtsche Landen, die gelegen zijn onder den koude Noordt- Pool, ... *Amsterdam*, n. d. 4°.

**Browne** (J. R.) Etchings of a whaling cruise ...; appended, a brief history of the whale fishery. *New York*, 1846. 8°.

**Bullen** (F. T.) The cruise of the "Cachalot" round the world after sperm whales. 2d edition. *London*, 1899. 8°.

**Davis** (W. M.) Nimrod of the sea ... *New York*, 1874. 12°.

**Dewhurst** (H. W.) Natural history of the order cetacea and the oceanic inhabitants of the Arctic regions. *London*, 1834. 8°.

**Flower** (W. H.) List of the specimens of cetacea in the Zoological Department of the British Museum. *London*, 1885. 8°.

**Great Britain**. *Customs Commissioners*. Accounts relating to the whale fisheries, 1793-1822. 33 pp. (In: Sessional Papers, 1823, v. 13.) F°.

— *Statutes*. Anno regni Georgii II. regis ... sexto ... [An act for the further encouragement of the whale fishery carried on by His Majesty's British subjects.] *London*, 1733. 4°.

— *Treasury*. Correspondence in regard to missing whale ships, 1837. 3, 8 pp. (In: Sessional Papers, 1837, v. 50.) F°.

**Hunt** (L.) A voice from the fore-castle of a whale ship; being a narrative of incidents of a voyage around the world. *Buffalo*, 1848. 8°.

**Maclean** (W. S.) History and description of a skeleton of a new sperm whale lately set up in the Australian Museum. *Sydney*, 1851. 8°.

**Martens** (F.) F. Martens nauwkeurige beschrijvinge van Groenland of Spitzbergen, waer in de walvisch-vangst, ... duydelyk word aengewesen ... *Amsterdam*, 1710. 4°.

— F. Martens ... Spitzbergische oder Groenlandische Reise Beschreibung gethan im Jahr 1671 ... *Hamburg*, 1675. 4°.

**Maury** (N. B.) Whalers and whaling. *New Bedford, Mass.*, 1869. 12°.

**Maynard** (F.) Les baleiniers: voyage aux terres antipodiques ... *Paris*, 1861. 8°.

**Möbius** (K.) Ueber den Fang und die Verwerthung der Walfische in Japan. *Berlin*, 1894. 4°.

Beilage zu den "Mittheilungen der Sektion für Küsten- und Hochsee-Fischerei," Vr. 7, Juli, 1894. "Mit Bewilligung der Akademie der Wissenschaften zu Berlin mit einigen Verbesserungen und Zusätzen aus deren Sitzungsberichten vom 21. Dezember 1893 abgedruckt."

**Neill** (P.) Some account of a fin-whale stranded near Alloa. *n. p.* [18-?] 8°.

**Seldsaame** (De) en noit gehoorde wal-vis-vangst, voorgevallen by St. Anna-Land in't Jaar 1682. den 7 October ... Beschrijvinge, van de geheele Groen-Landse-Vaart ... in prose, en versen ... Door P. P. v. S. ... *Leiden*, 1684. 4°.

**Sivers** (H.) Bericht von Grönland, gezogen aus zwe Chroniken: ... übergesand in frantzösischer Sprachhe ... von ... [Isaac La Peyrère] ... Jetzo aber deutsch gegäben ... von H. Sivers. *Hamburg*, 1647. 4°.

**Starbuck** (A.) History of the American whale fishery ... to 1876. *Walham, Mass.*, 1878. 8°.

**True** (F. W.) Contributions to the natural history of the cetaceans. *Washington*, 1889. 4°. (Bulletin of U. S. National Museum, no. 36.)

**United States**. *State Department*. Report on interference of Russian naval vessels with American whalers, Jan. 8, 1868. (40. Congress, 2. Session, House ex. doc. 84.) 8°.

— *Treasury Department*. Description of papers deemed necessary for American vessels engaged in whale fisheries, 1839. (26. Congress, 1. Session, Senate docs, 13; 83.) 8°.

**Vries** (S. de). Ausführliche Beschreibung des theils bewohnt- theils unbewohnt- so genannten Grönlands, in zwey Theile abgetheilt ... *Nürnberg*, 1679. 4°.

**Vryen** (Den) handel ter zee, voor de Vereenigde Nederlanden ... *Gravenhage*, 1666. 4°.

**Williams** (E. C.) Life in the south seas; history of the whale fisheries ... *New York*, 1862. 16°.

**Wybo** (J. C.) Dissertatio politico-juridica inauguralis de balænarum piscatu ... *Lugduni-Batavorum*, 1774. 8°.

**Zorgdrager** (C. G.) C. G. Z's Bloeyende opkomst der ... Groenlandsche visschery ... met byvoeging van de walvischvangst ... door A. Monbach ... *Amsterdam*, 1720. 4°.

— C. G. Z's Bloeyende opkomst der ... Groenlandsche visschery ... *Amsterdam*, 1728. 4°.

— C. G. Z's Bloeyende opkomst der ... Groenlandsche visschery ... *Gravenhage*, 1727. 4°.

— C. G. Z's Beschreibung des Grönländischen Wallfishfangs und Fischerey, nebst ... Nachricht von dem Bakkeljan- und Stockfischfang bey Terreneuf ... *Nürnberg*, 1750. 4°.

#### SEALS AND SEALING, SEA OTTER, ETC. (including Behring Sea disputes).

**Behring Sea Arbitration, 1892**. Award of the tribunal, 1893. 15 pp. (In: Great Britain Sessional Papers, 1893, v. 111.) F°.

— 1892. Case [of Great Britain]. 161 pp., (In: Great Britain Sessional Papers, 1893, v. 110.) F°.

— Same. Counter case. 315 pp. (In: Same.)

- Same. Argument. 162 pp. (In: Same.)
- 1892. The case of the United States, including reports of Behring Sea Commission. xvii, 433 pp. (In: Great Britain Sessional Papers, 1893, v. III.) 8°.
- Same. Counter case. 152 pp. (In: Same.) 8°.
- Same. Argument. 327 pp. (In: Same.) 8°.
- 1892. Papers relating to the proceedings of the tribunal. 105 pp. (In: Great Britain Sessional Papers, 1893, v. III.) F°.
- See also below: **United States.** State Department.
- Behring Sea Commission.** Report of commission and of British commissioners, June 21, 1892. vii, 241 pp. (In: Great Britain Sessional Papers, 1893, v. III.) F°.
- Canada.** State Department. Correspondence relative to the seizure of British American vessels in Behring Sea by the United States . . . , 1866-67. *Ottawa*, 1888. 8°.
- Elliott** (H. W.) Condition of the fur-seal rookeries of the Pribilof Islands of Alaska, Nov. 17, 1890. 240 pp. (U. S. 54. Congress, 1. Session, House doc. no. 175, v. 54.) 8°.
- A monograph of the seal-islands of Alaska. *Washington*, 1882. 4°. (U. S. Fish and Fisheries Commission, Bulletin 176.)
- A report upon the condition of affairs in the territory of Alaska, 1874. (In: U. S. 44. Congress, 1. Session, House ex. doc. v. 10.) 8°.
- Report upon the seal islands of Alaska, 1880. 188, 277 pp. (U. S. Census Office, 10. Census, v. 8.) 4°.
- Same. Separate.
- Engelhardt** (E.) De l'exécution de la sentence arbitrale de 1893 sur les pêcheries de Behring. (*Revue générale de Droit international public*, v. 5, pp. 193-207; 347-358. *Paris*, 1898.) 8°.
- Gavers** (C. de) Het gebit der vinvoetige zoogdieren. *Groningen*, 1864. 8°.
- Gray** (J. E.) Catalogue of seals and whales in the British Museum. 2d edition. *London*, 1866. 8°. (British Museum. Zoological Dept.)
- Supplement to the catalogue of seals and whales in the British Museum. *London*, 1871. 8°.
- Hand list of seals, morses, sea-lions, and sea-bears in the British Museum. *London*, 1874. 8°.
- Great Britain.** Foreign Office. An argument of the United States before the tribunal of arbitration at Paris. *London*, 1893. 8°.
- Case of the United States before the tribunal of arbitration at Paris. *London*, 1893. 8°.
- Copy of a despatch from [British] minister at Washington including treaty between [Great Britain] and the United States for arbitration. 5 pp. (In: Sessional Papers, 1892, v. 96.) F°.
- Correspondence respecting an agreement for the protection of Russian sealing interests in the North Pacific. 29 pp. (In: Sessional Papers, 1893, v. 109.) F°.
- Correspondence respecting claims for compensation on account of British vessels seized in Behring Sea by United States cruisers, 1894-95, 43 pp. (In: Sessional Papers, 1896, v. 109.) F°.
- Correspondence respecting seizures of British sealing vessels by Russian cruisers in the North Pacific Ocean, 1892-93. iv, 116, 15 pp. (In: Sessional Papers, 1893, v. 109.) F°.
- Same, 1893-94. (In: Same, 1895, v. 109.) F°.
- Correspondence [with United States] respecting Behring Sea seal fisheries, 1886-90. xiii, 532 pp. (Sessional Papers, 1890, v. 82.) F°.
- Same, 1890/91. (In: Same, 1890/91, v. 97.) F°.
- Same, 1891/92. (In: Same, 1892, v. 96.) F°.
- Counter case of the United States before the tribunal of arbitration at Paris. *London*, 1893. 8°.
- Joint statement of conclusions . . . respecting fur-seal herd frequenting the Pribiloff Islands in Behring Sea. *London*, 1898. F°.
- Telegraphic correspondence respecting Behring Sea seal fisheries, 1892. 11 pp. (In: Sessional Papers, 1892, v. 96.) F°.
- Statutes. Bill to . . . prohibit the catching of seals in Behring Sea by [British] subjects during the period named. 1891. 11 pp. (In: Sessional Papers, 1890/91, v. 9.) F°.
- Bill to regulate the seal fisheries [in Behring Sea], 1895. (In: Sessional Papers, 1896, v. 6.) F°.
- Seal fisheries bill, 1893. 12 pp. (In: Sessional Papers, 1893, v. 7.) F°.
- Trade, Board of. Seal fishing. Correspondence relative to . . . the establishment of a close time for seal fishing in the seas adjacent to the eastern coast of Greenland, 1874-75. 21 pp. (In: Sessional Papers, 1875, v. 71.) F°.
- Treaty Series, 1892. Treaty and convention between Great Britain and the United States relating to Behring's Sea, 1892. 8 pp. (In: Sessional Papers, 1892, v. 96.) 8°.
- 1896. Convention between Great Britain and the United States for . . . arbitration [as to] the Behring Sea seal fishery. Signed at Washington, Feb. 8, 1896. 5 pp. (In: Sessional Papers, 1896, v. 96.) 8°.
- Harrison** (B.) Seal fisheries of Behring Sea. Message from the president of the U. S. touching the subjects in dispute between the . . . U. S. and . . . Great Britain in the Behring Sea, including all communications since March 4, 1889. *Washington*, 1890. 8°.
- Seal fisheries of the Behring Sea. Message from the President of the U. S. submitting the official correspondence between . . . United States and Great Britain, touching the seal fisheries of the Behring Sea since the 19th of July last. *Washington*, 1891. 8°.
- Hooper** (C. L.) Report on sea-otter banks of Alaska . . . *Washington*, 1897. 8°.
- Jordan** (D. S.) The fur seals and fur-seal islands of the North Pacific Ocean. *Washington*, 1898. 2 v. 4°. (U. S. Treasury Department doc. no. 2017.)
- Observations on the fur seals of the Pribilof islands. Preliminary report . . . *Washington*, 1896. 8°.

**Maynard** (W.) Report on seal fisheries, Alaska, 1875. 23 pp. (U. S. 44. Congress, 1. Session, House ex. doc. 43.) 8°.

[**Rayner** (R.)] Answer to E. J. Phelps' paper on the Bering Sea controversy. *Salem, Mass.*, 1891. 8°.

**Schultz** (A.) Notice sur les pêcheries et la chasse aux phoques dans la Mer Blanche, l'Océan Glacial et la Mer Caspienne. *St.-Petersburg*, 1873. 4°.

**Stejneger** (L.) Report on the rookeries of the Commander Islands, season of 1897. *Washington*, 1897. 8°.

— The Russian fur-seal islands. *Washington* 1896. 148 pp. 4°.

Extr.: U. S. Fish Commission Bulletin for 1896.

**Thompson** (D'A.) Despatch from D'A. Thompson forwarding his report on his mission to Behring Sea in 1897. *London*, 1898. F°. (Great Britain Foreign Office.)

— Report by D'A. Thompson on his mission to Behring Sea in 1896, dated . . . 1897. *London*, 1897. F°. (Great Britain Foreign Office Report.)

**United States.** *Fish Commission.* Investigation of the fur, seal, and other fisheries of Alaska. *Washington*, 1889. 8°.

— *Foreign Relations Committee.* Report upon bill (H. R.) to prevent the extermination of the seal. 7 pp. (54. Congress, 1. Session, Senate report no. 402, v. 2.) 8°.

— *Special Agents Division.* Seal islands, Alaska. Report of special agent in charge of fur seal fisheries at St. Paul and St. George Islands, 1871. (42. Congress, 2. Session, House ex. doc. no. 20.) 8°.

— *State Department.* Correspondence relating to seal fisheries of Behring Sea, between Great Britain and the United States, 1889-91. 96, 54 pp. (51. Congress, 1. Session, House ex. docs. v. 33; 37.) 8°.

— Correspondence touching Bering Sea controversy, 1894. (53. Congress, 3. Session, House ex. doc. v. 33.) 8°.

— Enforcement of regulations respecting fur seals, Feb. 11, 1895. 438 pp. (53. Congress, 3. Session, Senate ex. doc. no. 67, v. 5.) 8°.

— Fur seal arbitration. Proceedings of the tribunal of arbitration, v. 1-16. *Washington*, 1892-95. 8°, 4°.

— *Statistics Bureau.* Fur seal catch, season of 1897. *Washington*, 1898. 8°.

— *Treasury Department.* Information relative to Bering Sea Tribunal, 1895. 4 pp. (53. Congress, 3. Session, House ex. doc. no. 243, v. 32.) 8°.

— Information relative to the revenue derived from the North American Commercial Company by the rental of the Seal Islands of Alaska. Jan. 22, 1897. 12 pp. (54. Congress, 2. Session, Senate doc. 81.) 8°.

— Information touching the management of seal fisheries in Alaska, 1870-1876. 201 pp. (44. Congress, 1. Session, House ex. doc. 83.) 8°.

— Letter from the Secretary of the Treasury, Jan. 22, 1897, transmitting information relative to the revenue from rental of the Seal Islands of Alaska. 12 pp. (54. Congress, 2. Session, Senate doc. 81.) 8°.

— — Reports concerning seal islands of Alaska, 1890. 35 pp. (51. Congress, 2. Session, Senate ex. docs. no. 49, v. 1.) 8°.

— — Reports of special agents on seal islands, 1893. 140 pp. (52. Congress, 2. Session, Senate ex. docs. no. 107, v. 8.) 8°.

— Reports upon condition of seal life on the rookeries of the Pribilof Islands, and pelagic sealing in Bering Sea and the North Pacific Ocean, 1893-95. (54. Congress, 1. Session, Senate doc. 137.) 8°.

— *Treaties* [1896]. Convention signed at Washington, Feb. 8, 1896, between the United States and Great Britain, providing for the settlement of claims presented by Great Britain against the United States in virtue of the convention of Feb. 29, 1892. 2 pp. (54. Congress, 1. Session, Senate Journal, p. 403.) 4°.

— Seal fisheries. Papers relative to Alaska seal fishery lease, 1870-71. 24 pp. (41. Congress, 3. Session, House ex. doc. 108.) 8°.

— *Ways and Means Committee.* Report on the investigation into the right of the Alaska Commercial Company to kill fur seals on St. Paul and St. George Islands, 1876. 143 pp. (44. Congress, 1. Session, House report 623.) 8°.

**Vrolik** (W.) Specimen anatomico-zoölogicum de phocis, speciatim de phoco vitulina. *Traiecti ad Rhenum* [1822.] 8°.

OYSTERS, LOBSTERS, ETC. (including all edible crustacea.)

**Bouchon-Brandely** (G.) Report on the artificial fecundation of oysters, 1882. Translation of a report to the Minister of Marine in France. 13 pp. (In: Great Britain Sessional Papers, 1883, v. 64.) F°.

— Report relative to oyster culture on the shores of the Channel, made to the Minister of Marine, and translated from the Journal officiel de . . . France, Jan. 22, 1877. 31 pp. (In: Great Britain Sessional Papers, 1877, v. 76.) F°.

**Brocchi** (B.) Traité d'ostréiculture. *Paris*, 1883. 12°. (Bibliothèque agricole.)

**Buckland** (F. T.) and others. Crab and lobster fisheries of England, Wales, Scotland and Ireland, by the Inspectors of Salmon Fisheries for England and Wales, the Commissioner of Scotch salmon fisheries, and the Inspectors of Irish Fisheries. 1877. v. p. (In: Great Britain Sessional Papers, 1877, v. 24.) 8°.

**Canada.** *Fisheries Commission.* Report on the lobster and oyster fisheries. n. p., [1887]. 8°.

**Connecticut.** *Shell Fish Commission.* Reports of the commissioners. (In: Connecticut. Public Documents, 1882-89, 1891, 1893, 1896-97.) 8°.

— Same. 1893-98. Separate.

**Eyton** (T. C.) History of the oyster and oyster fisheries. *London*, 1858. 8°.

**Great Britain.** *Crab and Lobster Inspectors.* Norfolk crab and lobster fishery. Report as to the order restricting taking crabs and lobsters on . . . the coast of Norfolk, 1880, 1882. (In: Sessional Papers, 1881, v. 14; —1883, v. 64.) F°.

— *Foreign Office.* Report on oyster fisheries



in Maryland, 1888. 7 pp. (In: Sessional Papers, 1888, v. 99.) 8°.

— Report on oyster production of Arcachon (France), 1889. 4 pp. (In: Sessional Papers, 1889, v. 77.) 8°.

— *Medical Department*. Annual report, 1894-95. On oyster culture in relation to disease. *London*, 1896. 8°.

— *Oyster Fisheries Commission*. Report of commission appointed to inquire into methods of oyster culture in the United Kingdom and France with a view to the introduction of improved methods . . . into Ireland, 1868. 192 pp. (In: Sessional Papers, 1870, v. 14.) F°.

— *Oyster Fisheries Committee*. Report, proceedings and evidence from the select committee on oyster fisheries, 1876. xix, 334 pp. (In: Sessional Papers, 1876, v. 12.) F°.

— *Privy Council*. Papers relative to oyster fisheries, Sligo Bay (Ireland), 1867. 23 pp. (Sessional Papers, 1867, v. 64.) F°.

— *Privy Council Office*. Directions for furthering rules of the Committee of Council on Trade concerning oyster fisheries, British Islands and France. 1857. 7 pp. (In: Sessional Papers, 1857, v. 38.) F°.

— *Statutes*. A bill intituled an act for the protection of public health against dangers arising from the consumption of unwholesome oysters. [London, 1899.] F°. (House of Lords. [Bill] 84.)

— *Trade, Board of*. Correspondence concerning oyster fishery, 1847-9. 2 pp. (In: Sessional Papers, 1854/55, v. 50.) F°.

— Reports of inspectors appointed to inquire into oyster and mussel fisheries, 1877. 30 pp. (In: Sessional Papers, 1877, v. 24.) F°.

— Letters relative to oyster dredging, 1852, with memorial from oyster dredgers in Essex Co. 6 pp. (In: Sessional Papers, 1852, v. 51.) F°.

— Reports under Oyster and Mussel Fisheries Act, 1869-1896. (In: Sessional Papers, 1867, v. 64;—1867/68, v. 64;—1868/69, v. 50;—1870, v. 56;—1871, v. 56;—1872, v. 53;—1873, v. 61;—1874, v. 62;—1875, v. 71;—1876, v. 68;—1877, v. 76;—1878, v. 68;—1878/79, v. 65;—1880, v. 67;—1881, v. 83;—1882, v. 64;—1883, v. 64;—1884, v. 72;—1884/85, v. 71;—1886, v. 60;—1887, v. 75;—1888, v. 91;—1889, v. 70;—1890, v. 68;—1890/91, v. 78;—1892, v. 72;—1893, v. 83;—1894, v. 77;—1895, v. 89;—1896, no. 261.)

— *Treaties*. Convention between H.M. and the French, defining the limits of the oyster fishery on the coasts . . . , Aug., 1839. 7 pp. (In: Sessional Papers, 1839, v. 50.) F°.

**Hamel** (J.) Ueber das Project: Austern wie auch Hummern, Seekrebse, Krabben und Miesmuscheln im finnischen Meerbusen zu ziehen. *St. Petersburg*, 1852. 8°.

**Hausser** (A. E.) L'industrie huître dans le Morbihan. Rapport dressé au nom de la commission du concours de Vannes . . . *Paris*, 1876. 12°.

**Hayes** (J.) Report on the principal oyster fisheries of France . . . , 1877. 27 pp. (In: Great Britain Sessional Papers, 1878, v. 21.) 8°.

**Herriek** (F. H.) The American lobster. *Washington*, 1895. 4°.

Extr.: Bulletin of the U. S. Fish Commission, v. 15, 1895.

**Holland** (E. T.) Report upon Blackwater (Essex) oyster fisheries, to the Board of Trade, 1878. 11 pp. (In: Great Britain Sessional Papers, 1878, v. 68.) F°.

**Hotchkiss** (S. M.) Oyster industry of Connecticut, 1889. (Connecticut. Labor Statistics Bureau. Report, 1889, pp. 91-153.) 8°.

**Huxley** (T. H.) Letter in reference to the Norfolk crab and lobster fishery. 3 pp. (In: Great Britain Sessional Papers, 1883, v. 64.) F°.

**Kemp** (E.) Report on the oyster fisheries of Canada, 1892. *Ottawa*, 1893. 8°. (Canada. Marine and Fisheries Dept.)

**Krøyer** (H.) De danske Østersbanker. *Kjøbenhavn*, 1837. 12°.

**Kuns** (G. F.) The fresh-water pearls and pearl fisheries of the United States. *Washington*, 1898. 4°.

Extr.: U. S. Fish Commission Bulletin, v. 17, 1897.

**Lord** (W. B.) Crab, shrimp, and lobster lore. *London*, 1867. 16°.

**Maryland**. *Oyster Commission*. Report [detailed] of commissioners, Jan. 1884. 183 pp. *Annapolis*, 1884. 4°.

— *Oysters and Fish Committee*. Report [on the oyster trade] by the special committee on oysters and fish, 1860. 6 pp. (House docs. 1860, DD.) 8°.

**Nelson** (J.) Oyster culture in New Jersey, 1880-90. (N. J. Agricultural Experiment Station, 9.-11. report. Report of Biologist.) 8°.

— Oyster interests of New Jersey. 1889. (New Jersey Agricultural Experiment Station. Special Bulletin E.) 8°.

**New York**. *Fisheries Commission*. Report of Commissioner . . . in charge of oyster investigation. [Albany, 1885.] 8°.

**Oyster** (The); where, how and when to find, breed, cook and eat it. *London*, 1861. 16°.

**Pennell** (H. C.) Report to the Board of Trade on the oyster fisheries in the Blackwater and Roach rivers, 1867-70. (In: Great Britain Sessional Papers, 1867, v. 64;—1870, v. 56.) F°.

— Report to the Board of Trade on the oyster and mussel fisheries of France, and the applicability of the French system to British waters, Oct. 15, 1868. 35 pp. (In: Great Britain Sessional Papers, 1868/69, v. 50.) F°.

**Philpots** (J. R.) Oysters and all about them. *London*, 1890-91. 2 v. 12°.

**Scotland**. *Fishery Board*. List of mussel or clam fisheries . . . in Scottish waters. *Edinburgh*, 1897. 4°.

— *Mussel and Bait Committee*. Report and evidence of the committee to inquire into the condition of the Scottish mussel and bait beds, 1889. 387 pp. (In: Great Britain Sessional Papers, 1889, v. 22.) F°.

**Stevenson** (C. H.) The oyster industry of Maryland [with bibliography]. 387 pp. (In: Maryland. House and Senate docs., 1894.) 8°.

**Thurston** (E.) Pearl and chank fisheries of the Gulf of Manaar. *Madras*, 1894. 8°. (Madras Government Museum Bulletin, no. 1.)

**Walpole** (S.) Report upon Herne Bay oyster fishery, 1876. 9 pp. (In: Great Britain Sessional Papers, 1876, v. 68.) F°.

## PRINCIPAL ACCESSIONS IN JULY.

### BIOGRAPHY AND GENEALOGY.

**Appleton** (W. S.) Index to testators in Waters's Genealogical gleanings in England. *Boston*, 1898. 8°.

Gift of William Potts.

**Ashton** (J.) Florizel's folly. *London*, 1899. 12°.

**Bertrand** (A.) La Chambre des Députés (1898-1902). Biographies des 581 députés... *Paris*, 1899. 12°.

**Branson Magazine of Genealogies.** Published quarterly. Edited by Levi Branson, June, 1898. *Raleigh, N. C.*, 1898. 8°.

**Clarke** (W. J.) Rudyard Kipling. An attempt at appreciation. *London*, 1899. 12°.

**Contribution to the genealogy of the Stevens family.** [Type-written copy.] [*New York?* 1899?] sq. 4°.

Gift of Mrs. J. S. Billings.

**Davidson** (S.), *D.D.* The autobiography and diary of S. Davidson. *Edinburgh*, 1899. 12°.

**Dunn** (H. F.), and **Dunn** (E. G.) Records of the Guthrie family. *Chicago*, 1898. 8°.

Gift of E. G. Dunn.

**Fisher** (P. A.) The Fisher genealogy... Joshua, Anthony and Cornelius Fisher. *Everett, Mass.*, 1898. 8°.

**Fiske** (A. A.) The Fiske family... of Amherst, N. H., with brief notices of other branches... *Chicago*, 1867. 2. ed. 8°.

**Goldthwaite** (C.) Goldthwaite genealogy. Descendants of Thomas Goldthwaite, an early settler of Salem, Mass., with some account of the family in England. *Hartford*, 1899. 8°.

**Hæfner** (G. H.) Family records of the descendants of Henry Hæfner... also, the older generations of J. G. Hæfner, Y. H. Gærg, G. Spohn, A. Dietrich, etc. *Kutztown, Pa.*, 1886. sq. 8°.

**Hills Family Genealogical and Historical Association.** Proceedings of the 4th and 5th annual meetings. *Boston*, 1898-99. 8°.

Gift.

**Hobart** (L. S.) William Hobart, his ancestors and descendants... *Springfield, Mass.*, 1886. 12°.

**Howard** (J. C.) Howard genealogy... embracing... descendants in this country, of Thomas and Susanna Howard. [*Hartford*], 1884. 8°.

**Mills** (W. S.) Foundations of genealogy, with suggestions on... preparing records of ancestry. *New York*, 1899. sq. 12°.

Gift of C. D. Gillis.

**Moebius** (P. J.) Ueber Schopenhauer. *Leipzig*, 1899. 12°.

**Morici** (M.) Dante e il monastero di Fonte Avellana. *Pistoia*, 1899. 8°.

**Norton** (C. E.) Rudyard Kipling, a biographical sketch. *New York*, 1899. 8°.

**Perkins** (G. A.) A record of the births, baptisms, publishments, marriages and deaths in the Perkins family of Ipswich. *Salem*, 1872. 8°.

**Perry** (Amos). Col. John Jones of Dedham and his paternal ancestors in America. [*Boston?* 1890?] 8°.

**Roberts** (Ellwood). Old Richland families, including... the Greens, Shaws, Edwardses, Heacocks, Thomsons, Hallowells [and others]. *Norristown, Pa.*, 1898. 8°.

**Saintsbury** (G.) Matthew Arnold. *Edinburgh*, 1899. 12°.

(Modern English writers.)

**Sellers** (E. J.) Genealogy of Dr. Francis Joseph Pfeiffer of Philadelphia, Pa., and his descendants. 1734-1899. *Philadelphia*, 1899. 4°.

**Wetmore** (Mrs. H. C.) Last of the great scouts. The life story of Col. W. F. Cody ("Buffalo Bill"). [*Duluth, Minn.*, 1899.]

**Whittemore** (Henry). Genealogical guide to the early settlers of America. *New York*, 1898. v. 1. f°.

**Whittemore** (Henry). Heroes of the American Revolution and their descendants. [*New York*], 1897. 4°.

**Whittemore** (Henry). History of the Society Sons of the American Revolution, including the ancestral line of its founders and builders. [*New York*], 1898. 4°.

**Whittemore** (Henry). History of the Society Sons of the Revolution, including the ancestral line of its founders and builders. [*New York*], 1899. 4°.

**Wilson** (F. A.) The early history of the Wilson family of Kittery, Maine. *Lynn, Mass.*, 1898. 8°.

### ANCIENT HISTORY AND ARCHÆOLOGY.

**Blanchet** (A.), and **Vallenois** (F. de). Guide pratique de l'antiquaire. *Paris*, 1899. 16°.

(Petite bibliotheque d'art et d'archeologie, v. 25.)

**Streane** (A. W.), *D.D.* The age of the Macabees. *London*, 1898. 12°.

(The Bible student's library, v. 8.)

### EUROPEAN HISTORY.

**Bearne** (C.) Lives and times of the early Valois queens. *London*, 1899. 8°.

**Brea** (A.) Campaña del norte de 1873 á 1876. *Barcelona*, 1897. 8°.

(Biblioteca popular carlista.)

**Colajanni** (N.) L'Italia nel 1898. (Tumulti e reazione.) *Milano*, [1899?] 12°.

**Gerard** (J.) What was the gunpowder plot? *London*, 1897. 12°.

## AMERICAN HISTORY.

**American Journal of Progress.** Special extra number descriptive of and illustrating New Haven, Conn. April, 1899. *New York*, [1899.] f°.

**Birch** (G. W. F.) Our church and our village. History of the Claysville Presbyterian church . . . sketch of Rev. Thomas Hoge, reminiscences of Claysville, Pa. *New York*, 1899. 8°.

**Centennial** celebration of the erection of Montgomery County, Md., into a separate municipality, held at Rockville, Sept. 6, 1876. *Baltimore, Md.*, 1877. 8°.

**Cumming** (W. J.) Historical sermon, delivered in the Yorktown Presbyterian church, Aug. 6th, 1876. *Peekskill, N. Y.*, 1877. 8°.

**Dakin** (Moses). Monterey, or the mountain city: containing a description of . . . the county of Waldo, Maine; to which is added . . . the islands of Penobscot Bay. *Boston*, 1847. 12°.

**Dudley** (M. S.) Nantucket centennial celebration, 1695, 1795, 1895. Historic sites and historic buildings. *Nantucket*, 1895. 4°.

**[Emery** (Rufus)]. A record of the inscriptions in the old town burying ground of Newburgh, N. Y. *Newburgh*, 1898. 8°.

**Futhey** (J. S.) Historical discourse . . . on the occasion of the 150. anniversary of the Upper Octara Presbyterian Church, Chester county, Penn., Sept. 14, 1870. *Philadelphia*, 1870. 8°.

**Green** (S. A.) A collection of papers relating to . . . Groton, Massachusetts. *Groton*, 1899. 8°. Groton Historical Series, v. 4.

**Hassam** (J. T.) Early recorders and registers of deeds for the county of Suffolk, Mass. *Cambridge*, 1898. 8°.

**Hickenlooper** (Frank). An illustrated history of Monroe county, Iowa. *Albia, Ia.*, 1896. 12°.

**Hind** (H. Y.) Sketch of the Old Parish Burying Ground of Windsor, Nova Scotia. *Windsor, N. S.*, 1889. 8°.

**History** of Litchfield [Me.] and an account of its centennial celebration, 1895. *Augusta, [Me.]*. 8°.

**Holland Society** of New York. Year book of the . . . Society, 1899. [*New York*, 1899]. 4°.

**Huiginn** (E. J. V.) The graves of Myles Standish and other pilgrims. *Boonville, N. Y.*, 1892. 8°.

**Hunt** (E. M.) Metuchen and her history, and the churches of Metuchen . . . *New York*, 1870. 8°.

**Lomas** (J.) and **Peace** (A. S.) The wealthy men and women of Brooklyn and Williamsburgh . . . *Brooklyn*, 1847. 16°.

Gift of W. C. and P. L. Ford.

**McLean** (Alexander). History of Jersey City, N. J. *Jersey City*, 1895. f°.

**Massachusetts** Historical Society. Collections of the . . . Society. 6. ser., v. 10. *Boston*, 1899. 8°.

**Knight** (Enoch). The new story of the state of Maine. *Portland*, 1876. 8°.

**Pelletreau** (W. S.) Records of the town of Smithtown, Long Island, N. Y. . . . with notes and introduction by W. S. P. n. p., 1898. 8°.

**Sketch** of Camden City, New Jersey . . . By a Looker-On. *Camden, N. J.*, 1873. 8°.

Gift of W. C. and P. L. Ford.

**Stackpole** (E. S.) History of Durham, Me.: with genealogical notes. *Lewiston*, 1899. 8°.

**Tillotson** (E. S.) Wethersfield inscriptions. A complete record of the inscriptions in . . . Rocky Hill, Newington and Beckley Quarter . . . also a portion of the inscriptions in the oldest cemetery in Glastonbury. *Hartford, Ct.*, 1899. 4°.

**Vetter** (Dr. Charles), jr., and others. A brief history of the Sons of Veterans. U. S. A. . . . Biographical sketch of the City of Utica. *New York*, 1899. 8°.

Gift of Dr. C. Vetter, jr.

**Views** of Ithaca and its environs. By an impartial observer. *Ithaca*, 1835. 8°.

Gift of W. C. and P. L. Ford.

## AFRICA AND ASIA—HISTORY, DESCRIPTION, ETC.

**Burleigh** (B.) Khartoum campaign, 1898; or The re-conquest of The Soudan. *London*, 1899. 3. ed. 8°.

**Hanna** (H. B.) The Second Afghan war. v. 1. *Westminster*, 1899. 8°.

**Lyall** (Sir A. C.) Asiatic studies, religious and social. Series 1-2. *London*, 1899. 8°.

**Oechelhaeuser** (W.) Die Deutsch-Ostafrikanische Centralbahn. *Berlin*, 1899. 8°.

**Shippers'** (The) guide to South & East Africa. *London*, [1899]. 8°.

## EUROPE—TRAVEL AND DESCRIPTION—ADVENTURE.

**Becke** (L.), and **Jeffery** (W.) The naval pioneers of Australia. *London*, 1899. 8°.

**Dewar** (G. A. B.) Wild life in Hampshire highlands. *London*, 1899. 8°.

(Haddon Hall Library.)

**Engelhardt** (A. P.) A Russian province of the north. *Westminster*, 1899. 8°.

**Haushofer** (M.) Tirol. *Bielefeld*, 1899. 4°.

(Land und Leute. v. 4.)

**Ruge** (S.) Norwegen. *Bielefeld*, 1899. 4°.

(Land und Leute. v. 3.)

## ART—MUSIC—THE STAGE.

**Ble** (O.) A history of the pianoforte and pianoforte players. *London*, 1899. 8°.

**Emery** (M. S.) How to enjoy pictures. *Boston*, [cop. 1898]. 8°.

**Gagnon** (E.) Chansons populaires du Canada. *Quebec*, 1894. 3. ed. 8°.

**Krehbiel** (H. E.) Musical literature. 1. National and folk music. [Bibliography.] [*New-York Tribune*, July 2, 1899.] *New York*, 1899. Mounted in 4°.

Gift of H. E. Krehbiel.

**Krehbiel** (H. E.) Musical literature. The Russian school and its leaders. Bibliography. [*New-York Tribune*, July 16, 1899.] *New York*, 1899. Mounted in f°.

Gift of H. E. Krehbiel.

**Krehbiel** (H. E.) Musical matters. Work for musical and literary clubs. [New-York Tribune, June 4, 1899.] *New York*, 1899. Mounted in 4°. Gift of H. E. Krehbiel.

**Krehbiel** (H. E.) Russian music. The folk-songs of Russia. [New-York Tribune, July 23, 1899.] *New York*, 1899. Mounted in 4°. Gift of H. E. Krehbiel.

**Krehbiel** (H. E.) Scandinavian music. [New-York Tribune, July 9, 1899.] *New York*, 1899. Mounted in 4°. Gift of H. E. Krehbiel.

**Music**, a monthly magazine. *Chicago*, [1898]. v. 14. 8°.

**Musical Courier**. *New York*, 1898. v. 36. 8°.

**Ordish** (T. F.) Early London theatres. *London*, 1899. 8°.

#### LITERATURE.

**Amore** in bicicletta; commedia . . . *Tortona*, 1899. 8°.

**Carducci** (G.) Rime e ritmi. *Bologna*, 1899. 16°.

**Lasarus** (E.) Songs of a Semite. *New York*, 1882. 8°.

**Marshall** (F.) Transition, ministering spirits, and other poems. *London* [1899?]. 24°.

**Newbolt** (H.) The island race. *New York*, 1899. 12°.

**Nyrop** (C.) The kiss and its history. *Chicago* [cop. 1898]. 12°.

**Raffety** (F. W.) Books worth reading. *London*, 1899. 12°.

**Sewall** (A. A.) An ode to girlhood, and other poems. *New York*, 1899. 12°.

**Shakespeare** (The) anthology. *London*, 1899. 12°.

(British Anthologies.)

**Sienkiewics** (H.) In vain. *Boston*, 1899. 12°.

**Simmie**, pseud. Antony and Hero. [A drama.] *New Haven, Conn.*, 1899. 12°.

**Stetson** (C. P.) The yellow wall paper. *Boston*, 1899. 16°.

**Sverrisaga**. The saga of King Sverri of Norway. *London*, 1899. sq. 8°.

(Northern library. v. 4.)

**Tackenberg** (C. W.) Children of phantasy. *Cincinnati*, 1899. 12°.

**Traversi** (G. A.) La scuola del marito. Commedia . . . *Milano*, 1899. 12°.

#### SOCIOLOGY SOCIETIES, ETC.

**Dill** (S.) Roman society in the last century of the western empire. *London*, 1898. 8°.

**Hitze** (F.) Die Arbeiterfrage; und die Bestrebungen zu ihrer Loesung. *Berlin*, 1899. 8°.

**Kampffmeyer** (P.) Mehr Macht! Kritische Streiflichter auf das Erfurter Programm der deutschen Sozialdemokratie. *Berlin*, 1898. 8°.

**Lampérière** (Mme. A.) Le role social de la femme . . . *Paris*, 1898. 12°.

(Biblio. de phil. contemp.)

**Newholme** (A.) The elements of vital statistics. *London*, 1899. 8°.

**Nog een woord over de vrouwenkwestie**. Door Een Man. *Leiden*, 1899. 8°.

**Slonimski** (L.) Versuch einer Kritik der Karl Marx'schen ökonomischen Theorien. *Berlin*, 1899. 12°.

**Thomas** (E.) Roman life under the Caesars. *London*, 1899. 8°.

**Walcher** (K.) Der Socialdemokrat am Ende des neunzehnten Jahrhunderts. *Graz*, 1899. 12°.

**Weisengrün** (P.) Das Ende des Marxismus. *Leipzig*, 1899. 8°.

#### EDUCATIONAL AND LITERARY INSTITUTIONS, SOCIETIES, ETC.

**Arnold** (E.) Das electrotechnische Institut der Grossherzoglichen technischen Hochschule zu Karlsruhe. *Berlin*, 1899. sq. 4°.

**Bongiovanni** (A.) La Biblioteca Trisi-comunale di Lugo. *Lugo*, 1898. 8°.

**Churchward** (A.) Origin and antiquity of Freemasonry. *London*, 1898. sq. 8°.

**Lubbock** (A.) Memories of Eton and Etonians. *London*, 1899. 8°.

**Quinn** (J. H.) Manual of library cataloguing. *London*, 1899. 12°.

**Stevens** (A. C.) The cyclopædia of fraternities. *New York*, 1899. 4°.

#### ZOOLOGY.

**Badenoch** (L. N.) True tales of the insects. *New York*, 1899. 8°.

**Cragin** (B. S.) Our insect friends and foes. *New York*, 1899. 12°.

**Renouvier** (C.), and **Prat** (L.) La nouvelle monadologie. *Paris*, 1899. 8°.

# PRINCIPAL DONORS IN JULY.

	VOLS.	PMS.		VOLS.	PMS.
Adler, Dr. Cyrus . . . . .		1	London, Guildhall Lib'n of		
Albany Med. College . . . . .		1	the City of . . . . .	1	
Am. Intl. Assoc. Ry. Supts.			Mass. State Bd. of Health .	9	2
of Bridges and Buildings .	5	1	Merchants Assoc. Review of		
Am. Numis. & Archæol. Soc.	1		San Francisco . . . . .	2	10
Am. Philological Assoc. . .		1	Meyer, Dr. A. B., Dresden .	1	
Am. Protective Tariff League	1	20	Minikes, Ch. J. . . . .		140
Am. Tract Society . . . . .	18	26	Natal, Colony of . . . . .	2	
Argentine Republic (1 map)	232	65	Natl. Assoc. of Wool Manfrs.	5	
Armour Inst. of Technology,			Netherlands, Gov't of . . .	3	1
Chicago . . . . .		1	New Eng. Free Trade League		10
Armstrong, Maj. S. T., Puerto			New So. Wales, Clk. of Parl'ts.	1	
Principé (53 newspapers) .		3	N. Y. Post-Graduate Med.		
As. of Am. Cemetery Supts.	1		School Hospital . . . . .		1
Avery, S. P. . . . .	18	12	N. Y. Sec. of State . . . . .	23	
Basel, City of . . . . .		1	N. Y. State Supt. of Pub. Wks.	2	
Bethel College, Kentucky .		1	N. Y. Times Co. . . . .	1	
Boston Chamber of Com. .	8		Oberlin Coll. Library . . .		1
Boston Children's Aid Soc. .		15	Odessa, Mayor of, Russia .	1	1
British Guiana, Govt. Sec. of	1	2	O'Hara, George E. . . . .		1
Brooks Brothers . . . . .	7		Paltsits, V. H. . . . .		6
Buchhalter, J. . . . .	6	3	Penna. Prison Society . . .	2	56
Burrows Brothers Co. . . .	2		Perry, Alfred Tyler . . . .		1
Buttles, Miss Frank E. . . .	1		Prime, Temple . . . . .	1	1
Caldwell, Rev. Augustine .		1	Puerto Rico, Mil. Hdqrts.		
California State Lib. . . . .	31		Dept. of . . . . .		121
Canada, various depts. (12			Rittenhouse Club, Philada.		1
maps) . . . . .	6	89	Roadmasters Assoc. of Amer.		10
Canisius Coll., Buffalo . . .		1	Russia, Minister of Finance		1
Clarkson, Mrs. Anna Howell	1		St. Petersburg, Imperial		
Crossett, F. M. . . . .	10	133	Russian Geog. Soc. . . . .	2	
Cuba, Mil. Hdqrts. at Havana		109	Seidl, Mrs. Anton . . . . .	1	
Cuba, Mil. Hdqrts. at Matan-			Silk Assoc. of America . . .	28	10
zas and Santa Clara . . . .		22	Sons of the Revolution, Soc.		
Emmet, Dr. Thomas Addis .	1		of Missouri . . . . .	3	1
Florence, Mayor of, Italy .		6	Stockton, Com. Chas. H. . .		1
Gardini, Dr. Carlo . . . . .	2		U. S. Navy . . . . .	3	
Georgetown Univ. Ga. . . . .	1		U. S. Supt. of Docs. . . . .	21	40
Glasgow Univ. Library . . .	3		U. S. War Dept . . . . .	1	1
Göteborgs Stadtbibliothek .	1		Universite, Laval de Quebec	1	
Green, Dr. S. A. . . . .		1	University of Chicago . . .		1
Hassam, John T. . . . .		1	Wade, Stuart C. . . . .	1	
Hertz, Dr. J. H., Johannesburg		1	White, Dr. Octavius A. . . .	1	3
Hrdlicka, Dr. A. . . . .		2	Woman's Amer. Bapt. Home		
Immigration Restriction			Miss. Soc. . . . .	7	22
League, Boston . . . . .		15	Woman's Bd. of Missions .	8	
India, Sec. of State for . . .	3		Woman's Nat. War Relief As.	1	
Interstate Commerce Com'n	10	1	Woodbury, J. P. . . . .		1
Iowa Acad. of Sciences . . .	1		Yale Univ. Observatory . . .		1
Japanese Government . . . .	2		Yerkes Observ. Univ. of		
Judson, Dr. Adoniram B. . .		3	Chicago . . . . .		5
Kohut, Rev. G. Alex. . . . .		1	Zurich, Stadtbibliothek . . .	1	
Königsberg, Prussia . . . .		1	Vanderpoel, Mrs. E. N. . . .	25	
Krehbiel, Henry Edward . .		5			

**BULLETIN**

**OF THE**

**NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY**

**ASTOR LENOX AND TILDEN FOUNDATIONS**

**VOLUME III • NUMBER 9**  
**SEPTEMBER 1899**

**CONTENTS**

REPORT FOR AUGUST . . . . .	355
MEMORIAL OF F. COLUMBUS FOR A NATIONAL LIBRARY . . .	356-359
INVASION OF CANADA IN 1775 . . . . .	359-360
CANADA CAMPAIGN OF 1776 . . . . .	360-361
JAMES WILKINSON ON THE MEXICAN REVOLUTION, 1823 . .	361-364
LIST OF BOOKS ON NEEDLEWORK, ETC. . . . .	365-370
PRINCIPAL ACCESSIONS IN AUGUST . . . . .	371-375
PRINCIPAL DONORS IN AUGUST . . . . .	376

**NEW YORK**  
**1899**

## BOARD OF TRUSTEES

SAMUEL P. AVERY.	ALEXANDER MAITLAND.
JOHN BIGELOW.	THOMAS M. MARKOE.
WILLIAM ALLEN BUTLER.	STEPHEN H. OLIN.
JOHN L. CADWALADER.	ALEXANDER E. ORR.
ANDREW H. GREEN.	HENRY C. POTTER.
DANIEL HUNTINGTON.	GEORGE L. RIVES.
H. VAN RENSSELAER KENNEDY.	PHILIP SCHUYLER.
JOHN S. KENNEDY.	GEORGE W. SMITH.
EDWARD KING.	FREDERICK STURGES.
LEWIS CASS LEDYARD.	CHARLES HOWLAND RUSSELL.
BIRD S. COLER, Comptroller of the City of New York, <i>ex officio</i> .	

---

## OFFICERS

*President*, Hon. JOHN BIGELOW.  
*First Vice-President*, Rt. Rev. HENRY C. POTTER, D.D.  
*Second Vice-President*, JOHN S. KENNEDY, Esq.  
*Secretary*, GEORGE L. RIVES, Esq., 32 Nassau Street.  
*Treasurer*, EDWARD KING, Esq., Union Trust Company, 80 Broadway.  
*Director*, JOHN S. BILLINGS, LL.D., 40 Lafayette Place.

---

## REGULATIONS

THE Astor Building, 40 Lafayette Place, and the Lenox Building, Fifth Avenue and 70th Street, are open daily, excepting on Sundays, Independence Day, Christmas, and New Year, from 9 A. M. until 6 P. M.

The Reading rooms and the Exhibition rooms are free to all persons; but children under the age of fifteen years must be accompanied by an adult.

In the Reading room of each Library Building certain shelves are set apart for books of reference, which readers are allowed to take down and examine at their pleasure. For all other books an application must be made by filling out and signing one of the blanks provided for the purpose.

---

Published monthly by The New York Public Library, No. 40 Lafayette Place, New York City  
Subscription One Dollar a year, single numbers Ten Cents. Subscriptions may be sent to I. Ferris Lockwood, Business Superintendent, No. 40 Lafayette Place, New York.  
Entered as second-class matter at the New York, N. Y., Post Office, January 30, 1897

# BULLETIN

OF THE

## NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY

ASTOR LENOX AND TILDEN FOUNDATIONS

VOL. III.

SEPTEMBER, 1899.

No. 9.

### REPORT FOR AUGUST.

During the month of August, there were received at the Library by purchase 696 volumes and 214 pamphlets, and by gift 1,019 books and 1,927 pamphlets, and by exchange 524 volumes and 1,487 pamphlets.

There were catalogued 1,725 books and 994 pamphlets, for which purpose 8,115 cards and 662 slips for the printer were written.

The following table shows the number of readers, and the number of volumes consulted, in both the Astor and Lenox Branches of the Library, during the month:

	LENOX.	ASTOR.
Total number of readers.....	1,886	5,602
Daily average of readers.....	73	207
Number of volumes consulted.....	5,474	34,966

Among the important gifts of the month were the following—from the American Colonization Society, 600 pamphlets; the government of Chili, 10 volumes; Elisha Mitchel Scientific Society, 21 pamphlets; various departments of the French government, 194 volumes and 48 pamphlets; Dr. Frank Donaldson, 24 rare pamphlets relating to Salmon P. Chase; A. Gareau, 6 volumes of early Canadian documents; Leipzig Bureau of Statistics, 9 volumes and 3 pamphlets; City of London, 2 volumes; Alexander Maitland, 105 volumes and 6 pamphlets, all Syriac; Moscow Imperial Archæological Society, 9 volumes and 4 pamphlets; the City of Odessa, 3 volumes and 57 pamphlets; Madame Constance Dunca de Schiau, of Budapest, 3 volumes and 6 pamphlets, in memory of her brother and daughter; Societatea Geografica Romina, 6 volumes, 1 pamphlet; Societa Siciliana, Palermo, 22 pamphlets; Socrates Spiro, Alexandria, 6 volumes and 4 pamphlets, all Egyptian documents; and from 6 County Councils or Committees of England, were received 5 volumes and 38 pamphlets.



## MEMORIAL OF FERDINAND COLUMBUS TO CHARLES V. FOR A NATIONAL LIBRARY.

---

The following petition of Ferdinand, son of Christopher Columbus, was written probably before 1535. It is here printed from the transcript in the New York Public Library, made about 1780 for Muñoz, the Spanish historian, many of whose papers are now in the library.

S. C. C. M.

Don fern<sup>do</sup>. Colon besa los *reale* pies y manos de V. M. porqu<sup>e</sup> fue servido de le hacer merced, qu<sup>e</sup> su peticion sobre lo tocante á la perpetuidad de la libreria se pusiere *par* la consulta y porqu<sup>e</sup> á V. M. conste de los buenos efectos qu<sup>e</sup> de ella tienen de resultar.

Dice: que el primero será qu<sup>e</sup> haya cierto lugar en los Reynos de V. M. á dó se recojan todos los libros, y de todas las lenguas y facultades qu<sup>e</sup> se podrán por la Cristiandad, y aun fuera de ella hallar. Lo qual hasta oy no se sabe que Principe haya mandado hacer: porque una cosa es instituir libreria de lo qu<sup>e</sup> en sus tiempos se halla, como algunos han hecho; y otra es dar orden, como para siempre se busquen y alleguen, los qu<sup>e</sup> de nuevo sobrevinieren.

Lo 2°. es qu<sup>e</sup> demas estar los libros juntos *par* qu<sup>e</sup> no se pierda la memoria de tan notables varones, como se desvelaron *par* *mismo* bien, segun de muchos está ya perdida, de cui<sup>a</sup> copia y posesion pudiera resultar certidumbre y sosiego *par* en las cosas qu<sup>e</sup> tocan á la religion, y al gobierno de la republica, asi mesmo servirán *par* beneficio comun, y *par* qu<sup>e</sup> haya refugio, donde los letrados puedan recurrir á qualquier<sup>a</sup> duda qu<sup>e</sup> se los ofreciere.

Lo 3°. es, qu<sup>e</sup> *par* qu<sup>e</sup> en todas partes haya de los susodichas autores noticia: el dicho don Hernando Colon, juntamente con los Ministros y personas de letras qu<sup>e</sup> consigo *par* ello tiene, reduce á orden Alfabetico todos los Autores qu<sup>e</sup> ha havido, y se prosigue, y proseguirá en los qu<sup>e</sup> oviere, diciendo: tal Autor compuso tal i tal libro, poniendo todas las obras, que hobiere hecho, asimesmo *par* orden alfabetico, *par* qu<sup>e</sup> con mas facilidad sean hallados las obras, y sus autores.

Lo 4°. es que hacen otro libro diviso *par* titulos de las ciencias generales, como es Theologia, Jus Canonicum, Jus Civile, &<sup>a</sup> i en cada titulo de estos pone por orden alfabetico todas las especies ó individuos, que tiene aquella ciencia, expresando los libros qu<sup>e</sup> hai escritos en ella, como si es *deracho* dirá: sobre el titulo de Summa Trinitate et fide Catholica escribió fulano, y fulano, y sobre tal ley hizo una repeticion fulano, y un tratado fulano &<sup>a</sup>. y asi se hace en todos los miembros de las otras ciencias como seria decir: sobre los libros de anima de Aristoteles escribió fulano, y fulano: y sobre Job escribió fulano, y fulano.

Lo 5°. es qu<sup>e</sup> *par* qu<sup>e</sup> haya mas noticia de lo que los tales libros tratan, hace otro libro, en qu<sup>e</sup> se dice, y refiere la summa y sentencia de lo qu<sup>e</sup> cada libro contiene, qu<sup>e</sup> en efecto es un epitome ó argumen<sup>to</sup> del tal libro, por manera qu<sup>e</sup> con leer aqu<sup>e</sup>l epitome ó argumen<sup>to</sup>, conoce quien lo lee si aquel libro satisface á su

proposito, *par*<sup>a</sup> haver de buscallo ô de leello todo, ô si le basta, ô satisfice aquella breve relacion; *qu*<sup>e</sup> no puede leer toda la multitud de libros, *qu*<sup>e</sup> en cada ciencia hai escritos.

Lo 6.<sup>o</sup> es *qu*<sup>e</sup> *par*<sup>a</sup> *qu*<sup>e</sup> hai personas *qu*<sup>e</sup> *par*<sup>a</sup> leer publicamente ô predicar, ô *par*<sup>a</sup> componer obras querrian tener quien las enderezar, o les propusiere las materias de *qu*<sup>e</sup> piensan de tratar, y no tienen noticia de los lugares de lo podrian hallar: se hace otro libro de proposiciones ordenadas por alfabeto, segun la diversidad de las materias en *qu*<sup>e</sup> dice: sobre tal cosa escribe fulano, está en tal parte, y fulano esto en tal, y asi se ponen todos los autores *qu*<sup>e</sup> de aquello hablan con señal *qu*<sup>e</sup> denote si la tratan breve ô largamente, el qual libro será general *par*<sup>a</sup> todas las ciencias y facultades, como *par*<sup>a</sup> muchos de derecho lo es el Bertachino.

De estos quatro generos de libros es mui gran parte hecha, porque los dos primeros se sacan ya en limpio, y los dos postreros *qu*<sup>e</sup> son de los epitomes, ô de las proposiciones ô materias, estan sacadas mas de 38500.. libros en quince años ha *qu*<sup>e</sup> en ello se entiende: y este mismo exercicio han de tener las personas *par*<sup>a</sup> cuio sustentamento y *par*<sup>a</sup> allegar los libros nuevos suplica el dicho do<sup>a</sup> Hernando por la merced en su peticion contenida. Por manera *qu*<sup>e</sup> con el tiempo ven[d]rá esta libreria no solo â tener todos los libros *qu*<sup>e</sup> se pudieren haver, pero todo lo *qu*<sup>e</sup> en ellos hai estará en otros libros reducido â orden alfabetico segun es dicho, â efecto *qu*<sup>e</sup> facilmente cada qual sea instruido de lo *qu*<sup>e</sup> saber quisiere.

Y pues *qu*<sup>e</sup> estas son obras, *qu*<sup>e</sup> asi en general no se hallan hechas, y son de calidad de *qu*<sup>e</sup> Nuestro Senor y V. M. serán tan servidos, y la republica Cristiana aprovechada Suplica el dicho do<sup>a</sup> Hernando â V. M. *qu*<sup>e</sup> atento al buen fin â *qu*<sup>e</sup> se enderezan, y *qu*<sup>e</sup> es criado de V. M. el *qu*<sup>e</sup> lo procura, y *qu*<sup>e</sup> no desea, *qu*<sup>e</sup> de sus servicios, y de quanto su Padre le dexó quede otra memoria in Mayorazgo, sino *qu*<sup>e</sup> esto sea hecho con la merced y favor de V. M. sea servido de acetar la merced *qu*<sup>e</sup> *par*<sup>a</sup> ello suplica de la perpetuidad de los 500.. pesos, *qu*<sup>e</sup> *par*<sup>a</sup> aiuda de lo susodicho de por vida se le hace merced, pues â V. M. como â Principe y Emperador compete aiudar y favorecer, y ser acompañado de las letras juntamente con las armas, segun *qu*<sup>e</sup> sus claros predecesores en la copilacion de sus leyes lo testifican.

---

The Memorial may be roughly rendered as follows:

MAY IT PLEASE YOUR MAJESTY:

Don Fernando Colon kisses the feet and hands of Y. M. because you were pleased to grant him the favor that his petition concerning the founding of the library should become the subject of consideration in council and because the happy results that have come from it are due to Y. M.

He says, first that there will be a certain place in Y. M. kingdom where all books in all languages and divisions of knowledge that it is possible to find, in christendom and out of christendom, will be collected. Up to this time it is not known that any sovereign has ordered this done; because it is one thing to establish a library of that which is to be found at the time, and it is another thing to order that there be a continual search and collection of what newly turns up.

Second, that besides the fact that the books are collected so that the memory of such worthy men may not perish (a thing men are watchful over for their own

good) since much is lost already, a copy of which, or possession of which, would give certainty and quietness both in matters of religion and in those that concern the government of the commonwealth, this will serve for the good of all, and will provide a place to which men of letters would have recourse for whatever perplexity might arise.

Third, in order that there may be notice for the aforesaid authors in all localities, the said Don Hernando Colon, together with those officers and men of letters he will associate with himself in the undertaking, will reduce to alphabetical order all authors that there are, and he will go on, and continue with those that may come to light, saying: such author wrote such and such a book; putting all the works he has written in alphabetical order likewise, so that the works may be found most easily, and their authors too.

Fourth, that another book will be divided according to the general divisions of knowledge, *e. g.* theology, canon law, civil law, etc., and in each division will be put in alphabetical order all the classes or individuals which that science contains, specifying the books that there may be written in it, *e. g.* So-and-so wrote on the subject of the supreme trinity and catholic faith, and So-and-so composed a dissertation on such and such a law, and Such-and-such a one wrote a treatise, etc.; and go on so in all divisions of the other sciences, *e. g.* So-and-so wrote on Aristotle's *De Anima*, and Such-and-such a one wrote on Job.

Fifth, that there may be more particular notice of what such books treat of, there will be another book, in which will be entered the sum and substance of the contents of each work, which in effect is an analysis or argument of such book, so that by reading that analysis or argument any one may know if that work supplies his want, in place of having to find the book and read it all, or, if the short analysis answer his purpose, he will know that there is no need to read the great multitude of books written about each science.

Sixth, since there are persons that, for public reading or for speaking, or for writing books, wish some one to direct them or to lay before them the materials on which they are to write, and who have no knowledge of the places where they can find what they want, there will be another book of questions arranged alphabetically according to the diversity of subjects, in which it will say: on such a subject So-and-so wrote, this is in this part, and that in that; and so will be treated all the authors that treat of it, with a mark denoting whether they consider it briefly or at length; this book will be common to all the sciences and divisions of knowledge, as Bertachinus\* is for much of law.

Of these four classes of books a great part is finished, for the first two are already completed and the latter two, the analyses and the subjects, show more than 38,500 books upon which one has been employed for fifteen years; and this task itself requires workers, for whose support and for the collecting of new books, the said Don Hernando begs the favor of his petition. In time not only will this library contain all the books which it is possible to procure, but also all that there may be in them will be reduced to alphabetical order in other books, as has been explained, with the result that each and every person may easily learn what he wishes to know.

\* Joannes Bertachinus was a celebrated Italian jurist of the fifteenth century. His *Repertorium juris utriusque* was printed at Rome in 1480-81.

And since these are undertakings that are not carried on as a common thing, and are of a nature to redound to the glory of God and of Y. M., and to prove a blessing to the whole of the Christian commonwealth, the said Don Hernando, anxious for the good purpose at which he is aiming, a servant of Y. M. that will carry it out, and who asks for no more than that of his services and of all that his father willed to him, there may be no other memory or recollection, but that this was done by the aid and favor of Y. M., begs that he may be granted the favor for which he prays on this behalf, the continuance of the 500 pesos, the settling of which upon the aforesaid for life is his petition; for it is fitting for Y. M., as sovereign and emperor, to make this settlement and grant this favor; and he asks that it may be accompanied by letters patent and sealed, as your glorious predecessors do testify in the collection of laws.

---

#### INVASION OF CANADA IN 1775.

---

The following letter from Col. James Livingston was written probably at Chamblée in August, 1775, to Philip Schuyler, in command of the forces designed for the invasion of Canada. The original is in the New York Public Library.

DEAR SIR

I had the pleasure to write you by Major Brown, & in your Absence had the honor of an Answer thereto from Brig<sup>d</sup> General Montgomery, since which Nothing material has happened in this part; A few Indians from the Castel of St Louis have joined the Troops at St Johns, owing in a great Measure to two of their Tribe being killed upon their last scouting party near St Ofaire. The Number of their Tribe (supposing they were all joined) Does not consist of two hundred effective Men, together with a few of the St francois Indians. The Upper Country Indians are mostly returned, so that with what Col:<sup>o</sup> Johnston brought with him by the Way of Oswego, may amount to about 4 or 5 hundred. The Canadians have waited with the utmost Impatience your coming & begin to despair of seeing you; tho I hope to revive their Spirits by sending Sircular Letters to the Captains of the Different Parishes of your coming soon to relieve them. The Harvest has been very favourable here, tho' attended with some Rain, I expect it will be finished nearly about the time you may arrive at St Johns, which hope will be in about a fortnight at farthest.

I shall endeavour to join the treaty you propose sending this side the River (with what men I can muster) to block up the Communication from Montreal to St John's C<sup>a</sup>; You'l be kind enough to send an Express a day or two before the party arrives that I may get the Necessary Provisions ready. I had the pleasure to acquaint you last of the Number of Troops at the three different Posts, Viz. Montreal Chambly and St Johns, they are now mostly at St Johns. I am sorry to acquaint you that they are well fortified with Ammunition Provisions &c Their Canon consist of sixes, nines & eighteen pounders; If I had a party of five hundred Men only I cou'd have taken all their Ammunition as they passed by my Door.

The Soldiers are much harrassed & wou'd be glad of your Arrival. I make no Doubt Numbers will desert upon the sight of your Army. I shall endeavour to get some loose Timber in the Form of Scow Boats got ready to cross your party the other side the River immediately upon their Arrival. General Carleton has been expected at Montreal for some time past, the true Reason of his not coming is, that, there being no Troops at all at Quebec, he can't quit it for fear of a Revolt. I think there is littel to fear from that Quarter, tho' he has very industriously reported that a Reinforcement was to come from Europe or Boston. I shou'd rather be inclined to think from the latter. Notwithstanding they have their hands full at Boston. He has made a Proposition to the Canadians in Case they wou'd inlist under the Crown of Great Britain to gratify every Man that will turn out upon this Occasion with one hundred Acres of Land at Boston, New York, C<sup>a</sup>. The Proposion was heard with Disdain. Col<sup>o</sup> McLean who arrived here with Col<sup>o</sup> Johnston has orders from the King to raise Rejiments of Canadians upon these Termes. I can assure you from Three Rivers to Chambley he got not a single Man. I belive he got a few in and about the Subburbs of the Towne of Montreal. Make haste then & prevent any further Reinforcements. My best Wishes & those of the Canadians attend you. May God prosper your just Undertaking, & unite this flourishing Province with the Rest of the contending Provinces for Liberty is the Sincere wish of him who is with

The greatest Esteem

Yours &c<sup>a</sup>

JAS LIVINGSTON.

#### THE CANADA CAMPAIGN OF 1776.

James Caldwell, the writer of the following letter, was Chaplain to the 3d New Jersey regiment, commanded by Elias Dayton. The original manuscript is in the New York Public Library.

ALBANY, JUNE 11, 1776.

MY DEAR FRIEND,

Not a line have I rec<sup>d</sup> since here except once from M<sup>r</sup> Caldwell & Peggy & a few sentences from M<sup>r</sup> Hazard.

Of the Cowardice, mismanagement, & confusion at Canada, you will hear enough to sicken you. Our Generals there have acted upon the sordid principles of opposition to one another, while the small pox & Commissioners of the Congress, ruined the army & our friends. I have not seen a man of any party in the Army or out of it who does not agree that the Commissioners have been the principal means of all the confusion that hath reigned there. Since Gen<sup>l</sup> Sullivans arrival our officers wear another face. The Army is collected & supplied, & annimated. I am persuaded Sullivan dies or conquors. Thompson will not be behind him. The army there at present is about 9000 half fit for duty & half sick.

Col<sup>o</sup> Daytons Battalion have now settled matters with the Tories And we were in hopes to have leave to join our Brigade in Canada. But the state of the Indians will not admit of it. We will probably rebuild Fort Stanwix & thereby comfort

our Indian friends. A Treaty will soon be held & the Indians required to take a decisive resolution for, or against us. General Schuyler will not permit me to go to Canada till that is over, then if I can be spared, & there is a prospect of usefulness, I expect to go. Or if we can have a sufficient force & other supplies it will be the best method to enter thro' Oswego & sweep the country down to Montreal & settle matters fully with the Indians. To effect this we want, under the common smile of Providence, but one Rifle Battalion to join ours. The Indians will not fight ag<sup>t</sup> rifle men.

Consultations with the General &c. will not admit me to enlarge. I wish I could tell my friends how much I love them. How highly do I enjoy the even distant prospect of an interview! I need not tell you & my dear M<sup>r</sup> Boudinet to comfort M<sup>r</sup> Caldwell as much as you can. I leave Deacon Ogden letter & that to the Congregation open for you, after perusal to seal & send.

With the kindest wishes, & tenderest affection, for you and yours

Your JAMES CALDWELL.

[Addressed:] Elias Boudinet Esq.

#### JAMES WILKINSON ON THE MEXICAN REVOLUTION, 1823.

The following letter from James Wilkinson is printed from the original manuscript in the New York Public Library. It was probably addressed to Thomas Aspinwall, who was at a later period U. S. Consul at London.

MEXICO April 17<sup>th</sup> 1823.

MY DEAR COL.

I cannot suffer my Friend Col. Campbell to depart hence direct for London, without sending you a testimonial of my remembrance & my Friendship.

If you have heard of my arrival in this Capital last Spring, you will be surprised at my continuance here, & my absence from my beloved Family—but Man cannot controul his destiny.

I came here to restore a Constitution shattered by hard labour, on the Delta of the Mississippi, in pursuit of that Independence which I would not barter (you know) for all the gifts & goods, subject to the disposition of the little Jesuit Maddison or his Bifaced successor Monroe; I was desirous also to take a peep at this celebrated & little known Region—unfortunately my Health has not been reestablished & and my Curiosity is *more* than gratified.

I was followed by certain claims of my Friends against this Country, for Cash, Arms & Munitions of War furnished during the Revolutionary conflict, to the Amount of \$400,000 and have been detained here by delusive assurances, from the late Government, of a satisfactory adjustment, which I have still to seek, under the new order of things, which promise to be more auspicious. I am however preparing to depart hence about the commencement of June, for my dear Celestine & our beloved Son & Daughter, who reside in New Orleans.

The scenes which have occurred here since my arrival are well worthy record,

& may employ my feeble Pen at a future Day—they can but Interest you & therefore I will give you such conspicuous details as may be comprized in a Letter.

Yturbide has cheated his most intimate military associates, demonstrating in the last stage of *Royalty*, more of the Lamb than the Lion—more of the Spinster than the Soldier of courage & resource—by a ferocious sanguinary disposition in War, he acquired the character of dauntless Intrepidity—by a fine Person & the most seducing address he established strong prepossessions—and by the cunning of silence & reserve he imposed Himself for a Man of Intelligence—I have myself been deceived as to his physical Energy & his moral faculties, but have known for eight months, nay Eleven months, that he was made up of Ambition & Vain glory, & was a stranger to Integrity.

I first visited him when Generalissimo, on the 7<sup>th</sup> of May last, having previously passed Him a note of Ceremony, which he answered with a charming Billet doux—I was received with great Courtesy, & prattled to Him & his wife for more than half an hour during which he did not utter a sentiment—on the 11<sup>th</sup> I think. he returned my visit with the parade of two Coaches & six; and at that Interview he assured me, he should make the Carreer of our great Washington the model of his Conduct, i. e. to give Liberty to His Country & retire to private Life—yet on the 18<sup>th</sup> at night, at 20' after 11 oc: a chosen Serjeant & 2 or 300 selected men of his own Reg<sup>t</sup>. with Drums, Trumpets & the firing of small Arms with Ball Cartridges, commenced an awful tumult, in which they were soon joined by thousands of the “Lepros”, vagabond Indians or casts of all colours who infest this City, hailing Yturbide as Emperor & insisting on his Coronation; He appeared in the Gallery of his palace & affected to sooth the rioters, who became more violent & traversed all quarters of the City. The Troops were kept under arms in quarters by their Commanders, ready to suppress the riot, but no orders were received—the tumult was kept up until day Break when all became quiet, but a panic Horror had been excited, and a gathering of Troops around the Chamber of the Congress, when that Body met, alarmed them so much that they demanded the presence of the Generalissimo for their protection, and he was forthwith dragged in his Coach by the Populace to the Hall of Congressional deliberations, whence he made an ex-cusatory address for the Riot, the Galleries & every avenue being crowded by the Military in arms—so soon as he sat down a motion was made & seconded, to elect Him Emperor, which was opposed by two or three members, whose lives were immediately threatened from the Galleries, with the cry of “turn Him out put Him to Death” the Election then ensued & Yturbide was chosen by about 75 votes to 15, this majority being inadequate to a constitutional choice, & the dissenting members were obliged to seek safety by flight; on the 21<sup>st</sup> He took the oath of office, a most solemn one indeed, binding Himself to pay obedience to Congress, to support the Laws they had made or might make, Sacredly to respect the Persons & property of Individuals, &c. &c. on the 21<sup>st</sup> June he was crowned in a manner which I considered clumsy & be-tinseled; and extraordinary scenes of extravagance ostentation & folly ensued—in July I, in the frankness & Independance of my spirit, observed to the Monk Herrera, Minister of State “Tis rumoured Sir that your Imperial Master intends to reinstate the Jesuits to restore the Inquisition & to turn the Congress out of doors, now Sir mark the Words of an old Politician, if he does the one or the other he is a lost Man.” he listened to me, smiled & treated

the observation with ridicule, yet He a few days after asked me to send for my Family & consent to remain in the Empire. I laughed in his Face & answered "not for one half of it" and to those circumstances I ascribe the deceptive game subsequently played on me—on the 26<sup>th</sup> August under the pretext of a conspiracy against His Majesty, and during the obscurity of Night, Men of the first Rank & Fortune soldiers & citizens were torn from their wives & about sixty Persons were put in confinement, including 23 members of Congress. This outrage spread general dismay among a poor spirited corrupt community, & men spoke in whispers—in a few weeks the discontents increased & the *Ladies* began to clamour audibly, the Congress in course plucked up courage, & began to oppose the Usurpations of the Tyrant, who still held out the Idea of a Constitution, on which he required a Veto, which demand was scouted by a great Majority—He then demanded of the Congress the reduction of their members from 203 to 60 which was also rejected; finally on the 31<sup>st</sup> Oct. He turned them out of doors & instituted a provisional Hunto of his own choice see "Acta de instalacion" enclosed—on the 10<sup>th</sup> of November His Majesty determined to go to Xalapa, from thence to tamper with the Spanish Commandant of St Juan de Oloa for the surrender of that fortress, which commands Vera Cruz, but his first proposition was promptly rejected—He had previously sent for Santana Commandant of Vera Cruz, a former favourite & consummate villain, to inveigle Him to this City, for the punishment of some misconduct in Command. Santana arrived at Xalapa & knowing his Master discovered his design—he therefore feigned an excuse to remain behind, when the Emperor set out on his return from Xalapa, and a few Hours after retraced his steps to Vera Cruz, where he immediately declared for the reunion & Independence of the Congress & set up the Cry of Republicanism—this happened the 2<sup>nd</sup> December—a Column of 2 or 3000 men was soon after ordered, under Majr. Genl. Echavarri to besiege the place which was accordingly invested, but on the 3<sup>rd</sup> Feby. the besieging force joined the besieged.

For the ensuing Events I will refer you to the Bearer Col. Campbell, whom I recommend to your particular acquaintance, as a Gentleman of worth & Intelligence, who has been here three months & is master of the varied & Interesting Scenes of that Period; and to this source of information I have added a file of Papers which may give you the proceedings of Congress down to the 15<sup>th</sup> Inst.

My beloved Celestine with our charming little Son & Daughter are in New Orleans, where I hope to embrace them in the Month of June—it has pleased the Almighty to take our Eldest Twin daughter to Himself. This child at five years of age was too perfect for this World.

If Mrs Aspenwall be near you embrace Her for a stranger, who wishes Her every happiness, and if you have Children I will implore our God to bless them—farewell dear Sir & believe me ever your affectionate Friend & Brother Soldier.

J A: WILKINSON.

This scral is for your own indulgent Eye. Write me at N. O. on receipt of it. and give me all the important news we expect from Europe. J. W.

The *Holy* Continental alliance in attempting to coerce the Will of Spain, & restore Her to a state of grinding despotism, may I hope rend the shackles of all



Europe, & pave the way to the rational liberty of Mankind. The People of England will be on the side of the oppressed, but what will be the course of the Government on the contrary should the rights of Man be abandoned of God, in further punishment for his sins, and Ferdinand be restored to plenary Power, I presume the legitimates may turn their Eyes & their Arms this way, in which case we must begin to look at Home, because we are the original Sinners, the Parents of Revolution & a standing Monument of Reproach to the Governments of the World—On this ground alone can I account for the extraord[i]nary appointment of General Jackson as Envoy extraordinary & plenipotentiary to this Government, for he is certainly as little qualified for the business of diplomacy, as any man of the least distinction in our Western Wilds—but if the Levy of ten thousand Gallies should become necessary on the Western Waters, to aid this People in any Emergency, then indeed he is the first man of the U. States—but the Papers say he has declined the appointment, which, if true, is a wise determination on His part—You will consider it almost incredible, but the following are facts—that the formation, discipline, composition, Arming & subsistence of Military Corps, are little understood here—and as to the array of Battle & the Art of War, beyond the Helter-Skelter combats of Guerrillas, are utterly unknown— It is decidedly my opinion that a well appointed Column of 15,000 British or French Troops, after a single Combat, might march directly to this place, which would assure the conquest of the Country, divided as the Population is & always will be—A single Troop of strong active dragoons would bear down a whole Regt. of their lean, lank, diminutive Cavalry, without Boots & with Broadbrimmed Hats of various instead of Helmets. But these opinions are offered you in confidence. Again I repeat, excuse this hasty scral.

[Endorsed:] Gen<sup>l</sup>. Wilkinson R<sup>d</sup>. 26 July.

## LIST OF BOOKS ON NEEDLEWORK, ETC.

### Order of Arrangement :

GENERAL WORKS.	LACE.	EMBROIDERY.	DRESSMAKING.
PERIODICALS.	KNITTING AND CROCHETING.	CUTTING.	

#### GENERAL WORKS.

**Alford** (Lady M. M.) Needlework as art. *London*, 1886. 8°.

**Athénée** des arts, sciences, belles-lettres & industries de Paris. Rapport fait à l'Athénée... par le comité de la classe de l'industrie sur les dentelles tricotées et les broderies en laine de couleur ombrées, et sur la méthode sténo-tricographique. *Paris*, 1849. 8°.

**Barbour's** prize needlework series. A treatise on lace-making, embroidery and needlework. [*Boston*], 1892-95. Books, 2-4. 1.-2. ed. 8°.

**Barker** (L.) Needlework patterns by paper folding. *London*, 1896. 8°.

**Bayle-Mouillard** (Mme. E. C.) Nouveau manuel complet des demoiselles; ou, Arts et métiers. Par Mme. Celnart, [pseud.] *Paris*, 1837. New ed. 24°.  
(Manuels-Roret.)

**Beeton** (S. O.) Beeton's book of needlework patterns. *London*, 1870. 8°.

**Boulanger** (E.) Leçons d'ouvrages de dames, ou manuel du travail à l'aiguille. *Paris*, 1881. 12°.

**Bretschneider** (A.) Andreas Bretschneider's neues Modellbuch 1619. *Berlin*, 1892. New ed. obl. 8°.

**Bricogne** (Mme. A.) Album d'ouvrages au fil, crochet, tricots, etc. *Paris*, 1848. 12°.

**Brietsche** (H. K.), and **Rooper** (E. F.) Manual of... lessons in plain needlework & knitting. *London*, 1885. 12°.

**Caulfield** (S. F. A.), and **Saward** (B. C.) The dictionary of needlework... *London*, 1882. 4°.

**Children's** fancy work. Guide to amusement & occupation for children. *London*, [1882.] 12°.

**Cleghorn** (J.) Needlework for scholarship students. *London*, 1896. 12°.

**Dillmont** (T. de). Encyclopedia of needlework. *Dornach*, [1890.] Eng. ed. 8°.

— Encyclopédie des ouvrages de dames. *Paris*, 1886. 8°.

**Dorinda**, pseud. Needlework for ladies for pleasure and profit. *London*. 1886. 3. ed. 12°.

**Dufour** (Mme.) Ladies' album for the work table; or, Gift book for 1849... *London*, [1849.] obl. 32°.

**Ebbhardt's** Handarbeiten. Heft 1-12. *Berlin*, [188-?] 4°.

**Enquire** within upon fancy needlework. A manual of directions for crochet, netting, tatting, knitting, embroidery, and tapestry work. *London*. 1868. 12°.

**Fleming** (J. A.) The A. L. scholarship needlework patterns. *Leeds*, 1898?

— The A. L. series of pupil teachers' needlework patterns. 1.-3. years. *Leeds*, n. d.  
Folded in 3 envelopes.

**Frank Leslie's** portfolio of fancy needlework, edited by Mrs. A. S. Stevens. *New York*, [cop. 1855.] F°.

**Giroux** (A.) Traité de la coupe et de l'assemblage des vêtements de femmes et d'enfants. *Paris*, 1891. 3. ed. 12°.

**Glaister** (E.) Needlework. *London*, 1880. 12°.

(Art at home ser.)

**Hagen** (L.) Die Nadel-Kunste, theoretischer Leitfaden der Kunsthandarbeiten. *Berlin*, 1897. 8°.

**Handbook** for sewing school teachers. *New York*, 1893. 12°.

**Hapgood** (O. C.) School needlework. *Boston*, 1893. Teacher's ed. 12°.

**Hoffmann** (W.) Gantz neu Modelbuch, künstlerischer und lustiger Visirung und Muster von Allerhand schöner artiger Zügen und Blumwerck... *Frankfurt a. M.*, 1607. obl. 8°.

Reprint.

**Johnson** (C. F.) Progressive lessons in the art and practice of needlework for use in schools. *Boston*, 1895. 2. ed. 8°.

**Jones** (Mrs. C. S.), and **Williams** (H. T.) Ladies' fancy work. Hints and helps to home taste and recreations. *New York*, 1876. 8°.

**Jones** (E. G.) Manual of plain needlework and cutting out. *London*, 1896. 12°.

**Kornmann** (E.) Steiger's elementary sewing designs on practice-cloth. *New York*, [1897.] 8°.  
(Steiger's manual training series.)

**Ladies'** (The) own book, a companion to the Work-table, issued by the proprietors of... "The Home Circle." v. 1 & 3. *London*, [1851-1853.] 2 v. obl. 24°.

**Ladies'** (The) work-table book. *London*, [1850?] 16°.

Title-page missing.

**Ladies'** (The) work-table book; containing clear and practical instructions in plain and fancy needlework... *London*, 1850. 3. ed. 12°.

**Lady's** bazaar and fancy fair book. Suggestions upon the getting-up of bazaars. [By S. O. Beeton] *London*, 189-. 8°.

**Lady's** handbook of fancy needlework. *London*, 1882. 12°.

**Lambert** (Miss A.) The handbook of needlework. *Philadelphia*, 1854. 8°.

— — — *New York*, 1842. 8°.

— — — *New York*, 1846. 8°.

— — — *London*, 1846. 5. ed. 8°.

— Practical hints on decorative needlework. *London*, [1847.] sq. 16°.

**Leach** (Mrs.) Fancy needlework. *London*, [1889.] f°.

**Leander** (C.) pseud. of E. Hennings. Nach-Schule. *Erfurt*, 1847. 6 pts. 24°.

**Leander** (C.) pseud. of E. Hennings. Weibliche Handarbeiten, in Stricken, Sticken, Häkeln, Filetstricken und andern Branchen. *Erfurt*, 1847. 4 pts. 2.-3. ed. 32°.

(Modenheft 1-4.)

**Leiden** (W.) Neueste und vollständigste Näh-schule. *Ulm*, 1851. 2 pts. 16°.

**Manual** (A) of the system of teaching needlework in the . . . schools of the British and Foreign School Society. *London*, 1821. 8°.

**Masters** (E. T.) Drawn linen work. *London*, 1890. 12°.

— Gentlewoman's book of art needlework. *London*, 1893. 12°.

**Morris** (M.) Decorative needlework. *London*, 1893. 4°.

**Muents** (E.) Tapisseries, broderies et dentelles. *Paris*, 1890. 4°.

(Bibl. internationale de l'art.)

**Musterbuch** venetianischen Nadelarbeiten, 1558. *Berlin*, 1891. 8°.

**Musterbücher** für weibliche Handarbeit. *Berlin*, 1882. 2 pts. 4°.

**Needle-craft**, artistic & practical. *New York*, 1890. 2. ed. 4°.

(Metropolitan art ser.)

**Owen** (Mrs. H.) Illuminated book of needlework preceded by a history of needlework. *London*, 1847. 12°.

**Paris**. — *Exposition Universelle de 1878*. Groupe 4, classe 36. Rapport sur les dentelles, tulle, broderies et passementeries par M. Duhayon. *Paris*, 1880. 8°.

**Petit cours** de travaux manuels . . . à l'usage des jeunes filles . . . *Lille*, 1897. 12°.

**Plain** needlework. *London*, 1897. 12°.

(Isobel handbooks no. 3.)

**Pulasky** (C. v.) Ornamente der Hausindustrie Ungarns. *Budapest*, 1878. f°.

**Rosevear** (E.) A manual of needlework, knitting, and cutting out for evening continuation schools. *London*, 1894. 12°.

— Text book of needlework, knitting, and cutting out. *London*, 1897. 8°.

**Seemann's** Kuntshandbücher. 11. Bd. *Leipzig*, 1894. 8°.

**South Kensington Museum**. A list of books and pamphlets in the national art library illustrating lace and needlework. *London*, 1888. 8°.

**Stanley** (R.) Needlework and cutting-out. *London*, 1890. 4. ed. 12°.

[**Stone** (Mrs. E.)] Art of needlework from the earliest ages . . . edited by the . . . Countess of Wilton. *London*, 1840. 2. ed. 8°.

**Walker** (A.) Manual of needlework and cutting out. *London*, 1897. 8°.

**Warren** (J. W.) Practical school needlework. *London*, 1893. 12°.

**Weldon** (C. E.) Weldon's practical needlework. *London*, [189-?] v. 1-12. 4°.

**Zoppino**. Esemplario di lavori . . . Facsimile; ed. F. Ongania. *Venice*, 1878. f°.

#### PERIODICALS.

**Aglaia**: maandboekje voor dames-handwerken. 18 odd nos. *Haarlem*, 1848-1856. 16°.

**Album** (L') des travaux utiles pour 1862. *Paris*, [1862.] obl. 24°.

**Art** (L') de la Mode. *Paris*, 1881-'83. 6 v. f°.

**Bijou**: Original-Pariser-Musterblätter weiblicher Kunstarbeiten. Enthaltene Tapisserie- Stick-Strick-Häkel- u. s. w. Dessins . . . hrsg. von E. Ludewig. 1851. no. 1. *Paris*, 1851. 1 v. 12°.

**Butterick** (The) Fashion Guide. *London*, 1898. 1 v. 4°.

Current.

**Cendrillon**: journal encyclopédique de tous les travaux de dames. Tricot, crochet frivolité . . . v. 1, no. 1-2, 4, 6; v. 2, no. 3. *Paris*, 1850-51. 16°.

— revue encyclopédique de tous les travaux de dames. *Paris*, 1855-56. v. 10-11. 8°.

**Designer** (The). *New York*, 1898. 1 v. 4°.

Current.

**Élité**. An illustrated society journal . . . *Chicago*, 1896-'97. v. 13, no. 46-52; v. 14, no. 1-52; v. 15, no. 1, 5, 7, 9-10. 4°.

**Fagon** tailleur. *Wien*, 1897-'98. 2 v. f°.

Current.

**Harper's Bazar**. *New York*, 1898. 2 v. f°.

Current.

**Household** (The) friend: a magazine of domestic economy, literature . . . v. 1. *London*, n. d. 12°.

**Jenness Miller Magazine** . . . *New York*, 1889-'91. 2 v. in 3. 4°.

**Journal** des dames et des modes. *Paris*, 1828-'37. 20 v. 8°.

**Journal** für moderne Stickerei, Mode und weibliche Handarbeiten. Ein Monats-Blatt. Jahrg. 8-12. *Weimar*, 1851-55. sq. f°.

**Leach's** (Mrs.) fancy work basket. *London*, [189-?] v. 17-21. 4°.

**Mittheilungen** des Allgemeinen Vereins für Verbesserung der Frauenkleidung. *Berlin*, 1898. 1 v. 4°.

Current.

**Mode** (La) pratique. *Paris*, 1897-'98. 2 v. f°.

Current.

**Moden-Taschenbuch** für Damen-Arbeiten. Ein Muster-Album hrsg. von M. Korn. v. 2-3 (1853-54). *Leipzig*, 1853-[54]. 2 v. sq. 16°.

**Needle** (The): a magazine of ornamental work [edited] by E. Riego de la Brauchardiere. v. 1. *London*, 1853. 4°.

**Vogue**. *New York*, 1893-'98. 11 v. 4°. Current.

## LACE.

**Brassa** (C. A. S. di). A guide to old and new lace in Italy exhibited at Chicago in 1893. *Venezia*, 1893. 4°.

**Carlier** (A.) *La Belgique dentellière*. *Bruxelles*, 1898. 8°.

**Clotti** (G. B.) *Prima parte de fiori, e disegni di varie sorti di ricami moderni*. *Venetia*, 1591. obl. 12°.

**Cole** (A. S.) *Catalogue of lace, with an introduction*. *Dublin*, 1878. 8°.

— *Home made laces*. *London*, 1890.

— *A renaissance of the Irish art of lace making*. *London*, 1888. 8°.

— *A supplemental descriptive catalogue of specimens of lace acquired for the South Kensington Museum between 1880 and June, 1890*. *London*, 1891. 8°.

— — between June 1890 and June 1895. *London*, 1895. 8°.

— *Two lectures on the art of lace making*. *Dublin*, 1884. 8°.

**Davydor** (Mme. S.) *La dentelle russe; histoire technique, statistique*. *Leipzig*, 1895. 1°.

**Dentelles** à l'aiguille et au fuseau en points d'Angleterre & d'Irlande. *Paris*, 1892. 4°.

**Despierres** (Mme. G.) *Histoire du point d'Alençon*. *Paris*, 1886. 8°.

**Dillmont** (T. de). *Le filet-Richelieu*. *Dornach*, [1897]. 4°.

**Doumert** (A.) *La dentelle*. *Paris*, 1886. 8°.

**Goubaud** (Mme. A.) *Book of guipure d'art*. *London*, [1870]. 8°.

**Guide** (A.) to old and new lace in Italy, exhibited at Chicago in 1893. *Venezia*, 1893. 4°.

**Lady's** lace book. *New designs*. *London*, [1882.] 12°.

**Leander** (C.) pseud. of E. Hennings. *Filet-Schule*. *Erfurt*, 1844. 2 pts. 3. ed. obl. 32°.

**Lefébure** (E.) *Broderie et dentelles*. *Paris*, [1887]. 8°.

— *Embroidery and lace*. *London*, 1888. 8°.

**Pagani** (M.) *La gloria et l'honore de ponti tagliati e ponti in aere*. *Venetia*, 1558, [repr. 1884]. 8°.

— *A history of lace*. *London*, 1875. 3. ed. 8°.

**Parasole** (J. C.) *Pretiosa gemma delle virtuose donne*. *Venetia*, 1600, [repr. 1879.] obl. 8°.

— *Studio delle virtuose dame*. *Roma*, 1597. *London*, 1884. obl. 12°.

(Quaritch's reprints of rare books.)

**Queen** (The) lace book, by L. W. Pt. 1. *London*, 189-. 4°.

**Riego de la Branchardière** (E.) *The Irish lace instructor*. *London*, 1886. 4°.

— *Modern Orris lace*. *London*, 1885. 16°.

— *Modern point & crochet sequin lace*. *London*, 1873. 3. ed. 16°.

— *The point lace sampler*. *London*, 1873. obl. 24°.

— *The point lacet book*. *London*, 1852. 3. ed. obl. 4°.

**Sajou**. *Album pour ouvrages au filet*. *Paris*, [184-?] 2 pts. 24°.

— *Album pour ouvrages au tricot*. *Paris*, [184-?] 1 pt. 24°.

**Seguin** (J.) *La dentelle*. *Paris*, 1875. 1°.

**Serena**. *Opera nova di recami, nelle quale si ritrova varie & . . . sorte di punti in stuora, & punti a filo . . . etc.* *Venetia*. [repr. 1879.] 12°.

**South Kensington Museum**. *A descriptive catalogue of the collections of lace by the late Mrs. B. Palliser*. 3. ed. rev. &c. by A. S. Cole. *London*, 1881. 8°.

— *Handmade laces from the South Kensington Museum, edited by A. S. Cole*. *London*, [1890.] 1°.

**Urban** (G. M.) *A technical history of the manufacture of Venetian laces*. *Venice*, 1882. 8°.

— *Trattato storico tecnico della fabbricazione dei merletti Veneziani*. *Venezia*, 1878. 8°.

## KNITTING AND CROCHETING.

**Andreae** (N.) *Sammlung von leicht ausführbaren Vorschriften zu den schönsten und elegantesten Strumpf-Nändern und andern feinen Strickereien*. *Erfurt*, 1843. 1 pt. 2. ed. 24°.

— — *Erfurt*, 1845. 2 pts. 6. ed. 24°.

**Balmoral** (The) book of polkas and crochet novelties. [*London*, 1850.] obl. 32°.

**Barras** (E. de) *Plain and fancy knitting and needlework*. *London*, [1897.] 32°.

(Nutshell Ser.)

**Baynes** (Mrs. G. J.) *The album of fancy needlework; or, Novelties in knitting, netting, and crochet*. Parts 1-2. *London*, [1847.] 2 v. sq. 32°.

— *The knitted lace collar receipt book*. ser. [1]-3. *London*, [1846-47.] 3 pts. sq. 32°.

1. & 2. ser., 4. ed.; 3. ser., 3. ed.

— *The young mother's scrap book of useful and ornamental knitting for the nursery*. *London*, [1847.] sq. 32°.

**Benedictus** (F.) *Haak-boekje*. *Haarlem*, 1846. 16°.

**Berri** (Mme. de). *Knitting made easy; a miscellaneous receipt book*. [1.-2. ser.] *London*, [1847?] 16°.

**Burrell** (Mrs. H.) *The crochet gem*. *London*, [1848.] sq. 32°.

— *Knitted lace edgings*. 1.-3. ser. *London*, [1845-46.] New ed. sq. 32°.

**Chardin** (Mme.) *The lady's repository of receipts for novel and useful articles in knitting, netting, and crochet*. *London*, n. d. 32°.

**Cooper** (M. J.) *The new guide to knitting and crochet*. *London*, [1847.] 2. ed. sq. 32°.

— — [Another ed. lacking title-page.] [*London*, 1847.] sq. 32°.

- Daniell** (E.) The crochet casket. *London*, [184-?] sq. 24°.
- Dillmont** (T. de) Le crochet. *Dornach*, [1897.] 2. sér. 4°.
- Drawing-room** (The) crochet book. *n. p.*, n. d. sq. 8°.  
Title-page missing.
- Erdmann** (E.) Das Stricken. *Mainz*, 1897. 8°.  
(Methodik der Handarbeit, Heft 1.)
- Eureka.** The crochet flower collar book, with point lace sprigs; or, Crochet de mille fleurs. *London*, 1848. 3. ed. 32°.
- Frœhlich** (E.) Guide pour les ouvrages de gout du sexe. *Liestal*, 1846. 2 pts. obl. 48°.
- Gaugain** (Mrs. J.) The knitters' friend; being a selection of receipts for the most useful and salable articles in knitting, netting, and crochet work. *Edinburgh*, 1846. 32°.
- The lady's assistant for executing useful and fancy designs, netting, and crochet work. *Edinburgh*, 1847. [4. ed.] 32°.
- Mrs. Gaugain's crochet D'Oyley book. no. 1. *London*, 1847. obl. 32°.
- Mrs. Gaugain's crochet miscellany . . . *Edinburgh*, 1847. obl. 32°.
- Mrs. Gaugain's knit polka book. *Edinburgh*, 1847. 32°.
- Mrs. Gaugain's miniature knitting, netting and crochet book. *Edinburgh*, [1844?] obl. 48°.
- Mrs. Gaugain's new book of the most elegant novelties in knitting and crochet. *Edinburgh*, 1849. 32°.
- Pyrennees and Shetland knit shawl and scarf book. *Edinburgh*, 1847. obl. 32°.
- and **Gore** (Mrs.) Supplement to the handbook of needlework, [by A. Lambert.] *New York*, 1847. 8°.
- Giles** (Mrs. J. W.) The gift netting, knitting, and crochet book; or, Knitter's present. *London*, [184-?] sq. 32°.
- Girardin** (Mme. M.), **Warren** (Mrs. E.), and others. Elegant work for delicate fingers; designs for crochet work, knitting, netting and embroidery. *London*, 1861. 8°.
- Goubaud** (Mme. ) Mme. Goubaud's tatting book. *London*, n. d. 12°.
- Hand-book** (The) of plain and fancy knitting. *Leeds*, [184-?] 2. ed. sq. 24°.
- Hartree** (Miss) My knitted shawl and tidy book, containing twelve original patterns. *London*, 1848. [4. ed.] 16°.
- Hope** (Mrs.) The book of the baby's wardrobe in knitting and netting. . . *Ramsgate*, [184-?] [3. ed] 32°.
- The knitter's casket; a series of receipts in ornamental knitting and netting. *Ramsgate*, n. d. Corrected ed. 24°.
- A knitting book for polka dresses. *Ramsgate*, [184-?] obl. 48°.
- The Ramsgate knitting book. A few choice receipts for novel articles. . . *Ramsgate*, [1848.] 24°.
- Illustrated** (The) London knitting-book. *London*, 1848. 24°.
- [Jackson** (Mrs. E.)] The polka book. *London*, [1849] 24°.
- Knitted** lace edgings. [By Mrs. H. Burrell.] 1.-3. ser. *London*, [1845-'46.] 3 v. [New ed.] sq. 32°.
- Knitted** (The) lace pattern receipt book; or, Examples in fancy knitting. *Easingwold*, [1847.] sq. 24°.
- Knitter's** (The) cabinet. By a Lady. *London*, 1848. 24°.
- Knitter's** note-book. *London*, 189-? 32°.
- Ladies'** (The) daily companion; or, Guide to plain and useful knitting. *Easingwold*, [1847.] sq. 24°.
- La Fosse** (Mdle. Rolbari de) The union knitting and netting book. *London*, [1848.] obl. 32°.
- Lambert** (Miss [A]) My crochet sampler. 1.-2. ser. *London*, 1847-'48. 2 v, 16°.
- Lambert** (Miss J.) Das neue Strickbuch. *Leipzig*, 1846. 16°.
- Leander** (C.) pseud. of E. Hennings. Anweisung zur Kunst-Strickerei. *Erfurt*, 1845-'46. 5 pts. 2.-11. ed. 24°.
- Haekel-, Strick und Stickmuster. *Erfurt*, [184-?] 4 pts. obl. 48°.
- Kleine Häkel-Schule. *Erfurt*, 1849. 24°.
- Leiden** (W.) Neueste vollständigste Filetschule. *Ulm*, 1850. 16°.
- Neueste und vollstaendigste Haekelschule. *Ulm*, 1851. 2 pts. 16°.
- Lorette** (Mlle. de) The young mother's knitting guide for the nursery. *Leeds*, [1848?] 24°.
- M . . .** (Mme. la vicomtesse de) Album de tricot. *Bruxelles*, 1848. 16°.
- Mee** (C.) The companion to the work-table, containing selections in knitting, netting and crochet work. *London*, 1847. sq. 24°.
- Exercises in knitting. *London*, 1846. 32°.
- Mrs. Mee's crochet and knitted polka jackets. *London*, [184-?] 24°.
- Myra.** Myra's harlequin crochet. *London*, 1888. 12°.  
(Silkworm Ser.)
- Neues** und zum Stricken dienliches Modelbuch. *Nürnberg*, 1756. ob. 4°.
- New** and elegant crochet toilet cushion and collar book. By a Lady. *London*, [1848.] sq. 32°.
- Riego de la Branchardière** (Mlle [E.]) The book of crochet antimacassars. *London*, 1866. obl. 24°.
- The child's knitting winter book. *London*, 1877. obl. 32°.
- Comforts for the Crimea; or, The fourth winter book in crochet and knitting. *London*, 1854. obl. 32°.
- The complete tatting book. *London*, 1868. obl. 32°.
- The crochet book. Ser. 6, 10, 17. *London*, 1868-1877. 3 nos. obl. 32°.  
Ser. 6., 20. ed.; ser. 17., 10. ed.
- Crochet book of emblem antimacassars. *London*, [1874?] sq. 16°.

— Crochet-bk of shortway edgings and trimmings. *London*, 1876.

— The crochet book of sample edgings. *London*, 1879. 5. ed. obl. 32°.

— The exhibition tatting book. *London*, 1867. obl. 32°.

— Golden stars in tatting and crochet. *London*, 1861. obl. 32°.

— The knitting book. *London*, 1849. 5. ed. obl. 32°.

— The lace tatting book. *London*, 1869. obl. 32°.

— *Melange de laine*, for siberian and leviathan wools. *London*, 1861. obl. 32°.

— The netting book for guipure d'art &c. *London*, 1879. obl. 24°.

— A new wool book. *London*, 1870. obl. 32°.

— The pearl tatting book. *London*, 1868. obl. 32°.

— Pretty crochet edgings. *London*, 1888. obl. 16°.

— Royal jubilee crochet book. *London*, 1887. sq. 16°.

— The royal tatting book. *London*, 1868. obl. 32°.

— A simple book of tatting. *London*, 1868. obl. 32°.

— The tatting book. *London*, 1869. obl. 32°.

— Tatting edgings and insertions. *London*, 1869. obl. 32°.

— Winter book, containing new stitches, etc. *London*, 1886. sq. 16°.

**Rogers** (Mrs. D.) The regal knitted collar book . . . edited by Mrs. D. Rogers. *London*, 1847. sq. 32°.

**Ronaldson** (Miss). The lady's book of useful and ornamental crotchet work. *London*, 1848. 24°.

— The lady's book of useful and ornamental knitting and netting work. *London*, 1847. 24°.

**Rosselin** (A.) Manuel de dessins nouveaux pour ouvrages au crochet. *Paris*, [n. d.] 9 pts. 24°.

— Manuel de dessins nouveaux pour ouvrages au crochet, ou en tapisserie. *Paris*, [n. d.] 1 pt. 24°.

— Manuel de dessins nouveaux pour ouvrages au filet. *Paris*, [n. d.] 1 pt. 24°.

**Royal** Victoria knitting book, containing an assortment of the most elegant patterns for antimacassar and sofa cushions, published by W. Carter. no. 1-18. *London*, n. d. 16°.

**Sajou**. Album pour ouvrages au crochet. *Paris*, [184-?] nos. 10, 13. 24°.

**Savage** (Mrs. [W.]) Gems of knitting & crochet. *London*, [1847]. 24°.

— The Winchester fancy needlework instructor, and manual of the fashionable . . . accomplishment of knitting and crochet. *London*, [1847]. [3. ed.] 24°.

**Self** instructor in silk knitting, crocheting, and embroidery. *New York*, 1885. 12°.

**Sluter** (C.) Verzameling van nieuwe en elegante Breiwerken. *Amsterdam*, 1848. 24°.

**Sylvia**, pseud. Sylvia's Berlin work instructions. *London*, n. d. 12°.

— Sylvia's book of macramé lace. *London*, n. d. 12°.

**Warleigh** (H.) Full directions for knitting edgings, etc. *London*, 1898. 2. ed. 16°.

— Full directions and scales for knitting gloves, capes, etc. *London*, 1898. 3. ed. 12°.

— Full directions and scales for knitting socks, etc. *London*, 1898. 7. ed. 12°.

**Warren** (Mrs. [E.]) The book of the boudoir . . . Ser. 1. *London*, [1847?] sq. 32°.

— The court crochet collar and cuff book . . . *London*, [1847]. sq. 32°.

— The court crochet lace and edging book . . . *London*, [1847]. sq. 32°.

— The crochet doyley book . . . ser. 3. *London*, [1847]. sq. 32°.

— The crochet lace and edging book . . . ser. 2. *London*, [1847]. sq. 32°.

— The point lace crochet collar book . . . ser. [1]-2. *London*, [1846-47]. 2 pts. sq. 32°.

— Timethrift; or, Leisure hours for ladies; including instruction in crochet, Berlin work, etc. *London*, 1854. 8°.

— and **Pullau** (Mrs.) Treasures in needlework; comprising instructions in knitting, netting, crochet. *London*, [1855]. 12°.

**Wolle** (M.) Sammlung der neuesten, schönsten und elegantesten Touren zu Strumpfen und Spitzen-Muster. *Nuernberg*, 1846. 4. ed. 24°.

#### EMBROIDERY.

**Art** (The) of church embroidery. *London*, 189-. 12°.

**Art** needlework: a complete manual of embroidery in silks and crewels. *London*, 1883. 4°.

**Bayle-Mouillard** (Mme. E. C.) Nouveau manuel complet de la broderie, par Mme. Celnart, [pseud.] *Paris*, 1840. 1 v. & atlas. 16° & obl. 24°.

(Manuela-Roret.)

**Barber** (M.) Some drawings of ancient embroidery. *London*, 1880. 4°.

**Biais** (T.) L'exposition de broderies à Londres. *Paris*, 1874. 4°.

Repr. *Gazette des Beaux-Arts*, 1. Aug., and 1. Sept., 1874.

**C.** (E. M.) Embroidery & art needlework designs. *London*, [1879]. sq. 16°.

**Delamotte** (F. S.) The embroiderer's book of design. *London*, 1860. obl. 16°.

**Dillmont** (T. de). Album de broderies au point de croix. [*Mulhouse*, 1897.] 3. sér. 4°.

— Alphabet de la brodeuse. *Dornach* (Alsace), [1898]. 8°.

— Alphabets et monogrammes. [*Dornach*, 1897]. ob. 8°.

— L'Art chrétien en Égypte. Motifs de broderie copte. *Dornach*, [1897]. 2 pts. 4°.

— La broderie sur lacs. *Dornach*, 1897. 2. sér. 4°.

— La broderie au passé. *Dornach*, [1897]. 4°.

**Ducerceau and Marot**. Ornaments pour broderies. *Paris*, 1896? sm. 4°.

(Matériaux et documents d'art décoratif.)

**English** medieval embroidery. [By C. H. Hartshorne, with a practical chapter by another hand, signed E. C. P.] *London*, 1848. 16°.

**Farcy** (L. de). La broderie du XI<sup>e</sup> siècle jusqu'à nos jours d'après des spécimens authentiques et les anciens inventaires. *Paris*, 1890. f°.

**Fischbach** (F.) Textil-Ornamente der Haus-Industrie der unteren Donauländer. *London*, [187-?] 16°.

**Fraipont** (G.) L'art dans les travaux à l'aiguille. *Paris*, [1898]. 4°.

**Fröhlich** (W.) Neue farbige Kreuzstichmuster. *Berlin*, 1888. f°.

**G...** (Mme. E.) Manuel encyclopédique du travail de la tapisserie. *Paris*, [1852?] 12°.

**Grosse** Stickmuster-Sammlung. Muster für Flachstickerei. *Leipzig*, 1892. f°.

**Hartshorne** (C. H.) English medieval embroidery. *London*, 1848. 16°.

**Hartshorne** (E. S.) Designs for church embroidery and crewel work from old examples. *London*, 1880. 8°.

**Haggin** (L.) Handbook of embroidery. *London*, 1880. 8°.

**Hohenheim** (K. von). Praktische Anweisung zu Tapisserie-Arbeiten. *Weimar*, 1853. 8°.

**Karagodina** (M.) Kreuzstichmuster. *Odessa*, 1895. f°.

**Lessing** (J.) Muster altdeutscher Leinenstickerei. Samml. 1-2. *Berlin*, 1882. 4°.

**Lockwood** (M. S.), and **Glaister** (E.) Art embroidery. *London*, 1878. f°.

**Marshall** (F. and H.) Old English embroidery: its technique and symbolism. *London*, 1894. 4°.

**R.** (A.) Designs for church embroidery. *London*, 1894. 4°.

**Recueil** de broderies anciennes des époques Louis XVI et premier empire. *Paris*, [1896?] 4°.

**Redtenbacher** (M.) Farbige Vorlagen für Stickerei. *Karlsruhe*, 1894. f°.

**Sajou**. Album pour ouvrages en tapisserie. *Paris*, [184-?] 1 pt. 24°.

**Schinnerer** (L.) Lehrgänge für Weissstickerei und Knüpfarbeit. *Stuttgart*, 1893. 8°.

**Sojková** (B.) Vzory vysívání lldu slovanskeho na moravě. [Modeles des broderies.] *Olomouci*, 1889. f°.

**South Kensington Museum**. A descriptive catalogue of . . . embroidered Egyptian textiles, by A. S. Cole. *London*, 1887. 8°.

— A descriptive catalogue of the collections of tapestry and of embroidery in the museum. *London*, 1888. 8°.

— Supplemental descriptive catalogue of embroideries. *London*, 1896. 8°.

**Stuhlmann** (A.) Stickmuster für Schule und Haus. *Stuttgart*, 1890-93. 2 v. sq. 8°.

**Vera** (La) perfettione del disegno di varie sorti di recami et di cucire punti . . . et ogni altra arte che dia opera a disegni. *Venetia*, 1567. obl. 8°. Reprint.

**Work-table** (The) and embroidery frame companion. [Preface signed A. M.] *London*, [184-?] New ed. 32°.

#### CUTTING.

**Baire** (H.) Méthode de coupe simple et pratique. *Paris*, 1898. 4°.

**Brant** (E. M.) Systematic cutting-out from units of measurement. *London*, 1884. 12°.

**Carlisle** (E. M. F.) A practical method of dress cutting. *London*, 1893. 16°.

**Grand'homme** (E.) Cutting out and dress-making.—From the French. *London*, 1895. 16°.

**Grenfell** (Mrs. H.) Under-linen cutting out. *London*, 1894. 4 sheets. f°.

**Guerre** (Mme. A.) Nouvelle méthode de coupe et manière de faire ses robes soi-même. *Paris*, 1886. 2. ed. 12°.

**Heath** (F.) Pattern making by paper folding. *London*, 1895. New ed. 8°.

**Hecklinger** (C.) The dress and cloak cutter. *New York*, [cop. 1883.] sq. 4°.

**Notes** of the tailor system of bodice draughting as taught by Dr. S. D. Humphreys and by Miss B. Wright & Miss Willis, at the Merchant Venturer's College. *Bristol*, n. d. 16°.

**Rauch** (Frau A. M. C.) Der praktische Zuschneider für Damen-Bekleidung. 2. Aufl. Teil 1-2. *Hamburg*, n. d. 2 v. 8°.

**Schlehuber** (A.) Handbuch zum gründlichen selbstunterricht im Maassnehmen, Zuschneiden und Bearbeiten aller Arten Damenkleider, Kinder-Anzüge . . . &c. *Kaufbeuren*, 1852. 8°.

#### DRESSMAKING.

**Bonner** (B.) Household sewing with home dressmaking. *London*, 1898. 12°.

(Domestic science manuals.)

**Barras** (E. de). Home dressmaking and the art of good dressing. *London*, [1896.] 32°.

(Nutshell ser.)

**Broughton** (Mrs. J.) Practical dressmaking for students and technical classes. *London*, 1897. 12°.

**Cory** (Mrs. [E. A.]) The art of dressmaking. *London*, 1849. 32°.

**Davis** (J. E.) Elements of modern dressmaking. *London*, 1896. 8°.

**Grenfell** (Mrs. H.) Dressmaking. *London*, 1892. 8°.

**Klemm** ( ). Traité pratique de l'habillement. *Paris*, 1878. 8°.

**Myers** (A. E.) Home dressmaking; complete guide to household sewing. *Chicago*, 1892. 8°.

**Myra**. Dressmaking lessons. *London*, [1876.] 16°.

(Silkworm ser.)

— Dressmaking lessons. pts. 3, 4. New ser. *London*, [1888.] 2 v. 12°.

(Silkworm ser.)

**Smith** (L. E.) Practical dressmaking. *London*, [1895.] 12°.

## PRINCIPAL ACCESSIONS IN AUGUST.

### BIOGRAPHY AND GENEALOGY.

**Allies** (M. H.) Pius the seventh, 1800-1823. *London: Burns & Oates*, 1897. 12°.

**Crane** (J. G.) History of the family of John Crane. *Elizabeth, N. J.*, 1899. 8°.

**Crosby** (E. H.) Crosby family of New York. [*New York?* 1899.] 4°.  
Gift of the author.

**Knackfuss** (H.) Rembrandt, tr. by C. Dodgson. *Bielefeld*, 1899. 4°.  
(Monographs on Artists, No. 3.)

**Prime** (T.) Some account of the Temple family. *New York*, 1899. 4. ed. 4°.  
Gift of the author.

**Sanborn** (V. C.) Genealogy of the family of Samborne or Sanborn. [*Concord, N. H.*] 1899. 4°.

**Stillman** (W. J.) Francesco Crispi, ... *London: G. Richards*, 1899. 8°.

**Tuetey** (L.) Un général de l'armée d'Italie, Serurier, 1742-1819, ... *Paris: Berger-Levrault & Cie.*, 1899. 8°.

### GENERAL HISTORY.

**La Barre de Nanteuil** (B. A. de). L'Orient et l'Europe depuis le xvii. siècle jusqu'aujourd'hui. *Paris: F. Didot & Cie.*, [1898.] 8°.

**Robinson** (Sir J.) The colonies and century. *London: Macmillan & Co.*, 1899. 12°.

### EUROPE—HISTORY AND DESCRIPTION.

**Balari y Javany** (J.) Orígenes históricos de Cataluña. *Barcelona*, 1899. 4°. v. I, 4.

**Becker** (G.) La guerre contemporaine dans les Balkans. ... *Paris: Berger-Levrault & Cie.*, 1899. 8°.

**Bildt** ( ) *baron de*. Christine de Suède et le Cardinal Azzolino. *Paris*, 1899. 8°.

**Des Robert** (F.) Charles IV et Mazarin, 1643-1661. *Nancy*, 1899. 8°.

**Falkner** (J. M.) A history of Oxfordshire. *London: E. Stock*, 1899. 8°.  
(Popular county histories.)

**Grassini** (G.) Le condizioni di Pisa, alla fine del 16. e sul principio del 17. secolo, sotto il granducato di Ferdinando I. de' Medici. *Empoli*, 1898. 8°.

**Guyot** (V.) L'évolution politique et sociale de l'Espagne. *Paris: E. Fasquelle*, 1899. 12°.

**Heer** (J. C.) Schweiz. *Bielefeld*, 1899. 4°.  
(Land und Leute, v. 5.)

**Joanne** ([P.]) Ajaccio et ses environs. *Paris: Hachette et Cie.*, 1899. 12°.  
(Col. de guides-Joanne.)

**Leroux** (A.) Le Massif central. Histoire d'une région de la France. *Paris*, 1898. 3 v. 4°.

**Rodocanachi** (E.) Bonaparte et les îles Ioniennes. *Paris: F. Alcan*, 1899. 8°.

**Soullier** (E.) Les Jésuites à Marseille. *Avignon*, 1899. 4°.

**Stratford-on-Avon** (Parish of). The vestry minute-book ... from 1617 to 1699, A.D. *London*, 1899? 8°.

Reprint.

**Vallat** (G.) La Russie d'autrefois et la Russie d'aujourd'hui. *Paris: Librairie Furne*, [1897.] 8°.

(Bibliothèque instructive.)

**Zola** (E.) Rome ... Translated by E. A. Vizetelly. *New York*, 1898. 2 v. 12°.

**Zur österreichischen Nationalitätenfrage Staat und Nation.** *Wein*, 1899. 8°.

### AMERICA—HISTORY AND DESCRIPTION.

**Blanchard** (Rufus). History of Illinois. *Chicago*, 1883. 8°.

**Camera Italiana di Commercio ed Arti.** Gli Italiani nella Repubblica Argentina. *Buenos Aires*, 1898. f°.

**Centennial** history of the town of Sumner, Me., 1798-1898. *West Sumner*, 1899. 12°.  
Gift of W. E. Pulsifer.

**Deyo** (S. L.) History of Barnstable County, Massachusetts. *New York*, 1890. 4°.

**Dormoys** (P.) Une visite chez Soulouque. *Paris: Lib. Nouvelle*, 1859. 12°.

**Gostkowski** ( ) *baron*. De Paris à Mexico par les États-Unis. *Paris*, 1899. 8°.

**[Hickman (N.)]** The citizen soldiers at North Point and Fort McHenry, Sept. 12 & 13, 1814. *Baltimore*, [185-] 12°.

Gift of W. C. and P. L. Ford.

**History** of Racine and Kenosha counties, Wisconsin. *Chicago*, 1879. 4°.

**History** of St. Clair county, Michigan. *Chicago*, 1883. 4°.

**Hoyt** (D. W.) The old families of Salisbury and Amesbury, Massachusetts. Pt. 5. *Providence, R. I.*, 1899. 1 pam. 8°.

**Hunt** (W. E.) Historical collections of Coshoc-ton county (Ohio) ... 1764-1876. *Cincinnati*, 1876. 8°.

**Johnson** (Crisfield). History of Cuyahoga county, Ohio. *Cleveland*, 1879. 4°.

**Lane** (S. A.) Fifty years and over of Akron and Summit county. *Akron, O.*, 1892. 4°.

**Middletown** city directory for 1875-8. *Hartford*, [1875]-77. 2 v. 8°.



**Nova Scotia** Historical Society. Collections of the . . . society for the years 1896-98. v. 10. *Halifax, N. S.*, 1899. 1 v. 8°.

Gift of the society.

**Perrin** (W. H.) History of Stark county, with . . . sketch of Ohio. *Chicago*, 1881. 4°.

**Perry** (A. L.) Williamstown and Williams college. [*Norwood, Mass.*] 1899. 8°.

**Quesnay de Beaurepaire** ( ) Le Panama et la république. *Paris: F. Juven*, [1899.] 12°.

**Root** (J. W.) The British West Indies, and the sugar industry. *Liverpool: J. W. Root*, 1899. 12°.

**Ruffner** (W. H.) A report on Washington Territory. *New York*, 1889. 8°.

**Rupp** (I. D.) History and topography of Northumberland, Huntingdon, Mifflin, Centre, Union, Columbia, Juniata and Clinton counties, Pa. *Lancaster, Pa.*, 1847. 8°.

**Schick** (L.) Chicago and its environs. *Chicago*, 1891. 12°.

**Seeger** (Eugen). Chicago, the wonder city. *Chicago*, 1893. 8°.

**Sons of Delaware** of Philadelphia. Year book, 1898. Edited by N. S. Barratt. *Wilmington, Del.*, 1899? 8°.

Gift of the editor.

**Sons of the Revolution**. Pennsylvania Society. Annual proceedings, 1898-99. *Philadelphia*, 1899. 8°.

Gift of the Society.

**Wagenseller** (G. W.) Snyder county marriages, 1835-1899. *Middleburgh, Penna.*, 1899. 8°.

#### AFRICA—HISTORY AND DESCRIPTION.

**Collin** (Maurice). Quelques questions algériennes. *Paris: L. Larose*, 1899. 8°.

**Garrot** (H.) La banque de l'Algérie. *Paris: A. Savine*, 1892. 2. ed. 12°.

(Cahiers algériens.)

**Lux**. La vérité sur Madagascar. *Paris: P.-V. Stock*, 1896. 12°.

#### ASIA—HISTORY AND DESCRIPTION.

**Chine** (La). Expansion des grandes puissances en extrême-orient. (1895-1898.) *Paris: R. Chapelot & Cie.*, 1899. 8°.

**Krausse** (A.) Russia in Asia: A record and a study, 1558-1899. *London*, 1899. 8°.

**Legras** (J.) En Sibérie. *Paris: A. Colin*, 1899. 12°.

**Meyer** (A. B.) The distribution of the Negritos in the Philippine Islands and elsewhere. *Dresden*, 1899. 8°.

Gift of A. B. Meyer, M.D.

**Morison** (T.) Imperial rule in India. *Westminster: A. Constable & Co.*, 1899. 12°.

#### MUSIC.

**Beauquier** (C.) Chansons populaires recueillies en Franche-Comté. *Paris*, 1894. 8°.

**Bottée de Toulmon** (A.) Instruments de musique en usage au moyen âge. *Paris*, 1838. 16°.

**Broekhoven** (J. A.) A system of harmony for teacher and pupil. *New York*, 1889. 8°.

**Chamberlain** (H. S.) Richard Wagner: translated from the German by G. A. Hight. *London*, 1897. 4°.

**Hutor** (W.) Carl Davidoff und seine Art das Violoncell zu behandeln. *Moskau*, 1899. 8°.

**Kiesewetter** (R. G.) Die Musik der Araber. *Leipzig*, 1842. 4°.

**Lavignac** (A.) Music and musicians . . . Translated by W. Marchant. Edited, with additions . . . by H. E. Krehbiel. *New York*, 1899. 8°.

Gift of Mrs. H. Draper.

**Tiersot** (J.) Histoire de la chanson populaire en France. *Paris*, 1889. 8°.

**Wagner** (R.) Parsifal in English verse. From the German . . . by A. Forman. *London*, 1899. 12°.

#### LITERATURE.

**Blau** (E.) Beaucoup de bruit pour rien . . . Opera . . . *Paris: Heugel & Cie*, 1899. 12°.

**Campolonghi** (L.) Il dolore. *Colle*, 1898. 12°.

**Chaillac** (E. de). Vers de Bohême. *Alger: S. Leon*, 1899.

**City** (The) of the soul. *London*, 1899. 12°.

**Deberdt** (R.) La caricature et l'humour français au XIXme siècle. *Paris: Lib. Larousse*, n. d. 8°.

**Friedmann** (J.) Aristoteles' Analytica bei den Syrern. *Berlin*, 1898. 8°.

[**Giardini** (A.)] La voce del cuore. *Siena: S. Bernardino*, 1898. 12°.

**Haraucourt** (E.) Œuvres de Edmond Harau-court. Les âges, l'espoir du monde. *Paris: A. Lemerre*, 1899. 16°.

**Hauptmann** (G.) The sunken bell: a fairy play, freely rendered into English by C. H. Meltzer. *New York*, 1899. 8°.

**Henderson** (T. E.) Scottish vernacular literature. *London: D. Nutt*, 1898.

**Jacobs** (J.) Jewish ideals and other essays. *London: D. Nutt*, 1896. 8°.

**McCall** (P. J.) Songs of Erin. *London: Simpkin, Marshall & Co.*, 1899. 16°.

**Magre** (A.) Poèmes de la solitude. *Paris: [Le Quéré et Du Nouvion]*, 1897. 12°.

**Mason** (E.) The field Floridus, and other poems. *London*, 1899. 12°.

**Mathews** (N.) Early printed books and manuscripts in the City Reference Library, Bristol. *Bristol*, 1899. 4°.

**Meleagri** (O.) Per l'ideale. Romanzo lirico. *Parma: R. Pellegrini*, 1898. 16°.

**Montesquiou** (R. de). Les perles rouges. *Paris: E. Fasquelle*, 1899. 12°.

**Müller** (F. Paludan). Adam Homo; Et Digt. *Kjöbenhavn*, 1899. 12°.

**Nansen** (P.) Troskabspröven; Smaa Historier. *Köbenhavn*, 1899. 12°.

**Regnard** ([J. F.]) Les Ménechmes; ou, Les jumeaux. *Paris: P. V. Stock*, 1899. 12°.

**Richepin** (J.) Les truands. *Paris: Charpentier et Fasquelle*, 1899. 8°.

**Robertson** (W.) The Kipling guide book . . . with a bibliography. *Birmingham*, 1899. 24°.

**Rosegger** (P. K.) *Feierabende. Leipzig: L. Staackmann, 1899. 8. ed. 12°.*

(P. K. Rosegger's Schriften. v. 24.)

**Stevenson** (R. L.) *The morality of the profession of letters. Gouverneur, N. Y., 1899. 16°.*

**Summa** (C. M.) *Versi: Il secolare, il frate, il prete. Ariano, 1898. 12°.*

**Valtolina** (B.) *Valtolineide. Versi Milanesi ed Italiani. Milano: G. Bari... 1899. 8°.*

**Zola** (E.) *Lourdes. New York: Macmillan Co., 1897. 2 v. 12°.*

(The three cities.)

**Zola** (E.) *Rome. New York: Macmillan Co., 1898. 2 v. 12°.*

ECONOMICS—SOCIOLOGY—LAW, ETC.

**Amir 'Ali** (M. S.) *Mahomedan law; compiled from authorities in the original Arabic. Calcutta, 1892. 2. ed. v. 1. 8°.*

(Tagore law lectures.)

**Beckmann** (J.) *Was ist uns Geld? Wien: J. Beckmann, 1899. 8°.*

**Bernard** (L.) *Conséquences de antisémitisme. Troubles d'Algérie et de Nice... Paris, n. d. 12°.*

**Carton de Wiart** (E.) *Les grandes compagnies coloniales anglaises du XIX. siècle. Paris: Perrin et Cie., 1899. 12°.*

**Cossa** (L.) *Histoire des doctrines économiques. Paris: V. Giard & E. Brière, 1899. 8°.*

(Bibliothèque internationale d'économie politique.)

**Delacour** (A.) *Les lettres de noblesse de l'anarchie. Paris: La revue blanche, 1899. 12°.*

**Demachy** (É.) *Banque de France, caisses, d'épargne, l'or et l'argent, question sémitique. Paris: A. Savine, 1896. 12°.*

**Desportes** (H.) *Le mystère du sang chez les Juifs de tous les temps. Paris: A. Savine, 1890. 12°.*

**Endemann** (F.) *Beitraege zur Geschichte der Lotterie und zum heutigen Lotterierechte. Berlin: C. Heymanns, 1899. 8°.*

**Fleurquin** (A.) *De l'administration du village sous l'ancien régime. Paris: A. Fleurquin, 1899. 8°.*

(Faculté de droit de l'Université de Paris.)

**Grave** (J.) *L'individu et la société. Paris: P.-V. Stock, 1897.*

(Bibliothèque sociologique. no. 18.)

**Hamon** (A.) *Psychologie de l'anarchiste-socialiste. Paris: P.-V. Stock, 1895. 12°.*

(Bibliothèque sociologique. no. 6.)

**Hocart** (J.) *La question juive. Paris: Fischbacher, 1899. 12°.*

**Jacobs** (J.) *Studies in Jewish statistics... London: D. Nutt, 1891. 8°.*

**Kropotkin** (P.) *L'anarchie, sa philosophie—son idéal. Paris: P.-V. Stock, 1896. 2. ed. 12°.*

(Bibliothèque sociologique. no. 9.)

**Lanoir** (P.) *Les retraites ouvrières... Paris: V. Giard & E. Brière, 1899. 12°.*

(Questions sociales.)

**Lozé** (E.) *Conciliation et arbitrage dans le bassin houiller du Nord et du Pas-de-Calais, 1889-1898. Paris, 1899. 8°.*

Labor question.

**Macías Picavea** (R.) *El problema nacional. Madrid, 1899. 8°.*

Spain—Government & politics.

**Mahot de la Quérantonais** (P.) *De la capacité requise en matière de contrat de mariage. Paris: A. Rousseau, 1898. 4°.*

**Malato** (C.) *Philosophie de l'anarchie. Paris: P.-V. Stock, 1897. 12°.*

(Biblio. sociologique. no. 16.)

**Masaryk** (T. G.) *Die philosophischen und sociologischen Grundlagen des Marxismus. Wien: C. Konegen, 1899. 8°.*

**Meysonnasse** (V.) *Code civil musulman. Paris: A. Chevalier-Maresq et Cie., 1898. 8°.*

**Montardy** (H. de.) *La traité et le droit international. Paris: V. Giard & E. Brière, 1899. 4°.*

**Naudet** (L'abbé). *Notre devoir social... Paris: E. Flammarion, n. d. 12°.*

**Niccoli** (V.) *Cooperative rurali... Milano: U. Hoepli, 1899. 16°.*

(Manuali Hoepli.)

**Nieuwenhuis** (F. D.) *Le socialisme en danger. Paris: P.-V. Stock, 1897. 2. ed. 12°.*

(Bibliothèque sociologique. no. 15.)

**Pandian** (T. B.) *Indian village folk: their works and ways. London, 1898. 12°.*

**Papus**. *Martinésisme, Willermosisme, Martinisme et Franc-Maçonnerie. Paris: Chamuel, 1899. 12°.*

(Bibliothèque Martiniste.)

**Royer** (A. de) *vicomte et \* Y a-t-il une noblesse française? Paris: Le Gotha française, 1899. 12°.*

**Taxil** (Léo) and **Verdun** (P.) *Les assassinats maçonniques. Paris: A. Savine, n. d. 12°.*

**Théry** (E.) *La situation économique et financière de l'Espagne. Paris: Écon. européen, 1899. 12°.*

(Études écon. et finance.)

**Vigoureux** (L.) *La concentration des forces ouvrières dans l'Amérique du Nord. Paris: A. Colin & Cie., 1899. 12°.*

**Walras** (L.) *Études d'économie politique appliquée. Lausanne: F. Rouge, 1898. 8°.*

**Widmer** (Georges). *Les caisses de secours & de retraites des ouvriers mineurs. Alençon: Felix Guy & Cie., 1899.*

EDUCATION—EDUCATIONAL AND LITERARY INSTITUTIONS.

**Blakiston** (H. E. D.) *Trinity College. London, 1898. 8°.*

(College histories. Oxford. [14])

**Buchan** (J.) *Brasenose College. London, 1898. 8°.*

(College histories. Oxford. [11])

**Edwards** (G. M.) *University of Cambridge. Sidney Sussex college. London: E. F. Robinson & Co., 1899. 12°.*

(College histories—Cambridge.)

**Fowler** (T.) *Corpus Christi. London, 1898. 8°.*

(College histories. Oxford. [12])

**Garnett** (R.) *Essays in librarianship and bibliography. London: G. Allen, 1899.*

**Hutton** (W. H.) S. John Baptist College. *London*, 1898. 8°.

(College histories. Oxford. [15])

**Jebb** (R. C.) Humanism in education . . . *London*, 1899. 8°.

(Romanes (The) lectures. 1899.)

**Robertson** (C. Q.) All Souls College. *London*, 1899. 8°.

(College histories. Oxford. [9])

**Wells** (J.) Wadham College. *London*, 1898. 8°.

(College histories. Oxford. [17])

#### SCIENCE—MATHEMATICS—NATURAL HISTORY, ETC.

**Atkinson** (E. H. de V.) Text-book of practical solid geometry. *London*, 1899. 8°.

**Duncker** (Georg.) Die Methode der Variationsstatistik . . . *Leipzig*, 1899. 8°.

**Free** (The) expansion of gases. *New York*, 1898. 8°.

(Harper's scientific memoirs, v. 1.)

**Gould** (B. A.) Cordoba photographs. Photographic observations of star-clusters, from impressions made at the Argentine National Observatory . . . *Lynn, Mass.*, 1897. f°.

**Howe** (R. H.) On the birds' highway. *Boston*, 1899. 12°.

**Kutschera** (A.) Ritter von Aichbergen. Compendium der österreichischen Sanitäts-Gesetze und Verordnungen. . . *Graz*, 1899. 8°.

**Modern** (The) theory of solution. Memoirs. *New York*, 1899. 8°.

(Harper's scientific memoirs, v. 4.)

**Prismatic** and diffraction spectra. Memoirs. . . *New York*, 1898. 8°.

(Harper's scientific memoirs, v. 2.)

**Slater** (W. L.) and **Slater** (P. L.) The geography of mammals. *London*, 1899. 8°.

**Veley** (V. H.) and **Veley** (L. J.) The micro-organism of faulty rum. *London*, 1898. 8°.

#### APPLIED SCIENCE—USEFUL ARTS.

**Bale** (M. P.) Handbook of saw-mill and wood converting machinery. *London*, 1899. 12°.

(Rider's Technical Ser.)

**Bengy-Puyvallée** (A. de). Émaux sur or. *Paris*: A. Lemerre, 1899. 12°.

French poetry.

**Borcht** (R. van der.) Beiträge zur Geschichte der deutschen Reisstärke-Industrie. *Berlin*, 1899. 8°.

**Britten** (F. J.) Old clocks and watches and their makers. . . *London*: B. T. Batsford, 1899.

**Buesing** (F. W.), and **Schumann** (C.) Der Portland-Cement. *Berlin*, 1899. 8°.

**Clouth** (F.) Gummi, Guttapercha und Balata. *Leipzig*, 1899. 8°.

**Dalton** (D.) How to swim. *New York*, 1899. 12°.

**Downman** (E. A.) Ancient church bells in England. *Laindon*, 1899. 8°.

**Duffner** (A. S.) Die Strohindustrie im bad. Schwarzwald. *Emmendingen*, 1899. 8°.

**Duplax** (M.) Abaques. *Paris*, 1899. 8°.

(Résistance des matériaux.)

**Gawthorp**. A manual of practical instruction in the art of brass repoussé for amateurs. *London*, 1899. 12°.

**Giménez y Fornesa** (J. A.) Novísimo arte práctico de cocina perfeccionada, confitería repostería y arte de trinchar . . . *Valencia*: P. Aguilar, 1898. 24mo.

**Goodman** (J.) Mechanics applied to engineering. *London*, 1899. 12°.

**Grochowina** (P.) Die Flecken-Reinigung. *Braunschweig*, 1899. 12°.

**Haler** (F.) Dampfkessel-Feuerungen zur Erzielung einer möglichst rauchfreien Verbrennung. . . *Berlin*, 1899. f°.

**Hole** (S. R.) Our gardens. *London*, 1899. 8°.

**Hovell** (J.) Essay on the disc and differential motions, as applied to the roving machines of. . . Fairbairn, Naylor, Macpherson, & Co. . . *Dundee*, 1899. 4. ed. 16°.

**Hurst** (T. W.) Isthmus of Panama, Nicaragua, canal routes, etc. n. p., 1898. sq. 4°.

**Kneke** (J. O.) Die Kraftmaschinen des Klein-gewerbes. *Berlin*, 1899. 8°.

**Laffargue** (J.) Manuel pratique du monteur électricien. *Paris*: B. Tignol, [1899.] 4. ed. 12°.

(Biblio. des actualités industrielles. no. 51.)

**Miéville** (A. M.) Just the thing. Dainty dishes at small cost. *London*, 1899. 12°.

**Millis** (C. T.) Metal-plate work. *London*, 1899. 12°.

(Finabury technical manuals.)

**Ninet** (Marguerite). Dainty meals for small households. . . *London*, 1899. 12°.

**Pencker** (K.) Schattenplastick und Farbenplastik. *Wien*: Artaria & Co., 1898. 8°.

(Kartographische studien.)

**Perry** (H. M.) Repairs of r'way car equipment with prices of labor and material. . . *Chicago*, 1899. 8°.

**Praga** (Mrs.) Dinners of the day, by a careful cook. *London*, 1899. 12°.

**Preissler** (A.) Einfachstes Koch-, Brat-, & Rohkostbüchlein. *Berlin*, 1898. 12°.

**Railroad** laws of the State of Maine; compiled by E. C. Farrington. . . *Augusta*, [Me.], 1899. 4°.

**Renel** (J.) Cardes et cardage de la laine peignée et cardée. *Paris*: Baudry & Cie. 1899. 12°.

**Rodet** (J.) Distribution de l'énergie par courants polyphasés. *Paris*: Gauthier-Villars, 1898. 8°.

**Roentgen** rays. Memoirs. . . *New York*, 1899. 8°.

**Roessler** (G.) Elektromotoren für Gleichstrom. *Berlin*, 1899. 8°.

**Rossi** (A.) Manuale del liquorista. *Milano*: U. Hoepli, 1899. 16°.

(Manuali Hoepli.)

**Sargeant** (K.) One hundred mushroom receipts. *Cleveland*, 1899. 16°.

**Seaton** (A. E.) A manual of marine engineering. *London*: C. Griffin & Co., 1899. 14. ed. 8°.

**Soxhlet** (V. H.) Die Kunst des Färbens und Beizens von Marmor . . . etc. *Wien*, 1899. 12°.

(Hartleben's (A.) Chemisch-technische Bibliothek Bd. 236.)

**Stoegermayer** (F. P.) Materialistisch-hypothetische Sätze und Erklärung des Wesens und der Kraftäusserungen des elektrischen Fluidums. *Wien*, 1899, 2 v. 12°.

(Elektrotechnische Bibliothek, Bd. 51-52.)

**Terry** (G.) Pigments, paint and painting . . . *London*: E. & F. N. Spon, 1893. 12°.

**Trautner** (W.) Die grosse Orgel in der St. Georgs-Hauptkirche zu Nördlingen. *Nördlingen*, 1899. 12°.

**Waap** (C.) Schiffs- und Bootsbaukonstruktionen. *Kiel*, 1900. ob. 4°.

**Williams** (F. H.) An outline of some of the medical uses of the Röntgen light. *n. p.*, 1898. 8°.

**Wyder-Ineichen** (Frau . . .) Lehrbuch für die bürgerliche Küche. *Zurich*, 1899. 8°.

# MILITARY AND NAVAL—SCIENCE AND HISTORY.

**Bigelow** (J.), jr. Reminiscences of the Santiago campaign. *New York*, 1899. 16°.

**Cauvès** (G.) L'extension des principes de la convention de Genève aux guerres maritimes. *Paris*: L. Larose, 1899. 8°.

**Choppin** (H.) L'armée française et son budget en 1890. *Paris*, 1890. 12°.

**Gohier** (U.) L'armée nouvelle. . . *Paris*: P.-V. Stock, 1897. 12°.

**Ojetti** (U.) L'America vittoriosa. *Milano*: Fratelli Treves, 1899. 12°.

# PHILOSOPHY — RELIGION — PSYCHOLOGY, ETC.

**Berr** (H.) L'avenir de la philosophie . . . *Paris*: Hachette & Cie., 1899. 8°.

**Bertauld** (P. A.) Positivisme et philosophie scientifique. *Paris*, 1899. 12°.

**Bertrand** (A.) Nos origines: La religion des Gaulois; les druides et le druidisme. *Paris*, 1897. 4°.

**Bouché-Leclercq** (A.) L'astrologie grecque. *Paris*, 1899. 4°.

**Carboni** (C.) La sintesi filosofica del pensiero dantesco. *Pitigliano*, 1899. 12°.

**Davies** (T. W.) Magic, divination, and demonology among the Hebrews and their neighbours. *London*: J. Clarke & Co., [Pref. 1898.] 12°.

**Flers** (H. de.) Des hypothèses: Gnose synthétique. *Paris*, 1899. 4°.

**Huntington** (William Reed), D.D. A national church. *New York*, 1898. 12°.

(The Bedell lectures for 1897.)

Gift of Miss Isabel F. Hapgood.

**Huntington** (William Reed), D.D. The peace of the church . . . *New York*, 1892. 2. ed. 12°.

(The Bohlen lectures for 1891.)

Gift of Miss Isabel F. Hapgood.

**Jerusalem** (W.) Einleitung in die Philosophie. *Wien*, 1899. 12°.

**Jousseume** (F.) La philosophie aux prises avec la Mer Rouge, le Darwinisme et les 3 règnes des corps organisés. *Paris*: A. Maloine, 1899. 12°.

**Kahle** (P.) Textkritische und lexikalische Bemerkungen zum samaritanischen Pentateuch-targum. *Leipzig*, 1898. 8°.

**Kolde** (T.) Die Heilsarmee (The Salvation Army). *Erlangen*, 1899. 8°.

**Kühnemann** (E.) Grundlehren der Philosophie, Studien über Vorsokratiker, Socrates und Plato. *Berlin*, 1899. 8°.

**Macnaghten** (Sir W. H.) Principles and precedents of Moohummudan law . . . *Madras*: Higginbotham & Co., 1897. 8°.

**Marbe** (Karl.) Naturphilosophische untersuchungen zur Wahrscheinlichkeitslehre. *Leipzig*: W. Englemann, 1899.

**Marcus** (E.) Die exakte Aufdeckung des Fundaments der Sittlichkeit und Religion und die Konstruktion der Welt aus den Elementen des Kant. *Leipzig*, 1899. 8°.

**Martin** (L. J.), and **Müller** (G. E.) Zur Analyse der Unterschiedsempfindlichkeit. *Leipzig*, 1899. 8°.

**Müller** (F. M.) The six systems of Indian philosophy. *London*, 1899. 8°.

**Rauh** (F.) De la méthode dans la psychologie des sentiments. *Paris*: F. Alcan, 1899. 8°.

**Saussure** (L. de.) Psychologie de la colonisation française. *Paris*: F. Alcan, 1899. 12°.

**Stokes** (G. T.) Ireland and the Celtic church. *London*: Hodder & Stoughton, 1899. 8°.

# PHILOLOGY—FOLK-LORE, ETC.

**Campbell** (J. F.) Popular tales of the West Highlands. *London*, 1890-93. 8°.

**Clark** (K. McC.) Maori tales & legends. *London*: D. Nutt, 1896. 8°.

**Green** (B. W.) Word-book of Virginia folk-speech. *Richmond*, 1899. 8°.

**Mackinlay** (J. M.) Folklore of Scottish lochs and springs. *Glasgow*: W. Hodge & Co., 1893. 8°.

**Parker** (Mrs. K. L.) Australian legendary tales. . . *London*: D. Nutt, 1897. 8°.

**Salmon** (A. S.) West-country ballads and verses. *Edinburgh*, 1899. 12°.

**Stewart** (Rev. A.) The elements of Gaelic grammar, based on the work of Rev. A. Stewart by H. Cameron Gillies, M.D. *London*: D. Nutt, 1896. 8°.

**Wright** (J.) A primer of the Gothic language. *Oxford*, 1899. 16°.

(Clarendon press ser.)

# ATHLETICS—GAMES—SPORTS, ETC.

**Charlemont** (J.) L'art de la boxe française, et de la canne. *Paris*, 1899. 8°.

**Williams** (L. B.) Croquet. *London*, 1899. 8°.

(Isthmian library, 12.)

# PRINCIPAL DONORS IN AUGUST.

	VOLS.	PMS.		VOLS.	PMS.
Amer. Bible Society . . . .	1		London, City of . . . .	2	
Amer. Colonization Society .		600	Maitland, Alexander . . . .	105	6
Amer. Library Association .	1		Mass. Prison Association .		35
Amer. National Red Cross			Mass. Soc. Sons of the Rev'n	1	
Relief Committee . . . .	3		Mead, Edwin D. . . . .		11
Amer. Railway Association .	1		Michigan, Sec'y of State .	1	
Ann Arbor, City of . . . .	1	1	Moscow Imperial Archæolo-		
Anna Ticknor Library . . .	1	16	gical Society . . . . .	9	4
Annapolis Naval Institute .	1		Netherlands (various dept's)	4	1
Armstrong, Maj. S. T. (news-			New Eng. Cotton Man. Assoc.	1	
papers) . . . . .		30	New Hampshire State Lib'y	7	
Ashton-under-Lyne . . . .	1		New York Sec'y of State .	22	
Baltimore City Library . .	26		Northumberland County		
Berkshire County Council .		7	Council . . . . .	2	6
Berlin, N. . . . .		54	Nova Scotia Historical Soc.	1	
Blackwell, Samuel C. . . .	4		Odessa, Mayor of . . . .	3	57
Boston Architectural Club .	1		Ontario Dept. of Agriculture	3	
Boston Public Library . . .	274	387	Porto Rico, Dep't of, Military		
Boston Soc. Civil Engineers	1	4	Orders . . . . .		102
British Patent Office . . .	46		Providence Public Library .	1	
Bunker Hill Monum't Ass'n	1		Queensland, Gov't of . . .	1	
Burrows Brothers Co. . . .	4		Rhode Island Bureau of In-		
Canada, Government of . .		42	dustrial Statistics . . . .	1	
Cape of Good Hope Colony	1		Rhode Island State Board of		
Chicago Board of Health . .	4		Education . . . . .	1	
Chili, Government of . . .	10		Sacramento Chamber of		
Church Social Union . . . .		59	Commerce . . . . .	1	2
Cleveland, City of . . . .	6		Schiau, Mme. Constance		
Cong. Home Mission Soc. .	1		Dunca de . . . . .	3	6
Diocese of Delaware . . . .	1		Seattle, City Comptroller .	3	
Diocese of Easton . . . .	1		Societa Siciliana, Palermo .		22
Diocese of Lexington, Ky. .	1		Societatea Geografica Rom-		
Diocese of Oregon . . . .	1		ina . . . . .	6	1
Diocese of Rhode Island .	1		Somerset County Educ. Com.		10
Diocese of West Virginia .	1		Spiro, Socrates, Alexandria,		
Donaldson, Dr. Frank . . .		24	Egypt . . . . .	6	4
Downer, David R. . . . .	1		Springfield City Library .	243	1100
Elisha Mitchell Scientific Soc.		21	Union Club, N. Y. C. . . .	1	
Engineers Club of Cinn. . .		16	U. S. Com'r Fish & Fisheries	1	
Essex County Council . . .	1	8	U. S. Geological Survey . .	7	
Foote, Allan Ripley . . . .	1		U. S. Labor Commissioner .	2	
France, Gov't of (var. dept's)	194	48	U. S. National Museum . .	4	
Freeman, George . . . . .	2		U. S. Supt. of Documents .	1	1
Gareau, A. . . . .	6		U. S. Supervising Surgeon		
Georgia State Library . . .	39	40	General . . . . .	3	
Gillis, Charles D. . . . .	1		U. S. Treasury Department	4	
Hapgood, Miss Isabel . . .	6	11	U. S. War Dept. . . . .	1	
Holland Society of N. Y. C.	1		U. S. Weather Bur. (31 mps.)	2	104
Hoyt, William Henry . . .	14		Uruguay, Government of .	10	7
India, Sec'y of State for . .	1		Victoria, Aus., Legis. Assem.	3	
Indiana Engineering Society	1		Wandell, B. C., Estate of .	61	
Indianapolis Board of Trade	1		Warwickshire County Com.		7
Kansas State Historical Soc.	1	1	Wis. State Historical Society	1	
Lamy, Antonio Martin . . .	1		Worcestershire County Coun.	2	
Leipzig Bureau of Statistics	9	3	Wright, Rev. John . . . .	1	

**BULLETIN**  
**OF THE**  
**NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY**  
**ASTOR LENOX AND TILDEN FOUNDATIONS**

**VOLUME III • NUMBER 10**  
**OCTOBER 1899**

**CONTENTS**

REPORT FOR SEPTEMBER . . . . .	379-380
REPORT OF THE DIRECTOR, 1898-99 . . . . .	381-392
WINTHROP-DAVENPORT PAPERS . . . . .	393-408
PRINCIPAL ACCESSIONS IN SEPTEMBER . . . . .	409-411
PRINCIPAL DONORS IN SEPTEMBER . . . . .	412

**NEW YORK**  
**1899**

## BOARD OF TRUSTEES

SAMUEL P. AVERY.	ALEXANDER MAITLAND.
JOHN BIGELOW.	THOMAS M. MARKOE.
WILLIAM ALLEN BUTLER.	STEPHEN H. OLIN.
JOHN L. CADWALADER.	ALEXANDER E. ORR.
ANDREW H. GREEN.	HENRY C. POTTER.
DANIEL HUNTINGTON.	GEORGE L. RIVES.
H. VAN RENSSELAER KENNEDY.	PHILIP SCHUYLER.
JOHN S. KENNEDY.	GEORGE W. SMITH.
EDWARD KING.	FREDERICK STURGES.
LEWIS CASS LEDYARD.	CHARLES HOWLAND RUSSELL.

BIRD S. COLER, Comptroller of the City of New York, *ex officio*.

---

## OFFICERS

*President*, HON. JOHN BIGELOW.  
*First Vice-President*, Rt. Rev. HENRY C. POTTER, D.D.  
*Second Vice-President*, JOHN S. KENNEDY, Esq.  
*Secretary*, GEORGE L. RIVES, Esq., 32 Nassau Street.  
*Treasurer*, EDWARD KING, Esq., Union Trust Company, 80 Broadway.  
*Director*, JOHN S. BILLINGS, LL.D., 40 Lafayette Place.

---

## REGULATIONS

THE Astor Building, 40 Lafayette Place, and the Lenox Building, Fifth Avenue and 70th Street, are open daily, excepting on Sundays, Independence Day, Christmas, and New Year, from 9 A. M. until 6 P. M.

The Reading rooms and the Exhibition rooms are free to all persons; but children under the age of fifteen years must be accompanied by an adult.

In the Reading room of each Library Building certain shelves are set apart for books of reference, which readers are allowed to take down and examine at their pleasure. For all other books an application must be made by filling out and signing one of the blanks provided for the purpose.

---

Published monthly by The New York Public Library, No. 40 Lafayette Place, New York City  
Subscription One Dollar a year, single numbers Ten Cents. Subscriptions may be sent to I. Ferris Lockwood, Business  
Superintendent, No. 40 Lafayette Place, New York.  
Entered as second-class matter at the New York, N. Y., Post Office, January 30, 1897

# BULLETIN

OF THE

## NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY

ASTOR LENOX AND TILDEN FOUNDATIONS

VOL. III.

OCTOBER, 1899.

No. 10.

### REPORT FOR SEPTEMBER.

During the month of September, there were received at the Library by purchase 506 volumes and 190 pamphlets, and by gift 641 books and 1,357 pamphlets.

There were catalogued 3,216 books and 2,975 pamphlets, for which purpose 15,414 cards and 1,203 slips for the printer were written.

The following table shows the number of readers, and the number of volumes consulted, in both the Astor and Lenox Branches of the Library, during the month:

	LENOX.	ASTOR.
Total number of readers.....	2,072	6,188
Daily average of readers.....	81	248
Number of volumes consulted.....	4,768	26,911

The most notable gifts in September were as follows: from Mr. S. P. Avery, 19 rare volumes and 2 pamphlets relating to early printing; from Miss Isabel F. Hapgood, a portfolio of Russian photographs; from Dr. Wm. R. Huntington, 6 volumes and 1 pamphlet, his own works; from Mrs. Henry Draper, 3 volumes in folio, published by the Imperial Austrian Commercial Museum, namely: 2 volumes of plates on Oriental carpets, printed on white silk, and one volume of plates of specimens of Oriental enamelled glass, by Gustav Schmoranz; from Francesco P. C. Siragusa, 1 volume; from the Duc de Loubat, 1 volume and 2 reproductions of Mexican manuscripts; from Mrs. C. F. Roe, a photograph of an old painting of the Surrender of Ticonderoga; from Mr. B. F. Stevens, 3 photographs of 3 portraits of Benjamin Franklin. Government documents were received from Mauritius, Natal, Denmark, Zurich, Queensland, Grenoble, Portugal, New South Wales, Peru, Sierra Leone, the Netherlands, Valparaiso and Rome.

Mr. Maitland presented three works: one, Leeds's "Temple of Wisdom for the



Little World," printed by William Bradford, Philadelphia, 1688, in which is the first publication of Francis Bacon's Essays issued in this country; the second, "News of a Trumpet sounding in the Wilderness, or the Quakers antient testimony revived," by the same author, printed and sold by William Bradford, New York, 1697; and third, a reissue of the preceding under the title, "A Trumpet sounded out of the Wilderness of America, which may serve as a warning to the Government and people of England to beware of Quakerism," printed by William Bradford, New York, 1699. Mr. Cadwalader presented a collection of about 2,000 letters to and from Mr. Monroe, covering a period from 1794 to 1826, which includes a considerable number of papers and documents of historical interest relating to his service in this country and while abroad, as a Minister. Among the more important papers is a collection of letters from Andrew Jackson, in reference to a controversy between himself, as Commanding General of the Army; Mr. Calhoun, as Secretary of War, and General Scott.

## REPORT OF THE DIRECTOR

FOR THE YEAR ENDING JUNE 30, 1899.

July 1, 1899.

Hon. JOHN BIGELOW,  
*President, New York Public Library.*

SIR:

I have the honor to submit the following report of the work of this Library for the fiscal year ending June 30th, 1899:

### NEW BUILDING.

On March 19th, 1899, the Board of Estimate and Apportionment of the City of New York authorized the issue of bonds to the amount of \$500,000, to be used by the Park Board in removing the Forty-second Street Reservoir and in laying the foundations for the new building for the New York Public Library. This action was approved by the Board of Aldermen on April 5th, and by the Council on May 9th; and the Ordinance was approved by the Mayor on May 10th. The plans and specifications for this part of the work having been approved, and proposals for bids for the work having been duly advertised according to law, the contract for removing the reservoir and for constructing the foundations of the new building, was awarded by the Board of Estimate and Apportionment to Eugene Lentilhon, and the work of removal began on June 6th. It will probably require about fourteen months to complete this work.

The delay in beginning building operations has been well utilized by the architects in perfecting the plans, and the convenience and artistic appearance of the building have been greatly improved.

### SHELF DEPARTMENT.

During the fiscal year the number of volumes received by the shelf department, entered in the accession catalogues and placed on the shelves, was 34,182, of which 16,994 were purchases and 17,188 were gifts. The number of pamphlets received and accessioned during the same period was 16,986; of which 5,138 were purchases, and 11,848 were gifts.

The number of volumes actually received during the year is much larger. The Ford gift, which will be noticed further on, is estimated at about 100,000 volumes and pamphlets, of which nearly 8,000 have been catalogued and accessioned.

Volumes and pamphlets actually received during the fiscal year:

VOLUMES.					PAMPHLETS.				
Purchases	.	.	.	10,581	Purchases	.	.	.	7,311
Gifts	.	.	.	45,012	Gifts	.	.	.	94,387
				<u>55,593</u>					<u>101,698</u>

The total number of volumes on the shelves and available for use at the end of June, 1899, was 459,248, and of pamphlets, about 117,000.

Steady progress has been made in the re-classification of the Library, the subjects of French, Italian, Spanish and Portuguese literature, general science, gardening and forestry, fisheries, learned societies in part, Spanish and Portuguese and French history, and the anatomical and physiological periodicals, having been arranged and the books and pamphlets marked with the new relative location marks, and the corresponding marks noted in all catalogues.

The number of works re-classified and marked in this manner during the year was 24,722 volumes and 1,880 pamphlets, of which about 7,500 volumes are in French history, over 1,200 volumes in Spanish and Portuguese history, 3,452 in learned societies and 6,500 in French literature.

At the Lenox Building the R. L. Stuart Collection and the Drexel Music Collection were re-classified and the volumes marked.

About 600 volumes of Theology, which were received with the American Bible Society's library, were shelved with the other theological books at the Lenox Building.

The new classification has been so far worked out in the different departments of the Library, that the scheme has been printed in a provisional form for official use. So far as carried out it has been found to work well in supplying the wants of readers.

In order to make room for the new accessions, 2,724 feet of shelving were put in the north basement of the Lenox Building, and in February the collections relating to Law and Jurisprudence, and medical periodicals and societies, comprising 14,529 volumes, were transferred thereto from the Astor Building, reserving only a few works in these departments for the open reference shelves. The corresponding title cards were also transferred to the Lenox Building. The total amount of additional shelving set up in the two buildings during the year comprises 7,436 linear feet.

#### BINDING.

During the year 5,278 volumes have been bound for the Library, and 1,549 volumes have been put in stiff "manilla rope" paper covers. In the Library bindery 1,407 volumes have been repaired, a number of maps have been mounted and 280 volumes of public documents taken apart.

## CATALOGUE DEPARTMENT.

During the year there were catalogued 54,769 volumes and 32,095 pamphlets, for which purpose there were written 255,191 cards and 21,944 slips for the printer, from each of which slips five printed cards were obtained. At the end of June, 1899, the new index catalogue in the reading room at the Astor Building contained 418,615 cards, and those in the two reading rooms at the Lenox Building, 123,450 cards. The number of cards added to each catalogue during the year was 178,615 for the Astor, and 72,300 for the Lenox. The latter number includes about 38,850 cards of the R. L. Stuart collection, which were made the year before, but were held back for the books to be re-classified and re-marked.

The catalogue of music contained about 35,050 cards on June 30, 1899. A considerable portion of the Drexel collection still remains to be catalogued, but the work is advancing steadily. The combined music collections now aggregate 9,000 volumes and 1,700 pamphlets.

At the Lenox Building the section of English history has been catalogued, and the greater part of general history and American literature, but a considerable portion of the other Lenox collections are still uncatalogued. The above figures for the Lenox include the catalogues of American genealogy and music, but not the separate catalogues of Fifteenth Century books, of the early Americana, of the manuscripts and prints, and of the maps, all of which, except the first named, are still in progress.

The catalogue of Fifteenth Century books has been revised, and a separate check-list, arranged by towns and presses, has been made. About 500 volumes of early Americana, comprising publications from 1575 to 1621, have been catalogued.

In the manuscript department 2,524 slips for the printer were written, and over 5,000 printed cards were filed in the catalogue of manuscripts. These relate mainly to the Emmet collection. For the catalogue of maps about 6,000 cards have been written, comprising nearly all of the roller maps, dissected maps, and miscellaneous sheet maps in the Library. The Hydrographic charts have also been catalogued, and an analytical catalogue is being made of the ancient atlases.

The calendaring of the Emmet collection has been continued throughout the year, and 267 pages of this calendar index have been printed in the Bulletin, the last appearing in the number for April, 1899. About 100 additional pages have been printed as separates.

The volumes thus far indexed include the papers relating to the Albany Congress, 1754; the Stamp Act Congress, 1765, and the Congress of 1774, each in one volume; to the members of the Continental Congress, five volumes; to the Presidents of Congress, and of the United States; Signers of the Declaration of Independence; 19 volumes of Sanderson's Lives of

the Signers; one volume of the Articles of Confederation; 12 volumes of Lossing's Field Book of the Revolution; papers relating to the siege of Savannah and to the siege of Charleston, and eight volumes relating to the generals of the Revolution, being 52 volumes in all.

There remain about 36 volumes to be indexed, which will make about 200 printed pages, in addition to those which are already in type.

The work of indexing certain current periodicals, referred to in my last report, has been continued, and during the year there have been added from this source to the subject card catalogue in the Astor Building 714 titles from the co-operative index list and 16,396 titles from the special library list of current periodicals. This addition to the catalogue has been found very useful by readers. At this date a little over one-half of the library is catalogued by authors and subjects, and classified; about two hundred thousand books and pamphlets are catalogued by authors, but not by subjects; and about 50,000 are uncatalogued. The main work of the coming year, in addition to providing for the current wants of readers, must therefore be in the catalogue department.

#### READERS' DEPARTMENT.

During the year the number of readers who visited the two buildings was 111,038, the Astor having received 84,977, and the Lenox, 26,061. This is an increase of a little more than 7,000 readers over the preceding year of 1897-8, the increase being 3,334 at the Astor and 3,759 at the Lenox. The daily average of readers was 358, or 247 at the Astor and 84 at the Lenox; the largest number in any one month was in March, and the smallest number in July. The total number of volumes and periodicals issued to readers in both buildings during the twelve months, not including the use made of the open reference shelves, was 425,838. Of the 357,906 volumes called for at the Astor, the largest number, 66,324, or 18 per cent., belonged to English and American literature; 63,754, or 18 per cent., were in applied science; 67,123, or 16 per cent., related to economics and social questions; and 31,131, or 9 per cent., pertained to the literature of continental Europe. The total number of volumes given out to readers at the Lenox was 67,932, of which 12,396, or 18 per cent., related to American history and genealogy.

The necessity of filling up the alcoves at the Astor Building with book stacks has reduced still further the alcove privileges of readers, and the renewal of such privilege is now practically discontinued. It is believed, however, that the increased facilities afforded by the well selected open reference shelves, by the laying out of the most important current periodicals, and by the improved service of the Library staff, will be sufficient to meet all reasonable requirements during the period which must elapse before the new building can be occupied.

In November, 1898, a second reading room was opened at the Lenox Building, in the north hall on the main floor, for readers in American genealogy and music, and seats were provided for fifty readers. Nearly 8,000 volumes and pamphlets relating to American genealogy, American State and local history, and heraldry, have been shelved in this room, including about 1,000 volumes on the open reference shelves. For this department 21,900 cards have been filed in a separate catalogue, and during the eight months in which the room has been open about 8,800 readers have been served with 32,000 volumes.

The open reference shelves in both libraries have been freely used by a large number of readers. Nearly 4,500 volumes are on the open shelves at the Astor Building, of which only four volumes have been reported as missing. At the Lenox Building only two volumes have been reported missing out of about 5,000 volumes on the open reference shelves in the two reading rooms. In addition to these losses about twenty-five volumes have been mutilated during the year by cutting out a leaf or plate.

The art galleries and exhibition rooms at the Lenox Building had 33,569 visitors during the year.

The total number of readers in the periodical department during the fiscal year was 16,000; there being a daily average of over fifty. In addition to the journals contained on the open reference shelves, 147,518 numbers of periodicals were called for, being a daily average of over 500. The total number of periodicals received at the Library at this date is 3,709, of which 674 are gifts. The average of separate numbers of periodicals received daily is 185; the total number for the year being 63,720. This includes 40 daily papers, 504 weeklies, 134 semi-monthlies, 974 monthlies, 149 bi-monthlies, 438 quarterlies, 67 semi-annuals, 566 annuals, and 837 of irregular dates of publication. The amount of clerical labor required to keep these files of periodicals complete and properly arranged, so as to be readily accessible, is considerable, but the results are very satisfactory and are highly appreciated by the readers. About 1,400 volumes of old periodicals were added to the Library during the year, completing some important files.

#### ORIENTAL DEPARTMENTS.

Of the Schiff Fund for the purchase of Semitic Literature, \$1,559.01 was expended during the year in the purchase and binding of about 800 volumes, most of which were added to the Jewish collection, having been obtained at the Joachimsthals sale in Amsterdam. Among these are about 100 collections of rabbinical decisions in matters of civil and ecclesiastical law, which decisions are of much value to students of Jewish history, and of which the Library now has a fine collection. There was also obtained from that sale a collection of pamphlets relating to the Sabbathian heresy,

or the belief in the pseudo-Messiah Sabbathai Zebi (1641-76), of which heresy Jonathan Eybschuetz was accused by Jacob Emden, and which was the cause of a vehement controversy between these two great rabbis and their respective adherents in Germany and the Slavic countries about the middle of the eighteenth century. The Jewish collection now includes over 4,000 volumes, and nearly 1,000 books and pamphlets in Judæo-German. In collecting literature for this department special attention is being paid to the history of the Jewish people in the United States, and to the growth and development of various Jewish communities in Europe, as also to the anti-Semitic movement. In other branches of Semitic literatures, we have obtained all of the more important current publications, and have filled a number of gaps. Considerable additions have been made to our collection of works on Mohammedan law, which is becoming a subject of interest in this country in connection with the laws and customs of the Philippines.

#### SLAVONIC DEPARTMENT.

A department of Slavonic Literature has been established during the year, and the collection now contains over 1,300 volumes, including 570 volumes of periodicals and transactions of societies, and 281 volumes of recent literature.

#### PUBLIC DOCUMENTS DEPARTMENT.

The Department of Public Documents in the Library now contains about 55,000 volumes; the number received during the fiscal year being 5,724 volumes and 3,450 pamphlets.

Special effort is making to perfect the collection of official statistics, and also to enlarge the files of legislative proceedings of Federal, State, Colonial and Municipal Governments, and the result is that the Library now has the recent reports of legislative proceedings of the United States and its several States, of the Argentine Republic, Belgium, Canada, France, Germany, Great Britain, Greece, Italy, the Netherlands, New South Wales, Spain and many of the British and French colonies.

The collection of Municipal Documents has been largely increased during the year, and is much used by special students.

The collection of documents of the early United States Congresses has been considerably increased by additions from the Ford Collection, some of which are unusually fine copies, and some important additions have been made to the set of Pennsylvania and Maryland Provincial laws.

During the year two document check-lists have been printed; the first, issued in March, 1899, being a check-list of Federal Documents in the Library; and the second, issued in May, 1899, being a check-list of municipal documents in the Library. A third check-list, comprising the Reports of Government Departments, is in press.

A file of Congressional Documents, relating to foreign affairs for the years 1809 to 1895, bound in 110 volumes, has been presented to the Library by Mr. John L. Cadwalader, and is now being indexed.

#### THE BULLETIN.

The monthly Bulletin of the Library has been continued, the second volume being completed in December with 480 pages, an increase of 113 pages over the first volume. Each number contains some historical or literary document, printed in most cases from original manuscripts in the Library, and the Bulletin is thus valuable as an exchange. During the fiscal year there have been printed in the Bulletin lists of periodicals relating to science in general, technical periodicals, periodicals relating to general history, literary periodicals, and periodicals relating to art and music. These lists of periodicals include also those in the library of Columbia University. There were also printed in the Bulletin lists of pamphlets relating to the French Revolution, of Cervantes Literature, and of publications relating to Fish and Fisheries, exclusive of Angling and Waltonian Literature.

#### INSTRUCTION OF APPRENTICES.

Apprentices were received at the Library in three classes about the first of October, January and April. Their introduction to Library work has been systematized, instruction being given to newcomers in a class, in collating, copying, cataloguing and filing of cards, so that all began to work at once intelligently and progressed rapidly in acquiring knowledge of the methods.

One day in May was spent in visiting a few other libraries in the city, and the apprentices returned with renewed enthusiasm for the work.

Calls have come from outside for persons to do temporary pieces of work, and six apprentices have filled such positions very satisfactorily.

For the coming year, owing to the large number of applications and the limited desk room, it has been thought best to receive only such persons as have received a good High School education and have some knowledge of modern languages. This has already resulted in the acceptance of a promising class for October.

#### GIFTS.

The most important gift of the year is that of the books, pamphlets and prints presented to the New York Public Library in January, by Worthington C. Ford and Paul L. Ford, as a memorial of their father, Gordon L. Ford. It is estimated to contain about 30,000 volumes and 70,000 pamphlets, and a large number of maps and prints, aggregating over 100,000 pieces. An account of the collection is given in the Bulletin of the New



York Public Library for February, 1899, where the letter making the formal presentation is also printed. This collection is especially rich in the pamphlet literature of American History for the period 1750-1850, in the early Journals of Congress, in American Biography, in Economics, and in early American Poetry. It contains many duplicates of works already in this Library, but a considerable number of these duplicates are better copies than those which we had, being uncut or on large paper, or made specially valuable by autographs. This gift of the printed matter of the Ford Collection was made possible by the purchase of the manuscript portion of the same collection by Mr. J. Pierpont Morgan, who has generously signified his intention of presenting the greater part of these manuscripts to the New York Public Library in the near future.

The work of comparing the books and pamphlets of the Ford Collection with the catalogues and copies of the Library to determine which shall be retained and which shall be placed in a special duplicate collection, is necessarily considerable, and the great mass of the pamphlets is, as yet, unassorted. All of the cataloguing force of the Library which could be spared has been engaged on the Ford Collection since it was received, but it will require another year to complete the selection, cataloguing and accessioning of this material in addition to caring for the current accessions and continuing the work of classification on the shelves.

The collection includes a number of bundles of engravings, among which are numerous interesting pieces of American origin. There are early aquatints, copper and steel engravings, lithographs, many old maps and some caricatures, the most remarkable of the latter class being a half a dozen prints by William Charles, relating to the War of 1812.

In addition to the above mentioned gift, Mr. Paul Leicester Ford has since presented to the Library a collection of fifty-nine letters to John Winthrop from John Davenport and others, dating 1638-1693, and an interesting collection of papers of Gerard Bancker, consisting of maps, surveys, &c., relating to real estate in New York City and vicinity, between 1770 and 1800.

Mr. F. A. Sorge presented to the Library a large collection of books, pamphlets and newspapers, which, with the exception of forty-eight volumes relating to music, chiefly related to the socialistic movement.

In December, 1898, Mr. Maitland gave to the Library over 200 volumes of rare Americana. These volumes relate to the earliest period of American discovery, the greater number of them having been printed before the year 1550, and they include maps and books of the highest interest and value. A detailed list of this valuable gift was printed in the Bulletin for February, 1899.

Mr. Maitland has also given other remarkable books during the year, among which may be named the manuscript "Buccaneers' Atlas" of 1696,

being a description in French of the coasts of South America, with colored charts, and a copy of John Wesley's first published hymn book, printed at Charleston, S. C., in 1737.

From Mr. Avery has been received a considerable number of interesting and valuable volumes; from Mr. Rives, a transcript from the Spanish archives of Simancas of documents relating to the early history of Virginia and other parts of America, 1608-24; from Mr. Charles H. Russell, Mr. Andrew H. Green and Mr. John Bigelow, various publications of importance; and from Mr. Cadwalader, a collection of books relating to outdoor sports, and a collection of about 2,000 pieces of manuscript, being letters to and from James Madison, his son-in-law S. L. Gouverneur, and others of that period; Dr. S. A. Binion gave a collection of 380 letters, proclamations and other documents, of Casamajor, the French commander at Santo Domingo, Comte de Cressac, colonel of colored cavalry, and others, between 1781 and 1809.

Numerous other gifts were received during the year and were duly noticed in the monthly Bulletin of the Library. The Century Association of New York gave over 1,000 volumes and nearly as many pamphlets, and valuable gifts were received from The Evening Post Publishing Company, from Mrs. Henry H. Draper, from Hon. Robert P. Porter, from Rev. F. H. Marling, from the Social Reform Club, and from many others.

Lord Crawford gave a set of his reproduction of three famous old maps; Earl Cowper, a copy of the Cartularium Monasterii Sancti Johannis Baptistae de Colecestria; Lady Meux, a fac-simile of an Ethiopian manuscript entitled "Lives of Mabâ Sëyôn and Gabra Krëstôs"; the Duc de Loubat a fac-simile of an ancient Mexican Codex; Captain Chadwick, of the U. S. Flagship New York, a very large map made by the sailors to illustrate the movements of the fleet before Santiago.

In conclusion, I wish to call attention to the fact that the members of the Library staff have been zealous and efficient in their work, each in his or her own department, and manifest a genuine interest in the increase of the resources of the Library, and in supplying the demands of the readers as far as possible. The monthly meetings of the staff have been largely occupied with discussions of questions relating to shelf classification and to subject cataloguing; they have been well attended and some valuable suggestions have been made in them. I am much indebted to the chiefs of the several departments for their cordial co-operation throughout the year.

Very respectfully,

J. S. BILLINGS,

*Director.*

TABLE I.

STATISTICS OF READERS AND VOLUMES CONSULTED.

LENOX.

1898-9.	JULY.	AUG.	SEPT.	OCT.	NOV.	DEC.	JAN.	FEB.	MCH.	APR.	MAY.	JUNE.	TOTALS.
General Works.....	23	49	160	317	175	179	297	218	181	55	47	54	1,755
History (American).....	1,675	2,660	1,869	2,757	525	458	442	382	397	275	591	365	12,396
History (European).....	211	162	109	208	385	358	254	342	459	218	261	346	3,313
Geography.....	38	106	56	176	82	81	74	100	124	89	76	85	1,087
Art, Archaeology, etc.....	133	236	301	352	211	198	254	198	188	174	116	86	2,447
Literature (English and American).....	223	235	194	294	462	349	413	356	547	227	261	135	3,696
Literature (Continental European).....	68	65	143	125	117	90	189	216	325	176	176	154	1,844
Science.....	105	105	51	119	187	146	162	112	199	96	145	53	1,480
Science (Applied).....	15	30	15	60	30	22	74	36	36	70	36	20	444
Law, Economics, Sociology, Education.....	126	80	95	219	111	101	138	220	250	201	166	121	1,828
Orientalia.....	9	20	3	41	36	27	67	28	42	31	10	13	327
Religion and Philosophy.....	128	220	147	171	146	147	357	165	170	87	180	132	2,050
American Genealogy.....	{ In Reading Room No. 2 }				3,348	3,274	3,864	4,438	5,556	5,062	4,104	2,390	32,036
Music.....	{ In Reading Room No. 2 }				527	651	389	294	409	449	310	200	3,229
Total of Volumes.....	2,754	3,968	3,143	4,839	6,342	6,081	6,974	7,105	8,883	7,210	6,479	4,154	67,932
Total of Readers.....	993	1,448	1,418	1,812	2,545	2,451	2,761	2,475	3,254	2,683	2,428	1,793	26,061
Visitors to Art Galleries.....	1,267	1,532	2,531	2,959	3,678	3,058	3,114	3,248	3,758	3,908	2,670	1,846	33,569

**TABLE II.**  
STATISTICS OF READERS AND OF VOLUMES CONSULTED.  
**ASTOR.**

1898-9.	JULY.	AUG.	SEPT.	OCT.	NOV.	DEC.	JAN.	FEB.	MARCH.	APRIL.	MAY.	JUNE.	TOTALS.
General Works.....	450	604	617	508	652	680	909	812	780	799	712	505	8,028
History (American).....	2,020	1,686	1,782	2,300	2,198	2,241	4,729	2,754	3,031	2,207	2,636	1,871	29,545
History (European).....	1,672	1,851	1,720	2,776	2,572	2,348	3,645	2,430	3,182	2,688	2,405	1,752	29,041
Geography.....	234	420	370	269	228	261	429	328	595	448	377	372	4,331
Art, Archaeology, Architecture, Music.....	1,070	1,388	1,632	1,661	2,017	1,914	2,262	2,068	2,586	2,031	2,169	1,685	22,483
Literature (English and American).....	3,846	5,231	4,624	5,455	6,063	5,525	5,589	5,509	6,866	5,932	6,386	5,298	66,324
Literature (Continental European).....	1,941	2,527	2,048	1,996	2,567	2,454	2,653	2,507	2,966	3,504	2,957	3,011	31,131
Science.....	1,560	2,175	2,276	2,105	2,566	1,788	2,050	1,992	2,449	2,023	1,561	1,509	24,054
Science (Applied).....	4,108	3,651	3,323	4,869	4,555	4,697	6,340	5,483	6,263	5,895	8,106	6,464	63,754
Law, Economics, Sociology, Education.....	2,304	2,731	2,794	3,058	3,348	4,502	5,507	3,412	3,568	3,512	5,648	16,739	57,123
Orientalia.....	225	425	360	367	464	457	493	430	582	413	438	294	4,948
Religion and Philosophy.....	1,291	954	909	1,839	1,219	1,318	1,637	1,385	1,947	1,529	1,594	1,522	17,144
Total of volumes.....	20,721	23,643	22,455	27,203	28,449	28,185	36,243	29,110	34,815	31,071	34,989	41,022	357,906
Total of readers... ..	4,840	5,423	5,892	7,554	7,507	8,230	8,249	7,330	9,156	7,605	7,127	6,064	84,977

TABLE III.

TABLE SHOWING NUMBER OF PERIODICALS RECEIVED AT THE NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY, WITH DISTINCTION OF COUNTRY AND FREQUENCY OF PUBLICATION,—AND NUMBER OBTAINED BY PURCHASE OR BY GIFT.

How Issued.....	Daily	104	Weekly	48	36	30	26	24	20	12 Mo.	10	9	8	6	5	4	3	2	1	Irreg.	Total	Gift	Purchase
American.....	27	2	232		1		4	26	413	12	4	3	28	1	108	3	9	44	157	1,074	542	532	
British.....	3		105					1	134	3	2	2	4		92	5	16	157	96	620	75	545	
French.....	4	1	52		2			34	171	2		1	52	1	78	10	155	121		684	9	675	
German.....	2	11	86	5	11	1	4	47	2 155	15		7	35	2	94	7	22	142	233	881	11	870	
Italian.....			7					7	27				14		25		3	26	31	140	14	126	
Belgian.....			5				1	1	15				7		12		1	10	7	58	1	57	
Central America.....	1		2																	3	3		
Chinese.....									1						2					3	1	2	
Dutch .....	1							2	5				5		7		2	5	11	38	1	37	
Greek .....	1								1						2					4		4	
Japanese.....	1		1						2				1		1				8	14	4	10	
Mexican.....									2											2	2		
Russian.....			8		1				17	1					1	1	1	1	16	47	2	45	
Scandinavian .....		1	3					1	2	4			1	1	9	2	1	6	11	42	3	39	
South American.....			2					2	3									1	1	9	3	6	
Spanish.....			1					3	10				1	1	1			11	11	38	1	37	
Swiss.....								1	14					1		6		3	8	15	48	2	46
Miscellaneous.....								1	2										1	4		4	
Total.....	40	15	504	5	15	1	8	126	2 974	37	6	14	149	5	438	18	67	566	719	3,709	674	3,035	

## WINTHROP-DAVENPORT PAPERS.

In January of this year the Library was enriched by the acquisition of fifty-nine manuscript letters and other documents, being mainly a part of the papers of John Winthrop the Younger, colonial governor of Connecticut. They are a special gift of Mr. Paul Leicester Ford, and were purchased from a lineal descendant of Gov. Winthrop, to whom they had come by inheritance.

While in the possession of Francis Bayard Winthrop, of New Haven, most of them were printed, but not always literally—partly in Leonard Bacon's *Thirteen Historical Discourses* (New Haven, 1839), and partly in the *Collections of the Massachusetts Historical Society*, 3rd series, vols. IX (1846) and X (1849). Subsequently some of them appeared in print again, and particularly several Davenport letters, which were printed in A. B. Davenport's *History and Genealogy of the Davenport Family* (New York, 1851).

The collection consists, in the main, of letters to Winthrop, and drafts of his letters to several of his correspondents, among the latter being one to Philip Carteret, governor of New Jersey; one to Col. Richard Nicolls, and two to Col. Francis Lovelace—colonial governors of New York. There is one letter written in 1638 by the Rev. John Davenport and Theophilus Eaton, founders of New Haven, which we print below. Of holograph letters from Davenport to Winthrop there are sixteen—one of 1653, four of 1655, three of 1658, three of 1659, and five of 1660. There is also one letter written in 1675 by John Davenport, Jr.

The Davenport letters are followed by twenty others, addressed to Winthrop between 1664 and 1669. They include one each from Sir William Ashurst, James Noyes, Abraham Pierson, and Edward Wigglesworth. The selection presented below is given merely to convey a general idea of the collection as a whole.

### REV. JOHN DAVENPORT AND THEOPHILUS EATON TO THE GOVERNOR ETC. OF MASSACHUSETTS-BAY COLONY.\*

It may please the worthy & much Honored Governor, Deputy, and Assistants, &, with them, y<sup>e</sup> present Courte, to take knowledge that our Desire of staying within this patent was Reall & Strong, if the eye of Gods providence (to whom we have comitted our waies especially in so important an enterprise as this, which, we confess, is farr above our Capacities) had guided us to a place Convenient for our families, & for our freinds. Which as our words have often expressed, so, we hope, y<sup>e</sup> trueth thereof is sufficiently declared by our almost nine moneths patient wayting in expectacon of some opportunity to be offered us, for that end, to our great charge & hindrance, many waies.

In all which time we have, in many prayers comended y<sup>e</sup> guidance of our apprehensions, judgm<sup>t</sup>, spirits, resolucons & wayes into the good hand of y<sup>e</sup> onely wise God, whose prerogative it is to determine y<sup>e</sup> bounds of our habitacons according

---

\* This letter is entirely in the handwriting of the Rev. John Davenport, but is also signed by Theophilus Eaton. Davenport (1597-1670) came over to Boston in 1637, and was a member of the famous Cambridge synod of that year. In March, 1638, with many of the families which had accompanied him from New England, he founded New Haven, then called by its Indian name, Quinnipiac. Eaton sailed to America with Davenport, and with him founded New Haven. He was the first governor of that colony, and was also one of the commissioners which formed the "United Colonies of New England." The above letter is their farewell to the Bay government, and was written a few days prior to their departure for the new settlement.

to ye ends for which he hath brought us into these cuntryes, & we have considered, as we were able, by his helpe, whatsoever place hath bene propounded to us, being ready to have, with contentm<sup>t</sup>, accepted (if by our stay any publick good might be promoved) smaller Accommodacons, & upon dearer termes (if they might be moderately comodious) then, we believe, most men, in y<sup>e</sup> same Case with us, in all respects, would have done. And, whereas a place for an Inland plantacon, beyond Watertowne, was propounded to us, and pressed with much importunity by some, whose words have y<sup>e</sup> power of a law with us, in any way of God, we did speedily, and seriously deliberate thereupon, it being y<sup>e</sup> subject of y<sup>e</sup> greatest part of a Dayes discourse: The conclusion was, that, if y<sup>e</sup> upland should answer y<sup>e</sup> meddow ground in goodnes and desirablenes (whereof yet there is some ground of doubting) yet, considering that a Boate cannot pass from y<sup>e</sup> Bay thither, nearer then 8 or 10 miles distance, and that it is so remote from y<sup>e</sup> Bay, & from any towne, we could not see how our dwelling there would be advantagious to those plantacons, or compatible with our conditions, or comodious for our families, or for our friends.

Nor can we satisfye ourselves that it is expedient for ourselves, or for our freinds, that we chuse such a condition, wherein we must be compelled to have our dwelling houses so farr distant from our Farmes, as Boston, or Charlestowne is from that place, fewe of our freinds being able to beare the charge thereof (whose Cases nevertheles we are bound to consider) and some of them that are able not being persuaded that it is lawfull for them to live continually from the greatest part of theyre families, as, in this Case, they would be necessitated to doe. The Season of y<sup>e</sup> yeare, & other weighty Consideracons, compelled us to hasten to a full and finall Conclusion which we are, at last, come unto, by Gods appointm<sup>t</sup> and direction, we hope, in mercy, & have sent letters to Conectacutt for a speedy transacting the purchase of y<sup>e</sup> parts about Quillypieck from y<sup>e</sup> Natives which may pretend title thereunto. By which Act we are Absolutely, & irrevocably ingaged that way, and we are persuaded that God will order it for good unto those plantacons, whose love so abundantly, above our desarts, or expectacons, expressed, in your desire of our abode in these parts, as we shall ever retaine in thankfull memory, so we shall account ourselves thereby obliged to be any way instrumentall and serviceable for y<sup>e</sup> comon good of these plantacons as well as of those; which the Divine providence hath combined together in as strong a bond of Brotherly affection, by y<sup>e</sup> samenes of theyre condition, as Joab and Abishai were, whose severall armyes did mutually strengthen them boath against severall enemyes—2. Sam. 10.9.10.11. or rather they are joyned together, as Hippocrates his Twinnes, to stand, and fall, to growe & decay, to flourish, & wither, to live & dye together. In witnes of the premises we subscribe o<sup>r</sup> names.

The 12<sup>th</sup> day  
of the first moneth  
Anno 1638

JOHN DAVENPORTE  
THEOP: EATON

[Addressed:]

To the much Honored  
the Governour Deputy  
and Assistents &c.

## EDWARD WIGGLESWORTH TO JOHN WINTHROP THE YOUNGER.\*

MUCH HONOURED SIR.

The great incouragement which I found from my Sons being with you, declaring your willingnes to have come visited mee, had not occasions prevented, doth embolden mee to p'sent to yo<sup>r</sup> godly and wise consideration a description of my weak & feeble state of body. Winter was 12 yeares being very hot upon a cold day, I tooke a lift and strain'd my selfe, as I thought, in the small of my back, and tooke cold upon it: but felt no paine, but weaknes presently appeared there & ever since. The effect of this appeared betimes in the spring in my head; when I looked upwards being ready to fall backward, & when I looked downward, to fall forward. and in my legs and feet benumbednes, as if they were asleep by lying double under mee. My body was much, as it had been by the scurvy a yeare or two before, and therefore thinking it had been the scurvy, I neglected the use of any meanes that spring. But finding y<sup>t</sup> Summer I grew worse, I applyed my selfe in the Autumne to what meanes God presented; as namely, hot artificial bathes, I thinke, sixteen. At the Spring following oiles, ointments, plaisters, but all effected nothing, but I grew worse upon them. By this time I was scarce able to goe without a staffe my weaknes holding mee most in my lower parts first; w<sup>ch</sup> hath gathered upward by little and little, that now it is come up to the head, in so much that I have not ability to move one joint in my body, save onely my neck a little but though all motion is quite gone, yet sense remaineth quick in every part: And thorough the goodnes of God, my understanding, memory, with my eyesight and hearing remaine untouched: neither is my stomach apt to be offended with food, but a small quantity suitable to my weaknes it can close with. I do not find any sicknes within save onely the paine of wearines thorough sitting & lying. I am not sensible of any obstructi<sup>o</sup> in my inward parts. My flesh is much fallen w<sup>ch</sup> began first in my lower parts, and now is in my upper parts: but my complexion remaineth pretty ruddy in my face. My age is about 49 yeares.

Now, Honoured Sir, my request to you is that you would seriously consider this my condition, and if it shall please God to discover to you any cranny of hope of any degree of cure; that you would be pleased to send mee your thoughts in a few lines: whether you would advise me to come to yo<sup>r</sup> plantation: and if so; what time may bee most seasonable; and whether I may have a suitable room for one in my conditi<sup>o</sup>, for my selfe, wife and daughter to sojourn in. and whether yo<sup>r</sup> plantati<sup>o</sup> be provided with supplies of provision for pay, or whether I must bring with mee for y<sup>e</sup> supply of my family. If y<sup>e</sup> bearer hereof, my trusty and beloved friend M<sup>r</sup> Benjamin Ling, shall abide with you any time, so as you can issue your thoughts, then I should leave it to yo<sup>r</sup> godly wisdom whether to write by him, though by the bay, or any other way that may be probably more speedy.

\* Edward Wigglesworth died Oct. 1, 1653. His son, the Rev. Michael Wigglesworth (1631-1705), was the author of several poetical works, particularly "The Day of Doom" and "Meat Out of the Eater." The letter here printed is of considerable interest because of its autobiographical statements.



Thus having used great libertie and boldnes with you, I commēd you, and the guidance of you in this and all other yo<sup>r</sup> affaires to the good spirit of God.

and Rest

Your poor afflicted Brother in C<sup>t</sup>.

EDWARD WIGGLESWORTH

New-haven. July 18. [1652?]

[Addressed:]

To the much honoured,  
Mr John Winthrop at  
his house in Pequot  
these p<sup>r</sup>sent.

REV. JOHN DAVENPORT TO JOHN WINTHROP THE YOUNGER.\*

HON<sup>d</sup> SIR,

Your welcome lines, dat<sup>d</sup> Jan. 16, I received, by this Indian, and read, with gladnes, giving thancks to God & you. To God; for your health, and y<sup>e</sup> health of your family, & towne. To you; for your loving remembrance of me, & myn<sup>e</sup>, and for your mindfullnes to prepare for us against y<sup>e</sup> fitt season, as also for my brother Hooke, who returneth, by my pen, hearty thanks for your respects towards him, which I signified unto him. The winter hath bene extraordinarily long, & sharpe, and sickly among us. Sundry have bene afflicted with paine in theyre heads, & sides, & stoppings at theyre breasts; some were taken with greate cold & shivering: others with sweating, but most with inward cold. Some are taken away, by death, viz, 4 of this church, and some of y<sup>e</sup> Towne, besides children: but most are restored to health againe, though slowly. Your presence with us, this winter, might have bene, by y<sup>e</sup> providence of God, a greate blessing to y<sup>e</sup> wholl towne. I hope, y<sup>e</sup> season will shortly be altered, and then I desire that we may proceed unto further use of meanes, for y<sup>e</sup> perfecting of what remains to be attended, in order to my health, by y<sup>e</sup> blessing of God, whereby I found some good, as I apprehend, in y<sup>e</sup> strengthning of my spirits for performance of my ministerial worke, this winter, with some abatement of one cause of my weaknes, whereof I gave you notice, though it still abideth with me, in some degree. My family hath bene kept from y<sup>e</sup> comon sicknes in this towne, by y<sup>e</sup> goodnes & mercy of God, this winter, onely Edmund, my man Servant, hath bene exercised with it, neere unto death, but he is now, through y<sup>e</sup> mercy of God, in an hopefull way of Recovery. I have received some letters from England, in Trvmbolls vessel, whereby I perceive y<sup>t</sup> things are there in a doubtfull state, and, because I should be too taedious, if I should relate particulars. I send you by this bearer, such bookes of Intelligence, as were sent me, and in the same you will find inclosed some notes of y<sup>e</sup> Cases of some among us, who desire to improve this

\* This letter, though without date, was written, evidently, on March 10, 1654/5. The fast here alluded to was observed on Feb. 28 of that year. For an interesting account of the life and writings of Davenport, by Franklin B. Dexter, see vol. II, pp. 205-238 of the *Papers of the New Haven Historical Society* (New Haven, 1877).

opportunity to crave your advise & helpe. It is a singular fruite of Gods favour to you that he is pleased to make you his instrum<sup>t</sup> in doing good to many. Yet I would not y<sup>t</sup> your family should be indammaged thereby, which cannot be without guilt of unthanckfullnes in y<sup>m</sup>, who returne not according to y<sup>e</sup> benefit received. The fleete is gone from Engl. for Hispaniola, M<sup>r</sup> Winslow is one of y<sup>e</sup> Councell, not Governor for aught I can learne. The small poxe hath bene ye death of many in England, and y<sup>e</sup> spotted Feaver. Capt. Astwood of millford is there dead having 1<sup>st</sup> taken a great cold, after his arrival, whereupon he was smitten with a dead palsey, on one side, of w<sup>ch</sup> he dyed. I hope, we shall injoy your much desired company, with M<sup>rs</sup> Winthrop, at our house, some time this moneth, where you may be assured of hearty welcome as the best part of your intertainm<sup>t</sup>. The Lord Jesus dwell with you in peace, & lqving kindnes, to whose grace I recomend you & yours affectionately, with respective salutacions of you & M<sup>rs</sup> Winthrop and M<sup>rs</sup> Lake in boath our names

I rest in him.

Yours obliged

JOHN DAVENPORTE

M<sup>rs</sup> Disborough, and goodman Jones of Gillford, dyed of y<sup>e</sup> small poxe in England or Scotland. M<sup>rs</sup> Bressey, a member of this church, hath buried 3 children, in a moneth, of y<sup>e</sup> small poxe, in England, yet, its thought by some, y<sup>t</sup> y<sup>e</sup> 3<sup>d</sup> child dyed of y<sup>e</sup> plague as M<sup>rs</sup> Evance informeth me, but M<sup>rs</sup> Bressey, in her letter to me, saith, they all dyed of y<sup>e</sup> small poxe. I find myself somewhat weaker, in my spirits, & in my backe, since our last fast, w<sup>ch</sup> was 10 daies agoe.

Postscript

Ex Dr<sup>is</sup> Shoyisij Autographo 22<sup>o</sup> Aug. 54 quod ostendero tibi, quum tuo me contubernio dignatus eras, negligebam, Apographum hoc accipe viginti Annis abhinc Rhotordami flava icteritia laboravit. Triennio abhinc, mense Junio præterito, post longam equitationem sub ardenti cœlo, charissima ejus uxore at ergo insidente sanguinem purulentum excrevit, sine titillatione, aut saltem exigua, sine dolore, sine coitus cogitatione: quod continuat. Biennium abhinc Nephritide bis laboravit.

Ex quibus colligitur causam effectus esse epatio et renum caliditatum. Nam, ut inquit Fernelius, de hom. procr. cap. 2<sup>o</sup>, fecur ex intestinis succum rapit per venas mesenteris: sic testes per seminis vasa materiam sugant a vena cava, quæ lumbis et renibus per venam cavam descendere ad vas spermatica præparantia, et ita non cœta a testibus excerni. Nam quod cumq' a testibus absolute coactum coctumq' est, id, ut colore album, ita et substantia crassum redditur. Hæc ille decem dies abhinc publicum apud nos jejunium celebratum est, ex quo' renum, dorsiq' debilitatem sensi utq' adhuc sentio.

[Addressed:]

To his Honor<sup>d</sup> freind

John Winthrop Esq<sup>r</sup>

these present

at

Pequot.

## JOHN WINTHROP THE YOUNGER TO PHILIP CARTERET.\*

HARTFORD July 18: 1665

HON<sup>d</sup> S<sup>r</sup>

I had the favour of your coveiance of some letters fro m<sup>r</sup> Sam. Huchinson in a letter of Jun: 13. fro Virginia declaring a purpose of coing for N. Yorke w<sup>th</sup> in a short tyme after, I have thither directed these for that tyme to congratvlate your arrivall there. in your letters there is mention of 2 thirds of a saltworke sold by m<sup>r</sup> Hutchinson, I suppose it may be meant as some cast irons that should be vsed about such a worke, for I heare y<sup>t</sup> such irons were sent by him in a ship y<sup>t</sup> came for masts, & were landed at Boston, and M<sup>r</sup> Hutchinson in these his letters mitions some such Irons but no p<sup>ar</sup>ticulars, if he meanes those he had cast in England before I came thence, if there be only those they are not ynough by much for a worke that should produce quantity worth sending they should have served for a triall of a new invention in England, w<sup>ch</sup> had beene necessary before any were charged vnto a new way but tyme & oportunity failed, & such stock as should have beene for expences in the triall of it could not then be procured, I know nothing of any intention of m<sup>r</sup> Huchenson to set vp such works in thes parts of the world, he mentions now New Jarsy, w<sup>ch</sup> is a place I know not nor have ever heard where it is, it would be good to consider the convenience of the place for y<sup>t</sup> comodety & for y<sup>e</sup> vending of it before expences be laid out, they bring great quatities of salt fro the Isle of Mayo Sal & Salt Turtugoes & many places in Westindies where they have it for nothing but y<sup>e</sup> gathering it vp, & many vessells must returne emty if they did not bring of salt, & when they have brought it they must sell it though very cheape for it is not worth the charge of transporting to any other place. I vnderstand by m<sup>r</sup> Hutchenson's letters that there are not sent over, w<sup>th</sup> y<sup>e</sup> cast Irons such hamered plates as are necessary for y<sup>e</sup> c<sup>o</sup>posing of them w<sup>ch</sup> should have beene ordered there of just dimesions fitted to the cast quarters. w<sup>thout</sup> w<sup>ch</sup> those cast peices cannot possibly be made vsefull: he writes very c<sup>o</sup>fidetly that his opinion is they may be c<sup>o</sup>posed w<sup>thout</sup> those plates, w<sup>th</sup> plankes & clay, or cement, & that therfore he sends no plates, as being not needfull but I know not that way, I vnderstand not how it ca be so done, nor doe I beleive that they can be made vse of that way. I suppose I may have occasion to goe to Boston shortly & then may vei w those Irons, & vpon further consideration therevpon there may be oportunity to give you the further apprehensions about y<sup>t</sup> business fro

your humble servant  
J W.

Superscribed to Capt: Phillip Carteret at N: Yorke.

[Endorsed by Winthrop:]

Copy of letter to Capt  
Philip Carteret  
at New Yorke

\* Philip Carteret was first governor of New Jersey, under the proprietors, Baron Berkley and Sir George Carteret, and received his commission for that post on Feb. 10, 1664/s. He was a fourth cousin of Sir George Carteret, and was but twenty-six years old when he accepted his office. He brought over with him several Frenchmen, who were familiar with the methods of producing salt by solar evaporation, and the above letter relates to the proposed establishment of such salt works in New Jersey.

JOHN WINTHROP THE YOUNGER TO COL. RICHARD NICOLLS.\*

RIGHT HON<sup>BLE</sup>:

FISHERS ISLAND Aug. 14: 1665

I received lately heere yours of Aug: 2: and am sending over to the magistrates at Hartford, that they would w<sup>th</sup>out delay promote y<sup>t</sup> businesse w<sup>th</sup> the Indians of y<sup>e</sup> Northerne partie w<sup>ch</sup> your hon<sup>r</sup> moveth about a treaty of peace w<sup>th</sup> the Mowhawkes, and hope to follow my selfe for the furtherance thereof as speedily as may be, but I know they must have tyme of consideration and speaking together, & w<sup>th</sup> all the most considerable parties y<sup>t</sup> are ingaged w<sup>ch</sup> are many and fare remote, and therfore the sooner they have the motion renewed to them (it was mentioned vpon occati<sup>o</sup> formerly, and not wholly reiecte<sup>d</sup>, but would speake w<sup>th</sup> their freinds &c) the sooner their mind may be knowne: I intend to speake w<sup>th</sup> some Indians of these parts y<sup>t</sup> are neuttralls, but have some acquaintance w<sup>th</sup> some of y<sup>e</sup> other Indians, I hope on the Morrow to speake w<sup>th</sup> some of them I know they may much farther having some kindred amongst them: in reference to what your hon<sup>r</sup> writes about the executing these 2 Indians in prison I never heard any thing of their being in prison nor of their killing of any duchme, till now by this your letter, and therefore not knowing the circumstances, nor any other matter about it, I am vnfit to write anything concer[n]ing it: but whether the speedye executing of them or delaying therof for any tyme shorter, or longer be best, I doubt not but your Hon<sup>r</sup> and councell will find what is best to be done in that case: whether the hastening of it may not hasten their warr vpon the English before they can be so fitted for it especially some places y<sup>t</sup> may not have notice of it, whereas the delaying may cause such hope in them of their redemption (though fruitlesse hope) that may cause a forbearance of such hostility for a tyme as may prevent the destruction of divers duch, or English of the hether parts, or Marilanders &c by some suddene act, whether also delay may not incourage such barbarous brutes to more murthers &c. or whether the conclusion of matters w<sup>th</sup> the Mowhawkes be not considerable to be first attended, many other considerations are in your observance, grounded vpon the more full comprehinsion of the whole case: I make bold to suggest only one thing more in reference to y<sup>t</sup> w<sup>ch</sup> your hon<sup>r</sup> is pleased to metion (that it can not be Imagined you can stand alone in the oposition), I humbly propose whether your hon<sup>r</sup> may not see cause to have it moved to the comissioners of the colonies, some of them are to meet at Boston the first thursday in September what your hon<sup>r</sup> shall direct in that case for their consideration about those matters shalbe indeavoured to be promoted seriously by

Your most humble  
servant

J WINTHROP

My Lord however y<sup>t</sup> Duchme may hyperbolise in his narration I cannot Imagine how De Ruiter could be fitted to hold out so long there.

[Addressed:]

To the Right Honble

Col: Richard Nicolls

Govern<sup>r</sup> at N Yorke

\* Col. Richard Nicolls captured New Netherland from the Dutch; became first governor of New York, and introduced the first code of English law in that province, the well-known "Duke's Laws." In 1665-'6 he was busy in adjusting difficulties with the Indians, and the above letter from Winthrop to him deals with that subject.

## JAMES NOYES TO JOHN WINTHROP THE YOUNGER.\*

HONOUR<sup>d</sup> S<sup>r</sup>

STONINGTON March 25. 1666/7.

Some time since I receiued a large letter from you in answer to a letter I sent, & in your letter there was physick inclosed, for wh<sup>ch</sup> I most humbly thank you. I haue sent the physick w<sup>th</sup> other letters to Newbury & dayly waite for a return. But the special occasion of my now writing is a paper that a pequit indean hath brought to the Constable signed by the secretary m<sup>r</sup> Daniel Clark as from your self & seueral others the assistants, wherein I am especialy concerned, & therefore, this evening (vnderstanding Cap<sup>t</sup> Winthrop is going for Hartford) I haue wrote largely to the secretary, desiring him to spedidly communicate the same to your-selfe &c. Also I haue inclosed attested Coppies of the actions and orders of Leu<sup>t</sup> Griswell Ensigne Tracey, &c. All w<sup>ch</sup> I hope may giue your worship much satisfaction concerning our actions w<sup>th</sup> those Pequots at Causattuk. Also if you please to call to mind you will remember, that in a letter in the winter, I sent somew<sup>t</sup> a large account concerning our proceedings step by step, vsing all perswasions and means to satisfie the said indeans. It is now about eleven of the clock at night, & I am much wearied with writing already & therefore I shall not write much. Onely in briefe, these may certifie you, that I haue both aduised w<sup>th</sup> seueral in the towne, & well weighed your lines, And find it will occasion you & vs much trouble, & be but greatly prejudicial both to me and the indeans, if they plant this summer at Causattuk. Because we haue beene at a great deale of trouble, paines, charge already, at Court, measuring our town, the Causattuk land, & 2 pound and 17 shilling we paye Leu<sup>t</sup> Griswell &c. for their worke, And haue prouided them speciall good land to plant on. And the indeans are now vpon breaking vp more ground, otherwise they can not liue, for what is ten acers to liue on, 5 or 6 families w<sup>ch</sup> is about the quantitie that is now broke vp. And this will be additionarie to what is alreadie & so we shall haue all our worke to doe againe, and new charge, or else they will pleade injustice. And I know the towne will spend halfe what they haue before they shall liue where they are. Tis about a twentie pound rate, the rate of charges concerning this buisnes made this yeare, & how will the towne groane vnder the paiment when they se not their ends attained. Besides I haue agreed w<sup>th</sup> men to sow and plant there, & haue often tendred paye to the indeans before witness this winter, but Cap<sup>t</sup> Denison they saye will not let them receiue it. I haue both corne & trucking cloth ready & haue had all this winter, And that I might haue indean corne I bought & gaue thre shilling a bushell. Also there was great complaint of the indeans last summer bringing downe the young catle vpon the town by reason the indeans corne was not fenced, & the catle were poore, & much spoile done in the English feilds. The corne I shall paye will be a considerable releife, also They maye haue broke vpland enough elsewhere to plant w<sup>th</sup> the English. As concerning claimes to Pauchaug land, you will find it is pequit land, & far enough out of the Prouince wherefore we doubt not to satisfie the Genr<sup>l</sup> Court that we shall attend their orders in

\* Rev. James Noyes, of Stonington, Conn., was a son of the Rev. James Noyes, pastor of the church at Newbury, Mass., and author of a well-known catechism. The son (1640-1719) was graduated at Harvard; served as one of the first trustees of Yale, and, besides being a preacher, practised medicine with some success.

remouing, & paying them, when they will take it, & that we haue prouided & dealt well w<sup>th</sup> them. If they should haue wrong what reason is y<sup>r</sup> our litle town, should right them w<sup>th</sup> our land & estates I praye consider, that we maye not be oppressed, & endlessly troubled in such a cleare case as this seems to me to be. I belieue we had had litle or no trouble had they not been encouraged by this paper, when we should haue came to plant, but they would haue tooke theire paye. Tis but a very few y<sup>t</sup> are so dissatisfied, or liue there; farre the greater part of Harmon Garrets men liue else where. Thus not farther to trouble you, hoping you will in time receiue full satisfaction, & by experience find that I and my friends of Stonington are most ready to serue you or yours to our power, w<sup>th</sup> my real seruice presented to yourself & M<sup>r</sup> Winthrop & the rest of your highly respected family I rest raptim  
Yours very seruant greatly obliged

JAMES NOYES.

Postscri<sup>t</sup>:

M<sup>r</sup> & M<sup>rs</sup> Stanton, M<sup>r</sup> Chesbrough & M<sup>r</sup> Richardson present theire seruices to you & M<sup>r</sup> Winthrop & yours.

[Endorsed by Winthrop:]

M<sup>r</sup> James Noes.

ABRAHAM PIERSON TO JOHN WINTHROP THE YOUNGER.\*

HONOR<sup>ED</sup>. S<sup>r</sup>.

Our bounden cordiall respects to yo<sup>r</sup>selfe, and M<sup>r</sup> Winthrop p<sup>r</sup>esented. I do acknowledge y<sup>r</sup> great kindenes, to mee, and mine, for a long space & continuance of tyme. I have had great proof of y<sup>r</sup> love, and singular kindenes, yo<sup>r</sup> bounty, & librality. I desire you may have an exceeding great exhibition from Him that is abundant in goodnes, & Truth. You have cast much bread vpon y<sup>e</sup> waters after many dayes you shall find it again w<sup>th</sup> a great increase. I am vpon my remove (if god grant health & life) The Lord grant to you an abundant entrance into his everlasting Kingdom and to be yet more zealous & couragious for his Glorie, y<sup>e</sup> Rebuke of y<sup>e</sup> Insolent and incouragem<sup>t</sup> of y<sup>e</sup> Meeke and humble, & crown you & yo<sup>r</sup> with his loving kindenes and speciall fauour

So prayes,

S<sup>r</sup>, yo<sup>r</sup> greatly ingaged  
in y<sup>e</sup> Lord

ABRAHAM PIERSON.

Brainford Sept. 27. 67.

[Addressed:]

ffor the

hon<sup>ble</sup> John

Winthrop Esq<sup>ur</sup>

Governor of y<sup>e</sup>

Colony of Connecticut

these p<sup>r</sup>esent

[SEAL]

\* Rev. Abraham Pierson (1608-1678) was pastor of the church at Branford, Conn., when he wrote the above letter, which proves that he did not remove to Newark, N. J., as early as June of that year, as some have contended. He was one of the founders of Newark, and continued there as first pastor of the church until his decease. He prepared a catechism for the use of the Quiripi Indians of Connecticut, which bears the date of 1658.

## FRANCIS LOVELACE TO BRYAN.\*

M<sup>r</sup> BRIAN

I receaued the horse M<sup>r</sup> Wintrop was pleasd to send me in good condition, for which I thank you and if I may any way recompence so greate a kindnesse I shall willingly Shew it, to you or yours. If your partes haue ever a large breeding Mare For I perceau (you haue a mutch better Race of horses than wee haue) I shall send when the provisions comme to you to vew her shee must be large handsom and open for I intend to sett up a breede and beginne with Governor Wintrop kind present I haue no more but my thanks to you and desire that alwaies you would esteeme mee

S<sup>r</sup>

Your very loving friend

FRAN LOUELACE.

Fort James 16 of Apill [*sic*] 1669

Excuse my not writing to  
Gouernor now but shall send to  
him by his servant which I  
heare is in Towne.

[*Addressed :*]

For my honord friend M<sup>r</sup>  
Bryan at his house in  
Milfourd

## DR. BRYAN ROSSITER TO JOHN WINTHROP THE YOUNGER.†

W<sup>P</sup>LL S<sup>r</sup>

Meeting with some new troubles from o<sup>r</sup> neighbours, I make bold to p<sup>r</sup>sent to y<sup>r</sup> Honors serious consideration, the cases, for y<sup>r</sup> Honors aduise or mediation for some rationall or legall issue of them, w<sup>ch</sup> will require expedition before the puocation grows to high, & discapacitates for freindly aduise to eyther pty: At the county court of N: Haven Octob: last, I was summoned to appeare, I refused to obey the summons but sent my reasons in writing soe y<sup>t</sup> they appeared & Answered, & referd my selfe by way of appeale to the Generall Assembly in May last; expecting the Courts information, & summons from the leaders of the assembly, viz: y<sup>r</sup> Honors order, w<sup>ch</sup> I suppose had bene most legall; But y<sup>t</sup> fayling I was intended & p<sup>r</sup>pared to haue p<sup>r</sup>esented my Complaynt against the sd County Court for male administration, & had done it had I not bene p<sup>r</sup>uented, by the Assemblies fullnes of troublesome concernem<sup>t</sup>s in reference to churches, &c.

The reasons y<sup>t</sup> I gaue for refusing the summons (such as it was) were in summe  
1. Because the members of the County were never formally matriculated freemen.

\* Col. Francis Lovelace succeeded Nicolls as governor of New York in 1668. He was on very friendly terms with Gov. Winthrop of Connecticut, and was on a visit to him when New York capitulated to the Dutch fleet anchored in New York harbor in 1673.

† Dr. Bryan Rossiter was a son of Edward Rossiter, and came over to America in 1630. He took up his residence in Guilford in 1651, and died there on Sept. 30, 1672. He was a physician, and had an extensive practice. The subject of the above letter is referred to in Steiner's *History of Guilford and Madison, Conn.* (Baltimore, 1897), pp. 107 and 108.

2. The Charter orderes Gou<sup>r</sup>, Dep<sup>ty</sup> Gou<sup>r</sup>, & assistants all to be chosen out of the body of ffreemen.

3. Because they had not taken the oath w<sup>ch</sup> the Gou<sup>r</sup> tooke before the m<sup>r</sup> of Chancery, who confessed before the generall Assembly, was the oath of sup<sup>r</sup>macy; nor yet at there comming into the Corporation (who had long refused to come in before they submitted) & the patent required y<sup>t</sup> in exp<sup>r</sup>ss words then.

Another reason was because it was against reason and Law y<sup>t</sup> p<sup>r</sup>tyes should sitt iudges, much more aduersaries, w<sup>ch</sup> they were, p<sup>r</sup>ued by 2 witnesses; as false imprisonment & the ryot:

Another reason was the case for w<sup>ch</sup> I was p<sup>r</sup>cest, was most of it compounded, to w<sup>ch</sup> y<sup>e</sup> witnesses were m<sup>r</sup> Mathew Allyn, & m<sup>r</sup> Samuell Willis; & the summons serued 3 days after m<sup>r</sup> Willis was gone to Boston, for England, & therefore I desyred a respite (w<sup>ch</sup> is according to law) untill the witnesses could conveniently be p<sup>r</sup>cured: Seuerall other reasons were alleadged, w<sup>ch</sup> did more p<sup>r</sup>ply respect the case itselfe: Yet thoe I did not appeare, & thoe I gaue in all those reasons, the Jury p<sup>r</sup>ceeded to a verdict, the Court to a iudgm<sup>t</sup>, & execution graunted, and serued, & this very day they came to appoynt a time to finish the execution; I tendred land because I was vnwilling, they should ransack an estate, y<sup>t</sup> could not be found agayne (thoe it p<sup>r</sup>ue a disappoyntm<sup>t</sup> at p<sup>r</sup>sent.

The case w<sup>ch</sup> was the beginning of all, was as cleare & fayre: I did from my first comming to Guilford, deny to pay rates for my p<sup>r</sup>son & horse (w<sup>ch</sup> was the leading cause to my imprisoning) & the reasons y<sup>t</sup> I gaue y<sup>m</sup> wherefore I refused were then in summe.

1. because I was an allowed practitioner of physick by the Generall Court at Connecticott, w<sup>a</sup> m<sup>r</sup> Heynes, m<sup>r</sup> Hopkins, & the rest of those gentlemen were of the bench being first tryed, & app<sup>r</sup>ued by m<sup>r</sup> Hooker, m<sup>r</sup> Stone, & old m<sup>r</sup> Smith of Wethersfeild in the face of the s<sup>d</sup> Court.

2. As a practitioner of physick I was desyred by m<sup>r</sup> Leete, and the rest of the Cheife of Guilford to purchase & in habit with y<sup>m</sup>, & they indented with mee w<sup>t</sup> to giue for a visit.

3. The Laws of nations exempt allowed phisitions, from p<sup>r</sup>sonall seruices, & there estates from rates & assesm<sup>t</sup>. The Bay also, & N: Haven the ffrench doctor & m<sup>r</sup> Pell, & m<sup>r</sup> Dauenport p<sup>r</sup>acht for it also.

4. That allowed phisitions as often necessitated to more charity y<sup>a</sup> a whole towne, & if it be not allowed for some must perish (y<sup>t</sup> ar poore) in there extremities, these reasons were pleaded: & an agreement in p<sup>r</sup>sence of m<sup>r</sup> Allyn, & m<sup>r</sup> Willis witnesses.

5. And I neuer rated for my head whilst I liued at Connecticott after soe app<sup>r</sup>ued. Those matters lay dormant vntill o<sup>r</sup> seasyde townes submitted to y<sup>t</sup> Corporation, & y<sup>a</sup> w<sup>a</sup> Guilford gaue in a list of there estates (at first vnknowne to mee) they put in my head; & horse w<sup>ch</sup> I kept for suddent occasions being sent for, as I was often, untill differences grew high, since (by some insinuation) seldomer. But o<sup>r</sup> contests now was for w<sup>t</sup> was before my imprisonm<sup>t</sup> y<sup>r</sup> issued. Other reasons for some small summs were giuen in, w<sup>ch</sup> haue as much wright; & I am willing before any indifferent hearing to pleade y<sup>m</sup> & charge in iustice & p<sup>r</sup>ue. I pray s<sup>r</sup> seriously consider, aduice, & doe, y<sup>r</sup> Honor thereby may be a healer of breaches, & p<sup>r</sup>uent worse inconueniences. Your Honor knowes y<sup>t</sup> the Patent allowes all his mat<sup>ies</sup> sub<sup>t</sup>s a



liberty to pleade & be impleaded, to defend & to be defended, to Answer and to be Answered vnto in all matters actions cases & quarrells w<sup>th</sup>soeuer, & not before p<sup>ties</sup> & aduersaries as iudges. Another reason to all the former is the determination of the Committee chosen by the Generall Assembly in May. 1666. at the conclusion of it these ar the very words attested by the Secretary.

And we doe alsoe determine & p<sup>hibit</sup> vtterly & foreuer, m<sup>r</sup> Leete & any other person & p<sup>sons</sup> in any of those farre townes, to make any Complaynts, or cause farther trouble, eyther to m<sup>r</sup> Rosseter or those of Guilford concerned w<sup>th</sup> him about any matter referring to former administration of Gouvern<sup>t</sup>, excepting such things as haue bene stated by this Generall assembly: It is a restraynt on there liberty as much as of mine or any others concerned w<sup>th</sup> mee: and some others ar aggreeued as well as my selfe, & will ioyne issue for male administration. w<sup>ch</sup> now I with others complayne of to y<sup>r</sup> Honor, & craue notice to be giuen to them to p<sup>r</sup>pare to answ. y<sup>e</sup> next Assembly.

Much more haue I to express alleadge & pleade w<sup>ch</sup> at a conuenient time & an indifferent hearing I shall attend. I am sorry y<sup>t</sup> I shall be necessitated to improue all means & ffreinds within my compass to p<sup>c</sup>cure a true interpretation of the charter in reference to the oath of Sup<sup>r</sup>macy, I suppose some amongst y<sup>r</sup> selues haue not taken it, soe that Generall Nichols may misapp<sup>r</sup>hend the information, iustices in England take it in the face of the Court; & p<sup>liam</sup><sup>t</sup> men in the face of the p<sup>liam</sup><sup>t</sup>, & military officers in the head of the army, & Trayne bands: and as for rates for my head & Horse I hope y<sup>r</sup> honor soe honors y<sup>t</sup> antient phisitian Æsculapius &c. y<sup>t</sup> my name being approued may be cancelled in the treasurers list. that very thing I suppose hath bred all this trouble, and a declared freedom may yet sylence much of it. tis w<sup>th</sup> y<sup>r</sup> Honor & none else to p<sup>r</sup>uent much trouble.

I purpose to attend y<sup>r</sup> desyre assoone as I can p<sup>r</sup>use authors concerning apparitions. I feare I haue bene to taedious but crauing p<sup>r</sup>don at p<sup>r</sup>sent I take my leaue & rest

Y<sup>r</sup> Honers to serue

BRYAN ROSSETER

Guilford. June 28 (1669)

[Addressed:]

ffor the Honorable John Winthrop  
Esq<sup>r</sup>. Gouvernor. these  
in Harford.

JOHN WINTHROP THE YOUNGER TO COL. DANIEL SEARLE.\*

HONORABLE S<sup>r</sup>

I was desired to acquaint you w<sup>th</sup> a case w<sup>ch</sup> concernes some of my neighbours the present owners of the ship America, by w<sup>ch</sup> these are intended where of one m<sup>r</sup> John Ward is master: The ship was sold vnto them by M<sup>r</sup> John Proute, who was the master of it. The ship was so extraordinarily worm eaten and leaky thereby that it sunke in a still River where it lay, after they had w<sup>th</sup> much difficulty brought it vp thither; and notw<sup>th</sup>standing there were good helpes appointed to attend the Pumpe. m<sup>r</sup> Proute having no meanes to lay out, nor could procure any for the reparation and setting out the decaied ship was constrained to sell for his satisfaction, for seamens wages, and the charges of their subsistence; the

\* Col. Daniel Searle was Governor of Barbados.

owners haue beene at very great charge in making this ship fitt to goe to sea againe w<sup>ch</sup> must otherwise have in all likelihood beene wholly lost and the poo<sup>r</sup>e seamen left in distresse and wants after a long service who could no otherwise have had their due supply, and releife but by what could be had out of that unserviceable vessell, yet the owners are putt in doubt by some, that they may through mistake, or misinformation meet w<sup>th</sup> trouble in other parts, therefore I make bold to request your favour towards them, as the equity of the matter shall appeare to your consideration, vpon perusal of such writings, as m<sup>r</sup> Ward the bearer hereof hath ready to produce vnder the hand of m<sup>r</sup> John Allyn, Secretary of the court of this his Ma<sup>ties</sup> colony of Conecticut for the full cleering of the case, If they should meet w<sup>th</sup> opposition in Barbados, being strangers there your good assistance w<sup>th</sup> your advice and helpe wilbe greatly advantagious to the master and owners, and deeply oblige them from all, as also in their behalf.

Hartford Nov. 29.

1669.

[Endorsed by Winthrop:]

Copy to Collonell

Searle

• JOHN WINTHROP THE YOUNGER TO FRANCIS LOVELACE.\*

HON<sup>BLE</sup> S<sup>r</sup>,

In my former lately sent by m<sup>r</sup> Burr, I metioned about that passage w<sup>ch</sup> was on the Mohaques propositions, of their exeptting those whom they call Hilanders out of y<sup>e</sup> peace propounded, there are 2 difficulties in it w<sup>ch</sup> also the gentlemen at Boston took notice of one is to know what Indians they are, whom they call Hilanders. For it is doubtfull both to English and Indians and the second difficulty yf they be of the confederates to the other Indians how to p<sup>r</sup>suaide th<sup>r</sup> to leave them out of a generall peace.

In reference to those Ind of this part of the River those at Springfield & Northampton & above we vse to account highladers, but we thinke it c<sup>a</sup> not be meant of them because those are the chiefe of y<sup>e</sup> river w<sup>th</sup> whom peace must first be concluded for they sway all y<sup>e</sup> rest and if those above should forbear warr it would not be difficult to ingage [those] also below to y<sup>e</sup> like for (as farr as I can vnderstand y<sup>e</sup> state of matters among them) they would be readily included in y<sup>e</sup> conclusions of y<sup>e</sup> others : Even Indians towards Canada \* \* \* I spake w<sup>th</sup> with Capt. Willet at Boston who told me he thinks they might possibly intend those betweene Albany and N. Yorke vpon that River towards halfe way below but I do not yet vnderstand [whether?] Boston heard the like doing and that vncertainly will put a demurre to the heathen in the consideration of the proposalls of peace

The most are yet abroad vpon their hunting businesse, but one of them newly come home hath told me that some chiefe p<sup>r</sup>sons of y<sup>e</sup> mohaques, have beene in France and are now returned, w<sup>ch</sup> I may suppose probable because at Boston there was a report by an English ship w<sup>ch</sup> came fr<sup>o</sup> France that some Indians w<sup>ch</sup> were brought fr<sup>o</sup> y<sup>e</sup> French in Canada, had great incouragement at the French Court If you please to cause good inquiry by the gentlem<sup>e</sup> at Albany the truth of their transportation thither & back may be knowne & some considerable consequences thereof:

\* This draft is undated, but a modern hand has added "Nov<sup>r</sup> 29<sup>th</sup> 1669" to the endorsement.

.Its like the French doe what they ca to ingratiate themselves w<sup>th</sup> those people: I can heare nothing in the Massachusetts nor other pts of that deceiver, mentioned in your letter, it was a meere abuse whatever he pretended of my acquaintance, for I never knew him nor heard of his name before. If the mohaques doe yet continue their desires according to these former motions and your purpose be still to further it: It shall also be proposed to both houses & y<sup>e</sup> promoting heere? be really indeavoured by

Your most humble Servant

J W

[Endorsed:]

Copy to Collonel  
Lovelace

JOHN WINTHROP THE YOUNGER TO FRANCIS LOVELACE.

Copy of Letter to Gov<sup>r</sup> Lovelace

HON<sup>BLE</sup> S<sup>r</sup>

It was my vn happiness to be at that tyme in an incapacity to wait vpon you at milford, when you were pleased to favour these pts with so neere an approach: but it so fell out & could not be otherwise: I was ingaged to a deare freind, not long before, who was at the very Agony of death (as was feared by all then present there) not to be absent till an apperent recovery, w<sup>ch</sup> then was doubtfull, but now (god be praised) is in a good measure attained, but there were reasons to think it might not have beene so, if I had beene fr<sup>o</sup> home: I had beforehand, from some passages in your letter, the confidence of your favourable excuse in such a case as this, as such an accident, or contingency, you were pleased to point at, w<sup>ch</sup> might prevent y<sup>t</sup> w<sup>ch</sup> was mutually desired, and should otherwise w<sup>th</sup> my greatest care beene indeavoured: and I must hope for the like excuse that I made bold to mention your coming vp hither, when the season for your selfe might not seeme sutable for such a iourney: my desire was great to have enioyed your presence heere, and all those honored gentlemen my worthy freinds, but your occasions not p<sup>r</sup>mitting and the season possibly discouraging, your pleasure therein is my good content: My presumption of a probility [*sic*] of your coming vp (not w<sup>th</sup>out some good ground, of hopes thereof, inforced also from a report passing as if such a thing would be (*facile credim<sup>us</sup> quæ voluma*) though possibly fr<sup>o</sup> some supposition only if the bottom of it could have beene better examined) filled this place w<sup>th</sup> such Joyful expectation thereof, so that some gentlemen deferred for a few daies, a Journey to Milford, & the rather y<sup>t</sup> I might have their necessary assistance, at such a time: And the report coming of your being vpon a suddene returne, discouraged their after proceeding but I hope such accidents will not discourage fr<sup>o</sup> your Visitt to these parts, when it may be a tyme most seasonable to your selfe, w<sup>ch</sup> wilbe most acceptable to your servants heere together w<sup>th</sup>

Your most humble servant

J W:

Hartford Dec: 28

1670.

[Endorsed by Winthrop:]

Copy to Gov  
Lovelace.

JOHN DAVENPORT, JR., TO JOHN WINTHROP THE YOUNGER.\*

BOSTON. 30. 2. (75)

HONORABLE SR

Y<sup>rs</sup> I rec<sup>d</sup>, and returne thanckfull acknowledgm<sup>ts</sup> for y<sup>e</sup> Rubela & the directions about my Arme w<sup>ch</sup> I have used, and hope it will have done good, but yet remains some paine in y<sup>e</sup> shoulder, & upper part of y<sup>e</sup> arme and a weaknes so as y<sup>t</sup> I could not nor can lift up my hand to my hat, for w<sup>ch</sup> I request y<sup>r</sup> further helpe & aduice there is no swelling but an itching especially (at times) on my shoulder, my bodily health and appetite (through y<sup>e</sup> mercy of God) is better then before my sicknes. The Colledge buisenes (as I heare) is not yet settled; we heare y<sup>e</sup> uncomfortable state of our Relations at Jersey.

Many are y<sup>e</sup> afflictions of y<sup>e</sup> richtous but the Lord delivers out of all, it is good both to hope and quietly waite for y<sup>e</sup> salvacon of God: we live in a changable troublesome world but there is an unchangable God who is the object of y<sup>e</sup> hope of believers w<sup>ch</sup> is a strong ground of consolation.

The Lord preserve y<sup>e</sup> life & health for the good of many in whome w<sup>th</sup> o<sup>r</sup> service presented, craue leau to subscribe

hon<sup>ble</sup> SrY<sup>r</sup> humble serv<sup>t</sup>

J. DAVENPORT.

[Endorsed:]

m<sup>r</sup> J. Davenport

rec. May: 7:

ADDRESS OF THE GENERAL COURT OF MASSACHUSETTS-BAY TO THEIR  
MAJESTIES, WILLIAM AND MARY.†

To their most excellent Maj<sup>ties</sup> King William & Queen Mary The humble addresse of the council and y<sup>e</sup> Representatives of y<sup>e</sup> province of y<sup>e</sup> Massachusetts Bay in N. England in general court assembled.

May Jt please your Maj<sup>ties</sup>

Wee your Maj<sup>ties</sup> most dutifull & Loyall Subjects, y<sup>e</sup> Council and Representatives of your Maj<sup>ties</sup> province of y<sup>e</sup> Massachusetts Bay in N. England, having formerly prostrated o<sup>r</sup> Selves at y<sup>r</sup> Majesties feet w<sup>th</sup> humble & gratefull acknowledgem<sup>t</sup> of your Maj<sup>ties</sup> kindnesse in granting us a Royall Charter containing Sundry great priviledges, & confirming to us, propertye & possessions; as also in y<sup>t</sup> your Majestye has bin gratically pleased to appoint W<sup>m</sup> Phips to bee your Govern<sup>t</sup> in Territory Do ag<sup>n</sup> make o<sup>r</sup> addresse of thanks to your Maj<sup>ties</sup>, in all humility praying y<sup>t</sup> your

\* John Davenport, son of the Rev. John Davenport, was admitted a freeman of New Haven in 1657; removed to Boston in 1668; was recorder for the county of Suffolk for a few months during 1676, and died in the autumn of that year.

† Sir William Phips was appointed governor of Massachusetts in 1692, under the new charter granted by their Majesties, William and Mary. His conduct was offensive and led to his removal in 1694. He was at the point of securing his reinstatement when he became seriously ill, and died on Feb. 18, 1695.

Majestie will please to continue S<sup>r</sup> W<sup>m</sup> Phips in Governm<sup>t</sup>, w<sup>m</sup> wee know to have an affectionate zeal to your Maj<sup>ties</sup> Service; w<sup>ch</sup> Hee has upon all occasions demonstrated: on w<sup>ch</sup> account his being confirmed in his present Station, will extremely oblige not only us, but by far y<sup>e</sup> greater part of your good Subjects in y<sup>e</sup> several Towns who have chosen us to bee their Representatives.

Yo<sup>r</sup> Maj<sup>ties</sup> according to yo<sup>r</sup> great Wisdom have considered y<sup>e</sup> Inclinations of y<sup>e</sup> generality of yo<sup>r</sup> Subjects in England & in Scotland. It is not unknown to your Maj<sup>ties</sup> y<sup>t</sup> wee in N. England do (as o<sup>r</sup> ffathers did) in matters relating to church discipline & ceremonies differ from other English plantations. And wee Doubt not but yo<sup>r</sup> Majesties will please to consider y<sup>e</sup> inclinations & circumstances of your Loyall Subjects in this part of your Dominions & y<sup>t</sup> wee who shall nex [never] cease to pray for your Maj<sup>ties</sup> long & happy reign ox [over] us, shall still bee refreshed w<sup>th</sup> y<sup>e</sup> benign Influence of yo<sup>r</sup> grace & favor.

Boston N. E. Novembr 8.

1693.

[Endorsed:]

Address from the Massachusetts to King W<sup>m</sup> & Queen Mary &c.

## PRINCIPAL ACCESSIONS IN SEPTEMBER.

### BIBLIOGRAPHY, CATALOGUES, ETC.

**Nelson** (W.) Check-list of the issues of the press of New Jersey, 1723, 1728, 1754-1800. *Pater-son*, 1899. 8°.

**Warhurst** (B. W.) A colour dictionary, giving about two hundred names of colours used in printing, &c. Specially prepared for stamp collectors. *London*, 1899. 8°.

### BIOGRAPHY AND GENEALOGY.

**Andersen** (V.) Adam Oehlenschläger, et Livs Poesi Ungdom. *Köbenhavn*, 1899. 8°.

**Blake** (F. E.) Increase Blake of Boston, his ancestors and descendants, with a full account of William Blake. *Boston*, 1898. 8°.

**Dale** (E. I.), and **Kent** (E. E.) History and genealogy of the Kent family. [*Spencer, Mass.*, 1899?] 8°.

**Gosch** (C. C. A.) Jörgen Christian Schiödt. *Kjöbenhavn*, 1898. 2 v. 8°.

**John Bean Association.** Proceedings at its [third] annual reunion, at Manchester, N. H., Aug. 31, '98. *n. p.*, 1898. 8°.

Gift of Hon. J. H. Drummond.

**Jowett** (B.) Letters of Benjamin Jowett, Master of Balliol College, Oxford, edited by E. Abbott and L. Campbell. *London*, 1899. 8°.

**Laurie** (S. S.) John Amos Comenius. *Cam-bridge*, 1899. 6. ed. 16°.

**Lee** (L.) Re-union of the descendants of John Lee... held at Farmington, Connecticut... August 12 and 13, 1896. *Meriden, Conn.*, 1896. 8°.

**Lee** (L.), and **Lee** (S. F.) John Lee of Farmington... Conn., and his descendants... First edition by Sarah Marsh Lee. *Meriden, Conn.*, 1897. 8°.

**Pillsbury** (D. B.), and **Getchell** (E. A.) The Pillsbury family. *Everett, Mass.*, 1898. 8°.

**Sargent** (E. E.) Sargent record. William Sar-gent... With his descendants. *St. Johnsbury, Vt.*, 1899. 8°.

**Sarrasin** (G.) Thomas Kyd und sein kreis. Eine litterarhistorische Untersuchung. *Berlin*, 1892. 8°.

**Slayton** (A. W.) History of the Slayton family. *Grand Rapids, Mich.*, 1898. 8°.

**Stone** (K. G.) Family of Beath. *n. p.*, [1898?] 8°.

### EUROPE—HISTORY AND DESCRIPTION.

**Scott** (D.) Bygone Cumberland and Westmore-land. *London*, 1899. 8°.

### AMERICA—HISTORY AND DESCRIPTION.

**Bartlett** (J. R.) Census of the inhabitants of the colony of Rhode Island and Providence Planta-tions taken... in the year 1774. *Providence*, 1858. 8°.

**Biederwolf** (W. E.) History of the One hun-dred and sixty-first regiment Indiana volunteer in-fantry. *Logansport, Ind.*, 1899. 8°.

**Bohn's** hand-book of Washington. *Washing-ton*, 1854. nar. 16°.

Gift of W. C. and P. L. Ford.

**Boston** directory... for the year commencing July 1, 1899. *Boston*, c. 1899. 8°.

**Burrowes** (T. H.) State-book of Pennsylvania. *Philadelphia*, 1846. 12°.

Gift of W. C. and P. L. Ford.

**Callahan** (J. M.) Cuba and international rela-tions. *Baltimore*, 1899. 8°.

**Carpenter** (W. H.), and **Arthur** (T. S.) The history of Illinois. *Philadelphia*, 1869. 16°.

Gift of W. C. and P. L. Ford.

**Century** of church life. First Congregational church, Eldred, N. Y., 1799... 1899. *Port Jervis, N. Y.*, [1899]. 8°.

**Chicago.** A strangers' and tourists' guide. *Chicago*, 1866. 16°.

Gift of W. C. and P. L. Ford.

**Doty** (Mrs. Duane). The town of Pullman. *Pullman, Ill.*, 1893. 12°.

**Du Boscq de Beaumont** (G.) Les derniers jours de l'Acadie (1748-1758.) Correspondances et mémoires extraits du portefeuille de M. Le Courtois de Surlaville. *Paris*, 1899. 8°.

**Elliott** (H. W.) A report upon the condition of affairs in... Alaska. *Washington*, 1875. 8°.

**Franklin** (Benjamin). An historical review of Pennsylvania. *Philadelphia*, 1812. 8°.

Gift of W. C. and P. L. Ford.

**Gobright** (L. A.) Recollection of men and things at Washington. *Philadelphia*, 1869. 2. ed. 12°.

Gift of W. C. and P. L. Ford.

**Goodrich** (D. C.), and **Tuttle** (C. R.) An illustrated history of the state of Indiana... with biographical sketches. *Indianapolis*, 1875. 8°.

**Hammatt** (A.) The Hammatt papers. No. 6... The early inhabitants of Ipswich, Mass. [*Ipswich, Mass.*], 1899. 8°.

Gift of the Ipswich Public Library.

**Hartranft** (R. C.) The pocket guide & hand-book for the city of Philadelphia. *Philadelphia*, 1887. 16°.

**Hastings** (Hugh). Third annual report of the state historian... of New York. *Albany*, 1898. 8°.

Colonial series. v. 2.

Gift of the State Historian.

**Hayward** (J.) The New England Gazetteer. *Concord, N. H.*, 1839. 2. ed. 8°.

Gift of W. C. and P. L. Ford.

**Jefferson** (T.) Notes on the state of Virginia. With... the murder of Logan's family. *Trenton*, 1803. nar. 12°.

Gift of W. C. and P. L. Ford.

**Massachusetts** year book and business directory of every town and city in the state (including Boston) . . . June, 1899. *Worcester*, c. 1899. 8°.

**Mease** (J.) Picture of Philadelphia. By . . . Mease, and continued by Thomas Porter. *Philadelphia*, 1831. 2 v. in 1. 12°.

Gift of W. C. and P. L. Ford.

**Nelson** (W.) Historical sketch of the county of Passaic, New Jersey. *Paterson, N. J.*, 1877. 8°.

**Nowland** (J. H. B.) Sketches of prominent citizens of 1876 . . . A sequel to "Early reminiscences of Indianapolis" . . . *Indianapolis*, 1877. 4°.

**Smith** (J. C.) The western tourist . . . with a compendious gazetteer. *New York*, 1839. 16°.

Gift of W. C. and P. L. Ford.

**Sons of the American Revolution.** Massachusetts Society. Historical memoranda with lists of members. *Boston*, 1899. 4°.

Gift of the Secretary of the Society.

**Willson** (B.) The great company, being a history of the honourable company of merchants-adventurers trading into Hudson's Bay. *Toronto*, 1899. 8°.

**Women's National War Relief Association**, organized for the emergency of the Spanish-American war. Report, March, 1898, to January, 1899. *New York*, 1899. 4°.

Gift of the association.

#### AFRICA—TRAVEL AND DESCRIPTION.

**Balmaseda** (F. J.) Los confinados a Fernando Póo, é impresiones de un viaje á Guinea, contiene ademas la biografia de Carlos Manuel Cespedes. *Habana*, 1899. 8°.

**Hillegas** (H. C.) Oom Paul's people. *New York*, 1899. 12°.

**Kärström** (E. J.) Achtzehn Jahre in Sudafrika. Erlebnisse und Abenteuer eines Schweden im Goldlande. *Leipzig*, 1899. 8°.

**Schreiner** (O.) The South African question. By an English South African. *Chicago*, 1899. 12°.

#### ARCTIC EXPEDITION.

**Johansen** (H.) With Nansen in the north. A record of the Fram expedition in 1893-96. *New York*, [1899.] 8°.

#### ART—MUSIC, ETC.

**American** national songs in Hebrew, [trans.] by G. Rozenzweig . . . [*New York?* 1898]. 4°.

Text in English and Hebrew.

Gift of Wm. S. Pelletreau.

**Hubert** (J. E.) Die Lehre von der Nachahmung. *Leipzig*, 1899. 8°.

**Kroker** (E.) Die Ayererische Silhouettensammlung. Eine Festgabe zu Goethes hundert und fünfzigstem Geburtstag. *Leipzig*, 1899. 4°.

**Lehmann** (G.) True principles of the art of violin-playing. *New York*, 1899. 8°.

**Monatshefte** für Musik-Geschichte. Jahrg. 29.-30. 2 v. in 1. *Berlin*, 1897-98. 8°.

**Tschalkowsky** (P.) Musikalische Erinnerungen und Feuilletons. *Berlin*, [1899]. 12°.

#### LITERATURE.

**Amicis** (E. de). La carrozza di tutti. *Milano*, 1899. 12°.

**Bacon-Shakespeare's** Venus und Adonis. Ein Buchstäblich genauer Wiederabdruck der Ältesten Original-Ausgabe vom Jahre 1593, verbunden mit der ersten Wort- und Sinn-Getreuen Uebersetzung und Erläuterung. *Leipzig*, 1899. 8°.

**Churchill** (W.) Richard Carvel. *New York*, 1899. 8°.

**Clambellotti** (A.) La lotta del cuore, bozzetto in versi martelliani. *Firenze*, 1899. 8°.

**Hamblen** (H. E.) The yarn of a Bucko mate. *New York*, 1899. 12°.

**Gelkie** (Sir A.) Types of scenery and their influence on literature. *London*, 1898. 8°.

(Romanes lecture, 1898.)

**Huntington** (W. R.), D.D. Sonnets and A dream. *Jamaica, N. Y.*, 1899. 12°.

Gift of Miss Isabel F. Hapgood.

**Markham** (E.) The man with the hoe, and other poems. *New York*, 1899. 12°.

**Ojetti** (U.) De Vecchio. *Milano*, 1898. 12°.

**Palmieri** (D.) Commento alla Divina Commedia di Dante Alighieri. v. 1-2. *Prato*, 1898-99. 8°.

**Panissardi** (M.) Verso il tramonto. *Torino*, 1899. nar. 12°.

**Rosebery** (Lord). Appreciations and addresses delivered by Lord Rosebery. *London*, 1899. 12°.

**Urbano** (G. di C.) Il culto di Dante Alighieri dal secolo XIV al secolo XIX. *Trani*, 1899. 12°.

**Vogel** (J.) Goethes Leipziger Studentenjahre. Ein Bilderbuch zu Dichtung und Wahrheit als Festgabe zum 150. Geburtstage des Dichters. *Leipzig*, 1899. 8°.

#### ECONOMICS—SOCIOLOGY—LAW—GOVERNMENT, ETC.

**Apelt** (K.) Die Konsumtion der wichtigsten Kulturländer in den letzten Jahrzehnten . . . *Berlin*, 1899. 8°.

**Baden-Powell** (B. H.) The origin and growth of village communities in India. *London*, 1899. 12°.

[**Blatchford** (R.)] Dismal England, by the author of "Merrie England." *London*, 1899. 16°.

**Church** (R.) Brigantaggio e società segrete nelle publie (1817-1828) dai ricordi del Generale R. Church . . . *Firenze*, 1899. 12°.

Memorie e documenti per servire alla storia contemporanea.

**Daniels** (W. M.) The elements of public finance, including the monetary system of the United States. *New York*, 1899. 12°.

**Foot** (A. R.) Municipal public service industries. *Chicago*, 1899. 8°.

**Hertz** (F. O.) Die agrarischen Fragen im Verhältnis zum Socialismus. Mit einer Vorrede von E. Bernstein. *Wien*, 1899. 8°.

**Pleper** (Carl). Unsicherheit im Patentschutz. *Berlin*, 1899. 8°.

**Rook** (C.) The Hooligan nights. Being the life and opinions of a young and impenitent criminal. *London*, 1899. 12°.

EDUCATION AND EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS.

**Barnett** (P. A.) Common sense in education and teaching. An introduction to practice. *London*, 1899. 12°.

**Jámbor** (J.) Histoire, organisation et fonctionnement de l'Université technique Joseph de Budapest. *Budapest*, 1898. 4°.

**Montaigne**. Montaigne. The education of children. Selected, translated, and annotated by L. E. Rector. *New York*, 1899. 12°.

International education series.

'What is secondary education?' and other short essays by writers of practical experience... Edited with preface, by R. P. Scott. *London*, 1899. 12°.

**Wohlrabe** (Dr.) Der Lehrer in der Litteratur. Beiträge zur Geschichte des Lehrerstandes. *Freiburg i. Breisgau*, 1898. 8°.

BOTANY—ZOOLOGY, ETC.

**Kavalleristische Gedanken**. Von einem ehemaligen österreichischen Reiteroffizier. *Stuttgart*, 1897. 8°.

Unsere Pferde. Sammlung zwangloser hippologischer Abhandlungen. 1. Heft.

**Monteton** (O. von). Über Reitinstruktionen, die Gehlust des Pferdes und das Springen der Pferde. *Stuttgart*, 1898. 8°.

Unsere Pferde. Sammlung zwangloser hippologischer Abhandlungen. 4. Heft.

**Monteton** (O. von). Über stätische Pferde. *Stuttgart*, 1899. 8°.

Unsere Pferde. Sammlung zwangloser hippologischer Abhandlungen. 7. Heft.

**Sanden** (von). Einfluss von Dressur, Übung und Erziehung auf das Kriegspferd. *Stuttgart*, 1898. 8°.

Unsere Pferde. Sammlung zwangloser.

**Spöhr** ( ). Das Niederbrechen von Renn- und Reitpferden. *Stuttgart*, 1897. 8°.

Unsere Pferde. Sammlung zwangloser hippologischer Abhandlungen. 2. Heft.

**Spöhr** ( ). Die Zäumungsfrage bei Renn- und Reitpferden. *Stuttgart*, 1898. 8°.

Unsere Pferde. Sammlung zwangloser hippologischer Abhandlungen. 5. Heft.

**Yorke** (F. H.) Our ducks. A history of American ducks; nesting, roosting, feeding and playing grounds... *Chicago*, 1899. 12°.

**Wallace** (R. L.) The canary book. *London*, [1899.] 2 v. 8°.

**Wrangel** (C. G.) Einiges über Fahren. *Stuttgart*, 1898. 8°.

Unsere Pferde. Sammlung zwangloser hippologischer Abhandlungen. 111. Heft.

ASTRONOMY—GEOLOGY—CHEMISTRY, ETC.

**Alasia** (C.) Sulle involuzioni di ordini superiori. *Civilanova-Marche*, 1898. 8°.

**Gürich** (G.) Das Mineralreich. *Neudamm*, n. d. 8°.

(Hausschatz des Wissens, Abteilung IV (Band 6.)

**Tilden** (W. A.) A short history of the progress of scientific chemistry in our own times. *London*, 1899. 12°.

APPLIED SCIENCE AND USEFUL ARTS.

**Buchli-Konrad** (B.) Kochbuch für feine bürgerliche Küche sowie für Hotels und Pensionen auf deutsche, englische und französische Manier... *Glarus*, 1898. 8°.

**Holzweissig** (M.) Praktisches Kochbuch. Herausg. insbesondere zum Handgebrauch ihrer Schülerinnen... *Bausen*, 1899. 5. ed. 8°.

**Jackson** (C. L.) The Lancashire sea fisheries. A lecture delivered in the Chadwick Museum, Bolton, May 24th, 1899. *Manchester*, 1899. 12°.

**Lemcke** (G.) Preserving and pickling. *New York*, 1899. 8°.

**Perry** (J.) The steam engine and gas and oil engines... *London*, 1899. 8°.

**Riege** ( ), Frau Dr. Kochrezeptbuch: Vollständiges Kochbuch für die tägliche Mahlzeit und für die Festtafel. *Hamburg*, [1898.] 8°.

**Volgt** (H.) Kochen und Heizen mittels des elektrischen Stromes. *Halle a. S.*, 1899. 8°.

MILITARY AND NAVAL SCIENCE AND HISTORY—WAR.

**Deele** (L.) Trooper 3809. A private soldier of the third republic. *New York*, 1899. 12°.

**Lodge** (H. C.) The war with Spain. *New York*, 1899. 8°.

PHILOSOPHY—RELIGION—ETHICS—PSYCHOLOGY.

**Ardigo** (R.) La dottrina spenceriana dell'inconoscibile. *Roma*, 1899. 12°.

**Aust** (E.) Die Religion der Römer. *Münster i. W.*, 1899. 8°.

(Darstellungen a. d. nichtch. Religionsgeschichte, XIII. Band.)

**Deutschthümmler** (W.) Ueber Schopenhauer zu Kant. *Wien*, 1899. 8°.

**Frey** (J.) Tod, Seelenglaube und Seelenkult im alten Israel... *Leipzig*, 1898. 8°.

SPORTS AND PASTIMES—GAMES—HUNTING, ETC.

**Schneider** (J.) Die Angelfischerei. Eine auf langjährige Erfahrung beruhende populäre Anleitung zur Ausübung und Erlernung der gesamten Angelfischerei. *Mülheim a. d. Ruhr*, n. d. 12°.



# PRINCIPAL DONORS IN SEPTEMBER.

	VOLS.	PMS.		VOLS.	PMS.
Adler, Dr. Cyrus . . . . .	1		London County Council . . . . .	32	
Adler, I. J. . . . .	3	5	Loubat, Duc de . . . . .	3	
Albany Co. Penitentiary . . . . .	1	3	Manchester, City Treasurer . . . . .	1	
Alumni Asso. Phila. Coll. of Pharmacy . . . . .	2		Mass. Sons of the Revolution . . . . .	2	
Amer. Bar Association . . . . .	1		Matanzas and Santa Clara, Mil. Dept. of . . . . .	56	
Armstrong, Maj. S. T. (news- papers) . . . . .	25		Mauritius, Colonial Sec'y . . . . .	2	
Australasian Parliaments . . . . .	2		Natal Gov't Secretary . . . . .	1	
Australian Museum . . . . .	1		Nelson, William . . . . .	1	
Avery, Miss Mary L. . . . .	1		Netherlands, The . . . . .	2	
Avery, S. P. . . . .	19	2	New Jersey Historical Soc. . . . .	2	4
Beer, William . . . . .	1		New Jersey State Geologist . . . . .	2	
Birmingham, City Treasurer . . . . .	2	4	New South Wales Pub. Lib'y . . . . .	1	
Boardman, Samuel L. . . . .	1	1	New York City Controller . . . . .	2	
Boston Public Library . . . . .	12	60	New York City Supervisor . . . . .	1	
British Honduras . . . . .	1		New York State Health Bd. . . . .	2	
Brooks Brothers . . . . .	4		New York State Historian . . . . .	4	
Burrows Brothers Co. . . . .	2		N. Y. State Supt. of Prisons . . . . .	2	
Canada, Gov't of (2 maps) . . . . .	1		Newburgh Historical Soc. . . . .	1	3
Caples, J. F., Valparaiso . . . . .	2		Ontario (various dept's) . . . . .	5	2
Cincinnati Commissioners of Water Works . . . . .	6	13	Peabody Institute Library . . . . .	2	
Cleveland, City Clerk . . . . .	3		Peru, Min. of For. Affairs . . . . .	32	87
Colorado State Library . . . . .	1		Peters, Rev. J. P. and W. R. . . . .	1	
Copenhagen, City Librarian . . . . .	10		Philadelphia, Mayor of . . . . .	5	6
Denmark, Justitsministeriet . . . . .	2		Porto Rico, Mil. Dept. of . . . . .	51	
Detroit, City Comptroller . . . . .	1		Portugal, Min. of For. Affairs . . . . .	140	56
Detroit Public Library . . . . .	1		Prince Edward Island . . . . .	1	
Diocese of Iowa . . . . .	1		Prison Association of N. Y. . . . .	5	2
Diocese of Missouri . . . . .	7	2	Queensland, Registrar Gen'l . . . . .	1	
Draper, Mrs. Henry . . . . .	3		Rome, Municipality of . . . . .	1	
Elmira, N. Y., City Clerk . . . . .	10	2	Sierra Leone, Gov't of . . . . .	2	
Gottheil, Prof. Richard . . . . .	1	3	Siragusa, Francesco P. C. . . . .	1	
Green, Dr. Samuel A. . . . .	1	36	Stevens, B. F. (3 large photos) . . . . .	1	
Grenoble, Fr., Mayor of . . . . .	10	19	Stockholm, K. Bibliothek . . . . .	1	
Hamburg Stadtbibliothek . . . . .	2	2	U. S. Civil Service Commis. . . . .	1	
Hapgood, Miss Isabel (20 photographs) . . . . .	2	2	U. S. Commissioner of Labor . . . . .	6	1
Havana, Military Dept. of . . . . .	54		U. S. Supt. of Documents . . . . .	48	8
Hawaiian Evangelical Asso. . . . .	1		U. S. War Dept. Library . . . . .	8	
Hongkong Observatory . . . . .	1		Valparaiso, Mayor of . . . . .	6	
Huntington, Rev. W. R., D. D. . . . .	6	1	Vassar, Charles G. . . . .	1	
Illinois Sec'y of State . . . . .	6		Vermont State Library . . . . .	5	
India Office, London . . . . .	2	1	Victoria, Aus., Gov't Statist. . . . .	1	
Iowa Grand Lodge . . . . .	1		Victoria, Aus., Museums . . . . .	3	
Japan Patent Bureau . . . . .	4		Warder, George W. . . . .	2	
Johns Hopkins University . . . . .	4	23	Western Gas Association . . . . .	1	
Kimber, Sidney A. . . . .	1		Wiener, Prof. Leo . . . . .	20	
Lewis, A. . . . .	2		Women's Health Protective Association . . . . .	1	5
			York, City Accountant . . . . .	1	
			Zurich, Municipality of . . . . .	1	

**BULLETIN**

**OF THE**

**NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY**

**ASTOR LENOX AND TILDEN FOUNDATIONS**

**VOLUME III • NUMBER 11**  
**NOVEMBER 1899**

**CONTENTS**

REPORT FOR OCTOBER . . . . .	415-416
BENAVIDES'S REPORT ON NEW MEXICO IN 1626, PART I . .	417-428
WORKS RELATING TO SOUTH AFRICA . . . . .	429-461
DOCUMENTS OF THE 1ST AND 2D U. S. CONGRESSES . .	462-469
PRINCIPAL ACCESSIONS IN OCTOBER . . . . .	470-475
PRINCIPAL DONORS IN OCTOBER . . . . .	476

**NEW YORK**  
**1899**

## BOARD OF TRUSTEES

SAMUEL P. AVERY.	ALEXANDER MAITLAND.
JOHN BIGELOW.	THOMAS M. MARKOE.
WILLIAM ALLEN BUTLER.	STEPHEN H. OLIN.
JOHN L. CADWALADER.	ALEXANDER E. ORR.
ANDREW H. GREEN.	HENRY C. POTTER.
DANIEL HUNTINGTON.	GEORGE L. RIVES.
H. VAN RENSSELAER KENNEDY.	PHILIP SCHUYLER.
JOHN S. KENNEDY.	GEORGE W. SMITH.
EDWARD KING.	FREDERICK STURGES.
LEWIS CASS LEDYARD.	CHARLES HOWLAND RUSSELL.

BIRD S. COLER, Comptroller of the City of New York, *ex officio*.

---

## OFFICERS

*President*, HON. JOHN BIGELOW.  
*First Vice-President*, Rt. Rev. HENRY C. POTTER, D.D.  
*Second Vice-President*, JOHN S. KENNEDY, Esq.  
*Secretary*, GEORGE L. RIVES, Esq., 32 Nassau Street.  
*Treasurer*, EDWARD KING, Esq., Union Trust Company, 80 Broadway.  
*Director*, JOHN S. BILLINGS, LL.D., 40 Lafayette Place.

---

## REGULATIONS

THE Astor Building, 40 Lafayette Place, and the Lenox Building, Fifth Avenue and 70th Street, are open daily, excepting on Sundays, Independence Day, Christmas, and New Year, from 9 A. M. until 6 P. M.

The Reading rooms and the Exhibition rooms are free to all persons; but children under the age of fifteen years must be accompanied by an adult.

In the Reading room of each Library Building certain shelves are set apart for books of reference, which readers are allowed to take down and examine at their pleasure. For all other books an application must be made by filling out and signing one of the blanks provided for the purpose.

---

Published monthly by The New York Public Library, No. 40 Lafayette Place, New York City  
Subscription One Dollar a year, single numbers Ten Cents. Subscriptions may be sent to I. Ferris Lockwood, Business  
Superintendent, No. 40 Lafayette Place, New York  
Entered as second-class matter at the New York, N. Y., Post Office, January 30, 1897

# BULLETIN

OF THE

## NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY

ASTOR LENOX AND TILDEN FOUNDATIONS

VOL. III.

NOVEMBER, 1899.

No. 11.

### REPORT FOR OCTOBER.

During the month of October there were received at the Library by purchase 957 volumes and 118 pamphlets, and by gift 1,455 books and 2,958 pamphlets.

There were catalogued 3,567 volumes and 4,149 pamphlets, for which purpose 16,118 cards and 2,440 slips for the printer were written.

The following table shows the number of readers, and the number of volumes consulted, in both the Astor and Lenox Branches of the Library, during the month:

	LENOX.	ASTOR.
Total number of readers.....	2,355	7,903
Daily average of readers.....	93	304
Number of volumes consulted.....	5,863	36,113

The most notable gifts in October were as follows: from the Church Club, New York, 12 volumes of lectures; John Peyre Thomas, jr., 164 volumes of South Carolina documents; Hon. Bernard F. Martin, 9 volumes New York State documents; Major General Brooke, Division of Cuba, 1 volume, annual report; Brigadier General Wilson, Matanzas, and Santa Clara, 1 volume, annual report; W. A. Butler, 1 volume; Hon. Samuel G. French, 50 volumes of New York State documents; Friedr. Bayer & Co., of Elberfeld, Germany, 6 volumes and 8 pamphlets, relative to their color works; Mrs. Henry Draper, 7 volumes, including 2 volumes of the Catalogue of the Secrétan Collection, with plates and the "Illustrations of Turkish, Arabian, etc., metal ware," issued by the Handels Museum, Vienna; The New York City Library, 60 volumes of documents; Michigan State Board of Health, 64 volumes and 167 pamphlets relating to medicine; and the following documents from foreign cities and countries: Berne, 7 volumes and 41 pamphlets; the Netherlands, 10 volumes; the Central Library of Switzerland, 83 volumes and 48 pamphlets; the Egyptian Post Office Administration, 2 volumes and 1 pamphlet; Copenhagen, 7 volumes; Florence, 30 volumes; France, Minister of Commerce, 116

volumes and 71 pamphlets; Minister of War, 19 volumes; the Minister of Public Works, 114 volumes and 7 pamphlets.

Mr. Paul Leicester Ford had a set of 16 volumes of the earliest Congressional Journals, uncut copies, part of the Ford Collection, bound for the Library.

Among the important purchases of the month may be noted 40 volumes of Richmond newspapers, covering the period from 1805 to 1844.

About two years ago, through the courtesy of the Public Records Office in London, arrangements were made by the New York Public Library to secure copies of the unpublished matter in that office relating to the American Loyalists and to Provincial troops during the War of Independence. These papers could not be freely accessible to historians, and could be transcribed only under special conditions. They include the applications, memorials, petitions, etc., of the so-called distressed American Loyalists, with the reports upon them by the British Commissioners of Inquiry into the losses and services of the American Loyalists dating from 1783 to 1790. Of these transcripts the Library has now received about 8,500 foolscap folio pages, substantially bound in 16 volumes, covering the following subjects:

"Information and Intelligence conveyed to the Commissioners to prevent Imposition and Fraud. 1782 to 1785," in 1 vol.

"Examinations and Decisions on Old Claims for Temporary Support. Oct. to Dec., 1782," in 2 vols.

"Examinations and Decisions on Fresh Claims for Temporary Support. December, 1782, to 1790," in 5 vols.

"Minutes of the Proceedings of the Commissioners in London. 9 August, 1785, to 25 March, 1790," in 1 vol.

"Minutes of the Proceedings of the Commissioners in Nova Scotia. 17 November, 1785, to 15 April, 1788," in 1 vol.

"Summary of the Proceedings of the Commissioners, being their several Reports and Statements, with the Names of the Claimants, Amount of Claims, and Particulars of Liquidation. 1784 to 1789," in 1 vol.

"Examinations in Nova Scotia, etc.; Memorials, Schedules of Losses, and Evidences; Connecticut Claimants," in 1 vol.

"Examinations in Nova Scotia, etc.; Memorials, Schedules of Losses, and Evidences; Delaware, Georgia, Maryland and some Massachusetts Claimants," in 1 vol.

"Examinations in Nova Scotia, etc.; Memorials, Schedules of Losses, and Evidences; Massachusetts (continued) and New Hampshire Claimants," in 1 vol.

"Examinations in Nova Scotia, etc.; Memorials, Schedules of Losses, and Evidences; New Jersey Claimants," in 2 vols.

Each volume has a full index of claimants.

These volumes have been deposited in the Lenox Building, where they are now accessible to students and scholars.

In this connection attention is invited to the fact that the Library of Congress contains 34 volumes of manuscripts, which contain the record of proceedings before the Commissioners, Pemberton and Dundas, during the years 1786 to 1788, at St. Johns, at Halifax and at Montreal, which are probably the rough minutes of the Commissioners, which minutes were afterwards transcribed and the transcripts deposited in the Public Record Office.

## MEMORIAL ON NEW MEXICO IN 1626.

BY ALONSO DE BENAVIDES.

---

\* \* From a manuscript in the New York Public Library.

---

The memorial of Benavides was addressed to King Philip IV. by Juan de Santander, and was printed in Spanish at Madrid in 1630. Translations were published in French at Brussels in 1631, in Dutch at Antwerp in 1631, in Latin at Salzburg in 1634, and in German at Salzburg, about the same time. The following English version was made from the Spanish by the late Dr. John G. Shea, but it was left unfinished in many places. Wherever these gaps occur suggested English words or the original Spanish words are inserted in brackets [ ]. The manuscript was bought for the Lenox Library at the sale of Dr. George H. Moore's books, in February, 1894, no. 1909 of the catalogue.

### SIRE

I Friar Juan de Santander, of the order of St. Francis, Commissary General of the Indies, say: that from the relation made to me by Father Friar Alonso de Benavides, Custos of the conversions of New Mexico, on the 20th day of June of last year, 1626, of the great extent to which those conversions went, and the want of religious for their administration, I informed your Majesty, In reply whereto with the accustomed zeal of so Catholic a King and Lord, you were pleased to issue a royal cedula of the following import: Marquis de Cerralvo, kinsman, my viceroy, governor and Captain General of the provinces of New Spain, or to the person or persons in charge of said government, Friar Juan de Santander, Commissary General of the Indies, has made me a report that more than thirty years ago religious of his order began the conversion of New Mexico, where they were more than twelve years, unable to produce any fruit in those souls, and nevertheless the province of the Holy Gospel always took care to send a commissary and religious to that land; and that it is about fifty years that by the Provincial Chapter, celebrated in the province of the Holy Gospel, the mission of New Mexico was erected into a Custodia, and a Custos Friar Alonso de Benavides, a religious of good example and life, and you gave him a despatch to take twenty six ministers to those conversions (as he did) and that at present there are only sixteen priests and three lay brothers, the rest having died, and being so few and the district of the said custodia of more than a hundred leagues journey, rough and mountainous, and the Indians who are there are thirty four thousand three hundred and twenty, they cannot suffice for the administration of them; I beg you to command that you and this audience send to said custodia as many as thirty ministers, priests, and some lay brothers, and that advancing said conversions, you would assist them with what is necessary. This having been seen in my Council of the Indies, I have ratified it, and so I command you to see that there be sent to the said Custodia of New Mexico thirty religious for the said conversion and instruction of the Indians;

and in future you will take great care that they be provided with what shall seem to be necessary, such is my will. Madrid, 15th of November, 1627.

And in fulfilment and conformity to this Catholic cedula and mandate, there went from the province of the Holy Gospel in Mexico in the year 1629, thirty religious of exemplary life, and with the disposition which those already there had created, and the preaching and exercise of these thirty, who went anew by your Majesty's command, our Lord has wrought so many wonders and miracles, and has made so grandiose discovery of riches both spiritual and temporal, that it seemed to the Viceroy of New Spain and the Commissary General of that part that the said Father Friar Alonso de Benavides as a person in whose hands was the government of these conversions during these years, should come in person to manifest to your majesty the great fruits of the zeal with which your Majesty favors and protects them, giving him in them even in this life a part of the infinite reward which he hopes and merits: since beside the treasure of 500,000 souls converted to our holy Catholic Faith and subject to your majesty, of whom more than eighty six thousand are already baptized: in the temporal also our Lord pays him by the discovery of treasures of mines as rich as prosperous. And as the said Father has arrived alone at this Court with this view, having travelled this year 1600 leagues, with many risks and hardships, and being a person worthy of all credit and any reward your Majesty may be pleased to confer on him for his great labors in those missions.

I beg and entreat your majesty also to be pleased to consider the memorial which he presents, in which he summarily relates all that our Lord has wrought in those missions with the royal protection of your Majesty and also that he may in words manifest how much our order serves in that remote kingdom with so much improvement to the souls of so many barbarous infidels who have come to the knowledge of our good God and Lord, the chief merit of which your majesty enjoys.

His memorial is in the following form.

FRIAR JUAN DE SANTANDER  
Commissary General of Indies.

SIRE.

I Friar Alonso de Benavides of the order of San Francisco Custos of the Missions and Custodia of New Mexico say: that the events and things of that kingdom, or to speak more properly, New World, which we the religious of my father St. Francis have converted these present years and brought to peace with our Lord God, and to the obedience of your Majesty, being the first and only missionaries there, no other order having till now entered there, are such and so great, that I cannot at once and briefly declare them; because by the royal aid and protection of your majesty we have discovered great treasures both spiritual and temporal, which the Divine Majesty has deigned to qualify with so many wonders and miracles, that it seemed right to the Viceroy of Mexico and to my order, to command me to come and manifest and represent them in person to your majesty, as being the person who has governed and administered them many years, and that where I am brief in this memorial to avoid prolixity, I will explain orally to your majesty, whom we so much desire to serve, in such moments as you are pleased to hear me, and I

shall hold it as a great reward of the many risks, hardships and journeys that we had there, with such lightsome profit to the honor and glory of our Lord God, that at least it may come to your majesty's knowledge and you may know the great merit and prayers which he enjoys in those most remote provinces and kingdom distant more than two thousand six hundred leagues from here, which I have traveled for this purpose this year 1630, deeming it all well employed on seeing myself at your Majesty's feet: and I say thus.

#### NATIONS THAT DWELL ON THE ROAD TO NEW MEXICO

The Kingdom and Province of New Mexico is situated four hundred leagues beyond the city of Mexico at 37° N. and although the towns are there, its district begins two hundred leagues sooner, that is in the valley of Santa Barbara, the last town of New Spain on that side, the division being made by the Rio de Conchos, so called from the Concha nation, which dwells on it; from this we go in search of the Rio del Norte a hundred leagues, which are passed with very great peril as they are inhabited by the Tobosos, Tarahumares, Tepeoanes, Tomites, Sumas, Hanos and other tribes, a very fierce, barbarous and unconquered race, because they always go completely naked, without having house or cultivated fields, living on what they hunt, which is every kind of animals, even though they be unclean, removing for this purpose from one range to another, and over their play these nations are wont to have civil wars and kill each other brutally. Their arms are bows and arrows, the usual arms of all the tribes. When we pass among them they meet us face to face if they see few and do all the harm they can; so that no less than twelve mounted men very well equipped with arms can pass safely, and even thus they must go with care, kindling a light on one side at night to divert them, and get as far ahead of it as possible. When they see a large force of men, they at least endeavor at night by their ambuscades to do all the harm they can to the horses. Ever since New Mexico was discovered, whenever they pass these hundred leagues, there has been war with these Indians, to defend ourselves from the injury they would do us, although by the mercy of our Lord God, the Spaniards always come off victorious. We have used all possible means to convert and pacify these nations, as well for the good of souls, as for the security of the road, and such is their barbarity that they do not let us even speak to them. Our Lord will be pleased to let the time of their conversion as of others arrive.

#### MILD NATION OF THE RIO DEL NORTE.

These hundred leagues past we reach the famous Rio del Norte, which has this name, from its drawing its waters thence for many leagues; this river is a hundred leagues long before reaching New Mexico, inhabited by a nation which we commonly call Mansos or Gorretas, because they so shave the head that they seem to wear a gorreta (small cap) on the head; and also alarmed at our dogs biting them sometimes when they receive us hostilely, when they come in peace and mildly, we say to the dogs: Sal ai, so that they will not bite them, they too usually anticipate our setting the dogs on them by crying out: Sal ai, sal ai, manso, manso! and by this name of Manso, they are generally known among us. This is another nation without houses, except huts of branches; they do not plant, nor do they dress



themselves particularly, but all naked, only that the women cover themselves from the waist down with two deer skins one before and the other behind. They are of the same disposition of the previous ones, doing all the harm they can if they see a chance; but when they cannot, coming to meet us in all peace, that we may give them something to eat, which is their chief end, and a few together will eat a cow raw, leaving nothing of the entrails, for they do not even stop to cleanse them of their filth, swallowing it like dogs, seizing it with the mouth and cutting it with a knife of flint and swallowing without chewing. As these Mansos are at (El Passo) the pass of this river, we must always encounter them, and they usually take us to their rancherias that we may give something to eat to their wives and children, and they usually regale us with what they have, that is, with fish and mice. This nation is well shaped, good featured and stout. Of the many times that we have preached to them, they told me now when I passed through them, that they would be delighted to have religious there to teach and baptize them, and it would be of very great importance; for besides the main point, which is the conversion of souls redeemed like our own by the blood of our Lord, it would also secure the Pass of these two hundred leagues, and be a step to the conversion and reduction of other neighboring nations, all which might be effected by putting three or four religious there with an escort of only fifteen or twenty soldiers, whereby all the rest that makes a passage to New Mexico everytime so costly to your Majesty would be avoided and many rich mining districts (reales de minas) which lie all along this road could be settled and immense grazing farms with water, and [*paninos*] of very good land, whereby that road could be travelled every year and as often as one chose, and not let five or six years for want of this security pass without our knowing in New Mexico any thing of the Spanish nation, till the expedition established for the relief of the religious and churches comes, sent by your Majesty with such Catholic zeal, and although it is true that it is established and determined that it should come punctually every three years, five and six often pass without the royal officers remembering us and God knows what it costs to solicit it. This Mansa nation is now very well disposed for its conversion, because whenever we speak to them of God they hear us with much pleasure, and feel greatly that they must go to hell if they are not baptized: and hence they say they regret that they have not like other nations religious to teach them there. I cannot omit telling what befel me here; and it was that once entering a rancheria of this Mansa tribe I set up in it a cross of the size of a lance and told them, among other things, that this was the standard of God: and we Christians all kept one by us, and kept it in the towns and houses in which we lived, that in our necessities, pains and sickness we might ask a remedy from him, and by virtue of that holy cross he helped us: and that so they should have great faith in it, and in their sickness reverence and touch it, that if they had faith, they would be cured by it: It was wonderful to see how many came on their knees to the holy cross to touch and kiss it, as they had seen me do; and among others I saw an Indian woman with a tooth ache come and with great reverence open her mouth with her hands and apply her teeth to the Holy Cross, another in pains of childbirth I saw come with equal faith, and touch her belly to the holy cross; and although I had no interpreter there by whom to learn the effect, I have great faith in the Divine Majesty that he will there too work his wonders in confirmation of his divine word, and as *non est*

*vestrum nosce tempora vel momenta quæ posuit Deus in sua potestate*, He knows when the hour will come, so happy for this nation, and I console myself for the present simply with seeing the disposition which they entertain.

#### BEGINNING OF THE APACHE NATION.

Continuing still then northward thirty leagues through the Mansa nation we meet with the great Apache nation, which in this part is called "Perrillo of the little dog," from one having here found a stream of water which was of great importance for this road, where many leagues must be passed without water and with extreme toil; and so this province kept the name of the Apaches del Perrillo; of whom I shall speak hereafter in their place, as it is the greatest (province) in the world; and although these Apaches are very warlike, they are more confiding than the preceding nations and we pass by them with less care, till we again strike on the Rio del Norte, on the banks of which begin the towns of New Mexico in the following form:

#### PROVINCE AND NATION OF THE PIROS, SENEKU, SOCORRO, SEVILLETA.

Having reached this River on this side, the first towns begin with the Pira nation and province in many towns and houses of adobe one and two (stories) high with their corridors to the square, (within) a people with clothes and government, subject to their chiefs; great cultivators of all kinds of grain, as well their own as those that we have brought; great hunters of deer, rabbits, hares and many kinds of river fish. The soil of this province is so fertile, that all sowed in it yields very abundantly, especially the pineapple; which though common in all the land, is much greater in this province than in the others, from the better temperature which it has; and although this is the first province of that kingdom, it was among the last in its conversion. God was pleased that its hour should come and in the year 1626, being Custos of those missions, I dedicated myself to the Lord for the conversion of those souls, dedicating its principal town to Our Lady of Succor (*Virgen Santisima del Socorro*) and so in that first year Our Lord was pleased to favor me so that all were baptized and are this day very good Christians: and I have founded in this province three convents and churches: one in the town of Senecu, dedicated to St. Anthony of Padua; the second in the town of Pilabo to Our Lady of Succor: the other in that of Sivilleta, dedicated to St. Louis, Bishop of my order.

It is well for your majesty to know the origin of the foundation and town of Sivilleta. It was destroyed by wars with other nations who burned it, and our Spaniards called it Sivilleta; its people roamed scattered through some hills, with these I founded that town anew, and gathered many others there, so that now it is one of the best towns that your Majesty has there. Each of these convents has under its charge towns in the neighborhood, which the friars visit with great care and spirit; and to avoid prolixity, I omit here to relate the perils, cold, calamities and toils and particular events which have befallen me in the conversion of this province, leaving all to God for whom it was done.

#### MINES OF SOCORRO.

No less great is the temporal good which our Lord God has been pleased to manifest in this province, whereby your Majesty the great expense which as so Catholic

a prince has incurred in supporting us and those churches; because this whole province is full of very great treasures of very rich and prosperous mines of silver and gold: a thing which frequently as your devoted chaplains and subjects, we ask of God, and by making inquiry through intelligent persons, have succeeded in discovering: for which we give him in your Majesty's name infinite thanks, in particular, the ridge of the town of Socorro, the chief and head of this province of the Piros, which is all of very valuable minerals, and runs from north to south more than fifty leagues: and for want of persons who understand and can turn it to advantage, the greatest riches in the world are enjoyed by none, and your Majesty loses his royal fifths. The ease with which silver is taken from this range is the greatest and best of all the Indies; and it is better to take out a mark of silver here than many elsewhere for in other places all the materials and provisions must be brought from a distance to the water, the expense of which falls on the silver drawn out; but in these Socorro mines all is on the spot; and although it is true that in the beginning of the missions the labor of the mines would drive off the Indians, I think nevertheless that if administered by persons of moderate desire of wealth, who would treat the Indians well and pay them for their labor, conforming now in the beginning to their simple and weak capacity for toil, they would not only not be driven away but would be allured in this way, and brought to trade and communicate with us; and they themselves seeing and knowing that they were not ill treated and were paid for their labor, would come and offer themselves for it to the missionaries: by this means it would be much easier for us to bring them to peaceful ideas. I accordingly determined to take a quantity of specimens of ore from different veins in those mines and some from mines in New Spain, that being assayed and showing so rich a yield, people would prepare to enter New Mexico and turn it to profit, and I left the Viceroy making great essays, with zeal for your Majesty's service to increase your royal fifths. This province of the Piros extends up from the Rio del Norte from the first town of San Antonio de Senecu, to the last San Luis de Sevilleta, fifteen leagues, where there are fourteen pueblos on one side, and the other of the river, containing about 6000 souls all baptized, with three convents, as has been said, in which the religious besides instructing and teaching our holy Catholic Faith, teach them in their schools to sing, read and write; and all duties, and to live in a civilized way.

#### TEOAS\* NATION

Ascending seven leagues up the same river, there begins the nation Tioas, with fifteen or sixteen pueblos in which there are about seven thousand souls, in a district of twelve or thirteen leagues all baptized, with two convents, that of San Francisco de Sandia, and that of San Antonio de la Isleta, where there are schools to write, read and sing and play on all instruments and well instructed in the faith, and carefully so in civilized manners; these two convents and churches are very costly and neat by the care and talent of the Religious who founded them, and all the other pueblos also have very neat churches.

---

\* Corrected in pen to Tioas. [Note by J. G. S.]

## THE QUERES NATION.

Passing on four more leagues, the Queres nation begins at its first town San Felipe and extends for more than twelve leagues in seven pueblos, containing some four thousand souls all baptized, with three convents and churches very neat and costly, besides those in each pueblo. These Indians are very apt in reading, writing and playing on all kinds of instruments, and handy at all trades by the great industry of the religious who converted them: it is also a land very productive of all that is sown in it.

## THE TOMPIRAS NATION.

Leaving the Rio del Norte and turning eastward from the last nation, ten leagues, there begins the To[m]piras nation in its first town of Chilili, and extends in that direction more than fifteen leagues in fourteen or fifteen pueblos, in which there are more than ten thousand souls, with six very good convents and churches, all converted and the most baptized, others being catechised and instructed, and their schools of all branches, as in the others, the soil not very fruitful, from the great colds and scanty water; in this province are the great salines, ten leagues from the Socorro mines. I can not refrain from stating here what the devil declared by the mouth of an Indian sorcerer, convinced by the word of God: when I began the conversion of the great town of the Xumanas, I dedicated it to the glorious St. Isidore, Archbishop of Seville, from having effected its conversion on his day; and it was, that seeing himself confuted, and that the whole pueblo had been determined by my words to become Christians, the sorcerer became very furious and cried out: You Spaniards and Christians, as you are mad and live like madmen, wish to teach us to become so too: I asked him wherein we were mad, and he must have seen a discipline procession in some Christian town in Holy Week, and so he said: You Christians are so mad, that you all go flogging together through the streets like madmen, shedding your blood, and so you must wish to make this town crazy too: and with this crying out furiously, he went out of the pueblo, saying that he did not choose to be mad, at which all the rest laughed, and I far more than they, knowing and being convinced that it was the devil, and that he was fleeing away, confounded at the power of the Divine Word.

## THE TANOS NATION.

Turning then northward ten leagues more, we meet the first and principal town of the Tanos nation, which extends for ten leagues in five pueblos, where there are some 4,000 souls baptized, with a very good convent and church the pueblos have also, in which mass is said from the convent; there are also schools of all branches, as in the others.

## THE PECCOS NATION.

Four leagues further on still northward you come to the town of the Peccos, which has over 2,000 souls, where there is a convent and very fine church of particular style and neatness, on which a religious bestowed great toil and care; and although all these Indians are of the Hemes nation, being here alone and cut off from their territory, they pass as a nation apart, although their language is the same: it is a very cold and unproductive soil, although it produces the Indian corn

necessary for its inhabitants, because they sow much. These Indians are very well instructed in all branches, and have their schools of reading, writing, singing and music like the rest.

#### CITY OF SANTA FE.

Turning seven leagues west of the last town is the city of Santa Fe, the head of this kingdom, where the Governors and Spaniards reside, who are as many as 250, although only 50 can be armed for want of arms, and although few and ill provided God has permitted that they always come off victorious, and causing among the Indians such fear of them and of their arquebusses, that on merely hearing that a Spaniard is going to their pueblos they take flight, and to keep in this fear, when it is necessary to punish any rebellious town, they use great rigor, but for which they would have often tried to kill the Spaniards, seeing them so far from New Spain, whence any help could reach them; they are all well instructed and humble soldiers, and for the most part of good example to the Indians. Your Majesty supports this garrison (presidio), not from the royal treasury, but by making them encomenderos of those towns by the hands of the Governor; the tribute paid them by the Indians is for each house a robe, that is a yard of cotton cloth and a bushel of maize every year, on which the poor Spaniards live; they have in service seven hundred souls, so that with Spaniards, Mestizoes and Indians there are a thousand souls, people so punctual in their obedience to their governors that when any duty requires they turn out with their arms and horses, at their own cost, and do valiant deeds; the principal thing alone was lacking, that was the Church, what they had was a wretched shed (jacal) because the religious labored first to build the churches of the Indians whom they converted, and among whom they labored and lived. As soon as I entered as Custos I began to build the church and convent and to the honor and glory of our Lord God, it may shine in any part; here the religious already teach the Spaniards and Indians to read and write, play and sing and all the arts of civilized life. Although cold it is the most fertile of all New Mexico.

#### THE TEOAS NATION.

Proceeding further westward, towards the Rio del Norte, which we have left, begins the Teoas nation. This province extends for a space of eleven or twelve leagues in eight pueblos; in which there are some 6,000 souls. This nation was the first of this region in baptism, of which they are very proud. They are very friendly to the Spaniards, whom they readily serve, and accompany in all their wars; they have three convents and very neat churches, especially that of San Ildefonso, on which the religious who built it took great pains; and all the pueblos have their churches where they go to say Mass, and they are very well instructed in all branches. The land is very fertile, a religious having brought water to irrigate their fields, and there is much fish in the Rio del Norte which goes by there.

#### THE HEMES NATION.

Passing this river to the western side after seven leagues you come to the Hemes nation, which when I entered as Custos was scattered all over the kingdom, and almost annihilated by famine and war, which were exterminating them, most of them were already baptized and had churches, the result of the extreme toil and

care of some religious, and so I at once endeavored to bring them back and collect them in the same province, and I appointed a religious who hastened to it with care, and we have assembled the nation in two towns, that of San José, which was still standing, with a very sumptuous and fine church and convent, and that of San Diego de la Congregacion, which for this purpose were built, bringing to it what Indians there were of that nation, who were scattered; and also giving them a house built and provisions in it for some days and ploughed lands for their fields. For these and other like charitable expenses we religious usually trade away even the coarse cloth which your Majesty gives us in alms for our habits, and accordingly this congregation is this day one of the best pueblos in the Indies, with its church and convent and schools of all branches; and although more than half this nation has perished, your Majesty has withal over 3,000 tributaries assembled there.

#### THE PICURIES NATION.

Returning then to the Teoas nation which we left to go to the Hemes, and ascending the river northward ten leagues, we come to the pueblo of the Picuries, which must contain 2000 souls, now baptized, with its convent and church, where they are very well instructed. It has been the most unconquerable and treacherous nation of that Kingdom, and some religious suffered greatly in it, till they went so far as to lay hands on them and ill treat them in hatred of our holy Catholic Faith, from which so much merit results. They have some times actually tried to kill the religious whom they have and our Lord has miraculously delivered him from them, as for instance, going out to take and kill him on the roads, and (then) being covered with a cold sweat at his presence and trembling with fear: and on another occasion, when they were going in to lay hands on him, (he) remained invisible and (they) returned confused, and now, blessed be God, they are very peaceful, and well instructed, and although these Indians are of the Teoas nation, being so far from it, they [*are treated by themselves*]; it is a very fertile land, that soon produces fruit and in great plenty; very good river water and trout in it, it has also mines of very fine garnets, and there is no one who attempts to work them.

#### THE TAOS NATION.

Seven leagues further on still northward is the town of the Taos, of the same nation as the preceding, although the language varies somewhat. It has 2500 souls baptized, with its convent and church, which two religious who have charge of the conversion have founded with great care: these Indians are very well instructed, and last year 1627 the Lord confirmed his holy word by a miracle among them: and it was (as follows): it was hard for them to give up having many wives, as they used to have before being baptized and the Religious daily preached to them the truth of the holy Sacrament of Matrimony, and the one who most gainsayed was an old Indian sorceress, who under pretext of going to the field for wood took four other women, good Christians married according to the rules of our holy mother the Church, and going and returning she kept persuading them not to consent to the mode of marriage which the Father taught, that what they used in their paganism was better. The poor Christians kept resisting this, and being now near the pueblo and the sorceress still keeping on her discourse, the sky being

clear and serene, a thunderbolt fell and killed that infernal mistress of the devil in the midst of the good Christian women, who resisted her evil doctrine, and who remained entirely unhurt by the thunderbolt, and strongly confirmed in the truth of the holy Sacrament of Matrimony. The whole pueblo at once hastened there, and seeing that blow of heaven, all who were secretly in concubinage got married, and believed sincerely all that the Father taught them, who at once made them a sermon on the event, and he preaches to them every holiday, as is done in the other convents. Be the glory to our Lord God. It is a very cold land, most abundant in [*provisions*] and herds.

#### THE ROCK OF ACOMA.

Turning back then to the post of the Queres nation, leaving its last town Santa Ana, twelve leagues to the west you arrive at the Rock of Acoma, which has cost the lives of so many Spaniards and friendly Indians, as well from its being a [*detached*] and impregnable rock, as from the valor of its inhabitants, who are on the footing of 2000 souls. And last year (1629) God was pleased that we should reduce them to peace and they now have religious who are catechizing and baptizing them, and the Lord has confirmed by miracle the power of this holy Sacrament of Baptism; and it was this. A child one year old was dying and in the last [*gasping*] in the arms of its mother, who bewailed it as dead, when the Religious who is there instructing them, told her that if she loved her daughter so much, to permit it to be baptized, so that if it died, it would go to enjoy eternal glory in heaven, and although the mother was a heathen she believed the Father, and she asked him to baptize it. To which the Religious answered: Have faith then, daughter, this holy water of Baptism is able to resuscitate thy daughter, and he poured it on her saying the words. It is a wonderful thing that the child instantly raised itself sound and well and [*suckled*] its mother's breast, and turned very smiling and [*loving*] to the Father, showing by actions, as it was incapable of speaking, thanks for the favor he had conferred, whereat all those Indians were greatly confirmed in the Faith and quickly learned to pray devoutly that they might be baptized. Praised be God for all.

#### ZUÑI NATION.

Proceeding thirty leagues further west, you come to the province of Zuñi, where there are eleven or twelve towns in a district of nine or ten leagues, in which there are more than ten thousand souls converted, who are being catechized and baptized with two convents and churches, in which the Religious who are there, have passed and still pass many difficulties and hardships from the great resistance made to them by the sorcerers, and as God is above all, the Religious always come off victorious, and our Lord has wrought there many extraordinary things, which will be seen in the information of all the above, to which I refer (for particulars). It is a fertile land in all kinds of provisions.

#### MOQUI NATION

Keeping still westward thirty leagues you come to the Province of Moqui, of the same quantity as the preceding Zuñi with ten thousand more souls, who are being catechised and baptized, whose baptism and divine Word the Lord has con-

firmed by the following miracle. It is a general custom among all the heathen Indians to receive the Religious at first very well in their towns, and to consent for the wish to baptism, and when catechized seeing that they must give up their idolatry and sorceries, the sorcerers are so enraged that they disquiet and divert all, that they may not become Christians, and not only this but they drive the religious from the pueblo and kill him: as happened in the chief town of this province of Moqui, who received very well the Father who went to convert them, and his companions and some soldiers who went there as an escort, and seeing that the Religious with an original cross of Mother Louisa de Carrion, obliged them by lively and efficacious reasons to adore one God, Lord, Creator of all things, who for our redemption had died on a cross, which they were bound to adore and not their idols, wherewith the devil deceives them, the sorcerers provoked at this and seeing that their power, which as infernal ministers they had over those souls was being taken away, they persuaded the whole people that the religious and all who accompanied him were imposters who were going to deceive them, and that therefore they should kill them. They sought on several occasions to do this, but durst not on account of the vigilance of the soldiers and especially from the protection of heaven. After this there came a troop of them and they brought a boy twelve or thirteen years old, blind [*from birth*], who was born with his eyes closed without suspicion that he could ever see, and they addressed the Religious in these words: Thou must be a great imposter, and so if all thou sayst of this that thou callest Cross be true, lay it on this boy's eyes and if with that he opens his eyes, we will confess that all that thou preachest to us is true; but if not, we must kill thee, or drive thee out in confusion. The Religious seeing this with the affection and devotion that may be imagined in such a case, knelt down and with the same cross in his hands and his eyes on heaven, he implored the divine Majesty, that for the confusion of those barbarous heathen, and that they might adore his holy Name and Cross, he would there work his wonders therewith, he rose and with the greatest faith laid it on the blind boy's eyes, who at that very instant opened them and began to cry out, wondering that he saw, whereat they took the boy in their arms and carried him through the streets and places, proclaiming the miracle aloud and that all should become Christians and be baptized and do what the Father taught them, which was the truth, and that their sorcerers were imposters who deceived them, and so they at once submitted to be instructed for baptism by the Father and his companions, holding them in great love and respect. *Sit nomen Domini benedictum*; and although in all the preceding conversions Our Lord has wrought many wonders, I have omitted stating them now, referring (my reader) to the general history of that land which by the favor of heaven I am now writing, and I have wished to state the aforesaid miracles to your Majesty only because Our Lord has wrought them all this past year 1629, after your Majesty was pleased to provide more ministers.

#### rites of this Paganism

These are the populations that we have on that side, converted and baptised, in what we call New Mexico, which extends from the first town of the province of the Piros, San Antonio Senecu, the Rio del Norte above to the pueblo of San Geronimo



of the Taos, who are in a district of a hundred leagues, which pueblos are on both sides of the river and some of them somewhat distant, from six to eight leagues on other streams, which in all contain some 80,000 souls. All this people and nations in their heathenism were divided into two parts, warriors and sorcerers, the warriors endeavoring to reduce the whole people to their empire and command, in opposition to the sorcerers; and the sorcerers with the same opposition persuaded all that they made it rain and made the earth give good crops and other things, at which the warriors [*jeered*], whence there existed between them such great continual civil wars, that they killed and [*laid waste*] whole pueblos, in which the devil had his ordinary harvest: their religion although it was not formal idolatry, was almost so, because they made offering for every action. At a time when they were going to fight their enemies, they offered flour and other things to the scalps of those of the hostile nation whom they had killed. If they went hunting, they offered flour to the heads of the deer, hares, rabbits and other animals killed; if fishing, to the river. Women who wished men to solicit them, went to the field fat and well, and raised a stone or some little stick on some hill, and there offered flour, and for eight days or as long as they could, eat nothing unless something to trouble the stomach and make them [*vomit*] and they scourged themselves cruelly and when they could do no more and from fat had become lean and in countenance demoniac, they came fully confident that the first man that saw them would desire them and give them cloaks which is their principal end. But this adoration of these sticks and stones is in no way reverential, because [*no se les da que les pisen*] nor spit upon them, but they put them so as a ceremony.

To make a Captain they assembled in a square and tied him naked to a pillar and they all scourged him with cruel [*briars*] and then they entertained him with [*interludes*] and other [*child's play*], and if to all he was very [*unshaken*] and did not weep nor make any gestures at the one nor laugh at the other, they confirmed him as a very valiant captain. In this way the devil led them deceived by a thousand superstitions. They have always been a people of government and republic, the old [*men*] assembling with the Greater Captain to confer and discern the things which became them, and when they had determined on them, the Greater Captain went out as a herald proclaiming through the pueblo what was commanded, and this is even yet an action of great authority for the Greater Captains to proclaim what is to be done in the pueblo.

(TO BE CONCLUDED IN THE DECEMBER BULLETIN.)

# WORKS RELATING TO SOUTH AFRICA IN THE NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY.

The arrangement is as follows :

## SOUTH AFRICA IN GENERAL.

OLDER BOOKS.  
MAPS.  
HISTORY, POLITICS, ETC.  
HUNTING, ADVENTURE, ETC.  
MINES AND MINING.  
ETHNOLOGY.  
MISCELLANY.

BRITISH POSSESSIONS, IN GENERAL.  
BRITISH SOUTH AFRICA COMPANY.

## BRITISH POSSESSIONS (arranged alphabetically):

BASUTOLAND.  
BECHUANALAND.  
BRITISH KAFFRARIA.  
CAPE COLONY.  
GRIQUALAND.  
MASHONALAND.  
MATABELELAND.  
NATAL.  
PONDOLAND.

RHODESIA.  
ST. LUCIA BAY.  
SWAZILAND.  
TONGALAND.  
WALFISCH BAY.  
ZULULAND.  
ORANGE FREE STATE.  
SOUTH AFRICAN REPUBLIC (THE TRANSVAAL).  
GERMAN POSSESSIONS.  
PORTUGUESE POSSESSIONS.

\*. An L following a title indicates that the book is in the Lenox building.

## SOUTH AFRICA IN GENERAL.

**Anderson** (C. J.) Lake Ngami; ... four years' wanderings in ... South Western Africa. *London*, 1856. 8°.

— — *New York*, 1857. 8°. L

— The lion and the elephant; edited by L. Lloyd. *London*, 1873. 8°.

— Notes of travel in South Western Africa. *New York*, 1875. 12°.

**Argus** (The) Annual and South African Directory, 1894. *Johannesburg, &c.* [1894]. 8°.

**Aubert** (G.) L'Afrique du sud ... *Paris* [1897]. 8°.

**Backhouse** (James). A narrative of a visit to the Mauritius and South Africa. *London*, 1844. 8°.

**Baines** (Thomas). Explorations in South-west Africa ... *London*, 1864. 8°. L

**Barker** (Lady Mary Anne). A year's house-keeping in South Africa. *London*, 1883. 12°.

**Barrow** (John). An account of travels into the interior of Southern Africa ... 1797-'98 ... *London*, 1801. 2 v. 4°.

**Bigelow** (P.) White Man's Africa. *New York*, 1898. 8°.

**Boyle** (F.) The savage life ... *London*, 1876. 8°.

**Brown** (A. S.) and **Brown** (G. G.) Guide to South Africa ... *London*, 1896. 12°.

**Bryce** (J.) Impressions of South Africa. *New York*, 1897. 8°.

**Burchell** (W. J.) Travels in the interior of Southern Africa. *London*, 1822. 2 v. 4°.

**Campbell** (John). Travels in South Africa undertaken at the request of the Missionary Society. *London*, 1815. 8°. L

— Travels in South Africa ... second journey ... *London*, 1822. 2 v. 8vo. L

**Chapman** (James). Travels in the interior of South Africa ... *London*, 1868. 2 v. 8vo.

**Churchill** (Lord Randolph S. H.) Men, mines and animals in South Africa. *London*, 1892. 8°.

**Decle** (L.) Three years in savage Africa ... *London*, 1898. 8°.

**Delegorgue** (Adulpe). Voyage dans l'Afrique Australe ... *Paris*, 1847. 2 v. 8°.

**Donat** (E.) Kreuz und quer durch Süd-Afrika ... *Aarau*, 1899. 8°.

**Dove** (K.) Vom Kap zum Nil. Reiseerinne- rungen aus Süd-, Ost- und Nordafrika. *Berlin*, 1898. 2. ed. 8°.

**Fritsch** (Gustav). Drei Jahre in Süd-Afrika ... *Breslau*, 1868. 8°.

**Galton** (Francis). The Narrative of an Ex- plorer in tropical South Africa. *London*, 1853. 12°.

**Gillmore** (P.) The great thirst land ... *Lon- don*, n. d. 8°.

**Great Britain.**—Arrangement between Great Britain and Germany, relative to their respective spheres of action in portions of Africa (Coast of Guinea; Cameroons; Victoria, Ambas Bay; Santa Lucia Bay; Coast between Natal and Delagoa Bay; Customs; &c.). April-June, 1885.

(*Hertslet. British & Foreign State Papers.* v. 76. pp. 772-778.)

— Award of the President of the French Re- public, on the claims of Great Britain and Portugal to certain territories formerly belonging to the Kings of Tembe and Mapoota, on the eastern coast of Africa, including the islands of Inyack and Elephant. [Delagoa Bay or Lorenzo Marques.]— Versailles, July 24, 1875.

(*Hertslet. British & Foreign State Papers.* v. 66. pp. 554-556.)

— British Order in Council, extending the provisions of "The Africa Order in Council, 1889," to foreigners in British Protectorates; and provid- ing for the application in territories and places within the limits of that Order in Council of Acts in force in British India.—Windsor, June 28, 1892. (*Hertslet. British & Foreign State Papers.* v. 84. pp. 290-292.)

**Great Britain.** Correspondence between Great Britain and Portugal, respecting the spheres of influence of the two countries in Africa (Signature of convention of August 20, 1890; agitation in Portugal; failure of Portugal to ratify convention; agreement for a *modus vivendi*; Portuguese Decree, respecting the transit of merchandize to the British sphere . . . etc. — 1890.

(*Hertslet. British & Foreign State Papers. v. 82. pp. 327-339.*)

— Declaration between Great Britain and Portugal prolonging the duration of the agreement of November 14, 1890, respecting spheres of influence in Africa until the 14th June, 1891. London, May 13, 1891.

(*Hertslet. British & Foreign State Papers. v. 83. pp. 25-26.*)

— Detailed regulations between the post office of France and the post office of Great Britain, for carrying into effect the convention of the 21st September, 1887, relative to the exchange of money orders between France and various British colonies. — Signed at Paris, July 12, 1889; and at London, July 16, 1889.

(*Hertslet. British & Foreign State Papers. v. 82. pp. 952-958.*)

— Detailed regulations agreed upon between the post office of France and the post office of . . . Great Britain . . . for carrying into effect the convention of the 21st September, 1887, relative to the exchange of money orders, between France and various British colonies. — Signed at Paris, July 12, 1889; and at London, July 16, 1889.

(*Hertslet. British & Foreign State Papers. v. 84. pp. 4-10.*)

— Treaty between Great Britain and Portugal defining the spheres of influence of the two countries in Africa. Signed at Lisbon, June 11, 1891.

(*Hertslet. British & Foreign State Papers. v. 83. pp. 27-41.*)

**Holub** (Emil). Seven years in South Africa . . . Translated by Ellen E. Frewer. London, 1881. 2v. 8°.

**Kärström** (E. J.). Achtzehn Jahre in Süd-afrika . . . Leipzig, 1899. 8°.

**Keane** (A. H.). South Africa. (Vol. 2 of "Africa," in Stanford's Compendium of Geography and Travel. New issue.) London, 1895. 8°.

**Kerr** (W. M.). The far interior . . . from the Cape of Good Hope . . . to the lake regions of Central Africa. Boston, 1886. 2v. 8°.

**Le Vaillant** (François). Voyage dans l'intérieur de l'Afrique . . . 1780-85. Paris, 1790. 4°.

— Second voyage . . . 1783-85. Paris. L'An 4 de la Rép. 2v. 4°.

— Voyage dans l'intérieur de l'Afrique . . . Bruxelles, 1791. 2v. 8°.

— Second voyage . . . Bruxelles, 1797. 3v. 8°.

— Travels into the interior parts of Africa. London, 1796. 2v. 8°.

**Lichtenstein** (Henry). Travels in Southern Africa. London, 1812. 4°.

**Little** (W. J. K.). Sketches and studies in South Africa. London, 1899. 8°.

**Livingstone** (D.). Missionary travels and researches in South Africa . . . London, 1857. 8°.

— — — New York, 1858. 8°. L

— — — New York, 1860. 8°. L

— — — New York, 1865. 8°. L

**MacKenzie** (John). Ten years north of the Orange River . . . 1859-69. Edinburgh, 1871. 8°.

**Macnab** (F.). On veldt and farm . . . London, 1897. 12°.

**Millais** (J. G.). A breath from the veldt . . . London, 1895. f°.

**Methuen** (H. H.). Life in the Wilderness; or, Wanderings in South Africa. London, 1846. 12°.

**Moffat** (R.). Missionary labours and scenes in S. Africa. New York, 1843. 12°.

**Moodie** (J. W. D.). Ten years in South Africa. London, 1835. 2v. 8°.

**Muller** (H. P. N.). Land und Leute zwischen Zambesi und Limpopo. Giessen [1894]. 8°.

**Noble** (John). The Cape and South Africa. Cape Town, 1878. 16°.

**Paterson** (William). Narrative of four journeys into the country of the Hottentots and Caffra . . . 1777-1779 . . . London, 1789. 4°.

**Philip** (J.). Researches in South Africa. London, 1828. 2v. 8°.

**Pringle** (T.). Narrative of a residence in South Africa. New ed., to which is prefixed a biographical sketch of the author by Josiah Conder. London, 1840. 8°. L

**Rose** (Cowper). Four years in Southern Africa. London, 1829. 12°.

**Schuls** (A.), and **Hammar** (A.). The new Africa: a journey up the Chobe and down the Okovanga rivers . . . London, 1897. 8°.

**Silver** (S. W.) and Co. Handbook to South Africa . . . also a gazetteer. 3 ed. London, S. W. Silver & Co., 1880. 12°.

**Stanley** (H. M.). Through South Africa . . . London, 1898. 12°.

**Thompson** (George). Travels and adventures in Southern Africa . . . London, 1827. 4°.

**United States.**—*Statistics Bureau.* Commercial Africa in 1899. (In U. S. Statistics Bureau. Monthly summary . . . ser. 1899-1900. No. 2. Washington, 1899. Q pp. 315-467. 1 map.)

**Up-to-date** information about South Africa . . . by a settler. Nottingham [1897?]. 12°.

**Weber** (Ernst von). Vier Jahre in Afrika, 1871-75. Leipzig, 1878. 2v. 8°.

**White** (A. S.). The development of Africa . . . London, 1892. 12°.

**Young** (F.). A winter tour in South Africa. London, 1890. 8°.

**Younghusband** (Capt. F. E.). South Africa of to-day. London, 1898. 8°.

## OLDER BOOKS.

(In chronological order.)

**Sabellicus** (M. A. C.). Secunda pars Enneadum . . . ab inclinatione Romani imperii usque ad annum M.D.III. Venetis, 1504. f°. L

The discovery of the Cape of Good Hope is mentioned on the verso of folio 171. This seems to be the earliest account in print.

**Emanuel, King of Portugal.** Copia de una littera del Re de Portugallo madata al Re de Castella

del viaggio & successo de India. *Roma: J. de Besicken, 1505. 4°.* L

On the first two pages is an account of the voyage of the Portuguese around the Cape of Good Hope and South Africa in 1500.

**Barros** (João de). *Asia de J. de B., dos factos que os Portugueses fizeram no descobrimento et conquista dos mares & terras do Oriente. Lisboa, 1552-53. Decadas I, 2. F°.* L

The discovery of the Cape of Good Hope by Bartholomew Dias in 1486 is described on folios 28-29; and the first voyage of Vasco da Gama around South Africa, with the first landing of the Portuguese there in 1497-98, on folios 40-44, of the first decade.

**Castanheda** (F. Lopes de). *Ho primeiro (— octavo) livro da historia do descobrimento & conquista da India pelos Portugueses. Coimbra, 1554, 1552-61. 8 vols. F°.* L

The discoveries of Bartholomew Dias and the explorations of Vasco da Gama in South Africa are described in the first eight chapters of the first book.

**Leone** (Giovanni) *Africanus*. *Historiale description de l'Afrique, tierce partie du monde. Lyon, 1550. 2 vols. F°.* L

The double-page map in each volume shows the interior of South Africa, and gives the names of rivers, capes and towns.

**Goes** (Damian de). *Chronica do felicissimo rei Dom Emanuel. Lisboa, 1566-67. 4 parts in one vol. F°.* L

Vasco da Gama's expedition round South Africa, and his landing there, are related in chapters 35-36.

**Castanheda** (F. Lopes de). *The first Booke of the Historie of the Discoverie and Conquest of the East Indias, enterprised by the Portingales, in their daungerous Navigations, in the time of King Don Iohn, the second of that name. Imprinted at London, by Thomas East, 1582. 4°.* L

The account of South Africa is on leaves 6-19.

**Sanuto** (Livio). *Geografia... distinta in XII libri. Ne quali... si dichiarano le provincie, popoli, regni, etc., dell' Africa. Vinegia, 1588. F°.* L

This volume may be called the first printed atlas of Africa. The maps are twelve in number, engraved on copper, and are on a large scale for the period. Plate 10 is of South Africa, and Plate 12 is of the whole African continent. The twelfth book, folios 136-146, is a description of South Africa.

**Linschoten** (Jan Huygen van). *Itinerario, Voyage ofte Schipvaert... naer Oost ofte Portugaels Indien. Amstelredam, 1596. F°.* L

The southern part of Africa is described, and two large maps delineate the coast and interior from Angola to Mozambique. The later editions of this work are also in the Library.

**Pigafetta** (P.). *A Report of the Kingdom of Congo, a region of Africa, and of the countries that border rounde about the same. London, John Wolfe, 1597. 4°. 2 maps.* L

The Cape of Good Hope and South Africa are described on pp. 186-191. The large map represents South Africa fairly well and with some detail.

**Houtman** (Cornelius). *The description of a voyage made by certaine Ships of Holland into the East Indies... who went forth on the 2d of Aprill, 1595, and returned on the 14 of August, 1597. London: Imprinted by Iohn Wolfe, 1598. 4°.* L

The expedition landed at the Cape of Good Hope, and had some intercourse with the natives there.

**Middleton** (Sir Henry). *The Last East-Indian Voyage. At London, printed by T. P. for Walter Burre, 1606. 4°.* L

The landing of the expedition at the Cape of Good Hope, and the intercourse with the natives are described with some detail.

**Dapper** (O.). *Umbständliche und eigentliche Beschreibung von Africa, und dessen darzu gehörigen Königreichen und Landschaften. Amsterdam, 1670-71. 2 parts in 1 vol. F°.*

The large map of Africa in this volume was prepared as early as 1668, to accompany the original Dutch edition of this work. It is valuable for indicating the knowledge of South Africa at that time. The book contains a concise account of the Cape, of the natives, etc.

**Ogilby** (J.). *Africa, being an accurate description... with all the adjacent islands... belonging thereto. London, 1670. F°.*

The map in this volume is the same as in Dapper's work, and the account of the Cape of Good Hope is the English equivalent of that given in Dapper's book.

**Schouten** (Wouter). *Oost-Indische Voyagie. Amsterdam, 1676. 2 parts in 1 vol. 4°.* L

Schouten visited the Cape of Good Hope twice, first in 1658, and again in 1665. His account of the first visit, with a view, is on pp. 6-9 of the first part. An account of the present state of the Dutch colony in 1665 is given on pp. 180-190 of the second part.

**Valentyn** (François). *Oud en nieuw Oost-Indiën, vervattende een naaukeurige en uitvoerige verhandelinge van Nederlands mogentheyd in die gewesten... als ook een keurlyke verhandeling van... Kaap der Goede Hoop en Mauritius. Dordrecht en Amsterdam, 1724-26. 5 vols. in 8. F°.*

The description of the Cape of Good Hope fills 150 pages of the fifth volume, the fullest and best account published up to that date. The accompanying maps are on large scale, and the other illustrations are well engraved.

**Doppelmayr** (J. G.). *Historische Nachricht von den Nürnbergischen Mathematicis und Künstlern. Nürnberg, 1730. F°.* L

The earliest known representation of South Africa is on Martin Behaim's globe, 1492, of which the first published facsimile is in the above volume. On this globe is marked the farthest point reached by the Portuguese after passing the Cape of Good Hope.

## MAPS.

(Chronologically arranged.)

**Ruyssch** (Johann). *Universalior cogniti orbis. Tabula ex recentibus confecta observationibus. Size: 21½ x 16 inches: engraved on copper. (In Ptolemy, C., Geographia, Roma, 1508. F°.)* L

This map contains the earliest printed representation of South Africa, after its discovery by the Portuguese.

**Waltsemueller** (Martin). *Tabula moderna secunda porcionis Aphrice. Size: 19 x 13½ inches: Scale: about 215 miles = 1 inch: engraved on wood. (In Ptolemy, C., Geographia, Argentoragi, 1513.) F°.*

This is essentially a map of South Africa: note the additional knowledge of the coast as shown by the great number of names.

**Muenster** (Sebastian). *Africa XVIII. Nova Tabula. Size: 13½ x 10 inches: engraved on wood. (In Ptolemy, C., Geographia, Basilii, 1540. F°.)* L

**Gastaldo** (Jacopo). *Africa Nova Tabula. Size: 6¾ x 4½ inches. Scale: about 700 miles = 1 inch: engraved on copper. (In Ptolemy, C., La Geografia. Venetia, 1548. 8°.)* L

This map of South Africa shows considerable detail in the interior of the country.

**Forlano** (Paolo) *Veronese*. *Africa. Size: 25 x 16¾ inches. Scale: about 550 miles = 1 inch. Engraved on copper. Venetiis, 1566. (In Lafreri, A., Atlas. Roma, 1572. F°.)* L

This is the largest scale general map of Africa up to this date.

**Vlisscher** (N.). *Africae, accurata Tabula. Size: 21 x 16¾ inches. Scale: abt. 311 miles = 1 inch.*

Engraved on copper, colored. (In Visscher, N., *Atlas Minor. Amsterdam* [1659?] F°.) L

This may have been the first Dutch map published after the settlement of S. Africa by the Dutch, but the scale is too small probably to have shown any evidence of occupation.

**Dudley** (Robert). Carta particolare che comincia con il capo Degortam e con il capo Buona Speranza e finisce in Gradi 27 di Latitudine Australe [with sectional views of Capes of Good Hope, etc.] Size:  $29\frac{1}{4} \times 18\frac{1}{4}$  inches. Scale: 40 miles = 1 inch. Engraved on copper. (In Dudley, R., *Arcano del Mare*, vol. 2. *Firenze*, 1661. F°.) L

The first edition of this map was produced in 1646, and as there was no great reason why it should have been altered in the present, it may probably be considered as the latest showing the condition of South Africa before it was settled by the Dutch in 1652. It is a remarkable map from a cartographic point of view, for the excellence of its work and the unusually large scale (40 miles to the inch) on which it was projected.

**Sanson** (N.) Pays et Coste des Caffres. Empire du Monomotapa, etc. Paris, 1656. Size:  $10\frac{1}{4} \times 7\frac{1}{4}$  inch. Scale: 315 miles = 1 inch. (In Sanson, N., *L'Afrique en plusieurs cartes. Paris*, 1662. 4°.) L

**Fer** (N. de). Partie Meridionale d'Afrique, ou se trouvent La Basse Guinée, la Cafrerie, . . . le Zanguebar . . . Size: 12 x 8 inches. Scale: 300 miles = 1 inch. Engraved on copper, with descriptive text. (In Fer, N. de, *L'Atlas Curieux. Paris*, 1704. Ob. 4°.) L

**Anville** (J. B. d'). Afrique: publiée sous les Auspices de Monsieur le Duc d'Orléans. . . . Size:  $37 \times 59\frac{1}{2}$  inches. Scale: 140 miles = 1 inch. Engraved on copper; colored. (In Anville, J. E. B. d', *Atlas. Paris*, 1749. F°.) L

This map is given to show how very little progress had been recorded in South Africa in the acknowledged best map of the period, 100 years after settlement by the Dutch.

**Elwe** (J. B.) Carte de l'Afrique Meridionale ou Pays entre la Ligne et le Cap de bonne Espérance. Size:  $22\frac{1}{4} \times 19$  inches. Scale: 155 miles = 1 inch. (In Elwe, J. B., *Atlas der Wereld. Amsterdam*, 1792. F°.) L

**Arrowsmith** (Aaron). The Cape of Good Hope. London, 1805. Size: 56 x 48 inches. Scale: 13 miles = 1 inch. Dissected to fold in 4 sheets.

The largest map of S. Africa published at that date, and most interesting as showing the progress of development of country and excellence of cartography.

**Vandermaelen** (Philippe). South Africa. Eight sheets. Average size of each:  $20\frac{1}{4} \times 15\frac{1}{2}$  inches. Scale: about 26 miles = 1 inch. (In Vandermaelen, P., *Atlas Universel de Géographie*, vol. 3, sheets 47-54. *Bruxelles*, 1827. F°.) L

These sheets are from the largest scale map of the whole continent of Africa produced up to the present time, and reflect the greatest credit on their compiler, who actually treated the whole world on the same gigantic scale, in 6 vols., and whose work, in that direction at least, remains not only unexcelled, but unapproached.

**Petermann** (A.) Karte der Kolonie Natal. 1856. Size:  $7 \times 9\frac{1}{4}$  inches. Scale: 24 miles = 1 inch. Colored. (In Petermann, A., *Atlas der Entdeckungen in Afrika. Gotha*, 1860. 4°.) L

**Petermann** (A.) Karte von Süd-Afrika, zur Uebersicht der neuesten Entdeckungen von Livingston, Moffat, Galton, Anderson. . . . 1858. Size:  $17 \times 20$  inch. Scale: 100 miles = 1 inch. Colored. (In Petermann, A., *Atlas der Entdeckungen in Afrika. Gotha*, 1860. 4°.) L

A very interesting map showing the opening up of this hitherto unknown, but now most important country.

**Stanford** (E.) South Africa: compiled from the MS. maps in the Colonial Office, Capt'n Owens Survey, etc. London [1876?] Size:  $14\frac{1}{4} \times 12$  inches. Scale: 70 miles = 1 inch; colored. L

A comparison between Robert Dudley's map, 1661, Arrowsmith, 1805, this of 1876, and Habenicht, 1885, will vividly illustrate the rapidity of development of South Africa in the last quarter of a century.

**Petermann** (A.) Süd Afrika. Gotha, 1879. Size:  $15\frac{1}{4} \times 12\frac{1}{4}$  inches. Scale: 197 miles = 1 inch; colored. (From Stieler's Hand Atlas. *Gotha*, 1880.) L

**Petermann** (A.) Das Capland nebst dem Gebiet der Hottentotten & Kaffern. . . . Gotha, 1879. Size:  $15\frac{1}{4} \times 12\frac{1}{4}$  inches. Scale: 79 miles = 1 inch. (From Stieler's Hand Atlas. *Gotha*, 1880.) L

An excellent map; better than any produced in any other country at the time.

**Kiepert** (Heinrich). Physikalische Wandkarten: No. 5, Africa. Berlin, 1881. Size: 45 x 48 inches. Scale: about 126 miles = 1 inch. Lithographed in colors. L

An excellent map showing by color the elevations and depressions of the land: a feature of exceptional interest in South Africa.

**Habenicht** (Hermann). Spezial-Karte von Afrika in 10 Bl. Bearbeitet von demselben, Bruno Domann, und Dr. Richard Lüddecke. Gotha, 1885. Size: (of sheets 9 x 10)  $47\frac{1}{2} \times 22$  inches. Scale: about 63 miles = 1 inch. L

These sheets illustrate the whole of S. Africa south of the River Zambesi and are especially interesting when compared with Robert Dudley's (1661) over 200 years older.

**Jeppe** (Fred.) Map of the Southern Goldfields of the Transvaal. Pretoria, 1896. Size:  $38\frac{1}{4} \times 23$  inches. Scale:  $3\frac{1}{2}$  miles = 1 inch. Lithographed in colors. By Fred. Jeppe. Surveyor General, Johannesburg. L

The only two sheets published as yet of a very interesting large scale map of this important gold yielding district.

**Johnston** (T. B.) South Africa [with inset Map] of Port Natal, Durban, etc. London, 1897. Size:  $16\frac{1}{4} \times 22$  inches. Scale:  $60\frac{1}{4}$  miles = 1 inch. Lithographed in colors. (In Johnston, W. & A. K., *Royal Atlas. Edinburgh*, 1898. F°.) L

**Stanford's Library Map of Africa.** London, 1898. Size:  $63\frac{1}{2} \times 58$  inches. Scale: 94 miles = 1 inch; colored. Dissected to fold in case. L

The most recent map of the whole of Africa on a fairly large scale, showing the boundaries of the latest European partition of the continent.

**Mackenzie** (E. A.) New Relief Map of the Transvaal, drawn and compiled by E. A. Mackenzie. London, 1899. Size: 36 x 29. Scale: 16 miles = 1 inch. L

**British War Office** (Intelligence Depart.). Map of the South African Republic and adjoining Territories. Nov., 1896. Railways added to Nov., 1899. London, 1899. Size:  $24\frac{1}{4} \times 20\frac{1}{2}$  inches. Scale: 25 miles = 1 inch. Lithographed in colors.

#### SOUTH AFRICA.—HISTORY, POLITICS, ETC.

**Deville** (Victor). Partage de l'Afrique. . . . Paris, 1898. 12°.

**Keltie** (J. S.) The partition of Africa. London, 1893. 8°.

**Kinsky** (Charles) Count. The diplomatist's hand book for Africa. London, 1897. 4°.

**Stanley** (H. M.), and others. Africa, its partition and its future. . . . New York, 1898. 12°.

**Theal** (G. McC.) History of the Emigrant Boers in South Africa... 2d ed. *London*, 1888. 8°.

— History of South Africa, 1486-1691. *London*, 1888. 8°.

— —, 1691-1795. *London*, 1888. 8°.

— —, 1795-1834. *London*, 1891. 8°.

— History of South Africa. The Republics and native territories, 1854-1872. *London*, 1889. 8°.

— History of South Africa under the administration of the Dutch East India Company... *London*, 1897. 2v. 8°.

— South Africa... *New York*, 1894. 12°. (Story of the Nations series.)

**Wilmot** (A.) The history of our times in South Africa. 1872-1888 v. 1-2. *London*, 1897-'98. 2v. 8°.

**Worsfold** (W. B.) South Africa: a study in Colonial administration and development. *London*, 1895. 12°.

#### SOUTH AFRICA.—HUNTING, ADVENTURES, ETC.

**Baldwin** (W. C.) African hunting and adventure from Natal to the Zambesi... *London*, 1863. 8°.

**Bisset** (J. J.) Sport and war... *London*, 1875. 8°.

**Bryden** (H. A.) Gun and Camera in Southern Africa... *London*, 1893. 8°.

— Kloof and Karroo... *London*, 1889. 8°.

— Nature and sport in South Africa. *London*, 1897. 12°.

**Cumming** (R. G.) Five years of hunter's life... *London*, 1850. 2v. 8°.

**Drayson** (A. W.) Sporting scenes amongst the Kafirs of South Africa... *London*, 1858. 8°.

**Drummond** (W. H.) The large game and natural history of South and South East Africa. *Edinburgh*, 1875. 8°.

**Faulkner** (H.) Elephant haunts... *London*, 1868. 8°.

**Gillmore** (P.) Days and nights by the desert. *London*, 1888. 8°.

— Through Gasa land... *London*, n. d. 8°.

**Harris** (W. C.) Portraits of the game and wild animals of Southern Africa... *London*, 1840. fo.

— The wild sports of Southern Africa... *London*, 1844. 8°.

— — *London*, 1852. 8°.

**Kirby** (F. V.) In haunts of wild game... Kahlamba to Libombo. *Edinburgh*, 1896. 8°.

**Knox** (T. W.) Hunters three... *London*, n. d. 12°.

**Selous** (F. C.) A hunter's wanderings in Africa... *London*, 1895. 8°.

— Travel and adventure in South East Africa... *London*, 1893. 8°.

— and **Bryden** (H. A.) Travel and big game... *New York*, 1897. 4°.

#### SOUTH AFRICA.—MINES AND MINING.

**Baines** (Th.) The gold regions of South Eastern Africa... *London*, 1877. 8°.

**Boyle** (Frederick). To the Cape for diamonds... *London*, 1873. 8°.

**Denny** (G. A.) The Klerksdorp gold fields... *London*, 1897. 8°.

**Diamond** fields of South Africa... by one who has visited the fields. *New York*, 1872. 12°.

**Goldman** (C. S.) South African Mines;... with an account of diamond, land, finance, and kindred concerns. 3 v. *London*, 1895-6. 4°.

**Morton** (W. J.) South African diamond fields... (Paper read at the meeting of the Am. Geog. Soc., March 13, 1877.) *New York*, 1877. 8°.

**Schmeisser** ( ) Ueber Vorkommen und Gewinnung der nutzbaren mineralien in der Süd-afrikanischen Republik (Transvaal) unter besonderer Berücksichtigung des Goldbergbaues. *Berlin*, 1894. 4°.

#### SOUTH AFRICA.—ETHNOLOGY.

**Angas** (G. F.) The Kafirs illustrated in a series of drawings; also portraits of the Hottentots, Malay, Fingo, and other races in Southern Africa. *London*, 1849. f°.

**Fritsch** (G. T.) Die Eingeborenen Süd-Afrika's Ethnographisch und Anatomisch beschrieben. *Breslau*, 1872. 4°; atlas, f°.

**Landon** (E. W.) The Bushman... *London*, 1847. 8°.

**Shooter** (J.) The Kafirs of Natal and the Zulu country. *London*, 1857. 8°.

**Sutherland** (J.) Memoir respecting the Kafers, Hottentots, and Bosjemans, of South Africa. 2 v. *Cape Town*, 1845-46. 8°.

— Original matter contained in Lieut.-Colonel Sutherland's memoir on the Kafers... *Cape Town*, 1847. 8°.

#### SOUTH AFRICA.—MISCELLANEOUS.

**Boniface** (Ch. Et.) Relation du naufrage du navire français l'Eole, sur la côte de la Caffrerie... 1829... *Cap de Bonne Espérance*, 1829. 8°.

[**Colquhoun** (Patrick)]. Considerations on the means of affording profitable employment to the redundant population of Great Britain and Ireland, through the Medium of Colonization in the British territories in S. Africa. *London*, 1818. 8°.

— Considerations on the means of affording employment to the redundant population of Great Britain and Ireland through colonization in South Africa. *London*, 1818. 8°.

**Continent** of the future [Africa...] *Hamp-ton, Va.*, 1881. 8°.

**Dove** (K.) Das Klima des aussertropischen Südafrika... *Göttingen*, 1888. 8°.

**Greswell** (W. P.) Geography of Africa south of the Zambesi... *Oxford*, 1892. 12°.

**Lacerda** (J. M. de). The lands of Cazembe. L's journey to Cazembe in 1798. Translated by R. F. Burton. *London*, 1873. 12°.

**Loomis** (E. J.) An eclipse party in Africa... *Boston*, 1896. 8°.

## BRITISH SOUTH AFRICA.—IN GENERAL.

**British Africa** . . . London, 1899. 8°.

(The British Empire Ser. v. 2.)

**Brown** (W. H.) On the South African frontier; the adventures . . . of an American in Mashonaland and Matabeleland. *New York*, 1899. 8°.

**Campbell** (C. T.) British South Africa . . . London, 1897. 8°.

**Carton de Wiart** (E.) Les grandes compagnies coloniales anglaises du XIX siècle . . . La "British South Africa Company" (1889). *Paris*, 1899. 12°.

**Great Britain**.—Act of the British Parliament for the union under one government of such of the South African colonies and states as may agree thereto, and for the government of such union; and for purposes connected therewith. [40 & 41 Vict., cap. 47.] [August 10, 1877.]

(*Hertslet. British & Foreign State Papers*. v. 68. pp. 732-744.)

— Agreement between Great Britain and Lo Bengula, Ruler of the Amandebele, and of the Mashonas and Makakalaka.—Signed at Gubulwayo, February, 11, 1888.

(*Hertslet. British & Foreign State Papers*. v. 79. pp. 868-869.)

— Agreement between Great Britain and Paraguay, respecting the accession of certain British colonies to the Treaty of commerce and navigation between the two countries of October 16, 1884, with the exception of Article VIII.—Signed at Assumption, July 19, 1890.

(*Hertslet. British & Foreign State Papers*. v. 82. pp. 1039-1040.)

— Appropriation account of the vote of credit for the war in South Africa, for the year ended 31 Mr. 1880; . . . with the report of the Comptroller and Auditor General thereon. 3 pp. f°.

(*Gt. Brit. Parl. Papers*. 1881. v. 38: doc. 166.)

— Army (troops in South Africa). "Copy of Sir Garnet Wolseley's report in answer to the inquiries as to the conduct of the troops in South Africa." 16 pp. f°.

(*Gt. Brit. Parl. Papers*. 1880. v. 42. doc. 74.)

— Same. cont. f°.

(*Gt. Brit. Parl. Papers*. 1880. v. 42. doc. 220.)

— A bill intituled An Act for the union under one government of such of the South African colonies and states as may agree thereto, and for the government of such union; and for purposes connected therewith. iv, 16 pp. f°.

(*Gt. Brit. Parl. Papers*. 1877. bill 195.)

— Same, as amended in committee. iii, 14 pp. f°.

(*Gt. Brit. Parl. Papers*. 1877. v. 6. bill 271.)

— British note with reference to the Declaration made by the Plenipotentiary of Her Majesty at the Brussels conference, on the 29th May, 1890, respecting the control of the trade in arms in the British South African colonies.—Brussels, July 9, 1891.

(*Hertslet. British & Foreign State Papers*. v. 84. p. 395.)

— British notification of the meeting of an Anglo-German Commission at Cape Town to inquire into certain claims of British and German subjects to property and concessions acquired by

them in certain portions of South Africa. London, February 21, 1885.

(*Hertslet. British & Foreign State Papers*. v. 76. pp. 1009.)

**Great Britain**.—British Order in Council, applying "The fugitive offenders Act, 1881," to certain territories in South Africa. Windsor, December 12, 1891.

(*Hertslet. British & Foreign State Papers*. v. 83. pp. 74-75.)

— British Order in Council, providing for the exercise of British jurisdiction in certain territories of South Africa north of British Bechuanaland.—Windsor, June 30, 1890.

(*Hertslet. British & Foreign State Papers*. v. 82. pp. 1061-1062.)

— British Order in Council, providing for the exercise of British jurisdiction in certain territories in South Africa, north of British Bechuanaland. Windsor, May 9, 1891; with amendments to the same.

(*Hertslet. British & Foreign State Papers*. v. 83. pp. 809-813.)

— Chicago tinned beef, &c. (South African troops.) Returns . . . of the quantity of . . . beef sent to S. A. . . since Jan. 1., 1879. . . The same of any other brand of tinned beef . . . during the same period; same with regard to Kopf Erbwurst food, ordered . . . in Feb. 1879; same with regard to Kopf Erbwurst food, ordered . . . through Commissary General Strickland, and delivered at Woolwich 7. May 1879. 4 pp. f°.

(*Gt. Brit. Parl. Papers*. 1878-79. v. 43. doc. 367.)

— Same. cont. 1879-80. f°.

(*Gt. Brit. Parl. Papers*. 1880. v. 42. doc. 85.)

— Conditions of appointment of Zulu chiefs.—September 1, 1879. (In: Treaties, &c., between Gt. Brit. and native chiefs and states of South Africa.—1869-1879. no. 8.)

(*Hertslet. British & Foreign State Papers*. v. 70. pp. 333-335.)

— Conditions on which the Tembus were taken over by the colonial government, and became British subjects.—October 28, 1875. (In: Treaties, &c., between Gt. Brit. and native chiefs and states of South Africa.—1869-1879. no. 3.)

(*Hertslet. British & Foreign State Papers*. v. 70. pp. 327-329.)

— Copy of reports of the officers commissioned by the Treasury to inquire into recent expenditure in South Africa. vii, 54 pp. f°.

(*Gt. Brit. Parl. Papers*. 1880. v. 51. doc. 148.)

— Correspondence relating to the colonies and states of South Africa, Pt. I. vi, 225 pp. f°.

(*Gt. Brit. Parl. Papers*. 1875. v. 52: doc. [c. 1342].)

— Same. cont.

(*Gt. Brit. Parl. Papers*. 1876. v. 52: doc. c-1401; c-1631.)

— Same. cont. f°.

(*Gt. Brit. Parl. Papers*. 1877. v. 60. c-1681.)

— Correspondence relating to the High Commissionership in South Africa, and its separation from the governorship of the Cape. 22 pp. 1 map. f°.

(*Gt. Brit. Parl. Papers*. 1888. v. 74. c-5488.)

— Correspondence relating to the liquor traffic in certain native territories in South Africa. 11 pp. f°.

(*Gt. Brit. Parl. Papers*. 1890. v. 51. c-6102.)

**Great Britain.**—Correspondence relating to the outbreak of rinderpest in South Africa, in March, 1896. vi, 63 pp. 8°.

(*Gt. Brit. Parl. Papers.* 1896. v. 59. c-8141.)

— Correspondence relating to the recision of the customs duties clause (no. 50), in the agreement between the government of British Bechuanaland, the British South Africa Company and the Bechuanaland Railway Company (limited). (In cont. c-7154; see also [H. C. 277] Aug. 1894.) i l., 8 pp. f°.

(*Gt. Brit. Parl. Papers.* 1895. v. 71. c-7782.)

— Correspondence relative to military affairs in Natal and the Transvaal. 2 l., 42 pp; 1 map. f°.

(*Gt. Brit. Parl. Papers.* 1878-79. v. 54. c-2229.)

— Correspondence respecting the conference of delegates from the Orange Free State and the colonies of the cape of Good Hope and Natal, recently held at Cape Town on the question of customs-union and railway extension. 40 pp. f°.

(*Gt. Brit. Parl. Papers.* 1888. v. 74. c-5390.)

— Correspondence respecting the death at Tati of two indunas in October 1893. 52 pp. f°.

(*Gt. Brit. Parl. Papers.* 1893. v. 61. c-7284.)

— Correspondence respecting the proposed conference of delegates on affairs of South Africa [for enabling the South African colonies and states to unite under one government]. vi, 92 pp. f°.

(*Gt. Brit. Parl. Papers.* 1876. v. 52. c-1399.)

— Same. cont.

(*Gt. Brit. Parl. Papers.* 1877. v. 60. c-1732.)

— Same. cont.

(*Gt. Brit. Parl. Papers.* 1878. v. 55. c-1980.)

— Correspondence respecting the temporary allowance granted to Sir Bartle Frere as High Commissioner in South Africa. i l., 8 pp. f°.

(*Gt. Brit. Parl. Papers.* 1880. v. 51. c-2601.)

— Same. cont.

(*Gt. Brit. Parl. Papers.* 1880. v. 51. c-2668.)

— Declaration between Great Britain and Servia, relative to the stipulations of the treaty of commerce of the 7th of February, 1880... Signed at London, July 4, 1881. [The stipulations of the treaty do not apply to the South African colonies.]

(*Hertslet. British & Foreign State Papers.* v. 72. pp. 1137-1139.)

— Declaration between Portugal and Germany, respecting the delimitation of the possessions of the two countries, and their respective spheres of influence in South Africa.—Signed at Lisbon, December 30, 1886.

(*Hertslet. British & Foreign State Papers.* v. 77. pp. 603-605.)

— Estimate of the amount required in the year ending 31 Mr. 1882, for defraying expenditure connected with the Zulu and other wars in South Africa, prior to the late hostilities in the Transvaal. 1 p. f°.

(*Gt. Brit. Parl. Papers.* 1882. v. 38. doc. 114.)

— Guns and ammunition (South Africa). Return "of all guns and ammunition shipped for the last five years to the British and Portuguese possessions in South Africa, specifying the places in Great Britain... from which such shipments were made, and the quantity shipped from each place." 6 pp. f°.

(*Gt. Brit. Parl. Papers.* 1878-79. v. 43. doc. 150.)

**Great Britain.**—Instructions issued to Col. Sir R. E. R. Martin relative to the control of the armed forces in the territories of the British South Africa Company, and his future position there; instructions issued to Major-Gen. Sir Frederick Carrington relative to military operations against the Matabele; with copy of a despatch to Sir Hercules Robinson on these subjects. 5 pp. f°.

(*Gt. Brit. Parl. Papers.* 1896. v. 59. c. 8060.)

— Letter of the Chief of the Amaquatis, placing his country and tribe under the protection of the British government.—December 10, 1875. (In: *Treaties, &c.*, between Gt. Brit. and native chiefs and states of South Africa.—1869-1879. no. 4.)

(*Hertslet. British & Foreign State Papers.* v. 70. pp. 329-330.)

— Notification by the High Commissioner of South Africa, respecting the appointment of an Anglo-German commission to investigate the claims of British and German subjects to property and concessions acquired by them in certain portions of South Africa. Cape Town, March 16, 1885.

(*Hertslet. British & Foreign State Papers.* v. 77. p. 8.)

— Proposal for a conference of delegates from the colonies and states of South Africa. 4 pp. f°.

(*Gt. Brit. Parl. Papers.* 1875. v. 52. c. 1244.)

— Protocol of the treaty of commerce and navigation concluded between Great Britain and Roumania. Signed at Bucharest, April 5, 1880. [The South African colonies, according to their wish, are excluded from the operations of the treaty.]

(*Hertslet. British & Foreign State Papers.* v. 71. pp. 79-80.)

— Règlement de détail et d'ordre pour l'exécution de la Convention le l'Union Postale Universelle, conclue à Vienne, le 4 Juillet, 1891. Vienne, le 4 Juillet, 1891.

(*Hertslet. British & Foreign State Papers.* v. 83. pp. 762-766.)

— Report from the Select Committee on British South Africa, with the proceedings of the committee. 4 pp. f°.

(*Gt. Brit. Parl. Papers.* 1876. v. 9. doc. 380.)

— "Returns for each of the years ending 31. Mar., 1871-79, of the amount expended out of national funds for military purposes in Natal, the Transvaal, the Cape of Good Hope, and generally in South Africa; and of the amounts received in aid of the national funds as contributions for South Africa during... the said years... from any source whatever. i l. f°.

(*Gt. Brit. Parl. Papers.* 1878-79. v. 54. doc. 257.)

— Returns of the number of Her Majesty's troops... employed in South Africa in each year... [1843-1850].—and General abstract of the expenditure of Great Britain on account of South Africa, for each year... [1843-1850]. 5 pp. f°.

(*Gt. Brit. Parl. Papers.* 1851. v. 38. doc. 683.)

— South African campaigns (Casualties). "Separate returns per regiment, troop or battery, of the numbers killed, died of disease, or other casualties among the troops, British and native, engaged in the Transkei and Zulu campaigns in South Africa up to... present date." 4 pp. f°.

(*Gt. Brit. Parl. Papers.* 1880. v. 42. doc. 150.)



**Great Britain.**—Statement of the quantities and declared value of British and Irish produce and manufactures exported . . . in 1849. f°. (In: Tables of the revenue, population, commerce, &c., of the United Kingdom and its dependencies. Pt. xix. 1849.)

(*Gt. Brit. Parl. Papers.* 1851. v. 54. doc. [1302 & 1302-II]. pp. 116-121.)

— Statement of the quantities of the principal articles of foreign and colonial merchandize exported from the United Kingdom to each country, . . . 1849. f°. (In: Tables of the revenue, population, commerce, &c., of the United Kingdom and its dependencies. Pt. xix. 1849.)

(*Gt. Brit. Parl. Papers.* 1851. v. 54. doc. [1302 & 1302-II]. pp. 110-115.)

— Statement of the quantities of the principal articles of foreign and colonial merchandize imported and retained for home consumption in the United Kingdom, . . . 1849. f°. (In: Tables of the revenue, population, commerce, &c., of the United Kingdom and its dependencies. Pt. xix. 1849.)

(*Gt. Brit. Parl. Papers.* 1851. v. 54. doc. [1302 & 1302-II]. pp. 98-109.)

— Treaty between Gassitive, Chief of the Bangwaketse, and Machosi, Chief of the Bamaliti. December 25, 1885. (In: Treaties of peace, &c., between native chiefs in South Africa.)

(*Hertslet. British & Foreign State Papers.* v. 76. pp. 313-314.)

— Treaty between Great Britain and Mankoroane, Chief of the Batlapings, giving to Her Majesty power and jurisdiction in the country of the Batlapings.—Signed at Taung, May 3, 1884.

(*Hertslet. British & Foreign State Papers.* v. 75. pp. 404-405.)

— Treaty between Machosi, Chief of the Bamaliti, and Gassitive, Chief of the Bangwaketse. December 26, 1885. (In: Treaties of peace, &c., between native chiefs in South Africa.)

(*Hertslet. British & Foreign State Papers.* v. 76. pp. 314-315.)

— War in South Africa. Statement showing the services to which the sum of £1,500,000 required for the war in South Africa will probably be applicable. 1 l. f°.

(*Gt. Brit. Parl. Papers.* 1878-79. v. 43. doc. 68.)

— Same. cont. for 1880. (£3,000,000.)

(*Gt. Brit. Parl. Papers.* 1878-79. v. 43. doc. 327.)

— War in South Africa (Vote of credit). Appropriation account, 1878-79 . . . of the vote of credit for the war . . . for the year ended the 31. Mar. 1879; together with the report of the comptroller and auditor general thereon. 4 pp. f°.

(*Gt. Brit. Parl. Papers.* 1880. v. 41. doc. 68.)

— War in South Africa. 1878-79. Vote of credit. £1,500,000. Estimate of sum required, beyond the ordinary grants of Parliament, towards defraying the expenditure which will come in the course of payment during the year ending 31 Mar. 1879, in consequence of the war in South Africa. 1 l. f°.

(*Gt. Brit. Parl. Papers.* 1878-79. v. 43. doc. 69.)

— Same. cont. for 1879-80 (suppl. vote.)

(*Gt. Brit. Parl. Papers.* 1880. v. 41. doc. 105.)

— Same. cont. for 1880. (£3,000,000.)

(*Gt. Brit. Parl. Papers.* 1878-79. v. 43. doc. 326.)

**Imperialist, pseud.** Cecil Rhodes; . . . with personal reminiscences, by Dr. Jameson. *London*, 1897. 12°.

**Imperialist** (An). The pioneers of empire, . . . with especial reference to the British South Africa Company. *London*, 1896. 12°.

**Jameson** (L. S.) Personal reminiscences of Mr. Rhodes. (In: Imperialist. Cecil Rhodes. *London*, 1897. 12°.)

**Martin** (R. M.) History of the Colonies of the British Empire . . . From the official records of the Colonial Office. *London*, 1843. 8°.

**Mills** (A.) Colonial Constitutions. *London*, 1856. 8°.

**Montégut** (E.) L'Angleterre et ses Colonies australes: . . . Afrique australe. *Paris*, 1880. 12°.

**Muir** (T.) On the territorial expansion of the British Empire during the last ten years. *Glasgow* [1889]. 8°.

**Salmon** (C. S.) The Crown Colonies of Great Britain. *London* [1886]. 12°.

#### BRITISH SOUTH AFRICA COMPANY.

**British South Africa Company.** Ordinance of the British South Africa Company, amending the Act of the Colony of the Cape of Good Hope, No. 22 of 1877, . . . called "The trade-marks registration Act, 1877," which, together with "The merchandize marks Act, 1888" (No. 12 of 1888), and "The merchandize marks amendment Act, 1889" (No. 14 of 1889), is in force in Mashonaland, by virtue of Article 19 of the Proclamation of 10th June, 1891, made by Her Majesty's High Commissioner for South Africa, under the provisions of Her Majesty's Order in Council dated the 9th day of May, 1891, and published on the 4th day of June, 1891, in the "Government Gazette" of the Colony of the Cape of Good Hope. [No. 5.] [September 11, 1893.]

(*Hertslet. British & Foreign State Papers.* v. 85. pp. 775-776.)

— Ordinance of the British South Africa Company, consolidating and amending the law relating to oaths, affidavits, and solemn declarations. [No. 3.] [September 11, 1892.]

(*Hertslet. British & Foreign State Papers.* v. 85. pp. 771-774.)

— Ordinance of the British South Africa Company, regulating trading and the delivery of firearms. [No. 2.] [July 30, 1891.]

(*Hertslet. British & Foreign State Papers.* v. 83. pp. 93-97.)

— Ordinances made by the British South Africa Company. 7 pp. f°.

(*Gt. Brit. Parl. Papers.* 1879. v. 56. c-6645.)

**Great Britain.** British South Africa Committee. Special report from the Select Committee on British South Africa . . . *London* [1897]. f°.

(H. L. Paper 165.)

— 2. rept . . . with proceedings . . . and minutes of evidence. 1897. f°.

(H. L. 165.)

— Appendix to 2. rept. 1897. f°.

(H. L. Paper 165-1.)

— Index to the repts . . . with digest of the evidence. 1897. f°.

(H. L. Paper 165-2.)

**Great Britain.**—Copies and extracts of correspondence relating to the British South Africa Company in Mashonaland and Matabeleland and [Bechuanaland Protectorate.] f°.

(*Gt. Brit. Parl. Papers.* 1893. v. 61. c-7171; c-7190; c-7196; c-7290.)

— **COLONIAL OFFICE.** Report by R. E. R. Martin on the native administration of the British South Africa Company, together with a letter from the company commenting upon that report. *London*, 1897. f°. c.-8547.

— Correspondence relative to the proposed changes in the administration of the British South Africa Company. *London*, 1898. f°. c-8732.

— Correspondence with Mr. C. J. Rhodes relating to the proposed extension of the Bechuanaland Railway. *London*, 1899. f°. c-9323.

— Papers relating to the British South Africa Company. 1. Southern Rhodesia Order in Council, dated 20 Oct., 1898. 2. Proclamation, . . . 25 Nov., 1898. . . 3. Proclamation . . . 25 Nov., 1898. . . 4. Draft of a supplemental character of the British South Africa Co. *London*, 1899. f°. c-9138.

— Accounts and estimates for the years 1896-1900. *London*, 1899. f°. c-9428.

— Agreement between Her Majesty's Government and the British South Africa Company. [Conditions on extending the field of the operations of the British South Africa Company to the north of the Zambezi.] *London*, February, 1891.

(*Hertslet. British & Foreign State Papers.* v. 83. pp. 925-927.)

— **Privy Council.** Charter of the British South Africa Company, Oct. 29, 1899. Order in Council, May 9, 1891. Order in Council, July 18, 1894.

— Charter granted to the British South Africa Company. Westminster, October 29, 1889.

(*Hertslet. British & Foreign State Papers.* v. 81. pp. 617-627.)

## BASUTOLAND.

**Basutoland** [Cape Colony]. Annual reports for 1895-'6. *London*, 1896. 8°.

(*Ann. ser.* 186.)

— Same for 1896-7.

(*Ann. ser.* 224. c-1650-22.)

— Same for 1897-8.

(*Ann. ser.* 255. c-9046-23.)

**Cape of Good Hope.** Correspondence between the government of the colony [Cape of Good Hope] and Commandant-General of the colonial forces on . . . the . . . affairs of Basutoland and other native territories, and the reorganization of the colonial forces. 96 pp. 5 maps. f°.

(*Gt. Brit. Parl. Papers.* 1883. v. 48. doc. [c-3493].)

— Despatches from the Governor of the Cape of Good Hope and the Lieut.-Governor of Natal on the subject of the recognition of Moshesh, Chief of the Basutos, and of his tribe, as British subjects. f°.

(*Gt. Brit. Parl. Papers.* 1868-9. v. 43. doc. [4140]. pp. 1-97.)

— Further papers. 2 maps.

(*Gt. Brit. Parl. Papers.* 1870. v. 49. doc. [c-18]. pp. 6-36; doc. [c-99]. pp. [1]-3.)

**Cape of Good Hope.** Extract from telegram from Sir Hercules Robinson, 30 D. 1881, respecting . . . affairs in Basutoland. 3 pp. f°.

(*Gt. Brit. Parl. Papers.* 1882. v. 47. doc. [c-3175].)

**Casalis** (E.) My life in Basuto land . . . translated . . . by J. Brierly. *London*, 1889. 12°.

**Great Britain.** Act of the British Parliament, to remove doubts as to the validity of certain marriages solemnized in Basutoland and in British Bechuanaland. [52 & 53 Vict., c-38.] [August 12, 1889.]

(*Hertslet. British & Foreign State Papers.* v. 81. pp. 800-801.)

— Convention with the Orange Free State respecting Basuto land.—Aliwal North, February 12, 1869. (In: *Treaties between Gt. Brit. and native chiefs and states of South Africa.*—1869-1879. no. 1.)

(*Hertslet. British & Foreign State Papers.* v. 70. pp. 322-327.)

— Correspondence respecting the affairs of Basutoland and the proposals of the Cape Government with respect to its future administration. iv., 129 pp. f°.

(*Gr. Brit. Parl. Papers.* 1883. v. 48. doc. [c-3708].)

— Marriages (Basutoland, &c.). A bill to remove doubts as to the validity of certain marriages solemnized in Basutoland and in British Bechuanaland. 1 l. 2 pp. f°.

(*Gr. Brit. Parl. Papers.* 1889. v. 5. bill 352.)

— Proclamation by the High Commissioner for South Africa, respecting the exportation of arms, &c., from Basutoland. February 12, 1889.

(*Hertslet. British & Foreign State Papers.* v. 81. pp. 794-797.)

— Protocol between the Cape of Good Hope and the Orange Free State, respecting the admission of Basutoland into the Customs Union Convention of 1889. Signed at Cape Town, January 10, 1891; and at Bloemfontein, February 28, 1891.

(*Hertslet. British & Foreign State Papers.* v. 83. pp. 357-360.)

— Report by Sir H. B. Loch of his visit to Basutoland in April, 1890; with a despatch from the Secretary of State. 12 pp. 8°.

(*Gr. Brit. Parl. Papers.* 1890. v. 48. no. 102. c-5897-32.)

— South Africa. Correspondence respecting the affairs of Basutoland. iv., 52 pp. f°.

(*Gr. Brit. Parl. Papers.* 1880. v. 51. c-2569.)

— Same. cont.

(*Gt. Brit. Parl. Papers.* 1881. v. 66. docs. [c-2755]; [c-2821].)

— Same. cont.

(*Gt. Brit. Parl. Papers.* 1881. v. 67. doc. [c-2964].)

— Same. cont.

(*Gt. Brit. Parl. Papers.* 1882. v. 47. doc. [c-3112].)

— Same. cont.

(*Gt. Brit. Parl. Papers.* 1883. v. 48. doc. [c-3708].)

— Same. cont.

(*Gt. Brit. Parl. Papers.* 1883. v. 49. doc. [c-3717].)

— Same. cont.

(*Gr. Brit. Parl. Papers.* 1884. v. 56. doc. [c-3855].)

— Same. cont.

(*Gr. Brit. Parl. Papers.* 1886. v. 48. docs. [c-4644]; [c-4838]; [c-4907].)

— South Africa. Despatch from Sir Hercules Robinson, with report of the resident commissioner, Basutoland, for the year ending 30 June, 1887, and Secretary of State's reply thereto. 18 pp. f°.

(*Gt. Brit. Parl. Papers.* 1887. v. 61. c-5238.)

**Great Britain.**—Same. -cont. 8°.

- (*Gt. Brit. Parl. Papers.* 1888. v. 72. no. 31. c-5249-28.)  
 — Same. cont. 8°.  
 (*Gt. Brit. Parl. Papers.* 1890. v. 48. no. 70. c-5297.)  
 — Same. cont. 8°.  
 (*Gt. Brit. Parl. Papers.* 1890-91. v. 55. no. 114. c-6221-3.)  
 — Same. cont. (Col. Rpts. Ann. no. 20. 1890-91.) 8°.  
 (*Gt. Brit. Parl. Papers.* 1892. v. 55. c-6563-4.)  
 — Same. cont. (Col. Rpts. Ann. no. 62. 1891-92.) 8°.  
 (*Gt. Brit. Parl. Papers.* 1893. v. 59. c-6857-12.)  
 — Same. cont. (Col. Rpts. Ann. no. 89. 1892-93.) 8°.  
 (*Gt. Brit. Parl. Papers.* 1893. v. 59. c-6857-39.)  
 — Same. cont. (Col. Rpts. Ann. no. 123. 1893-94.) 8°.  
 (*Gt. Brit. Parl. Papers.* 1895. v. 69. c-7629-6.)  
 — Same. cont. (Col. Rpts. Ann. no. 152. 1894-95.)  
 (*Gt. Brit. Parl. Papers.* 1896. v. 57. c-7994-4.)

**BECHUANALAND.**

**Bechuanaland.** Annual reports for 1896-7. London, 1898. 8°. Ann. Ser. 226. c-8650-24.

(*Great Brit. Colonial Rpts.*)

**Bourne** (H. R. F.) The Bechuana troubles... London, [1898]. 12°.

**Farini** (G. A.) Through the Kalahari desert... New York, 1886. 8°.

**Great Britain.** British Order in Council, providing for the exercise of British jurisdiction over certain territory in South Africa (Bechuanaland and the Kalahari). Osborne, January 27, 1885. (*Hertslet. British & Foreign State Papers.* v. 76. pp. 982-986.)

— Commission and instructions to Major-General Sir Charles Warren as Special Commissioner to Bechuanaland, with a memorandum by Sir C. Warren. 6 pp. f°.

(*Gt. Brit. Parl. Papers.* 1884-5. v. 55. doc. [c-4227].)

— Convention of extradition between British Bechuanaland and the Orange Free State.—Signed at Cape Town, August 20, 1892; and at Bloemfontein, August 30, 1892.

(*Hertslet. British & Foreign State Papers.* v. 84. pp. 78-83.)

— Correspondence relative to the transfer of British Bechuanaland to the Cape Colony. v., 34 pp. f°.

(*Gt. Brit. Parl. Papers.* 1896. v. 59. doc. [c-7932].)

— Correspondence relative to the visit to this country of the chiefs Khama, Sebele, and Bathoen, and the future of the Bechuanaland Protectorate. vii., 49 pp. f°.

(*Gt. Brit. Parl. Papers.* 1896. v. 59. doc. [c-7962].)

— Correspondence respecting proposed railway extension in the Bechuanaland Protectorate. v, 31 pp. f°.

(*Gt. Brit. Parl. Papers.* 1893. v. 61. c-7154.)

— Further correspondence respecting the affairs of Bechuanaland and adjacent territories. vi, 130 pp. 3 maps. f°.

(*Gt. Brit. Parl. Papers.* 1887. v. 59. c-4956.)

— Same. cont. f°.

(*Gt. Brit. Parl. Papers.* 1887. v. 59. c-5070.)

**Great Britain.**—Same. cont. f°.

- (*Gt. Brit. Parl. Papers.* 1887. v. 59. c-5237.)  
 — Same. cont. f°.  
 (*Gt. Brit. Parl. Papers.* 1888. v. 75. c-5363; c-5524.)  
 — Same. (c-5363.) cont. [Report of acting administration.] 1888. 8°.  
 (*Gt. Brit. Parl. Papers.* 1889. v. 54. no. 44. c-5620-2.)  
 — Same. cont. 8°.  
 (*Gt. Brit. Parl. Papers.* 1890. v. 48. no. 97. c-5897-27.)  
 — Same. cont. f°.  
 (*Gt. Brit. Parl. Papers.* 1890. v. 51. c-5918.)  
 — Same. Col. Rpts. Ann. no. 3. 1889-90. cont. 8°.  
 (*Gt. Brit.* 1890-91. v. 55. c-6269-2.)  
 — Same. cont. (Col. Rpts. Ann. no. 47. 1890-92.) 8°.  
 (*Gt. Brit. Parl. Papers.* 1892. v. 55. c-6829-2.)  
 — Same. cont. (Col. Rpts. Ann. no. 100. 1892-3.) 8°.  
 (*Gt. Brit. Parl. Papers.* 1893. v. 59. c-6857-50.)  
 — Same. cont. (Col. Rpts. Ann. no. 130. 1893-94.) 8°.  
 (*Gt. Brit. Parl. Papers.* 1895. v. 69. c-7629-13.)  
 — Same. cont. (Col. Rpts. Ann. no. 163. 1894-95.) 8°.  
 (*Gt. Brit. Parl. Papers.* 1896. v. 57. c-7944-15.)  
 — Marriages (Basutoland, etc.) A bill to remove doubts as to the validity of certain marriages solemnized in Basutoland and British Bechuanaland. 1 l. 2 pp. f°.  
 (*Gt. Brit. Parl. Papers.* 1889. v. 5. bill 352.)  
 — Notification issued by the High Commissioner for South Africa, respecting the commission to inquire into alleged concessions in the Bechuanaland Protectorate. Vryburg, February 3, 1893.  
 (*Hertslet. British & Foreign State Papers.* v. 85. pp. 1201-1202.)  
 — Notification issued by the High Commissioner for South Africa, respecting the commission to inquire into alleged concessions in the Bechuanaland Protectorate. Vryburg, February 8, 1893.  
 (*Hertslet. British & Foreign State Papers.* v. 85. p. 1202.)  
 — Notification issued by the High Commissioner for South Africa, respecting the commission to inquire into alleged concessions in the Bechuanaland Protectorate. Vryburg, March 6, 1893.  
 (*Hertslet. British & Foreign State Papers.* v. 85. pp. 1202-1203.)  
 — Proclamation by the governor of British Bechuanaland, providing for the extradition to the Orange Free State of fugitive criminals.—November 15, 1892.  
 (*Hertslet. British & Foreign State Papers.* v. 84. pp. 1007-1011.)  
 — Proclamation by Her Majesty's High Commissioner for South Africa, respecting the administration of the Bechuanaland Protectorate.—June 10, 1891.  
 (*Hertslet. British & Foreign State Papers.* v. 84. pp. 828-837.)  
 — Proclamation by Her Majesty's High Commissioner for South Africa, respecting the exemption of regimental canteens from certain licences in the Bechuanaland Protectorate. July 15, 1893.  
 (*Hertslet. British & Foreign State Papers.* v. 85. pp. 515-516.)

**Great Britain.**—Proclamation by Her Majesty's High Commissioner for South Africa, respecting the expulsion of filibusters from the Bechuanaland Protectorate.—June 30, 1891.

(*Hertslet. British & Foreign State Papers.* v. 84. pp. 839-840.)

— Proclamation by Her Majesty's High Commissioner for South Africa, respecting judicial and magisterial districts in the Bechuanaland Protectorate.—June 27, 1891.

(*Hertslet. British & Foreign State Papers.* v. 84. pp. 837-838.)

— Proclamation by Her Majesty's High Commissioner for South Africa, respecting permits to natives to purchase ammunition in the Bechuanaland Protectorate.—November 15, 1893.

(*Hertslet. British & Foreign State Papers.* v. 85. pp. 516-519.)

— Proclamation by Her Majesty's High Commissioner for South Africa, respecting the power to commute sentences and the confirmation of death sentences in the Bechuanaland Protectorate.—November 18, 1891.

(*Hertslet. British & Foreign State Papers.* v. 84. pp. 842-843.)

— Proclamation by Her Majesty's High Commissioner for South Africa, respecting the registration of marriages in the Bechuanaland Protectorate.—December 2, 1892.

(*Hertslet. British & Foreign State Papers.* v. 84. pp. 843-844.)

— Proclamation by Her Majesty's High Commissioner for South Africa, restricting the area within which the provisions of the Proclamation of June 10, 1891, are to be in operation (Bechuanaland Protectorate).—September 4, 1891.

(*Hertslet. British & Foreign State Papers.* v. 84. pp. 840-842.)

— Proclamation by the High Commissioner for South Africa, amending the Proclamation of April 4, 1892, respecting the sale of spirituous liquors in the Bechuanaland Protectorate.—December 22, 1892.

(*Hertslet. British & Foreign State Papers.* v. 84. p. 417.)

— Proclamation by the High Commissioner for South Africa, amending the Proclamation of October 4, 1892, respecting the sale of ammunition to natives in the Bechuanaland Protectorate.—December 31, 1892.

(*Hertslet. British & Foreign State Papers.* v. 84. p. 401.)

— Proclamation by the High Commissioner for South Africa, constituting a court to inquire into and decide upon claims to land grants and concessions in the western part of the Colony of British Bechuanaland. Cape Town, February 1, 1893.

(*Hertslet. British & Foreign State Papers.* v. 85. pp. 1194-1201.)

— Proclamation by the High Commissioner for South Africa declaring British Bechuanaland to be British territory, and the remainder of the territory known as Bechuanaland and the Kalahari to be under British protection. September 30, 1885.

(*Hertslet. British & Foreign State Papers.* v. 76. pp. 986-987.)

— Proclamation by the High Commissioner for South Africa, defining the limits of the Bechuanaland Protectorate under the administrative control of the High Commissioner.—Cape Town, September 27, 1892.

(*Hertslet. British & Foreign State Papers.* v. 84. pp. 358-360.)

**Great Britain.**—Proclamation by the High Commissioner for South Africa prohibiting persons resident in British Bechuanaland from entering into military service with, or giving aid to, any native chief beyond the borders of that territory. Cape Town, October 24, 1885.

(*Hertslet. British & Foreign State Papers.* v. 76. pp. 992-993.)

— Proclamation by the High Commissioner for South Africa, respecting claims to land grants and to mineral and other concessions in the Bechuanaland Protectorate. Cape Town, January 10, 1893.

(*Hertslet. British & Foreign State Papers.* v. 85. pp. 1191-1192.)

— Proclamation by the High Commissioner for South Africa, respecting gun licences in the Bechuanaland Protectorate.—December 12, 1892.

(*Hertslet. British & Foreign State Papers.* v. 84. pp. 399-401.)

— Proclamation by the High Commissioner for South Africa, respecting the importation of intoxicating liquors into the Bechuanaland Protectorate.—September 23, 1892.

(*Hertslet. British & Foreign State Papers.* v. 84. pp. 413-416.)

— Proclamation by the High Commissioner for South Africa, respecting the sale of ammunition to natives in the Bechuanaland Protectorate.—October 4, 1892.

(*Hertslet. British & Foreign State Papers.* v. 84. pp. 395-399.)

— Proclamation by the High Commissioner for South Africa, respecting the sale of intoxicating liquors in the Bechuanaland Protectorate.—April 4, 1892.

(*Hertslet. British & Foreign State Papers.* v. 84. pp. 407-413.)

— Protocol between the Cape of Good Hope and the Orange Free State, respecting the admission of British Bechuanaland into the Customs Union Convention of 1887.—Signed at Cape Town, June 4, 1890; and at Bloemfontein, June 19, 1890.

(*Hertslet. British & Foreign State Papers.* v. 82. pp. 642-644.)

— (Railway from Vryburg to Palapye.) "Copy of a treasury minute dated the ninth day of August 1894, relating to an agreement with the British Bechuanaland Railway Company for the extension of the Vryburg Mafeking Railway to Palapye." 4 pp. f°.

(*Gl. Brit. Parl. Papers.* 1894. v. 57. doc. 277.)

— Reports by Col. Warren, and Capt. Harell . . . on the affairs of Bechuanaland, dated 3 Ap. 1879 and 27 Ap. 1880. 23 pp. 1 map. f°.

(*Gl. Brit. Parl. Papers.* 1883. v. 49. doc. [c-3635].)

— Telegraphic correspondence respecting the raising and equipping of the Bechuanaland police force. 13 pp. f°.

(*Gl. Brit. Parl. Papers.* 1884-5. v. 55. doc. [c-4224].)

#### BRITISH KAFFRARIA.

**Great Britain.** Bill for the incorporation of the territories of British Kaffraria with the Colony of the Cape of Good Hope. 5 pp. f°.

(*Gl. Brit. Parl. Papers.* 1865. v. 1. doc. 27.)

— Same [as amended]. 5 pp. f°.

(*Gl. Brit. Parl. Papers.* 1865. v. 1. doc. 45.)

**Great Britain.** Correspondence relative to the annexation of British Kaffraria to the Colony of the Cape of Good Hope. 33 pp. 1 map. f°.

(*Gt. Brit. Parl. Papers.* 1865. v. 37. doc. [3436].)

— Estimate of the amount required to repay to the treasury chest advances made for special commissions and for the pay and maintenance of the Kaffir police at the C— of G. H., between . . . 1846-7 and 1853-4; also of the amount required to meet the excess of expenditure for British Kaffraria, beyond the sums voted . . . from 1855-6 to 1858-9 . . . f°. (In: Estimates, etc., Civil services; for the year ending 31. Mar. 1863.)

(*Gt. Brit. Parl. Papers.* 1862. v. 35. doc. 112-V. p. 11.)

— Estimate of the sum proposed to be voted in the year 1859, ending 31 Mr 1860, as a grant for promoting the improvement of the Kaffirs, and settlement and government of British Kaffraria. £40,000. (In: Estimates, &c., [for] civil services, for the year ending 31 Mr 1860.) f°.

(*Gt. Brit. Parl. Papers.* 1859. sess. 2. v. 26. doc. 58-VII. p. 26.)

— Same. Cont. for 1862. f°.

(*Gt. Brit. Parl. Papers.* 1861. v. 39. doc. 132-V. p. 9.)

— Same. Cont. for 1862-63. f°.

(*Gt. Brit. Parl. Papers.* 1862. v. 35. doc. 112-V. p. 10.)

— Same. Cont. for 1863-64. f°.

(*Gt. Brit. Parl. Papers.* 1863. v. 37. doc. 55-V. p. 10.)

— Number and tonnage of foreign vessels . . . cleared . . . 1865. (In: Annual statement of the trade and navigation of the United Kingdom, with foreign countries, and British possessions . . . 1865.)

(*Gt. Brit. Parl. Papers.* 1866. v. 68. doc. [3723]. pp. 410-411.)

— [Statement of imports, exports, etc., 1857 to 1861.] (In: Annual statement of the trade and navigation of the United Kingdom with foreign countries and British possessions in the year 1861.) f°.

(*Gt. Brit. Parl. Papers.* 1862. v. 56. doc. [3062]. p. 403.)

#### CAPE COLONY.

**Albany Museum** [Cape of Good Hope] Report . . . [*Cape Town*, 1897.] f°.

(*Colonial Secretary's Ministerial Div.*) 1896.

**Cape of Good Hope.** Abstract of such portions of the land laws . . . as relate to the sale and occupation of Crown lands. f°. (In: Return to an address to the House of Commons, 16 Ap 1869; —for "abstract of such portions of the land laws of each of the colonies of Great Britain as relate to the sale and occupation of Crown lands . . .")

(*Gt. Brit. Parl. Papers.* 1868-9. v. 43. doc. 396. pp. 16-18.)

— Act of the Cape of Good Hope to exempt, temporarily, the island of Ichaboe and Penguin islands from the operation of the customs laws of that colony. [No. 5] [Assented to July 6, 1874.]

(*Hertslet. British & Foreign State Papers.* v. 67. p. 559.)

— Act of the Cape of Good Hope to repeal "The annexation of Ichaboe and Penguin islands Act, 1873," and to make other provisions in lieu thereof. [No. 4] [Assented to July 6, 1874.]

(*Hertslet. British & Foreign State Papers.* v. 67. pp. 557-558.)

**Cape of Good Hope.** Act of the Cape of Good Hope to repeal the intercolonial extradition Act, 1874. [No. 18] [August 8, 1877.]

(*Hertslet. British & Foreign State Papers.* v. 68. p. 196.)

— Act of the government of the Cape of Good Hope, to amend "The Trade-marks Registration Act, 1877." [No. 27] [Assented to August 18, 1891]

(*Hertslet. British & Foreign State Papers.* v. 84. p. 1158.)

— Act of the government of the Cape of Good Hope, for enabling persons alien born to hold fixed property in that colony. [No. 8] [June 4, 1856.]

(*Hertslet. British & Foreign State Papers.* v. 69. pp. 319-320.)

— Act of the government of the Cape of Good Hope, to establish a register of trade-marks in that colony. [No. 22.] [Assented to August 8, 1887]

(*Hertslet. British & Foreign State Papers.* v. 84. pp. 1154-1157.)

— Act of the government of the Cape of Good Hope, for facilitating the naturalization of aliens. [No. 37.] [August 14, 1861.]

(*Hertslet. British & Foreign State Papers.* v. 69. pp. 320-323.)

— Act of the Cape of Good Hope to further facilitate the apprehension of certain persons who have committed crimes in the colony of Natal, in the province of Griqualand West, in the Orange Free State, or in the South African Republic. [No. 29]. [Assented to July 31, 1874]

(*Hertslet. British & Foreign State Papers.* v. 67. pp. 559-560.)

— Act of the Cape of Good Hope, to make provision for the annexation to this colony of the Province of Griqualand West. [No. 39.] [1877.]

(*Hertslet. British & Foreign State Papers.* v. 69. pp. 106-116.)

— Act of the government of the Cape of Good Hope, to protect and regulate the rights of authors in respect to their works (Copyright). June 26, 1873.

(*Hertslet. British & Foreign State Papers.* v. 65. pp. 504-506.)

— Act of the Government of the Cape of Good Hope, to provide for the annexation to that colony of the British territories known as Tembuland, Emigrant Tembuland, Gcalekaland, and Bomvana-land, and for the government of the said territories. [No. 3.] [Assented to July 13, 1885.]

(*Hertslet. British & Foreign State Papers.* v. 76. pp. 979-981.)

— Act of the Government of the Cape of Good Hope, to provide for the annexation . . . of the country known as the Rode Valley. [No. 45.] [1887.]

(*Hertslet. British & Foreign State Papers.* v. 78. pp. 1044-1045.)

— Act of the Cape of Good Hope to provide for the annexation . . . of . . . Fingoland and the Idutywa Reserve, and . . . Nomansland, and for the government of the said territories. [No. 38.] [1877.]

(*Hertslet. British & Foreign State Papers.* v. 69. pp. 103-105.)

— Act of the Government of the Cape of Good Hope, to provide for the importation of goods free of duty through the port or settlement of Walfish Bay. [No. 34.] [Assented to August 10, 1885.]

(*Hertslet. British & Foreign State Papers.* v. 76. pp. 989-990.)

**Cape of Good Hope.** Act of the government of the Cape of Good Hope, to provide for the prohibition under certain circumstances of the exportation from that colony of certain articles (Arms and warlike stores). [No. 9.] [Assented to July 26, 1888]

(*Hertslet. British & Foreign State Papers.* v. 79. pp. 790-795.)

— Act of the government of the Cape of Good Hope, to provide for the recognition in that colony of letters of administration granted in other states. [No. 8.] [Assented to July 26, 1888]

(*Hertslet. British & Foreign State Papers.* v. 79. pp. 790-795.)

— Act of the government of the Cape of Good Hope, to provide for the annexation to that colony of the country known as the Xesibe country. [No. 37.] [Assented to by order in council, September 24, 1886.]

(*Hertslet. British & Foreign State Papers.* v. 77. pp. 990-995.)

— Act of the government of the Cape of Good Hope, to provide for the annexation to that colony of the port or settlement of Walfish bay, on the West coast of Africa, and of certain territory surrounding the same, and of certain British territories on the St. John's river, in South Africa. [No. 35.] [Assented to July 22, 1884]

(*Hertslet. British & Foreign State Papers.* v. 75. pp. 408-410.)

— Act of the Government of the Cape of Good Hope, to amend "The aliens naturalization Act, 1883."

(*Hertslet. British & Foreign State Papers.* v. 81. pp. 793-794.)

— Act of the government of the Cape of Good Hope, to amend the law relating to the extradition of criminals. [No. 22.] [Assented to June 22, 1882.]

(*Hertslet. British & Foreign State Papers.* v. 73. pp. 143-149.)

— Act of the government of the Cape of Good Hope, to confer upon the Supreme Court of that colony jurisdiction as a Court of Appeal from any court acting under "The African Order in Council, 1889," and from which court appeals to the Supreme Court are authorized in manner provided in that order. [No. 3.] [Assented to July 4, 1890.]

(*Hertslet. British & Foreign State Papers.* v. 82. pp. 644-645.)

— Act of the government of the Cape of Good Hope, to consolidate and amend the law relating to aliens. [No. 2.] [Assented to 22nd August, 1883.]

(*Hertslet. British & Foreign State Papers.* v. 75. pp. 465-469.)

— Act of the government of the Cape of Good Hope, to provide for the disannexation of Basutoland from that colony. [No. 34.] [1883.] [Assented to by Her Majesty February 2, 1884.]

(*Hertslet. British & Foreign State Papers.* v. 75. p. 493.)

— Act of the government of the Cape of Good Hope, to secure in certain cases the right of property in telegraphic messages. (Copyright.) [No. 8.] [Assented to July 26, 1880.]

(*Hertslet. British & Foreign State Papers.* v. 73. pp. 141-142.)

— Act to prevent the introduction into the Cape of Good Hope of convicted felons, and other persons sentenced to transportation... 3 pp. f°.

(In: Return to an address of the House of Commons, 10 Jy 1860;—for "returns... of the total cost to the Imperial Treasury of the convict establishments...")

(*Gl. Brit. Parl. Papers.* 1860. v. 45: doc. 454: pp. 9-11.)

**Cape of Good Hope.** Act [No. 1 of 1860] to prevent the introduction into the colony of C. of G. H. of convicted felons and other persons sentenced to transportation... (In: Australian colonies... further correspondence on the subject of convict discipline and transportation. In cont. papers presented 1860.) f°.

(*Gl. Brit. Parl. Papers.* 1861. v. 40. doc. 2796. p. 29.)

— Act for regulating the coasting trade of the colony of the Cape of Good Hope. [No. 26.] [1872.]

(*Hertslet. British & Foreign State Papers.* v. 68. pp. 1267-1272.)

— Agreement between the colony of the Cape of Good Hope and the Pondo Chief Umquikela. (Extradition; Road to St. John's river mouth; cession of Rode Territory; Xesibeland; etc.).—December 9, 1886.

(*Hertslet. British & Foreign State Papers.* v. 77. pp. 948-950.)

— Convention between the Colony of the Cape of Good Hope and the Orange Free State, for the establishment of a customs union. Signed at Bloemfontein, March 28, 1889; and at Cape Town, April 5, 1889.—

(*Hertslet. British & Foreign State Papers.* v. 81. pp. 281-288.)

— Convention between the United States and the Cape of Good Hope, for the exchange of money orders.—Signed at Cape Town, April 9, 1884; and at Washington, June 9, 1884.

(*Hertslet. British & Foreign State Papers.* v. 75. pp. 371-375.)

— Proclamation of the Cape of Good Hope, declaring the tribe of the Basutos to be British subjects, and the territory of the said tribe to be British territory. March 12, 1868.—

(*Hertslet. British & Foreign State Papers.* v. 69. p. 1178.)

— Proclamation by the Acting Governor of the Cape of Good Hope, respecting the extradition of fugitive criminals from the South African Republic to the Cape of Good Hope. September 25, 1889.—

(*Hertslet. British & Foreign State Papers.* v. 81. p. 657.)

— Proclamation by the governor of the Cape of Good Hope and High Commissioner for South Africa, annexing Walfish bay to the colony of the Cape of Good Hope.—August 7, 1884.

(*Hertslet. British & Foreign State Papers.* v. 70. pp. 407-408.)

— Protocol between the Cape of Good Hope, British Bechuanaland, and the Orange Free State, applying the terms of the Protocol of the 3rd and 12th July, 1890, to British Bechuanaland. (Removal of goods in bond).—Signed at Cape Town, November 21, 1890; and at Bloemfontein, November 26, 1890.

(*Hertslet. British & Foreign State Papers.* v. 82. pp. 640-641.)

— Protocol between the Cape of Good Hope and the Orange Free State, amending the Customs Union Convention of 1889. (Removal of goods in bond).—Signed at Cape Town, July 3, 1870; and at Bloemfontein, July 12, 1890.

(*Hertslet. British & Foreign State Papers.* v. 82. pp. 637-639.)

**Cape of Good Hope.** Protocol between the Cape of Good Hope and the Orange Free State, respecting the Customs Union Convention of 1889. Signed at Bloemfontein, April 24, 1889; and at Cape Town, April 30, 1889.—

(*Hertslet. British & Foreign State Papers.* v. 81. p. 288.)

— Telegraphic convention between the Cape of Good Hope, Natal, and the Orange Free State. Signed at Cape Town, October 25, 1883; at Pietermaritzburg, November 17, 1883; and at Bloemfontein, November 26, 1883.

(*Hertslet. British & Foreign State Papers.* v. 78. pp. 769-771.)

— *Agent General's Dept.* Report of the Agent-General, 1896. [Cape Town, 1897.] f°.

— *Agriculture Dept.* Reports of the Agricultural Assistant at Cape Town, Graham's Town and Stellenbosch. Cape Town, 1897. f°.

— Report of the government botanist... 1896. Cape Town, 1897. 8°.

— Report of the government entomologist for 1896. Cape Town, 1897. 8°.

— Report in the government Guano Islands. 1896. [Cape Town, 1897.] f°.

— Report of the marine biologist... 1896. Cape Town, 1897. 8°.

— Report of the registrar of brands for the year 1896. n. t. p. f°.

— Rinderpest Conference... Mafeking, April, 1896. [Minutes of the interstate conference.] Cape Town, 1897. f°.

— KOCH (R.). Reports... upon the investigation into the rinderpest, at Kimberley, Dec., 1896, to March, 1897. Cape Town, 1897. 8°.

— Reports of the principals of the government agricultural schools for the year 1896. Cape Town, 1897. f°.

— Report of the Colonial veterinary surgeon... 1896. Cape Town, 1897. f°.

— *Attorney General's Dept.* Reports... Commissioner of Police, District I... [and] District II... and of the Assistant Registrar Magistrate in charge of the Cape Town, Suburban, Simon's Town, and Durbanville police forces for the year 1896. Cape Town, 1897. f°.

— *Archives, Keeper of the.* Precis of the Archives... By H. C. V. Leibbrandt. Letters received, 1695-1708. Journal, 1699-1732. Cape Town, 1896. 8°.

— Report... 1896. n. t. p.

— *Bacteriological Institute.* Report of the Director... 1896. Cape Town, 1897. 8°.

— *Census Office.* Results of a census... as on the night of Sunday, the 5. April, 1891. Cape Town, 1892. f°.

— *Civil Service Comm.*... Report... 1896. [Cape Town, 1897.] f°.

— *Colonial Secretary's Ministerial Dept.* Reports of public libraries. 1896. Cape Town, 1897. f°.

— *Colonial Secretary's Office.* Railway Convention between the Cape Colony and the Orange Free State [in Dutch and English]. Cape Town, 1896. f°.

— Statistical Register of the Colony... 1897. Cape Town, 1898. f°.

**Cape of Good Hope.** *Control and Audit Office.* Amended audit rules and regulations... Cape Town, 1897. 8°.

— Report... 1895-'96. Cape Town, 1897. f°.

— Statement of loans raised to the 31. Dec., 1896... Cape Town, 1897. f°.

— Statement of the revenue and expenditure of divisional councils... [Cape Town, 1896.] f°. 1896.

— *Convicts and Prisons Dept.* Report on the discipline and management... 1896. Cape Town, 1897. f°.

— *Customs Collector.* Report... 1896. Cape Town, 1897. f°.

— *Customs Union Conference, Bloemfontein, Orange Free State.* Minutes... Sept., 1896. Cape Town, 1897. f°.

— *Deeds Office.* Reports of the Registrars of Deeds... [Cape Town,] 1897. f°. 1896.

— *Defence Committee.* Report... 1896-7... Cape Town, 1897. f°.

— *Excise, Licences and Stamps Branch.* Report... 1896. Cape Town, 1897. f°.

— *Forest Conservators.* Reports... 1896... Cape Town, 1897. f°.

— *Friendly Societies, Registrar of.* Report... 1896. [Cape Town, 1897.] f°.

— *Governor.* Bechuanaland Correspondence relating to native disturbances. London, 1898. f°. (*Gl. Brit. Foreign Office.*)

— Proclamation [regarding the election of a member of the House of Assembly... in place of C. J. Rhodes]. f°. (Pub. as Cape G. H. Extraordinary [no.], Sept. 8, 1898.)

— Return of a resolution adopted by... the House of Assembly on Monday, the 12. April, as follows:—That... the Govt. be requested... to cause to be laid upon the Table... all papers relating to the closing of the drifts on the Vaal River in 1895... Cape Town, 1897. f°.

— Supplementary estimates... 1898. [Cape Town, 1897.] f°.

— *Government Gazette.* The Cape of Good Hope Government Gazette. March, '98-Sept., '99. Cape Town. f°.

— *Grey Institute.* Report of the board of managers of the public schools at Port Elizabeth upon the Grey foundation... 1896. n. t. p. f°.

— *Harbour Boards.* Reports... 1896. Cape Town, 1897. f°.

— *Local Government and Health Branch.* Reports... 1896. Cape Town, 1897. f°.

— *Master's Office, Supreme Court.* Report of the Master... Cape Town, 1897. f°.

— *Medical Council.* Report... 1896. (Cape Town, 1897.) f°.

— *Medical Officer of Health.* Report... 1896. Cape Town, 1897. f°.

— *Meteorological Commission.* Report... 1896. Cape Town, 1897. f°.

— *Native Affairs Office.* Blue-book... 1897. Cape Town, 1897. f°.

— *Pharmacy Board.* Report, 1896. [Cape Town, 1897.] f°.

**Cape of Good Hope.** *Prime Minister's Div.* Report on the Colonial forces. 1896. [*Cape Town*, 1897.] f°.

— *Prime Minister's Dept.* Rinderpest. Report of visit . . . to Bechuanaland. *Cape Town*, 1897. f°.

— *Public Education Dept.* Report . . . 1896. *Cape Town*, 1897. f°.

— *Public Gardens.* Annual reports . . . 1896. *Cape Town*, 1897. f°.

— *Public Works Dept.* TUDHOPE (A. D.) Report on preliminary examination of trans Keian territories; and survey of Indwe to Natal border, by P. Fletcher. *Cape Town*, 1897. f°.

— *Quitrents Commission.* Report of departmental Commission . . . to enquire into the question of reduction of quitrents in the district of Elliott, Tembuland. *Cape Town*, 1897. f°.

— *Railway Dept.* OWEN (G. S.) Report and Estimate in Connection with Caledon Surveys, with a view to the construction of a line of railway . . . made during 1896 and 1897. *Cape Town*, 1897. f°.

— *Registration Branch.* Preliminary report of the registrar of births and deaths, 1896; with memorandum regarding marriages. *Cape Town*, 1897. f°.

— — 2. (final) report . . . births and deaths . . . 1896. f°. (*Colonial Secretary's Office.*) (G. 4-'97.)

— *Sheep Inspectors.* Reports . . . 1896. *Cape Town*, 1897. f°.

— — Further report . . . 1896, relating to . . . simultaneous dipping . . . *Cape Town*, 1897. f°.

— *Sleeper Factory, Knysna.* Report . . . [*Cape Town*, 1897.] f°. 1896.

— *South African Railway Officers' Conference.* Minutes of meetings held [at] . . . Pieter-Maritzburg, March, 1897. (*Cape Town*, 1897. f°.

— *Statutes.* TENNANT (Hercules), and JACKSON (Edgar Michael). Statutes of the Cape of Good Hope, 1652-1895. *Cape Town*, 1895. 8°.

— — [Same.] Chronological table . . . index, 1652-1897. *Cape Town*, 1897. 8°.

— — Acts 3-4 Sess., 9 Parlt. 1896-'97. *Cape Town*. f°.

— — Act to amend law relating to licences and stamps . . . f°. Act no. 43-1898. (In Suppl. to the Cape of G. H. Gov. Gazette, Dec. 30, 1898. pp. 22-26.)

— — Act to authorize the municipalities of Claremont and Woodstock to acquire an improved water supply . . . f°. (Act 24, 1898.) (In Suppl. to the Cape of G. H. Gov. Gazette, Dec. 30, 1898. pp. 2-19.)

— — Act to empower the Governor . . . to proclaim the temporary suspension . . . of the Customs duties upon imported meat . . . f°. (Act 23, 1898.) (In Suppl. to the Cape of G. H. Gov. Gazette, Dec. 30, 1898. pp. 1-2.)

— — Act to provide for the better management . . . for defence purposes . . . of the Port of Simon's Town . . . f°. (Act 25, 1898.) (In Suppl. to the Cape of G. H. Gov. Gazette, Dec. 30, 1898. pp. 19-21.)

— — Bill to consolidate and amend the laws relating to the prospecting and mining for

precious minerals . . . f°. (Publ. as Suppl. to Cape of G. H. Gov. Gazette, Nov. 15, 1878.)

**Cape of Good Hope.** *Statutes.* Bill to consolidate and amend the laws with regard to water rights . . . and for the promotion and organization of irrigation enterprise. f°. (Pub. as Suppl. to Cape of G. H. Gov. Gazette, Sep. 16, 1898.)

— — Bill to provide for the better representation of the peoples in Parliament. f°. (Pub. as the Cape of G. H. Gov. Gazette, Extraor. [no.], May 10, 1898.)

— — Regulations framed in accordance with the provisions of "The Sinking Fund Commissioners' Act, 1897." f°. (Pub. as Suppl. to the Cape of G. H. Gov. Gazette, June 10, 1898.)

— — Statistics of school enrolment and attendance for the 1, 3 quarters of 1898. f°. (Pub. as Suppl. to the Cape of G. H. Gov. Gazette, June 3, Nov. 25, 1898.)

— *Steynsburg Irrigation Commission.* Reports . . . 1896-7 . . . *Cape Town*, 1897.

— *Surveyor-General's Office.* Report, 1895-6. *Cape Town*, 1896-7. 2 vols. f°.

— *Treasury Dept.* Estimates of the expenditure . . . during the year ending 30. June, 1898. *Cape Town*, 1897. f°.

— — Estimate of the revenue of the Cape of Good Hope for the year ending 30. June, 1898. *Cape Town*, 1897.

— — Explanatory schedule to the Additional Appropriation, 1896-7, Act, 1897. [*Cape Town*, 1897.] f°.

— — Report . . . on the Civil Service and Widows' Pension Funds. [1896.] *Cape Town*, 1897. f°.

— — Report of the government electrician . . . *Cape Town*, 1897. f°.

— — Report on the public service guarantee fund. 1896. [*Cape Town*, 1897. f°.

— — Reports of . . . port captains, port officers and harbour masters. 1896. [*Cape Town*, 1897] f°.

— — Returns of specie imported and exported from 1825 to 1895. 1897. [*Cape Town*, 1898.] f°.

— *Van Wyk's Vlee Estate.* Report of bailiff. 1896. [*Cape Town*, 1897.] f°.

— *Water Drills, Inspector of.* Report . . . 1896. *Cape Town*, 1897. f°.

— *Wine Farm, Groot, Constantia.* Report of the manager . . . 1896. [*Cape Town*, 1897.] f°.

— Philanthropic Society for Aiding Deserving Slaves and Slave Children to Purchase their Freedom. [Rules, etc.] *Cape Town*, 1828. 16 pp. 8°.

**Chapman** (C.) A voyage from Southampton to Cape Town . . . *London*, 1872. 8°.

**Chase** (J. C.) Cape of Good Hope and the Eastern province of Algoa Bay . . . *London*, 1843. 12°.

**Colebrooke** (H. T.) State of the Cape of Good Hope in 1822. *London*, 1823. 8°.

**Great Britain.** Analysis of returns in reply to queries relating to colonial timber. f°.

(*Gt. Brit. Parl. Papers.* 1878-79. v. 50. c-2197. pp. 8-10.)



**Great Britain.** Army (Colonies). Return showing the number of batteries of Royal artillery, companies of . . . engineers, regiments or battalions of footguards, military train, infantry and colonial corps serving in the . . . under-mentioned colonies . . . f°.

(*Gt. Brit. Parl. Papers.* 1863. v. 32. doc. 173. p. 1.)

— Same. cont. (Cape of Good Hope) for 1864. f°.

(*Gt. Brit. Parl. Papers.* 1863. v. 35. doc. 345. p. 1.)

— Army (Colonies). Statements showing the amounts included in the army estimates 1877-78, for military purposes in the colonies and the probable repayments by the several colonies on the same account. 16 pp. f°.

(*Gt. Brit. Parl. Papers.* 1877. v. 50. doc. 54.)

— Same. cont. 1878-79. f°.

(*Gt. Brit. Parl. Papers.* 1878-79. v. 43. doc. 47.)

— Same. cont. 1880-81. f°.

(*Gt. Brit. Parl. Papers.* 1880. v. 41. doc. 51.)

— Army estimates of effective and non-effective services for 1877-78 (with index).

(*Gt. Brit. Parl. Papers.* 1877. v. 50. doc. 46.)

— Return of non-commissioned officers and privates of the 2nd-21st, 58th, 3rd-6th, 91st and 94th as they embark for active service for the Cape . . . showing ages, [etc.] also number drawn to complete for service from other regiments . . . 4 pp. f°.

(*Gt. Brit. Parl. Papers.* 1878-79. v. 43. doc. 174.)

— Bill to authorise an advance to the Government of the Colony of the Cape of Good Hope. 4 pp. f°.

(*Gt. Brit. Parl. Papers.* 1884-5. v. 1. doc. 101.)

— A bill intituled an Act for the prevention and punishment of offences committed by Her Majesty's subjects in South Africa. 4 pp. f°.

(*Gt. Brit. Parl. Papers.* 1863. v. 3. doc. 113.)

— A bill, entitled, an Act for the prevention and punishment of offences committed by His Majesty's subjects within certain territories adjacent to the colony of the Cape of Good Hope. 4 pp. f°.

(*Gt. Brit. Parl. Papers.* 1836. v. 1. doc. 471.)

— British circular, notifying the accession of the Cape of Good Hope to the International Telegraphic Convention of July 22, 1875. London, December 9, 1881.

(*Hertslet. British & Foreign State Papers.* v. 72. pp. 869-870.)

— British Letters Patent, for the annexation of certain territories, known as Fingoland, the Idutywa Reserve, and as Nomansland, to the colony of the Cape of Good Hope.—Westminster, June 12, 1876.

(*Hertslet. British & Foreign State Papers.* v. 67. pp. 561-562.)

— British Letters Patent, for the annexation of certain territory in South Africa, commonly called the Rode Valley, to the Colony of the Cape of Good Hope. Westminster, July 29, 1887.

(*Hertslet. British & Foreign State Papers.* v. 78. pp. 1043-1044.)

— British Letters Patent, for the annexation of certain territory, known as the Xesibe country, to the colony of the Cape of Good Hope.—Westminster, August 23, 1886.

(*Hertslet. British & Foreign State Papers.* v. 77. pp. 951-952.)

**Great Britain.** British Letters Patent for the annexation to the Colony of the Cape of Good Hope of certain British possessions . . . known as Tembuland, Emigrant Tambookieland, Bomvanaland, and Galekaland. Westminster, August 6, 1880.

(*Hertslet. British & Foreign State Papers.* v. 71. pp. 191-193.)

— British Letters Patent, for the annexation to the colony of the Cape of Good Hope of certain British possessions or territories in the Transkei, known as Tembuland, Emigrant Tembuland, Galekaland, and Bomvanaland.—Westminster, October 2, 1884.

(*Hertslet. British & Foreign State Papers.* v. 75. pp. 401-403.)

— British Letters Patent, for the annexation to the colony of the Cape of Good Hope of the port or settlement of Walfisch Bay, on the west coast of South Africa, and of certain territory surrounding the same.—Westminster, December 14, 1878.

(*Hertslet. British & Foreign State Papers.* v. 70. pp. 495-496.)

— British Letters Patent for annexing to the colony of the Cape of Good Hope certain British territories on the St. John's river, in South Africa (Pondoland).—Westminster, October 10, 1881.

(*Hertslet. British & Foreign State Papers.* v. 74. pp. 252-253.)

— British Letters Patent, appointing the governor of the colony of the Cape of Good Hope to be governor of the island of Ichaboe and the Penguin islands, and authorizing the annexation of the aforesaid islands to that colony.—Westminster, February 27, 1867.

(*Hertslet. British & Foreign State Papers.* v. 67. pp. 554-557.)

— British Notification of the incorporation of the Province of Griqualand West with the Colony of the Cape of Good Hope. London, January 24, 1881.

(*Hertslet. British & Foreign State Papers.* v. 72. pp. 893-894.)

— British Order in Council, applying "The Mail Ships Act, 1891," to . . . the Cape of Good Hope, and Natal, as regards the Postal Convention between Great Britain and France of August 30, 1890.—Osborne, February 6, 1892.

(*Hertslet. British & Foreign State Papers.* v. 84. pp. 277-279.)

— British Order in Council, assenting to the Act of the Cape of Good Hope for the disannexation of Basutoland from that colony, and providing for the exercise of Her Majesty's direct authority over the territory of Basutoland.—Osborne, February 2, 1884.

(*Hertslet. British & Foreign State Papers.* v. 75. pp. 424-425.)

— British Order in Council, assenting to the Act passed by the Cape of Good Hope for the annexation of Fingoland, the Idutywa Reserve, and Nomansland. Osborne, April 18, 1878.

(*Hertslet. British & Foreign State Papers.* v. 69. p. 102.)

— British Order in Council, assenting to the Act passed by the Cape of Good Hope for the annexation of Griqualand West. Windsor, February 22, 1878.

(*Hertslet. British & Foreign State Papers.* v. 69. pp. 105-106.)

— British Order in Council, confirming an Act for regulating the coasting trade of the Cape of Good Hope. Windsor, November 27, 1872.

(*Hertslet. British & Foreign State Papers.* v. 68. p. 166.)

**Great Britain.** British Order in Council, giving effect to the Extradition Act of the Cape of Good Hope of 1877. Osborne, January 15, 1878. (*Hertslet. British & Foreign State Papers.* v. 69. pp. 635-636.)

— British Proclamation on the annexation to Her Majesty's South African possessions of the St. John's river mouth and tidal estuary (Pondoland).—September 4, 1878. (*Hertslet. British & Foreign State Papers.* v. 70. pp. 709-710.)

— British Proclamation for the annexation of the Province of Griqualand West to the Colony of the Cape of Good Hope. October 15, 1880. (*Hertslet. British & Foreign State Papers.* v. 71. p. 300.)

— British Proclamation annexing Griqualand East to the colony of the Cape of Good Hope.—September 17, 1879. (*Hertslet. British & Foreign State Papers.* v. 70. pp. 1255-1258.)

— British Proclamation annexing the territory of the Transkei to the colony of the Cape of Good Hope.—September 15, 1879. (*Hertslet. British & Foreign State Papers.* v. 70. pp. 1253-1255.)

— British Proclamation, annexing the Xesibe country to that portion of the Cape of Good Hope known as Griqualand East, and defining the limits of the country as annexed.—October 25, 1886. (*Hertslet. British & Foreign State Papers.* v. 77. pp. 953-954.)

— Return of an address of . . . House of Commons . . . 8 June 1837;—for copies or extracts of any further despatches which have been received from, or addressed to, the Governor of the C. of G. H., relative to the late Caffre War, since the papers presented to the House . . . on 10. Mar. 1836. 554 pp. f°.

(*Gt. Brit. Parl. Papers.* 1837. v. 43. doc. 503.)

— Cape of Good Hope: Caffre War and death of Hintza. Return to an address of the . . . House of Commons, dated 8 Mar. 1836;—for, copies or extracts of any despatches which have been received from, or addressed to, the Governor of the C. of G. H., relative to the late Caffre war, and to the death of Hintza:—Also, copies of the instructions given to the Lieut. Gov. of the frontier districts. 122 pp. f°.

(*Gt. Brit. Parl. Papers.* 1836. v. 39. doc. 279.)

— Colonial Military Expenditure. Return "of the general abstract of the colonial military expenditure of Great Britain, for every year since 1835" (similar to return no. 680, of session 1846). 13 pp. f°.

(*Gt. Brit. Parl. Papers.* 1849. v. 34. doc. 224.)

— Colonies (Colonial Legislative Councils). Return of the names of the legislative council in each of our colonies or settlements not having legislative assemblies, from . . . 1836 to 1844 inclusive, with the profession of each member . . . f°.

(*Gt. Brit. Parl. Papers.* 1845. v. 31. doc. 589. pp. 9-11.)

— Colonies. Copy of a memorial from the representatives of the colonies of Canada . . . and the Cape of Good Hope. Respecting the application of estate duty to personal property situate in the colonies. 4 pp. f°.

(*Gt. Brit. Parl. Papers.* 1804. v. 57. c-7433.)

**Great Britain.** Colonies. Further return to an address of the . . . House of Commons dated 5. Aug. 1845. A return of the duties imposed on, and description and value or quantity, of imports and exports; and of the number and tonnage, with ports of departure, etc., of vessels, entering or clearing any colonial port. 130 pp. f°.

(*Gt. Brit. Parl. Papers.* 1847. v. 37. doc. 696.)

— Colonies: (Population, Trade, &c.) Return of the date at which each colony or foreign possession of the British Crown was captured, ceded or settled; the . . . population, & whether having legislative assemblies . . . stating also, the value of exports and imports, and number & tonnage of vessels entered . . . and cleared . . . in each colony in . . . 1842. 4 pp. f°.

(*Gt. Brit. Parl. Papers.* 1845. v. 31. doc. 623.)

— Colonies. Return to an address of the . . . House of Commons dated 26. Aug. 1846; for, gross revenues, disbursements, representative assemblies, colonies which have adopted the resolutions of the House . . . for the return of the colonial accounts . . . etc. 255 pp. f°.

(*Gt. Brit. Parl. Papers.* 1847. v. 37. doc. 740.)

— Commissariat. 1845-6. Abstracts of the account of the receipts into and payments from the several chests abroad, from 1. Apr. 1845, to 31. Mar. 1846. f°.

(*Gt. Brit. Parl. Papers.* 1847. v. 36. doc. 253 II., pp. 3, 7.)

— Computed real value of the total imports, including British Kaffraria and Natal, of merchandise from each foreign country and British possession. (In: Annual statement of the trade and navigation of the United Kingdom, with foreign countries and British possessions in the year 1861.) f°.

(*Gt. Brit. Parl. Papers.* 1862. v. 56. doc. [3062]. pp. 2-9.)

— Contribution by the Cape Government toward expenses of the Transkei war, 1877-8. £150,000. (In: Financial accounts of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland for . . . 1882-3.)

(*Gt. Brit. Parl. Papers.* 1883. v. 38. doc. 281. p. 23.)

— Copies of the Letters Patent of the 15th day of December 1847, appointing Sir Harry Smith Governor of the Cape of Good Hope, and the instructions therewith given. 12 pp. f°.

(*Gt. Brit. Parl. Papers.* 1851. v. 37. doc. 457.)

— Copy of a despatch from the Earl of Kimberley, containing the instructions addressed to Governor Sir H. Robinson, on his departure to assume the offices of Governor of the Cape of Good Hope and High Commissioner in South Africa. 8 pp. f°.

(*Gt. Brit. Parl. Papers.* 1881. v. 66. c-2754.)

— Correspondence between the government of the colony and Commandant-General of the colonial forces on . . . the . . . affairs of Basutoland and other native territories, and the reorganization of the colonial forces. 96 pp. 5 maps. f°.

(*Gt. Brit. Parl. Papers.* 1883. v. 48. c-3493.)

— Correspondence with the British Commissioners at Sierra Leone, Havana, the Cape of Good Hope, Jamaica, Loanda, and the Cape Verd Ids.; and rpts. from British vice-admiralty courts, and from British naval officers relative to the slave

trade. 1 Ap. 1850-31. Mr. 1851. Class A. pp. 39-46. f°.

(*Gt. Brit. Parl. Papers.* 1851. v. 56. Pt. I. doc. [1424]. Class A. pp. 39-46.)

**Great Britain.** Correspondence with the British Commissioners at Sierra Leone, Havana, the Cape of Good Hope, Loanda, and New York, and reports from British Vice-Admiralty Courts, . . . relating to the slave trade. [1864.] f°.

(*Gt. Brit. Parl. Papers.* 1865. v. 56. doc. [3503]. pp. 60-70.)

— Correspondence with the Governor of the Cape of Good Hope relative to the assumption of sovereignty [by Gt. Britain], over the territory between the Vaal and Orange rivers. vi., 99 pp. 1 map. f°.

(*Gt. Brit. Parl. Papers.* 1851. v. 37. doc. [1360].)

— Further correspondence relative to the state of the Orange River Territory. (In contin. of Papers presented 19 My. 1851.) viii., 134 pp. f°.

(*Gt. Brit. Parl. Papers.* 1852-3. v. 66. doc. [1646].)

— Correspondence with the Governor of the Cape . . . relative to the state of the Kafir tribes on the eastern frontier of the colony. [With map of that district and part of Kafirland.] 199 pp. f°.

(*Gt. Brit. Parl. Papers.* 1847. v. 38. doc. [786].)

— Same. cont. [With maps.]

*Gt. Brit. Parl. Papers.* 1847-48. v. 43. docs. [912-969.]

— Same. cont. f°.

(*Gt. Brit. Parl. Papers.* 1849. v. 36. doc. [1056].)

— Same. cont. f°.

(*Gt. Brit. Parl. Papers.* 1850. v. 38. doc. [1288].)

— Same. cont. f°.

(*Gt. Brit. Parl. Papers.* 1851. v. 37. doc. [1362].)

— Same. cont. f°.

(*Gt. Brit. Parl. Papers.* 1851. v. 38. docs. [1334; 1352; 1380].)

— Same. cont. f°.

(*Gt. Brit. Parl. Papers.* 1852-3. v. 66. doc. [1635].)

— Correspondence regarding the establishment of responsible government at the Cape of Good Hope . . . iv., 26 pp. f°.

(*Gt. Brit. Parl. Papers.* 1870. v. 49. doc. 181; 181-I; 181-II.)

— Correspondence relating to the contributions to be made by the colonies of the Cape and Natal towards the cost of the Transkei and Zulu wars respectively. iv., 39 pp. f°.

(*Gt. Brit. Parl. Papers.* 1882. v. 47. c-3280.)

— Correspondence relating to emigration to the C. of G. H. (In: Third Report from the select committee of the House of Lords on colonization from Ireland; together with an appendix and an index to minutes of evidence taken in sessions 1847 and 1847-8.) f°.

(*Gt. Brit. Parl. Papers.* 1849. v. 11. doc. 86. App. T. pp. 105-106.)

— Correspondence relative to the establishment of a representative assembly at the C. of G. H. 108 pp. f°.

(*Gt. Brit. Parl. Papers.* 1850. v. 38. docs. [1137]; [1234].)

— Same. cont. f°.

(*Gt. Brit. Parl. Papers.* 1852-3. v. 66. docs. [1581; 1636]; [1640].)

— Correspondence respecting the affairs of the Cape of Good Hope; presented to Parliament 17 Ag. 1871. viii., 200 pp. 1 map. f°.

(*Gt. Brit. Parl. Papers.* 1871. v. 47. c-459.)

**Great Britain.** Same. cont.

(*Gt. Brit. Parl. Papers.* 1872. v. 43. c-508.)

— Same. cont.

(*Gt. Brit. Parl. Papers.* 1873. v. 49. c-732.)

— Correspondence respecting the sale of intoxicating liquors in the Transkeian Territory. 7 pp. f°.

(*Gt. Brit. Parl. Papers.* 1886. v. 48. c-4700.)

— Despatches from the Governor of the Cape of Good Hope relative to the enslaving of Africans by the Boers. (In: Correspondence relating to the alleged kidnapping . . . of young Africans by the people of the Transvaal Republic.)

(*Gt. Brit. Parl. Papers.* 1868-9. v. 43. doc. [4141]. pp. 1-26.)

— Despatches relative to the reception of convicts at the Cape . . . iv, 160 pp. f°.

(*Gt. Brit. Parl. Papers.* 1850. v. 38. doc. [1138].)

— Emigration. Return for each year 1837 to 1846, from each of the British Colonies, of the amount of land revenue; price at which crown lands have been sold; amount expended on emigration; number of emigrants; . . . number of persons aided in emigration under the provisions of the poor law amendment act. f°.

(*Gt. Brit. Parl. Papers.* 1847-48. v. 47. doc. 345. p. 13.)

— Estimate of amount proposed to be voted for the year ending 31 Mr. 1856, to defray the cost of executing public works, maintaining educational and benevolent institutions, and promoting civilization amongst the native tribes of South Africa, [with] papers show[ing] the grounds on which this vote is submitted to Parliament. £40000. In: Estimates, &c., [for] Civil Services, for the year ending 31 Mr. 1856. f°.

(*Gt. Brit. Parl. Papers.* 1854-5. v. 31. doc. 140-VII. pp. 31-41.)

— Estimate of the sum required to defray in the year 1856, ending 31 Mr. 1857, pecuniary claims arising out of arrangements connected with the Orange River Territory (Cape of Good Hope), on account of which . . . £45000 was voted by Parliament in 1854-55. £3691. (In: Estimates, &c., [for] civil services, for the year ending 31 Mr. 1857.) f°.

(*Gt. Brit. Parl. Papers.* 1856. v. 39. doc. 90-VII. p. 31.)

— Estimate of the sum required . . . to defray the charge for half salary payable to officers lately employed in the settlement of the Orange River Territory. £1000. (In: Estimates, &c., [for] Civil Services for the year ending 31 Mr. 1860.) f°.

(*Gt. Brit. Parl. Papers.* 1859. *Sess. 2.* v. 16. doc. 58-VII. p. 26.)

— Estimate of the sum to be voted in the year ending 31. Mar. 1862, to defray charges connected with the . . . territory. (In: Estimates for civil services for 1861-2, compared with similar charges for 1860-1.) f°.

(*Gt. Brit. Parl. Papers.* 1861. v. 39. doc. 131-V. p. 8.)

— Same. cont. 1862-63.

(*Gt. Brit. Parl. Papers.* 1862. v. 35. doc. 112-V. p. 10.)

— Same. cont. 1863-64.

(*Gt. Brit. Parl. Papers.* 1863. v. 37. doc. 55-V. p. 10.)

— Same. cont. 1866-67.

(*Gt. Brit. Parl. Papers.* 1866. v. 48. doc. 48-V. p. 9.)

— Estimate of sum required in the year 1866-67 to defray the expenses of meteorological obser-

ventions... at Cape of Good Hope. f°. In: Estimates, &c., [for] civil services for the year ending 31 Mr. 1867.

(*Gt. Brit. Parl. Papers*. 1866. v. 48. doc. 48-IV. p. 41.)

**Great Britain.** An estimate of the sum that will probably be required towards defraying the expenses beyond the ordinary grants for... 1846-47 and 1847-48, for army and ordnance services, occasioned by the Kaffir War. 1 l. f°.

(*Gt. Brit. Parl. Papers*. 1847-48. v. 40. doc. 479.)

— Same. cont. f°.

(*Gt. Brit. Parl. Papers*. 1851. v. 32. doc. 227.)

— Further papers relative to the state of the Kafir tribes. (In contin. of Papers presented 31 My. 1853.) vi., 73 pp. 1 map. f°.

(*Gt. Brit. Parl. Papers*. 1854-5. v. 38. doc. [1969].)

— Same. cont. f°.

(*Gt. Brit. Parl. Papers*. 1856. v. 42. doc. [2006].)

— Same. cont. f°.

(*Gt. Brit. Parl. Papers*. 1857. v. 40. doc. [2002].)

— Gen. ann. return of the British army for the year 1876 with abstracts for the years 1861 to 1876 inclusive. vii., 82 pp. 8°.

(*Gt. Brit. Parl. Papers*. 1877. v. 50. c-1888.)

— Return to an address of the House of Commons, 9 D 1852;—for "Copies of all correspondence... between the Board of Admiralty, the General Screw Steam Shipping Co., and the General Post Office, relating to the application of that company for the substitution of Southampton for Plymouth as the port of departure for the steamers which carry the mails to the Cape of Good Hope" ... 4 pp. f°.

(*Gt. Brit. Parl. Papers*. 1852-3. v. 95. doc. 120.)

— [Naval] station. (In: A statistical return of the health of the Royal Navy, for the year 1859.) 8°.

(*Gt. Brit. Parl. Papers*. 1862. v. 34. doc. 199. pp. 110-119.)

— Same. cont. 1861. 8°.

(*Gt. Brit. Parl. Papers*. 1864. v. 37. doc. 455. pp. 149-163.)

— Number and tonnage of British and foreign vessels entered and cleared, etc., from various countries and ports in the United Kingdom. (In: Annual statement of trade and navigation of the United Kingdom. 1855.)

(*Gt. Brit. Parl. Papers*. 1856. v. 56. doc. [2139]. pp. 226-227, 328-329.)

— Same. cont. 1858.

(*Gt. Brit. Parl. Papers*. 1859. Sess. 2. v. 28. doc. [2562] pp. 390-391.)

— Same. cont. 1861.

(*Gt. Brit. Parl. Papers*. 1861. v. 60. doc. [2894]. pp. 394-397.)

— Same. cont. 1861. f°.

(*Gt. Brit. Parl. Papers*. 1862. v. 56. doc. [3062]. pp. 414-474.)

— Same. cont. 1862. f°.

(*Gt. Brit. Parl. Papers*. 1863. v. 65. doc. [3218]. pp. 360-370.)

— Same. cont. 1865. f°.

(*Gt. Brit. Parl. Papers*. 1866. v. 68. doc. [3723]. pp. 404-405.)

— Observatory accounts. (In: Navy estimates for the year 1862-63... f°.)

(*Gt. Brit. Parl. Papers*. 1862. v. 34. doc. 41. p. 27.)

**Great Britain.** On the health [and sanitary arrangements] of the troops serving at the Cape. (In: Army medical department. Statistical, sanitary, and medical reports for the year 1862.) 8°.

(*Gt. Brit. Parl. Papers*. 1864. v. 36. doc. [3404]. pp. 91, 262.)

— Papers relative to the condition and treatment of the native inhabitants of Southern Africa, within the colony of the C. of G. H., or beyond the frontier of that colony. Pt. I. Hottentots and Bosjesmen; Caffres: Griquas. Pt. II. Despatches and letters, and further papers relative to Caffres [with map]. f°.

(*Gt. Brit. Parl. Papers*. 1835. v. 39. docs. 50; 252.)

— Portuguese Portaria, sanctioning the voluntary emigration of African labourers from Lorenzo Marques to the Cape of Good Hope. Lisbon, July 18, 1876.

(*Hertslet. British & Foreign State Papers*. v. 72. p. 1143.)

— Report [eighth] of the commissioners of Her Majesty's customs on the customs. 8°.

(*Gt. Brit. Parl. Papers*. 1864. v. 30. doc. [3574]. p. 14.)

— Report [ninth] of the Postmaster General on the Post-Office. 8°.

(*Gt. Brit. Parl. Papers*. 1863. v. 26. doc. [3155]. pp. 17-18, 40.)

— Report from the select committee on the accounts of Colonial receipt and expenditure; with the minutes of evidence, app. and index. [Statement of accounts, etc., of C. of G. H. from 1. Apr. to 30. June, 1833.] f°.

(*Gt. Brit. Parl. Papers*. 1837. v. 7. doc. 516. pp. 33-37.)

— Report from the Select Committee on Cape of Good Hope and Zanzibar mail contracts... xxiv., 253 pp. f°.

(*Gt. Brit. Parl. Papers*. 1873. v. 9. doc. 334.)

— Report from the select committee on the disposal of lands in the British colonies; together with the minutes of evidence, and appendix. viii., 259 pp. f°.

(*Gt. Brit. Parl. Papers*. 1836. v. 11. doc. 512.)

— Report from the select committee [of the House of Commons] on aborigines (British settlements) with the minutes of evidence, app. and index. f°.

(*Gt. Brit. Parl. Papers*. 1837. v. 7. doc. 425. pp. 1-212.)

— Report from select committee [of the House of Commons] on the colonial military expenditure: with the minutes of evidence, appendix and index. [Return of the members and distribution of the effective force... of the British army, including Colonial corps, in each year since 1815... including artillery and engineers.] f°.

(*Gt. Brit. Parl. Papers*. 1834. v. 6. doc. 570. pp. 27-34.)

— Report from the Select Committee on the Kafir tribes; together with the proceedings of the Committee, minutes of evidence, appendix, and index. x., 607 pp. 8°.

(*Gt. Brit. Parl. Papers*. 1851. v. 14. doc. 635.)

— Reports exhibiting the past and present state of Her Majesty's colonial possessions, 1844-46. [report accompanying Blue book.] f°.

(*Gt. Brit. Parl. Papers*. 1847. v. 37. doc. [869]. pp. 149-166.)

— Same for 1854.

(*Gt. Brit. Parl. Papers*. 1856. v. 42. doc. [2050.] p. 202.)

— Same for 1855.

(*Gt. Brit. Parl. Papers*. 1857. v. 10. doc. [2198]. pp. 256-259.)

**Great Britain.** Same for 1857.

(*Gt. Brit. Parl. Papers.* 1859, *Sess.* 2. v. 21. *doc.* [2567.] p. 191.)

— Same for 1858.

(*Gt. Brit. Parl. Papers.* 1860. v. 44. *doc.* [2711.] p. 41.)

— Same for 1860.

(*Gt. Brit. Parl. Papers.* 1862. v. 36. *doc.* [2955.] pp. 52-56.)

— Same for 1861. f°.

(*Gt. Brit. Parl. Papers.* 1863. v. 39. *doc.* [3165. I.] p. 30.)

— Same for 1862. f°.

(*Gt. Brit. Parl. Papers.* 1864. v. 40. *doc.* 3304-I. pp. 32-34.)

— Same for 1863.

(*Gt. Brit. Parl. Papers.* 1865. v. 37. *doc.* [3423-I.] pp. 39-40.)

— Same for 1865.

(*Gt. Brit. Parl. Papers.* 1867. v. 48. *doc.* [3812-I.] pp. 18-19.)

— Same for 1867.

(*Gt. Brit. Parl. Papers.* 1868-9. v. 43. *doc.* [4090-II.] p. 30.)

— Same for 1868.

(*Gt. Brit. Parl. Papers.* 1870. v. 49. c. 149. pp. 31-32.)

— Same for 1870.

(*Gt. Brit. Parl. Papers.* 1872. v. 42. c. 617. pp. 76-85.)

— Same for 1871.

(*Gt. Brit. Parl. Papers.* 1873. v. 48. c. 709-I. pp. 225-242.)

— Same for 1872.

(*Gt. Brit. Parl. Papers.* 1874. v. 44. c. 882. pp. 141-147.)

— Same for 1873.

(*Gt. Brit. Parl. Papers.* 1875. v. 51. c. 1183. pp. 93-98; c. 1335. pp. 82-89.)

— Same for 1874.

(*Gt. Brit. Parl. Papers.* 1875. v. 51. c. 1336. pp. 232-236.)

— Same for 1875. 8°.

(*Gt. Brit. Parl. Papers.* 1876. v. 51. *doc.* [1622-I.] pp. 51-72.)

— Return to address of . . . the House of Commons, dated 24 Feb., 1846;—for, "copies of all applications from the colonists of the C. of G. H., made to the Colonial Office for Representative Government, together with copies of the answers thereto; . . ." f°.

(*Gt. Brit. Parl. Papers.* 1846. v. 29. *doc.* 400. pp. 1-7.)

— Return to an address of the House of Commons, 7 F°. 1860;—for, "copies . . . of all correspondence between the Colonial Office and Governor Sir George Grey respecting his recall from the Cape of Good Hope, and his subsequent re-appointment. . ." 39 pp. f°.

(*Gt. Brit. Parl. Papers.* 1860. v. 45. *docs.* 216.; 357.)

— Return to an address of the House of Commons, 2 Je 1851;—for "copies or extracts of correspondence relative to the Kafir tribes between . . . 1837 and 1845." x., 271 pp. f°.

(*Gt. Brit. Parl. Papers.* 1851. v. 38. *doc.* 424.)

— Return to an address of . . . the House of Commons, dated 8 Feb. 1850;—for, "Copies or extracts of despatches relative to convict discipline, and the employment of colonial convicts in the formation and improvement of roads at the Cape." 1 l., 66 pp. f°.

(*Gt. Brit. Parl. Papers.* 1850. v. 38. *doc.* 104.)

**Great Britain.** Return to an address of the House of Commons, 26 N 1852;—for copies "of the letters patent of F 1852, appointing Gen. Carthcart Governor of the Cape of Good Hope; and Mr. Darling Lieutenant-Governor, and the instructions therewith given, . . . and of petitions . . . for the dismissal of Mr. Montagu, together with any replies made to such petitions." iv., 48 pp. f°.

(*Gt. Brit. Parl. Papers.* 1852-3. v. 66. *doc.* 130.)

— Return to an address of the . . . House of Commons, dated 4 July 1862; for, "copy of the correspondence between the war office, the treasury and the governor of the Cape . . . relating to any payment made to the Cape German settlers during the financial year 1860-61." 2 pp. f°.

(*Gt. Brit. Parl. Papers.* 1862. v. 36. *doc.* 403.)

— Return to an address of the House of Commons, 13 Ap. 1875;—for, "copy of a despatch . . . [18 Ag 1866] . . . from Sir Philip Wodehouse to the Secretary of State for the Colonies, regarding the distress prevailing at the Cape of Good Hope . . . with the reply of the Secretary of State. 3 pp. f°.

(*Gt. Brit. Parl. Papers.* 1875. v. 52. *doc.* 182.)

— Return of all the colonies of Gt. Brit., specifying the date of their accession or plantation, whether they have legislative councils and representative assemblies; what amount of Her Majesty's . . . troops have been employed in each during the last five years, and at what cost . . . to Gt. Brit. also, what amount of colonial military force, as far as it can be furnished from the latest colonial blue books. 1 l., 1 tab. f°.

(*Gt. Brit. Parl. Papers.* 1849. v. 34. *doc.* 239.)

— Return of cases tried in the British and Portuguese mixed commission court at the Cape . . . between 1843-1862, and the yearly salary paid to the commissioner and arbitrator. 4 pp. f°.

(*Gt. Brit. Parl. Papers.* 1862. v. 36. *doc.* [237].)

— Return of cases tried in the Mixed Commission courts of Sierra Leone, Havana, Loanda, Cape of Good Hope, and New York . . . [1860-1864]. 2 pp. f°. [Slave trade.]

(*Gt. Brit. Parl. Papers.* 1865. v. 56. *doc.* [3490].)

— Same, for 1865.

(*Gt. Brit. Parl. Papers.* 1866. v. 75. *doc.* [3635]. pp. 13-19.)

— Return of the names of Governors . . . and persons acting in such capacities, of the different colonies stating, in British money, their salaries and the dates of their appointments . . . residence and the . . . districts over which they preside; distinguishing those who have served in the army and navy, and also stating the amount of the . . . emoluments, which they may be in receipt of respectively, in addition to their salaries as governors. 4 pp. f°.

(*Gt. Brit. Parl. Papers.* 1849. v. 34. *doc.* 3.)

— Same. cont.

(*Gt. Brit. Parl. Papers.* 1860. v. 45. *doc.* 569. p. 4.)

— Same. cont. [with, the number of colonial bishops, their salaries, etc.] f°.

(*Gt. Brit. Parl. Papers.* 1862. v. 36. *doc.* 475. p. 4.)

— Same. cont. [with no. of bishops, etc.] f°.

(*Gt. Brit. Parl. Papers.* 1864. v. 40. *doc.* 561.)

— Return of the number and names of the persons appointed to any judicial or other legal office in the . . . British colonies, since 1. Jan. 1832, specifying date of each appointment, and amount of

salary in British money attached thereto; and also, where the persons appointed . . . were Barristers, whether of the English . . . or Scotch bar. f°.

(*Gt. Brit. Parl. Papers.* 1847-48. v. 51. doc. 473-II. p. 2.)

**Great Britain.** Same. cont. f°.

(*Gt. Brit. Parl. Papers.* 1850. v. 36. doc. 536.)

— Return to an order of the . . . House of Commons dated 20. Mar. 1849;—for, Copy "of any report of the commissioners of audit to the Treasury upon the despatches referred to them by a Treasury minute of the 2d . . . May, 1848, of Sir Henry Pottinger, relating to the great irregularities, which, in his . . . opinion, existed in the system of . . . maintaining the native levies at the C. of G. H., and generally in the public expenditure occasioned by the Kaffir War. 4 pp. f°.

(*Gt. Brit. Parl. Papers.* 1849. v. 30. doc. 180.)

— Return showing principal statistics and amount of Imperial expenditure, 1860 and 1861.

(*Gt. Brit. Parl. Papers.* 1863. v. 38. doc. 147. pp. 2-7.)

— Returns for . . . 1860-1862, and first half of 1863, showing the number of emigrants who left the United Kingdom . . . ; of Emigration for 1815-1863, (first half) in continuation of App. I. to the Emigration Commissioners' reports: and, copy of the last memorandum issued by the . . . Commissioners relative to free and assisted passage to the colonies. f°.

(*Gt. Brit. Parl. Papers.* 1863. v. 38. doc. 430. p. 7.)

— Salaries of the commissioner, arbitrator, and registrar of the commission for the suppression of the slave trade, at Cape of Good Hope, 1865-6, 1866-7. f°. (In: Estimates, &c., [for] civil services for the year ending 31 Mr. 1867.)

(*Gt. Brit. Parl. Papers.* 1866. v. 48. doc. 18-V. p. 15.)

— Account of penalties incurred and remitted, and amount of subsidy paid under the late contract with Mr. Dungas for the conveyance of H. M.'s mails to and from the Cape of Good Hope. (In: Select Committee on Packet and Telegraphic Contracts (first report), . . . with the proceedings of the committee, minutes of evidence, and appendix.) f°.

(*Gt. Brit. Parl. Papers.* 1860. v. 14. doc. 328. p. 434.)

— Statement of the apportionment of the division of Albert, with a short description of the climate, soil, and water supply of the district. Reasons for suspending arrangements for the sale of land in the division of Victoria; and revival of the practice of 1845-6 not to attempt anchorage in Table Bay in winter weather. (In: Colonial Land and Emigration Commission. Eleventh general rpt.) f°.

(*Gt. Brit. Parl. Papers.* 1851. v. 22. doc. 1383. pp. 24-25.)

— Same. cont. Sixteenth general report . . . 1856. [Changes in the land regulations.] 8°.

(*Gt. Brit. Parl. Papers.* 1856. v. 24. doc. [2089.] p. 36.)

— Same. cont. Nineteenth general report, 1859. [Emigration from England and Germany to the Cape of Good Hope.] 8°.

(*Gt. Brit. Parl. Papers.* 1859, Sess. 2. v. 14. doc. [2555.] pp. 44-45.)

— Same. cont. Twentieth general report, 1860. [Act to continue present system of emigration and number of emigrants despatched in 1858-59.] 8°.

(*Gt. Brit. Parl. Papers.* 1860. v. 29. doc. [2696.] p. 46.)

**Great Britain.** Same. cont. Twenty-first general report, 1861. 8°.

(*Gt. Brit. Parl. Papers.* 1861. v. 22. doc. [2842.] p. 39.)

— Same. cont. Twenty-third report. 8°.

(*Gt. Brit. Parl. Papers.* 1863. v. 15. doc. [3199.] pp. 66, 84.)

— Same. cont. Twenty-fourth report. 8°.

(*Gt. Brit. Parl. Papers.* 1864. v. 16. doc. [3341.] p. 49.)

— Same. cont. Twenty-ninth general report. [Land acts passed in 1867.] 8°.

(*Gt. Brit. Parl. Papers.* 1868-9. v. 17. doc. [4259.] p. 43.)

— Statement of imports and exports, specifying principal articles, and distinguishing the proportions imported from each country. (In: Tables of the revenue, population, commerce, &c., of the United Kingdom, and its dependencies. Pt. XVI.) f°.

(*Gt. Brit. Parl. Papers.* 1847-48. v. 62. doc. [1004.] pp. 305-313.)

— Same. cont. for 1846-49.

(*Gt. Brit. Parl. Papers.* 1851. v. 54. doc. 1308; 1308-II. pp. 124, 196-303.)

— Same. cont., 1851-55.

(*Gt. Brit. Parl. Papers.* 1856. v. 56. doc. [2139.] pp. 314, 315.)

— Same. cont. for 1854-58.

(*Gt. Brit. Parl. Papers.* 1859. Sess. 2. v. 28. doc. [2562.] p. 377.)

— Same. cont. for 1855-59.

(*Gt. Brit. Parl. Papers.* 1860. v. 64. doc. [2752.] p. 382.)

— Same. cont. for 1856-1860.

(*Gt. Brit. Parl. Papers.* 1861. v. 60. doc. [2894.] pp. 385-386.)

— Same. cont. for 1857-1861.

(*Gt. Brit. Parl. Papers.* 1862. v. 56. doc. [3062.] pp. 400-402.)

— Same. cont. for 1858-62.

(*Gt. Brit. Parl. Papers.* 1863. v. 65. doc. [3218.] pp. 346-347.)

— Statistical tables relating to the colonial and other possessions of the United Kingdom. Pt. IV. 1857. f°.

(*Gt. Brit. Parl. Papers.* 1859. Sess. 2. v. 31. doc. [2565.] pp. 370-383.)

— Same for 1860.

(*Gt. Brit. Parl. Papers.* 1862. v. 57. doc. [3065.] pp. 398-413.)

— Same for 1861.

(*Gt. Brit. Parl. Papers.* 1863. v. 69. doc. [3219.] 405-420.)

— Return to three addresses of the . . . House of Commons dated 8 & 19 Mar. and 3 Apr. 1849;—for "copies or extracts" of correspondence with the governors of Ceylon & the Cape, respecting the transportation of convicts to those colonies; of any remonstrance from inhabitants of the Cape; and of memorial of land owners, etc., respecting the introduction of convicts; also, of correspondence with the governor of Bermuda on the removal of convicts from that station to the Cape. iv., 58 pp. f°.

(*Gt. Brit. Parl. Papers.* 1849. v. 43. doc. 217.)

— Table of the duties of customs payable on goods, wares, and merchandise imported into the Colony of the Cape of Good Hope . . . on the 10 O 1850 . . . (In: Return of the duties payable under Colonial Enactments on goods imported into the British Colonies.) f°.

(*Gt. Brit. Parl. Papers.* 1851. v. 34. doc. 667. pp. 43-46.)

**Great Britain.** Table of duties on goods imported into the colony... (imposed by the customs tariff act, 1855.) (In: Customs tariffs (colonies). A "return of the changes made in the customs tariffs of Her Majesty's possessions abroad since the last information with respect to such colonial tariffs was laid before Parliament" (in cont. of Parl. Paper No. 598). (1860.) f°.

(*Gt. Brit. Parl. Papers.* 1862. v. 36. doc. 474. p. 57.)

— Treaty with Chief of the Bondelzwart. — Springbokfontein, January 31, 1870. (In: Treaties, etc., between Gt. Brit. and native chiefs and states of South Africa.—1869–1879. no. 2.)

(*Hertslet. British & Foreign State Papers.* v. 70. p. 327.)

— Wages, Cape Town and Kimberley. (In: Emigration (colonies). Report on the emigrants' information office, for the year ended 31 Dec. 1891. In cont. of [c-6277] Febr. 1891.) f°.

(*Gt. Brit. Parl. Papers.* 1892. v. 56. c-6573. pp. 39-47.)

**Hartmann** (A.) Repertorium op de literatuur betreffende de nederlandse Koloniën... *Gravenhage*, 1895. 8°.

**Hooykaas** (J. C.) Repertorium op de Koloniale literatuur... 1595 tot 1865... *Amsterdam*, 1877-'80. 2 v. 8°.

**Hopp** (H.) Neue Kurzgefasste Beschreibung des Vorgebirges der guten Hoffnung aus dem Höländischen. *Leipzig*, 1779. 8°.

**Kay** (Stephen). Travels and researches in Caffaria... *New York*, 1834. nar. 8°.

**King** Williams Town Museum [Cape of Good Hope]. Report of the Committee... [*Cape Town*, 1897.] f°.

**Kolbe** (Pierre). Description du Cap de Bonne-Espérance... tirée des Mémoires de K. *Amsterdam*, 1741. 3 v. 12°.

— Account of Voyage to the Cape of Good Hope. (In: Knox (J.), Col., v. 2., 1767.)

**La Caille** (N. L. de) *abbé*. Journal historique du voyage fait au Cap de Bonne-Espérance. *Paris*, 1763. 12°.

**Latrobe** (C. I.) Journal of a visit to South Africa in 1815 & 1816. With some account of the... United Brethren near the Cape... *New York*, 1818. 8°.

**Napier** (E. E.) Excursions in Southern Africa, including a history of the Cape Colony... *London*, 1849. 2 v. 12°.

**Nieuwe** algemene beschryving van der Kaap de Goede Hoop. *Amsterdam*, 1777. 8°.

**Percival** (Robert). An account of the Cape of Good Hope... *London*, 1804. 4°.

**Port** Elizabeth Museum. [Cape of Good Hope]. Report... [*Cape Town*, 1897.] f°.

**Results** of Astronomical observations... 1834-'38... *London*, 1847. f°.

**South African** College. [Cape of Good Hope.] Report... [*Cape Town*, 1897.] f°.  
(*Colonial Secretary's Div.*) 1896.

**South African** Museum. Report... for the year ending 31 Dec. 1896. *Cape Town*, 1897. F°.  
(*Cape of Good Hope. Colonial Secretary's Office.*)

**Sparrman** (Andrew). Voyage to the Cape of Good Hope... 1772–1776. *London*, 1785. 2 v. 4°.

**State** of the Cape in 1822. *London*, 1823. 8°.

**Statistical** register of the colony of the Cape of Good Hope. *Cape Town*, 1899. f°.

(*Cape of Good Hope Colonial Secy's Office.*) 1898.

— Supplement. 1899.

**University** of the Cape of Good Hope. Report of the Council... [*Cape Town*, 1897.] f°.  
(*Cape of Good Hope, Colonial Secretary's Division.*) 1896.

**Wallace** (R.) Farming industries of Cape Colony. *London*, 1896. 8°.

#### GRIQUALAND WEST.

**Great Britain.** Appropriation account of the vote of credit for the war in South Africa (Griqualand West), for the year ended 31 Mr. 1880;... with the report of the Comptroller and Auditor General thereon. 3 pp. f°.

(*Gt. Brit. Parl. Papers.* 1881. v. 58. doc. 164.)

— British Order in Council, giving effect to the Extradition Ordinance of the legislature of Griqualand West of 1879.—Windsor, June 26, 1879.

(*Hertslet. British & Foreign State Papers.* v. 70. pp. 138-139.)

— Correspondence relating to Griqua-Land West. 21 pp. f°.

(*Gt. Brit. Parl. Papers.* 1875. v. 52. c-1348.)

— Papers relating to Her Majesty's colonial possessions. Reports for 1875-76 and '77. 8°.

(*Gt. Brit. Parl. Papers.* 1877. v. 59. c-1825. pp. 118-133.)

— War in South Africa (Note of credit) (Suppl. vote.) Estimate of the further amount required beyond the ordinary grants of Parliament... during the year ending Mar. 1880... [to replace advances made out of the treasury chest in the years 1878 and 1879, in order to assist the colonial government of Griqualand West in suppressing a native rebellion.] f°.

(*Gt. Brit. Parl. Papers.* 1880. v. 41. doc. 105+.)

#### MASHONALAND.

**Alderson** (E. A. H.) With the mounted infantry and the Mashonaland field force 1896. *London*, 1898. 8°.

**De Waal** (D. C.) With Rhodes in Mashonaland. *Cape Town*, 1896. 12°.

**Great Britain.** Africa. No. 2. (1890.) Correspondence respecting the action of Portugal in Mashonaland and in the districts of the Shire and Lake Nyassa. xi, 231 pp. f°.

(*Gt. Brit. Parl. Papers.* 1890. v. 51. c-5904.)

— Correspondence between Great Britain and Portugal, respecting the action of Portugal in Mashonaland, and in the districts of Shire and Lake Nyassa (British protest against Portuguese claims not founded on occupation of territories, especially in regard to certain districts of Lake Nyassa, and to Matabeleland... &c.—1887, 1888.

(*Hertslet. British & Foreign State Papers.* v. 79. pp. 1062-1063.)

— Same. cont.

(*Hertslet. British & Foreign State Papers.* v. 81. pp. 977-1033.)

— Same. cont.

(*Hertslet. British & Foreign State Papers.* v. 82. pp. 297-317.)

**Knight-Bruce** (G. W. H.) *Memories of Mashonaland.* London, 1895. 12°.

#### MATABELELAND.

**Baden-Powell** (R. S. S.) *The Matabele Campaign, 1896...* London, 1897. 8°.

**Donovan** (C. H. W.) *With Wilson in Matabeleland; or, Sport and War in Zambesia.* London, 1894. 8°.

**Great Britain.** Matabeleland and Mashonaland settlement. "Copy of correspondence between the British South Africa Company and the Colonial office, relating to clause 13 of the Matabeleland and Mashonaland agreement in reference to the limitation of customs duties." 8 pp. f°.

(*Gt. Brit. Parl. Papers.* 1894. v. 57. doc. 177.)

— Report of the land commission of 1894 and correspondence relating thereto. 16 pp. 2 maps. f°.

(*Gt. Brit. Parl. Papers.* 1896. v. 59. c-8130.)

— Report by Mr. F. J. Newton... upon the circumstances connected with the collision between the Matabele and the forces of the British South Africa company at Fort Victoria in July 1893, and correspondence... iv., 61 pp., 1 map. f°.

(*Gt. Brit. Parl. Papers.* 1894. v. 57. c-7555.)

— South Africa. Papers relating to the administration of Matabeleland and Mashonaland. 17 pp. f°.

(*Gt. Brit. Parl. Papers.* 1894. v. 57. c-7383.)

**Plumer** (H.) *An irregular Corps in Matabeleland.* New York [1897?]. 8°.

#### NATAL.

**Bird** (J.) *The annals of Natal.* 1495-1845. *Pietermaritzburg*, 1888. 2 v. 4°.

**Ingram** (J. F.) *The Colony of Natal: an official handbook...* London, 1895. 8°.

**Kermode** (W.) *Natal...* London, 1882. 12°.

**Natal.** Departmental reports 1896-'97. *Pietermaritzburg*, 1897-98. f°.

— Law of the Government of Natal, to consolidate and amend the laws relating to the extradition of criminals. [No. 6.] [June 29, 1892.]

(*Hertslet. British & Foreign State Papers.* v. 85. pp. 324-332.)

— Law of the Government of Natal, to control recruiting in that colony for the service of foreign states. [No. 21.] [December 17, 1875.]

(*Hertslet. British & Foreign State Papers.* v. 76. pp. 97-98.)

— Law of the Government of Natal, to facilitate the carrying out in that colony of the provisions of the Imperial Statute styled "The foreign deserters Act, 1852." (Publication of Orders in Council in "Natal Gazette.") [No. 4.] [September 6, 1871.]

(*Hertslet. British & Foreign State Papers.* v. 76. pp. 94-95.)

— Law of the Government of Natal, to prevent the exportation, and the exportation coastwise of arms, ammunition, &c. [No. 3.] [April 11, 1888.]

(*Hertslet. British & Foreign State Papers.* v. 79. pp. 132-133.)

— Law of the Government of Natal, to provide for the importation of gunpowder or ammuni-

tion by or on behalf of the governments of the inland states or persons residing therein. [No. 11.] [July 17, 1891.]

(*Hertslet. British & Foreign State Papers.* v. 85. pp. 321-323.)

**Natal.** Law of the Government of Natal, to repeal and re-enact, with amendments, Law No. 8, 1874, "For further facilitating the naturalization of persons of European birth or descent." [No. 23.] [September 30, 1874.]

(*Hertslet. British & Foreign State Papers.* v. 76. pp. 95-97.)

— Law of the lieutenant-governor of Natal, with the advice and consent of the legislative council thereof, to prevent the exportation of arms, ammunition, gunpowder, and certain military and naval stores, and other articles. [No. 8.] [August 13, 1862.]

(*Hertslet. British & Foreign State Papers.* v. 73. pp. 149-150.)

— Law of the lieutenant-governor of Natal, for further facilitating the naturalization of persons of European birth or descent. [No. 8.] [January 12, 1874.]

(*Hertslet. British & Foreign State Papers.* v. 65. pp. 1234-1236.)

— Statistical year book of the Colony of Natal. 1896, 1898. *Pietermaritzburg: Govt. Prtrs.*, 1897-'99. f°.

— *Census*, 1891. Report [of Board]... *Natal: Govt. Prtrs.*, 1891. f°.

— *Civil Service List*, 1899. 8°.

— *Colonial Secretary's Office.* Statistical year book of... Natal. *Pietermaritzburg*, 1898. f°.

— *Legislative Assembly.* Debates. v. 21-25. 2 sess. 1 Parl.-5 sess. 1 Parl. Apr. 25, 1894-May 20, 1897. *Pietermaritzburg*, 1893-'97. 8°.

— Sessional papers. 1 sess. 1 Parl.-1 sess. 2 Parl. 1893-'97. *Pietermaritzburg*, 1893-'97. 4°.

— Votes and proceedings. v. 49-52. 1 sess. 1 Parl.-4 sess. 1 Parl. 1893-'96. *Pietermaritzburg*, 1893-'96. 4°.

— *Legislative Council.* Votes and Proceedings. 1898. 2 Parl., 2 session. *Pietermaritzburg*, 1898. 4°.

— *Mines Department.* Departmental report of the Commissioner of Mines. 1896. *Pietermaritzburg*, 1898. f°.

— *Statutes.* Acts of the Parliament... 1894-'98. 2-5 sess., 1 Parl.,-1-2 sess., 2 Parl. *Natal*, 1894-'98. 8°.

— 1893. 1, 14. [*Natal*, 1893.] 8°.

— almanac, directory and yearly register. 1898. *Pietermaritzburg*, 1898. 8°.

**Great Britain.** Abstract of such portions of the land laws... as relate to the sale and occupation of Crown lands. f°. (In: Return to an address of the House of Commons, 16 Ap. 1869;— for "abstract of such portions of the land laws of each of the colonies of Great Britain as relate to the sale and occupation of crown lands...")

(*Gt. Brit. Parl. Papers.* 1868-9. v. 43. doc. 396. pp. 18-19.)

— Analysis of returns in reply to queries relating to colonial timber. f°.

(*Gt. Brit. Parl. Papers.* 1878-79. v. 50. c-2197. pp. 8-10.)



**Great Britain.** Army (Colonies) Statements showing the amounts included in the army estimates 1877-78, for military purposes in the colonies and the probable repayments by the several colonies on the same account. 16 pp. f°.

(*Gt. Brit. Parl. Papers.* 1877. v. 50. doc. 54.)

— Same. cont. 1878-79. f°.

(*Gt. Brit. Parl. Papers.* 1878-79. v. 43. doc. 47.)

— Same. cont. 1880-81. f°.

(*Gt. Brit. Parl. Papers.* 1880-81. v. 41. doc. 51.)

— British circular, notifying the accession of Natal to the International Telegraphic Convention of July 22, 1875. London, April 2, 1881.

(*Hertslet. British & Foreign State Papers.* v. 72. p. 870.)

— British Letters Patent, annexing port of Nomansland to the Colony of Natal. Westminster, December 9, 1863.

(*Hertslet. British & Foreign State Papers.* v. 76. pp. 217-219.)

— British Order in Council, defining the boundaries of the Colony of Natal. London, February 3, 1858.

(*Hertslet. British & Foreign State Papers.* v. 76. pp. 215-217.)

— British Order in Council, giving effect to the extradition law of the Legislature of Natal of 1877. Osborne, February 4, 1878.

(*Hertslet. British & Foreign State Papers.* v. 69. pp. 638-639.)

— History of the settlement of the land claims, and of the settlement of Mr. Byrne's emigrants. Colonial Land and Emigration Commission. Eleventh general rpt. f°.

(*Gt. Brit. Parl. Papers.* 1851. v. 22. doc. 1383. pp. 25-28.)

— Same. cont. Sixteenth general report . . . 1856. [Changes in the land regulations; the revenue; a breakwater in course of construction.] 8°.

(*Gt. Brit. Parl. Papers.* 1856. v. 24. doc. [2089]. pp. 36-37.)

— Same. cont. Nineteenth general report, 1859. [Land regulations of 1857 revoked by the Governor's proclamation, 2 Jy 1858.] 8°.

(*Gt. Brit. Parl. Papers.* 1859. *Sess.* 2. v. 14. doc. [2555]. p. 45.)

— Same. cont. 20th general rpt., 1860. [Immigration of Coolies from the East Indies, and number and cost of persons sent out under the nominee regulations.] 8°.

(*Gt. Brit. Parl. Papers.* 1860. v. 29. doc. [2696]. pp. 46-47.)

— Same. cont. Twenty third general report, 1863. 8°.

(*Gt. Brit. Parl. Papers.* 1863. v. 15. doc. [3199]. pp. 53-55, 85.)

— Same. cont. Twenty-fourth report. 8°.

(*Gt. Brit. Parl. Papers.* 1864. v. 16. doc. [3341]. p. 49-51.)

— Same. cont. Twenty-ninth general report. [Land scheme for the encouragement of emigration, etc., and the discovery of gold in Natal.] 8°.

(*Gt. Brit. Parl. Papers.* 1868-9. v. 17. doc. [4159]. pp. 43-44.)

— Contribution by the Natal Government toward expenses of the Zulu war. £250000. In: Financial accounts of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland for . . . 1882-3.

(*Gt. Brit. Parl. Papers.* 1883. v. 38. doc. 281. p. 23.)

— Copy of a despatch of Her Majesty's Secretary of State for the Colonies to . . . the Govern-

ment of Natal on the subject of the Colonial Chaplaincy in that colony, dated 12 Ag 1866. f°.

(In: Church of England and Ireland in the colonies.)

(*Gt. Brit. Parl. Papers.* 1867. v. 48. doc. 307. pp. [1]-2.)

**Great Britain.** Correspondence relating to the affairs of Natal and Zululand. ix., 185 pp. f°.

(*Gt. Brit. Parl. Papers.* 1882. v. 47. c-3182.)

— Correspondence relating to the contributions to be made by the colonies of the Cape and Natal towards the cost of the Transkei and Zulu wars respectively. iv., 39 pp. f°.

(*Gt. Brit. Parl. Papers.* 1882. v. 47. c-3280.)

— Correspondence relating to a petition from the church council of the Church of England in Natal. 14 pp. f°.

(*Gt. Brit. Parl. Papers.* 1888. v. 75. c-5410.)

— Correspondence on the subject of a proposal for the construction of railways in . . . Natal. 44 pp. f°.

(*Gt. Brit. Parl. Papers.* 1872. v. 43. c-618.)

— Correspondence relating to the proposal to establish responsible government in Natal. iv., 77 pp. f°.

(*Gt. Brit. Parl. Papers.* 1890-91. v. 57. c-6487.)

— Same. cont. f°.

(*Gt. Brit. Parl. Papers.* 1893. v. 60. doc. 216.)

— Correspondence relative to the establishment of the settlement of Natal [with map.] f°.

(*Gt. Brit. Parl. Papers.* 1847-48. v. 42. [doc. 980.] pp. 265-492.)

— Same. cont. f°. (With the recent rebellion of the Boers and plan.)

(*Gt. Brit. Parl. Papers.* 1849. v. 36. doc. [1059].)

— Same. cont. f°.

(*Gt. Brit. Parl. Papers.* 1850. v. 38. doc. [1292].)

— Same. cont. 8°.

(*Gt. Brit. Parl. Papers.* 1851. v. 37. doc. [1417].)

— Despatch from governor Sir C. B. H. Mitchell, K.C.M.G. (with enclosures) on the subject of the liquor traffic among the natives of Natal. 18 pp. 8°.

(*Gt. Brit. Parl. Papers.* 1890. v. 43. no. 83. c-5897-13.)

— Despatches from the Governor of the Cape of Good Hope and the Lieut.-Governor of Natal on the subject of the recognition of Moshesh, Chief of the Basutos, and his tribe as British subjects. 2 maps. f°.

(*Gt. Brit. Parl. Papers.* 1868-9. v. 43. doc. [4140]. pp. 98-134.)

— Further papers.

(*Gt. Brit. Parl. Papers.* 1870. v. 49. c-18. pp. [1]-4. c-99. p. 4.)

— Despatches from the Lieut.-Governor of Natal relative to the enslaving of Africans by the Boers. (In: Correspondence relating to the alleged kidnapping . . . of young Africans by the people of the Transvaal Republic.)

(*Gt. Brit. Parl. Papers.* 1868-9. v. 43. doc. [4141]. pp. 27-37.)

— Extracts from correspondence relative to the establishment of the settlement of Natal. (In: Third report from the select committee of the House of Lords on Colonization from Ireland; together with an appendix; and an index to minutes of evidence taken in sessions 1847 and 1847-8.) f°.

(*Gt. Brit. Parl. Papers.* 1849. v. 11. doc. 591. app. pp. 96-104.)

**Great Britain.** Instructions addressed to Sir H. Bulwer, on his appointment to the government of Natal and papers relating thereto. 27 pp. f°.

(*Gt. Brit. Parl. Papers.* 1882. v. 47. c-3174.)

— Langalibalele and the Amahlubi tribe; being remarks upon the official record of the trials of the chief . . . and other members of the Amahlubi tribes. v., 166 pp.

(*Gt. Brit. Parl. Papers.* 1875. v. 53. c-1141.)

— Number of vessels entered and cleared, etc. 1861. (In: Annual statement of the trade and navigation of the United Kingdom with foreign countries and British possessions in the year 1861.) f°.

(*Gt. Brit. Parl. Papers.* 1862. v. 56. doc. [3062]. pp. 414-474.)

— Same for 1862. f°.

(*Gt. Brit. Parl. Papers.* 1863. v. 65. doc. [3218]. pp. 360-370.)

— Same for 1865. f°.

(*Gt. Brit. Parl. Papers.* 1866. v. 68. doc. [3723]. pp. 404-405, 410-411.)

— Papers relating to the late Kafir outbreak, and affairs in Natal. vi., 84 pp. 1 plan. f°.

(*Gt. Brit. Parl. Papers.* 1874. v. 45. c-1025.)

— Same. cont.

(*Gt. Brit. Parl. Papers.* 1875. v. 53. c-1119, c-1121, c-1158, c-1187.)

— Same. cont.

(*Gt. Brit. Parl. Papers.* 1875. v. 52. c-1342-I.)

— Same. cont.

(*Gt. Brit. Parl. Papers.* 1876. v. 52. c-1401-I.)

— Portuguese Portaria, sanctioning the voluntary emigration of African labourers from Lorenzo Marques to Natal.—Mozambique, August 2, 1875.

(*Hertslet. British & Foreign State Papers.* v. 67. pp. 1291-1294.)

— Rate of wages and hours of labor of natives . . . (In: Emigration (colonies) Report on the emigrants' information office, for the year ended 31 Dec. 1891. In cont. of [c-6277] Febr. 1891.) f°.

(*Gt. Brit. Parl. Papers.* 1892. v. 56. c-6573. pp. 48-50.)

— Regulations for providing free passes to Natal. (In: Return to an address of the House of Commons, 16 Ap 1869;—for "copies . . . of regulations . . . in England for encouraging emigration, and in the colonies for . . . encouraging immigration.") f°.

(*Gt. Brit. Parl. Papers.* 1868-9. v. 43. doc. 396. p. 61.)

— Report of the expedition sent by the Government of Natal to instal Cetuywayo as king of the Zulus . . . 27 pp. f°.

(*Gt. Brit. Parl. Papers.* 1875. v. 53. c-1137.)

— Reports made for 1854 . . . to the Secretary of State having the Department of Colonies; . . . by the Governors of the British Colonies, . . . [on] the past and present state of Her Majesty's colonial possessions; transmitted with the Blue Books for 1854. f°.

(*Gt. Brit. Parl. Papers.* 1856. v. 42. doc. [2050]. pp. 202-212.)

— Same for 1855.

(*Gt. Brit. Parl. Papers.* 1857. v. 10. doc. [2198]. pp. 260-266.)

— Same for 1857.

(*Gt. Brit. Parl. Papers.* 1859. Sess. 2. v. 21. doc. [2567]. pp. 191-196.)

**Great Britain.** Same for 1858. f°.

(*Gt. Brit. Parl. Papers.* 1861. v. 40. doc. 2841-I. pp. 42-45.)

— Same for 1858.

(*Gt. Brit. Parl. Papers.* 1860. v. 44. doc. [2711-I]. pp. 42-45.)

— Same for 1861. f°.

(*Gt. Brit. Parl. Papers.* 1863. v. 39. doc. [3165-I]. pp. 31-36.)

— Same. 1862. f°.

(*Gt. Brit. Parl. Papers.* 1864. v. 40. doc. 3304-I. pp. 34-49.)

— Same for 1863.

(*Gt. Brit. Parl. Papers.* 1865. v. 37. doc. [3423-I]. p. 40.)

— Same for 1865.

(*Gt. Brit. Parl. Papers.* 1867. v. 48. doc. [3812-I]. p. 19.)

— Same for 1867.

(*Gt. Brit. Parl. Papers.* 1868-9. v. 43. doc. [4090-II]. pp. 30-62.)

— Same for 1868.

(*Gt. Brit. Parl. Papers.* 1870. v. 49. c-149. pp. 32-45.)

— Same for 1869.

(*Gt. Brit. Parl. Papers.* 1871. v. 47. c-415. pp. 25-28.)

— Same for 1870.

(*Gt. Brit. Parl. Papers.* 1872. v. 42. c-617. pp. 85-103.)

— Same for 1871.

(*Gt. Brit. Parl. Papers.* 1873. v. 48. c-709-I. p. 243.)

— Same for 1887. 8°.

(*Gt. Brit. Parl. Papers.* 1888. v. 72. no. 10. c-5249-7.)

— Same for 1888. 8°.

(*Gt. Brit. Parl. Papers.* 1889. v. 54. no. 60. c-5620-18.)

— Same. cont. for 1889. 8°.

(*Gt. Brit. Parl. Papers.* 1890. v. 43. no. 104. c-5897-34.)

— Same. cont. (Col. Rpts. Ann. no. 61. 1891-2.) 8°.

(*Gt. Brit. Parl. Papers.* 1893. v. 60. c-6857-11.)

— Return to an address of the . . . House of Commons, dated 2 May 1862;—for, "Copy of any despatches from the governor of Natal transmitting the report of the select committee of the legislative council relative to tribal titles to land; the petition of the . . . council for the recall of the governor, and the resolution . . . raising the salary of future governors from £1,200 to £3,000 per annum." 25 pp. f°.

(*Gt. Brit. Parl. Papers.* 1862. v. 36. doc. 293.)

— Return to an address of the House of Commons, 3 My 1881;—for "Copy of papers relating to native customs in Natal." 6 pp. f°.

(*Gt. Brit. Parl. Papers.* 1881. v. 67. doc. 292.)

— Return to an address of the House of Commons, 17 F. 1860;—for "returns of the names of all governors, lieutenant-governors, and persons administering the governments of the different colonies . . ." f°.

(*Gt. Brit. Parl. Papers.* 1860. v. 45. doc. 569. p. 4.)

— Same. cont.

(*Gt. Brit. Parl. Papers.* 1862. v. 36. doc. 475. p. 4.)

— Same. cont.

(*Gt. Brit. Parl. Papers.* 1864. v. 40. doc. 561.)

— Return showing principal statistics and amount of Imperial expenditure, 1860 and 1861.

(*Gt. Brit. Parl. Papers.* 1863. v. 38. doc. 147. pp. 2-7.)

**Great Britain.** Returns for . . . 1860-1862, and first half of 1863, showing the number of emigrants who left the United Kingdom . . . ; of emigration for 1815-1863 (first half) in continuation of App. I to the emigration commissioners' reports; and, copy of the last memorandum issued by the . . . commissioners relative to free and assisted passage to the colonies. f°. (Gt. Brit. Parl. Papers. 1863. v. 38. doc. 430. p. 7.)

— Statement of imports, exports etc. 1854-'58. f°. (In: Annual statement of the trade and navigation of the United Kingdom with foreign countries and British possessions . . . 1858.)

(Gt. Brit. Parl. Papers. 1859. Sess. 2. v. 28. doc. [2562]. p. 379.)

— Same for 1855-'59.

(Gt. Brit. Parl. Papers. 1860. v. 64. doc. [2752]. p. 384.)

— Same for 1856-'60.

(Gt. Brit. Parl. Papers. 1861. v. 60. doc. 2894. p. 387.)

— Same for 1857-'61.

(Gt. Brit. Parl. Papers. 1862. v. 56. doc. [3062]. pp. 403-404.)

— Same for 1858-'62.

(Gt. Brit. Parl. Papers. 1863. v. 65. doc. [3218]. pp. 5, 9, 349.)

— Statement of the number of troops . . . stationed in Natal and the Transvaal, [1881]. 1 p. f°. (Gt. Brit. Parl. Papers. 1881. v. 58. c-2963.)

— Statistical papers relating to the colonial possessions of the United Kingdom. Pt. iv. (1857.) f°.

(Gt. Brit. Parl. Papers. 1859. Sess. 2. v. 31. doc. [2565]. pp. 364-369.)

— Same for 1860.

(Gt. Brit. Parl. Papers. 1862. v. 57. doc. [3065]. pp. 391-397.)

— Same for 1861.

(Gt. Brit. Parl. Papers. 1863. v. 69. doc. [3219]. pp. 396-404.)

— Swiss notification of the accession of Natal to the Universal Postal Union of July 4, 1891.—Berne, June 17, 1892.

(Hertslet. British & Foreign State Papers. v. 84. pp. 69-70.)

— Tables of . . . duties of customs payable on goods . . . imported into . . . Natal . . . 1849. (In: Return of the duties payable under colonial enactments on goods imported into the British colonies.)

(Gt. Brit. Parl. Papers. 1851. v. 34. doc. 667. pp. 46-47.)

— Same for 1859 and 1861.

(Gt. Brit. Parl. Papers. 1862. v. 36. doc. 474. p. 58.)

— Same for 1863.

(Gt. Brit. Parl. Papers. v. 40. doc. 560. p. 48.)

— Troops for Natal. 1 l. f°.

(Gt. Brit. Parl. Papers. 1878-79. v. 43. c-2310.)

#### PONDOLAND.

**Cape of Good Hope.** Agreement between Nquliso, Chief of Pondoland, and the Cape government.—July 17, 1878. (In: Treaties, &c., between Gt. Brit. and native chiefs and states of South Africa.—1869-1879. no. 7.)

(Hertslet. British & Foreign State Papers. v. 70. pp. 332-333.)

**Great Britain.** Cape Colony. Correspondence respecting the affairs of Pondoland. iv., 25 pp. f°.

(Gt. Brit. Parl. Papers. 1884-5. v. 56. doc. [c-4590].)

**Great Britain.** Same. cont.

(Gt. Brit. Parl. Papers. 1887. v. 61. c-5022.)

— Same. cont. f°.

(Gt. Brit. Parl. Papers. 1888. v. 75. c-5410.)

— Notification by the High Commissioner for South Africa of the exercise by Her Majesty's Government of a protectorate over the Coast of Pondoland. Cape Town, January 5, 1885.

(Hertslet. British & Foreign State Papers. v. 76. p. 720.)

#### RHODESIA.

**Knight** (E. F.) Rhodesia of to-day. London, 1895. 12°.

**Mohr** (Eduard). The Victoria Falls of the Zambesi. Translated . . . by N. D'Anvers. London, 1876. 8°.

**Thomson** (H. C.) Rhodesia and its government . . . London, 1898. 12°.

#### ST. LUCIA BAY.

**Great Britain.** Notification of the hoisting of the British flag and the taking possession, in the name of Her Majesty, of St. Lucia Bay.—December 18, 1884.

(Hertslet. British & Foreign State Papers. v. 75. pp. 607-608.)

#### SWAZILAND.

**Great Britain.** Convention between Great Britain and the South African Republic for the settlement of the affairs of Swaziland.—Signed at Cape Town, July 24, 1890; and at Pretoria, August 2, 1890.

(Hertslet. British & Foreign State Papers. v. 82. pp. 1062-1071.)

— Convention between Great Britain and the South African Republic, relative to the affairs of Swaziland. Signed at Cape Town, November 1, and at Pretoria, November 8, 1893.

(Hertslet. British & Foreign State Papers. v. 85. pp. 680-683.)

— Correspondence respecting the affairs of Swaziland. vi, 74 pp. f°.

(Gt. Brit. Parl. Papers. 1887. v. 61. c-5089.)

— Same. cont. [and Tongaland]. f°.

(Gt. Brit. Parl. Papers. 1890. v. 52. c-6200.)

— Same. cont. [A convention between H. M. and South African Republic for the settlement of affairs of Swaziland.] f°.

(Gt. Brit. Parl. Papers. 1890-91. v. 57. c-6217.)

— Same. cont. f°.

(Gt. Brit. Parl. Papers. 1893. v. 62. c-7212.)

— Same. cont. f°.

(Gt. Brit. Parl. Papers. 1885. v. 71. c-7611.)

— Declaration by the King of Swaziland, respecting the cession to the South African Republic of a strip of land for the construction of a railway.—Soboti, November 25, 1890.

(Hertslet. British & Foreign State Papers. v. 82. pp. 962-963.)

— Proclamation by the King of Swaziland, respecting the constitution of a Government Committee, the establishment of Courts of Justice, &c.—September 13, 1890.

(Hertslet. British & Foreign State Papers. v. 82. pp. 958-962.)

**Great Britain.** S. Convention (Mr. Hofmeyer's report). "Copy of . . . report on his recent mission to Pretoria in connection with the Swazil and convention." 4 pp. f°.

(*Gt. Brit. Parl. Papers.* 1899-91. v. 57. doc. 279.)

— South Africa. Report on Swaziland by Col. Sir F. De Winton . . . (with appendices and correspondence). 90 pp. 1 map. f°.

(*Gt. Brit. Parl. Papers.* 1890. v. 52. c-6201.)

#### TONGALAND.

**Great Britain.**—Correspondence relating to certain native territories situated to the northeast of Zululand. f°.

(*Gt. Brit. Parl. Papers.* 1895. v. 71. c-7780; c-7878.)

— Notes exchanged between Great Britain and Portugal respecting the boundary between the British Protectorate of Tongaland and the neighboring Portuguese possessions. Treaty Series. No. 7. 1896. 2 pp. 8°.

(*Gt. Brit. Parl. Papers.* 1896. v. 95. c-8014.)

#### WALFISCH BAY.

**Great Britain.**—British proclamation, taking possession of the port or settlement of Walfisch Bay. Walfisch Bay, March 12, 1878.—

(*Hertslet. British & Foreign State Papers.* v. 69. p. 1177.)

#### ZULULAND.

**Gardiner** (A. F.) Narrative of a journey to the Zoolu Country in South Africa . . . 1835. London, 1836. 8°.

**Great Britain.**—Agreement between Great Britain and the New Republic, respecting the boundary between the New Republic in Zululand and the Zulu nation.—Signed at Pietermaritzburg, October 22, 1886.

(*Hertslet. British & Foreign State Papers.* v. 77. pp. 1280-1282.)

— Army (South African field force). "Copy of the report made by Major General Newdigate, commanding the second division of the South African field force . . . to the Adjutant General of the forces, on the discipline and conduct of the troops composing that division during the campaign in Zululand." 4 pp. f°.

(*Gt. Brit. Parl. Papers.* 1880. v. 42. doc. 95.)

— British notification, declaring a state of war between Great Britain and the Zulu king Cetewayo.—Pietermaritzburg, January 4, 1879.

(*Hertslet. British & Foreign State Papers.* v. 70. pp. 145-147.)

— British notification to the Powers of the taking possession of Zululand. London, July 8, 1887.

(*Hertslet. British & Foreign State Papers.* v. 78. pp. 759-760.)

— British proclamation, taking over Zululand as a British possession. Pietermaritzburg, May 14, 1887. [No. 33.] [1887.]

(*Hertslet. British & Foreign State Papers.* v. 78. p. 758.)

— British Royal Commission, appointing the Governor or the officer administering the government of the Colony of Natal to be Governor of the British Possession of Zululand, and providing for the government thereof. Windsor, May 19, 1887.

(*Hertslet. British & Foreign State Papers.* v. 78. p. 759.)

**Great Britain.** Correspondence relating to the affairs of Natal and Zululand. ix., 185 pp. f°.

(*Gt. Brit. Parl. Papers.* 1882. v. 47. c-3182.)

— Correspondence relating to the affairs of Zululand . . . 1898. London, 1898. f°. c-8782.

— Correspondence respecting the affairs of Zululand and adjacent territories, and the proposed visit of Cetewayo to England. f°.

(*Gt. Brit. Parl. Papers.* 1882. v. 47. docs. [c-3247], [c-3270]; [c-3293].)

— Same cont.

(*Gt. Brit. Parl. Papers.* 1883. v. 49. docs. [c-3466]; [c-3616]; [c-3705].)

— Same cont.

(*Gt. Brit. Parl. Papers.* 1884. v. 58. docs. [c-3864]; [c-4037]; [c-4191].)

— Same cont.

(*Gt. Brit. Parl. Papers.* 1884-5. v. 56. docs. [c-4214]; [c-4274]; [c-4387].)

— Same cont.

(*Gt. Brit. Parl. Papers.* 1886. v. 48. doc. [c-4645].)

— Same cont.

(*Gt. Brit. Parl. Papers.* 1887. v. 61. c-4913; c-4980; c-5143.)

— Same cont. f°.

(*Gt. Brit. Parl. Papers.* 1888. v. 75. c-5331; c-5522.)

— Same cont. f°

(*Gt. Brit. Parl. Papers.* 1890. v. 52. c-5892; c-5893; c-6070.)

— Correspondence respecting certain boundary questions in Zululand. iv. pp. 4 maps. f°.

(*Gt. Brit. Parl. Papers.* 1892. v. 56. c-6684.)

— Her Majesty's colonial possessions, no. 89. Report on . . . Blue book for 1889. 11 pp. 8°.

(*Gt. Brit. Parl. Papers.* 1890. v. 43. c-5897-19.)

— Same. cont. (Ann. Col. Rpt. no. 14. 1890.) 8°.

(*Gt. Brit. Parl. Papers.* 1890-91. v. 55. c-6269-13.)

— Same. cont. (Ann. Col. Rpts. no. 56. 1891.) 8°.

(*Gt. Brit. Parl. Papers.* 1893. v. 60. c-6857-6.)

— Same. cont. (Col. Rpts. Ann. no. 91. 1892. 8°.)

(*Gt. Brit. Parl. Papers.* 1893. v. 60. c-6857-41.)

— Same. cont. (Col. Rpts. Ann. no. 137. 1894.) 8°.

(*Gt. Brit. Parl. Papers.* 1895. v. 69. c-7629-20.)

— Same. cont. (Col. Rpts. Ann. no. 169.) 1895.) 8°.

(*Gt. Brit. Parl. Papers.* 1896. v. 57. c-7944-21.)

— Notification of the inclusion within the boundaries of Zululand of the territories of the Chiefs Deamana (Umcamana) and Sibonda. Pietermaritzburg, December 9, 1888. [Zululand. no. 32.] [1888.]

(*Hertslet. British & Foreign State Papers.* v. 79. pp. 884-885.)

— Proclamation of the governor of Natal and of Zululand, respecting the exportation from Zululand of arms, ammunition, &c. Pietermaritzburg, December 4, 1888. [Zululand. no. 6.] [1888.]

(*Hertslet. British & Foreign State Papers.* v. 79. pp. 708-710.)

— Report of the forests of Zululand. (Col. Rpts. Misc. no. 2.) 26 pp. 8°.

(*Gt. Brit. Parl. Papers.* 1890-91. v. 55. c-6270-1.)

**Great Britain.** Treaty between Great Britain and Montsioa, chief of the Barolong, giving Her Majesty power and jurisdiction in the country of the Barolong. Signed at Mafikeng, May 22, 1884.

(*Hertslet. British & Foreign State Papers.* v. 75. pp. 405-406.)

— "Return showing the number of heads of cattle levied as fines and otherwise seized by the government of Zululand from the 14. May 1887 to the 1. June 1889, and the purposes to which such cattle have been applied." 1 l. f°.

(*Gt. Brit. Parl. Papers.* 1889. v. 56. doc. 348.)

— "Return showing the revenue of the government of Zululand from the 14. May 1887 to 1. June 1889, and the different heads under which such revenue is collected." 1 l. f°.

(*Gt. Brit. Parl. Papers.* 1889. v. 56. doc. 347.)

— Return to an address of the House of Commons, 20 S 1886;—for "copy of summary statement of Imperial and other public moneys expended in and for Zululand, including the Zulu reserve territory. 4 pp. f°.

(*Gt. Brit. Parl. Papers.* 1886. v. 48. Sess. 2.) doc. 52.

**Grout (Lewis).** Zululand . . . Philadelphia, n. d. 12°.

**Jenkinson (T. B.)** Amazulu. The Zulus . . . London, 1882. 12°.

**South African Republic.** Treaty of union between the South African Republic and the New Republic in Zululand. Signed at Pretoria, September 14, 1887.

(*Hertslet. British & Foreign State Papers.* v. 78. pp. 830-834.)

**Zululand.** Annual report for 1896. London, 1897. 8°. (*Gt. Br. Colon. Off. Colon. repts. Ann. ser.*, 194.)

#### ORANGE FREE STATE.

**Boon (M. J.)** The history of the Orange Free State. London, 1885. 8°.

**Great Britain.** Agreement with the Orange Free State, respecting the frontier line, claims, &c. London, July 13, 1876. (In: Treaties, &c., between Gt. Brit. and native chiefs and states of South Africa. 1869-1879. no. 5.)

(*Hertslet. British & Foreign State Papers.* v. 70. pp. 330-331.)

— Agreement with the Orange Free State, respecting railways.—London, July 13, 1876. (In: Treaties, &c., between Gt. Brit. and native chiefs and states of South Africa. 1869-1879. no. 6.)

(*Hertslet. British & Foreign State Papers.* v. 70. pp. 331-335.)

— British Order in Council, carrying into effect the extradition treaty between Great Britain and the Orange Free State of June 20 and 25, 1890. Windsor, March 20, 1891.

(*Hertslet. British & Foreign State Papers.* v. 83. pp. 143-144.)

— Convention between Great Britain and the Orange Free State, for the mutual extradition of fugitive criminals.—Signed at Cape Town, June 20, 1890; and at Bloemfontein, June 25, 1890.

(*Hertslet. British & Foreign State Papers.* v. 82. pp. 29-35.)

— No. 1 (1891). Convention between Her Majesty and the president of the Orange Free

State for the mutual extradition of fugitive criminals. Signed at Cape Town, June 20, and at Bloemfontein, June 25, 1890. 1 l., 6 pp. f°.

(*Gt. Brit. Parl. Papers.* 1890-91. v. 57. c-6113.)

**Great Britain.** South Africa. Correspondence respecting the repair of the graves of British officers and soldiers at Boomplaats by the government of the Orange Free State. 8 pp. f°.

(*Gt. Brit. Parl. Papers.* 1893. v. 61. c-7043.)

— Convention between the Colony of the Cape of Good Hope and the Orange Free State, for the establishment of a customs union. Signed at Bloemfontein, March 28, 1889; and at Cape Town, April 5, 1889.

(*Hertslet. British & Foreign State Papers.* v. 81. pp. 281-288.)

— Convention between the Netherlands and the Orange Free State, for the extradition of criminals. Signed at The Hague, April 24, 1893.

(*Hertslet. British & Foreign State Papers.* v. 85. pp. 410-416.)

— Convention between the Netherlands and the Orange Free State for the extradition of mal-factors. Signed at The Hague, November 14, 1874.

(*Hertslet. British & Foreign State Papers.* v. 65. pp. 989-991.)

— Convention between the Orange Free State and Basutoland for the mutual extradition of fugitive criminals. Signed at Cape Town, September 1, 1887; and at Bloemfontein, September 7, 1887.

(*Hertslet. British & Foreign State Papers.* v. 78. pp. 925-930.)

— Traite d'amité, d'établissement, et de commerce entre la Belgique et l'Etat Libre d'Orange. Signé à Bruxelles, le 1 Avril, 1874.

(*Hertslet. British & Foreign State Papers.* v. 65. pp. 527-532.)

— Treaty of friendship and commerce between Italy and the Orange Free State.—Signed at Cape Town, January 9, 1890.

(*Hertslet. British & Foreign State Papers.* v. 82. pp. 990-993.)

— Treaty of friendship and commerce between the Netherlands and the Orange Free State. Signed at The Hague, November 14, 1874.

(*Hertslet. British & Foreign State Papers.* v. 65. pp. 987-989.)

— Treaty of friendship and commerce between Portugal and the Orange Free State.—Signed at London, March 10, 1876.

(*Hertslet. British & Foreign State Papers.* v. 67. pp. 745-750.)

**Sketch** of the Orange Free State of South Africa. Bloemfontein, 1875. Philadelphia, 1876. 8°.

Bd. in "Phila. Cent. Exhib. O. F. S. & Siam."

#### SOUTH AFRICAN REPUBLIC (TRANSVAAL).

**Black and White.** Transvaal: Special No. 1. Boer or Briton? [London, 1899.] 4°.

**Boers and British.** Facts from the Transvaal. [The historical chapters by F. R. Cana.] London, 1899. 4. ed. 8°.

**Cape of Good Hope.** Proclamation by the Acting Governor of the Cape of Good Hope, respecting the extradition of fugitive criminals from the South African Republic to the Cape of Good Hope. September 25, 1889.

(*Hertslet. British & Foreign State Papers.* v. 81. p. 657.)

**England** and the Boers . . . *Leeds: Yorkshire Post*: 1899. 12°.

**Fisher** (W. E. G.) *The Transvaal and the Boers* . . . *London*, 1896. 12°.

**Fitzpatrick** (J. P.) *The Transvaal from within. A private record of public affairs.* *London: Heinemann*, 1899. xiv. (1) 440 pp. 8°.

**Fremerly** (J. de). *The Transvaal. Reflections on Jameson's raid.* *Oakland, Cal.*, 1896. 13 pp. sq. 8°.

**Garrett** ([F.] E.) and **Edwards** (E. J.) *The story of an African Crisis: being the truth about the Jameson raid* . . . *New York*, 1897. 8°.

**Great Britain.** Award of the referee appointed by the President of the Orange Free State, under Article II of the Convention between Great Britain and the South African Republic of February 27, 1884 (South-west boundary of South African Republic). *Kunana*, August 5, 1885.

(*Hertslet. British & Foreign State Papers.* v. 76. pp. 991-992.)

— British Letters Patent for providing an executive council and a legislative assembly for the Transvaal province or territory. *Westminster*, November 8, 1879.

(*Hertslet. British & Foreign State Papers.* v. 70. pp. 1259-1266.)

— British Order in Council, giving effect to the extradition law of the legislature of the Transvaal Province of 1880. *Osborne*, July 31, 1880.

(*Hertslet. British & Foreign State Papers.* v. 71. pp. 89-90.)

— British proclamation, annexing the Transvaal Republic. *Pretoria*, April 12, 1877.

(*Hertslet. British & Foreign State Papers.* v. 68. pp. 140-145.)

— British proclamation declaring the territory of the Transvaal to be forever an integral portion of Her Majesty's dominions in South Africa.—*Pretoria*, September 29, 1879.

(*Hertslet. British & Foreign State Papers.* v. 70. p. 1258.)

— Convention between Great Britain and the South African Republic, defining the new boundary of the South African Republic, and providing for the renunciation by the South African Republic on behalf of the New Republic of claim to exercise a protectorate over Zululand, etc.—Signed at *Pretoria*, June 11, 1888; and at *Cape Town*, June 20, 1888.

(*Hertslet. British & Foreign State Papers.* v. 79. pp. 869-873.)

— Convention between Great Britain and the South African Republic, in substitution of the convention of the 3rd August, 1881, for the settlement of the Transvaal territory.—Signed at *London*, February 27, 1884.

(*Hertslet. British & Foreign State Papers.* v. 75. pp. 5-13.)

— Convention between Her Majesty the Queen of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland and the South African Republic. 13 pp. f°.

(*Gt. Brit. Parl. Papers.* 1884. v. 57. doc. [c-3914].)

— Convention between Her Majesty's Royal Commissioners and the representatives of the Transvaal burghers, for the settlement of the Transvaal Territory. Signed at *Pretoria*, August 3, 1881.

(*Hertslet. British & Foreign State Papers.* v. 72. pp. 900-911.)

**Great Britain.** Convention for the settlement of the Transvaal Territory. 8 pp. f°.

(*Gt. Brit. Parl. Papers.* 1881. v. 67. doc. [c-2998].)

— Copy of a despatch, &c., from Sir W. Owen Lanyon, dated 23 Ja 1881, reporting on the affairs of the Transvaal. 29 pp. f°.

(*Gt. Brit. Parl. Papers.* 1881. v. 67. docs. [c-2838]; [c-2891].)

— Correspondence between Great Britain and Portugal, respecting the action of Portugal in cancelling the concession of the 14th of December, 1883, for the construction of a railway from the Transvaal to Lourenço Marques. 1888, 1889.

(*Hertslet. British & Foreign State Papers.* v. 81. pp. 669-705.)

— Correspondence on . . . the recent disturbances in the South African Republic.

(*Gt. Brit. Parl. Papers.* 1896. v. 59. docs. [c-7933]; [c-8063].)

— Correspondence relating to the alleged kidnapping and enslaving of young Africans by the people of the Transvaal Republic, vi., 54 pp. f°.

(*Gt. Brit. Parl. Papers.* 1868-9. v. 43. doc. [4141].)

— Correspondence respecting the affairs of the Transvaal and adjacent territories. f°.

(*Gt. Brit. Parl. Papers.* 1882. v. 47. docs. [c-3098]; [c-3381]; [c-3410].)

— Same cont.

(*Gt. Brit. Parl. Papers.* 1883. v. 49. docs. [c-3486]; [c-3686].)

— Same cont.

(*Gt. Brit. Parl. Papers.* 1884. v. 57. docs. [c-3841]; [c-4036]; [c-4194].)

— Same cont.

(*Gt. Brit. Parl. Papers.* 1884-5. v. 57. docs. [c-4213]; [c-4252]; [c-4275]; [c-4310]; [c-4432]; [c-4588].)

— Same cont.

(*Gt. Brit. Parl. Papers.* 1886. v. 48. docs. [c-4643]; [c-4830]; [c-4890].)

— Correspondence respecting the convention concluded with the South African Republic, 27 F. 1884. vi., 60 pp. 1 map. f°.

(*Gt. Brit. Parl. Papers.* 1884. v. 57. doc. [c-3947].)

— Correspondence respecting the debt due to Her Majesty's Government by the Transvaal State. 10 pp. f°.

(*Gt. Brit. Parl. Papers.* 1883. v. 49. doc. [c-3654].)

— Correspondence respecting the number of British subjects resident in the South African Republic and the proportion which their numbers, etc. bear to the general population. 5 pp. 8°.

(*Gt. Brit. Parl. Papers.* 1895. v. 71. c-7633.)

— Correspondence respecting the war between the Transvaal . . . and neighboring native tribes, and generally with reference to native affairs in South Africa. xv., 256 pp. 2 maps. f°.

(*Gt. Brit. Parl. Papers.* 1877. v. 60. 10-1748.)

— Same. cont. f°.

(*Gt. Brit. Parl. Papers.* 1877. v. 60. c-1776.)

— Same. cont. f°.

(*Gt. Brit. Parl. Papers.* 1877. v. 60. c-1814.)

— Same. cont. f°.

(*Gt. Brit. Parl. Papers.* 1877. v. 60. c-1883.)

— Same (c-1814) cont. [finance]. f°.

(*Gt. Brit. Parl. Papers.* 1877. v. 60. c-1815.)

**Great Britain.** Same. cont.

- (*Gt. Brit. Parl. Papers.* 1878. v. 55. c. C-1961.)  
 — Same. cont.  
 (*Gt. Brit. Parl. Papers.* 1878. v. 55. C-2000.)  
 — Same. cont. f°. (*Gt. Brit. Parl. Papers.* 1878. v. 56. C-2079.)  
 — Same. cont. f°. (*Gt. Brit. Parl. Papers.* 1878. v. 56. C-2100.)  
 — Same. cont. f°. (*Gt. Brit. Parl. Papers.* 1878. v. 56. C-2144.)  
 — Same. cont. f°. (*Gt. Brit. Parl. Papers.* 1878-79. v. 52. C-2220.)  
 — Same. cont. f°. (*Gt. Brit. Parl. Papers.* 1878-79. v. 52. C-2222.)  
 — Same. cont. f°. (*Gt. Brit. Parl. Papers.* 1878-79. v. 52. C-2422.)  
 — Same. cont. f°. (*Gt. Brit. Parl. Papers.* 1878-79. v. 53. C-2252.)  
 — Same. cont. (*Gt. Brit. Parl. Papers.* 1878-79. v. 53. C-2260.)  
 — Same. cont. f°. (*Gt. Brit. Parl. Papers.* 1878-79. v. 53. C-2269.)  
 — Same. cont. f°. (*Gt. Brit. Parl. Papers.* 1878-79. v. 53. C-2308.)  
 — Same. cont. f°. (*Gt. Brit. Parl. Papers.* 1878-79. v. 53. C-2316.)  
 — Same. cont. f°. (*Gt. Brit. Parl. Papers.* 1878-79. v. 53. C-2318.)  
 — Same. cont. f°. (*Gt. Brit. Parl. Papers.* 1878-79. v. 53. C-2367.)  
 — Same. cont. f°. (*Gt. Brit. Parl. Papers.* 1878-79. v. 54. C-2374.)  
 — Same. cont. f°. (*Gt. Brit. Parl. Papers.* 1878-79. v. 54. C-2454.)  
 — Same. cont. f°. (*Gt. Brit. Parl. Papers.* 1880. v. 50. [C-2482] and [C-2505].)  
 — Same. cont. (*Gt. Brit. Parl. Papers.* 1880. v. 51. [C-2584]; [C-2586]; [C-2655]; [C-2676]; [C-2695].)  
 — Same. cont. (*Gt. Brit. Parl. Papers.* 1881. v. 66. docs. [C-2740]; [C-2783].)  
 — Same. cont. (*Gt. Brit. Parl. Papers.* 1881. v. 67. docs. [C-2837]; [C-2858]; [C-2866]; [C-2950]; [C-2962]; [C-2959]; [C-2961].)  
 — Same. cont. (*Gt. Brit. Parl. Papers.* 1882. v. 47. doc. [C-3113].)  
 — Same. cont. (*Gt. Brit. Parl. Papers.* 1883. v. 49. doc. [C-3717].)  
 — Same. cont. (*Gt. Brit. Parl. Papers.* 1884. v. 56. doc. [C-3855].)  
 — Same. cont. (*Gt. Brit. Parl. Papers.* 1884-5. v. 56. docs. [4263]; [C-4589].)  
 — Same. cont. (*Gt. Brit. Parl. Papers.* 1886. v. 48. docs. [C-4644]; [C-4838].)  
 — Despatches from Sir G. C. Strahan and Sir G. Pomeroy Colley, transmitting proclamations issued by the Boer leaders and by Sir W. Owen Lanyon. 13 pp. f°. (*Gt. Brit. Parl. Papers.* 1881. v. 66. doc. [C-2794].)  
 — Estimate of the amount required in the year ending 31 Mr. 1882, for defraying expenses connected with the Transvaal. 1 p. f°. (*Gt. Brit. Parl. Papers.* 1881. v. 62. doc. 385.)

**Great Britain.** Same. cont. f°.

- (*Gt. Brit. Parl. Papers.* 1883. v. 43. doc. 11.)  
 — Estimate of the further amount which will be required, beyond the ordinary grants of Parliament, during the year ending 31st March, 1880. [In connection with the expedition against the chief Sikukuni and for the occupation of the Transvaal.] (In: War in South Africa (suppl. vote of credit, 1879-80).) f°. (*Gt. Brit. Parl. Papers.* 1880. v. 41. doc. 105.+)  
 — Same. cont. f°. (*Gt. Brit. Parl. Papers.* 1881. v. 58. doc. 165.)  
 — Letters from Messrs. Krüger and Joubert, delegates from the Transvaal, to the secretary of state for the colonies; with the reply. 20 pp. f°. (*Gt. Brit. Parl. Papers.* 1878. v. 56. C-2128.)  
 — Letter from Sir J. A. De Wet (Her Britannic Majesty's Agent at Pretoria) relative to his retirement, . . . with other correspondence. 17 pp. f°. (*Gt. Brit. Parl. Papers.* 1896. v. 59. doc. [C-8164].)  
 — Papers relating to the commandeering of British subjects in the South African Republic in 1894, and the visit of High Commissioner to Pretoria. v., 53 pp. f°. (*Gt. Brit. Parl. Papers.* 1896. v. 59. doc. [C-8159].)  
 — Papers relating to the grievances of Her Majesty's Indian subjects in the South African Republic. iv., 5-64 pp. f°. (*Gt. Brit. Parl. Papers.* 1895. v. 71. C-7911.)  
 — Same. cont. f°. (*Gt. Brit. Parl. Papers.* 189. v. 59.9. C-7949)  
 — Petition from certain British subjects resident in the South African Republic presented to Sir H. B. Loch at Pretoria [complaining that they are denied the franchise by the Dutch, etc.] 2 l. f°. (*Gt. Brit. Parl. Papers.* 1894. v. 57. C-7554.)  
 — Report by Her Majesty's agent at Pretoria, on the session of the Volksraad of the South African Republic in 1888. 12 pp. 8°. (*Gt. Brit. Parl. Papers.* 1888. v. 74. C-5588.)  
 — Return to an order of the House of Commons, 31 Mr 1884,—for copies . . . "of letters addressed to the Treasury in . . . 1881, and subsequent years, and of replies thereto, respecting the debenture bonds of the Transvaal Republic issued in 1876" . . . 15 pp. f°. (*Gt. Brit. Parl. Papers.* 1884. v. 57. doc. 226.)  
 — Statement of the number of troops . . . stationed in Natal and the Transvaal, [1881]. 1 p. f°. (*Gt. Brit. Parl. Papers.* 1881. v. 58. doc. [C-2963].)  
 — Transvaal Royal Commission. Instructions to the Royal Commissioners for the settlement of the affairs of the Transvaal, and correspondence relating thereto. 11 pp. f°. (*Gt. Brit. Parl. Papers.* 1881. v. 67. doc. [C-2898].)  
 — Transvaal Royal Commission. Report of the commissioners appointed to . . . report upon all matters relating to the settlement of the Transvaal Territory. Pt. I. 249 pp. 9 maps. f°. (*Gt. Brit. Parl. Papers.* 1882. v. 28. doc. [C-3114].)  
 — Transvaal Royal Commission. Report of the commissions appointed to . . . report upon all matters relating to the settlement of the Transvaal Territory. Pt. II. 121 pp. f°. (*Gt. Brit. Parl. Papers.* 1882. v. 28. doc. [C-3119].)

**Great Britain.** *Colonial Office.* Agreement between... Great Britain... and the South African Republic for the exchange of post office money orders, dated Oct. 15.-Nov. 20., 1896. *London*, 1897. f°. c-8337.

— Correspondence relative to the closing of the Vaal river drifts, by the... South African Republic, in Oct., 1895. *London*, 1897. f°. c-8474.

— Report of the select Committee of the Cape of Good Hope House of Assembly on the Jameson raid... *London*, 1897. f°. c-8380.

— Despatch from the British agent at Pretoria forwarding the claim of the South African Republic for damages on account of Dr. Jameson's raid. *London*, 1897. f°. c-8409.

— Correspondence relating to the claim of the South African Republic for damages on account of Dr. Jameson's raid. *London*, 1899. f°. c-9343.

— Correspondence regarding the imprisonment at Pretoria of Mr. W. D. Davies and Capt. Wools Sampson. *London*, 1897. f°. c-8346.

— Report on the trade, commerce, and gold mining industry of the South African Republic. *London*, 1898. 8°.

— Correspondence relating to the Bloemfontein Conference, 1899. *London*, 1899. f°.

— Correspondence relating to the Explosives Monopoly in the South African Republic. *London*, 1899. f°. c-9317.

— Further Correspondence relating to the affairs in the South African Republic. *London*, 1897. f°. c-8423.

— Same. cont. 1898. c-8721.

— Same, relating to the status of the So. Afric. Repub. *London*, 1899. f°. c-9507.

— Further correspondence relating to the political affairs of the South African Republic (In continuation of c-9521). *London*, 1899. f°. c-9530.

— Further correspondence relating to proposed political reforms in the South African Republic. *London*, 1899. f°. c-9415.

— Same. (In continuation of c-9415.) *London*, 1899. f°. c-9518.

— Same. (In continuation of c-9518.) *London*, 1899. f°. c-9521.

— Papers relating to the complaints of British subjects in South African Republic. *London*, 1899. f°. c-9345.

— *Foreign Office. Treaty Series.* 1897. Accession of the South African Republic, to the convention signed at Geneva, Aug. 22, 1864... Sept. 30., 1896. *London*, 1897. 8°. (No. 1.) c-8308.

— *House of Commons.* [Evidence of Charles Leonard, May 14, 1897, before... Committee appointed to inquire into the incursion into the South African Republic...] [*London*, 1897.] 4°.

**Hammond** (Mrs. Natalie). A woman's part in a revolution. *New York*, 1897. 12°.

**Hillegas** (H. C.). Oom Paul's people... *New York*, 1899. 12°.

**Hillier** (A. P.). Raid and reform by a Pretoria prisoner... *London*, 1898. 8°.

**Leonard** (C.). Statement to the Parliamentary Commission of Inquiry on the grievances of the Uitlanders. *London*, 1897. f°. (Supp. to the A. C., 22 May '97.)

**Mann** (A. M.). The truth from Johannesburg: a vindication of the people. *London*, [1896]. 12°.

**Moodie** (D. C. F.). The history of the battles and adventures of the British, the Boers, and the Zulus... *Cape Town*, 1888. 2 v. 12°.

**Meysey-Thompson** (Sir H.), bart. The Transvaal Crisis... Together with a reprint of an article by him in the "Nineteenth Century" Review on the "Real grievances of the Uitlanders." *London*, 1899. 8°.

**Nixon** (J.). The complete story of the Transvaal from the "Great Trek" to the Convention of London... *London*, 1885. 8°.

**Panorama** of Johannesburg (Suppl. to the London Edn. of The Standard and Diggers' News, Jan. 1896). 4°.

**Portugal.** Memorandum of the Portuguese Minister of Marine and Colonies (Concession for tramway between Lourenço Marques and the Transvaal.)—Lisbon, May 17, 1884.

(*Hertslet. British & Foreign State Papers.* v. 75. p. 638.)

**Rae** (Rev. C.). Malabock: or, Notes from my diary on the Boer Campaign of 1894 against the chief Malaboch... to which is appended a synopsis of the Johannesburg crisis of 1896. *London*, 1898. 8°.

**Russell** (G. H.). Under the sjambok: a tale of the Transvaal. *London*, 1899. 8°.

**Samarow** (Gregor). Transvaal: roman... *Berlin*, 1899. 12°.

**Schreiner** (O.). The South African question... *Chicago*, 1899. 12°.

**Seidel** (A.). Transvaal, die Südafrikanische Republik... *Berlin: Allgemeiner Ver. f. Deutsche Literatur*, 1898. 2 ed. 8°.

**South African Republic.** Agreement between Belgium and the South African Republic, modifying the treaty of commerce of February 3, 1876.—Signed at Brussels, April 21, 1888.

(*Hertslet. British & Foreign State Papers.* v. 79. pp. 674-675.)

— Law of the South African Republic, for the extradition of criminals to the colony of the Cape of Good Hope.—May 31, 1886.

(*Hertslet. British & Foreign State Papers.* v. 77. pp. 1081-1085.)

— Political treaty between the South African Republic and the Orange Free State. Signed at Potchefstroom, March 9, 1889.

(*Hertslet. British & Foreign State Papers.* v. 81. pp. 765-766.)

— Protocol.—Lorenzo Marques Railway. December 11, 1875.

(*Hertslet. British & Foreign State Papers.* v. 67. pp. 1263-1265.)

— Protocol (Proposed Customs Union between the South African Republic and other states and colonies).—Lisbon, May 17, 1884.

(*Hertslet. British & Foreign State Papers.* v. 75. p. 638.)

— Supplementary agreement between Portugal and the South African Republic (Lorenzo Marques Railway, &c.), Lisbon, May 17, 1884.

(*Hertslet. British & Foreign State Papers.* v. 75. pp. 636-639.)



**South African Republic.** Swiss notification of the accession of the South African Republic to the Universal Postal Union of July 4, 1891.—Berne, June 29, 1892.

(*Hertslet. British & Foreign State Papers.* v. 84. p. 69.)

— Telegram dated 17 Je 1883, from the officer administering the government, Cape Town, to the . . . Earl of Derby, and the reply thereto. 3 pp. f°.

(*Gl. Brit. Parl. Papers.* 1883. v. 49. doc. [c-3659].)

— *Traité d'amitié, d'établissement, et de commerce, entre la Suisse et la République Sud-Africaine.* Signé à Berne, le 6 novembre, 1885.

(*Hertslet. British & Foreign State Papers.* v. 76. pp. 264-269.)

— Treaty of friendship and commerce between France and the South African Republic. Signed at Paris, July 10, 1885.

(*Hertslet. British & Foreign State Papers.* v. 76. pp. 188-191.)

— Treaty of friendship and commerce between Germany and the South African Republic. Signed at Berlin, January 22, 1885.

(*Hertslet. British & Foreign State Papers.* v. 67. pp. 512-521.)

— Treaty of friendship and commerce between the South African Republic and the Orange Free State. Signed at Potchefstroom, March 9, 1889. Protocol.

(*Hertslet. British & Foreign State Papers.* v. 81. pp. 762-764.)

— Treaty of friendship and commerce between the South African Republic, now the Transvaal State, and His Majesty the King of Portugal; with protocol annexed. 21 pp. f°.

(*Gl. Brit. Parl. Papers.* 1882. v. 81. doc. [c-3410].)

— Treaty [and protocol] of friendship and commerce between Italy and the South African Republic.—Signed at the Hague, October 6, 1886.

(*Hertslet. British & Foreign State Papers.* v. 77. pp. 594-597.)

— Treaty between the South African Republic and the Orange Free State, respecting railway and tramway communications. Signed at Potchefstroom, March 8, 1889.

(*Hertslet. British & Foreign State Papers.* v. 81. pp. 764-765.)

— Treaty of friendship and commerce between Portugal and the Transvaal . . .—Signed at Lisbon, December 11, 1875.

(*Hertslet. British & Foreign State Papers.* v. 67. pp. 1256-1263.)

— Treaty of friendship, commerce, and establishment between Belgium and the Transvaal Republic.—Signed at Brussels, February 3, 1876.

(*Hertslet. British & Foreign State Papers.* v. 67. pp. 82-88.)

— Treaty of union between the South African Republic and the New Republic in Zululand. Signed at Pretoria, September 14, 1887.

(*Hertslet. British & Foreign State Papers.* v. 78. pp. 830-834.)

— Universal Postal Convention . . . Signed at Vienna, July 4, 1891.

(*Hertslet. British & Foreign State Papers.* v. 83. pp. 513-544.)

**South African Republic.** *London*, 1898. 8°. (Great Britain. Emigrants' Information Office.)

**Statham** (F. R.) Paul Kruger and his times. *London*, 1898. 8°.

**Stead** (W. T.) Shall I slay my brother Boer? . . . *London: Review of Reviews Off.* [1899]. 8°.

**Transvaal** (The) war of 1881, and all about the Boers up to the present situation of peace or war! "Weekly Budget" Special. *London*, [1899]. 4°.

**Wilkinson** (Spenser). British policy in South Africa. *London*, 1899. 12°.

**Wilson** (W. L.) England and the Transvaal: the case for intervention . . . *London*, 1899. 8°.

**Winsloe** (R. W. C.) Siege of Potchefstroom. *London*, n. d. 12°.

#### GERMAN POSSESSIONS.

**Deutsche** Kolonial Ausstellung (Erste). Deutschland und seine Kolonien im Jahre 1896 . . . *Berlin*, 1897. 8°.

**Deutsches** Kolonial-Adressbuch 1897 . . . *Berlin*, 1897. 4°. (Beilage z. Deutschen Kolonialblatt, 1897.)

— Kolonialblatt. *Berlin*, 1898. 4°. (Kolonial-Abtheilung, 1897. Jahrg. 8.)

**Deutsche** Kolonialgesellschaft. Kleiner deutscher Kolonialatlas. *Berlin*, 1899. 3. ed. 4°.

**Dove** (K.) Südwest-Afrika. Kriegs- und Friedensbilder aus der ersten deutschen Kolonie. *Berlin*, 1896. 2. ed. 8°.

**Erzeugnisse** der deutschen Kolonien: Sammlung für Lehrzwecke. *Berlin*, [1896]. 8°.

**Fltner** (R.) Deutsches Kolonial-Handbuch. *Berlin*, [pref. 1896]. 8°.

**Germany.** Treaties of protection and friendship between Germany and certain chiefs of Harara and Damaraland. 1885.

(*Hertslet. British & Foreign State Papers.* v. 76. pp. 506-512.)

— Swiss notification of the accession of the territory in South-west Africa, under the protection of the German Empire, to the Universal Postal Union.—Berne, April 28, 1888.

(*Hertslet. British & Foreign State Papers.* v. 79. p. 798.)

— German decree, establishing a judicial organization in the South-West African Protectorate.—Heligoland, August 10, 1890.

(*Hertslet. British & Foreign State Papers.* v. 82. pp. 292-295.)

**Great Britain.** Agreement between Great Britain and Germany, respecting Zanzibar, Heligoland, and the spheres of influence of the two countries in Africa.—Signed at Berlin, July 1, 1890.

(*Hertslet. British & Foreign State Papers.* v. 82. pp. 35-47.)

— Protocol between Great Britain and Germany for the settlement of British claims in territories under German protection in South-West Africa.—Berlin, July 15, 1886.

(*Hertslet. British & Foreign State Papers.* v. 77. pp. 1042-1045.)

— Correspondence between Great Britain and Germany, respecting the establishment of a German protectorate at Angra Pequena and along the neighboring coast, with the exception of Walvis Bay.—1883, 1884.

(*Hertslet. British & Foreign State Papers.* v. 75. pp. 528-553.)

**Great Britain.** Same. cont.

(*Hertslet. British & Foreign State Papers.* v. 77. pp. 1283-1289.)

— Correspondence respecting the settlement at Angra Pequena, on the s. w. coast of Africa. x., 60 pp. 1 map. f°.

(*Gt. Brit. Parl. Papers.* 1884. v. 56. doc. [c-4190].)

— Same. cont.

(*Gt. Brit. Parl. Papers.* 1884-5. v. 56. doc. c-4262; [c-4265].)

— Same. cont. f°.

(*Gt. Brit. Parl. Papers.* 1887. v. 61. [c-5180].)

— German proclamation placing under the protection of the German Emperor the territory acquired by M. Luderitz on the South-west coast of Africa.—August 16, 1884. (In: Corres. between Great Britain and Germany, respecting the establishment of a German protectorate.)

(*Hertslet. British & Foreign State Papers.* v. 75. p. 546.)

— Notification by the British and German commissioners of the date of meeting of the Angra Pequena and West Coast claims commission.—Cape Town, March 16, 1885.

(*Hertslet. British & Foreign State Papers.* v. 77. p. 9.)

— *Foreign Office.* Reports on Subjects of General and Commercial Interest. Germany. German Colonies in Africa and the South Pacific, Report for the year 1894-'95. London, 1896. 8°. (*Misc. Ser.* 402.) c-8278.

— Reports on Subjects of General and Commercial Interest. German African Colonies, Report on the finances of . . . for 1897-'98. London, 1897. 8°. (*Misc. Ser.* 413.) c-8278.

— Reports on subjects of general and commercial interest. Germany. Report on the German Colonies in Africa and the Southern Pacific. London, 1897. 8°. (*Misc. Ser.* 432.) c-8649-3. (*Foreign Office.*)

— Rept. for . . . 1897 on the German Colonies. (*Misc. Ser.* 474.) c-9045-2.

**Langhans** (Paul). Deutscher Kolonial-Atlas. Gotha, 1897. 4°.

**Volz** (B.) Unsere Kolonien: Land und Leute. Leipzig, 1891. 8°.

## PORTUGUESE POSSESSIONS.

**Academia** Real das Sciencias de Lisboa. Conferencias Celebradas na Academia Real das Sciencias de Lisboa ácerca dos descobrimentos e colonisações das Portuguezes na Africa (1877-1880). Lisboa, 1892. 8°.

**Delagoa** (The) Directory . . . 1899. *Lourenço Marques & Barbeton*, 1899. 8°.

**Faria y Sousa** (M. de). Africa portuguesa. Lisboa, 1681. 4°.

"Bound with his "Europa portuguesa."

**Great Britain.** Africa No. 1 (1890) Correspondence respecting the action of Portugal in regard to the Delagoa Bay railway. iv., 74 pp. 1 l. f°.

(*Gt. Brit. Parl. Papers.* 1890. v. 51. c-5903.)

**Nederlandsche** Zuid-Afrikaansche Spoorweg Maatschappij. Gedenkboek uitgegeven ter gelegenheid der feestelijke opening van den Delagoa-baai Spoorweg. 1895. *Amsterdam*, 1895. f°.

**Os** Portuguezes em Africa [&c] . . . ; ou, Historia chronologica dos descobrimentos . . . dos Portuguezes . . . Lisboa, 1877-'79. 7 v. 8°.

**Tams** (G.) Visit to the Portuguese possessions in South-Western Africa. London, n. d. 2 v. 12°.

**Theal** (G. M. C.) The Portuguese in South Africa . . . London, 1896. 8°.

**Vogel** (C.) Le Portugal et ses colonies . . . Paris, 1869. 8°.

**White** (W.) Voyage from Madras to Colombo and Delagoa Bay. London, 1800. 4°.

**Zimmermann** (A.) Die Kolonialpolitik Portugals. (In his: Die Europäischen Kolonien. Berlin, 1896. Bd. 1, pp. 1-222.)

# DOCUMENTS OF THE FIRST AND SECOND CONGRESSES OF THE UNITED STATES IN THE NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY.

The following list of documents of the first and second Congresses of the United States comprises the original editions at present to be found in the collections of the New York Public Library.

No attempt has been made to refer to the reprints of these documents. The library contains a complete file of the American State Papers, House and Senate Journals (Legislative and Executive), the Richardson Messages of the Presidents and of the Annals of Congress, which are the chief compilations containing the reprints of these documents.

## FIRST CONGRESS, FIRST SESSION.

[MARCH 4—SEPTEMBER 29, 1789.]

### Statutes.

Acts passed at a Congress of the United States of America, begun and held at the City of New York, on Wednesday the fourth of March, in the year M,DCC,LXXXIX. And of the Independence of the United States, the thirteenth. . . . *New-York: Printed by Francis Childs and John Swaine, Printers to the United States*, n. d. xiv, 16-93, (1) clxv-clxxvii pp. F°.

Acts passed at a Congress of the United States of America, begun and held at the City of New-York, on Wednesday the fourth of March, in the year M,DCC,LXXXIX, and of the independence of the United States, the thirteenth. Being the acts passed at the first session of the first Congress of the United States, to wit, New-Hampshire, Massachusetts, Connecticut, New-York, New-Jersey, Pennsylvania, Delaware, Maryland, Virginia, South-Carolina, and Georgia; which eleven states respectively ratified the Constitution of Government for the United States, proposed by the Federal convention, held in Philadelphia, on the seventeenth of September, one thousand seven hundred and eighty-seven. *Richmond: A. Davis, printer*, [1789.] xiv, 15-79, (1) pp. F°.

### Journals.

Journal of the first session of the Senate of the United States of America, begun and held at the City of New-York, March 4th, 1789, and in the thirteenth year of the Independence of the said states. *New-York: Printed by Thomas Greenleaf*, 1789. 172 pp. F°.

Journal of the House of Representatives of the United States. Anno M,DCC,LXXXIX, and of the Independence of the United States the thirteenth. *New-York: Printed by Francis Childs and John Swaine*, n. d. 164, clxv-clxxvii pp. F°.

### Documents.

1789. March, 3.

A General Statement of the foreign loans. Shewing in Abstract, the Capital Sums borrowed; the Arrearages of Interest and Parts of Principal, which became due in 1786, 1787 and 1788, and remaining unpaid on the 1st January 1789; and the Interest and Parts of Principal becoming due in the year 1789. . . . 3d March, 1789. [n. t. p.] 2 ll. F°.

With manuscript signature of Joseph Nourse.

1789. July, 10.

Report from the committee appointed to prepare an estimate of supplies requisite for the service of the United States, the current year. . . . Reported by Mr. Gerry, 10th July, 1789. Read, and ordered to be printed for the information of members. [n. t. p.] 3 pp. F°.

1789. September, 19.

[Report of] The Secretary of the Treasury, in obedience to the order of the House of Representatives of the 17th Instant "That the Secretary of the Treasury do report to this House an estimate of the sums requisite to be appropriated during the present session of Congress towards defraying the expenses of the civil list. . . ." September 19, 1789. [*New-York: T. Greenleaf, printer*, 1789.] 26 pp. F°.

## FIRST CONGRESS, SECOND SESSION.

[JANUARY 4—AUGUST 12, 1790.]

### Statutes.

a. Separate Laws, or Acts; b. Collected Laws.

#### a. SEPARATE LAWS, OR ACTS.

Each of the following group of the original acts of the United States is signed in manuscript by Thomas Jefferson, Secretary of State.

Congress of the United States: at the second session, Begun and held at the City of New York on Monday the fourth of January, 1790. An Act imposing Duties on the Tonnage of Ships or Vessels. Approved, July 20., 1790. [n. t. p.] 2 ll. F°.

— An Act for the Government and Regulation of Seamen in the Merchants Service. Approved, July 20., 1790. [n. t. p.] 4 pp. F°.

— An Act to amend the Act for the Establishment and Support of Light-Houses, Beacons, Buoys, and Public Piers. Approved, July 22., 1790. [n. p. t.] 2 ll. F°.

— An Act to Regulate Trade and Intercourse with the Indian Tribes. Approved, July 22., 1790. [n. t. p.] [2 pp.] F°.

— An Act making further Provision for the Payment of the Debts of the United States. Approved, August 10., 1790. [n. t. p.] 4 pp. F°.

— An Act authorizing the Secretary of the Treasury to finish the Light-House, on Portland-Head, in the District of Maine. Approved, August 10., 1790. [n. t. p.] 2 ll. F°.

#### b. COLLECTED LAWS.

Acts passed at the second session of the Congress of the United States of America, begun and held at the City of New-York, in the year M,DCC,XC: and of the Independence of the United States the fourteenth. *New-York: Printed by Francis Childs and John Swaine, printers to the Congress of the United States, n. d. 226, ccxxvii-ccxxviii pp. F°.*

#### Journals.

Journal of the second session of the Senate of the United States of America, begun and held at the City of New-York, January 4th, 1790; and in the fourteenth year of the Independence of the said States. *New-York, Printed by John Fenno, M,DCC,XC. 224 pp. F°.*

Journal of the House of Representatives of the United States Anno M,DCC,XC, and of the Independence of the United States the fourteenth. *New-York: Printed by Francis Childs and John Swaine, M,DCC,XC. 261 pp. F°.*

#### Documents.

1789. January, 14.

Report of the Secretary of the Treasury to the House of Representatives, relative to a provision for the support of the public credit of the United States, in conformity to a resolution of the twenty-first day of September, 1789. Presented the House on Thursday, the 14th day of January, 1790. *New-York: F. Childs & J. Swaine, printers, 1790. 51 pp. F°.*

Portrait of Alexander Hamilton and a. l. s. inserted.

Apparently the first document ever printed separately by the House. (*Greely.*)

1790. January, 18.

A plan for the general arrangement of the militia of the United States. [January 18, 1790.] Published by order of the House of Representatives. *New-York: F. Childs & J. Swaine, printers, [1790.] 26 pp. F°.*

300 copies ordered printed. (*Greely.*)

1790. January, 28.

[Letter from the Treasurer of the United States, in response to the act of September 2d, 1789, requiring a statement of his accounts.] January 28, 1790. [pp. 233-245, In: Journal of the House of Representatives, 2d session, 1st Congress.]

1790. February, 1.

Report of the committee, appointed to examine into the measures taken by Congress and the state of Virginia, respecting the lands reserved for the use of the officers and soldiers of the said state, on continental and state establishments, in the cession made by the said state to the United States, of the territory north-west of the river Ohio, and to report the same to the House. [*New-York: T. Greenleaf, printer, n. d.] 6 pp. F°.*

1790. July, 20.

Treasury Department, July 20, 1790. In obedience to the Order of the House of Representatives, of the twentieth of January last the Secretary of the Treasury Respectfully reports [concerning the formation of a plan for the disposition of the vacant lands of the United States.] [*New-York: Printed by Francis Childs and John Swaine, n. d. 4 pp. F°.*

1790. August, 30.

Statements of the receipts and expenditures of public monies, during the administration of the finances By Robert Morris, Esquire, late Superintendent; with other extracts and accounts from the public records, Made out by the Register of the Treasury, By Direction of the Committee of the House of Representatives, appointed by an order of the House of the 19th March 1790, upon the Memorial of the said late Superintendent of Finance. August 30, 1790. [n. t. p.] 36, 4, 14 pp. F°.

### FIRST CONGRESS. THIRD SESSION.

[DECEMBER 6, 1790—MARCH 3, 1791.]

#### Statutes.

a. Separate Laws, or Acts; b. Collected Laws.

##### a. SEPARATE LAWS, OR ACTS.

Each of the following group of the original acts of the United States is signed in manuscript by Thomas Jefferson, Secretary of State.

Congress of the United States: at the third session, Begun and held at the city of Philadelphia, on Monday the sixth of December, 1790. An Act supplementary to the Act, intitled "An Act making further provision for the Payment of the Debts of the United States." Approved, December 27., 1790. [n. t. p.] 2 ll. F°.

— An Act to provide for the unloading of Ships or Vessels, in Cases of Obstruction by Ice. Approved, January 7., 1791. [n. t. p.] 2 ll. F°.

— An Act to continue an Act, intituled, "An Act declaring the Assent of Congress to certain Acts of the States of Maryland, Georgia, and Rhode Island and Providence Plantations," so far as the same respects the states of Georgia, and Rhode Island and Providence Plantations. Approved, January 10., 1791. [n. t. p.] 2 ll. F°.

— An Act declaring the Consent of Congress, that a new State be formed with the Jurisdiction of the Commonwealth of Virginia, and admitted into the Union, by the Name of the State of Kentucky. Approved, February 4., 1791. [n. t. p.] 2 ll. F°.

— An Act declaring the Consent of Congress to a certain Act of the State of Maryland. Approved, February 9., 1791. [n. t. p.] 2 ll. F°.

— An Act making Appropriations for the Sup-

port of Government during the Year one thousand seven hundred and ninety, and for other Purposes. Approved, February 11., 1791. [n. t. p.] 2 ll. F°.

— An Act for the admission of the State of Vermont into this Union. Approved, February 18., 1791. [n. t. p.] 2 ll. F°.

— An Act to continue in Force, for a limited Time, an Act passed at the first Session of Congress, intituled, "An Act to regulate Processes in the Courts of the United States." Approved, February 18, 1791. [n. t. p.] 2 ll. F°.

— [Resolution permitting Andrew Brown, or any other printer, to collate with and correct by the original rolls, the laws, resolutions and treaties of the United States to be by him printed.] Approved, February 18., 1791. [n. t. p.] 2 ll. F°.

— An Act regulating the Number of Representatives to be chosen by the States of Kentucky and Vermont. Approved, February 25., 1791. [n. t. p.] 2 ll. F°.

— An Act to incorporate the Subscribers to the Bank of the United States. Approved, February 25., 1791. [n. t. p.] 7 pp. F°.

— An Act giving effect to the Laws of the United States within the State of Vermont. Approved, March 2., 1791. [n. t. p.] 2 ll. F°.

— An Act supplementary to the Act, intituled, "An Act to incorporate the subscribers to the Bank of the United States." Approved, March 2., 1791. [n. t. p.] 2 ll. F°.

— An Act to explain and amend an Act, intituled, "An Act making further Provision for the Payment of the Debts of the United States." Approved, March 2., 1791. [n. t. p.] 2 ll. F°.

— An Act fixing the time for the next Annual Meeting of Congress. Approved, March 2., 1791. [n. t. p.] 2 ll. F°.

— Resolution requesting the President to cause to be communicated to the National Assembly of France the peculiar sensibility of Congress to the tribute paid to the memory of Benjamin Franklin, by the enlightened and free representatives of a great nation, in their decree of the eleventh of June, one thousand seven hundred and ninety.] Approved, March 2., 1791. [n. t. p.] 2 ll. F°.

— An Act relative to the Rix-Dollar of Denmark. Approved, March 3., 1791. [n. t. p.] 2 ll. F°.

— An Act in addition to an Act, intituled, "An Act for establishing the Salaries of the Executive Officers of Government, with their Assistants and Clerks." Approved, March 3, 1791. [n. t. p.] 2 ll. F°.

— An Act repealing, after the last Day of June next, the Duties heretofore laid upon Distilled Spirits imported from abroad, and laying others in their Stead; and also upon Spirits Distilled within the United States, and for appropriating the same. Approved, March 3., 1791. [n. t. p.] 16 pp. F°.

— An Act Providing Compensations for the Officers of the Judicial Courts of the United States, and for Jurors and Witnesses, and for other Purposes. Approved, March 3, 1791. [n. t. p.] 2 ll. F°.

— An Act for raising and adding another Regiment to the Military Establishment of the

United States, and for making farther Provision for the Protection of the Frontiers. Approved, March 3., 1791. [n. t. p.] 2 ll. F°.

— An Act to continue in force the Act therein mentioned, and to make further Provision for the payment of Pensions to Invalids, and for the support of Light-Houses, Beacons, Buoys, and Public Piers. Approved, March 3., 1791. [n. t. p.] 2 ll. F°.

— [Resolution for the establishment of a mint.] Approved. March 3., 1791. [n. t. p.] 2 ll. F°.

— An Act to amend "An Act, for establishing the Temporary and Permanent Seat of the Government of the United States." Approved, March 3., 1791. [n. t. p.] 2 ll. F°.

— [Resolution providing for the safe-keeping of prisoners committed under the authority of the United States.] Approved March 3., 1791. [n.t.p.] 2 ll. F°.

— An Act for making Compensations to the Commissioners of Loans for extraordinary Expenses. Approved, March 3., 1791. [n. t. p.] 2 ll. F°.

— An Act supplementary to the Act making Provision for the Reduction of the Public Debt. Approved, March 3., 1791. [n. t. p.] 2 ll. F°.

— An Act to continue in force for a limited time, an Act, intituled "An Act for the temporary establishment of the Post-Office." Approved, March 3., 1791. [n. t. p.] 2 ll. F°.

— An Act for granting Lands to the Inhabitants and Settlers at Vincennes and the Illinois Country, in the Territory northwest of the Ohio, and for confirming them in their Possessions. Approved, March 3., 1791. [n. t. p.] 2 ll. F°.

— An Act supplemental to the Act "establishing the Treasury Department," and for a farther Compensation to certain Officers. Approved. March 3., 1791. [n. t. p.] 2 ll. F°.

— An Act making Appropriation for the Purpose therein mentioned. [effecting a recognition of the treaty of the United States with Morocco.] Approved, March 3., 1791. [n. t. p.] 2 ll. F°.

— [Resolution requesting the President to cause an estimate to be made of the quantity and situation of the lands not claimed by the Indians.] Approved, March 3, 1791. [n. t. p.] 2 ll. F°.

— An Act making farther Provision for the Collection of the Duties by Law imposed on Teas, and to prolong the Term for the Payment of the Duties on Wines. Approved, March 3., 1791. [n. t. p.] 2 ll. F°.

#### b. COLLECTED LAWS.

Acts passed at the third session of the Congress of the United States of America, begun and held at the City of Philadelphia on Monday the sixth of December, in the year M,DCC,XC: and of the Independence of the United States the fourteenth ... *Philadelphia: Printed by Francis Childs and John Swaine, printers to the Congress of the United States.* [1790.] 1 l. 228-277 (3) pp. F°.

#### Journals.

Journal of the third session of the Senate of the United States of America, begun and held at the city of Philadelphia, December 6th, 1790, and in

the fifteenth year of the sovereignty of the said United States. *Philadelphia: J. Fenno, printer, 1791. 203 pp. F°.*

Journal of the House of Representatives of the United States, Anno M,DCC,XC, and of the independence of the United States, the fifteenth. *Philadelphia: F. Childs and J. Swaine, printers, 1791. 146 pp. F°.*

*Documents.*

1790. December, 13.

Treasury Department, December 13, 1790. In Obedience to the Order of the House of Representatives, of the ninth Day of August last, requiring the Secretary of the Treasury to prepare and report, on this Day, such further Provision as may, in his Opinion, be necessary for establishing the Public Credit, the said Secretary Respectfully Reports . . . [*Philadelphia*]. Printed by Francis Childs and John Swaine, [1790.] 22 pp. F°.

1790. December, 31.

Report of the Attorney-General. Read in the House of Representatives, December 31, 1790. [Dated December 27, 1790. In response to an order of the House of Representatives to report on the judiciary system of the United States.] *Philadelphia: Francis Childs & John Swaine, [1791.] 34 pp. F°.*

1791. January, 7.

Report from the Secretary of the Treasury on the duties on imports and on the tonnage of vessels.

January 7, 1791. [*Philadelphia: 1791.*] (4) pp., 1 folded l. F°.

1791. January, 28.

[Report of] The Secretary of the Treasury having attentively considered the subject referred to him by the order of the House of Representatives of the fifteenth day of April last, relatively to the establishment of a mint . . . January 28, 1791. [*Philadelphia: F. Childs & J. Swaine, printers, 1791. 22 pp. F°.*

1791. February, 1.

Report of the Secretary of State, on the subject of the cod and whale fisheries, made conformably to an order of the House of Representatives of the United States, referring to him the representation of the general court of the commonwealth of Massachusetts on those subjects; February 1, 1791. *Philadelphia: F. Childs & J. Swaine, printers, 1791. 28 pp. F°.*

— Same. *Philadelphia: Printed by John Fenno, 1791. 34 pp. F°.*

1791. September, 24.

The proceedings of a court of enquiry, held at the special request of Brigadier General Josiah Harmar, to investigate his conduct as commanding officer of the expedition against the Miami Indians, 1790: the same having been transmitted by Major General St. Clair, to the Secretary of the United States for the Department of War. [September 24, 1791.] Published by authority. *Philadelphia: J. Fenno, printer, 1791. (4) 31 pp. F°.*

SECOND CONGRESS, FIRST SESSION.

[OCTOBER 24, 1791—MARCH 8, 1792.]

*Statutes.*

a. Separate Laws, or Acts; b. Collected Laws.

a. SEPARATE LAWS, OR ACTS.

Second Congress of the United States At the First Session, begun and held at the city of Philadelphia; in the State of Pennsylvania, on Monday the twenty fourth of October, 1791. An Act granting farther Time for making Return of the Enumeration of the Inhabitants, in the District of South Carolina. Approved Nov. 8, 1791. [n. t. p.] 1 l. F°.

— An Act for the Relief of David Cook and Thomas Campbell. Approved Dec. 16, 1791. [n. t. p.] [*Philadelphia: Printed by Childs and Swaine, [1791.] 1 l. F°.*

— An Act making Appropriations for the Support of Government for the year one thousand seven hundred and ninety two. Approved, December 23, 1791. [*Philadelphia: Printed by Childs and Swaine, [1791.] 2 ll. F°.*

— An Act for carrying into effect a Contract between the United States and the State of Pennsylvania. Approved, Jan. 3, 1792. [n. t. p.] 1 l. F°.

— An Act to extend the Time limited for settling the Accounts of the United States with the individual States. Approved, Jan. 23, 1792. [n. t. p.] 1 l. F°.

Certified in manuscript by Thomas Jefferson.

— An Act concerning certain Fisheries of the United States and for the Regulation and Government of the Fishermen employed therein. Approved, Feb. 16, 1792. [n. t. p.] 2 ll. F°.

— An Act to establish the Post-Office and Post-Roads within the United States. Approved, Feb. 20, 1792. [n. t. p.] 8 pp. F°.

— An Act relative to the Election of a President and Vice-President of the United States, and declaring the Officer who shall act as President in case of Vacancies in the offices both of President and Vice-President. Approved, March 1, 1792. [n. t. p.] [*Philadelphia: Printed by Childs and Swaine, [1792.] 1 l. F°.*

— An Act for making farther and more effectual Provision for the Protection of the Frontiers of the United States. Approved, March 5, 1792. [n. t. p.] [*Philadelphia: Printed by Childs and Swaine, [1792.] 2 ll. F°.*

— An Act declaring the consent of Congress to a certain Act of the State of Maryland, and to continue for a longer time, an Act declaring the assent of Congress to certain Acts of the States of Maryland, Georgia, and Rhode Island and Providence Plantations, so far as the same respects the States of Georgia, and Rhode Island and Providence Plantations. Approved, March 19, 1792. [n. t. p.] 1 l. F°.

— An Act to provide for the settlement of the

Claims of Widows and Orphans barred by the limitations heretofore established and to regulate the Claims to invalid pensions. Approved, March 23, 1792. [n. t. p.] 1 l. F°.

— An Act for the relief of certain Widows, Orphans, Invalids and other Persons. Approved, March 24, 1792. [n. t. p.] 1 l. F°.

— An Act providing for the settlement of the Claims of Persons under particular circumstances barred by the limitations heretofore established. Approved, March 27, 1792. [n. t. p.] 1 l. F°.

— An Act supplemental to the Act for making farther and more effectual Provision for the Protection of the Frontiers of the United States. Approved, March 28, 1792. [n. t. p.] 1 l. F°.

— An Act establishing a Mint, and regulating the Coins of the United States. Approved, April 2, 1792. [n. t. p.] 5 pp. F°.

— An Act for finishing the Light-House on Baldhead at the mouth of Cape Fear river in the State of North Carolina. Approved, April 2, 1792. [n. t. p.] 1 l. F°.

— An Act for ascertaining the Bounds of a Tract of Land purchased by John Cleves Symmes. Approved, April 12, 1792. [n. t. p.] 1 l. F°.

— An Act to erect a Light-House on Montok Point in the State of New-York. Approved, April 12, 1792. [n. t. p.] 1 l. F°.

— An Act for fixing the Compensations of the Doorkeepers of the Senate and House of Representatives in Congress. Approved, April 12, 1792. [n. t. p.] 1 l. F°.

— An Act supplementary to the Act for the Establishment and Support of Light-Houses, Beacons, Buoys and Public Piers. Approved, April 12, 1792. [n. t. p.] 1 l. F°.

— An Act for altering the times of holding the Circuit Courts in certain districts of the United States, and for other purposes. Approved, April 13, 1792. [n. t. p.] 1 l. F°.

— An Act to compensate the Corporation of Trustees of the Public Grammar-School and Academy of Wilmington in the State of Delaware, for the occupation of, and damages done to the said school, during the late war. Approved, April 13, 1792. [n. t. p.] 1 l. F°.

— An Act for apportioning Representatives among the several States, according to the first enumeration. Approved, April 14, 1792. [n. t. p.] 1 l. F°.

— An Act, concerning Consuls and Vice-Consuls. For carrying into full effect the convention between the King of the French and the United States of America, entered into for the purpose of defining and establishing the functions and privileges of their respective Consuls and Vice-Consuls. Approved, April 14, 1792. [n. t. p.] 2 ll. F°.

— An Act authorizing the grant and conveyance of certain Lands to the Ohio Company of Associates. Approved, April 21, 1792. [n. t. p.] 2 ll. F°.

— An Act to indemnify the Estate of the late Major General Nathaniel Green, for a certain bond entered into by him during the late war. Approved, April 27, 1792. [n. t. p.] 1 l. F°.

— An Act to provide for calling forth the Militia to execute the Laws of the Union, suppress Insurrections and repel Invasions. Approved, May 2, 1792. [n. t. p.] 2 ll. F°.

— An Act for raising a farther Sum of Money for the Protection of the Frontiers, and for other Purposes therein mentioned. Approved, May 2, 1792. [n. t. p.] 2 ll. F°.

— An Act to alter the time for the next Annual Meeting of Congress. Approved, May 5, 1792. [n. t. p.] 1 l. F°.

— An Act authorizing the grant and conveyance of certain Lands to John Cleves Symmes, and his Associates. Approved, May 5, 1792. [n. t. p.] 1 l. F°.

— An Act concerning the Duties on Spirits distilled within the United States. Approved, May 8, 1792. [n. t. p.] 2 ll. F°.

— An Act relative to the compensation of certain Officers employed in the collection of Duties of Impost and Tonnage. Approved, May 8, 1792. [n. t. p.] 1 l. F°.

— An Act to continue in force the Act, intitled, "An Act to provide for mitigating or remitting the penalties and forfeitures accruing under the revenue laws in certain cases," and to make further Provision for the payment of Pensions to Invalids. Approved, May 8, 1792. [n. t. p.] 1 l. F°.

— An Act to provide for a Copper Coinage. Approved, May 8, 1792. [n. t. p.] 1 l. F°.

— An Act Supplementary to the Act for making provision for the Debt of the United States. Approved, May 8, 1792. [n. t. p.] 2 ll. F°.

— An Act for making Compensations to the Commissioners of Loans for extraordinary expenses. Approved, May 8, 1792. [n. t. p.] 1 l. F°.

— An Act concerning the claim of John Brown Cutting against the United States. Approved, May 8, 1792. [n. t. p.] 1 l. F°.

Printed on the same sheet with :

— Resolution [requiring the Secretary of the Treasury] to provide . . . printed clearances. . . Approved, May 8, 1792.

— An Act respecting the Government of the Territories of the United States North West and South of the River Ohio. Approved, May 8, 1792. [n. t. p.] 1 l. F°.

Printed on the same sheet with :

— An Act to compensate the services of the late Colonel George Gibson, Approved, May 8 1792.

— An Act making certain Appropriations therein specified. Approved, May 8, 1792. [n. t. p.] 1 l. F°.

— An Act making alterations in the Treasury and War Departments. Approved, May 8, 1792. [n. t. p.] 2 ll. F°.

— An Act more effectually to provide for the National Defence by establishing an Uniform Militia throughout the United States. Approved, May 8, 1792. [n. t. p.] 2 ll. F°.

— An Act for regulating Processes in the Courts of the United States, and providing Compensations for the Officers of the said Courts, and for Jurors and Witnesses. Approved, May 8, 1792. [n. t. p.] 2 ll. F°.

*Journals.*

Journal of the Senate of the United States of America, being the first session of the second Congress, begun and held at the city of Philadelphia, October 24, 1791; and in the sixteenth year of the sovereignty of the said United States. *Philadelphia: J. Fenno, printer, 1791. 224 pp. F°.*

Journal of the House of Representatives of the United States at the first session of the second Congress. Anno M,DCC,XCI, and of the independence of the United States the sixteenth. *Philadelphia: F. Childs and J. Swaine, printer, 1792. 245 pp. F°.*

*Documents.*

1791. October 26.

The Treasurer of the United States' accounts of payments and receipts of public monies, from 1st October, 1790 to 30th June, 1791. Presented to the House of Representatives, 26th October, 1791. [*Philadelphia: Childs and Swaine, printers, 1791. 52 pp. F°.*]

1791. October, 31.

Schedule of the whole number of persons within the several districts of the United States, according to an act "providing for the enumeration of the inhabitants of the United States," passed March the 1st, 1790. October 31, 1791. [*Philadelphia: 1791. (1) pp. F°.*]

1791. October, 31.

Return of the whole number of persons within the several districts of the United States, according to "An act providing for the enumeration of the inhabitants of the United States," passed March the first, seventeen hundred and ninety one. [1791.] October 31, 1791. *Washington City: W. Duane, printer, 1802. 52 pp. 8°.*

1791. November, 4.

Estimate of the expenditures for the civil list of the United States, together with the incidental and contingent expenses [sic] of the several departments and offices, for the year 1792. November 4th 1791. [*Philadelphia: Childs & Swaine, printers, 1791. 20 pp. F°.*]

1791. November, 10.

Report of the Secretary of State, to the President of the United States of the quantity and situation of the lands not claimed by the Indians, nor granted to, nor claimed by any citizens within the territory of the United States. November 10, 1791. [*Philadelphia, 1791. 8 pp. F°.*]

1791. December, 5.

Report of the Secretary of the Treasury of the United States on the subject of manufactures. Presented to the House of Representatives, December 5, 1791. [*Philadelphia: Childs & Swaine, printers, 1791. (4) 58 pp. F°.*]

Portrait of and autograph letter signed by Alexander Hamilton, inserted.

1791. December, 26.

Report of the Secretary of the Treasury on the petition of Catharine Greene. Read in the House of Representatives, December 26, 1791. [*Philadelphia: Childs & Swaine, printers, 1792. 35 pp. F°.*]

1792. February, 7.

Report of the Secretary of the Treasury on the

subject of the public debt. Presented to the House of Representatives, Feb. 7, 1792. [*Philadelphia: Childs & Swaine, printers, 1792. 15 pp. F°.*]

Portrait of Alexander Hamilton inserted.

1792. March, 2.

Report of the Committee to whom was referred the Memorial of the Directors of the Ohio Company of Associates, so called, having attended the duty assigned to them. [*Philadelphia, 1792. 9 pp. F°.*]

1792. March, 6.

Report of the Secretary of the Treasury, on the act for laying duties on spirits, &c. Read in the House of Representatives, March 6, 1792. [*Philadelphia: Childs & Swaine, printers, 1792. 20 pp. F°.*]

1792. March, 16.

[Report of] The Secretary of the Treasury, pursuant to a resolution of the House of Representatives of the 8th instant, directing the said Secretary to report to the House his opinion of the best mode of raising the additional supplies requisite for the ensuing year. March 16. [*Philadelphia: Childs & Swaine, printers, 1792. 8 pp. F°.*]

1792. March, 28.

Return of duties on imports and tonnage, also on exports: transmitted to the House of Representatives by the Secretary of the Treasury, March 28, 1792. [*Philadelphia: Childs & Swaine, printers, 1792. (2) 9 pp. F°.*]

1792. April, 5.

Pursuant to the order of the House of Representatives of the 18th of January, 1791, directing the Secretary of the Treasury to report his opinion whether any and what further compensation ought to be made to the respective officers employed in the Collection of the Revenue, the said Secretary respectfully submits the following Report . . . April 5, 1792. [n. t. p.] 4 pp. F°.

[Report of] The Committee to whom the subject of weights and measures was referred. In Senate, April 4, 1792. April 5, 1792. [*Philadelphia: J. Fenno, printer, 1792. 2 pp. F°.*]

1792. April, 16.

[Report of] The Secretary of the Treasury, to whom the House of Representatives were pleased to refer the several Petitions enumerated in the Lists herewith transmitted, marked A. B. & C. respectively. [April 16, 1792, referring to claims in consequence of the late war. n. t. p. 2 ll. F°.]

1792. April, 17.

[Report of] The Secretary of the Treasury to whom were referred certain papers concerning a Marine Hospital, at the town of Washington in the state of Virginia, and a memorial of the Marine Society of Boston, on the subject of Marine Hospitals. April 17, 1792. n. t. p. 1 l. F°.

1792. April, 18.

[Report of] The Secretary of the Treasury, to whom were referred by the House of Representatives, the several petitions specified in the list herewith, praying the renewal of certain certificates which are alledged [sic] to have been destroyed or lost, respectfully makes the following Report thereupon . . . April 18, 1792. [*Philadelphia: Printed by Childs and Swaine, 1792. 11 pp. F°.*]

1792. May, 8.

In the House of Representatives of the United



States, Tuesday the 8th of May, 1792. Mr. Fitzsimmons, from the Committee appointed to enquire into the causes of the failure of the late expedition under Major General St. Clair, reported, that the Committee had, according to order, proceeded to examine all the papers furnished by the Executive department relative thereto, sundry papers and accounts furnished by the Treasury and War de-

partments, with explanations of the same by the heads of those departments in person, to hear the testimony of witnesses upon oath, and written remarks by General St. Clair, upon the facts established by the whole evidence, and that, as the result of their enquiries, the committee had agreed to the following Report. [n. t. p.] 13 pp. F°. 100 copies ordered printed. (*Gravely*.)

## SECOND CONGRESS, SECOND SESSION.

[NOVEMBER 5, 1792—MARCH 2, 1793.]

### Statutes.

#### INDIVIDUAL LAWS, OR ACTS.

Second Congress of the United States: At the Second Session, begun and held at the City of Philadelphia, in the State of Pennsylvania, on Monday, the fifth of November, one thousand seven hundred and ninety two. An Act concerning the Registering and Recording of Ships or Vessels. Approved December 31, 1792. [*Philadelphia*: Printed by Childs & Swaine, [1792.] 12 pp. F°.

— An Act to provide for the allowance of interest on the sum ordered to be paid by the Resolve of Congress of the 28th of September, 1785, as an Indemnity to the Persons therein named . . . Approved, January 14, 1793. [*Philadelphia*: Printed by Childs & Swaine, [1793.] 1 l. F°.

— An Act to amend an act, intituled "An Act establishing a Mint, and regulating the coins of the United States," so far as respects the Coinage of Copper. Approved, January 14, 1793. [*Philadelphia*: Printed by Childs & Swaine, [1793.] 1 l. F°.

— An Act to regulate the claims to Invalid Pensions . . . Approved, January 28, 1793. [n. t. p.] 1 l. F°.

— An Act to continue in force for a limited time, and to amend the act, intituled "An Act providing the means of intercourse between the United States, and Foreign Nations." Approved, February 9, 1793. [n. t. p.] 1 l. F°.

— An Act regulating Foreign Coins, and for other purposes . . . Approved, February 9, 1793. [n. t. p.] 1 l. F°.

— An Act relative to Claims against the United States, not barred by any Act of Limitation, and which have not been already adjusted." Approved, February 12, 1793. [n. t. p.] 1 l. F°.

— An Act respecting Fugitives from Justice, and Persons escaping from the Service of their Masters . . . Approved, February 12, 1793. [n. t. p.] 1 l. F°.

— An Act providing compensation to the President and Vice-President of the United States . . . Approved, February 18, 1793. [n. t. p.] 1 l. F°.

— An Act for enrolling and licensing ships or vessels to be employed in the coasting trade and fisheries, and for regulating the same, . . . Approved, February 18, 1793. [n. t. p.] 13 pp. F°.

— An Act to repeal part of a resolution of Congress of the twenty ninth of August, 1788, respect-

ing the Inhabitants of Post Saint Vincents . . . Approved, February 21, 1793. [n. t. p.] 1 l. F°.

Printed on same sheet with "An Act providing compensation to the President . . ." Feb. 18, 1793.

— An Act to promote the progress of the Useful Arts, and to repeal the act heretofore made for that purpose . . . Approved, February 21, 1793. [n. t. p.] 2 ll. F°.

— An Act to authorize the adjustment of a claim of Joseph Henderson against the United States . . . Approved, February 22, 1793. [n. t. p.] 1 l. F°.

Printed on same sheet with "An Act providing compensation to the President . . ." Feb. 18, 1793.

— An Act to authorize the Comptroller of the Treasury to settle the account of William Wishart, late a Lieutenant in the army of the United States . . . Approved, February 22, 1793. [n. t. p.] 1 l. F°.

Printed on the same sheet with "An Act providing compensation to the President . . ." Feb. 18, 1793.

— An Act in addition to, and alteration of the act, entitled, "An Act to extend the time limited for settling the accounts of the United States with the individual States . . . Approved, February 27, 1793. [n. t. p.] 1 l. F°.

Printed on the same sheet with "An Act for repealing the several Impost Laws . . ." Feb. 27, 1793.

— An Act making provision for the persons therein mentioned . . . [Col. John Harding and Maj. Alexander Trueman.] Approved, February 27, 1793. [n. t. p.] 1 l. F°.

Printed on the same sheet with "An Act for repealing the several Impost Laws . . ." Feb. 27, 1793.

— An Act for repealing the several Impost Laws of the United States, so far as they may be deemed to impose a Duty on useful Beasts imported for Breed . . . Approved, February 27, 1793. [n. t. p.] 1 l. F°.

— An Act to regulate the claims to Invalid Pensions . . . Approved, February 28, 1793. [n. t. p.] 1 l. F°.

— An Act making Appropriations for the Support of Government for the Year one thousand seven hundred and ninety three . . . Approved, February 28, 1793. [n. t. p.] 2 ll. F°.

— An Act to regulate Trade and Intercourse with the Indian Tribes . . . Approved, March 1, 1793. [n. t. p.] 2 ll. F°.

— An Act to ascertain the fees in Admiralty proceedings in the District Courts of the United States, and for other purposes . . . Approved, March 1, 1793. [n. t. p.] 1 l. F°.

— An Act making certain Appropriations therein mentioned . . . Approved March 2, 1793. [n. t. p.] 1 l. F°.

— An Act making an appropriation to defray the expense of a treaty with the Indians north west of the Ohio . . . Approved March 2, 1793. [n. t. p.] 1 l. F°.

— An Act to alter the times and places of holding the Circuit Courts in the Eastern District, and in North-Carolina, and for other purposes . . . Approved, March 2, 1793. [n. t. p.] 1 l. F°.

— An Act in addition to the Act, entitled "An Act to establish the judicial Courts of the United States . . ." Approved, March 2, 1793. [n. t. p.] 1 l. F°.

— An Act supplementary to the Act, entitled, "An Act to provide more effectually for the Collection of the Duties imposed by law on Goods, Wares and Merchandize imported into the United States, and on the Tonnage of Ships or Vessels . . ." Approved, March 2, 1793. [n. t. p.] 1 l. F°.

— An Act for extending the time for receiving on Loan that part of the Domestic Debt of the United States, which may not be subscribed, prior to the first day of March, 1793 . . . Approved, March 2, 1793. [n. t. p.] 1 l. F°.

— An Act providing for the payment of the First Instalment due on a Loan made of the Bank of the United States . . . Approved, March 2, 1793. [n. t. p.] 1 l. F°.

Printed on the same sheet with "An Act . . . to defray the expense of a treaty with the Indians . . ." March 2, 1793.

— An Act supplementary to an act for the establishment and support of Light-Houses, Beacons,

Buoys and Public Piers . . . Approved, March 2, 1793. [n. t. p.] 1 l. F°.

Printed on the same sheet with "An Act for the relief of Simeon Thayer . . ." Mch. 2, 1793.

— An Act for the relief of Elijah Bostwick . . . Approved, March 2, 1793. [n. t. p.] 1 l. F°.

Printed on the same sheet with "An Act . . . to defray the expense of a treaty with the Indians . . ." March 2, 1793.

— An Act making addition to the Compensation of certain Public Officers . . . Approved, March 2, 1793. [n. t. p.] 1 l. F°.

Printed on the same sheet with "An Act making an appropriation to defray the expense of a treaty with the Indians . . ." Mch. 2, 1793.

— An Act for the relief of Simeon Thayer . . . Approved, March 2, 1793. [n. t. p.] 1 l. F°.

— An Act providing an annual allowance for the education of Hugh Mercer . . . Approved, March 2, 1793. [n. t. p.] 1 l. F°.

Printed on the same sheet with "An Act for the relief of Simeon Thayer . . ." Mch. 2, 1793.

#### *Journals.*

Journal of the Senate of the United States of America; being the second session of the second Congress, begun and held at the city of Philadelphia, November 5th, 1792, and in the seventeenth year of the sovereignty of the said United States. *Philadelphia: J. Fenno, printer, 1792. 100 pp. F°.*

Journal of the House of Representatives of the United States at the second session of the second Congress. Anno M,DCC,XCII, and of the independence of the United States the seventeenth. *Philadelphia: F. Childs & J. Swaine, printers, 1793. 167 (25) pp. F°.*

## PRINCIPAL ACCESSIONS IN OCTOBER.

### BIBLIOGRAPHY.

**Boardman** (S. L.) Agricultural bibliography of Maine: [with] biographical sketches from 1850 to 1892. *Augusta*, 1893. 4°.

### BIOGRAPHY AND GENEALOGY.

**Adger** (J. B.) D.D. My life and times, 1810-1899. *Richmond, Va.*, [1899]. 8°.

**Becke** (L.) and **Jeffery** (W.) Admiral Phillip. *London*, 1899. 12°.

**Capes** (F. M.) The flower of the new world: being a short history of St. Rose of Lima. *London*, 1899. 12°.

[**Collord** (I.)] Ancestors of William Adams Collord and Rebecca Severns, his wife. [*Cincinnati*, 1889.] 8°.

Gift of the Author.

**Creighton** (M.) Queen Elizabeth. *New York*, 1899. 12°.

**D'Agnières** (A. B.) Armorial spécial de France. *Paris*, 1877. 4°.

Gift of S. P. Avery.

**Davidson** (T.) Rousseau and education according to nature. *New York*, 1898. 12°.

(Great Educators.)

**Davis** (C. H.) Life of Charles Henry Davis, rear admiral, 1807-1877. *Boston*, 1899. 8°.

**Denio** (E. H.) Nicolas Poussin. His life and work. *London*, 1899. 8°.

**Dewey** (A. M.) and others. The life and letters of Admiral Dewey. *New York*, 1899. 4°.

**Eaton** (A. W. H.) The Cochran-Inglis family. *Halifax, N. S.*, 1899. 8°.

Gift of the Author.

**Eaton** (A. W. H.) Lt.-Col. Otho Hamilton of Olivestob, his sons, and his grandson. *Halifax, N. S.*, 1899. 8°.

Gift of the Author.

**Emerton** (E.) Desiderius Erasmus of Rotterdam. *New York*, 1899. 8°.

**Fairbanks** ([M. J. M.]) Emma Willard, or, Fifty years of Troy female seminary, 1822-1872. *New York*, [c. 1898.] 4°.

**Forbes** (J. M.) Letters and recollections. *New York*, 1899. 8°.

**Ford** (P. L.) Many-sided Franklin. *New York*, 1899. 8°.

**Gerard** (F.) The Romance of Ludwig II. of Bavaria. *London*, 1899. 8°.

**Governor Thomas Dudley Family** Association. Annual meeting, no. 1-5 and reunion, no. 2-6. *Boston*, 1893-98. 5 pm. 8°.

Gift of the Association.

**Hinds** (A. H.) History and genealogy of the Hinds family. *Portland, Me.*, 1899. 8°.

**How** (F. D.) Bishop John Selwyn. A memoir. *London*, 1899. 8°.

**Hugo** (V.) The memoirs of Victor Hugo. *New York*, 1899. 8°.

**Jenkins** (H. M.) The family of William Penn. *Philadelphia*, 1899. 4°.

**Kimball** (E. A.) The Peaslees and others of Haverhill and vicinity. *Haverhill, Mass.*, 1899. 4°.

**Kittredge** (F. E.) The man with the branded hand. Life of Capt. Jonathan Walker. [*Rochester*], 1899. 8°.

**Knackfuss** (H.) Van Dyck: translated by Campbell Dodgson. *Bielefeld*, 1899. 4°.

(Monographs on artists.)

**Labande** (L. H.) Histoire et généalogie de la famille Des Friches. *Paris*, 1899. 8°.

**Lanier** (S.) Letters of S. L., 1866-1881. *New York*, 1899. 8°.

**Logan** (D. N.) Memoir of Dr. George Logan of Stenton. *Philadelphia*, 1899. 4°.

Gift of the Historical Society of Pennsylvania.

**McClure** (D.) D.D. Diary of D. McC., 1748-1820. *New York*, 1899. 4°.

**McMath** (F. M.) Memorials of the McMath family. *Detroit*, 1898. 8°.

**Munger** (T. T.) Horace Bushnell, preacher and theologian. *Boston*, 1899. 12°.

**Ontarian** genealogist and family historian. Edited by E. M. Chadwick. *Toronto*, 1898-99. 6 pms. 8°.

Current.

**Page** (N.) Table showing ancestors and descendants of Nathaniel Page, and of his wife. *Boston*, 1899. Broadside.

Gift of the Compiler.

**Prime** (T.) Some account of the Temple family. Appendix. *New York*, 1899. 4°.

Gift of the Author.

**Proctor** (W. L.) and **Proctor** (Mrs. W. L.) A genealogy of descendants of Robert Proctor, with notes of some connected families. *Ogdensburg, N. Y.*, 1898. 8°.

**Relave** (P. M.) Rodolphe Töpffer. *Lyon*, 1899. 8°.

**Smith** (A. M.) Some account of the Smiths of Exeter, and their descendants. *Exeter, Eng.*, 1896. 8°.

Gift of E. Lowndes Rhett.

**Stevenson** (S. Y.) Maximilian in Mexico. *New York*, 1899. 8°.

**Stiles** (H. R.) A hand-book of practical suggestions for the use of students in genealogy. *Albany, N. Y.*, 1899. 4°.

**Strang** (L. C.) Famous actresses of the day in America. *Boston*, 1899. 12°.

**Waters** (T. F.) A sketch of the life of John Winthrop, the Younger. [Cambridge], 1899. 4°. Publications of the Ipswich Hist. Soc. 7. Gift of the Society.

**Whiting** (L.) A study of Elizabeth Barrett Browning. Boston, 1899. 12°.

**Wyeth** (J. A.) Life of General Nathan Bedford Forrest. New York, 1899. 8°.

EUROPE—HISTORY—DESCRIPTION, ETC.

**Axon** (W. E. A.) Echoes of old Lancashire. London, 1899. 8°.

**Baedecker** (K.) Norway, Sweden, and Denmark. Hand-book for travellers. Leipzig, 1899. 7. ed. 16°.

**Baker** (H. B.) Stories of the streets of London. London, 1899. 8°.

**Bonaparte et les Bourbons.** Relations secrètes des agents de Louis XVIII, à Paris sous le Consulat. Paris, 1899. 8°.

**Du Chaillu** (P. B.) The land of the long night. New York, 1899. 8°.

**Hopkins** (T.) An idler in old France. New York, 1899. 12°.

**Krout** (M. H.) A looker on in London. New York, 1899. 12°.

**Round** (J. H.) The Commune of London and other studies. Westminster, 1899. 8°.

**Saint-Amand** (I. de). France and Italy. New York, 1899. 12°.

**Schoener** (R.) Rome. London, 1898. f°.

AMERICA—HISTORY, TRAVEL AND DESCRIPTION.

**Bailey** (F. W.) Early Connecticut marriages. Fourth book. New Haven, Conn., [c. 1899.] 8°.

**Belknap** (J.) Journal of a tour to the White Mountains in July, 1784. Printed from the original manuscript. Boston, 1876. 8°.

Gift of Wilberforce Eames.

**Breen** (M. P.) Thirty years of New York politics up-to-date. New York, 1899. 8°.

**Brooklyn Daily Eagle.** A visitor's guide to the city of New York. [Brooklyn], c. 1899. 16°.

Gift of the Brooklyn Daily Eagle.

**Bunker Hill Monument Association.** Proceedings at the annual meeting, June 17, 1899. Boston, 1899. 8°.

Gift of the Association.

**Byington** (E. H.) The Puritan as a colonist and reformer. Boston, 1899. 8°.

**Centennial** celebration of the incorporation of Waldoboro', Maine, July 4, 1873. Bangor, 1873. 8°.

**Dotterer** (H. S.) The church at Market Square. Market Square Presbyterian Church, Germantown, Philadelphia, Nov. 17, 1898. Philadelphia, 1899. 4°.

Gift of the Author.

**Dwellely** (J.) and others. A copy of the records of births, marriages and deaths of Ilanover, Mass., 1727-1857. Rockland, 1898. 8°.

**Elliott** (J. P.) A history of Evansville and Vanderburgh county, Indiana. Evansville, Ind., 1897. 4°.

**Fiske** (J.) The Dutch and Quaker colonies in America. Boston, 1899. 2 v. 12°.

**Grand Army of the Republic.** Lafayette Post, No. 140. Ceremony of flag presentation to Columbia university, May Second, 1896, and May Seventh, 1898. [New York], 1899. 4°.

Gift of Lafayette Post.

**Grand Army of the Republic.** U. S. Grant Post. No. 327. Memorial day [proceedings], May 30th and 31st, 1886. [New York, 1886.] 4°.

**Hammatt** (A.) The Hammatt papers, no. 7. (Concluded.) Early inhabitants of Ipswich, Mass. [Ipswich, Mass.], 1899. 8°.

Gift of A. Caldwell.

**Hart** (A. B.) Source-book of American history. New York, 1899. 12°.

**Hazard** (C.) The Narragansett Friends' meeting: in the 18th century. Boston, 1899. 8°.

**History** of Delaware county, Iowa. Chicago, 1878. 8°.

**History** of Union county, Kentucky. Evansville, Ind., 1886. 8°.

**Howe** (D. W.) The Puritan Republic of the Massachusetts Bay in New England. Indianapolis, 1899. 8°.

**Illustrated Iowa,** successor to the Saturday review. J. E. Clarey, editor. v. 1, no. 3. March, 1898. Des Moines, Ia., [1898.] 4°.

Gift of the Springfield City Library.

**Jefferson** (T.) The writings of Thomas Jefferson: collected and edited by P. L. Ford. v. 10. 1816-1826. New York, 1899. 1 v. 8°.

**Langdon Park,** Portsmouth, N. H. Land donated by J. Langdon Elwyn. An account of building the park, and the opening exercises, May 25, 1876. Portsmouth, 1876. 8°.

Gift of Wilberforce Eames.

**Lincoln** illustrated and Lincoln's growth, published under the auspices of the Lincoln board of trade. Lincoln, Neb., 1887. 4°.

**Massachusetts.** Commissioner on Public records. Reports, 4th to 11th, on the custody and condition of the public records. By R. T. Swan, commissioner. Boston, 1892-99. 8 pms. 8°.

Gift of the commissioner.

**Massachusetts Historical Society.** Proceedings of the society, v. 12, 1897-1899. Boston, 1899. 2. ser. 1 v. 4°.

**Maumee Valley Pioneer Association.** Addresses, memorials and sketches. Toledo, Ohio, 1897-98. 2 pms. 8°.

Gift of Wm. Potts.

**Mayor's** annual message, and the 15th annual report of the Department of public works to the City council of Chicago, Dec. 31, 1890. Chicago, 1891. 8°.

**Meigs** (W. M.) The growth of the constitution in the federal convention of 1787. Philadelphia, 1900. 8°.

**Moss** (F.) The American metropolis, with an introduction by C. H. Parkhurst. New York, 1897. 3 v. 8°.

**Official** programme of the centennial celebration of the founding of Cleveland, 1796-1896. [Cleveland, 1896.] 8°.

Gift of P. Waller.

**Paine** (N.) Remarks of Nathaniel Paine, at a meeting of the Worcester Fire Society, Jan. 2, 1899. *Worcester*, 1899. 8°.

Gift of N. Paine.

**Papers** relating to the first settlement of New York by the Dutch, containing a list of the early immigrants to New Netherland. *Edinburgh*, 1888. 2 pms. 8°.

Collectanea Adamantæa, 27.

**Perkiomen** (The) Region, past and present. V. II, no. 1-6. *Philadelphia*, 1899. 8°.

**Pike** (J.) Journal of the Rev. John Pike, of Dover, N. H. Edited by A. H. Quint. *Cambridge*, 1876. 8°.

Gift of Wilberforce Eames.

**Polk** (R. L.) and Company. R. L. Polk & Co's St. Paul city directory, 1895. With business directory. *St. Paul*, c. 1895. 8°.

Gift of Brooks Brothers.

**Porter** (P. A.) Champlain not Cartier made the first reference to Niagara Falls in literature. [*Niagara Falls*, c. 1899.] 4°.

Gift of the Author.

**Premium** list and rules and regulations of the Ohio centennial at Columbus, 1888. *Columbus*, 1888. 8°.

Gift of W. C. and P. L. Ford.

**Records** of Holy Trinity (Old Swedes) church, Wilmington, Del., from 1697 to 1773. Translated by H. Burr, with English records from 1773 to 1810. [*Wilmington*], 1890. 8°.

Papers of the Historical Society of Delaware, 9.

**Reilly** (M. F.) History of Walnut Street Church, with reminiscences of Evansville in early times. *Evansville, Ind.*, 1891. 8°.

**Report** of the joint committee on the centennial celebration of the evacuation of New York by the British, Nov. 26th, 1883. With introduction by J. A. Stevens. *New York*, 1885. 4°.

Gift of the Committee.

**Roberts** (O. A.) History of the Military company of the Massachusetts now called the Ancient and honorable artillery company of Massachusetts. 1637-1888. *Boston*, 1895-98. 3 v. 4°.

**Sachse** (J. F.) The German sectarians of Pennsylvania, 1708-1742. *Philadelphia*, 1899. 4°.

**Saint Nicholas Society** of the City of New York. Charter, constitution, by-laws and list of members. *New York*, 1899. 12°.

Gift of the Society.

**Savage** (J. W.) and **Bell** (J. T.) History of the city of Omaha, Nebraska, and South Omaha by C. W. Butterfield. *New York*, 1894. 4°.

**Sheahan** (J. W.) and **Upton** (G. P.) The great conflagration. Chicago: its past, present and future. *Chicago, Ill.*, 1871. 8°.

**Sill** (F. S.), D.D. A year book of colonial times. *New York*, 1899. 12°.

**[Smith** (H. F.) Municipal register of the city of Hartford. [Compiled and arranged by Smith] *Hartford*, 1899. 8°.

Gift of the City.

**Sons** of the American Revolution. Massachusetts Society. Year book, 1894. *Boston*, 1894. 8°.

Gift of the Society.

**Suffolk deeds**. Liber X. *Boston*, 1899. 1 v. 8°. Gift of S. A. Green.

**Two** rare tracts relating to the State of New York, 1609-15; viz: Champlain's expeditions. A letter from a gentleman of New York: concerning the late Revolution (1698). *Edinburgh*, 1887. 8°. Collectanea Adamantæa, 23.

**[White** (E.)] Evansville and its men of mark. *Evansville, Ind.*, 1873. 8°.

**Wieser** (F.) Magalhães-Strasse und Austral-Continent auf den Globen des Johannes Schöner. *Innsbruck*, 1881. 8°.

**Wise** (J. S.) The end of an era. *Boston*, 1899. 8°.

#### AFRICA—DESCRIPTION—HISTORY— POLITICS.

**Knox** (W. J. K.) Sketches and studies in South Africa. *London*, 1899. 8°.

**Penfield** (F. C.) Present-day Egypt. *New York*, 1899. 8°.

**Vannutelli** (L.) and **Citterni** (C.) Seconda spedizione Bottego. *Milano*, 1899. 4°.

**Wilkinson** (S.) British policy in South Africa. *London*, 1899. 12°.

#### ASIA, AUSTRALIA, ETC.—DESCRIPTION, HISTORY, ARCHÆOLOGY.

**Krieger** (M.) Neu Guinea. *Berlin*, [1899.] 2 v. in 1. 4°.

(Bibliothek der Länderkunde, Bd. 5-6.)

**Sayce** (A. H.) Babylonians and Assyrians. Life and customs. *New York*, 1899. 12°.

(Semitic series.)

**Shoemaker** (M. M.) Quaint corners of ancient empires; southern India and Manila. *New York*, 1899. 8°.

#### U. S. DEPENDENCIES—HISTORY, DESCRIPTION, ETC.

**Matthews** (F.) The new-born Cuba. *New York*, 1899. 8°.

**Sloos** (D. A.) \*De Nederlanders in de Philip-pijnche wateren vóór, 1626. *Amsterdam*, 1898. 8°.

**Whitney** (C.) Hawaiian America. *New York*, 1899. 8°.

#### ART AND MUSIC.

**Hurl** (E. M.) Raphael; a collection of fifteen pictures, with introduction and interpretation. *Boston*, 1899. 8°.

(Riverside art series.)

**Illica** (L.) La colonia libera: opera lirica. *Milano*, 1899. sq. 8°.

**Neilson** (F.) Manabozo. *London*, 1899. 12°.

**Pellissone** (A.) Ormesinda: dramma lirico. *Casale Monf.*, 1899. 12°.

**Venturi** (A.) La Madonna. Suo gimento artistico delle rappresentazioni della Vergine. *Milano*, 1900. f°.

#### LITERATURE.

**Austin** (A.) Songs of England. *London*, 1898. 12°.

**Balzac** (H. de) The personal opinions of Honoré de Balzac, compiled & translated by K. P. Wormeley. *Boston*, 1899. 12°.

**Besant** (Sir W.) The orange girl. *London*, 1899. 12°.

**Bourdillon** (F. W.) The night has a thousand eyes; and other poems. *Boston*, 1899. 12°.

**Bridges** (R.) Poetical works. v. 1. *London*, 1898. 12°.

**Burton** (R.) Lyrics of brotherhood. *Boston*, 1899. 12°.

**Coates** (F. E.) Poems. *Boston*, 1898. 12°.

**Cornwallis** (K.) The conquest of Mexico and Peru. A descriptive historical poem. *New York*, [c. 1899.] New ed. 12°.

Gift of the Author.

**Cornwallis** (K.) The war for the Union, or the duel between North and South. A poetical panorama, prefaced by, The song of America and Columbus. *New York*, [c. 1899.] 12°.

Gift of the Author.

**Couperus** (L.) Eline Vere. *Amsterdam*, [1890.] 8°.

**Crane** (S.) War is kind. *New York*, 1899. 8°.

**Cross** (W. L.) The development of the English novel. *New York*, 1899. 12°.

**Ford** (P. L.) Janice Meredith, a story of the American Revolution. *New York*, 1899. 12°.

**Frederic** (H.) The market-place. *London*, 1899. 12°.

**Garland** (H.) Main-travelled roads. *New York*, 1899. 12°.

**Gayley** (C. M.) An introduction to the methods and materials of literary criticism. *Boston*, 1899. 12°.

**Grant** (R.) Search-light letters. *New York*, 1899. 12°.

**Guiney** (L. J.) The martyr's idyl, and shorter poems. *Boston*, 1899. 12°.

**Hale** (E. E.) The brick moon, and other stories. *Boston*, 1899. 12°.

**Hale** (Rev. E. E.) Ten times one is ten. And other stories. *Boston*, 1899. 8°.

**Harris** (J. C.) The chronicles of Aunt Minervy Ann. *New York*, 1899. 8°.

**Harris** (J. C.) Plantation pageants. *Boston*, 1899. 8°.

**Holmes** (E.) The silence of love. *London*, 1899. 12°.

**Huntington** (William Reed) D.D. Sonnets and A dream. *Jamaica*, 1899. 12°.

Gift of the Author.

**Jones** (H. A.) Carnac Sahib. *New York*, 1899. 16°.

**Kipling** (R.) Stalky & Co. *New York*, 1899. 8°.

**Lagerlöf** (S.) Invisible links. *Boston*, 1899. 8°.

**Loud** (E. S.) Taurus; or, Written in the book of fate. *London*, 1899. 8°.

**Major** (G. M.) Lays of Chinatown and other verses. *New York*, 1899. 12°.

**Mallock** (W. H.) The individualist. *New York*, 1899. 12°.

**Miall** (A. B.) Poems. *London*, 1899. 12°.

**Mitchell** (D. G.) American lands and letters. Ser. 2. *New York*, 1899. 8°.

**Money-Coutts** (F. B.) The revelation of St. Love the divine. *London*, 1898. 16°.

**Mueller** (F. M.) Auld iang syne. Second series. My Indian friends. *New York*, 1899. 8°.

**Munkittrick** (R. K.) The acrobatic muse. *Chicago*, 1897. 16°.

**Paget** (R. L.) The poetry of American wit and humor, selected by R. L. P. *Boston*, 1899. 16°.

**Parini** (G.) Poesie di G. Parini. Scelte e illustrate da M. Scherillo. *Milano*, 1900. 12°.

**Pollock** (Sir F.) and **Fuller-Maitland** (E.) The Etchingham letters. *New York*, 1899. 12°.

**Poushkin** ([A. S.]) Translations from Poushkin, in memory of the poet's birthday. *St. Petersburg*, 1899. 12°.

**Reed** (M.) Love letters of a musician. *New York*, 1899. 8°.

**Rosegger** (P. K.) Sonderlinge aus dem Volke der Alpen. *Leipzig*, 1899. 12°.

**Rougemont** (L. de) The adventures of L. de Rougemont. *London*, 1899. 12°.

**Santayana** (G.) Lucifer. A theological tragedy. *Chicago*, 1899. 12°.

**Santayana** (G.) Sonnets and other verses. *New York*, 1896. 16°.

**Seton-Thompson** (E.) The trail of the sand-hill stag. *New York*, 1899. 12°.

**Stockton** (F. R.) The vizier of the two-horned Alexander. *New York*, 1899. 12°.

**Susanna** (M.) Matilde e Malek-Adhel: ovvero, la Secunda crociata. *Matera*, 1898. 8°.

**Suteliffe** (H.) Ricroft of Withens. *London*, 1898. 8°.

**Tabb** (J. B.) Poems. *Boston*, 1899. 24°.

**Trent** (W. P.) The authority of criticism, and other essays. *New York*, 1899. 8°.

**Van Eeden** (F.) Lioba: drama. *Amsterdam*, 1897. 12°.

**Verhaeren** (E.) Poems; selected and rendered into English by A. Strettell. *London*, 1899. 8°.

**Vincent** (E. C.) The Madonna in legend and history. *New York*, [1899.] 8°.

**Watson** (E. W.) Songs of flying hours. *Philadelphia*, 1898. 12°.

**Watson** (W.) The collected poems of W. Watson. *New York*, 1899. 12°.

**Wilson** (T.) Blue-Beard: a contribution to history and folk-lore. *New York*, 1899. 8°.

**Winchester** (C. T.) Some principles of literary criticism. *New York*, 1899. 12°.

ECONOMICS—SOCIOLOGY—GOVERNMENT  
—COMMERCE, ETC.

**Aulinis de Bourouill** (J. d'), baron. Les primes à l'exportation du sucre. *La Haye*, 1899. 8°.

**Baker** (C. W.) Monopolies and the people. *New York*, 1899. 12°.

**Cerenville** (M. de). Les impôts en Suisse. *Lausanne*, 1898. 8°.

**Clayton** (V. V.) White and black under the old régime. *Milwaukee*, [cop. 1899.] 12°.

**Flynt** (J.) Tramping with tramps. *New York*, 1899. 12°.

**Holland** (F. M.) Liberty in the nineteenth century. *New York*, 1899. 8°.

**Ireland** (A.) Tropical colonization. *New York*, 1899. 8°.

**Le Bon** (G.) The psychology of socialism. *London*, 1899. 8°.

**Mayo-Smith** (R.) Science of statistics, pt. 2. Statistics and economics. *New York*, 1899. 8°.

**Petty** (Sir W.) The economic writings of Sir W. Petty. *Cambridge*, 1899. 8°.

**Wilcken** (U.) Griechische Ostraka aus Aegypten und Nubien. *Leipzig*, 1899. 8°.

**Wood** (B.) The successful man of business. *New York*, 1899. 12°.

#### DREYFUS CASE.

**Steevens** (G. W.) The tragedy of Dreyfus. *New York*, 1899. 12°.

#### EDUCATION.

**Clark** (K. U.) Bringing up boys. *New York*, [1899.] 16°.

**Clark** (S. C.) and **Blanchard** (F. M.) Practical public speaking. *New York*, 1899. 12°.

**Doerpfeld** (F. W.) Gesammelte Schriften. *Gütersloh*, 1894-98. 9 v. in 5. 8°.

**Hanus** (P. H.) Educational aims and educational values. *New York*, 1899. 12°.

**Kohler** (K.) Guide for instruction in Judaism. *New York*, 1899. 16°.

**Lawrence** (I.) Classified reading. *St. Cloud, Minn.*, 1898. 8°.

**Lee** (G. C.) Principles of public speaking. *New York*, 1899. 12°.

**Pechell** (M. L.) and **Nolan** (J. J.) Professions for boys and how to enter them. *London*, 1899. 12°.

#### NATURAL HISTORY—BOTANY—BIOLOGY, ETC.

**Burberry** (H. A.) The amateur orchid cultivator's guide book. *New York*, n. d. 8°.

**Cory** (C. B.) The birds of eastern North America. Water birds. Pt. 1. *Chicago*, 1899. 8°. Gift of Field Columbian Museum.

**Davenport** (C. B.) Statistical methods. With special reference to biological variation. *New York*, 1899. 16°.

**Newman** (G.) Bacteria. *New York*, 1899. 8°.

**Scharff** (R. F.) The history of the European fauna. *London*, 1899. 12°.

#### SCIENCE—ASTRONOMY—PHYSICS—PHYSIOLOGY, ETC.

**Allen** (R. H.) Star-names and their meanings. *New York*, 1899. 8°.

**Argelander** (F. W. A.) Atlas des nördlichen gestirnten Himmels für den Anfang des Jahres 1855. Hrsg. von F. Küstner. *Bonn*, 1899. 2. ed. f°.

**Durasnel** (A.) Le défense de l'Europe contre l'invasion des épidémies indiennes par voie maritime. *Lille*, 1899. 8°.

**Haecker** (V.) Praxis und Theorie der Zellen- und Befruchtungslehre. *Jena*, 1899. f°.

**Hardin** (W. L.) The rise and development of the liquefaction of gases. *New York*, 1899. 12°.

#### APPLIED SCIENCE AND USEFUL ARTS.

**Bade** (E.) Praxis der Aquarienkunde. *Magdeburg*, 1899. 8°.

**Baudry du Saunier** (L.) Das Automobil in Theorie und Praxis. *Wien*, 1900. 8°.

**Bos** (C.) and **Leffargue** (J.) La distribution d'énergie électrique en Allemagne. *Paris*, 1899. 4°.

**Demiani** (H.) François Briot, Caspar Enderlein und das Edeldzinn. *Leipzig*, 1897. f°.

**Earle** (Mrs. C. W.) More pot-pourri from a Surrey garden. *New York*, 1899. 12°.

**Forward** (C. W.) Practical vegetarian recipes. *London*, 1899. 2. ed. 24°.

**Fundamental** (The) laws of electrolytic conduction. *New York*, 1899. 8°.

(Harper's scientific memoirs, v. 7.)

**Hutton** (F. R.) Heat and heat-engines. *New York*, 1899. 1. ed. 8°.

**Kraemer** (H.) and others. Das XIX. Jahrhundert in Wort und Bild. *Berlin*, [189-] 4°.

**Lippmann** (C. R.) Lessons in graphic shorthand. *Philadelphia*, 1899. 4°.

**Ogden** (H. N.) Sewer design. *New York*, 1899. 12°.

**Pearson** (H. C.) Crude rubber and compounding ingredients. *New York*, 1899. 8°.

**Practical** cycle repairing. *London*, 1899. 12°.

**Prasch** (A.) Handbuch des Telegraphendienstes der Eisenbahnen. *Wien*, 1900. 8°.

**Stohmann** (F.) Stohmann's Handbuch der Zuckerfabrikation. *Berlin*, 1899. 8°.

**Tolkmitt** (G.) Bauaufsicht und Bauführung. *Berlin*, 1899. 8°.

**Treptow** (E.), **Wüst** (F.) and **Borchers** (W.) Bergbau und Hüttenwesen. *Leipzig*, 1900. 4°.

**Wien.-Kaiserliches königliches oesterreichisches Handels-Museum.** Old oriental gilt and enamelled glass vessels. *Vienna*, 1899. f°.

**Wien.-Kaiserliches königliches oesterreichisches Handels-Museum.** Oriental carpets. 2 v. *Vienna*, 1892. f°.

#### MILITARY AND NAVAL SCIENCE.

**Bloch** (I. S.) The future of war in its technical, economic, and political relations. *New York*, 1899. 8°.

**Militärstrafgerichtsordnung** (Die). Hrsg. von Dr. jur. Pechwell. *Leipzig*, 1899. 12°. (Handausgabe deutscher Reichsgesetze Bd. 50.)

PHILOSOPHY—ETHICS—RELIGION—  
PSYCHOLOGY, ETC.

**Clamageran** (J. J.) *La lutte contre le mal.* Paris, 1897. 12°.

**Higgins** (E.) Maryland laws relating to intoxicating liquors. *Baltimore*, 1899. 8°.

**Huntington** (William Reed), *D.D.* Four Key-words of religion. *New York*, 1899. 12°. Gift of the Author.

**Hutton** (F. W.) Darwinism and Lamarckism, old and new. *New York*, 1899. 12°.

**Kerry** (Benno) System einer Theorie der Grenzbegriffe, Th. 1. *Leipzig*, 1890. 8°.

**Knowlson** (T. S.) The art of thinking. *London*, 1899. 12°.

**Leclère** (A.) Le Buddhisme au Cambodge. *Paris*, 1899. 4°.

**Mable** (H. W.) The life of the spirit. *New York*, 1899. 16°.

**Macnaghten** (C.) Common thoughts on serious subjects. *London*, 1896. 8°.

**Patrick** (M. M.) Sextus Empiricus and Greek scepticism. A thesis. *Cambridge*, 1899. 12°.

**Smith** (D. T.) The philosophy of memory and other essays. *Louisville, Ky.*, 1899. 8°.

**Thureau-Dangin** (P.) La renaissance catholique en Angleterre au XIX. siècle. Pt. 1. *Paris*, 1899. 8°.

**Windelband** (W.) History of ancient philosophy. From 2. German ed. *New York*, 1899. 8°.

BIBLE AND BIBLICAL LITERATURE.

**Driver** (S. R.), *D.D.* An introduction to the literature of the Old Testament. *New York*, 1898. 8. ed. 8°.

(International Theological Library.)

**Harris** (Rev. M. H.) The people of the Book. *New York*, 1898. 9. ed. 3 v. 16°.

**Prince** (J. D.) A critical commentary on the book of Daniel. *Leipzig*, 1899. 8°.

LOGIC.

**Hyslop** (J. H.) Logic and argument. *New York*, 1899. 16°.

GAMES—RECREATIONS, ETC.

**Hulme-Beaman** (A. G.) Pons asinorum; or, Bridge for beginners. *London*, 1899. 16°.

**Rogers** (F.) A manual of coaching. *Philadelphia*, 1900. 8°.



# PRINCIPAL DONORS IN OCTOBER.

	VOLS. PMS.			VOLS. PMS.	
Alabama State Bar Ass'n . . . . .	10		Maine, R. R. Commissioners . . . . .	2	
Albany City Tract & Miss. So. . . . .	15	5	Martin, Hon. B. F. . . . .	9	
Amer. Baptist Pub'g Soc. . . . .	1		Mass. Anti Double Tax		
Amer. Historical Ass'n . . . . .	3		League. . . . .	2	5
Amer. National Red Cross			Mich. Health Board . . . . .	64	167
Relief Committee . . . . .	1		Minn. Bd. of Corrections and		
Amer. Tract Society . . . . .	1		Charities . . . . .	2	
Art Institute of Chicago . . . . .	2	2	Moscow, Imperial Archæ-		
Asso. of the Bar of N. Y. C. . . . .	121	668	ological Society . . . . .		3
Berne, Switz., Mayor of . . . . .	7	41	National League of Working		
Bible Soc. of London . . . . .	10		Women's Clubs . . . . .	1	9
Bradford, Charles B. . . . .	1		National Export Association		20
Brooke, Maj.-Gen. John R. . . . .	1		Netherlands, Gov't of . . . . .	4	1
Brunton, Dr. T. Lauder . . . . .	2		N. Y. City Dep't of Health . . . . .	3	
Butler, William Allen . . . . .	1		N. Y. City Librarian . . . . .	60	
Cadwalader, John L. (about			N. Y. Secretary of State . . . . .	2	
1,000 letters) . . . . .			N. Y. State Board of Health	5	
Charles, Dr. George B. . . . .	11		N. Y. State Board of Media-		
Church Club, The . . . . .	12		tion and Arbitration . . . . .	2	
Cincinnati Soc. of Nat. Hist.	15		N. Y. State Paleontologist . . . . .	1	
Cleveland, P'k Bd. of Com'rs	4		N. Y. Times Co. . . . .	1	
Columbus, O., City Clerk . . . . .	2		Northern Ind. Hist'l Soc. . . . .	5	6
Conn. Acad. of Arts & Sci's. . . . .	1		Ontario (various dept's) . . . . .	3	
Conn. Sons of the Revolution	3		Peters, Rev. John F. . . . .	50	
Cooke, J. P. . . . .	1		Porto Rico, military orders . . . . .		107
Copenhagen, Rigsdagens			Publishers' Weekly . . . . .	3	16
Bureau . . . . .	7		Queensland, Dept. of Mines. . . . .	1	
Cornwallis, Kinahan . . . . .	2		Quincy, Mass., city clerk . . . . .	10	
Costa Rico, "La Gaceta" . . . . .		47	Royal Society of Canada . . . . .	1	
Credland, W. R. . . . .	1		Simkhowitsch, Dr. V. G. . . . .	1	1
Cummings, Hon. Amos J. . . . .		20	Simms, Dr. Joseph . . . . .	1	1
Davison Publishing Co. . . . .	6		Social Reform Club . . . . .		160
Draper, Mrs. Henry . . . . .	6		Soc. Imp. Russe de Geo-		
Eaton, Rev. A. W. H. . . . .		7	graphie . . . . .		3
Egypt, Post Office Admin'n. . . . .	2	1	Switzerland, Bibliotheque		
Eliot, Dr. Ellsworth . . . . .	9	5	Centrale . . . . .	83	48
Farbenfabriken vorm. F.			Syracuse Central Library . . . . .	28	1
Bayer & Co. . . . .	6	8	Thomas, John P., Jr. . . . .	164	
Florence, It., Mayor of . . . . .	30	48	Train Dispatchers' Asso. of		
Ford, Paul Leicester . . . . .	8	48	America . . . . .	5	
Ford, Messrs. W. C. and P. L. . . . .	76	84	U. S. Climate and Crop Ser-		
France, Min. of Commerce . . . . .	116	71	vice, various States . . . . .		170
France, Min. of Pub. Works . . . . .	144	7	U. S. Dept. of the Interior . . . . .	2	1
France, Minister of War . . . . .	19		U. S. Dept. of State . . . . .	5	
French, Miss . . . . .	50		U. S. Marine Hospital Ser. . . . .	4	8
Green, Dr. Samuel A. . . . .		54	U. S. National Museum . . . . .	1	2
Grenada, Colonial Sec'y . . . . .	1		U. S. Supt. of Documents . . . . .	46	36
Havana, Military Orders . . . . .		43	U. S. Surgeon General . . . . .	1	50
Historical Soc. of Penn. . . . .	1		U. S. Weather Bureau (31		
Hodge, Prof. C. F. . . . .		26	maps) . . . . .		
India Office . . . . .	24	27	Vermont Historical Society . . . . .	4	4
Ipswich Historical Soc. . . . .	1		Wakefield County Council . . . . .		42
Italy, Minister of Agriculture,			West Va. Sons of the Rev'n. . . . .	1	
Commerce and Industry . . . . .	2		Weeks, F. B. . . . .	1	
Kansas Academy of Sciences . . . . .	1		Wilson, Brig.-Gen. James H. . . . .	1	180
Lafayette Post . . . . .	2		Wis. Bureau of Labor . . . . .		
Little, Robbins . . . . .	1	20			

**BULLETIN**

**OF THE**

**NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY**

**ASTOR LENOX AND TILDEN FOUNDATIONS**

**VOLUME III • NUMBER 12**  
**DECEMBER 1899**

**CONTENTS**

REPORT FOR NOVEMBER. . . . .	. 479-480
BENAVIDES'S REPORT ON NEW MEXICO IN 1626, PART 2 . . . . .	. 481-499
WHISKEY REBELLION OF 1794 . . . . .	. 500-501
WORKS RELATING TO SOUTH AFRICA (SUPPLEMENTARY LIST) . . . . .	. 502-505
WORKS ON LANDSCAPE GARDENING AND PARKS . . . . .	. 506-517
PRINCIPAL ACCESSIONS IN NOVEMBER . . . . .	. 518-523
PRINCIPAL DONORS IN NOVEMBER. . . . .	. 524

**NEW YORK**  
**1899**

## BOARD OF TRUSTEES

SAMUEL P. AVERY.	ALEXANDER MAITLAND.
JOHN BIGELOW.	THOMAS M. MARKOE.
WILLIAM ALLEN BUTLER.	STEPHEN H. OLIN.
JOHN L. CADWALADER.	ALEXANDER E. ORR.
ANDREW H. GREEN.	HENRY C. POTTER.
DANIEL HUNTINGTON.	GEORGE L. RIVES.
H. VAN RENSSELAER KENNEDY.	PHILIP SCHUYLER.
JOHN S. KENNEDY.	GEORGE W. SMITH.
EDWARD KING.	FREDERICK STURGES.
LEWIS CASS LEDYARD.	CHARLES HOWLAND RUSSELL.

BIRD S. COLER, Comptroller of the City of New York, *ex officio*.

---

## OFFICERS

*President*, Hon. JOHN BIGELOW.

*First Vice-President*, Rt. Rev. HENRY C. POTTER, D.D.

*Second Vice-President*, JOHN S. KENNEDY, Esq.

*Secretary*, GEORGE L. RIVES, Esq., 32 Nassau Street.

*Treasurer*, EDWARD KING, Esq., Union Trust Company, 80 Broadway.

*Director*, JOHN S. BILLINGS, LL.D., 40 Lafayette Place.

---

## REGULATIONS

THE Astor Building, 40 Lafayette Place, and the Lenox Building, Fifth Avenue and 70th Street, are open daily, excepting on Sundays, Independence Day, Christmas, and New Year, from 9 A. M. until 6 P. M.

The Reading rooms and the Exhibition rooms are free to all persons; but children under the age of fifteen years must be accompanied by an adult.

In the Reading room of each Library Building certain shelves are set apart for books of reference, which readers are allowed to take down and examine at their pleasure. For all other books an application must be made by filling out and signing one of the blanks provided for the purpose.

---

Published monthly by The New York Public Library, No. 40 Lafayette Place, New York City  
Subscription One Dollar a year, single numbers Ten Cents. Subscriptions may be sent to I. Ferris Lockwood, Business  
Superintendent, No. 40 Lafayette Place, New York  
Entered as second-class matter at the New York, N. Y., Post Office, January 30, 1897

# BULLETIN

OF THE

## NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY

ASTOR LENOX AND TILDEN FOUNDATIONS

VOL. III.

DECEMBER, 1899.

No. 12.

### REPORT FOR NOVEMBER.

During the month of November there were received at the Library by purchase 741 volumes and 163 pamphlets, and by gift 881 volumes and 1,397 pamphlets.

There were catalogued 2,943 volumes and 4,013 pamphlets, for which purpose 18,616 cards and 1,829 slips for the printer were written.

The following table shows the number of readers, and the number of volumes consulted, in both the Astor and Lenox Branches of the Library, during the month:

	LENOX.	ASTOR.
Total number of readers.....	2,994	8,091
Daily average of readers.....	116	309
Number of volumes consulted.....	7,545	39,543

The most notable gifts in November were as follows: from S. P. Avery, 14 volumes and 3 pamphlets; American Railway Master Mechanics' Association, 6 volumes; Government of Belgium, 31 volumes of Government documents; Mrs. Daniel G. Brinton, 2 pamphlets; Ceylon, 5 volumes of Government documents; Mrs. Henry Draper, 2 volumes; London County Council, 3 volumes; Department of Matanzas and Santa Clara, 59 pamphlets; New York Tribune, 17 volumes and 43 pamphlets, miscellaneous matter; The Netherlands Koninklijke Bibliotheek, 1 volume; The Netherlands Ministers of Justice and of Finance, 1 volume each; Department of Porto Rico, 89 pamphlets; the Palisades (New Jersey) Library, 1 volume of addresses, etc., at the opening of the building; G. L. Rives, 13 volumes; Philip Schuyler, 7 pamphlets; the South African Republic, 35 volumes of documents; Miss Emily Tuckerman, a copy of the Royal Bible of 1640-39; and from the Wagner Free Institute of Science of Philadelphia, 5 volumes.

Among the important purchases of the month were 60 volumes of the San Francisco Bulletin from 1855 to 1885; 309 volumes of the Atti del Parlamento

Italiano, 1845-93; and 115 volumes of the *Gazetta Ufficiale del Regno d'Italia*, 1845-94.

The trustees of the New York Public Library have decided to establish a Department of Prints, and a large, well-lighted room in the Lenox Building (which is thoroughly fireproof) is to be fitted up for the proper storage and exhibition of the collection, which will be under the charge of a skilled curator.

It is believed that a good representative collection of prints, in the broadest sense of the term, *i. e.*, as including photographs, lithographs, and all forms of illustration of the graphic arts, will be of special interest and value in this Library, where it can be closely associated with the large collection of the literature of art which has been formed, and where it will also be available for the student of social history and of the manners, customs, costumes, etc., of a particular place or period in connection with the literature of those subjects. Special accommodations for such a department have been provided for in the plans of the new building. The Library already has a large collection of extra-illustrated books, and of engraved portraits, derived from the Lenox, Duyckinck, Stuart, Tilden, Emmet and Ford collections, and also a small collection of separate prints. All of these, together with the collection of the engravings of the late Asher B. Durand, just presented to the Library by his son John Durand, including over 300 pieces, will be placed in this Department of Prints. Some assurances of valuable additions in the near future have already been received, and, in view of the arrangements to be made for the proper care and display of such prints in a thoroughly fireproof building, under the charge of a qualified custodian, the trustees feel justified in soliciting aid in the form of gifts or bequests from all who may be interested in this department of art and literature.

## MEMORIAL ON NEW MEXICO IN 1626.

BY ALONSO DE BENAVIDES.

[PART 2.—CONCLUSION.]

---

### HOW WELL THEY HASTEN TO THE AFFAIRS OF CHRISTIANITY

Now to the honor and glory of God our Lord, by the affable care which we Religious have taken of them, they are so well instructed and Christian, that on ringing the bell for mass and catechism all come with the greatest [*cleanliness*] and [*neatness*] that they can and enter the church to pray like very old Christians, and the boys and girls, who always come to catechism morning and evening, hasten with the greatest care without fail, and the singers who change around by weeks in the chapel sing every day in the church at their hours, Prime, High Mass and Vespers, with great punctuality and all confess in their language, and prepare themselves for confession, studying their sins, and bringing them marked by knotted cords and they are always in notable affection and subjection to the Religious who attend them, and one is scarcely sick when he comes at once to see the Religious or send for him, it seeming to him as if he would get well by merely seeing him and if the sickness increases, they confess for death, this being the continual occupation of the Religious curing their diseases and supplying all their wants, and so they are remarkably attached to them, and to the things of the Church, to which they always repair with notable love and devotion, as all the churches and convents testify which they have got built, all of which it will seem exaggeration to tell that sumptuous and curious as they are, they were built solely by the women and boys and girls of the school (*doctrina*); because among these nations it is the custom for the women to make the walls and the men spin and weave their mantles and go to war and hunt, and if we oblige any man to make a wall, he runs away and the women laugh. And in this way we have built over fifty churches of very curious carved roof and [*laceria*] and the walls very well painted, because there are wonderful mountains of all kind of timber, and by the care which we Religious have taken to teach the Indians of the school, there are very good carpenters and trades people of all kinds, and thus they are now well instructed in all, especially in matters of Faith and Christianity, which causes admiration to see, that in less than twenty years since baptism began, and in particular [*less*] than eight years in this part, where the harvest of souls has been more abundant, they appear Christians of a hundred years, if we pass by the roads, and they see us from their pueblos or fields they all come to receive us with very great joy, saying Blessed be our Lord Jesus Christ, Praised be the Most Holy Sacrament, and when we come to their pueblos they receive us with [*fruits*] and regale us with fish or what they have, and the Captain of the pueblo gives us welcome and [*congratulation*,] that being priests of God we honor their towns, where they lived as savages; and in this way other reasons. They are all people who dress in cotton mantles and skins and in their way they endeavor to dress themselves up in them as much as they can, especially with neck-

laces and earrings of turquoise, of which they have mines and work them, although imperfectly, and the women dress decently in their cotton mantles painted and bordered with the same.

#### WHAT THAT KINGDOM OWES TO YOUR MAJESTY.

This land and its inhabitants having been then since God created it, subject to the devil and his slaves to this time, and all peopled with [*hot houses*] of idolatry, where not only the holy name of Jesus was never adored but was unknown, as was his holy Cross, and for the land to be now in so few years filled with churches, [*with altars*] of Crosses and for its people to salute each other in words praising the most holy Sacrament of the Altar, and the most holy name of Jesus Christ, and when the Angelus Bell rings they kneel wherever the sound finds them, and they pray aloud to the most holy Virgin, saying the three accustomed Hail Marys and the same when they hear the Plegaria de las almas, saying an Our Father and a Hail Mary. A land where the devil seemed to corrupt the air by his presence, and made them uninhabitable, and now so changed and peaceful, so as to carry through them openly the Blessed Sacrament in procession, and for God to choose in order to effect this transformation and change ministers so unworthy as the sons of my Father St. Francis, it seems that *contemptibilia elegit Deus, ut confundat fortia*, although we here see clearly and evidently that God is the author and prime mover, for which we render him infinite thanks. We owe them also to your Majesty since without your royal aid we could not meet such expense, and your Majesty should glory much in being the cause of all this change and enjoy all the merit of those conversions, where we draw so many thousands of souls from the claws of the devil, a thing which could not be without a miracle, and God left it and confided it to your Majesty that by such Catholic means and your royal liberality you might enjoy so many spiritual and temporal treasures, and we teach all the Indians, as being so deeply interested ever to commend your Majesty to God, since with so great expense you send them and maintain there clergy and churches for the salvation of their souls, and they do so regularly and we the Religious as devoted and obliged subjects and chaplains never fail either in Mass or in our private devotions to commend your Majesty to God in that remote kingdom of yours, and in that primitive Church where our Lord works so many wonders: in all and through all be the honor and glory to God, our Lord.

#### FERTILITY OF THE SOIL

All this land is very fertile, returning with very great abundance all that is sown in it, maize, wheat, kidney beans, lentils, chickpease, beans, vetches, pumpkins, water & other melons, cucumbers, all kinds of vegetables, cabbages, lettuce, carrots, artichokes, garlic, onions, prickly pears, pitahayas, very good prunes, apricots, peaches, nuts, acorns, mulberries, and many others which I omit to avoid prolixity; I mention apart only the pineapple trees, which are a different kind from those of Spain, because they are large and tender to part, and the tree and pine apples small, and so great is the quantity that it seems inexhaustible, and so esteemed that in Mexico a fanega of them is worth \$23 or 24, and those who sell them again gain on them, and the soil is so fertile that I have seen them reap 120 to 130 fanegas for one fanega of wheat sown; and it has occurred that they reaped

very good crops from the last year's stubble without any further cultivation than a little irrigation.

#### FISH

It also has many rivers in which there is fish in great abundance, and great lakes and in particular the Rio del Norte, which when it has least water and we can ford it, comes up to the saddle, and when swollen, is of great and rapid current, with the water which it receives solely from the melted snows; and so the other small rivers which flow into it, all which are very abundant in bagres, trout, sardines, eels, needlefish, matalotas, boquinetes, topes and many others.

#### GAME.

The abundance of game seems infinite. There are deer of many different kinds, and some like large mules, and which too have a tail like a mule's, and others as large as these, but with a tail like that of other deer, very hairy so that they seem to carry a shield on their haunch and are so large and strong that the Maesse del Campo for pomp had his carriage drawn by two of these deer, tamed when young, and they drew it with so much spirit, that they had to put very gentle mules beside them to hold them in. Of the middle sized deer there are great numbers, by which the Indians live and clothe themselves because of their skins they make and dress such good buckskin that it sells in Mexico at \$5 and \$6. There is no counting the rabbits, hares; of foxes, wolves, wild cats and bears there are also very many: There is a kind of very large mountain sheep with very big horns, and they climb swiftly up a wall although high and smooth, and up a very high rock as if it were a flight of stairs; and frisking or in flight, they will throw themselves down from very high rocks, always falling on their heads and spring up at once with all speed, as though they had done nothing. And all that kingdom is very abundant in all animals, and our cattle too brought there from New Spain have increased greatly there, for there were none there such as cows and sheep, the sheep generally bearing three lambs, herds of swine, mules and splendid horses, especially for the army. It is curious to see the Indians make a general hunt, because 4 or 5000 assemble and go examining all the hills they choose and surrounding them on all sides so that the game meets people wherever it flees, and they keep diminishing the circle so that they get all the game together in a small space, where animals of all kinds are to be seen. The butchers enter the circle and those without surround, and whatever is killed is divided among all, although the captains have a larger share.

#### RIGOR OF THE CLIMATE.

The climate goes by extremes, for the winter is very severe, and with so much snow, ice and cold, that all the rivers, lakes, and even the Rio del Norte, freeze in such a way that you can pass over them with loaded carts, and very large flocks of cattle at full speed, as if it were very firm land, and then we religiously endure very great hardships to pass these rivers to minister to the pueblos, because as the rivers are frozen, they are on top like a cristal mirror and slippery causing very great falls whether on foot or horseback; and as the remedy of this is to throw earth on to grow fast and catch the feet, we cannot find any earth, for it is all so



frozen that to dig a grave in the church we first put fire on top to thaw it, for you could not open it with a crowbar; and it suffices to say that when we are saying Mass we have two braziers at the sides of the chalice and for all that and with the heat of all the people in the church, the wine freezes, and every winter many Indians freeze in the fields, and many Spaniards have their ears, hands and feet frozen: and on the other hand, the heat is more intolerable in summer than the cold in winter, and so it seems that sometimes the air fails in every direction, in some provinces more than others.

#### THE GREAT APACHE NATION

What has been said will suffice to give an idea of the natural state of the pueblos of New Mexico, which are on the banks of the Rio del Norte in a district of a hundred leagues on each side which are all surrounded on the other sides by the great Apache nation, and without exaggeration it alone has more people than all the other nations of New Spain together, even if the Mexican is excluded; it is a very courageous and warlike nation, and very bold in war. Even in the mode of speaking they differ from other nations, because these speak gently and slowly and the Apaches seem to break your head with words. They do not live in towns nor in houses, but in tents and rancherias, because they move from ridge to ridge seeking game, on which they live, although every principal and peculiar rancheria has its known territory, in which they sow maize and other crops; they go dressed in gamuzas which are dressed deerskins very well dressed and stylish after their fashion and the women handsomely and decently clothed. They have no idolatry but sun worship and even this is not general in all, and they laugh much at the other nations that have idols; they generally have as many wives as they can support, and when they take one in adultery they unfailingly execute the law which is to cut off the ears and nose and repudiate her; they are very obedient to their superiors and hold them in great respect, they teach and chastise their children unlike the other nations who have no punishment. They pride themselves much on speaking the truth, and he who is taken in falsehood holds himself disgraced, and although being one nation the language is the same, yet as it is so widely diffused it does not fail to vary in some rancherias, but nothing that is not very well understood, and beginning by the commencement of it, when we go to New Mexico which is the province of the Apaches of Perrillo, it runs in this direction westward to the South Sea where it is more than three hundred leagues; and goes on continually to the north, without our finding any end on that side, and stops in the strait of Anian; and making with this nation the circuit of New Mexico on the east, [*it stretches*] more than a hundred leagues till it stops again in the Province of the Perrillo, thus making more than three hundred leagues around New Mexico on its frontiers. It is all so warlike a nation, that it has been the [*crucible of valour*] of the Spaniards, and hence they esteem them greatly, and say that the Spaniards alone deserve the name of men, and not the nations of the pueblo Indians.

#### COMMENCEMENT OF THE MISSION OF THE APACHES.

I began the mission of the Apache nation on the north in the rancherias of Captain Quinia, well known for being so warlike, planting in them the first crosses and a

religious continuing it; after the Captain his wife and children had been baptized they rebelled and wished to kill the Father who was catechising them, and when they had their arrows already pointed at him, they did not dare to do it and fled from the rancheria, and left the Father alone, on which he left them for that time and they [*returned*] to a peaceful submission. This always happens at the beginning in the missions.

MISSION OF THE XILA APACHES AND REMARKABLE HIEROGLYPHIC OF AN APACHE CAPTAIN.

Turning then North of this Apache nation, in the greatest propinquity to the province of the Perrillo, is the nation of the Apaches de Xila, fourteen leagues from the pueblo of San Antonio de Senecu of the province of the Piros. Our Lord was pleased that the great captain of it, named Sanaba should be converted by hearing me preach many times in Senecu, where he came frequently and he himself preached to these of his rancheria and so all [*of*] that in which he lived were converted, and he is gradually converting the others who are subject to him and now we have there a religious who is catechizing and [*poblando*] them.

I cannot omit to mention on this occasion two curious things which happened to me on this mission, in which your Majesty will be able to see what goes on there. The one was that as I was going to this town of Xila to catechize them, their Captain Sanaba knew it and came fourteen leagues to the town of San Antonio de Senecu to receive me and after regaling me with what he could, he ordered a servant to untie a [*bag*] that he carried, and took out of it a double gamuza, or dressed deerskin, and presented it to me, and I ignorant of what was inside, supposed that he simply presented it to me, so I told him that he knew already that I did not wish them to give me anything, that all that I desired of them was that they should adore the Lord of heaven and earth with all their heart. He smiled and told me to unfold the skin and see what was inside. I did so and [*saw*] in it that it was very white and large and a sun of green color painted in the middle of it with a cross above it and under the sun the moon painted of a brown color with another cross on top; and although something of the meaning flashed upon me, I asked him what his painting signified. He said thus: Father, till now we never knew any benefactor so great as the sun and moon, for the sun warms and enlightens us by day and makes the plants grow, and the moon gives us light by night; and so we adore these two as beings that do us so much good and we did not know that there was anything better, but now that thou hast taught us that God is the Lord and Creator of Sun and Moon, and of all things, and that the cross is the sign of God, I have ordered this cross to be painted over the sun and over the moon, that you may know that we do what thou teachest us, and not forget that we should above all adore God and his holy Cross. Blessed and praised be God in all. He alone who has been on the missions knows the spiritual joy that a religious feels when on such occasions he sees the fruit of his toils [*attain success*], and deems well spent the risks that he has endured in the missions. This will make clearly known the natural talent which God has given this discursive nation, for I do not see what better reasons the ancient natural philosophers could give than this barbarous Indian in our opinion to persuade himself to adore our true and universal Creator, Redeemer and Lord.

## MISSION OF THE APACHES OF NAVAJO.

Leaving the province of the Apaches of Xila and proceeding further in the same direction, which is on the western side of the peopled parts, coasting more than fifty leagues to the north, full of rancherias of the jurisdiction of Xila, you come to the province of the Apaches of Navajo, who although they are of the same Apache nation as the preceding, are subject and subordinate to another great captain and have a distinct mode of living, because those behind do not sow, but live by the chase; and now we have broken ground and taught them to sow; and these of Navajo are very great cultivators and Navajo signifies this, great planted fields. This province is the most warlike of all the Apache nation and where the Spaniards have well shown their valor. This chain runs fifty or sixty leagues further, and is full of mines of [*piebra lumbre*]. And as all these populous and Christian nations are inclined to painting, to have wherewith to paint their clothes, they need [*piebra lumbre*], which is found only in these ridges; to go for it they assemble two or three thousand Indians, whom the said Apaches of Navajo come out to receive in hostile array in defence of their land, and on the occasion there are a great many killed, unless they arrive at a season when the Apaches have ascended to the other ranges to hunt; and when they know that they have been and carried off the [*piebra lumbre*] they assemble [*for the purpose*] and come to make war on the Christians in revenge for their entering into their territory; and the nation is so great that in two days there assemble over 30,000 Indians with bows and arrows: and this is [*without exaggeration*], because some times that the Spaniards have gone there to fight in punishment of the many Christian Indians that they kill, although they [*les daban alorço*] and took them unawares, they always found the fields [*crowded*] with people without number. They have their mode of underground [*dwelling*], and a certain manner of [*xacales*] to gather their grain, and they always reside at that post. And now in the month of September of last year 1629 our Lord was pleased that I should pacify them, for which purpose I founded a convent and church in the town of Santa Clara of the nation Teoas, Christians, who were neighbors on the frontier and received much injury from these Apaches, and I greatly desired to make peace between them, as their conversion too would result from it, as [*in fact*] it did; and as the issue of it was peculiar, and it will perhaps please your Majesty to know how it was effected, it was thus.

In the month of September of last year 1629, while assisting in the above mentioned convent of Santa Clara in the town named Capoo, which was the tenth and last which I founded in those missions to the honor and glory of God our Lord, where most generally these Apaches de Navajo resorted to commit depredations; and seeing that I could take none to regale and send back to his land and tell his captains that we would treat of peace, I ventured and determined to send them twelve of my Christian Indians, men of talent and courage, for which purpose I summoned the captains and old men of the pueblo and informed them of my desire to effect that peace, as well to [*stop*] so many murders, as that they should trade [*and should interchange their commodities*], and chiefly that by this path we should effect their conversion, which was my chief end. All were of this opinion and naming one of the twelve as captain, as being an Indian of more talent, they gave him the embassy of peace according to their custom, which was an arrow and in

place of [*a flint*] a colored feather and a [*pipe*] full of tobacco, beginning to [*puff*] with another feather [*which signified for them to be ready to smoke*]. Then the [*purpose of the*] arrow was that coming in sight of the rancheria and approaching they should fire the peace arrow, in sign of peace, and the [*purpose of the pipe that they should take a smoke*]. I also gave them my word of peace, which was a Rosary for the Captain and that I desired to meet him to treat of this peace; and that this should have the good effect that it had, it happened to be the day of the Stigmata of our Father St Francis, which was the 17<sup>h</sup> of September of last year 1629, and so I told them that they should come to hear Mass the next day, where all the people flocked, asking God to prosper it and our Father San Francisco to be patron of it and I thenceforward dedicated the mission and province to him. Having heard mass then, which was sung with all solemnity, these Indians went out with very great courage and spirit, and having asked my blessing, they began their journey from the very church. God knows the anxiety in which my heart was, seeing the manifest risk in which I put those Indians: for whenever an enterprise turns out ill, envious men are never wanting to judge it rash, and if it succeeds well few extol it; but I always had very entire faith in God our Lord, who would preserve them from their enemies.

Having arrived then in sight of the first rancheria on the frontier of that unconquered and fierce nation, where the great captain of all those frontiers was, and the boldest, cousin of the cacique who governed them all, who came there alone to gather men to do the Christians a terrible injury, they fired the marked arrow that they bore. The enemy on seeing it replied by another of the same kind, on which they approached, although slowly and cautiously. On arriving our captain gave his embassy and [*presented to him the pipe*] of tobacco and he also received my rosary and gave his embassy on the part of the captains and mine: and as he had never seen a rosary, he asked what all those beads on the string meant. Our ambassador replied unexpectedly, yet shrewdly, That as they were many captains, the Father sent them there, his word to each that he would be his friend. This reply pleased them greatly. To this the Captain replied, heaving a very deep sigh, that it grieved him much that they had come to offer him peace, that being so good a thing he could not refuse it when brought to his house; but that he was much incensed at the Christians, and that on this occasion he had things arranged so that he was about to punish them well, but that he received the peace, and wished it, and so he immediately sent the arrow to his Cazique, and the [*pipe*] of tobacco, and remained with my rosary around his neck: and suspicious that there was some [*double dealing*] in it, he said to our people, that although he gave peace in the name of all, that he wished to know of me and of the Christian captains personally, whether it was true, that we gave it and so he wished to come and see us in our pueblo. I was advised of it by one of ours who came by post, and I made more than fifteen hundred souls go out to meet him. I awaited him at the Church, which I ordered to be well arranged and many candles lighted, because it was already night when they arrived; and because this nation is proud and spirited, it seemed to me proper to receive this captain and those who came with him, in a different manner from the other nations, with whom at first we sit down on the ground conforming to their simplicity, till we teach them more civilized manners. But as the Apache nation is so proud, it seemed to me [*best*] to

change the style, and so I ordered a chair to be placed on a carpet near the altar, and received him seated in it. He came before all the people, and among all the Christian captains came this Apache captain and four others of his captains. Having entered the church and prayed at the altar the chief captain of the Christians came to me, and kissed my feet; a thing which I did not much oppose, nor indeed was I previously aware of it, and after his example and imitation the strangers did the same, and after having saluted me, the greater (captain) said that those captains had gone to offer peace on my behalf and that of his captains, and that he came to know personally for greater security. Then the Chief captain of the pueblo rose and offered to the Apache his own bow and arrows, saying, that there before God who was in that altar, and before me, who was his priest, he gave those arms as a pledge of his word, that he would never break the peace, and so he laid them on the altar; and to show that all said the same, he asked the people if they all agreed to it, and giving a loud shout they answered, yes. Then the Apache captain took an arrow from his quiver, in his idea the most suited, with the white [*flint*] and very sharp and before all said thus: I know not who is this whom thou callest God, but as thou callest him to witness and confirm thy word, as a warrant that thou wilt infallibly not break it, he must be some person of great power and authority and good; and so to this God be he what he may, I too give my word and faith in the name of all mine, with this arrow in the hands of this Father and that neither on my side or that of mine shall peace and friendship ever fail. Then receiving the arrow from him I said to him: that if he wished me to tell him who God was, he would rejoice to hear and much more to have pledged his word to him. On his telling me yes, I explained to him in the briefest words, after this style, who was God, Creator and Lord of all creation, and that to deliver us from eternal pains he had died on a cross, showing it all to him by the painting on the altar, and that whoever would not worship him and be baptised, would be condemned, and go to burn in those eternal pains. And as the word of God is so efficacious, it so worked upon his heart, that with a great aspiration and sigh, he turned to all the people and in a very loud voice said to them: Ah Teoas, how I envy you that you have here one to teach you who God is, and such good things, and not we who live and die going through these folds and mountain ranges like deer and hares. From now I say, I adore this God whom this Father teaches; and now that I know him I give peace, and my word to keep it with greater strength; and with tears in his eyes he knelt down to kiss my feet, on which I rose and embraced him with all the [*affection*] that I could and then all the Christian captains embraced him, and at this moment I made all the bells ring, the trumpets and [*cherennas*] sound, a thing which pleased him much to hear, as it was the first time. And I immediately hung those arrows on the altar as trophies of the divine word although by so humble a minister as I, and so he manifested himself to the people, that they should give thanks to the divine Majesty for all, whereupon the Christian captains took their guests to their houses to lodge and I regaled him as best I could.

The next morning as it was Saturday, when the bell rang for our Lady's Mass, which all the people attend, this Apache captain also came with the other Christians and with his [*followers*] and learning that my name was Alonso, he asked leave to be called so, and I told him that he should be called so when he

was baptized, although from that time they all called him Don Alonzo. To begin mass I put on the best vestments I had, and he was in wonder to see the devotion with which all the people knelt and prayed. Before I began mass I married some Indians; and as they have the wives that they can support, it seemed to him very right in Christians to have only one, and that they should promise before God to continue faithful. Then as I wished to begin Mass, and he was not yet baptized, I told him, that till he was, he could not see God in the mass, that he should go out and walk around with his people till I said it. To which he replied that he considered himself already and adored God more than all that were there, with all his heart; and that so he also wished to see. And when I replied that he could not till he was baptized, he ordered his companions to go out, but he would in no manner go. I to divert him ordered the chanters to sing the Salve Regina with the organ with all solemnity and with trumpets and [*music*] and so attired at the altar I chanted the collect and at its end, I sat down on the chair, and I again addressed him some words as to the mystery of the Creation and Redemption, by which he was every time the more confirmed in the faith. Some Spanish soldiers had come to hear mass and he said that he wished also to establish with the Spaniards the same peace that he had made with the Teoas, and so by my hands he gave an arrow to a Spanish captain who was there as a sign of his word that he would not fail to keep the peace; and our Spaniard drawing his sword from its scabbard also gave it to me before the Indian, in token that he gave peace in the name of God and received his (peace); and all as before was laid on the altar, offering it to God as judge and witness of that action, which was the second time celebrated with bells, trumpets and [*music*], whereat he remained greatly consoled, saying, that he clearly saw the truth of our holy Catholic Faith, since it was celebrated with so much solemnity and that they lived like brute animals of the field. And with this I sent him with some Christian captains to their house and said Mass for the people, at which he was afterwards greatly offended as he wished to see God in the Mass.

He and his people were there three or four days, hearing with devotion and love the things of our holy Catholic faith, observing and marking the relish with which the Christians lived, and especially had they deeply implanted in his soul the fear of the pains of hell, and that at all events they wished to be Christians; and that they loved their wives and children much, and those of his nation and it would grieve them much, that they should all go to hell for not being Christians, wherefore they earnestly implored me to go to their rancherias, even if it were but for ten days to tell their [countrymen] what they had heard from me here, which were things so wonderful, that he could neither succeed in telling them, nor would they believe him for his saying. At last he went, to return thence in a moon and a half (for they count by moons) and to confirm this peace he wished to bring all the women and children of those neighboring rancherias with many gamuzas and [*piedra alumbre*] to make a great fair to last three days and [*to visit*] in great friendship. And from that time he assured them that they could come to hunt and do as they pleased on his territory, as they should be treated as very good friends. And so it was, for whereas [before] they could not go a quarter of a league in that direction without great risk and every day they killed Christians, and since this peace even the old men go out in that direction for wood, and if they met Apaches,

they gave them good passage and they shared the game they had hunted. A religious of very great spirit is continuing this mission and pacification, which he will do with much greater advantage than I.

This province must extend on the frontier for over fifty leagues; but it extends to the west more than 300 and we do not know where it ends, and this is the province which has given most pain and care to New Mexico, as well from their being so warlike and valiant, as from their being on it more than 200,000 souls, by the times that the Spaniards have seen them going to fight.

#### APACHES VAQUEROS DEL GANADO DE SIBOLA.

After passing this province of the Apaches of Navajo, turning to the right, eastward, begins the province of the Apaches Vaqueros, which runs on that side and returns encircling the towns more than one hundred and fifty leagues, till it reaches those of Perrillo, where we began on entering New Mexico. All this nation and province is supported by the cattle called of Cibola, like ours in size, but very different in form, because they have very short legs, as if out of joint, and very high in the hump and breast, very small sharp horns, straight or high, very long hair in the [*fore-lock*] which covers the eyes and very crisp, and the same in the beard and on the knees, and all of a dark brown or black color, and it is a wonder to see one with any white spot. Their flesh is more savory and healthy than that of our cattle, and the fat much better; they do not bellow like our bulls, but grunt like hogs; their tails are not long but small, and with very little hair on them; the hair is not like that of our cattle, but crisp like very fine wool, of which they make very good coarse cloth and of the [*nuevas*] very fine vicuña hats, like those of the skins of the calves, they trim clothes as if they were martins. I have spoken thus at length of these cattle, from their being in so great number and so diffused that we seen no end of them; and having information that they extend from the South to the North Sea, and so much that the fields are thick with them. These herds alone are enough to make a prince very rich, if he could have or there were given a plan of exporting them elsewhere; there are herds of over 40,000 bulls, without apparently a single cow among them, because they always go apart till rutting time: it is not a kind of cattle that lets itself be taken in enclosures, although as a motive our tame cattle are taken among them; and so at breeding time the Spaniards go and take up the little calves and bring them with goats. As these cattle are so numerous and moult or change the hair every year, this wool remains on the field or the air carries it off to some tree or cleft and in such quantities as would enrich many, but all is lost.

Now on these cattle live these Apaches Vaqueros, for which they go cautiously to their watering places and hide themselves on the paths, painted red and stained with the mire of that same earth and stretched in the deep paths made by the animals, as they pass they employ the arrows which they carry and as they are [*stupid*] cattle, although very fierce and swift, on feeling themselves wounded they drop down after a few paces, and then they flay them and carry off the hide, tongue and chine, and the sinews to sew and make bow strings. They rip the skins in two ways leaving the [*hair*] on some, which remains like a plush velvet and these serve for beds and cloaks in summer; they dress others without the hair and make them thin, to make tents of and other things for their use; and with these hides they

traffic through all the land and gain their subsistence, and it is the general dress as well among Indians as Spaniards, who use it both for dress and to make sacks, tents, cuirasses, breeches and whatever offers. And although they kill so many every year, they not only do not decrease, but are more numerous every day, because they [*crowd the plains*] and they seem inexhaustible. These Indians [*go*] then to the neighboring provinces to trade and barter with these skins, where I cannot omit saying one thing, somewhat incredible, although ridiculous, and it is that when these Indians go to [*trade and barter*] whole rancherias go with their wives and children, living in tents made of these skins of Sibola, very thin and well dressed; and they carry the tents [*loaded on teams*] of dogs, harnessed with their little pack saddles, and the dogs are middle sized and they are accustomed to carry five hundred dogs on one [*team*], one after the other, and the people carry their merchandize packed up, which they exchange for cotton duck and the other things that they need.

This province of the Apaches Vaqueros, surrounds (as has been stated) the settlements of New Mexico for more than 150 leagues on its frontier, on the eastern part, and extends in the same direction more than a hundred, all this thickly studded with rancherias of the tents just described, and innumerable people; Our Lord has been pleased to have their conversion and pacification begun by the good treatment and kindness which the religious show them, in the missions nearest to them; and their chief captains having heard say that the Spaniards had in the city of Santa Fé the mother of God, meaning a large painting of the death of our Lady, which I had taken there and placed well adorned in a chapel, they came to see, and were greatly pleased and promised to become Christians, and their chief especially spoke with much devotion after his fashion. Then the devil seeing that he was in this way getting deprived of the empire that he enjoyed, employed one of his usual snares in his defence, taking as a means the avarice of our Spanish governor, who to make slaves that he could sell to New Spain, sent a valiant Indian captain, an enemy of that [*faction*], to bring him the [*pieças*] he could. This infernal minister decided to go to the rancheria of the chief who had promised our Lady to be a Christian with all his people, and fought with him, killing him and many of his people as he had many Indian warriors with him, and as this dead chief had around his neck a rosary that I had given him, he held it out asking him by it and by the Mother of God not to kill him, but it did not avail to make the tyrant forego his cruel resolve, and he took some captives to the governor, who although he did not wish to receive them, for the outcry that the deed caused, and wished to put his own emissary to death, his avarice was well known; this caused the whole province to rise, although (God be blessed) we are reducing it again, and the Indians now know who is in fault, and that God should be adored above all.

What has been said, will it seems to me, make known this Apache nation, who as has been said, surrounds the hundred leagues, which on the banks of the Rio del Norte are inhabited by the settlements of New Mexico, which are Teoas, Tanos, Hemes, Tioas, Piros, Tompiras and Queres. And on the outer border on the east and west and north and south it extends so far in parts that no end can be found. The climate is like what we have stated of our Christian settlements, extremely cold in winter and extremely hot in summer.



All possible exertion is made for their conversions, God knows when their hour will come.

#### MIRACULOUS CONVERSION OF THE XUMANA NATION.

Leaving then all this western part and starting from the city of Santa Fé, centre of New Mexico which is at 37°, crossing through the Apache nation of the Vaqueros, for more than 112 leagues to the east, you come to the Xumana nation whose conversion was so miraculous that it is just to state how it was. Years back as a religious named Frai Juan de la Salas was engaged in converting the Tompiras and Salineros Indians, where there are the greatest saltworks in the world, which at that point are on the confines of these Xumanas, a war broke out between them, and as Father Friar Juan de Salas was returning through the Salineros, the Xumanas said, that men that went back for the poor were good and so they became attached to the Father, and they asked him to go and live among them, and every year they came for him, and as he was so engaged with the Christians from his being [*a linguist*] and a very good minister, he kept entertaining the Xumanas, till God should send more laborers, as he did last year 1629, inspiring your Majesty to order the Viceroy of New Spain to send us thirty religious, whom he took, Father Friar Estevan de Perea being their custos, and so we immediately dispatched the said Father with another companion, Father Friar Diego Lopez whom the Indians themselves guided, and before they went, asking the Indians to tell us the reason why they had so earnestly solicited baptism from us, and religious to go and teach them? They replied that a woman like the one we had painted there (which was a picture of Mother Luisa de Carrion) preached to every one of them in their language, that they should come and invite the Fathers, to teach and baptize them, and that they should not be slothful [in doing so], and that the woman who preached to them was dressed neither more nor less than the one painted there, but that the face was not like hers, but that she was young and beautiful, and every time that any Indians came in anew from those nations, on looking at the picture and talking about it to each other, they said that the dress was the same, but the countenance not, because the face of the woman who preached to them was young and handsome.

The devil, enemy of souls, seeing that the religious were about to wrest from his claws the souls that he there enjoyed, tried to defend his ground, and he resorted to one of his usual acts of audacity, by drying up the lagunas of water which they drank, which caused the immense herds of Sibola which were there, and on which all these nations live, to migrate; and then by means of Indian sorcery, he uttered the voice that they should change post to seek food and that now the religious whom they had invited should not come, as they had not come in six years that they had expected them, and this time they were so long coming, that they should not wait for them, and so the Captains commanded the tents to be struck so as to go early next morning; and at daybreak the holy woman spoke to each one of them in private and told them not to go, that the religious whom they had sent for were near; and all conferring with each other, they sent twelve captains for greater satisfaction to see whether it was so, and on the third day they met the Religious, whom they asked to show them the picture of the woman that preached to them, and on the Father showing one of Mother Luisa de Carrion,

they said that she was dressed like her, but that she was beautiful and young, and they at once went to announce to their people the coming of the Fathers and they went out to receive them in procession with two crosses in front, as men so well instructed by heaven; when the Fathers and the three soldiers who accompanied them had made an obeisance to these, the Fathers also took out their two crucifixes, which they wore around their necks and all came to kiss and venerate them, as if they were very old Christians, and they did the same to a very beautiful Infant Jesus that they had, putting with much devotion their lips and eyes to his feet, at which all our party were much amazed. Then when more than ten thousand souls had assembled in that field to hear the word of the Lord, Father Salas asked them whether they solicited baptism with all their heart. To which the Captains answered, that for this alone they had invited them, and for this they had gathered together. The Father told them, that although it is true that Captains speak for all, yet he would be glad to hear it from the mouth of each one; and as this could not be, they were so many, that whoever wished to be a Christian should raise up his arm where he stood and that he would know by this who wished to be one. Wonderful to tell! with a loud cry all raised their arms, rising to their feet, asking holy baptism, and what moved us most was that mothers who had nursing children in their arms, seeing them incapable of doing that action, took their little arms and held them up, asking holy baptism for them aloud. It is the power of the Divine Word which works with so much efficacy.

These religious were there some few days preaching the divine word and teaching the people how to pray, to which instructions they flocked so punctually, that they never failed morning or evening; and in these two days messengers came from the other neighboring nations, to invite them to go and teach them also, because that holy woman went preaching there also; and this harvest seeming great to these Fathers and the laborers few, and the people disposed to settle in towns, and build churches, they returned where we were to get tools for it. And before starting they gathered all the Indians to take leave of them and Father Salas, as commissary of that mission taking them by the hand told them that in the interval till he came, they should assemble every day as usual to pray there at a cross which he had set up there on a pedestal, and that in all their necessities that happened they should go in faith to that holy cross which would relieve them. To this the Chief Captain replied in these words: Father, as yet we can do nothing with God, for we are like deer and beasts of the field, and thou canst do much with God and with this holy cross, and we have many sick, cure them before thou goest, and it seems as if God permitted that at that moment there should be so many sick, on whom he might well employ his divine mercy, for it being three in the afternoon when they began, they had to continue all the afternoon, all night and all next day to ten, simply making the sign of the cross and saying the gospel of St Luke, *Loquente Jesu*, and the prayer of Our Lady, *Concede nos* and that of our Father St Francis, *Deus qui ecclesiam tuam*. They instantly arose from all their infirmities, the blind, the lame, the dropsical and men afflicted with all disorders. O infinite bounty, may the Angels bless thee, that thou thus deignest to honor this sacred Order and its sons, confirming thy divine words at its hand by so great miracles. Those religious and the soldiers who saw it were as it were, overwhelmed to see so many wonders wrought by his hands and the Indians so confirmed in the faith of

the holy cross, that each one immediately put it on the front of his tent, and afterwards they took it as a guide every time they went out. So many were they that were there miraculously healed, that they could not be numbered; God working them so abundantly that the very soldiers who accompanied the religious, worked them, for all which be God infinitely blessed.

It may be readily inferred from the preceding what copious spiritual good our seraphic order has discovered throughout the world, and in this quarter it alone with such great toil and risk makes these great discoveries, since as has been said, in a single district of a hundred leagues, it has baptized over eighty thousand souls, and built more than fifty churches and very curious convents, and the Indians whom we have pacified and subjected to your Majesty in all the neighboring nations, exceed 500,000, and they are gradually being instructed for baptism. So that this land which till now has stood up for the devil and was peopled with idolatry without having any one to praise the most Holy Name of Jesus, is now all studded with churches and convents, and [*pedestals*] of the Cross, and there is not one but on saluting each other when they meet in the fields, praises God and his most holy Mother aloud; a merit in which your Majesty is so interested, since we are supported by his royal aid in these missions, and with his royal means we found churches to the Lord; wherefore I have great faith that as your Majesty so extends our holy Catholic faith, our Lord will reward you even in this life in the same coin, by extending your royal crown, subjecting so many enemies of the faith and manifesting such rich treasures of mines as we are now discovering.

#### KINGDOM OF QUIVIRA AND AIXAOS.

While these two Religious were working these wonders in the Xumana nation and in that of the Japies, Xabotoas and others that were adjacent, *In omnem terram exivit sonus eorum*, this voice also reached the kingdom of Quivira and that of the Aixaos, who were thirty or forty leagues off in the same easterly direction and they sent their ambassadors to the Fathers that they should go there too to instruct and baptize them: saying how the same holy woman went there also preaching to them, that they should come and invite them. As the religious were already on their way to return from whence they came and bring means to found the churches, they told them that they should go there also and bring more religious to attend them, and so the same ambassadors came with them, which told us all the sincerity with which they sought baptism, and they have doubtless entered already and begun to labor in the vineyard of the Lord.

I cannot omit to state on this occasion the special service that my order renders your Majesty by pacifying and converting this Kingdom of Quivira and Aixaos, since it is of known size and wealth. Now as the city of Santa Fé is at 37°, going thence 150 leagues east you come to this kingdom, it is therefore at the same altitude. We also know by evidence and eyesight that there is in this kingdom and the Aixaos, which bounds it, a very great quantity of gold and we every day see Indians from there, who trade with ours, and attest it and still more the Dutch and English, who on the side of Florida are near them and purchase gold ore of them in great quantities, which they thus carry to enrich their lands, and heretics enjoy the great wealth which the Catholic Church in the name of God granted to your majesty and with it make war on us: as is well attested by the

Captain and great pilot, Vicente Gonçalez of the Portuguese nation, who went from Havana to examine the coast of Florida and entered that great river where the English are settled and entering inland he saw the Indians of Quivira and Aixaos with very large earrings and necklaces of gold, so soft that with their fingers they made of them what they pleased, the Indians averring that there was in their kingdom of Quivira and Aixaos, much of it, and so that your Majesty may enjoy all this it is proper at all events that this kingdom of Quivira and that of Aixaos be settled; and these Indians be made Christians and looking from this post of Quivira to that nearest to the sea which falls on the east, there is laid down on the sea charts a bay named Espiritu Santo at 29° between the cape of Apalache and the coast of Tampico which is the coast of the north of New Spain, within the [bay]. [Coming] then from this kingdom of Quivira to this [bay], it is not a hundred leagues, and thence to Havana you go in five or six days keeping along the coast. So that if this port or bay of Espiritu Santo is settled more than 800 leagues will be thus settled, being the distance from New Mexico to Havana, by the way of Mexico; which takes over a year to travel, 400 of them being through very dangerous warlike territory, where your Majesty spends much for escorts of soldiers and conveyances, and by the way of Espiritu Santo Bay all this is saved by 100 leagues journey, which it is from the kingdom of Quivira to this bay and the whole way peaceful through known and friendly people, who must by this time be converted and soliciting baptism, for in this state I left them last year. And also it being on this side so near Havana, they can easily avail themselves of the hides to be obtained from the herds of Sibola and their wool, for as it is a cattle that loses its hair, the wind blows together heaps of it in the fields, which goes to loss; and so of this kind as of many others that this land has; from hence they could easily in small vessels trade and traffic with all the coast of New Spain, Tampico, San Juan de Lua, Campeche, Havana and Florida; and all in sight of land, whereby these ports will increase and grow rich, by which your Majesty will profit greatly. Besides the fact that in that bay of Espiritu Santo and all that coast as far as Florida there are many pearls and much amber, and now all is lost, from its not being settled, and for this reason so many Dutch enemies go there robbing all the small vessels that cross the gulf, who, were the bay settled, would have no where to lurk. Now to carry from Mexico to New Mexico all the necessaries that your Majesty sends to those Indies, they go five hundred leagues and more through war [like tribes] and then to reach Quivira they must travel 150 more, in which your Majesty expends more than the principal is worth, and all this is saved by sending it in a small vessel from Avana to Espiritu Santo Bay if it is settled.

#### HOLY OCCUPATION IN WHICH THE RELIGIOUS ARE ENGAGED.

From all the aforesaid it may be inferred how glorious are the toils and journeys of the religious of my Father St Francis in the service of God our Lord, since they have not only deprived the devil of the sway over those souls, that he so undisputedly enjoyed, but [by their] abolishing all idolatry and demon worship, [the natives] adore only the Lord and Creator of all things, and where nothing was to be seen but [hot houses] of idolatry, the whole land is now studded with very sumptuous and well built churches which the religious have erected and taken so much care with, that to make them so, they give up what your Majesty allows for their

support and raiment. Their constant occupation is that of Martha and Mary, hastening like Martha to the active life, curing the sick and supporting the needy poor, planting for this purpose fields and raising flocks and with these breaking the ground for the Indians that do not live in towns and after having given them houses and whole towns and ploughed the land and sowed it for them, and given them all that was necessary for those first months, bring them to live there like men, where they teach them to say the Catechism and teach them good manners; and the boys also to read and write and sing, which is to praise the Lord to see in so short a time so many organ choirs; also all the arts and trades for civilised use, such as tailors, shoemakers, carpenters, black smiths and the rest, in which they are now very dexterous, and all depends on the solicitude and care of the religious, for should he fail, all this concert and all this civilized life in which they are instructed after our fashion, would cease. Nor do they fail to imitate Mary in the contemplative life, which is the monastic state which they have professed, since with so many exterior occupations of the holy sacraments, they do not give over from one town to another, for there is not a religious, but has in charge four or five pueblos, they live in such a way, that they seem to be in one community since matins never fail at midnight and the other hours and high mass in their time, and the convents with so much concert that they seem sanctuaries rather than the house of a single friar, and with all these continual occupations, fasts never fail down to the Lent of the Benditos and many other spiritual exercises, by which they edify both Spaniards and Indians, who respect them as Angels. I have wished to touch thus on this matter in passing, forbearing to say many other things, that I might; only that your Majesty may know the quality and virtue of his chaplains who with so much gratitude, love and good will, commend your Majesty to God in that remote corner and in that primitive church, where our Lord works so many wonders, and to which your Majesty should give all favor and aid as well by the obligation which the Church imposed on your Majesty in the Bull of Alexander VI. when it gave you in the name of God, these kingdoms for the simple care of supporting there our holy Catholic faith and the conversion of so many souls, as also for the many [*mercies*] that God our Lord there does your Majesty, by giving you so much wealth as we have discovered in the province of the Piro, as has been said, and in this kingdom of Quivira and Aixaos, and to enjoy all that monarchy it requires only to settle the ports, whence all this wealth is taken, and some one to profit by it; for it is certain that bars of silver will not come all cast from the mines, but they must be [*costear i traer a casa*], it is enough that our Lord God shows us before our eyes the rich mines and the ports by which we may enjoy them.

#### SOUTHERN COAST.

Having treated of all this land that we have pacified and converted to our Lord God and to your Majesty on this northern part, it is just that your Majesty know another treasure which has been kept for him more than seventy years and since it was discovered and seen, has been left till our Lord be pleased that its hour should come. It is seventy years since the Viceroy of New Spain Don Antonio de Mendoza sent Captain Alonzo Vazquez Coronado to discover the southern coast and four religious of my order went with him, and although to treat of these nations we might begin from New Mexico, going directly to the south or from the road of



New Mexico at the last town of New Spain, which is the valley of Santa Barbara, going westward, as it is all one contiguous land with New Mexico, and no other order has entered there but that of my Father St Francis, which at the price of their blood has spread the knowledge of our holy Catholic faith, supposing that to make this [*journey*], you are to begin not from New Mexico but from the city of Mexico, it seems to me most proper to begin it at that city and arrive at the province of Chiametla, Culuacan and Sinaloa, which are fifty or sixty leagues from those of Xalisco, you meet these nations in the following order.

#### VALLEY OF SEÑORA.

I say then that leaving this province of Chiametla and proceeding eighty leagues north, bearing always near and coasting along the south sea you come and strike on the valley of Señora, which is seventy leagues long and ten broad, through the middle of which runs a very deep river, a land very fertile in grain and peopled with a great population. The first town is called the Town of Hearts (de los Corazones) from the number of deers' hearts that they presented there to our people: this town has 700 well arranged houses, and the climate of the country is very delightful.

#### AGASTAN.

Six leagues beyond this town in the same direction is another called Agastan, which is greater than the last, and around and through all this valley there are many towns, but the chief one, which is where the Cazique of this kingdom abides, is of 3000 very good and seemly houses, and in this as in the others they have their very handsome idolatrous temples and sepulchres, where the chief persons are interred.

#### SIBOLA.

Leaving then the last town of this valley of Señora, for the north again along the same coast of the South Sea forty or fifty leagues is the province of Sibola, and so too the chief city is called: which has in its vicinity seven other cities. The first has some 1000 houses, and the others many more, they are of stone and wood, and three or four stories high, very beautiful.

#### TIHUES.

After two more days' march in the same direction, you come to the province of Tihues, which contrasts very favorably with the last in the beauty and strength of the buildings. The first city going from Sibola which must be the chief town of this kingdom, is called Tihues. It has 4000 houses and more, all very large, in which lived from 10 to 15 families, very high corridors and terraces and very high towers: all this city communicates by [*roofwalks*] and terraces for [*the passing people*]. It was situated in a plain on the banks of a river, surrounded by walls of stone without lime, but with [*white wash*], and therefore the Spaniards were amazed at its beauty.

#### CITY.

There is another city a league and a half from that of Tihues, also on the banks of a river, of 3000 houses where the king keeps his women, a very handsome and strong square city, with houses of stone: it has three squares, the least being 200

paces broad and as many long. From these squares run streets so narrow as scarcely to hold two persons on horse back. All the houses have their corridors on the places like those of New Mexico and their [*stoves*] in them for winter and of these there are more than twenty very large, which argue well the number of people there. On the same bank of this river, half a league, two, three and four leagues are more than twenty other towns like this more and less strong and for a distance of sixty leagues that this river runs, to the sea, all is inhabited, and it is called Rio Bravo and is about a gun shot wide.

#### WONDERFUL ROCK.

Starting from Tihues westward and not north as up to this for a space of two days journey, is the strangest and strongest town that there can be in the world. It contains over two thousand houses so capacious that they say they contained over 7000 families and they even said more; it stands in some great plains, fifteen leagues [wide?] in the middle of which is a rock as high as the spire of the church of Seville, which seems to have more than a thousand [*estados*]. On the top of this rock it is all level for the space of a league, without any kind of tree or [*ridge*], on which the city is built; there and below in the plains they have their fields of maize and other crops. All this rock without is [*precipitous*], so smooth and straight that there is no way to ascend, except one road made by hand, so narrow that it holds only a single person and at intervals some cavities that in case two meet on the way they may pass there. On top they have very large cisterns and [*receptacles*] of water, which render it impregnable and wonderful in all.

#### TUZAYAN.

Following this same direction westward on the coast of the South Sea, 80 leagues from Tihues is the province of Tuzayan which has as many as 30 towns of good houses, although not like those mentioned.

#### CICUYO.

Turning northward from the city of Tihues, three or four days journey, is a plain which has six leagues, all full of tilled fields, amid pines that bear wonderful pineapples and other large and graceful trees. There is built a large and handsome city called in the language of that city Cycuyo, on a level ground, which must have more than 6000 very large houses of six and seven stories. It has two walls, one separated from the other of the height of two [*estados*], too strong for people that employ no artillery; it has its towers with their chapters well colored and handsome, it has three very large squares and in them many estufas and all the houses with their corridors on the squares and the streets narrow so that only two men on horseback can pass. It is a very handsome and strong town and so filled our people with wonder.

#### QUIVIRA.

Fifteen short days' journey from Tihues westward is the kingdom of Quivira where there are many and great towns, with houses of straw as in New Spain because the climate here is very temperate, and this nation builds its edifices with no greater pomp than is necessary for [*its ordinary needs*], and although we call this

the South Sea, it is that of California, which runs from south to north till it comes out in the Strait of Anian.

To this point arrived Alonzo Vazquez Coronado and his people with our four religious and not to [embarrass] himself so much and with so few people and such short supplies and ammunition, he determined to return, being informed that on both sides there were very large and rich towns, and having left there sown the seed of the divine Word and the knowledge of our God and Lord as far as that brief time permitted, they returned to report to the Viceroy what they had seen, and so it remained till God was pleased that its hour should arrive and your Majesty enjoy that monarchy also. The divine Majesty is pleased to dispose of it all, so that all those souls may know and adore his most holy name and obtain the holy sacrament of Baptism, and to your Majesty, spirit, grace and strength to subject to your royal crown so many barbarous [people], that dwell there.

FRIAR ALONSO DE BENAVIDES.

This is the memorial which the said Father Fray Alonso de Venanedis [Benavides] drew up and compiled, as well of things experienced and seen by him in his time as of a juridical information and other authentic relations which the Commissary General of New Spain transmitted to me. By which memorial your Majesty will understand the great spiritual and temporal fruits wherewith our Lord God has been pleased to reward the Catholic zeal which your Majesty has shown in favoring those missions by his royal means, with so much profit to over 500,000 souls by the industry and care, and not without the immense labors of this seraphic order, who as well in these missions as in all the others of that New World, in the East and West Indies, have been the first who so disinterestedly [*han puesto el ombro*] and given a happy and fortunate commencement to such glorious enterprises. Wherefore I beseech your Majesty to be pleased to command once more that those missions be favored by sending to them and to all the provinces of my order, (which alone now in all America is engaged in new missions) religious from those of Spain, whence they always had their commencement and preservation, the harvest being so great and copious and the workmen there so few, that none of those provinces even that of the Holy Gospel can provide for them, because granting that this has the men who suffice for it, if they have to be such as can be well selected for these apostolic missions, it cannot give them to others without remaining in notable want and necessity of what is so important for its preservation, in the perfection and observance of their rule, and the fulfilment of their obligations; and hence the Father Commissary General of those provinces writes, that they are all in very urgent necessity of your Majesty's providing them with religious from here, to cultivate them, that seeing themselves favored by such protection and help, they may take courage and exert themselves to prosecute and carry on the many valuable services which in those parts they have rendered to both majesties.

FRIAR JUAN SANTANDER,  
Commissary General of the Indies.



## THE WHISKEY REBELLION OF 1794.

---

(From the original manuscript in the New York Public Library.)

PITTSBURG, August 29<sup>th</sup> 1794

DEAR SIR,

My errand here was a humane one, and without much hesitation might be pronounced one easily to be accomplished. It was to remove desperation from conscious guilt, to calm ruffled minds and to induce the inhabitants of four counties to consult their own happiness. It may be thought an easy task to convince men, that it is for their benefit not to be hanged, for the safety of their persons & property not only to obey but to support the laws made for securing both, and for their mental and corporeal comfort to cultivate and enjoy peace, order & tranquillity in their day & generation. The wiser & better sort required no arguments to convince them of all this, but the next class to them and those placed a grade still lower would at first scarce listen to anything of this import; their prejudices & passions had usurped the judgment-seat of reason, and for sometime almost induced a belief that they could not be governed by the arms of truth & persuasion, but by military coercion only. At length however, affability, moderation & perseverance, allowing the passion of fear its proper place, and compliments to the good sense & virtue of the persons conversed with, operated a change in several, and from being suspected, feared and considered as enemies we in a few days were freely spoken to, confided in, and treated as friends.

Our negotiation approaches towards a favorable issue. The proceedings of this day will probably nearly insure in these counties at least a passive obedience to the Excise Laws. At a convention of committees, composed of not less than three, nor exceeding five persons chosen by the inhabitants of every township (except four) within the counties of Westmorland, Washington, Fayette & Alleghany, at Parkinson's-ferry on the Monongahela the 14<sup>th</sup> instant, a committee of sixty, called a committee of safety, consisting of one member from each township, and another of twelve persons, stiled a committee of conference, were appointed. All matters have been amicably adjusted with the committee of conference, who were to make their report yesterday to the sixty at Fort Burd (now Brownsville); if it shall be adopted, the convention of committees, who met on the 14<sup>th</sup> will be assembled next week, and their sense taken upon it; should it meet with their approbation, as they are 226 in number it may be fairly considered as the voice of the people. Thus an Assembly originally convened for one (I will not say a bad) purpose, is likely to be converted to another and a very useful & good one.

In case a reconciliation & amnesty had not taken place, many (I believe a majority) of the people here threatened to become British subjects, to remove into the Indian country, or at all events to detach themselves from the laws of the Union, and be independent of any government except one to be formed by themselves. Indeed, their speeches & actions have been most extravagant; a frenzy

seemed to be diffused thro' the country, the still voice of reason drowned and the wildest chimeras to have taken possession of men's minds. One might be led to think it was the work of magic, or owing to some physical cause.

Some are projecting a voluntary expedition against Sandusky and the six nations of Indians, and it is not unlikely to be an object for the consideration of the committee of sixty this day. It may be useful but I wish the people had first obtained the sanction of Government. Two thousand militia are proposed for this expedition, and to be marched from the four western counties of Pennsylvania, and Monongalia & Ohio counties in Virginia. It is best to find employment for restless minds.

No news from our army, excepting that General Scott's cavalry had joined it on the 28<sup>th</sup> last month.

You will receive a printed copy of the report of the committee of conference inclosed herewith.

We expect to hear the result of the proceedings at Browns-ville some time to-morrow, and if they shall accord with our wishes General Irvine and myself will probably leave this on Monday; until then we have nothing to communicate to the Governor. Please to pay my devoirs to the Governor and M<sup>r</sup> Dallas, and also to all inquiring friends. Adieu.

I am, with sincere esteem, dear Sir,

Your most obedient servant

THO<sup>s</sup> M: KEAN.

JARED INGERSOLL ESQUIRE.

[Endorsed:—1794 August 29. From Thomas McKean Esq. Chief Justice of Pennsylvania to the Attorney General on the Western Riots and the objects of his appointment as Commissioner. [And:] 1794. Aug 29. Thos McKean Esq. Rec<sup>d</sup> Sept. 4 1794.

SUPPLEMENTARY LIST OF BOOKS AND MAGAZINE ARTICLES  
RELATING TO SOUTH AFRICA, IN THE NEW YORK  
PUBLIC LIBRARY.

BOOKS AND MAPS.

**Bacon's** large-print map of South Africa. *London: G. W. Bacon & Co.* [1899]. *Size:* 27¼ x 20 in. *Scale:* 1 in. = 53⅓ miles. Lithograph. Colored. Mounted on muslin to fold in covers.

**Black and White budget.** No. 1-6. Transvaal special. Boer or Briton? [*London*, 1899.] 8°.

**Carey-Hobson** (Mrs. ). At home in the Transvaal. New ed. *London*, 1896. 12°.

**Cloete** (Henry). The history of the great Boer trek and the origin of the South African republics. Edited by his grandson W. Brodrick-Cloete. *London*, 1899. 12°.

**Holland Book Co.** The Transvaal war supplement. *Birmingham, Eng.* [1899]. 8°.

**Illustrated war special.** Vol. 1. No. 1. *London*, 1899. f°.

**Johnston** (W. and A. K.) W. & A. K. Johnston's map to illustrate the Transvaal question. *Edinburgh: W. & A. K. Johnston* [1899]. *Size:* 32½ x 26¼ in. *Scale:* 30 m. = 1 in. Lithograph. Colored. Mounted on linen to fold in covers.

**Mr. Kruger** in Peace and war. 5 illustrations by "Spex." *London* [1899]. 12°.

**Pearson's** Illustrated war news. No. 6. *London*, 1899. f°.

**South African Republic.**—[Diplomatic correspondence.] 1896 no. 1. Correspondentie van de Zuid-Afrikaansche Republiek met betrekking tot de beroeringen in den aanvang van 1896. [*Pretoria*,] 1896. viii, 147, vii pp. f°.

— no. 2. Stukken betrekking hebbende op den inval van de troepen der British South Africa Company in de Zuid-Afrikaansche Republiek. [*Pretoria*,] 1896. 100 pp. 1 plan. f°.

— 1898. no. 1. Correspondentie met betrekking tot de Hooggerichtshof-Kwestie in zake het toetsingsrecht. [*Pretoria*,] 1898. vii, 98 pp. f°.

— no. 2. Correspondentie van de Zuid-Afrikaansche Republiek met betrekking tot eenige wetten en tractaten in verband met de Conventie van Londen en 1884. [*Pretoria*,] 1898. 73 pp. f°.

Correspondence continued in no. 5, 1899.

— 1899. no. 1. Correspondentie met betrekking tot de kwestie van Aziatische gekleurde personen. *Pretoria*, 1899. 59 pp. f°.

— no. 2. Correspondentie met betrekking tot de crimineele jurisdictie van het Hooggerichtshof van Swazieland naar aanleiding van den dood van den Induna M'Baba en anderen in verband met de Conventie van Volksrust van 1894. *Pretoria*, 1899. 59 pp. f°.

**South African Republic.**—[Diplomatic correspondence.] 1899 no. 3. Correspondentie met betrekking tot de aanstelling van een Consul-Generaal der Zuid-Afrikaansche Republiek te Kaapstad. *Pretoria*, 1899. 13 pp. f°.

— no. 4. Notulen der verrichtingen van de Conferentie op 31 Mei 1899 en volgende dagen te Bloemfontein in den Oranje-Vrijstaat gehouden tusschen . . . den Staats president van de Zuid-Afrikaansche Republiek en . . . den Hoogen Commissaris. *Pretoria*, 1899. 54 pp. f°.

— no. 5. Continuation of no. 2, 1898.

— no. 6. Correspondentie met betrekking tot de inlijving bij Zululand en de grensafbakening van de landen van Zambaan, Umbegeza, etc. *Pretoria*, 1899. 35 pp. f°.

— no. 7. Correspondentie met betrekking tot het staats monopolie voor de verwaardiging, enz., van kruit, ammunitie, dynamiet en alle andere ontplofbare stoffen. *Pretoria*, 1899. 18 pp. f°.

— no. 8. Correspondentie met betrekking tot de Kaapsche kleuringen in de Republiek. *Pretoria*, 1899. 34 pp. f°.

— no. 9. Correspondentie gewoerd tusschen de Zuid-Afrikaansche Republiek en het Britsche Gouvernement in zake stemrecht, Uitlander vertegen woordiging, enz. *Pretoria*, 1899. 21 pp. f°.

— no. 10. Continuation of no. 9. 15 pp. f°.

— no. 11. Correspondentie betrekkelijk eene Memorie van Britsche Onderdanen aan het Gouvernement van Hare Britsche Majesteit tusschen de Zuid-Afrikaansche Republiek en Harer Majesteits Gouvernement. *Pretoria*, 1899. 23 pp. f°.

— Officieele bescheiden gewisseld met de Engelsche Regeering, in zake de Conventie van Londen. Vooraf gaan eene kaart over de kwestie der Westergrens, benevens het Zand-rivier-Tractaat en de Pretoria-Conventie. *Amsterdam*, 1884. 100 pp., 1 map. f°.

— *Constitution.* Grondwet van de Zuid-Afrikaansche Republiek. 1858. *Pretoria*, 1897. 40 pp. 8°.

— De grondwet . . . benevens de 33 artikelen en de instructie voor Commandanten. *Pretoria*, 1885. 43 pp. 8°.

**Under the union jack.** Vol. 1. No. 1-2. *London*, 1899. 4°.

**War** against war in South Africa. No. 1. (October 20, 1899) [*London*, 1899.] 4°.

**"Weekly Budget"** special. No. 2-3. *London*, 1899. 8°.

## MAGAZINE ARTICLES.

**Angleterre** (L') et le Transvaal. (Rev. de Paris. Année 6. v. 6, pp. 1-32. *Paris*, 1899.)

**Another** conference? (Saturday Rev. v. 88, p. 317. *London*, 1899.)

**Ashley** (E.) "After." In South Africa. (National Rev. v. 34, pp. 348-352. *London*, 1899.)

**Balmforth** (R.) The present political situation in South Africa. (Westminster Rev. v. 150, pp. 117-128. *London*, 1898.)

**Beginning** (The) of the war. (Spectator. v. 83, pp. 520-521. *London*, 1899.)

**Berkeley** (George F. H.) Sir Harry Smith: a reminiscence of the Boer war in 1848. (Fortnightly Rev. (v. 72) N. S. v. 66, pp. 1032-1035. *London*, 1899.)

**Black** (The) factor in the South African war. From a correspondent. (Graphic. v. 60, p. 563. *London*, 1899.)

**Blind** (K.) Transvaal independence and England's future. (Fortnightly Rev. (v. 72) N. S. v. 66, pp. 856-865. *London*, 1899.)

**Boer** and British ignorance. (Nat. Rev. v. 33, pp. 614-621. *London*, 1899.)

**Boyd** (C. W.) The future of the Transvaal. (Macmillan's Mag. v. 88, pp. 377-387. *London*, 1899.)

**Brackenbury** (H.) The Transvaal twenty years ago. (Blackwood's Mag. v. 166, pp. 731-752. *London*, 1899.)

**British** and Boer in South Africa. A diary showing the conflict of races from the beginning. (Graphic. v. 60, pp. 635. *London*, 1899.)

**British** policy in the Transvaal. (Speaker, N. S. v. 1, pp. 87-88. *London*, 1899.)

**British** Supremacy in South Africa. (Quarterly Rev. v. 190, pp. 550-576. *London*, 1899.)

**Brooks** (S.) England and the Transvaal. (North Amer. Rev. v. 169, pp. 62-76. *New York*, 1899.)

**Bryden** (H. A.) British and Dutch in South Africa. (Fortnightly Rev. v. 66, pp. 187-196. *London*, 1899.)

**Campaign** (The) in Natal. (National Rev. v. 33, pp. 621-631. *London*, 1899.)

**Clarkson** (J. W.) England and the Boers. (Donahoe's Mag. v. 42, pp. 270-277. *Boston*, 1899.)

**Corbet** (W. J.) England and the Transvaal. (Westminster Rev. v. 152, pp. 477-487. *London*, 1899.)

**Correspondence** with reference to the political affairs of the South African republic, presented to parliament. 1899. (Edinb. Rev. v. 190, pp. 530-552. *London*, 1899.)

**Croad** (H.) The Choma division of the Mweru district. (Northern Rhodesia, 1.) *Map*. (Geograph. Journ. v. 11, pp. 617-624. *London*, 1898.)  
See also **Hoste** (C. D.).

**Desjardins** (A.) Les droits de l'Angleterre sur le Transvaal. (Correspondant. (v. 196.) N. S. v. 160, pp. 1025-1034. *Paris*, 1899.)

**Despagnet** (F.) L'union de la Republique Sud-Africaine et de l'État libre d'Orange. (Rev. générale d. droit internat. pub. v. 5, pp. 555-606. *Paris*, 1898.)

**Desplaces** (L. S.) Au Transvaal. (Rev. polit. et littéraire. (Rev. bleue) Ser. 4. v. 12, Sem. 2, pp. 103-105. *Paris*, 1899.)

**Dicey** (E.) After the present war. (Nineteenth Century. v. 46, pp. 693-707. *London*, 1899.)

**Dicey** (E.) Peace or war in South Africa. (Fortnightly Rev. (v. 72.) N. S. v. 66, pp. 417-428. *London*, 1899.)

**Dicey** (E.) Rhodes redivivus. (Fortnightly Rev. v. 70 (N. S. v. 64.) pp. 605-619. *London*, 1898.)

**Dodd** (T. R.) Recent events in the Transvaal. (Forum. v. 28, pp. 102-112. *New York*, 1899.)

**Dunn** (J. S.) The Transvaal question: its salient points. (Independent. v. 51, pp. 2725-2730. *New York*, 1899.)

**Engelenburg** (F. V.) A Transvaal view of the South African question. (North Amer. Rev. v. 169, pp. 473-487. *New York*, 1899.)

**Escott** (T. H. S.) Arms and the men. (New Century Rev. v. 6, pp. 335-346. *London*, 1899.)

**Fabris** (C.) Il conflitto anglo-transvaliano. (Revista d'Italia. Anno 2, pp. 213-237. *Roma*, 1899.)

**Fitchett** (Rev. N. H.) Australian view of the question. (National Rev. Aug., 1899. *London*, 1899.)

**Fitzpatrick** (J. Percy.) Some notes on the Transvaal question. (Fortnightly Rev. (v. 72) N. S. v. 66, pp. 1026-1031. *London*, 1899.)

**Foreign** cartoons on the South African war. (Amer. Monthly Rev. of Rev. v. 20, pp. 667-672. *New York*, 1899.)

**Frames** (M. E.) On some stone implements found in a cave in Griqualand-east, Cape Colony. 1 pl. (Jour. Anthropological Inst. of Great Brit. & Ireland. v. 28 (n. s. v. 1.) pp. 251-257. *London*, 1899.)

**Garrett** (F. E.) The inevitable in South Africa. (Contemporary Rev. v. 76, pp. 457-481. *London*, 1899.)

**Gessert** (F.) Reise von Bethanien nach Garis im Namaland (Deutsch-S.W.-Afrika). (Globus. v. 74, pp. 249-251. *Braunschweig*, 1898.)

**Glencoe**, Elandslaagte, Mafeking. [By] An old campaigner in South Africa. (Contemporary Rev. v. 76, pp. 628-636. *London*, 1899.)

**Gordon** (J. W.) The judicial crisis in the Transvaal. (Law Quar. Rev. v. 14, pp. 343-366. *London*, 1898.)

**Government** (The) and the war. [Signed] An Officer. (Contemporary Rev. v. 76, pp. 761-773. *London*, 1899.)

**Graphic** (The) map of the Boer republics. 1 leaf. (Graphic. v. 60, no. 1,560. Supplement. *London*, 1899.)

**Great Britain** and South Africa. (Living Age. ser. 7, v. 5, pp. 469-485. *Boston*, 1899.)

**Greater Britain**—South Africa. (National Rev. v. 33, pp. 447-468. *London*, 1899.)

**Green** (E. M.) Native unrest in South Africa. (Nineteenth Cent. v. 46, pp. 708-716. *London*, 1899.)

**Grossbritannien** und die südafrikanische Republik 1896. Verhandlungen über den Besuch des Präsidenten Krüger in London. [Official documents.] (Das Staatsarchiv Sammlung d. offic. Actenstücke zur Geschichte d. Gegenwart. v. 60, pp. 1-42. *Leipzig*, 1897.)

**Hastings** (A.) Story of the Transvaal struggle. (National Maga. v. 11, pp. 125-132. *Boston*, 1899.)

**History** (The) of the Transvaal crisis. By Imperialist. (Eng. Ill. Maga. v. 22, pp. 145-148. *London*, 1899.)

**Hoste** (C. D.) Explorations west of the Loangwa river. (Northern Rhodesia, 2.) *Map*. (Geograph. journ. v. 11, pp. 624-628. *London*, 1898.)

See also **Croad** (H.).

**Position** (The) and policy of Mr. Rhodes. By Imperialist. (Fortnightly Rev. v. 69. (N. S. v. 63) pp. 805-815. *London*, 1898.)

**Kjellén** (R.) Den sydafrikanska frågan. Göteborgs högskolas årsskrift. Bd. 4. pp. 233-265. *Göteborg*, 1899.)

**Krause** (G.) Gespräche mit Cecil Rhodes. (Deutsche Rev. Jahrg. 24, v. 3, pp. 112-119. *Stuttgart*, 1899.)

**Lawson** (H. L. W.) Cape politics and colonial policy. (Fortnightly Rev. N. S. v. 64, pp. 756-764. *London*, 1898.)

**Lefèvre** (G.) La guerre sud-africaine. (Rev. d. rev. v. 31, pp. 240-257. *Paris*, 1899.)

**Leith** (G.) On the caves, shell-mounds and stone implements of South Africa. 2 pl. (Jour. Anthropological Inst. of Gt. Brit. & Ireland. v. 28 (N. S. v. 1), pp. 258-274. *London*, 1899.)

**Lentwein** ( ). Die Kämpfe der kaiserlichen Schutztruppe in den Jahren 1894-1896, sowie die sich hieraus für uns ergebenden Lehren. (Beiheft zum Militär Wochenblatt. Jahrg. 1899, pp. 1-30. *Berlin*, 1899.)

**Leroy-Beaulieu** (P.) Le différend entre les Boers et les Anglais au Transvaal et l'arbitrage. (L'économiste français. Année 27, v. 1, pp. 777-779. *London*, 1899.)

— L'éventualité d'une guerre entre l'Angleterre et le Transvaal. (L'économiste français. Année 27, v. 2, pp. 401-403. *Paris*, 1899.)

— La représentation des intérêts français au Transvaal et les éventualités, diverses de la guerre. (L'économiste français. Année 27, v. 2, pp. 569-571. *Paris*, 1899.)

— La situation et l'avenir de l'Afrique du sud. (L'économiste français. Année 27, v. 2, pp. 537-539. *Paris*, 1899.)

— Le théâtre et les conditions de la guerre dans l'Afrique du sud. (L'économiste français. Année 27, v. 2, pp. 641-644. *Paris*, 1899.)

— Le Transvaal présent et avenir. (L'économiste français. Année 27, v. 1, pp. 661-663. *Paris*, 1899.)

**Lévy** (R. G.) Le problème africain dans l'hémisphère austral. (École libre des sci. polit. Annales, v. 14, pp. 288-319. *Paris*, 1899.)

**Louis** (P.) La question Sud-Africaine. (Rev. socialiste. v. 30, pp. 59-63. *Paris*, 1899.)

**Loutet** (J. de). L'Angleterre et la république sud-africaine. (Rev. de droit internat. & de législation comparée. sér. 2, v. 1, pp. 321-336. *Bruxelles*, 1899.)

**Low** (Sidney). South African problems and lessons. (Nineteenth Century. v. 46, pp. 865-880. *London*, 1899.)

**Lowe** (C.) Chronicle of the war. (Graphic. v. 60, pp. 630-631. *London*, 1899.)

**Military** (The) situation and the Transvaal. (Spectator. v. 83, pp. 240-241. *London*, 1899.)

**Mr. Chamberlain's** mistakes. By Diplomaticus. (Fortnightly Rev. v. 72 (N. S. v. 66), pp. 705-710. *London*, 1899.)

**Moltano** (P. A.) The cause of the war. (Contemporary Rev. v. 76, pp. 637-647. *London*, 1899.)

**Morris** (C. S.) The South African crisis. (Independent. v. 51, pp. 2541-2545. *New York*, 1899.)

**Mury** (F.) Le Boërs et leur pays. (Correspondant (v. 196) N. S. v. 160, pp. 483-504. *Paris*, 1899.)

"**New** (The) situation" in South Africa. By Diplomaticus. (Fortnightly Rev. v. 72 (N. S. v. 66), pp. 160-171. *London*, 1899.)

**Our** suzerainty over the Transvaal. (Spectator. v. 83, pp. 272-273. *London*, 1899.)

**Paisant** (M.) L'industrie minière au Transvaal: griefs économiques et réformes. (École libre des sci. polit. Annales, v. 13, pp. 512-535. *Paris*, 1898.)

**Passarge** (S.) Herr Dr. S. Passarge über seine Reisen in Süd-Afrika. [Briefe.] (Gesellsch. f. Erdkunde. Verhandl. v. 25, pp. 513-517. *Berlin*, 1898.)

**Paul** (H.) The conservatism of president Kruger. (Contemporary Rev. v. 76, pp. 1-13. *London*, 1899.)

**Pearse** (Hugh). The lesson of 1881. (Macmillan's Maga. v. 81, pp. 73-80. *London*, 1899.)

**President** Kruger's opportunity. (Spectator. v. 83, pp. 176-177. *London*, 1899.)

**Reconstruction**. (Spectator. v. 83, pp. 556-557. *London*, 1899.)

**Rex** (P. C. M.) The Transvaal question from a Boer point of view. (Independent. v. 51, pp. 2538-2541. *New York*, 1899.)

**Roberts** (M.) The war game in South Africa. (Fortnightly Rev. (v. 71) N. S. v. 65, pp. 259-266. *London*, 1899.)

**Robertson** (E.) The casus belli in South Africa. (Nineteenth Century. v. 46, pp. 334-344. *London*, 1899.)

**Robinson** (J.) Sir George Grey: a south African tribute. (Nineteenth Century. v. 44, pp. 754-759. *London*, 1898.)

**Roels** (E.) La question Sud-africaine. (Humanité nouv. Année 3, v. 2, pp. 450-475. *Paris*, 1899.)

**Rogers** (J. Guinness). Liberal imperialism and the Transvaal war. (Contemporary Rev. v. 76, pp. 898-908. *London*, 1899.)

**Rouire** ( ). Les républiques boërs de L'Afrique australe. La situation politique du Transvaal vis-à-vis de l'Angleterre, les conventions de Prétoria et de Londres. (Rev. de géog. Année 23, pp. 81-93. *Paris*, 1899.)

**Safford** (F.) The Voice of the Uitlanders. (Contemporary Rev. v. 76, pp. 14-21. *London*, 1899.)

**Schlichter** (H.) Travels and researches in Rhodesia. (Geog. Jour. v. 13, pp. 376-391. *London*, 1899.)

**Seton** (M.) Basutoland. (Imperial and Asiatic Quar. Rev. ser. 3, v. 7, pp. 83-93. *Woking*, 1899.)

**Sevin-Desplaces** (L.) Guerre maudite. (Rev. polit. et littér. (Rev. bleue). ser. 4, v. 12, pp. 628-630. *Paris*, 1899.)

**Shall we let hell loose in South Africa?** (Rev. of Rev. v. 20, pp. 354-371. *London*, 1899.)

**Shippard** (S.) Are we to lose South Africa? (Nineteenth Century. v. 46, pp. 1-7. *London*, 1899.)

— South African problems and lessons. (Nineteenth Century. v. 46, pp. 881-890. *London*, 1899.)

**Situation** (The) in South Africa. (Spectator. v. 83, pp. 208-209. *London*, 1899.)

**South Africa.** [Boer administration of the Transvaal.] (National Rev. v. 33, pp. 845-866. *London*, 1899.)

**South** (The) African question. By a Britisher. (United Service Maga. (v. 141) N. S. v. 20, pp. 142-144. *London*, 1899.)

**South** (The) African republic. (Locomotive Firemen's Maga. v. 27, pp. 237-258. *Peoria, Ill.*, 1899.)

**South** (The) African republic. By Africanus. (Imper. and Asiatic Quar. Rev. ser. 3, v. 8, pp. 338-382. *Woking*, 1899.)

**South** (The) African settlement. (Fortnightly Rev. (v. 72), N. S. v. 66, pp. 721-733. *London*, 1899.)

**Stead** (W. J.) Cecil J. Rhodes: a character sketch. (Amer. Monthly Rev. of Rev. v. 20, pp. 547-559. *New York*, 1899.)

**Stewart** (J.) War in South Africa. The case for the British. (Outlook. v. 63, pp. 447-450. *New York*, 1899.)

**Story** (D.) The Boer ambition. (New Century Rev. v. 6, pp. 393-407. *London*, 1899.)

— Paul Kruger and Krugerism. (New Century Rev. v. 4, pp. 431-439. *London*, 1898.)

**Struggle** (The) for South African supremacy. [Signed] Diplomaticus. (Fortnightly Rev. (v. 72). N. S. v. 66, pp. 335-347. *London*, 1899.)

**Thomson** (H. C.) The misgovernment of the Transvaal. (National Rev. v. 32, pp. 25-38. *London*, 1899.)

**Transvaal** (The). (Jour. Manchester Geog. Soc. v. 14, p. 360. *Manchester*, 1899.)

**Transvaal.** La question de la franchise électorale. (Rev. française de l'étranger et de colonies et exploration gaz. géog. v. 24, pp. 453-458. *Paris*, 1899.)

**Transvaal** (The) crisis: a voice from the Rand. By Uitlander. (Fortnightly Rev. v. 71 (N. S. v. 65) pp. 1038-1047. *London*, 1899.)

**Transvaal** (The) question: Two points of view. "England's duty." [By] Liberticus. (New Century Rev. v. 6, pp. 408-415. *London*, 1899.)

**Unrest** (The) in the Transvaal. (Spectator, v. 82, pp. 597-598. *London*, 1899.)

**Vaes** (G.) Afrique lusitanienne. Souvenirs d'escales. Conférence donnée à la Société royale de géographie d'Anvers le 12 janvier 1899. (Bull. d. l. soc. roy. de géog. d'Anvers. v. 23, pp. 12-36. *Anvers*, 1899.)

**Van Sieten** (G. W.) The case for the Boers. (Outlook. v. 63, pp. 450-454. *New York*, 1899.)

**Verities** (The) and fatalities of the Transvaal trouble. Blackwood's Maga. v. 166, pp. 132-138. *London*, 1899.

**Vindication** (A) of the Boers. A rejoinder to Mr. Sidney Brooks. By a diplomat. (North Amer. Rev. v. 169, pp. 362-374. *New York*, 1899.)

**Voigt** (J. C.) Leading Uitlanders: Another view. (Eng. Ill. Maga. v. 22, pp. 172-177. *London*, 1899.)

**War** (The) in the Transvaal. (Scientif. Amer. Suppl. v. 48, pp. 19919-19920. *New York*, 1899.)

**War** (The) in South Africa. 1 map. (Fortnightly Rev. (v. 72.) N. S. v. 66, pp. 866-878. *London*, 1899.)

**Warren** (C.) The British power in South Africa. (Contemporary Rev. v. 76, pp. 609-627. *London*, 1899.)

**West** (L. H.) The coming of Rhodesia. (Jour. of Finance. N. S. v. 5, pp. 341-348. *London*, 1899.)

**White** (A.) The coming crisis in the Transvaal. (National Rev. v. 33, pp. 380-388. *London*, 1899.)

— The consequences of the Boer war. (Harper's Weekly. v. 43, p. 1131. *New York*, 1899.)

**White** (A. M.) Suzerainty over the Transvaal. (Westminster Rev. v. 150, pp. 289-296. *London*, 1898.)

**Whiteley** (James Gustavus.) The relation of England to the Transvaal in international law. (Forum. v. 28, pp. 239-244. *New York*, 1899.)

**Wilkinson** (S.) Moral factors in the war. (National Rev. v. 34, pp. 353-357. *London*, 1899.)

**Wilson** (C. U.) The situation in South Africa. A voice from Cape Colony. (Nineteenth Century. v. 46, pp. 522-526. *London*, 1899.)

**Wirth** (A.) Die Lage in Südafrika. (Preussische Jahrb. v. 95, pp. 497-514. *Berlin*, 1899.)

**Wirtschaftliche** (Die) Erschliessung Deutsche-Südwest-Afrikas. (Globus. v. 75, pp. 121-130. *Braunschweig*, 1899.)

**Zeitläuse.** Gegenüber England wegen Transvaal, die Wendung. (Hist.-polit. Blätter f. d. kath. Deutschland. v. 124, pp. 595-603. *München*, 1899.)

# CHECK LIST OF WORKS ON LANDSCAPE GARDENING AND PARKS IN THE NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY NOV. 1, 1899.

No magazine articles are included. Attention is called, however, to the entries in Poole's Index under Gardening, Gardens, Landscape Gardening and Parks. The section "Periodicals" does not include those on Horticulture which do not make "Landscape Gardening" a "feature." In the section "Flower Gardens" no books have been entered which deal solely with the culture of flowers and do not illustrate the art of landscape gardening in any way.

The arrangement is as follows:

PERIODICALS AND SOCIETIES. HISTORY; BIBLIOGRAPHY. GENERAL AND SYSTEMATIC TREATISES; ÆSTHETICS. COLLECTIONS; ESSAYS; MISCELLANEOUS. BUILDINGS; FENCES; BRIDGES; GATES; ETC.	GARDENS AND LANDSCAPE GARDENING IN SPECIAL PLACES; INDIVIDUAL GARDENS. PUBLIC PARKS; GENERAL AND MISCELLANEOUS WORKS. PUBLIC PARKS IN SPECIAL LOCALITIES; INDIVIDUAL PARKS.	NATIONAL AND STATE PARKS AND RESERVATIONS. CITIES AND TOWNS; STREETS. CEMETERIES. FLOWER GARDENS AND GARDENING.
--	--	--

## PERIODICALS AND SOCIETIES.

**American Park and Outdoor Art Association.** 1<sup>st</sup> report, Louisville, Kentucky, 1897; 2<sup>d</sup> report, Minneapolis, Minnesota, June 22-24, 1898. [*Louisville,*] *Boston*, 1897-98. 8°.

**Garden and Forest.** A journal of horticulture, landscape art and forestry. Conducted by C. S. Sargent. v. 1-10. *New York*, 1888-97. F°.

**Gardener's Magazine** (The). Conducted by J. C. Loudon. v. 1-10: 1826-34;—new series, v. 1-9: [1835-43]. *London*, 1826-43. 19 v. 8°.

**Horticulturist** (The) and journal of rural art and rural taste, devoted to horticulture, landscape gardening, rural architecture, . . . etc. v. 1-30: 1846-75. *Albany, Rochester, Philadelphia*, [1846]-75. 8°.

Edited successively by A. J. Downing, P. Barry, J. J. Smith, P. B. Mead and H. T. Williams. The volumes are numbered thus: 1-7; 3-8, new series (whole no. 8-13); 14-30.

**Ideenmagazin für Liebhaber von Gärten**, englischen Anlagen und für Besitzer von Landgütern . . . 1.-2. Bd., 1.-20. Heft. *Leipzig*, 1797. 2 v. F°.

Title and text in French and German. 1. Heft is of the 2. Auflage.

**Modern Cemetery** (The). v. 1-4, nos. 2-3, 5-12: 1891-95. *Chicago*, 1891-95. 4 v. F°.

with vol. 5, title changes to

**Park and Cemetery.** v. 5-7, nos. 1-3, 5, 6, 8, 9, 11, 12: 1895-98. *Chicago*, 1895-98. F°.

**Park and Outdoor Art Association.** See **American Park and Outdoor Art Association.**

**Recueil d'idées nouvelles.** See **Ideenmagazin für Liebhaber von Gärten.**

**Zeitschrift für Gartenbau und Gartenkunst.** Neue Folge des Jahrbuches für Gartenkunde und Botanik. Organ des Vereins deutscher Gartenkünstler. 16. Jahrgang, nr. 39-52. *Neudamm*, 1898. 4°.

"Has ceased publication."

## HISTORY; BIBLIOGRAPHY.

**Amherst** (A.) A history of gardening in England. 2d edition. *London*, 1896. sm. nar. 4°.

Contains a bibliography, pp. 331-389.

**Brown** (T.) The garden of Cyrus; or, The quincuncial lozenge, or net-work plantations of the ancients, artificially, naturally, mystically considered. [*London*.] 1658. 8°.

**Description des principaux parcs et jardins de l'Europe**, avec des remarques sur le jardinage et les plantations. 1.-2. volume. *Allemagne. n. p.*, 1808. 2 v. in 1. F°.

Title-page and text in French and German.

**Famous** (The) parks and gardens of the world described and illustrated. *London, T. Nelson & Sons*, 1880. F°.

**Felton** (S.) Gleanings on gardens, chiefly respecting those of the ancient style in England. Privately printed. *London*, 1897. 12°.

Originally published in 1829. A bibliography of books referred to is added, pp. 103-118.

— On the portraits of English authors on gardening, with biographical notices. 2<sup>d</sup> edition . . . *London*, 1830. 8°.

**Haslitt** (W. C.) Gleanings in old garden literature. *London*, n. d. 12°.

(The Book-lover's library.)

**Hiersemann** (K. W.) Katalog 192. Garten-Architektur. Gartenpläne und Park-Anlagen. Garten- und Landhäuser. *Leipzig*, 1897. 8°.

**Lefèvre** (A.) Les parcs et les jardins. *Paris*, 1867. 12°.

(Bibliothèque des merveilles.)

— [Same.] 2<sup>d</sup>e édition. *Paris*, 1871. 12°.

(Bibliothèque des merveilles.)

**Mangin** (A.) Histoire des jardins anciens et modernes. *Tours*, 1887. 4°.

— Les jardins: histoire et description. *Tours*, 1867. F°.

#### GENERAL AND SYSTEMATIC TREATISES; ÆSTHETICS.

**Abel** (L.) Garten-Architektur. *Wien*, 1876. F°.

**Alphand** (J. C. A.) See **Ernouf** (A. A.)

**André** (E.) L'art des jardins. Traité général de la composition des parcs et jardins. *Paris*, 1879. 4°.

**Blanc** (C.) Grammaire des arts du dessin. 2<sup>d</sup>e édition. *Paris*, 1870. 4°.

Jardins, pp. 328-352 (chap. 26).

— Same. 3<sup>e</sup> édition. *Paris*, 1876. 4°.

Jardins, pp. 306-328 (chap. 26).

**Boltard** ( ). Nouveau manuel complet de l'architecte des jardins; ou, L'Art de les composer et de les décorer... Nouvelle édition. *Paris*, n. d. Text 32°, atlas obl. 32°.

(Manuels-Roret.)

**Cleveland** (H. W. S.) Landscape architecture, as applied to the wants of the west; with an essay on forest planting on the great plains. *Chicago*, 1873. 12°.

**Downing** (A. J.) A treatise on the theory and practice of landscape gardening, adapted to North America, with a view to the improvement of country residences... *New-York & London*, 1841. 8°.

— [Same.] 2<sup>d</sup> édition... *New-York & London*, 1844. 8°.

— [Same.] 4<sup>th</sup> édition... *New-York, London*, 1852. 8°.

— [Same.] 6<sup>th</sup> édition... With a supplement... by H. W. Sargent. *New-York*, 1859. 8°.

— [Same.] 7<sup>th</sup> édition... With a supplement... by H. W. Sargent. *New-York*, 1865. 8°.

**Elliott** (F. R.) Hand book of practical landscape gardening designed for city and suburban residences, and country school-houses... *Rochester, N. Y.*, 1877. 8°.

— [Same.] 2<sup>d</sup> édition... *Rochester, N. Y.*, 1885.

**Ernouf** (A. A.) L'art des jardins. Parcs—jardins—promenades. Étude historique—principes de la composition des jardins—plantations. Décoration pittoresque et artistique des parcs et jardins publics. Traité pratique et didactique par le Baron **Ernouf**. 3<sup>e</sup> édition, entièrement refondue, avec le concours de A. Alphand. *Paris*, [1886]. 4°.

**Gérardin** (R. L.) De la composition des paysages; ou, Des moyens d'embellir la nature autour des habitations, en joignant l'agréable à l'utile. *Genève*, 1777. 12°.

**Gilpin** (W. S.) Practical hints upon landscape gardening; with some remarks on domestic architecture as connected with scenery. *London*, 1832. 8°.

**Hallier** (E.) Grundzüge der landschaftlichen Gartenkunst, eine Ästhetik der Landschaftsgärtnerei... Neue wohlfeile Ausgabe. *Leipzig*, 1896. 8°.

**Handbuch der Architektur**. See **Lambert** (A.) and **Stahl** (E.)

**Hirschfeld** (C. C. L.) Theorie der Gartenkunst. *Leipzig*, 1779-85. 5 v. 8°.

— Théorie de l'art des jardins. Traduit de l'allemand. *Leipzig*, 1779. 5 v. in 3. sm. 4°.

**Hughes** (J. A.) Garden architecture and landscape gardening, illustrating the architectural embellishment of gardens, with remarks on landscape gardening in its relation to architecture. *London*, 1866. 8°.

**Jönsson-Rose** (N.) Lawns and gardens. How to plant and beautify the home lot, the pleasure ground and garden. *New York*, 1897. sm. 4°.

**Johnson** (J. F.) Residential sites and environments, their conveniences, gardens, parks, planting, etc. *New York*, 1898. F°.

**Kemp** (E.) How to lay out a garden... 2<sup>d</sup> édition... *London*, 1858. 12°.

**Lambert** (A.), and **Stahl** (E.) Die Garten-Architektur. *Stuttgart*, 1898. 4°.

(Handbuch der Architektur... Hrag. von J. Durm, 4. Theil, 10. Halb-Band.)

**Langley** (B.) New principles of gardening; or, The laying out and planting parterres, groves, wildernesses, labyrinths, avenues, parks, &c., after a more grand and rural manner than has been done before; with experimental directions for raising... fruit-trees, [etc.]. *London*, 1728. 4°.

**Lefebvre** (G.) Service municipal. Plantations d'alignement, promenades, parcs et jardins publics. *Paris*, 1897. 12°.

(Bibliothèque du conducteur de travaux publics.)

**Long** (E. A.) Ornamental gardening for Americans. A treatise on beautifying homes, rural districts, towns and cemeteries. *New York*, 1891. 12°.

**Loudon** (J. C.) An encyclopædia of gardening... 4<sup>th</sup> édition. *London*, 1826. 8°.

— [Same.] New édition, edited by Mrs. Loudon. *London*, 1871. 8°.

— A treatise on forming, improving, and managing country residences... *London*, 1806. 2 v. 4°.

— The villa gardener: comprising the choice of a suburban villa residence; the laying out, planting and culture of the garden and grounds; and the management of the villa farm... 2<sup>d</sup> édition. Edited by Mrs. Loudon. *London*, 1850. 8°.

**McDonald** (A.) A complete dictionary of practical gardening... *London*, 1807. 2 v. 4°.

**Mason** (G.) An essay on design in gardening, first published in 1768. Now greatly augmented. Also a revival of several later publications on the same subject. *London*, 1795. 8°.

**Maynard** (S. T.) Landscape gardening as applied to home decoration. 1<sup>st</sup> édition. 1<sup>st</sup> thousand. *New York*, 1899. 12°.



**Meyer** (G.) Lehrbuch der schönen Gartenkunst. Mit besonderer Rücksicht auf die praktische Ausführung von Gärten und Parkanlagen bearbeitet. 2. . . . Auflage. *Berlin*, 1873. F°.

[**Morel** (J. M.).] *Théorie des jardins*. *Paris*, 1776. 12°.

**Parsons** (S., Jr.) How to plan the home grounds. . . *New York*, 1899. 12°.

— Landscape gardening. . . *New York*, *London*, 1891. sm. 4°.

**Péan** (A.) L'architecte paysagiste. Théorie et pratique de la création et décoration des parcs et jardins. *Paris*, [1886]. 4°.

**Petzold** (E.) Die Landschafts-Gärtnererei. . . 2. . . . Auflage. Neue Wohlfeile Ausgabe. *Leipzig*, 1896. sm. 4°.

**Price** (Sir U.) Essays on the picturesque, as compared with the sublime and the beautiful; and, on the use of studying pictures, for the purpose of improving real landscape. *London*, 1810. 3 v. 8°.

— On the picturesque: with an essay on the origin of taste, and much original matter, by Sir T. D. Lauder. *Edinburgh*, 1842. 8°.

**Repton** (H.) The landscape gardening and landscape architecture of the late H. Repton, being his entire works on these subjects. New edition: with an . . . introduction . . . , notes [etc.], by J. C. Loudon. . . *London*, 1840. 8°.

— Observations on the theory and practice of landscape gardening. *London*, 1803. F°.

— Sketches and hints on landscape gardening. Collected from designs and observations now in the possession of the different noblemen and gentlemen, for whose use they were originally made. The whole tending to establish fixed principles in the art of laying out ground. *London*, [1794]. obl. 4°.

**Schneider** (K. E.) Die Aesthetik der Gartenkunst. Ein Beitrag zur Einführung derselben in das Kunstsystem. *Leipzig*, 1890. 8°.

— Die schöne Gartenkunst, in ihren Grundzügen gemeinfasslich dargestellt. Ein Versuch zur ästhetischen Begründung derselben. *Stuttgart*, 1882. 16°.

**Scott** (F. J.) The art of beautifying suburban home grounds of small extent. . . *New York*, 1870. 8°.

**Sedding** (J. D.) Garden-craft old and new, by the late J. D. Sedding. With memorial notice by E. F. Russell. 2d edition. *London*, 1892. 8°.

**Smith** (C. H. J.) Parks and pleasure grounds; or, Practical notes on country residences, villas, public parks, and gardens. *London*, 1852. 12°.

**Theory** (The) and practice of gardening: wherein is fully handled all that relates to fine gardens, commonly called pleasure-gardens, as parterres, groves, bowling-greens, &c. . . . Done from the French original, printed at Paris, Anno 1709. By John James. *London*, 1712. 4°.

**Thouin** (G.) Plans raisonnés de toutes les espèces de jardins. *Paris*, 1820. F°.

**Traité** de la composition et de l'ornement des jardins. . . Ouvrage faisant suite à l'Almanach du bon jardinier. 5<sup>e</sup> édition. . . *Paris*, 1839. Texte 1 v. Planches 1 v. obl. 12°.

**Van Rensselaer** (Mrs. S.) Art out-of-doors. Hints on good taste in gardening. *New York*, 1893. 12°.

**Vergnaud** (N.) L'art de créer les jardins. . . Nouvelle édition. *Paris*, 1839. F°.

**Weidenmann** (J.) Beautifying country homes. A handbook of landscape gardening. . . *New York*, [c. 1870]. F°.

[**Whately** (T.).] Observations on modern gardening. 2d edition. *London*, 1770. 12°.

#### COLLECTIONS; ESSAYS; MISCELLANEOUS.

**Abel** (L.) Das kleine Haus mit Garten. Praktische Winke bei dem Baue von kleinen Landhäusern, Villégiaturen und Cottages in Verbindung mit Gartenanlagen. Als Lösung der modernen Wohnungsfrage. *Wien, Pest, Leipzig*, 1893. 8°.

**André** (E.) See **Vilmorin-Andrieux Cie.**

**Bailey** (L. H.) Garden-making. Suggestions for the utilizing of home grounds. *New York*, 1898. 12°.

Section II., pp. 120-210: "The plan of the place."

**Blondel** (J. F.) De la distribution des maisons de plaisance et de la décoration des édifices en général. *Paris*, 1737-38. 2 v. in 1. 4°.

**Bradley** (R.) New improvements of planting and gardening. . . 5th edition. *London*, 1726. 12°.

Pp. 61-65 taken up by "Description and use of a new invention for the more speedy designing of garden-plats; whereby we may produce more variety of figures in an hour's time than are to be found in all the books of gardening now extant."

**Brown** (R.) Domestic architecture. . . With instructions on the art of laying out and ornamenting grounds. *London*, [preface dated 1842]. 4°.

**Cleaveland** (H. W.), **Backus** (W.), and **Backus** (S. D.) Village and farm cottages. . . *New York*, 1856. 8°.

Chap. XVI. (pp. 149-171): "The improvement of grounds."

**Copeland** (R. M.) Country life: a handbook of agriculture, horticulture, and landscape gardening. *Boston*, 1859. 8°.

**Daly** (C.) L'Architecture privée au 19<sup>e</sup> siècle. 1<sup>re</sup> série tome 3<sup>e</sup>. (2d volume). Villas suburbaines. *Paris*, 1870. F°.

Contains some plans of grounds.

— L'architecture privée au 19<sup>e</sup> siècle. 2<sup>e</sup> série. 2d volume. Villas—chalets—jardins. . . *Paris*, 1872. F°.

**Descriptions** pittoresques de jardins du goût le plus moderne. *Leipzig*, 1802. 8°.

**Downing** (A. J.) Cottage residences; or A series of designs for rural cottages and cottage-villas, and their gardens and grounds, adapted to North America. *New York and London*, 1842. 8°.

— [Same.] 2d edition. *New York*, 1844. 8°.

— [Same.] 4th edition. *New York*, 1852. 8°.

— [Same.] New edition containing . . . some account of the newer styles of gardens, by H. W. Sargent and C. Downing. Edited by G. E. Harney. *New York*, 1873. 8°.

— Rural essays. Edited, with a memoir of the author, by G. W. Curtis. . . *New York*, 1853. 8°.

pp. 101-202: papers on landscape gardening.

**Elsholts**, (J. S.) Vom Garten-Baw . . . *Cölln an der Spree*, 1684. 8°.

2. Buch., 1. Cap.: "Anlegung eines Blumengartens" (pp. 41-47).

**Forbes** (J.) Hortus Woburnensis, a descriptive catalogue of . . . ornamental plants cultivated at Woburn Abbey . . . *London*, 1833. 8°.

The colored plates include plans and views of gardens.

**Gildemeister** (C.) and others. Album of villa architecture and landscape gardening. *New York*, 1856-57, 2 pms. f°.

**Groen** (J. van der) Le jardinier hollandois . . . ; avec environ 200 modèles de parterres à fleurs & autres, labirintes, pavillons . . . *Amsterdam*, 1669. 8°.

Title and text in French and German. There are separate title-pages for the various sections of the book, two of them for the "modèles," as follows: "24 nouveaux & curieux modèles de parterres à la française" and "Deux cens Modèles, pour ceux qui se plaisent au jardinage."

**Haddock**, (C. B.) Rural ornament. An address delivered before the Ornamental Tree Society, at Hanover, May 7, 1844.

(In his Addresses and miscellaneous writings. *Cambridge*, 1846.) 8°.

**Hanbury** (W.) A complete body of planting and gardening. Containing . . . also instructions for laying-out and disposing of pleasure and flower-gardens . . . *London*, 1770-71. 2 v. f°.

**Hibberd** (S.) Rustic adornments for homes of taste . . . 2d edition. *London*, 1857. 12°.

Contains chapters on "The pleasure garden," rockeries, ferries, water scenery, and other "embellishments of the garden."

— [Same.] New edition, revised by T. W. Sanders. *London*, 1895. 8°.

**Hill** (J.) Eden: or, A compleat body of gardening . . . Including the care and culture of the pleasure-garden. *London*, 1757. f°.

**Kerr** (R.) The gentleman's house; or, How to plan English residences . . . 2d edition . . . *London*, 1865. 8°.

pp. 321-339: "The arrangement of the grounds and adjuncts."

— [Same.] 3d edition. *London*, 1871. 8°.

**Kraft** (J. C.) Mäsons de campagne, habitations rurales, châteaux, fermes, jardins anglais, etc., etc., situés aux environs de Paris et dans les départements voisins . . . *Paris*, 1849.

**M'Intosh** (C.) The book of the garden. *Edinburgh and London*, 1853-55. 2 v. 8°.

Vol. 1.—Structural. Vol. 2.—Cultural.

[**Marnesia** (Marquis Lezay de).] Essai sur la nature champêtre. En vers, avec des notes. *Paris*, 1787. 12°.

**Meager** (L.) The English gardner: or, A sure guide to young planters and gardeners. In three parts . . . III. The ordering of the garden of pleasure . . . 9th edition . . . *London*, 1699. 12°.

[**Mitchell** (D. G.)] Rural studies, with hints for country places. By the author of "My Farm of Edgewood." *New York*, 1867. 12°.

— Out-of-town places: with hints for their improvement. By the author of "Wet days at Edgewood." A re-issue of "Rural Studies." *New York*, 1888. 12°.

**Nouvelle** (La) maison rustique . . . par l'auteur de la Correspondance rurale, & de l'Ecole du jardin fruitier. *Paris*, 1790. 2v. 4°.

Livre 4e (vol. 2, pp. 213-297) devoted to "Les jardins de fleurs & d'ornement."

**Nürnbergische** Hesperides, oder Gründliche Beschreibung der edlen Citronat-, Citronen- und Pomeranzen- Früchte . . . Herausgegeben von J. C. V. *Nürnberg*, 1708. f°.

Illustrated by numerous engravings of fruits, each plate showing, at the bottom, a landscape picture. The latter, in most cases, illustrates styles of laying out gardens.

**Repton** (H.) Fragments on the theory and practice of landscape gardening . . . by H. Repton, assisted by his son, J. Adey Repton. *London*, 1816. f°.

**Robbins** (M. C.) The rescue of an old place. *Boston and New York*, 1893. 12°.

**Robinson** (T.) The parks and gardens of Paris considered in relation to the wants of other cities and of public and private gardens . . . 2d edition . . . *London*, 1878. 8°.

**Robinson** (W.) Garden design and architects' gardens. Two reviews, illustrated, to show, by actual examples from British gardens, that clipping and aligning trees to make them 'harmonise' with architecture is barbarous, needless, and inartistic. *London*, 1892. 8°.

**Saussay** ( ) Traité des jardins. *Paris*, 1722. 16°.

"Des parcs," pp. 198-230.

**Switzer** (S.) Ichnographia rustica: or, The nobleman, gentleman, and gardner's recreation. Containing directions for the general distribution of a country seat, into rural and extensive gardens, parks, paddocks, &c. And a general system of agriculture. *London*, 1718. 3 v. 12°.

**Touchar** (V.) [Designs for gardens, parterres, etc., by J. Le Pautre and V. Touchar.] *Paris*, n. d. Obl. 4°.

No title-page; 15 plates taken apparently from a larger work. Engraved by Le Pautre.

**Vilmorin-Andrieux & Cie.** Les fleurs de pleine terre . . . suivies . . . de plans de jardins . . . 3e édition. *Paris*, [1865]. 8°.

— [Same.] 3e édition. *Paris*, 1870. 1 v. bd. in 2. 12°.

— Les fleurs de pleine terre . . . suivies de . . . plans de jardins et de parcs paysagers . . . par E. André. 4e édition. *Paris*, 1894. sm. 4°.

**Woodward**, (G. E.) Woodward's Cottages and farm houses. *New York*, n. d. [cop. 1867.] 12°.

Up to and including p. 120, this is identical with the following. pp. 121-144 contain new material.

**Woodward** (G. E. and F. W.) Woodward's Architecture, landscape gardening, and rural art. No. 1.—1867. *New York*, 1867. 12°.

BUILDINGS; FENCES; BRIDGES; GATES; ETC.

**Architektonisches Skizzenbuch.** Eine Sammlung von Landhäusern, Villen, ländlichen Gebäuden, Gartenhäusern, Gartenverzierungen, städtischen Wohngebäuden . . . und andern kleinen Baulichkeiten, welche zur Verschönerung

baulicher Anlagen dienen, und in Berlin, Potsdam und an anderen Orten ausgeführt sind. Heft 1-165. *Berlin*, [1852]-80. F°.

**Boussard** (J.) Constructions et décorations pour jardins: kiosques—orangeries—volières—abris divers. *Paris*, 1881. F°.

**Decorations** for parks and gardens. Designs for gates, garden seats, alcoves, temples, baths, entrance gates, lodges, facades, . . . &c. . . . *London*, published by J. Taylor, n. d. 8°.

**Hunt** (T. F.) Architettura campestre: displayed in lodges, gardeners' houses, and other buildings . . . *London*, 1844. 4°.

**Krafft** (J. C.) Plans des plus beaux jardins pittoresques de France, d'Angleterre et d'Allemagne, et des édifices, monumens, fabriques, etc. qui concourent à leur embellissement, dans tous les genres d'architecture, tels que chinois, égyptien, anglois, arabe, moresque, etc. . . . *Paris*, 1809. obl. 8°.

Title and text in French, English and German.

**Overton** (T. C.) Original designs of temples, and other ornamental buildings for parks and gardens, in the Greek Roman, and Gothic tastes. *London*, 1766. nar. 4°.

**Hapworth** (J. B.) Hints on ornamental gardening: consisting of a series of designs for garden buildings, useful and decorative gates, fences, railings, &c. *London*, 1823. 4°.

**Plaw** (J.) Ferme ornée; or, Rural improvements. A series of domestic and ornamental designs . . . , consisting of fences . . . , pavilions . . . , shooting lodges, . . . &c. calculated for landscape and picturesque effect . . . New edition. *London*, 1823. 4°.

**Ricauti** (T. J.) Sketches for rustic work; including bridges, park and garden buildings, seats and furniture . . . *London*, 1848. F°.

#### GARDENS AND LANDSCAPE GARDENING IN SPECIAL PLACES; INDIVID- UAL GARDENS.

##### CHINA.

**Attiret** (F.) A particular account of the Emperor of China's gardens near Pekin: in a letter from F. Attiret . . . Translated from the French, by Sir H. Beaumont [pseud. of J. Spence]. *London*, 1752. 12°.

— [Same.] (In Fugitive pieces on various subjects. By several authors. [Edited by R. Dodsley.] *London*, 1765.) 12°.

**Chambers** (Sir W.) A dissertation on oriental gardening. *London*, 1772. 4°.

Engraved title page.

— A dissertation on oriental gardening. 2d edition . . . To which is annexed, An explanatory discourse, by Tan Chet-quā, of Quang-chew-fu, Gent. *London*, 1773 [engraved title, 1772]. sm. sq. F°.

##### ENGLAND.

**Blomfield** (R.) and **Thomas** (F. I.) The formal garden in England. *London*, 1892. 12°.

**Brooke** (E. A.) The gardens of England. *London*, 1857. F°.

**Campbell** (C.) Geometrical plans of the most considerable gardens and plantations . . . in Great Britain. (In his Vitruvius Britannicus, v. 3. *London*, 1725.) F°.

**Caus** (I. de.) Hortus Pembrochianus; Le jardin de Vuiton [Wilton Garden], construit par . . . Philippe Comte de Pembroke . . . n. p., n. d. obl. 8°.

##### FRANCE.

**Laborde** (A. L. I. Comte de.) Description des nouveaux jardins de la France et de ses anciens châteaux, mêlée d'observations sur la vie de la campagne et la composition des jardins. *Paris*, [1808-15]. F°.

Title and text in French, German and English.

**Promenade** ou itinéraire des jardins d'Ermenonville. Auquel on a joint vingt-cinq de leurs principales vues, dessinées & gravées par Méricot fils. *Paris*, 1788. 8°.

**Vues** de Versailles. Le château. Le parc. Le petit et le grand buanon. n. t.-p. 24 colored plates. 4 pp. of text. obl. 24°.

##### GERMANY AND AUSTRIA.

**Czullik** (A.) Wiener Gärten im Jahre 1890. *Wien*, 1891. F°.

— Wiener Gärten im vorigen Jahrhundert, aufgenommen von Canaletto, J. E. Fischer v. Erlach, Sal. Kleiner. Text von A. Czullik. *Wien*, 1891. F°.

**Jung** (H. R.) and **Schröder** (W.) Das Heidelberger Schloss und seine Gärten in alter und neuer Zeit und der Schlossgarten zu Schwetzingen. *Berlin*, 1898. sm. 4°.

**Neide** (E.) Ausgeführte Gartenanlagen. Herausgegeben von H. Geitner. *Berlin*, 1884. F°.

**Ompteda** (L. Freiherr von.) Rheinische Gärten von der Mosel bis zum Bodensee. Bilder aus alter und neuer Gärtnerei. *Berlin*, 1886. 4°.

##### ITALY.

**Falda** (G. B.) Li giardini di Roma con le loro piante, alzate e vedute in prospettiva. *Roma*, n. d. obl. F°.

**Platt** (C. A.) Italian gardens. *New York*, 1894. 4°.

**Reale** (Il) giardino di Boboli nella sua pianta e nelle sue statue. n. p., [1780?] 4°.

**Tuckermann** (W. P.) Die Gartenkunst der italienischen Renaissance-Zeit. *Berlin*, 1884. nar. 4°.

**Vedute** del giardino del Mare: Stiozzi-Ridolfi già oiti oricellari. *Firenze*, 1832. F°.

##### JAPAN.

**Conder** (J.) Landscape gardening in Japan. *Tokio*, 1893. F°.

— Supplement to Landscape gardening in Japan. *Tokio*, 1893. F°.

#### PUBLIC PARKS: GENERAL AND MISCELLANEOUS WORKS.

**Blomfield** (R.) Of public spaces, parks and gardens. (In: Art and life, and the building and decoration of cities: a series of lectures by members of the Arts and Crafts Exhibition Society, delivered . . . in 1896. *London*, 1897.) 12°.

**Jones (A.)** Parks and tree-lined avenues. Read October 7th, 1891, at the meeting of the Advance Club of Providence, R. I. *Providence*, 1891. 8°.  
(Publications of the Advance Club, no. 7.)

**Olmsted (F. L.)** A consideration of the justifying value of a public park. Prepared at the request of the American Social Science Association, and read at its meeting in Saratoga, 1880. *Boston*, 1881. 8°.

— Public parks and the enlargement of towns, read before the American Social Science Association . . . , Boston, Feb. 25, 1870. *Cambridge, Mass.*, 1870. 8°.

(American Social Science Association.)

**Seguin (E.)** Our parks. To be or not to be. Papers read before the New York Academy of Sciences, April 30, 1877, and February 1, 1878. 3d edition. Printed for the Public Parks Protective Association. *New York*, 1878. 8°.

**Thayer (R.)** The public parks and gardens of Europe. A report to the Commissioners of Fairmount Park. *Philadelphia*, 1880. nar. 4°.

#### PUBLIC PARKS IN SPECIAL LOCALITIES; INDIVIDUAL PARKS.

(Arranged by localities.)

##### BALTIMORE.

**Baltimore.** *Park Commission*. 9th–20th, 22d–38th annual report, for 1868–'79. '81–'97. [*Baltimore*, 1869–'97.] 8°.

9th separate; the others in: Mayor's Message and reports of city officers for 1869–'79, '81–'97.

##### BIRMINGHAM.

**Birmingham.** *Baths and Parks Committee*. Public parks and pleasure grounds. Their cost, areas, and maintenance; bye-laws and regulations. [*Birmingham*], February 1892. 8°.

##### BOSTON.

**Boston.** *Park Department*. Back Bay Park [:map]. [*Boston*], 1877. 1 sheet. F°.

— Notes on the plan of Franklin Park and related matters. [*Boston*], 1886. 8°.

— Report of Park Commissioners on proposed arboretum at West Roxbury. [*Boston*, 1880.] 8°.

(Doc. 118–1880.)

— Report of Park Commissioners upon laying out the land bounded by Boylston Street, Huntington Avenue, and Dartmouth Street, as a public park. *Boston*, 1881. 8°.

(Document 120–1881.)

— Report of Park Commissioners, upon proposed sanitary improvement of Muddy River. *Boston*, 1881. 8°.

(Document 130–1881.)

— 1st–4th, 6th report of the Board of Commissioners of the Department of Parks, 1876–77. *Boston*, 1876–77. 8°.

— [1st]–24d annual report, 1875–99. [*Boston*], 1875–99. 8°.

1st–20th reports in: Documents of the City, 1876–99. 2d–18th, 20th–24th reports separate.

— Reports of Park Commissioners on proposed West Roxbury Park. *Boston*, 1880. 8°.

(Document 84–1880.)

**Boston.** *Public Lands Committee*. Report of the Joint Committee on Public Lands in relation to the Public Garden, July 1850. *Boston*, 1850. 8°.  
(City document, no. 18.)

— *Public Park Committee*. Report and accompanying statements and communications relating to a public park for the city of Boston, 1869. *n. p.*, 1869. 8°.

(Board of Aldermen. City doc. 123.)

**Elliot (C.)** Vegetation and scenery in the Metropolitan Reservations of Boston. A forestry report presented to the Metropolitan Park Commission, Feb. 15, 1897, by Olmsted, Olmsted & Eliot, landscape architects. *Boston, New York and London*, 1898. obl. 4°.

**Map** and description of proposed metropolitan park for Boston. *Boston*, 1870. 8°.

##### BROOKLYN.

**Brooklyn.** *Park Commission*. Laws relating to the public parks, parkways and other property under the care and control of the Brooklyn Park Commissioners . . . Compiled by J. A. Anderson. *Brooklyn*, 1887. 8°.

— *Parks, Department of*. 1st–14th annual report of the Park Commissioners, [1860]–74;—Report, Jan. 1874 to Dec. 31, 1879;—annual report, 1879–81;—22d–36th annual report, 1882–96. *Brooklyn*, 1873–97. 8°.

1st–13th reports are reprints in one vol., 1873, with continuous pagination.

The 1st–13th were originally issued as reports of the "Commissioners of Prospect Park," (q. v.)

— 14th annual report. [Separate. *Brooklyn*, 1874. 8°.

A copy with a meteorological diagram which is wanting in the other copy.

— Report, Jan. 1874 to Dec. 31 1879. *Brooklyn*, 1880. 8°.

A copy with photographic views inserted.

— *Prospect Park Commission*. 1st–10th, 12th–13th, annual report, [for 1860–71]. *Brooklyn*, 1861–72. 8°.

See also, above, *Parks, Department of*.

**Olmsted, Vaux & Co.** Design for Prospect Park as proposed to be laid out for the City of Brooklyn. [*New York?*] 1868. 1 sheet. obl. 4°.

— Preliminary report to the Commissioners for laying out a Park in Brooklyn, New York: being a consideration of circumstances of site and other conditions affecting the design of public pleasure grounds. *Brooklyn*, 1866. 8°.

##### BUFFALO.

**Buffalo (N. Y.)** Park Commission. 1st, 3d, 5th–19th, 21st–23d, 25th–28th annual report, 1871, 1873, 1875–89, 1891–93, 1895–98. *Buffalo*, 1871–'98. 8°.

— The projected park and parkways on the south side of Buffalo. Two reports by the landscape architects, 1888. [*Buffalo*], 1888. 8°.

##### CAMBRIDGE (MASS.)

**Cambridge.** *Park Commission*. 1st–6th annual report of the Park Commissioners, for 1893–98. (In: Annual documents, 1893–'98.) 8°.

Reports for 1895, '97, '98 also separate, as "Park Department" reports.

## CAPE OF GOOD HOPE.

**Cape of Good Hope.** Annual reports of the Curators and Superintendents of Public Gardens, 1896. *Cape Town*, 1897. F°.

## CHARLESTON.

**Charleston** (S. C.) *Park Commission*. 1st-3d annual report of Board of Park Commissioners, for 1896-98. (In: Year book for the city of Charleston, 1896-98.) 8°.

## CHICAGO.

**Chicago.** *South Park Commissioners*. Charter, ordinances and resolutions. [*Chicago*?] 1887. 8°.

— Report to the Board of County Commissioners of Cook County, Dec. 1, 1872—Dec. 1, 1873, Dec. 1, 1889—Dec. 1, 1890. *Chicago*, 1873-91. 8°.

**Rauch** (J. H.) Public parks: their effects upon the moral, physical and sanitary condition of the inhabitants of large cities; with special reference to the City of Chicago. *Chicago*, 1869. 8°.

## CINCINNATI.

**Cincinnati.** *Park Commission*. Annual report for 1874, '81, 1892-97. (In: Annual reports of city departments, 1874, '81, 1892-97.) 8°.

## CLEVELAND.

**Cleveland.** *Park Commission*. 3d-6th annual report, 1895-98. *Cleveland, O.*, 1896-99. 8°.

## CUBA.

**Cuba.** *Departamento Oriental*. Proyecto de una plaza que se propone construir en Puerto Principe furente al paradero del ferro-carril. 1859. 1 sheet. F°.

## DETROIT.

**Detroit.** *Park and Boulevards Commission*. 1st-6th annual report, 1890-94 [for 1889-94]. (In: Annual reports, 1889-94.) 8°.

## EDINBURGH.

**Edinburgh.** Public parks for Edinburgh. n. 1.-p. 16°.

Repr.: Scotsman of Oct. 4 [7, 14, 25], 1854.

## HARTFORD (CONN.)

**Hartford.** *Park Commissioners*. Annual report, 1870, 1874, 1876, 1877-80, 1883, 1894-98 [38th] (In: Municipal register, 1870, 1874, 1876, 1877-80, 1883, 1894-98.) 8°.

37th-38th reports (1897-98) also separate.

— *Public Park Committee*. Report of the Committee concerning the proposed public park. [*Hartford*, 1853.] 8°.

## LONDON.

**Cole** (N.) The royal parks and gardens of London, their history and mode of embellishment, with hints on the propagation and culture of the plants employed, the artistic arrangement of colours, &c. *London*, 1877. 8°.

**Cus** (O.) Notes sur les parcs de Londres et sur quelques procédés de culture. Rapport... adressé à M. le Ministre de l'Intérieur de Belgique. 1873. (Belgium. Ministère de l'Intérieur. Bulletin de la Fédération des Sociétés d'Horticulture de Belgique, 1873. Liège, 1874. n. p., 1873.) 8°.

**Sexby** (J. J.). The municipal parks, gardens, and open spaces of London: their history and associations. *London*, 1898. 8°.

## LOUISVILLE.

**Louisville.** *Park Commission*. 1st-4th, 6th-7th annual report, 1891-94, '96, '97. (In: Annual reports for 1891-'94, '96, '97.) 8°.

## LYNN (MASS.)

**Lynn.** *Park Commission*. 2d-5th, 7th-10th annual report of the Park Commissioners for 1890-93, 1895-98. (In: City documents, 1890-93, 1895-98.) 8°.

3d-4th report also separate.

## MASSACHUSETTS.

**Massachusetts.** *Metropolitan Park Commission*. Manual relating to public parks in Massachusetts, containing the Metropolitan Park Commission Act and other general and local park acts, and decisions of the Supreme Court of Massachusetts relating to the same. Prepared by direction of the Metropolitan Park Commission. *Boston*, 1894. 8°.

— — [Preliminary] Report, Jan., 1893. [*Boston*, 1893.] 8°.

(House no. 150.)

— — Report, Jan. 1897: [4th annual report, for 1896.] *Boston*, 1897. 8°.

— Trustees of Public Reservations. 1st-2d annual report, 1891-92. *Boston*, 1892-93. 8°.

## MILWAUKEE.

**Milwaukee.** *Park Commission*. 1st, 3d-7th annual report, 1892, 1894-98. (In: Annual reports of the City Comptroller [etc.], 1891, 1893-97.) 8°.

## MINNEAPOLIS.

**Minneapolis.** *Park Commission*. Annual report of the Board of Park Commissioners, 1890, 1895 (13th)-98. (In: Annual reports of the various city officers, for 1890, 1895-98.) 8°.

15th, 16th reports also separate.

## NEW BEDFORD.

**New Bedford.** *Superintendent of Parks*. 2d-4th annual report, for 1895-97. (In: City Documents, 1896-98.) 8°.

## NEW HAVEN.

**New Haven.** *Public Parks Commission*. 1st-8th annual report of the Commission of Public Parks, 1889-96. (In: City year book, 1889-96.) 8°.

## NEW JERSEY.

**Essex County** (NEW JERSEY). *Department of Parks*. Report of the Board of Commissioners, appointed under the Act, approved March 8, 1894. n. p., 1895. 8°.

— Report of the Board of Commissioners, appointed under the Act approved May 5, 1895. *Newark, N. J.*, 1896. 8°.

## NEW YORK CITY.

**Central Park** under ring-leader rule. *New York*, 1871. 8°.

Reprinted from the *National Quarterly Review*, March, 1871.

**Citizens' Union.** (Pamphlet no. 6.) Small parks and recreation piers for the people. *New York*, 1897. 12°.

[**Cook** (C. C.)] A description of the New York Central Park. *New York*, 1869. 8°.

**Foley** (J.) Andrew H. Green and Thomas C. Fields. Secret management of the Central Park Commission. Extraordinary revelations. John Foley's letters to Mayor Havemeyer and the tax payers of New York. *New York*, 1874. 8°.

**Hunt** (R. M.) Designs for the gateways of the southern entrances to the Central Park. By R. M. Hunt. With a description of the designs, and a letter in relation to them, addressed to the Commissioners of the Park. *New York*, 1866. F°.

**Mullaly** (J.) The new parks beyond the Harlem... [*New York*], 1887. 8°.

**Nagle** (J. T.) Report of J. T. Nagle, Chairman of the Sub-Committee of the Committee on Legislation of the Real Estate Exchange and Auction Room (limited), in relation to the proposed new parks in the 23<sup>d</sup> and 24<sup>th</sup> wards and Westchester County. *New York*, 1885. 8°.

**New York City.** Board of Commissioners of the Central Park. [1<sup>st</sup>]-14<sup>th</sup> annual report, 1858 [1857]-70. *New York*, 1858-71. 8°.

— Another copy of I-II, in 2 vols.

Discontinued after the 14<sup>th</sup> report.

— 1<sup>st</sup> annual report [of the Engineer-in-Chief] on the improvement of the Central Park, Jan. 1, 1857. *New York*, 1857. 8°.

(Board of Aldermen. Document no. 5.)

— Documents, for the year ending April 30, 1858. *New York*, 1858. 8°.

— Particulars of construction and estimate for a plan of the Central Park. n.t.-p. [185-?] 8°.

(no. 33.)

— **Park Department.** Acts of the Legislature of 1871 affecting the Department of Public Parks... *New York*, 1871. 8°.

— 1<sup>st</sup>-2<sup>d</sup> annual, 3<sup>d</sup> general [annual] report of the Board of Commissioners of the Department of Public Parks, for the year ending May 1, 1871-Dec. 31, 1873. *New York*, 1871-1875. 8°.

— Report for 1894. *New York*, 1895. 8°.

— Minutes of proceedings of the Board of Commissioners of the Department of Public Parks, 1879. *New York*, 1879. 8°.

— Report from Royal Chapin in relation to the lake in Van Cortlandt Park, 1890. n. t.-p. 8°.

— Statement in reference to the operations of the Department during 1875, presented to the Board by Commissioners Martin and O'Donohue, and published by them. 13<sup>th</sup> January, 1876. [*New York*, 1876.] 8°.

— **Public Parks Committee.** Report of the Special Committee on Parks, relative to laying out a new park in the upper part of the city. *New York*, 1852. 8°.

(Board of Aldermen. Doc. 83.)

**New York Park Association.** More public parks! How New York compares with other

cities. Lungs for the metropolis. The financial and sanitary aspects of the question. Published by the New York Park Association. [*New York*], 1882.

**New York Society for Parks and Playgrounds for Children.** 1<sup>st</sup> annual report, Jan., 1893. *New York*, 1893. 16°.

"Nothing else published."

**New York State.** Central Park Committee. Report of Special Committee appointed to examine into condition, affairs and progress of the New York Central Park. Transmitted to the Legislature January 25, 1861. *Albany*, 1861. 8°.

(Senate. Doc. no. 18.)

— **Central Park Commission.** [Report of the progress of laying out the north end of the Island, and the general suggestions, made in a previous communication to the Board concerning the relations of the southerly part of Westchester County with the City. *New York*, Dec. 30, 1868. Signed by A. H. Green, comptroller of the Park.] 8°.

— **Public Parks Commission.** Report to the New York Legislature of the Commission to select and locate Lands for Public Parks in the 23<sup>d</sup> and 24<sup>th</sup> Wards of the City of New York, and in the vicinity thereof... *New York*, 1884. 8°.

— **Statutes.** An act relative to the purchase and laying out of certain lands for a public park, in the 19<sup>th</sup> ward of the City of New York... [and an act to alter the map of the City of New York, by laying out thereon a public place...] [*New York*, 1853.] pp. 879-894 8°.

(New York City. Board of Aldermen. Doc. no. 37.)

**Olmsted** (F. L.) The spoils of the Park. With a few leaves from the deep-laden note-books of "a wholly unpractical man." [*New York?*] February, 1882. 8°.

[**Olmsted** (F. L.) and **Croes** (J. J. R.)] 1. Preliminary report of the landscape architect and the civil and topographical engineer, upon the laying out of the 23. and 24. wards. 2. Report... accompanying a plan for laying out that part of the 24. ward, lying west of the Riverdale Road. [*New York*, 1876.] 8°.

(New York City. Parks Dept. Doc. no. 72.)

**Olmsted** (F. L.) and **Vaux** (C.) Description of a plan for the improvement of the Central Park. [Anon.] n. t.-p. [185-?] 8°.

— Description of a plan for the improvement of the Central Park. *New York*, 1858. Reprinted 1868. 8°.

[**Olmsted** (F. L.) and **Vaux** (C.)] General plan for the improvement of Morningside Park. *New York*, 1887. nar. 4°.

(N. Y. City. Parks Dept.)

**Richards** (T. A.) Guide to the Central Park. Illustrated. *New York*, 1876. 16°.

Title on cover reads: "Miller's new guide to Central Park."

#### NEW YORK STATE.

**New York State.** State Parks Commission. 1<sup>st</sup> annual report, transmitted to the Legislature May 15, 1873. *Albany*, 1873. 8°.

— [Same]. *Albany*, 1874. 8°.

## NORWICH (ENG.)

**Norwich Playing Fields and Open Spaces Society.** [4th annual report], 1895-96. *Norwich*, n. d. 24°.

**Norwich.** St. Clement's Churchyard. Proposed bye-laws. *Norwich*, [1897]. 8°.

## PARIS.

**Bois de Boulogne.** 1860. *Paris*. Map, folded. 24°.

**Robinson (W.)** Gleanings from French gardens... 2d edition. *London*, 1869. 12°.

Chap. 4: "The public gardens and parks of Paris" (pp. 75-109).

## PHILADELPHIA.

**Fairmount Park Art Association.** 1st-6th, 8th-13th, 23d-26th annual report, [for] 1872-77, [1879-84], 1895-98. *Philadelphia*, 1872-98. 8°.

— 4th annual report. 2d edition. [*Philadelphia*], 1876. 8°.

— Charter and by-laws. *Philadelphia*, 1874. 8°.

— Preamble and constitution, with list of officers and members. *Philadelphia*, 1871. 8°.

**Jones (C. H.)** A digest of the Acts of Assembly and Ordinances of Councils relating to Fairmount Park. *Philadelphia*, 1872. 8°.

**[Keyser (C. S.)]** Fairmount Park. Sketches of its scenery, waters and history. *Philadelphia*, 1871. 12°.

— [Same]. 5th edition. *Philadelphia*, 1872. 12°.

**Keyser (C. S.) and Cochran (T.)** Lemon Hill and Fairmount Park. The papers of C. S. Keyser and T. C. Cochran, relative to a public park for Philadelphia, published in 1856 and 1872. Reprinted in 1886, by H. J. Smith. *Philadelphia*, 1886. 8°.

**Pennsylvania.** Statutes. Acts of Assembly relating to Fairmount Park. *Philadelphia*, 1868. 8°.

**Philadelphia.** Fairmount Park Commission. 1st-4th annual report of the Commissioners of Fairmount Park, [1868-71]. *Philadelphia*, 1869-72. 8°.

— Annual report. *Philadelphia*, 1878. 8°.

"The only report since 1872."

— Report of the Committee on Plans and Improvements... upon the extension of the Park. *Philadelphia*, 1867. 8°.

**Sidney ( ) and Adams ( ).** Description of plan for the improvement of Fairmount Park. Adopted by City Councils. *Philadelphia*, 1859. 8°.

**Sketch** of Fairmount, Lemon Hill, and the adjoining grounds, as a public park. *Philadelphia*, 1855. 8°.

## PROVIDENCE.

**Providence.** Park Commission. 1st-7th annual report, for 1891-97. (In: City documents, 1891-93, 1895-98. 8°.

## ROCHESTER.

**Rochester.** Park Committee. Annual report, 1885/86, '87/88, '89/90, '93/94. (In: Common Council Proceedings, 1885/86, '87/88, '89/90, '93/94.) 8°.

With 1889-90, changed to "Board of Park Commissioners."

## ROXBURY (MASS.)

**Roxbury.** Parks or Squares Committee. Report of the Joint Standing Committee on Parks or Squares. *Roxbury*, 1860. 8°.

## ST. LOUIS.

**St. Louis.** Park Commission. Annual report for 1880/81-1893/94, 1895/96-1896/97. (In: Mayor's message with accompanying documents, 1881-94, 1896-97.) 8°.

## SAINT PAUL.

**St. Paul.** Park Commission. [1st-4th, n. s. 1st-7th] annual report of the Board of Park Commissioners, for 1887/88-1896/97, 1897/98. (In: Annual reports of city officers, for 1887/88-'97.) 8°.

7th (1897-98) report also separate.

## SALEM.

**Salem.** Park Commission. Report of Park Commissioners, 1897-98. (In: City documents for 1897-'98.) 8°.

## SAN FRANCISCO.

**San Francisco.** Park Commission. Park Commissioners' Report, 1872/73-'80/81, '85/86, '92/93-'97/98. (In: Municipal reports, 1872/73-'80/81, '85/86, '92/93-'97/98.) 8°.

## SPRINGFIELD (MASS.)

**Springfield.** Park Commission. 3d, 4th, 6th, 7th, 9th-15th annual report, for 1885, '86, '88, '89, '91-97. (In: Municipal register for 1886, '87, '89, '90, '92-'98.) 8°.

## WORCESTER (MASS.)

**Worcester.** Shade Trees and Public Grounds Commission. Report of the Commissioners on Shade Trees and Public Grounds for 1863[1st]-70. (In: City documents, 1864-71.) 8°.

1870 report also separate.

— **Public Grounds Commission.** Annual report for [1871]-'84. *Worcester*, 1872-'85. 8°.

— **Public Grounds and Parks Commission.** Annual report for 1885. (In: City documents, 1886.) 8°.

— **Parks Commission.** Annual report, 1886-97. (In: City documents, 1887-98.) 8°.

1892-95 reports also separate. The 1897 report is made by the "Board of Park Commissioners."

## NATIONAL AND STATE PARKS AND RESERVATIONS.

**Dock (Miss M. L.)** Forest and woodland reservations, by Miss M. L. Dock, under the auspices of the Art Department of the Civic Club, Philadelphia. [*Philadelphia*], 1899. 4 pp. 16°.

**General Grant National Park.** See **Sequoia National Park.**

## HOT SPRINGS RESERVATION.

**Hot Springs Reservation.** Report of the Superintendent, 1887-91, 1893-99. *Washington*, 1887-99. 8°.

(U. S. Interior Dept.)

— Report on Hot Springs improvements, by R. R. Stevens, 1893-95. *Washington*, 1893-95. 8°.

(U. S. Interior Dept.)

— Investigation of Hot Springs affairs... by T. H. Musick. *Washington*, 1890. 8°.

(U. S. Interior Dept.)

## NIAGARA.

**New York. State Reservation at Niagara Commission.** [1st]—14th annual report of the Commissioners, [1884]—97. *Albany*, [1885]—98. 8°.

— Supplemental report of the Commissioners. *Albany*, 1887. 8°.

**Carter (J. C.)** The Reservation of Niagara. An address delivered at the celebration of the opening of the Niagara Reservation at Niagara Falls, July 15th, 1885. *n. p.*, 1885. 4°.

**Harrison (J. B.)** The condition of Niagara Falls, and the measures needed to preserve them. Eight letters published . . . during the Summer of 1882. *New York*, 1882. 8°.

**Marsh (L. R.)** Niagara's emancipation. Remarks, Nov. 3, 1885, before the N. Y. Historical Society, on reporting to it, as one of its committee, appointed to attend the opening ceremonies at the inauguration of the Niagara Reservation, July 15, 1885. *New York*, 1885. 8°.

**[Olmsted (F. L.) and Vaux (C.)]** General plan for the improvement of the Niagara Reservation. *Niagara Falls*, 1887. 8°.

## PALISADES.

**Sherwood (J. D.)** Suggestions and estimates respecting the proposed Palisades State Park at Englewood. *Englewood, N. J.*, 1887. 12°.

**United States. STATUTES.** A Bill to establish a military and national park upon the Palisades of the Hudson. 4°.

(54th Congress, 1st Session. Senate, Apr. 15, 1896. S. 2861.)

## SAN LUIS.

**Parks (The) of Colorado.** The San Luis Park. [*San Luis di Calebra*, 1866.] 8°.

## SEQUOIA NATIONAL PARK.

**Sequoia National Park.** Report of the Acting Superintendent, 1891. *Washington*, 1891. 8°.

(U. S. Interior Dept.)

**Sequoia and General Grant National Parks.** Report of the Acting Superintendent, 1892—97. *Washington*, 1892—97. 8°.

(U. S. Interior Dept.)

## YELLOWSTONE PARK.

**Yellowstone National Park.** Report by P. W. Norris, Superintendent, for 1879;—Annual report of the Superintendent for 1880—83, 1887—88, 1892—97. *Washington*, 1880—97. 8°.

(U. S. Interior Dept.)

**Haupt (H.)** The Yellowstone National Park. A complete guide to and description of the wondrous Yellowstone region of Wyoming and Montana Territories . . . *New York and Philadelphia*, 1883. 12°.

**United States. STATUTES.** A bill to establish the boundaries of the Yellowstone National Park, as reported by Mr. Platt, March 25, 1892. [*Washington*], 1892. F°.

(52. Cong. 1. Sess. S. 2373.)

— A bill to provide for the punishment of offenses committed in the Yellowstone National Park, introduced by Mr. Carey, Aug. 8, 1893. [*Washington*], 1893. F°.

(53. Cong. 1. Sess. S. 166.)

**Yosemite National Park.** Report of the Acting Superintendent, 1891—97. *Washington*, 1891—97. 8°.

(U. S. Interior Dept.)

## CITIES; TOWNS; STREETS.

**Abel (L.)** Das gesunde, behagliche und billige Wohnen. *Wien, Pest, Leipzig*, 1894. 8°.

pp. 35—68: "Stadtplan und Städteanlagen";—pp. 69—85: "Öffentliche Baumpflanzungen."

**East Parkway (The)** and boulevards, in the City of Brooklyn. *New York*, 1873. 8°.

**Egleston (N. H.)** Villages and village life, with hints for their improvement. *New York*, [c. 1878]. 12°.

Note, especially, chap. 7 and 8 on village improvement; chap. 19 on cemeteries.

**Green (A. H.)** Communication to the Commissioners of the Central Park, relative to the improvement of the Sixth and Seventh Avenues, from the Central Park to the Harlem River; the laying out of the Island above 155th Street; the Drive from 59th St. to 155th St., and other subjects. *New York*, 1866. 8°.

**Murray (J.)** On the laying out of open spaces in towns. (In: Transactions of the Architectural Institute of Scotland, Session 6th, 1855—56, vol. 5. *Edinburgh*, 1856.) 8°.

**Newton (Mass.) Boulevard Commission.** Reports, Dec. 1893. *Newton Upper Falls*, 1893. 8°.

**True (C.)** Riverside Drive. *New York*, n. d. obl. 12°.

## CEMETERIES.

## GENERAL WORKS.

**Association of American Cemetery Superintendents.** Modern cemeteries. A selection of papers read before the annual meetings of the Association . . . 1887—97. *Chicago*, 1898. 8°.

— Proceedings of the 12th annual convention, . . . 1898. *Chicago*, [1898]. 8°.

**Robinson (W.)** God's acre beautiful; or, The cemeteries of the future. *London, New York*, 1880. 8°.

## INDIVIDUAL CEMETERIES.

## ALBANY RURAL.

**Albany Rural Cemetery Association.** Rules, regulations, &c., with an appendix. *Albany*, 1846. 8°.

**Churchill's** guide through the Albany Rural Cemetery . . . 2d edition. *Albany, N. Y.*, 1858. 12°.

## CYPRESS HILLS (N. Y.)

**Cypress Hills Cemetery.** [Description, rules, catalogue of proprietors, etc.] *New-York*, 1863. 8°.

## EVERGREENS (N. Y.)

**Cemetery of the Evergreens.** Rules and regulations . . . *New York*, 1852. 8°.

## FOREST HILLS.

**Forest Hills, Roxbury. Forest Hills Cemetery.** Report of the Board of Commissioners . . . March 2, 1857. *Boston*, 1857. 8°.



## FOREST LAWN.

**Forest Lawn Cemetery, Buffalo.** A.D. 1850-1866. Forest Lawn: its history, dedication, progress, regulations, names of lot holders, &c. *Buffalo*, 1867. 8°.

## GETTYSBURG.

**Pennsylvania. Soldiers' National Cemetery Committee.** Report of the Select Committee relative to the Soldiers' National Cemetery, together with accompanying documents, as reported to the House of Representatives . . . , March 31, 1864. *Harrisburg*, 1864. 8°.

Pp. 37-38: "Remarks on the design for the . . . cemetery . . . , by W. Saunders, with "map of the grounds."

## GREEN-WOOD.

**Cleaveland (N.)** Green-Wood: a directory for visitors. *New-York*, 1850. 12°.

— [Same.] *New-York*, 1852. 12°.

— Green-Wood: a directory for visitors. *New-York*, 1857. 12°.

The 1850 edition, with many changes and additions.

— Green-Wood illustrated. In highly finished line engraving, from drawings taken on the spot. By James Smillie. With descriptive notices by N. Cleaveland. *New York*, [c. 1847]. 4°.

(The rural cemeteries of America.)

Engraved title reads: "Green-Wood, by N. Cleaveland Esqr. Illustrated in a series of views taken expressly for this work by James Smillie."

— [Same.] *New York*, 1847. F°.

(The rural cemeteries of America.)

Large-paper-copy. Engraved title reads: "Green-Wood in 1846. By N. Cleaveland Esqr. Illustrated in a series of views taken expressly for this work by James Smillie."

— Hints concerning Green-Wood; its monuments and improvements. *New York*, 1853. 8°.

**Green-Wood Cemetery.** Catalogue of proprietors in the Green-Wood Cemetery, to June 10, 1845. *n. p.*, n. d. 8°.

— Report of the board of trustees for 1872-75, 1879, 1880, 1897. *New York, Brooklyn*, 1873-98. 8°.

— Rules and regulations; with a catalogue of proprietors and Mr. Cleaveland's descriptive notices of "Green-Wood illustrated." *New York*, 1849. 8°.

— Rules and regulations, 1853, '58, '60, '65, '66, '70. *New York*. 1853-70. 8°.

— Green-Wood Cemetery, *Bost'n*, 1860. map folded. 16°.

— Green-Wood Cemetery, 1861. *N. Y.*, 1861. map folded. 16°.

— Green-Wood Cemetery, 1865. *N. Y.*, [1865]. map folded. 16°.

— Green-Wood Cemetery, laid out by Maj. D. B. Douglass, 1844. *n. p.*, n. d. map folded. 4°.

**Key (A)** to Greenwood Cemetery . . . *New York*, 1886. 16°.

**Martin (R.)**, publisher. Green-Wood Cemetery. [*New York*], n. d. map folded. 16°.

## HOPE CEMETERY (WORCESTER, MASS.)

**Hope Cemetery.** Report of the Commissioners for 1858-97 [43d annual]. *Worcester*, 1859-98. 8°.

Report for 1860-97 in Worcester City documents, 1861-98. Reports for 1858, '62-69, '72, '73, '75 separate.

## LAUREL HILL (PHILA.)

**Guide** to Laurel Hill Cemetery, near Philadelphia . . . *Philadelphia*, 1844. nar. 4°.

**Smith (R. A.)** Smith's Illustrated guide to and through Laurel Hill Cemetery . . . *Philadelphia*, 1852. 8°.

## MOUNT AUBURN (BOSTON).

**Bigelow (J.)** A history of the cemetery of Mount Auburn. *Boston and Cambridge*, 1860. 12°.

**Flagg (W.)** Mount Auburn: its scenes, its beauties, and its lessons. *Boston and Cambridge*, 1861. 8°.

**Guide** through Mount Auburn. A hand-book for passengers over the Cambridge Railroad. 6th edition. *Boston*, 1865. 16°.

**Mount Auburn**, with a catalogue of the proprietors and tombs. *Boston*, 1839. 16°.

Only the folded map. Catalogue wanting.

**Mount Auburn Cemetery.** Annual report . . . of the Cemetery of Mount Auburn . . . , Jan., 1858-62, 1870-75, 1877-86;—for 1887-88, 1890-92. *Boston*, 1858-93. 8°.

— Catalogue of proprietors in the Cemetery of Mount Auburn, on May 1, 1846 . . . *Boston*, 1846. 8°.

— Catalogue of proprietors in the Cemetery of Mount Auburn, together with an appendix, containing the charter, regulations; also form of deeds, prices of lots, &c., and a directory to the avenues & paths; with plan of the grounds. *Boston and Cambridge*, 1855. 8°.

— Catalogue of the lots in the Cemetery of Mount Auburn, names of the proprietors . . . , etc. *Boston*, 1867. 12°.

**Picturesque (The)** pocket companion, and visitor's guide, through Mount Auburn . . . *Boston*, 1839. 16°.

**Walter (C. W.)** Mount Auburn illustrated. In highly finished line engraving, from drawings taken on the spot, by James Smillie. With descriptive notices, by C. W. Walter. *New York*, 1847. F°.

(The rural cemeteries of America.)

Large paper copy. Engraved title reads: Mount Auburn illustrated in a series of views from drawings by James Smillie. Letter press description by C. W. Walter."

— Same. *New York*, 1850. 4°.

(The rural cemeteries of America.)

Engraved title reads as in 1847 copy.

## MOUNT HOPE (BOSTON).

**Boston. Mount Hope Cemetery Department.** Annual report, 1859 [1st]-1895. (In: Documents of the City of Boston for 1859-96.) 8°.

## MOUNT OLIVET (MASPETH, L. I.)

**Mount Olivet Cemetery.** [Rules, etc.] *Williamsburgh*, 1851. 8°.

## NEW YORK CITY MARBLE.

**New York City Marble Cemetery.** Report by the trustees . . . to the owners of vaults. *New York*, 1872. 8°.

## PÈRE LA CHAISE (PARIS).

**Burford, (R.)** Description of a view of the cemetery of Père La Chaise, including a distant

view of Paris and the surrounding country; now exhibiting at the Panorama, Leicester Square . . . , painted by . . . R. Burford. *London*, 1834. 8°.

**Rousseau** (J. T.) Plan du Cimetière du Père Lachaise. *Paris*, n. d. Plan, folded, 16°.

**Rousseau** ( ) and **Lassalle** ( ). Les principaux monuments funéraires du Père-Lachaise et autres cimetières de la Paris . . . *Paris*, n. d. F°.

#### PINE GROVE (LYNN).

**Lynn.** *Pine Grove Cemetery.* 12th-14th, 16th, 17th, 19th-27th, 29th, 30th, 33th-35th, 37th-40th, 42th-45th annual report of the Commissioners of Pine Grove Cemetery for 1865-67, '69, '70, 1872-80, '82-83, '86-88, '90-93, '95-98. (In: City Documents, 1865-67, '69, '70, '72-80, '82-83, '86-88, '90-93, '95-98.) 8°.

[Same. Separate.] 29th annual report . . . for 1882 . . . *Lynn*, 1883. 8°.

#### PITTSFIELD.

**Pittsfield Cemetery.** By-laws and rules and regulations. *Pittsfield, Mass.*, 1883.

#### ROCKLAND.

**Goss** (C. C.) Illustrated description of Rockland Cemetery on the Hudson. *Sparkill, Rockland Co., N. Y.*, n. d. 12°.

**Wales** (W.) Rockland Cemetery illustrated . . . *New York*, [cop. 1881]. 12°.

#### SPRING GROVE (CINCINNATI).

**Cincinnati Cemetery of Spring Grove** (The). Report for 1857. *Cincinnati*, 1857. 8°.

— Reports, forms, etc. Enlarged edition. *Cincinnati*, 1862. 8°.

#### WOOD-LAWN (N. Y.)

**Peters** (A.) The city of the silent. A tribute to the Wood-Lawn Cemetery . . . *New York*, 1866. 12°.

**Woodlawn Cemetery.** Annual report . . . for 1866, 1874, 1888 . . . *New York*, 1867-89. 8°.

— Rules, regulations, &c. [*New York*.] n. d. 8°.

— Woodlawn Cemetery, for the City of New York and vicinity, its grounds, provisions of the statute, rules and regulations . . . *New York*, 1864. 8°.

#### WORCESTER RURAL.

**Lincoln** (L.) An address delivered on the consecration of the Worcester Rural Cemetery, Sept. 8, 1838. *Boston*, 1838. 8°.

#### FLOWER GARDENS AND GARDENING.

**Austin** (A.) The garden that I love. 7th thousand. *London*, 1896. 12°.

[**Boyle** (E. V.)] Days and hours in a garden. By "E. V. B." 9th edition. *London*, 1896. 12°.

**Bright** (H. A.) A year in a Lancashire garden. *London and New York*, 1891. 12°.

**Delamer** (E. S.) The flower garden . . . New edition. *London*, 1860. 12°.

**Earle** (Mrs. C. W.) Pot-pourri from a Surrey garden . . . 10th edition. *London*, 1898. 12°.

— More pot-pourri from a Surrey garden. *New York*, 1899. 12°.

**Ellacombe** (H. N.) In a Gloucestershire garden. *London*, 1895. 12°.

**Ellwanger** (G. H.) The garden's story; or, Pleasures and trials of an amateur gardener. 5th edition. *New York*, 1893. 12°.

**Ferrari** (G. B.) De florum cultura. *Roma*, 1633. 8°.

**Flower garden** (The). With an essay on the poetry of gardening. *London*, 1852. 16°.

Reprinted from the "Quarterly Review." of 1842.

**Hamburg's** Allgemeine Gartenbau-Ausstellung im Jahre 1897. Eine Sammlung von Kunstblättern der hervorragendsten Gebäude, Parkparthien und Ausstellungsobjecte . . . herausgegeben . . . von J. C. W. Wendt [und] C. E. L. Kappelhoff. *Hamburg*, [1897]. obl. 4°.

**Harvey** (J.) Mr. Harvey's contemplations on a flower-garden, done into blank verse (after the manner of Dr. Young) by T. Newcomb. *London*, 1757. 12°.

**Hibberd** (S.) The amateur's flower garden . . . *London*, 1876. 12°.

**Hole** (S. R.) Our gardens. *London*, 1899. 12°.

(The Haddon Hall library.)

**Jekyll** (G.) Wood and garden . . . 2d edition. *London*, 1899. 8°.

**Robinson** (W.) Alpine flowers for English gardens. 3d edition. *London*, 1879. 12°.

— The English flower garden . . . 3d edition. *London*, 1893. 8°.

— [Same.] 5th edition. *London*, 1896. 8°.

— Hardy flowers . . . *London*, 1871. 12°.

**Solitary** (The) summer. By the author of "Elizabeth and her German garden." *New York*, 1899. 12°.

**Thaxter** (C.) An island garden. *Boston and New York*, 1894. 8°.

**Thomson** (D.) Handy book of the flower-garden . . . 3d edition . . . *Edinburgh and London*, 1876. 12°.

**Tricker** (W.) The water garden . . . *New York*, 1897. sm. 4°.

**Warner** (A. B.) Gardening by myself. *New York*, 1872. 12°.

**Warwick** (Countess of). An old English garden. *London*, 1898. F°.

[**Watson** (F.)] Flowers and gardens. Notes on plant beauty. By a medical man. *London*, 1872. 12°.

**Woeke** (E.) Die Alpen-Pflanzen in der Gartenkultur der Tiefländer . . . *Berlin*, 1898. 8°.



## PRINCIPAL ACCESSIONS IN NOVEMBER.

### BIBLIOGRAPHY.

**James** (C. C.) A bibliography of Canadian poetry (English). *Toronto*, 1899. 4°.

Victoria Univ. Library. Publication No. 1.

**Owen** (T. McA.) A bibliography of Alabama. *Washington*, 1898. 4°.

From the Annual report of the Amer. Hist. Assoc. for 1897.

### BIOGRAPHY—GENEALOGY—HERALDRY, ETC.

**Brown** (D. H.) Simon and Joan (Clarke) Stone and three generations of their descendants. *Boston*, 1899. 8°.

Gift of the Author.

**Budd** (E. G.) The Budd family. *New York*, 1881. 12°.

**Butterworth** (H.) The story of Magellan. *New York*, 1899. 8°.

**Cantrell** (C. G.) The Cantrell family. *Springfield, Ill.*, 1898. 8°.

**Crater** (L.) History of the Greter. Grater or Crater family. [*Reading, Pa.*, 189-]. 8°.

**Dearborn** (J. W.) Sketch of the life and character of Hon. Amos Tuck. [*Portland, Me.*, 188-?] 8°.

Gift of Hon. J. Bigelow.

**Denison** Memorial: Ipswich, Mass., Sept. 20, 1882, two hundredth anniversary of the death of Major-General Daniel Denison. [*Ipswich?* 188-?] 8°.

Gift of the Library of Congress.

**Douglas** (Sir G.) James Hogg. *Edinburgh*, [1899]. 12°.

**Ferguson** (J.) and **Fergusson** (R. M.) Records of the clan and name of Fergusson, Ferguson, and Fergus. Supplement. *Edinburgh*, 1899. 8°.

**Fields** (A.) Nathaniel Hawthorne. *Boston*, 1899. 24°.

(Beacon biographies of eminent Americans.)

**Fisher** (S. G.) The true William Penn. *Philadelphia*, 1900. 8°.

**Gilman** (D. C.) The life of James Dwight Dana. *New York*, 1899. 8°.

**Griffith** (J. T.) Rev. Morgan John Rys. *Lansford, Pa.*, 1899. 12°.

**Hale** (E. E.) Ralph Waldo Emerson. *Boston*, 1899. 16°.

**Hagood** (N.) Abraham Lincoln. *New York*, 1899. 12°.

**Heyward** (B. R.) Genealogical chart. Barnwell of South Carolina. *Albany*, 1898. folded. sq. 4°.

**Higginson** (T. W.) Contemporaries. *Boston*, 1899. 12°.

**Hitchcock** (C. H.) Nancy Hanks. *New York*, 1899. 16°.

**Hubbard** (E.) Little journeys to the homes of eminent painters. *New York*, [cop. 1899.] 12°.

**Irwin** (S. D.) The Irwin family. Sketch of Richard Irwin. [*Franklin, Pa.*], 1893. 8°.

Gift of the Author.

**Jodoin** (A.) and **Vincent** (J. L.) Histoire de Longueuil et de la famille de Longueuil. *Montreal*, 1889. 8°.

**Keim** (The) and allied families in America and Europe. A monthly serial. D. R. Keim, editor. March-Aug., 1899. No. 4-9. *Harrisburg*, 1899. 6 pms. 8°.

Current.

**Kirkman** (Mrs. G. G.) Genealogy of the Good-year family. *San Francisco*, 1899. sq. 4°.

**Louis** (R.) Franz Liszt. *Berlin*, 1900. 8°.

**Munger** (T. T.) Horace Bushnell. *Boston*, 1899. 12°.

**Nafren** (J. de.) Pope Leo XIII. *London*, 1899. 8°.

**Neufeld** (C.) A prisoner of the Khaleefa. *London*, 1899. 2. ed. 8°.

**Parker** (W. T.), jr. The genealogy of Wm. Thornton Parker, of Boston, Mass. *Newport, R. I.*, 1888. 8°.

Gift of the Library of Congress.

**Pierce** (F. C.) Foster genealogy. *Chicago*, 1899. 4°.

**Proceedings** of the Legislature of New York in memory of Hon. Hamilton Fish, April 5, 1894. *Albany*, 1894. 4°.

Gift of J. P. Peters.

**Roe** (M. A.) E. P. Roe. Reminiscences of his life. *New York*, 1899. 12°.

**Roehling** (C.) and **Sternfeld** (R.) Die Hohenzollern in Bild und Wort. *Berlin*, 189-. f°.

**Roses** (M.) Dutch painters of the nineteenth century. *London*, 1899. f°.

**Saintsbury** (G.) Matthew Arnold. *Edinburgh*, 1899. 12°.

Modern English writers.

**Scott** (E.) Rupert, Prince Palatine. *Westminster*, 1899. 8°.

**Seton** (R.). D.D. An old family; or, The Setons of Scotland and America. *New York*, 1899. 8°.

**Spalding** (T. A.) A life of Richard Badiley, vice-admiral of the fleet. *Westminster*, 1899. 8°.

**Stearns** (F. P.) The life of prince Otto von Bismarck. *Philadelphia*, 1899. 8°.

**Stevenson** (R. A. M.) Velasquez. *London*, 1899. 8°.

(The great masters in painting and sculpture.)

**Stevenson** (R. L.) The letters of R. L. Stevenson. *New York*, 1899. 2 v. 8°.

**Stroehl** (H. G.) Heraldischer Atlas. *Stuttgart*, 1899. f°.

**Terry** (C. S.) The life and campaigns of Alexander Leslie, first Earl of Leven. *London*, 1899. 8°.

[**Thornton** (W. H.).] Reminiscences and reflections of an old west-country clergyman. *Torquay*, 1899. 8°.

**Tiernan** (C. B.) The Tiernan family in Maryland. *Baltimore*, 1898. 8°.

**Walker** (F. A.) General Hancock. *New York*, 1894. 12°.

Great commanders, v. 4.  
Gift of Hon. J. Bigelow.

**White** (A. C.) Memorials of Roderick White and his wife Lucy Blakeslee of Paris Hill, N. Y. *Ithaca*, 1892. 8°.

**Williamson** (G. C.) Bernardino Luini. *London*, 1899. 12°.

**Zabel** (E.) Russische Litteraturbilder. *Berlin*, 1899. 8°.

#### GENERAL HISTORY—MYTHS, ETC.

**Leland** (C. G.) Aradia or the Gospel of the witches. *London*, 1899. 12°.

**Meakin** (B.) The Moorish Empire. *London*, 1899. 8°.

**Schmidt** (O. P.) A self-verifying chronological history of ancient Egypt. *Cincinnati, O.*, 1900. 8°.

#### EUROPEAN HISTORY.

**Duckett** (G. F.) Original documents relating to the hostages of John, King of France. *London*, 1890. 4°.

**Fitchett** (W. H.) How England saved Europe. The story of the great war, 1793-1815. v. 1. *New York*, 1899. 8°.

**Gasquet** (F. A.) The eve of the Reformation . . . *New York*, 1900. 8°.

**Glass** (H. A.) The Barbone Parliament. *London*, 1899. 8°.

**Histeric** byways and highways of Old England. Edited by A. Williams. *London*, 1900. 8°.

**King** (B.) A history of Italian unity, being a political history of Italy from 1814-1871. *New York*, 1899. 2 v. 8°.

**Martin** (B. E.) & **Martin** (C. M.) The stones of Paris in history and letters. *New York*, 1899. 2 v. 12°.

**Munro** (R.) Prehistoric Scotland. *Edinburgh*, 1899. 8°.

**Notovitch** (N.) La pacification de l'Europe et Nicolas II. *Paris*, 1899. 8°.

**Rembert** (K.) Die „Wiedertäufer“ im Herzogtum Jülich. *Berlin*, 1899. 8°.

**Statham** (S. P. H.) The history of the castle, town, and port of Dover. *London*, 1899. 12°.

**Struck** (W.) Johann Georg und Oxenstierna. *Stalsund*, 1899. 8°.

**Ward** (A. W.) Great Britain & Hanover . . . *Oxford*, 1899. 12°.

#### AMERICAN HISTORY.

**Arnold** (H. P.) Historic side-lights. *New York*, 1899. 8°.

**Chapman** (J. A.) History of Edgefield county, [S. C.] *Newberry, S. C.*, 1897. 8°.

**City** (The) of Cohoes. Its history, growth and prospects. *Albany*, 1869. 16°.

**Drake** (S. A.) Historic mansions and highways around Boston. *Boston*, 1899. 12°.

**Family** records of Norwalk, Ct., not in Hall's History of Norwalk, 1743-1824. [*Norwalk*, 1899.] small 4°.

Typewritten.

**Fiske** (J.) The Dutch and Quaker colonies in America. *Boston*, 1899. 2 v. 8°.

**French** (The) Protestant (Huguenot) Church in the city of Charleston, South Carolina. [*Charleston, S. C.*, 1898?] 8°.

Gift of Committee.

**Harland** (M.) *pseud.* More colonial homesteads and their stories. *New York*, 1899. 8°.

**Hays** (I. M.) A note on William Penn's commission for the government of Pennsylvania. *n. p.*, 1899. f°.

Gift of the Author.

**Hill** (D. G.) The early records of the town of Dedham, Mass. *Dedham*, 1899. 4°.

Ancient records of Dedham, v. 5.

**Historic** towns of the Middle states, edited by L. P. Powell. *New York*, 1899. 8°.

American historic towns.

**Lakeside** (The) annual directory of the City of Chicago. R. H. Donnelly, compiler. 1899. *Chicago*, 1899. 4°.

**List** of persons assessed for a poll tax in Dedham, 1898. *Dedham, Mass.*, 1898. 12°.

Gift of S. A. Green.

**MacDonald** (W.) Select charters and other documents illustrative of American history, 1606-1775. Ed. with notes by W. MacD. *New York*, 1899. 8°.

**Musset** (G.) Les Rochelais à Terre-Neuve, 1500-1789. *La Rochelle*, 1899 sq. 12°.

**New Jersey.** *Public Record Commission.* First Report. 1899. *Somerville, N. J.*, 1899. 8°.

**New York** Genealogical and Biographical Society. Foreword, officers, committees, members. *New York*, 1899. 16°.

(3) Gift of Mandeville Mower.

**Pennypacker** (S. W.) The settlement of Germantown, Pennsylvania, and the beginning of German emigration to North America. *Philadelphia*, 1899. 4°.

**Pickett** (Mrs. L. C.) Pickett and his men. *Atlanta, Ga.*, 1899. 8°.

**Portsmouth** (The) book. *Boston*, [1899?] 4°.

**Powell** (A. M.) Personal reminiscences of the anti-slavery and other reforms and reformers. *Plainfield, N. J.*, 1899. 8°.

**Rousiers** (P. de). L'Oklahoma. [*Paris*, 1898?] 8°.

Bibliothèque illustrée des voyages autour du monde, no. 52.

**Sharpless** (I.) The Quakers in the Revolution. *Philadelphia*, 1899. 12°.

History of Quaker government in Pennsylvania, v. 2.



**Sons of the Revolution**, New York. Year book, [1899.] *New York*, 1899. sq. 8°.

Gift of the Society.

**Topsfield Historical Society**. The historical collections of the Society. v. 4. 1898. *Topsfield, Mass.*, 1898. 8°.

**Williams** (H. P.) Brookline in the anti-slavery movement. [*Brookline?* 1899.] 8°.

Brookline Hist. Publ. Soc. Publications, no. 18.

**Worcester** county, Massachusetts, warnings, 1737-1788. With an index of surnames. *Worcester, Mass.*, 1899. 4°.

Systematic History Fund, no. 1.

#### AFRICA—HISTORY AND DESCRIPTION.

**Fitzpatrick** (J. P.) The Transvaal from within. *London*, 1899. 8°.

**Vivian** (H.) Tunisia and the modern Barbary pirates. *London*, 1899. 8°.

#### ASIA—HISTORY AND DESCRIPTION.

**Bancroft** (H. H.) The new Pacific. *New York*, 1900. 8°.

**Deverell** (F. H.) My tour in Palestine and Syria. *London*, 1899. 8°.

**Hearn** (L.) In ghostly Japan. *Boston*, 1899. 12°.

**India**, Ceylon, Straits Settlements, British North Borneo, Hong-Kong. *London*, 1899. 8°.

(British Empire series. v. 1.)

**Steevens** (G. W.) In India. *New York*, 1899. 12°.

**Vladimir**. Russia on the Pacific and the Siberian railway. *London*, 1899. 8°.

#### EUROPE—TRAVEL AND DESCRIPTION.

**Allen** (G.) The European tour. *London*, 1899. 12°.

**Griffs** (W. E.) The American in Holland. *Boston*, 1899. 12°.

**Hoffmann** (H.) Der Harz. *Leipzig*, 1899. 4°.

**Lowell** (J. R.) Impressions of Spain. *Boston*, 1899. 8°.

**Normandie** (La) monumentale et pittoresque. *Manche. Paris*, 1899. f°.

#### AMERICA—TRAVEL AND DESCRIPTION.

**Fifty** photographic views of greater New York. *Chicago*, 1899. 16°.

**Hemstreet** (C.) Nooks & corners of old New York. *New York*, 1899. 8°.

**Kirk** (R. C.) Twelve months in Klondike. *London*, 1899. 12°.

#### U. S. DEPENDENCIES—HISTORY—GOVERNMENT, ETC.

**Bicknell** (E.) The territorial acquisitions of the United States. *Boston*, 1899. 16°.

**Millet** (F. D.) The expedition to the Philippines. *New York*, 1899. 8°.

**Pepper** (C. M.) To-morrow in Cuba. *New York*, 1899. 8°.

**Skinner** (C. M.) Myths and legends of our new possessions and protectorate. *Philadelphia*, 1900. 12°.

**Twombly** (A. S.) Hawaii and its people. *New York*, 1899. 12°.

#### ART—MUSIC—ARCHITECTURE—THE STAGE.

**Bate** (P. H.) The English Pre-Raphaelite painters... *London*, 1899. 4°.

**Bayreuther Blätter**. v. 19-21 (1896-98). [*Chemnitz*], 1896-98. 3 v. in 1. 8°.

**Braun** (I.) and others. Majolika-, Fayence-, Porzellan-Malerei... *München*, 189-. f°.

**Clarke** (H. A.) Music and the comrade arts. *Boston*. [1899]. 16°.

**Clere** (L. P.) La photographie des couleurs. *Paris*, [189-?] 12°.

**Conservatoire** Royal de Musique de Bruxelles. Annuaire, 21-22 année. *Gand*, 1899. 1 v. 12°.

**Conservatoire** Royal de Musique de Bruxelles. Catalogue de la bibliothèque. *Bruxelles*, 1898. v. 1. 4°.

**Dejob** (C.) Les femmes dans la comédie française et italienne au XVIII<sup>e</sup> siècle. *Paris*, 1899. 12°.

**Dow** (A. W.) Composition. *New York*, 1899. 4°.

**Fischer** (G.) Opern und Concerte im Hoftheater zu Hannover, bis 1866. *Hannover*, 1899. 8°.

**French** (J. L.) Christ in art. *Boston*, 1900. 12°.

**Frimmel** (T. von) Geschichte der wiener Gemäldesammlungen. *Leipzig*, 1899. 8°.

**Glazier** (R.) A manual of historic ornament... *New York*, 1900. 4°.

**Great** (The) musicians, ed. by F. Hueffer. *London*, 1881-90. 14 v. 12°.

**Handbuch** der musikalischen Literatur. Bd. 11, Lief. 6. *Leipzig*, 1899. 4°.

**Hope** (R. C.) Mediæval music. *London*, 1899. 2. ed. 8°.

**Lehmann** (G.) True principles of the art of violin-playing. *New York*, 1899. 8°.

**Loehr** (A. R. von) Wiener Medailleure, 1899. *Wien*, 1899. f°.

**Monkhouse** (C.) British contemporary artists. *New York*, 1899. 4°.

**Moore** (C. H.) Development & character of Gothic architecture. *New York*, 1899. 8°.

**Pinturicchio** (B. Betti, called). Les fresques du Pinturicchio dans les Salles Borgia au Vatican. *Rome*, 1898. f°.

**Raymond** (G. L.) Proportion and harmony of line and color in painting, sculpture, and architecture... *New York*, 1899. 8°.

**Ryan** (T.) Recollections of an old musician. *New York*, 1899. 8°.

**Shakespeare** (W.) The art of singing. Pt. 2. *London*, [1899?] 4°.

**Singleton** (E.) A guide to the operas. Description and interpretation of the words and music of the most celebrated operas. *New York*, 1899. 8°.

**Sturm** (G.) Tierleben im Ornament. *Stuttgart*, 1895. f°.

LITERATURE.

**Chandler** (F. W.) Romances of roguery. Pt. 1. *New York*, 1899. 12°.

**Cloud** (V. W.) Down Durley Lane and other ballads. *New York*, 1898. sq. 8°.

**Coolus** (R.) Coeurblette. Comédie... *Paris*, 1899. 12°.

**Elizabeth** and her German garden. *London*, 1899. 8°.

**Elton** (O.) The Augustan ages. *Edinburgh*, 1899. 12°.

(Periods of European literature, v. VIII.)

**Fenollosa** (M. McN.) Out of the nest. *Boston*, 1899. 12°.

**Fleeson** (K. N.) Laos folk-lore of farther India. *New York*, [cop. 1899]. 12°.

**Fleming** (W. H.) How to study Shakespeare. *New York*, 1899. 16°.

**Fruit** (J. P.) The mind and art of Poe's poetry. *New York*, 1899. 8°.

**Galdemar** (A.) Robespierre: the story of V. Sardou's play. *New York*, 1899. 12°.

**Gesta** Karoli Magni ad Carcassonam et Narbonam. Mit Einleitung von F. E. Schneegans. *Halle a. S.*, 1898. 12°.

**Greene** (R. A.) Songs from the Psalter. *New York*, 1899. 12°.

**Hale** (W. T.) An autumn lane and other poems. *Nashville, Tenn.*, 1899. 12°.

**Hall** (G.) Age of fairy gold. *Boston*, 1899. 12°.

**Heijermans** (H.) The Ghetto. A drama... *London*, 1899. 12°.

**Leighton** (F. F.) Life and books. *London*, 1899. 12°.

**Loomis** (C. B.) Just rhymes. *New York*, 1899. sq. 8°.

**Lope de Vega Carpio** (F.) Los Guzmanes de Toral. *Halle a. S.*, 1899. 12°.

**McMillan** (E. I.) Lyrics of the west. *New York*, 1899. 16°.

**Moulton** (L. C.) At the wind's will. *Boston*, 1899. 12°.

**Peck** (H. T.) What is good English? and other essays. *New York*, 1899. 12°.

**Post** (W. K.) Smith Brunt: a story of the old navy. *New York*, 1899. 12°.

**Riley** (J. W.) Riley love-lyrics. *Indianapolis, Ind.*, [cop. 1899.] 12°.

**Rossetti** (D. G.) Pictures and poems. *New York*, 1899. f°.

**Ruddy** (H. S.) Booklovers' verse. *Indianapolis*, [cop. 1899.] 12°.

**Sadet** (L. J.) Le Masseur. *Bruxelles*, 1899. 12°.

**Sartain** (J.) The reminiscences of a very old man. *New York*, 1899. 8°.

**Sigerson** (Dora). My lady's slipper, and other verses. *New York*, [cop. 1899.] 16°.

**Smith** (F. H.) The other fellow. *Boston*, 1899. 12°.

**Vanype** (G.) La souveraine. *Bruxelles*, 1899. 12°.

**Whitelock** (L. C.) How Hindsight met Provincialitis. *Boston*, 1898. 12°.

**Wiese** (B.) and **Percopo** (E.) Geschichte der italienischen Litteratur. *Leipzig*, 1899. 4°.

**Woodberry** (G. E.) Wild eden. *New York*, 1899. 12°.

ECONOMICS—SOCIOLOGY—ETC.

**Adams** (E. F.) The modern farmer in his business relations. *San Francisco, Cal.*, 1899. 8°.

**American National Red Cross Relief Committee.** Reports, May, 1898—March, 1899. [*New York*, 1899.] 8°.

**Barrington** (B. C.) The Magna Charta. *Philadelphia*, 1900. 8°.

**Franklin** (A. L. A.) Les magasins de nouveautés. *Paris*, 1898. 12°.

(La vie privée d'autrefois, v. 22.)

— La vie de Paris sous Louis XIV. *Paris*, 1898. 12°.

(La vie privée d'autrefois, v. 23.)

**Gillès de Pélichy** (C.) L'organisation du travail dans les ports flamands. *Louvain*, 1899. 4°.

**Gilman** (N. P.) A dividend to labor. A study of employers' welfare institutions. *Boston*, 1899. 8°.

**Smart** (W.) The distribution of income. *London*, 1899. 8°.

**Stephen** (H. L.) State trials, political and social. *London*, 1899. 2 v. 16°.

**Swift** (M. I.) Imperialism and liberty. *Los Angeles*, 1899. 8°.

**Trumbull** (H. C.) The Covenant of salt... *New York*, 1899. 8°.

**Vail** (C. H.) Principles of scientific socialism. *New York*, [cop. 1899.] 12°.

**Walker** (F. A.) Discussion in economics and statistics. *New York*, 1899. 2 v. 8°.

**Washington** (B. T.) The future of the American negro. *Boston*, 1899. 12°.

**Wernsdorf** (J.) Das kapitalistische Konzentrationsgesetz. *Stuttgart*, 1899. 8°.

**White** (A.) The modern Jew. *London*, 1899. 12°.

EDUCATION—EDUCATIONAL & LITERARY INSTITUTIONS—SOCIETIES, ETC.

**American Surgical Association.** Transactions. v. 17. *Philadelphia*, 1899. 8°.

Gift of the Association.

**Arnold** (S. L.) Reading: How to teach it. *Boston*, [1899.] 16°.

**Association of American Physicians.** Transactions. 14. session. 1899. v. 14. *Philadelphia*, 1899. 8°.

Gift of the Association.

**Dana (J. C.)** A library primer. *Chicago*, 1899. 12°.

**Guyot (C.)** L'Enseignement forestier en France. L'École de Nancy. *Nancy*, 1898. 4°.

**Hardy (E. G.)** Jesus College. *London*, 1899. 8°.

(College histories—Oxford.)

**Pennsylvania Bar Association.** Report [no.] 1-5. 1895-99. *Philadelphia*, 1895-99. 5 v. 8°.

Gift of the Association.

**Reynolds (J. B.)** The teaching of geography in Switzerland and North Italy . . . *London*, 1899. 12°.

**Royal Society of Canada.** Proceedings and transactions. 2. ser. v. 4. *Ottawa*, 1898. 4°.

Gift of the Society.

**Seeley (L.)** History of education. *New York*, 1899. 12°.

**Wilson (H. A.)** Magdalen college. *London*, 1899. 8°.

(College histories.—Oxford.)

#### SCIENCE.

**Demoor, (J.) Massart (J.) and Vander-velde (E.)** Evolution by atrophy in biology and sociology. *New York*, 1899. 12°.

(International scientific ser., v. LXXIX.)

**Fritsch (G.)** Die Gestalt des Menschen. *Stuttgart*, 1899. f°.

**Hausbrand (E.)** Verdampfen, Kondensiren und Kühlen. *Berlin*, 1899. 8°.

**Holden (E. S.)** The family of the sun. Conversations with a child. *New York*, 1899. 12°.

(Appleton's home reading books.)

**Lewis (W. J.)** A treatise on crystallography. *Cambridge*, 1899. 8°.

**Parry (E. J.)** The chemistry of essential oils and artificial perfumes. *London*, 1899. 8°.

#### APPLIED SCIENCE AND USEFUL ARTS.

**Andés (L. E.)** Der Eisenrost. *Wien*, 1898. 12°.

(Hartleben's (A.) chemisch-technische Bibliothek, Bd. 234.)

**Beatty-Pownell (S.)** Pickles and preserves. *London*, 1899. 16°.

("Queen" cookery books. No. 3.)

**Bosqui (F. L.)** Practical notes on the cyanide process. *New York*, 1899. 8°.

**Charabot, (E.) Dupont (J.) and Pillet (L.)** Les huiles essentielles. *Paris*, 1899. 4°.

**Ewing (E. P.)** The art of cookery . . . *Indianapolis*, [1899]. 12°.

**Freitag (J. K.)** The fireproofing of steel buildings. *New York*, 1899. 1. ed. 8°.

**Frontinus (Sextus Julius).** Two books on the water supply of Rome. A photographic reproduction of the sole original Latin manuscript. *Boston*, 1899. 4°.

**Graef (A.) and Graef (M.)** Der Dorfschreiner. *Leipzig*, 1900. sq. 4°.

**Grasset (F.)** Étude sur le tir. *Paris*, 1899. 12°.

**Harrington (M. W.)** About the weather. *New York*, 1899. 12°.

**Hill (J. McK.)** Salads, sandwiches and chafing-dish dainties. *Boston*, 1899. 12°.

**How to write for the press . . .** by an editor. *London*, 1899. 12°.

**"Jorrock's."** pseudonym. The private stable. *Boston*, 1899. sq. 8°.

**Knap (G.) and others.** Les secrets de fabrication des moteurs à essence pour motocycles & automobiles. *Troyes*, 1899. 4°.

**Koller (T.)** Die Torf-Industrie. *Wien*, 1898. 12°.

(Hartleben's (A.) chemisch-technische Bibliothek, Bd. 233.)

**Larned (L. H.)** The hostess of to-day. *New York*, 1899. 8°.

**Leiner (O.)** Leiner's elektrotechnischer Katalog. *Leipzig*, 1899. 4. ed. 8°.

**Löb (W.)** Leitfaden der praktischen Elektrochemie. *Leipzig*, 1899. 12°.

**Magnier (D.)** Nouveau manuel complet de l'éclairage et du chauffage au gaz. *Paris*, 1899. 2 v. 16°.

(Manuels-Roret.)

**Maycock (W. P.)** Electric wiring, fittings, switches, & Lamps . . . *London*, 1899. 16°.

**Morris (W.)** Some hints on pattern designing. *London*, 1899. 8°.

**Peel (Mrs. D. C.)** Ten shillings ahead per week for house books. *Westminster*, 1899. 12°.

**Peyton (E.)** Everyday cookery for two and more. *London* [1899]. 12°.

**Smithson (H.) and Sharpe (E. R.)** Arc lamps and how to maintain them. *London*, 1899. 12°.

**Stiefel (H. C.)** Die Dampfwascherei. *Wien*, 1900. 12°.

(Hartleben's (A.) chemische-technische Bibliothek, Bd. 237.)

**Wakeman (A. van H.) & Heller (L. M.)** Scientific sewing and garment cutting . . . *New York*, 1899. 12°.

**Watson (J. K.)** A handbook for nurses. *London*, 1899. 12°.

**Wenger (G.)** Chemie und Technik im Fleischer-Gewerbe. *Wien*, 1898. 12°.

(Hartleben's (A.) chemisch-technische Bibliothek, Bd. 231.)

#### MILITARY HISTORY.

**Jerram (C. S.)** The armies of the world. *London*, 1899. 12°.

**Moore (J. W.)** Roster of North Carolina troops in the war between the states. *Raleigh*, 1882. 4 v. 8°.

**Rawson (E. K.)** Twenty famous naval battles: Salamis to Santiago. *New York*, 1899. 2 v. 8°.

**Roe (A. S.)** The ninth New York heavy artillery. *Worcester, Mass.*, 1899. 8°.

PHILOSOPHY—ETHICS, RELIGION, &C.

**Bruce** (A. B.) The moral order of the world in ancient and modern thought. *London*, 1899. 8°.

**Ellinwood** (F. F.) Questions and phases of modern missions. *New York*, 1899. 12°.

**Guérin** (J.) Les différentes manifestations de la pensée. *Paris*, 1899. 8°.

**Haeckel** (E.) Die Welträthsel. *Bonn*, 1899. 8°.

**Hamon** (A.) The universal illusion of free will, and criminal responsibility. *London*, 1899. 4°.

**Hore** (A. H.) Eighteen centuries of the orthodox Greek church. *London*, 1899. 8°.

**Mac Sparran** (Rev. J.) A letter book and abstract of out services. Written 1743-1751. Edited by D. Goodwin. *Boston*, 1899. 8°.

**Smith** (O. J.) A short view of great questions. *New York*, [cop. 1899.] 12°.

**Thompson** (Rev. R. W.) and **Johnson** (Rev. A. N.) British foreign missions. *London*, 1899. 12°.

**Ward** (J.) Naturalism and agnosticism. *London*, 1899. 2 v. 8°.

**Wheeler** (B. I.) Dionysos and immortality. *Boston*, 1899. 12°.

BIBLICAL LITERATURE.

**Bennett** (E. H.) The four Gospels from a lawyer's standpoint. *Boston*, 1899. 12°.

**Conway** (M. D.) Solomon and Solomonic literature. *Chicago*, 1899. 12°.

**Farrar** (F. W.) Texts explained; or, Helps to understand the New Testament. *New York*, 1899. 12°.

PHILOLOGY.

**Lonsdale** (A. W.) Burmese grammar and grammatical analysis. *Rangoon*, 1899. 12°.

**Robinson** (C. H.) and **Brooks** (W. H.) Dictionary of the Hausa language. v. 1. *Cambridge*, 1899. 8°.

SPORTS, GAMES, &C.

**Hemming** (G. W.) Billiards mathematically treated. *London*, 1899. 4°.

**Kenealy** (A. J.) Yachting wrinkles. *New York*, [1899.] 12°.

**Smith** (J. N.) and **Robson** (P. A.) Hockey historical and practical. *London*, 1899. 12° (Isthmian series, v. 9.)



# PRINCIPAL DONORS IN NOVEMBER.

	VOLS.	PMS.		VOLS.	PMS.
Albany Medical College . . . . .	98		Michigan State Library . . . . .	18	110
Amer. Peace Association . . . . .	9		Minn. Climate and Crop Ser.		14
Amer. R'y Master Mechanics Assoc. . . . .	6		Nelson, W. . . . .	1	
Amer. School at Hartford for the Deaf . . . . .	4		Netherlands, Koninklijke Bibliotheek . . . . .	1	
Asso. of the Bar of N. Y. C. . . . .	127		Netherlands, Ministerie van Financien . . . . .	1	
Avery, S. P. . . . .	14	3	Netherlands, Ministerie van Justitie . . . . .	1	
Beer, William . . . . .	1		New Jersey Historical Soc. . . . .	1	
Belgium, Gov't documents . . . . .	31		New Mexico Climate and Crop Service . . . . .		13
Bengal Library . . . . .	1		New York City Supervisor . . . . .	1	
Berks Tech. Educ. Com. . . . .	4		New York Tribune . . . . .	17	43
Birch, Rev. George W. F. . . . .	7		Newport Natural Hist Soc. . . . .	1	
Bjerregaard, C. H. A. . . . .	1		Norton, Eliot . . . . .	7	8
Brinton, Mrs. Daniel G. . . . .	2		Ohio Climate and Crop Ser.		32
Bristol, City Treasurer . . . . .	1		Palisades Library . . . . .	1	
British Patent Office . . . . .	8		Penn. Bar Assoc. . . . .	5	
Burrows Bros. Co. . . . .	3		Porto Rico, Mil. Dept. . . . .		127
Cal. Climate and Crop Service	20		Princeton University . . . . .	1	
Canada, Provincial Secretary	1		Reid, Whitelaw . . . . .		5
Ceylon, Colonial Secretary . . . . .	5		Rives, G. L. . . . .	13	
China, Inspector-General of Chinese Customs . . . . .	1		Saint Nicholas Society . . . . .		1
Cope, Gilbert . . . . .	1		Sakellarios, D. Z. . . . .	3	
Cornwallis, Kinahan . . . . .	2		Schuyler, Philip (228 letters)		7
Cuba, Mil. Hdqts. at Havana	43		Shaikewitz, N. M. . . . .		2
Denver Civic Federation . . . . .	7		Soc. for Exploration, Vladivostoke . . . . .		9
Dillard, Richard . . . . .	2		Soc. Imp. Russe de Geographie . . . . .	2	1
Draper, Mrs. Henry . . . . .	2		South African Republic . . . . .	35	
Eliot, Dr. Ellsworth . . . . .	3		Springfield M. C. Library . . . . .	2	6
Fairchild, Mrs. C. S. (170 war envelopes) . . . . .	35	12	Springfield Public Library . . . . .	1	35
Fairlie, J. A. . . . .	1		Teachers College . . . . .		27
France, Ministère des Travaux Publics . . . . .	2		Tuckerman, Miss Emily . . . . .	1	
Golding, Augustus C. . . . .	1		U. S. Adj.-Gen. Office . . . . .	416	6
Gorham, Rev. J. J. . . . .	9	1	U. S. Dept. of Agriculture (31 maps) . . . . .		1
Gottheil, Prof. Richard . . . . .	17	3	U. S. Dept. of Interior . . . . .	5	13
Hamburg Hygienisches Institut . . . . .		8	U. S. Geological Survey (245 maps).		
Hatch, William B. . . . .	1		U. S. Supt. of Documents . . . . .	57	12
Hosp. B'k and News. Soc. . . . .	50	243	U. S. Surgeon-Genl.'s Office . . . . .	2	4
Howe, Daniel Wait . . . . .	1	1	U. S. War Dept. . . . .	4	2
Illinois, Bureau of Labor Statistics . . . . .	1		Vassar, Charles G. . . . .	7	
Irwin, S. D. . . . .	2		Wade, Stuart C. . . . .	1	
Judd, L. S. . . . .	6		Wagner Free Institute of Science . . . . .	5	
Kelckian, D. G. . . . .	1		Washington Climate and Crop Service . . . . .		26
League for Social Service . . . . .	33		Watson, Col. Benjamin F. . . . .	3	
Lefferts, Marshall C. . . . .	1		Willard, Miss Carrie . . . . .	7	
Lodian, L. . . . .	1		Wilson, Gen. James Grant . . . . .	1	
London Co. Council . . . . .	3		Wing, J. N. (10 photos).		
Louisiana Climate and Crop Service . . . . .	25				
Matanzas and Santa Clara, Mil. Dept. . . . .	59				



